

**TM 9-2320-392-10-1\***  
**AIR FORCE T.O. 36A12-1C-1157-1-1**

\*Supersedes copy dated November 2004

---

**TECHNICAL MANUAL**  
**OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR**  
**THE M1083A1 SERIES 5 TON, 6 X 6**  
**MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)**

**VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2**

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3884	BUL
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3890	BT9
TRK., CAR., MTV, W/MHC, M1084A1	2320-01-447-3887	BUB
TRK., CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3897	BUR
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3891	BUG
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB W/MHC, M1086A1	2320-01-447-3895	BUH
TRK., TRACTOR, MTV, M1088A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3900	BUC
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3893	BUN
TRK., WKR., MTV, M1089A1	2320-01-447-3892	BUD
TRK., DUMP, MTV, M1090A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-6344	BUP
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3899	BUE
TRK., CHAS., MTV, M1092A1	2320-01-447-3894	BT8
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB M1096A1	2320-01-447-3885	XXX

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A.** Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

---

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE

**JANUARY 2005**





---

## **WARNING SUMMARY**

---

### **WARNING**

**CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.**

Carbon monoxide is a colorless, odorless, DEADLY POISONOUS gas and when breathed deprives body of oxygen and causes SUFFOCATION. Breathing air with carbon monoxide produces symptoms of headache, dizziness, loss of muscular control, a sleepy feeling, and coma. Permanent BRAIN DAMAGE or DEATH can result from severe exposure.

The following precautions MUST be followed to ensure personnel are safe whenever any type of personnel heater or engine is operated for any purpose. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

DO NOT operate heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation.

DO NOT drive any vehicle with inspection plates, cover plates, or engine compartment covers removed unless necessary for maintenance purposes.

NEVER sleep in a vehicle when the heater is operating or the engine is idling.

BE ALERT at all times during vehicle operation for exhaust odors and exposure symptoms. If either is present, IMMEDIATELY VENTILATE personnel compartments. Treatment of affected personnel shall be: expose to fresh air; keep warm; DO NOT PERMIT PHYSICAL EXERCISE. If necessary, give cardiopulmonary resuscitation, as described in FM 21-11, and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

THE BEST DEFENSE AGAINST CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING IS GOOD VENTILATION.

### **WARNING**

Do not touch extremely cold metal (below -26° F (-32° C)). Bare skin may freeze to cold metal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

**CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.**

DO NOT operate troopseat heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation. NEVER sleep in a vehicle when troopseat heater is operating or the engine is idling. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) contaminated air filters must be handled and disposed of only by authorized and trained personnel. The unit commander or senior officer in charge of maintenance personnel must ensure that prescribed protective clothing (FM 3-4) is used, and prescribed safety measures and decontamination procedures (FM 3-5 and TB 700-4) are followed. The unit standard operating procedures are responsible for final disposal of contaminated air filters. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Pressure in radiator overflow tank must be released before removing radiator cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Never raise cab while occupied or when parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Both suspension compression plates must be installed on axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (2.54 cm) away from shoulder. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Vehicle must be secure. Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll downhill. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Ensure vehicle is parked on level ground before changing flat tire. Vehicle may roll. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM 31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Ensure engine oil is cool before performing any maintenance. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Data and instruction plates given below must be followed at all times to safely operate vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Extreme care should be taken when removing radiator cap if WATER TEMP gage reads above 180° F (82° C). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). If treads of tire catch on tool box during lowering, raise tire and pull tire away from tool box and continue lowering. Use extreme care when lowering or handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). Use extreme care when handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Place hydraulic jack on flat surface. Do not allow personnel under vehicle when jacking. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Handle tire with care. Tire may have exposed broken metal cords or sharp debris in it. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

All cleaning procedures must be accomplished in well-ventilated areas. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Use caution when inflating tire. Over inflation may cause tire to blow apart. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Wheels must be chocked and service brakes applied before parking brake is released. Vehicle may roll if wheels are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Protective gloves, clothing, and/or respiratory equipment must be worn whenever caustic, toxic, or flammable cleaning solutions are used. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

A fire extinguisher must be available and ready during all cleaning operations involving solvents. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Manifold operator must stand near hydraulic manifold and observe spare tire. Guide person must stand to the right front of vehicle, well clear of spare tire. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure tires have correct tire pressure for terrain conditions and driving speed (refer to Table 1 Cold Tire Inflation Pressure and Restrictions). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using Dry Cleaning Solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100° F (38° C) and for Type II is 138° F (50° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-PRF-5606H) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic fluid should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Lead-acid battery gases can explode. Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks around a battery, especially if caps are off. Battery may give off gas which can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Do not smoke, have open flame, or make sparks near batteries when slave starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Ensure master power switch on both vehicles are turned to off before connecting NATO power cable. Vehicles must not touch each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill fuel tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Do not perform fuel/water separator checks, inspections, or draining while smoking, or when near fire or sparks. Fuel could ignite. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Gasoline is highly flammable. Do not operate swingfire heater while filling gas tank. Do not smoke or have open fires within 25 ft (7.6 m) of area while filling gas tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Allow swingfire heater to cool down before draining gasoline from swingfire heater gas tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Exhaust fumes from swingfire heater are poisonous. Do not operate swingfire heater in a closed room. Ensure adequate ventilation is available. If personnel become dizzy, seek immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.



---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Diesel fuel or gasoline must never be used for cleaning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Rear axle service brakes will not operate if REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Rear axle braking will be provided by rear spring brakes for a limited time. Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Front axle service brakes will not operate if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Notify Field Maintenance that lugnuts need to be tightened to 415-475 lb-ft (563-644 N·m) as soon as possible. Wheel may come loose if lugnuts are not tightened to proper torque. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number, **DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE**. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until **FRONT** and **REAR BRAKE AIR** pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle could roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not straddle or drive on sides of sand mounds. Loose sand will not support vehicle on steep slopes. Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Towing vehicle and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Vehicles may roll into each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar from pintle hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Personnel must not occupy towed vehicle during towing operation. Towed vehicle may become disconnected while being towed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Set up stifflegs if load is swung around rear of vehicle. Vehicle could turn over if not supported. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Stinger camlock must be locked into first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep hands and feet clear of stifflegs during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with stifflegs. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Stifflegs must be positioned so that vehicle is level from side to side. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Slowly take out slack in cable before recovering equipment. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Use extreme caution when disconnecting cable. Cable may spin rapidly to the left approximately 1 1/2 turns when disconnected. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

M1089A1 and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Failure to comply may cause vehicles to roll into each other and may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation.

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**WARNING**

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of Operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**WARNING**

Use release tool with hook side up when closing slide latch release lever. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**WARNING**

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

M1089A1 hydraulic hoses are under 3,000 pounds pressure and must be handled carefully to prevent damage or personal injury. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

MODE SELECTOR SWITCH must be in NORMAL position to relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Main panel Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls must not be used when WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL is connected. MHC may move inadvertently. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.



---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

There must always be at least five wraps of cable on 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). If load is applied with less than five wraps of cable on 15K SRW, cable may come loose on drum. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure line pull does not exceed capacity of 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to vertical position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not press dump TAILGATE RELEASE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

DO NOT attempt to use hydraulic jack on rear axles without jack adapter installed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Pressure in coolant reservoir must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Listen for air leaks coming from the connections at the SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Do not overfill coolant reservoir. Overfilling coolant reservoir will not allow enough space for coolant to expand during troopseat heater operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Use this procedure only in the event of an emergency. Using the MANUAL OVERRIDE switch to operate the Material Handling Crane (MHC) defeats the overload shutdown circuits and allows the MHC to exceed the rated capacity. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Extreme care should be taken when removing radiator cap if WATER TEMP gage reads above 180° F (82° F). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Use care when removing debris from engine fan. Engine components will be hot. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Never raise cab while occupied or when parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure that engine is shut down before connecting power cable at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Power source must be turned off before disconnecting power cable. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to install mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to install LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (1.5 m) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to telescoping boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure that service and emergency gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel, or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep hands clear of 30K winch during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Operate vehicle at high idle (1350 rpm) until coolant temperature is 165° F (74° C) and windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may cause serious injury to personnel or may result in damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Area must be clear on both sides before extending outriggers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

When operating the vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, apply the brake pedal momentarily, every few miles. This will ensure that brake linings do not become encrusted with snow or ice. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

---

**WARNING**

---

Never mix gasoline or JP-4 turbine fuel with other fuels outside vehicle fuel tank. Any mixture should be done by adding fuels to fuel tank. Gasoline and JP-4 turbine fuel are highly combustible and may explode, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not place hands near pintle hook when aligning towbar eye with pintle hook or when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not place hands near pintle hook when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Keep hands and feet clear of the outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not disconnect cable from stowage ring until boom is raised to a 30-degree angle. Hook assembly could fall. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Operator must keep control of load at all times. Attach guide lines to load. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING**

---

Gasoline is highly flammable. Do not smoke or have open flames within 25 feet of area when draining tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

Area must be clear of personnel before rotating or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Vehicle Operator and all crew members must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices when operating any FMTV at speeds of 40 mph (64 km/h) and above. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Operators of the M1084A1, M1086A1, and M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices during all craning operations. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

All personnel working within 12 ft (3.5 m) of an operating M1084A1 or M1085A1 cargo vehicle must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

All personnel working within 18 ft (5.5 m) of an operating M1089A1 wrecker must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Personnel firing the M240/M2HB machine gun or Mark 19 grenade launcher from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



---

## **WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

### **WARNING**

All personnel within 180 ft (55 m) of weapons being fired from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to remain in a stationary FMTV vehicle with the engine running in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C) vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to operate the FMTV vehicle in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C) with the windows closed, vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **WARNING**

Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **WARNING**

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling wire rope. Never let moving wire rope slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

**WARNING**

Flagged safety pin is only removed for pneumatic operation of tailgate. It will remain installed at all other times. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**WARNING**

Tailgate may be hinged from the top or bottom depending on mission requirements. Use care during positioning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**WARNING**

Prior to normal driving, the flagged safety pin must be installed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**WARNING**

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**WARNING**

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**WARNING**

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**WARNING SUMMARY - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

Vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher are equipped with a Load and Battery Control Device (LBCD). LBCD have internal capacitors, which must be discharged prior to maintenance or troubleshooting procedures being performed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment and/or injury to personnel.

**WARNING**

Do not operate vehicle if radiator cap is damaged or missing. Failure to comply will result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.



**INSET LATEST UPDATED PAGES/WORK PACKAGES, DESTROY SUPERSEDED DATA**

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES / WORK PACKAGES**

NOTE: The portion of text affected by updates are indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page.

Dates of issue for original and updated pages / work packages are:

Original 0.....3 January 05

**TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES FOR FRONT AND REAR MATTER IS 128 AND  
TOTAL NUMBER OF WORK PACKAGES IN VOLUME 1  
IS 73 CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING**

Page / WP	*Change No.
Cover (Back Blank).....	0
a to aa (bb Blank) .....	0
1 (2 Blank).....	0
A (B Blank).....	0
Title (Back Blank).....	0
i to vi .....	0
Chapter 1 Cover (Back Blank).....	0
WP 0001 – WP 0003 .....	0
Chapter 2 Cover (Back Blank).....	0
WP 0004 – WP 0073 .....	0
INDEX 1 to INDEX 86.....	0
Authentication (Back Blank).....	0
Metric Conversion Chart.....	0
Back Cover.....	0

\*Zero in this column indicates an original page or work package.  
A/B Blank



TM 9-2320-392-10-1

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 3 JANUARY 2005

**TECHNICAL MANUAL  
OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR THE M1083A1 SERIES  
5 TON, 6 X 6 MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)  
VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2**

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3884	BUL
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3890	BT9
TRK., CAR., MTV, W/MHC, M1084A1	2320-01-447-3887	BUB
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB, M1085A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3897	BUR
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3891	BUG
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB W/MHC, M1086A1	2320-01-447-3895	BUH
TRK., TRACTOR, MTV, M1088A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3900	BUC
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3893	BUN
TRK., WKR., MTV, M1089A1	2320-01-447-3892	BUD
TRK., DUMP, MTV, M1090A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-6344	BUP
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3899	BUE
TRK., CHAS., MTV, M1092A1	2320-01-447-3894	BT8
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB M1096A1	2320-01-447-3885	XXX

**REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS**

You can help improve this publication. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Submit your DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Publications), through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is <http://aeps.ria.army.mil>. If you need a password, scroll down and click on "ACCESS REQUEST FORM". The DA Form 2028 is located in the ONLINE FORMS PROCESSING section of the AEPS. Fill out the form and click on SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, fax or email your letter or DA Form 2028 direct to: AMSTA-LC-CI/TECH PUBS, TACOM-R1, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island IL 61299-7630. The email address is TACOM-TECH-PUBS@ria.army.mil. The fax number is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A** - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>WARNING SUMMARY</b> .....	a
<b>HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL</b> .....	v
 <b>CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION WITH THEORY OF OPERATION FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES</b>	
M1083A1 Series General Information .....	WP 0001 00
M1083A1 Series Equipment Description and Data .....	WP 0002 00
M1083A1 Series Theory of Operation .....	WP 0003 00
 <b>CHAPTER 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES</b>	
<b>Controls and Indicators Work Packages</b>	
Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0004 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0005 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0006 00
Steering Column Controls .....	WP 0007 00
Floor-Mounted Controls .....	WP 0008 00
Door-Mounted Controls .....	WP 0009 00
Seat Controls .....	WP 0010 00
Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0011 00
Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0012 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls And Indicators .....	WP 0013 00
Dump Body Controls .....	WP 0014 00
Tractor Controls .....	WP 0015 00
Wrecker Controls and Indicators .....	WP 0016 00
 <b>Operation Under Usual Conditions Work Packages</b>	
Preparation for Use .....	WP 0017 00
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	WP 0018 00
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	WP 0019 00
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	WP 0020 00
Raising/Lowering Cab .....	WP 0021 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation .....	WP 0022 00
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation .....	WP 0023 00
Heater/Defrost Operation .....	WP 0024 00
Ladders, Side Panels, and Stakes Operation .....	WP 0025 00
Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal .....	WP 0026 00
Cargo Cover Flap Operation .....	WP 0027 00
M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal .....	WP 0028 00
Troop Seat Kit Lowering/Raising .....	WP 0029 00

**WP Sequence No.**

**Operation Under Usual Conditions Work Packages - Continued**

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation .....	WP 0030 00
Dump Truck Operation .....	WP 0031 00
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling.....	WP 0032 00
M1088A1 Tractor with Trailer Operation .....	WP 0033 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs Operation.....	WP 0034 00
30K Winch Operation .....	WP 0035 00
M1089A1 Flat Towing .....	WP 0036 00
M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation.....	WP 0037 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection.....	WP 0038 00
M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection.....	WP 0039 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection .....	WP 0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection.....	WP 0041 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection /Disconnection.....	WP 0042 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation.....	WP 0043 00
Back-up Hydraulic Pump Operation .....	WP 0044 00
Data and Instruction Plates .....	WP 0045 00
Auxiliary Equipment Operation .....	WP 0046 00

**Operation Under Unusual Conditions Work Package**

Operation in Extreme Heat.....	WP 0047 00
Operation in Extreme Dust.....	WP 0048 00
Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain.....	WP 0049 00
Operation in Sand or Mud.....	WP 0050 00
Operation in Desert Environment.....	WP 0051 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).....	WP 0052 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).....	WP 0053 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	WP 0054 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C) .....	WP 0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26° F to -65° F (-32° C to -54° C) .....	WP 0056 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation .....	WP 0057 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation.....	WP 0058 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport, Highway or Rail Shipment .....	WP 0059 00
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport .....	WP 0060 00
Fire Extinguisher Operation.....	WP 0061 00
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup.....	WP 0062 00
Towbar Connection/Disconnection.....	WP 0063 00
Towing Disabled Vehicle.....	WP 0064 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation .....	WP 0065 00
Emergency Procedures.....	WP 0066 00

**WP Sequence No.**

**Operation Under Unusual Conditions Work Package - Continued**

Preparation for Machine Gun Operation.....	WP 0067 00
Hydraulic System Operation (M1089/M1089A1 to M1089A1) .....	WP 0068 00
M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power Operation.....	WP 0069 00
Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal.....	WP 0070 00
Starting on Hill Operation .....	WP 0071 00
Tire Chains Installation/Removal .....	WP 0072 00
Snatch Block Installation/Removal .....	WP 0073 00

**CHAPTER 3 - TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES FOR M1083A1  
SERIES VEHICLES**

Troubleshooting Introduction .....	WP 0074 00
Malfunction/Symptom Index.....	WP 0075 00

**Troubleshooting Procedure Work Packages**

Engine System Troubleshooting .....	WP 0076 00
Fuel System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0077 00
Exhaust System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0078 00
Cooling System Troubleshooting .....	WP 0079 00
Electrical System Troubleshooting .....	WP 0080 00
Transmission System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0081 00
Propeller Shaft Troubleshooting .....	WP 0082 00
Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting .....	WP 0083 00
Brake System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0084 00
Air System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0085 00
Wheel Troubleshooting .....	WP 0086 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0087 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting.....	WP 0088 00
Axle Troubleshooting .....	WP 0089 00
Steering System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0090 00
Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting .....	WP 0091 00
Suspension System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0092 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Troubleshooting .....	WP 0093 00
Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0094 00
Air Transport System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0095 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0096 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0097 00
Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting.....	WP 0098 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hydraulics Troubleshooting .....	WP 0099 00
Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting .....	WP 0100 00
M1089A1 Air System Troubleshooting.....	WP 0101 00
Frame Troubleshooting .....	WP 0102 00

## CHAPTER 4 - PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

### WP Sequence No.

#### **PMCS Work Package**

M1083A1 Series Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) .....	WP 0103 00
--	------------

#### **Maintenance Work Packages**

Maintenance Introduction .....	WP 0104 00
Changing Tire .....	WP 0105 00
Servicing Tires .....	WP 0106 00
Cleaning Vehicle .....	WP 0107 00

#### **Maintenance Work Packages - Continued**

Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries .....	WP 0108 00
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) .....	WP 0109 00
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal.....	WP 0110 00
M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal .....	WP 0111 00
M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal .....	WP 0112 00
Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation .....	WP 0113 00
Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal .....	WP 0114 00
Rear Spring Brake Caging.....	WP 0115 00

## CHAPTER 5 - SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

References .....	WP 0116 00
Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII)	
Lists .....	WP 0117 00
Additional Authorization List (AAL) .....	WP 0118 00
Expendable and Durable Items.....	WP 0119 00
Stowage Location/Decal/Stencil Plate Guide .....	WP 0120 00
Subject Index.....	1

---

## HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

---

### OVERVIEW

This Technical Manual (TM) is provided to help you operate and maintain the Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV). It is divided into the following major sections in order of appearance:

**Front Cover.** Provides information about the type of manual and vehicle models covered by the TM.

**Warning Summary.** Provides a summary of all warnings that apply throughout the manual. Read all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before performing any operation, troubleshooting, or maintenance procedures.

**Table of Contents.** Lists the Chapters, Work Packages, and Alphabetical Index in order of appearance.

**Chapter 1, Introductory Information with Theory of Operation for M1083A1 Series Vehicles.** Describes the MTV and provides equipment data.

**Chapter 2, Operating Instructions for M1083A1 Series Vehicles.** Describes operator's controls and indicators, and operating instructions.

**Chapter 3, Troubleshooting Procedures for M1083A1 Series Vehicles.** Provides instructions for troubleshooting problems with the MTV.

**Chapter 4, Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) and Maintenance Instructions for M1083A1 Series Vehicles.** Provides the instructions for Operator maintenance.

**Chapter 5, Supporting Information for M1083A1 Series Vehicles.** Contains information about References, Components of End Items (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) lists, Additional Authorization List (AAL), Expendable and Durable Items List, and Stowage Location.

**Subject Index.** Lists important subjects contained in this TM in alphabetical order. It also gives the work package and page numbers where each subject is located.

### FINDING INFORMATION

There are several ways to find the information you need in this manual. They are as follows:

**Table of Contents.** Lists Chapters, Sections, and Indexes with Work Package numbers in order of appearance.

---

## HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL - Continued

---

### OVERVIEW - Continued

**Malfunction Index.** Lists malfunctions contained in the Troubleshooting with Work Package numbers in order of appearance.

**Alphabetical (Subject) Index.** Lists all important topics in alphabetical order with Work Package and page numbers.

### TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting is contained in Chapter 3. When you have a problem with the operation of your equipment, look at Malfunction/Symptom Index in WP 0075 00. Find the malfunction in the Index. Turn to the Work Package listed for the malfunction. Perform the steps required to correct the malfunction. If you cannot find the malfunction, or the malfunction is not corrected, notify Field Maintenance.

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

**Operation.** Before you operate the MTV, familiarize yourself with the controls and indicators (Chapter 2, WP 0004 00 through WP 0016 00). Perform your BEFORE preventive maintenance (Chapter 4, WP 0103 00). Read the operating instructions contained in Chapter 2, WP 0017 00 through WP 0073 00. Always follow WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. During operation, perform your DURING preventive maintenance and perform your AFTER preventive maintenance after operation (WP 0103 00).

**Maintenance.** When you perform maintenance, look over the entire procedure before starting. Make sure you have the necessary tools and materials at hand. Always observe WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.

**CHAPTER 1**

**INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION WITH  
THEORY OF OPERATION  
FOR THE  
M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES**





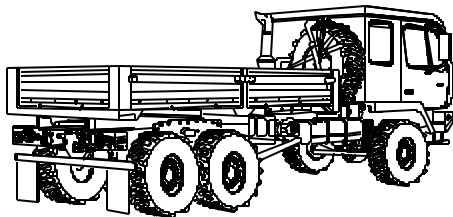
**SCOPE**

This Technical Manual (TM) contains instructions for operation, checks, and corrective maintenance for the M1083A1 series Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV). The MTV will herein be referred to as the vehicle.

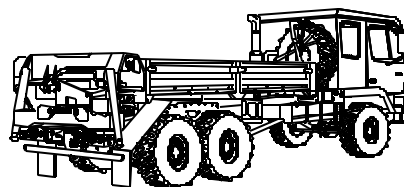
**Type of Manual: Operator's Instructions**

**Name and Model:** M1083A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside; M1084A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, w/Material Handling Crane (MHC); M1085A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, Long Wheel Base (LWB); M1086A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB, w/MHC; M1088A1 Truck, Tractor: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1089A1 Truck, Wrecker: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1090A1 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1092A1 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6; and M1096A1 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6, LWB.

**Purpose of Equipment:** The M1083A1 series is a family of 6x6 wheeled vehicles. The M1083A1 is a cargo hauling vehicle that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1084A1 is a cargo hauling vehicle; it is equipped with a Material Handling Crane (MHC). The M1085A1 is a Long Wheelbase (LWB) cargo-hauling vehicle that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1086A1 is a LWB cargo hauling vehicle and is equipped with a MHC. The M1088A1 is a tractor with fifth wheel and is used to pull various types of fifth wheel trailers. The M1089A1 is a wrecker with two 30K winches, an underlift assembly, and a MHC. It is used for recovering disabled vehicles. The M1090A1 is a dump truck that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1092A1 is a standard wheelbase vehicle chassis. This chassis will accept a standard cargo bed or may be modified for special missions. The M1096A1 is a LWB vehicle chassis. This chassis will accept a long cargo bed or may be modified for special missions.

**M1083A1**

0100B01 -

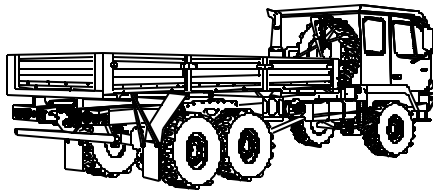
**M1084A1**

0100B02 -

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

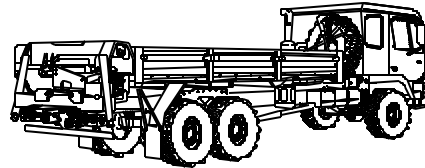
SCOPE - Continued

**M1085A1**



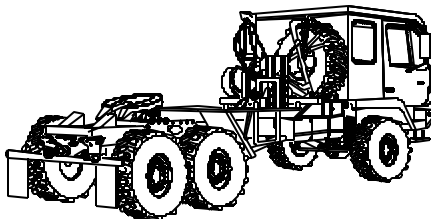
0100B03 -

**M1086A1**



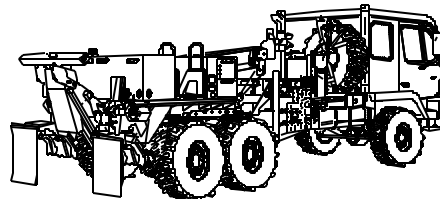
0100B04 -

**M1088A1**



0100B05 -

**M1089A1**



0100B06 -

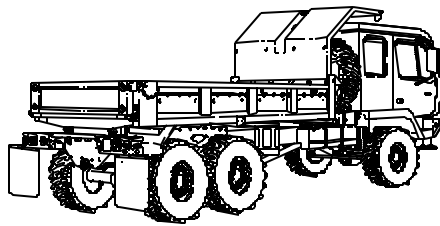
---

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

---

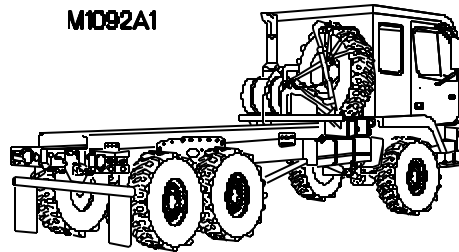
**SCOPE - Continued**

**M1090A1**



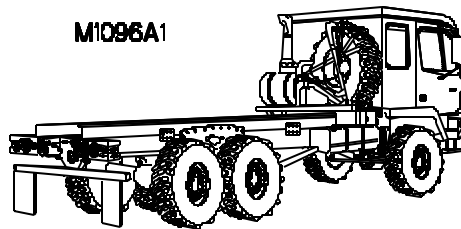
0100B07-

**M1092A1**



0100B08-.dwg

**M1096A1**



0100B09-

**MAINTENANCE FORMS AND PROCEDURES**

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by (as applicable) DA PAM 738-750, Functional Users Manual for The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

---

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

---

**REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)**

If your vehicle needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. Put it on an SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at: Commander, U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-RE-E/MPA, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We'll send you a reply.

**HAND RECEIPTS (HR) MANUALS**

This manual has a companion document with a TM number followed by "-HR" (which stands for Hand Receipt). TM 9-2320-392-10-HR consists of preprinted hand receipts that list end item related equipment (i.e., COEI, BII, and AAL) that must be accounted for. As an aid to property accountability, additional HR manuals may be requisitioned through normal publication channels.

**CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL (CPC)**

The vehicle has a total service life of 20 years which allows for extended periods of operation in a corrosive environment. A corrosive environment includes exposure to high humidity, salt spray, road de-icing chemicals, gravel damage, and atmospheric contamination. No action beyond normal washing and repair of damaged areas is needed to control corrosion. To prevent moisture accumulation, drain holes are provided on structural and sheet metal areas where needed, and stowage boxes are provided with seals and baffled drains.

Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) of Army materiel is a continuing concern. It is important that any corrosion problems with the vehicle be reported so that the problem can be corrected and improvements made to prevent the problem in future items.

While corrosion is typically associated with rusting of metals, it can also include deterioration of other materials, such as rubber and plastic. Unusual cracking, softening, swelling, or breaking of these materials may be a corrosion problem.

If a corrosion problem is identified, it can be reported using form SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Use of key words such as "corrosion", "rust", "deterioration", or "cracking" will ensure that the information is identified as a CPC problem.

The form should be submitted to the address specified in DA PAM 738-750, Functional Users Manual for The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

---

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

---

**DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE**

Command decision, according to the tactical situation, will determine when the using organization is to destroy a vehicle. A destruction plan will be prepared by the using organization, unless one was prepared by a higher authority. For general vehicle destruction procedures, refer to TM 750-244-6, Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command).

**PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT****Land, Sea, and Air Shipment**

Instructions for shipment of the vehicle by land, sea, and air are contained in the following publications:

**PUBLICATION NUMBER PUBLICATION TITLE**

MTMCTEA PAM 56-1	Marine Terminal Lifting Guidance
MTMCTEA PAM 55-19	Tiedown Handbook for Rail Movements
MTMCTEA REF 92-55-20	Tiedown Handbook for Truck Movements
FM 55-450-3	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Basic Operations and Equipment
FM 55-450-4	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Single-Point Load Rigging Procedures
FM 55-450-5	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Dual-Point Load Rigging Procedures
TB 55-46-1	Standard Characteristics (Dimensions, Weight, and Cube) for Transportability of Military Vehicles and Other Outsize/Overweight Equipment (in TOE Line Item Number Sequence)

**Preparation of Internal Air Transport Procedure**

The Preparation for Internal Air Transport procedure for reducing cab height is contained in WP 0059 00.

**Tie Down and Helicopter-Lift**

Vehicle Tie Down and Helicopter-Lift instructions are contained in Data and Instruction Plates (WP 0045 00).

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00****PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT - Continued****Preparation for Highway or Rail Shipment**

Cab air springs must be deflated and pinned for shipment (WP 0059 00). Upon arrival at destination, cab air springs must be unpinned and inflated (WP 0059 00).

**WARRANTY INFORMATION**

The vehicle is warranted by Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., Tactical Vehicle Systems Division for 18 months from warranty start date. For complete information covering this warranty, refer to TB 9-2300-427-15, Warranty Program for M1083A1 Series, 5 Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV).

**NOMENCLATURE CROSS-REFERENCE LIST****Common Name Official Nomenclature**

Cold Start System	Ether quick-start system
Engine Coolant	Antifreeze, ethylene glycol mixture
Gladhand	Quick-disconnect coupling
Parking Brake	SYSTEM PARK Control
Throttle Pedal	Accelerator pedal

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS****Abbreviation/ Acronym**

AAL	Additional Authorization List
ABS	Anti-lock Braking System
AMP	Amperes
ATAAC	Air-to-Air Aftercooler
BII	Basic Issue Item
BO	Blackout (Drive)
BRT	Bright
° C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAGEC	Commercial and Government Entity Code
Caging	Manually releasing brakes for towing operation
CBR	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological
CCW	Counterclockwise
cid	Cubic Inch Displacement
cm	Centimeter
COEI	Component of End Item
CPC	Corrosion Prevention and Control
CTA	Common Tables of Allowance
CTIS	Central Tire Inflation System

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS - Continued**

CW	Clockwise
DA	Department of the Army
DRIC	Dual Relay Interconnect Controller
ECM	Electronic Control Module
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
EIR	Equipment Improvement Recommendation
° F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FMVSS	Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard
ft	Foot
gal	Gallon, U.S.
GCWR	Gross Combination Weight Rating
GPFU	Gas Particulate Filter Unit
GVW	Gross Vehicle Weight
HD	Heavy Duty
HEUI	Hydraulic Electronic Unit Injector
HI	High
hp	Horsepower
in.	Inch
JTA	Joint Tables of Allowance
kg	Kilogram
km/h	Kilometer Per Hour
kPa	Kilopascal
kW	Kilowatt
L	Liter
lb	Pound
LBCD	Load and Battery Control Device
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LH	Left Hand
LMHC	Light Material Handling Crane
LO	Low
LWB	Long Wheel Base
m	Meter
MBDS	Manual Battery Disconnect Switch
MGVW	Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight
MHC	Material Handling Crane
mi	Mile
mm	Millimeter
mph	Miles Per Hour
MTOE	Modified Table of Organization and Equipment
MTV	Medium Tactical Vehicle
N	Neutral (Drive)
NBC	Nuclear, Biological, Chemical
OSS	Overload Shutdown System
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PDP	Power Distribution Panel

---

**M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00**

---

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS - Continued**

PMCS	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
psi	Pounds Per Square Inch
PTO	Power Take-Off
qt	Quart
QTY	Quantity
REQD	Required
RH	Right Hand
rpm	Revolutions Per Minute
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SER	Service
SRW	Self-Recovery Winch
TAMMS	The Army Maintenance Management System
TDA	Table of Distribution and Allowance
TM	Technical Manual
TPS	Throttle Position Sensor
U/I	Unit of Issue
U/M	Units of Measure
Uncaging	Manually engaging brakes after towing operation
VAC	Volts Alternating Current
VDC	Volts Direct Current
WTEC III	World Transmission Electronic Controls III
WTEC III TPSS	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector
XMSN	Transmission



---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA**

---

**0002 00**

---

**EQUIPMENT, CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES**

---

**Characteristics**

The MTV's are a series of 6x6 tactical vehicles designed for use over all types of roads, cross-country terrain, and in all weather conditions. The cab and chassis for all vehicle models are similar. Each vehicle model is equipped with a unique body and may be equipped with other auxiliary equipment depending on vehicle mission.

**Capabilities**

1. The vehicle operates in temperatures from -25° F to 120° F (-32° C to 49° C) and to -50° F (-46° C) with arctic kit(s) installed.
2. The vehicle can ford water up to 30 in. (76 cm) deep for 15 minutes without damage or requiring maintenance before operation can continue.
3. The normal operating range for the vehicle is 300 mi (483 km), based on 54 gal (204 L) of usable fuel and vehicle at maximum gross vehicle weight when operated at an average speed of 25 mph (40 km/h). Varying loads, prolonged idle, use of Power Take-Off (PTO), off-road driving, and climatic conditions will affect operating range.
4. Tiedown points are located so that the vehicle can be restrained in all directions during air transport in C-130 and C-141 aircraft. The vehicles are capable of being transported by highway, rail, and sea.

**Features**

1. An in-line, six-cylinder, 440 cid (7.2 L), turbocharged diesel engine, producing 330 hp (246 kW).
2. An automatic transmission with seven forward speeds and one reverse speed. The transmission incorporates an integral transfer case. Normal mode is used when operating the vehicle under usual conditions. Off-road mode is used when operating on unimproved road surfaces. When operating in the normal mode, 70 percent of the power is distributed to the rear axles and 30 percent to the front axle. When operating in the off-road mode, power is evenly distributed between front and rear axles.
3. The braking system is equipped with Anti-lock Braking System (ABS). ABS monitors wheel speeds at all times and controls braking during wheel lock situations.

---

<b>M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued</b>	<b>0002 00</b>
---	----------------

---

**EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES - Continued**

4. A power steering system consisting of a recirculating ball type steering gear box with hydraulic boost. Mechanical linkage provides the Operator with control in the event of steering oil pressure loss.

**NOTE**

M1088 and M1089 with serial number 18,550 to 199,999 are equipped with larger fuel tanks. The larger fuel tanks have a capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6 (273 L) usable gallons.

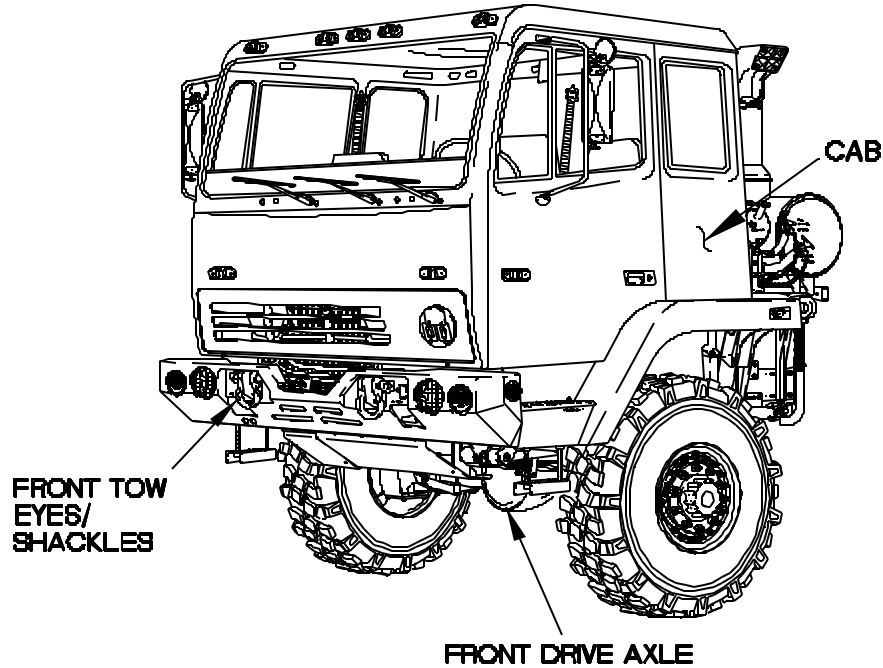
5. A fuel system which includes a 56 gal (212 L) capacity fuel tank with 54 usable gal (204 L), fuel/water separator with fuel priming pump, fuel transfer pump, secondary fuel filter, and fuel injectors.
6. Two front and two rear towing eyes with shackles.
7. A manually operated pintle hook for towing a trailer or a disabled vehicle.
8. A Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) that allows the Operator to adjust tire pressure, with the touch of a button, to suit terrain conditions.
9. A cab with accommodations for three personnel, or two personnel if a radio is installed.
10. SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands at the rear and front of the vehicle. Gladhands at the front of the vehicle are used for towing the vehicle if it becomes disabled. Gladhands at the rear of the vehicle are for towing a trailer or another disabled vehicle.
11. An air-powered, hydraulically-operated system that allows the Operator to raise and lower the cab and spare tire quickly and easily. This system also provides the Operator with the means to safely and easily lower and raise the vehicle suspension for internal air transport. In addition, a back-up hydraulic pump is provided in the event there is not enough air pressure available to operate the primary system.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** 0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS**

**Major External Components Common to All Vehicle Variants (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

Table 1 describes common external components found on M1083A1 series vehicle.



0200201 -

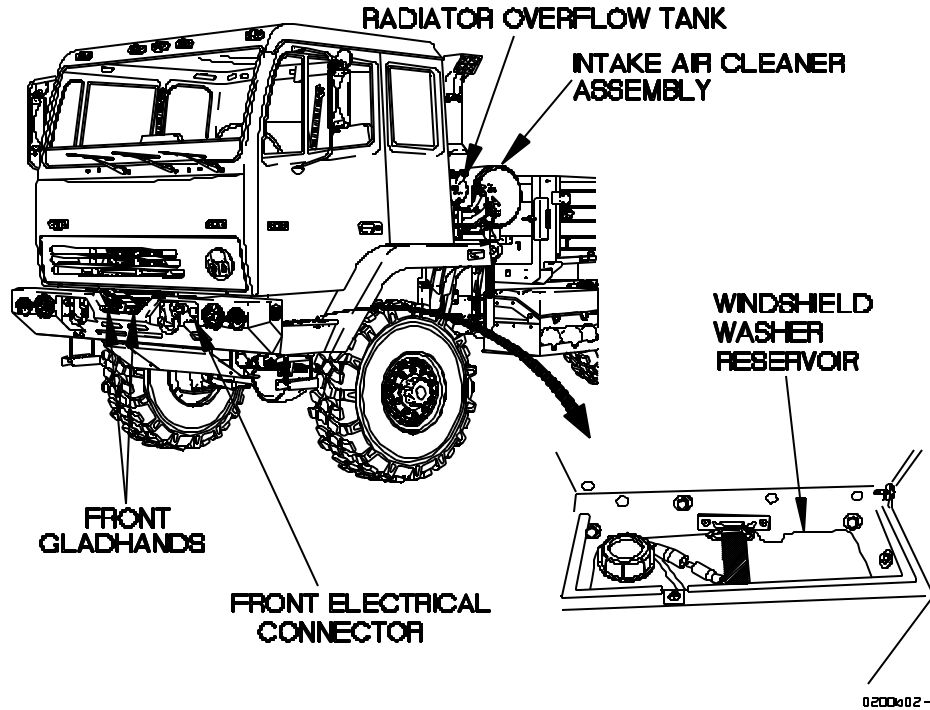
**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cab	The cab provides the crew with protection from the weather and contains the controls, gages, and indicators needed to operate the vehicle. The cab accommodates three fully equipped personnel if no radio is installed, and two fully equipped personnel if a radio is installed. The cab can be raised and lowered from the hydraulic manifold located on the passenger side of the vehicle.
Front driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the front wheels.
Front tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



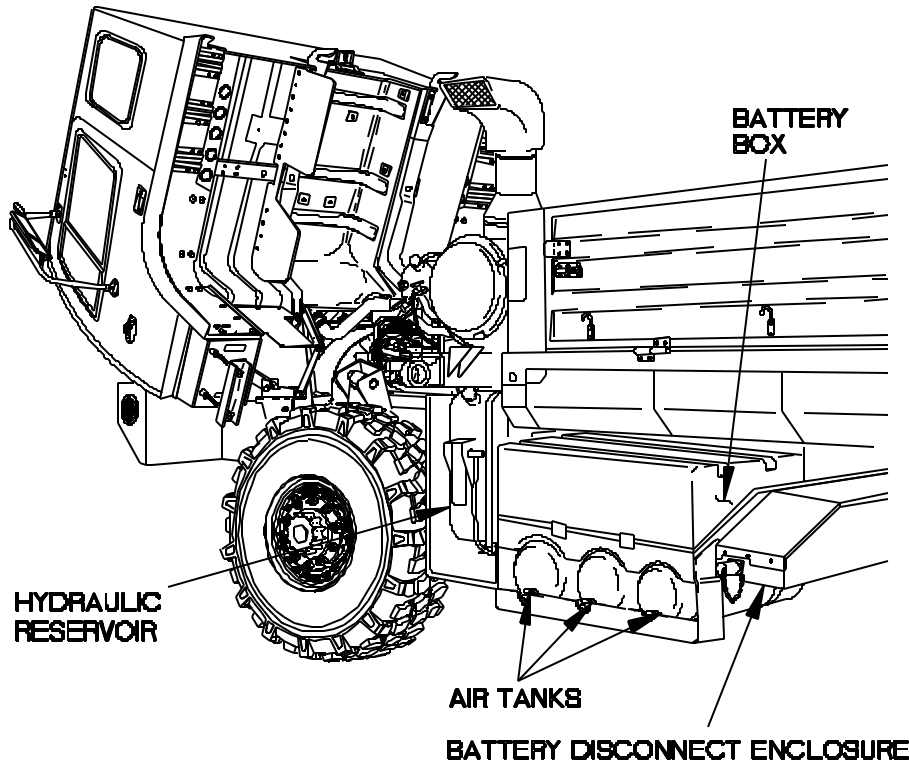
**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles during towing operations.
Front electrical connector	A connector that receives 12 VDC power from a towing vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Windshield washer reservoir	A 3-quart (3 L) reservoir that stores fluid used to clean the windshield.
Radiator overflow tank	A reservoir that can store up to eight quarts (8 L) of engine coolant.
Intake air cleaner assembly	A cartridge-type filter that removes particles from the air before it enters the turbocharger.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



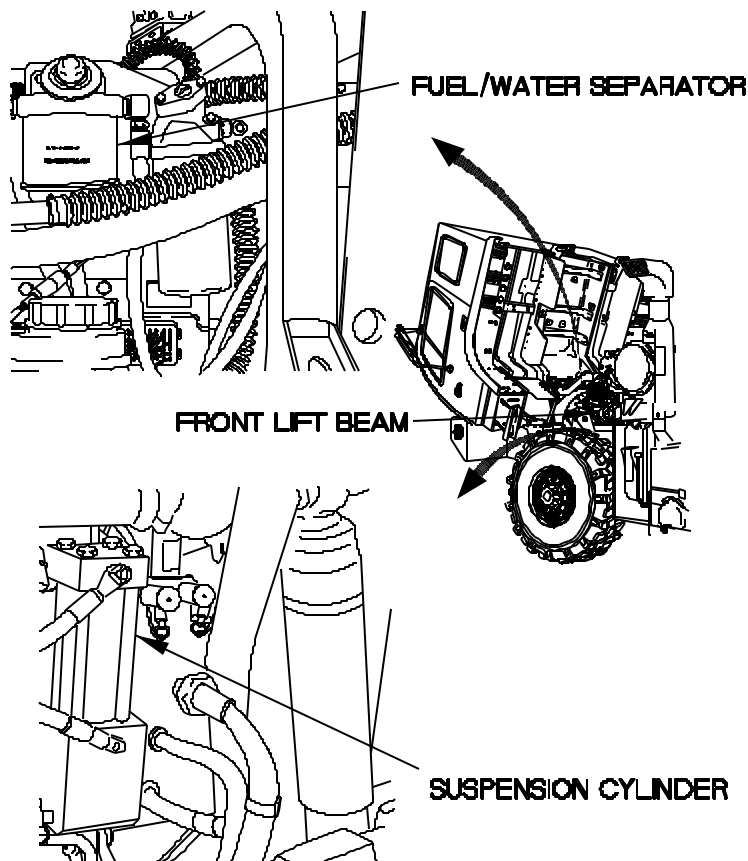
0200822

**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Battery box	The battery box contains four, 12 VDC, lead-acid batteries connected in series and parallel.
Battery Disconnect Enclosure (Equipped on Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999 only)	The battery disconnect enclosure contains the manual battery disconnect switch and the battery disconnect relays.
Air tanks	The primary and secondary air tanks and the wet tank store compressed air for operation of the brakes, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), and the air/hydraulic power unit.
Hydraulic reservoir (if equipped)	A 27 gal (102 L) reservoir that stores the oil needed to operate the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) and/or the Material Handling Crane (MHC). May be installed on any vehicle model except M1089A1.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


0200804 -

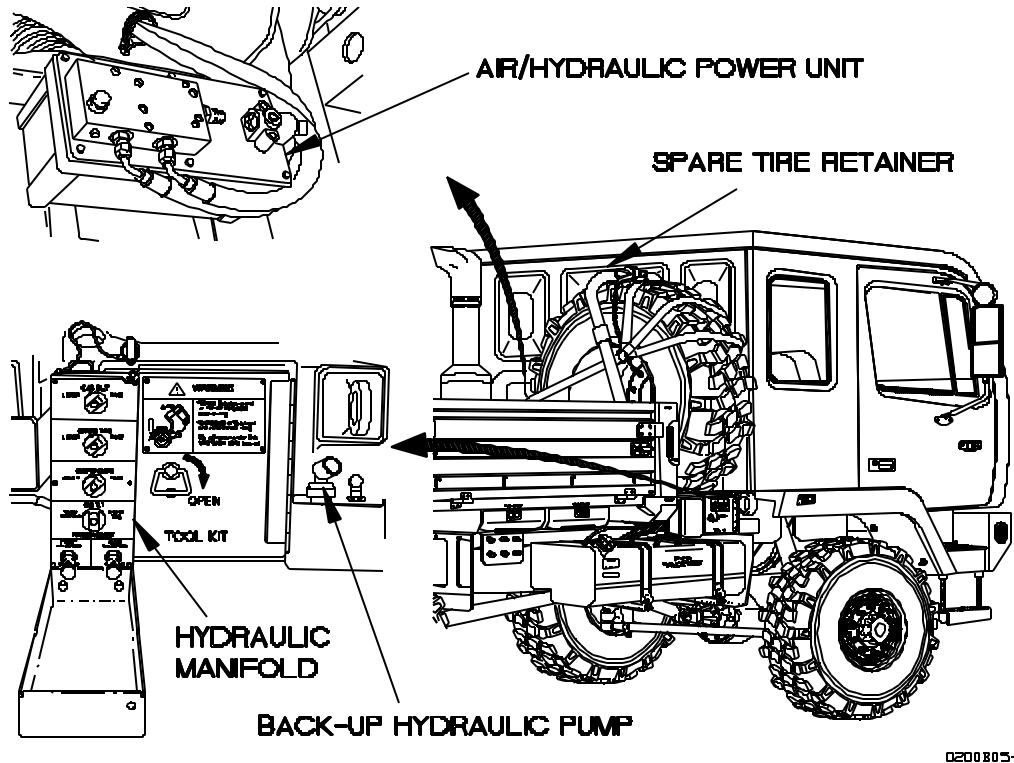
**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front lift beam	Provides attachment points for lifting/loading operations.
Fuel/water separator	Removes moisture and contaminants from the fuel before it enters the fuel pump. The fuel/water separator incorporates a fuel priming pump and an electric heater to prevent gelling of the fuel in cold weather.
Suspension cylinder	Provides a means of compressing the vehicle suspension in preparation for internal air transport.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



0200 805-

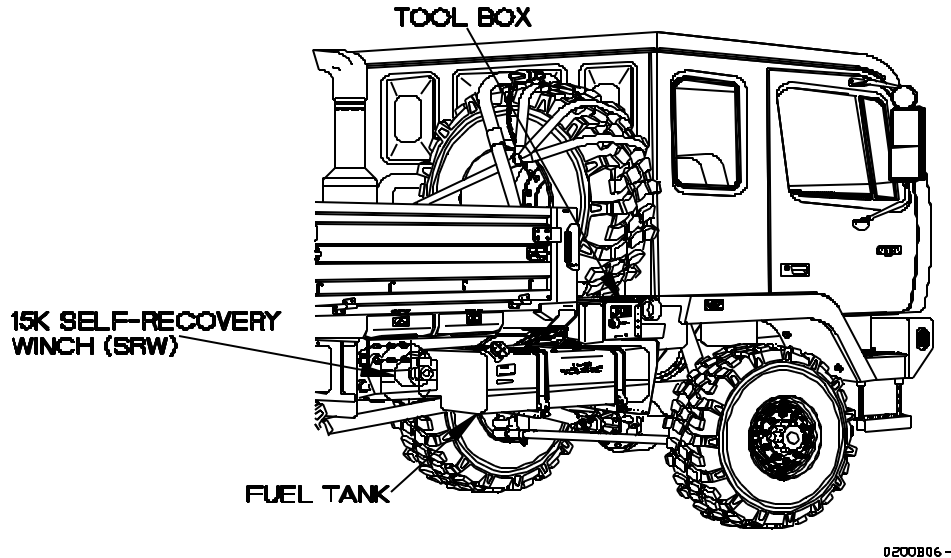
**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Spare tire retainer	Provides a stowage location for the spare tire. The operation of the spare tire retainer is controlled from the hydraulic manifold.
Hydraulic manifold	The hydraulic manifold contains the valves and controls used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
Back-up hydraulic pump	This manual pump serves as a back-up for the hydraulic manifold. This pump is used in the event that there is not enough air pressure in the air tanks to operate the air/hydraulic power unit.
Air/hydraulic power unit	Converts air pressure into hydraulic pressure to operate the cylinders used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.

# M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued

0002 00

## LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued



0200806 -

Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool box	Used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
Fuel tank	Stores fuel to operate the engine. Fuel tank has a 56 gal (212L) fill capacity with a usable capacity of 54 gal (204 L)
15K SRW (if equipped)	Provides the Operator with the ability to recover the vehicle from a stranded condition. It also allows the Operator to attempt retrieval of a medium or light vehicle not equipped with a 15K SRW.

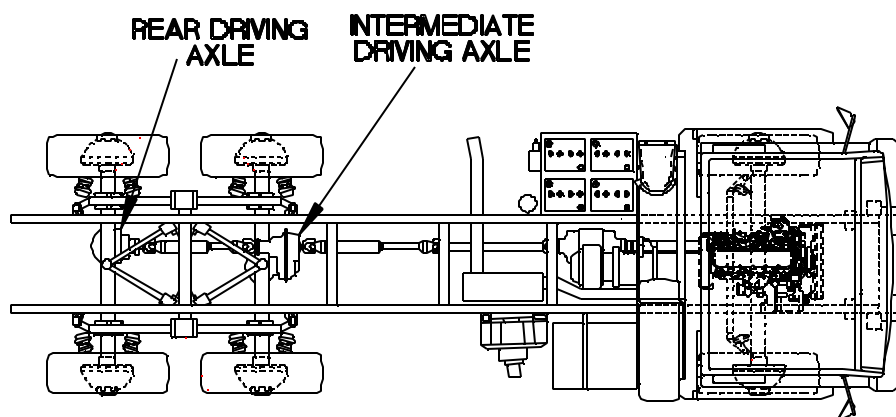
### NOTE

M1088 and M1089 (S/N 18,550 to 99,999), have a fill capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6 (273 L) usable gallons.



**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


0200807-

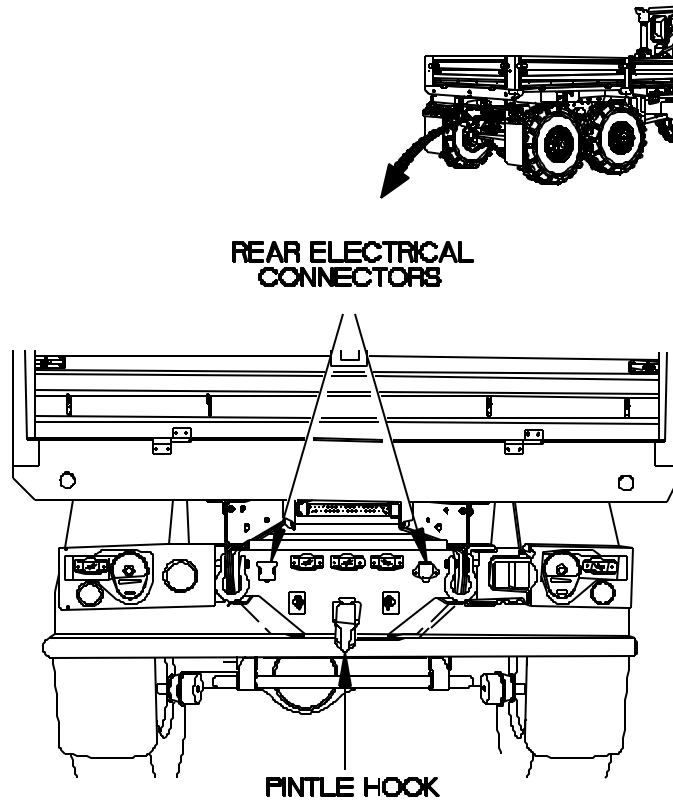
**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Intermediate driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the intermediate wheels.
Rear driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the rear wheels.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



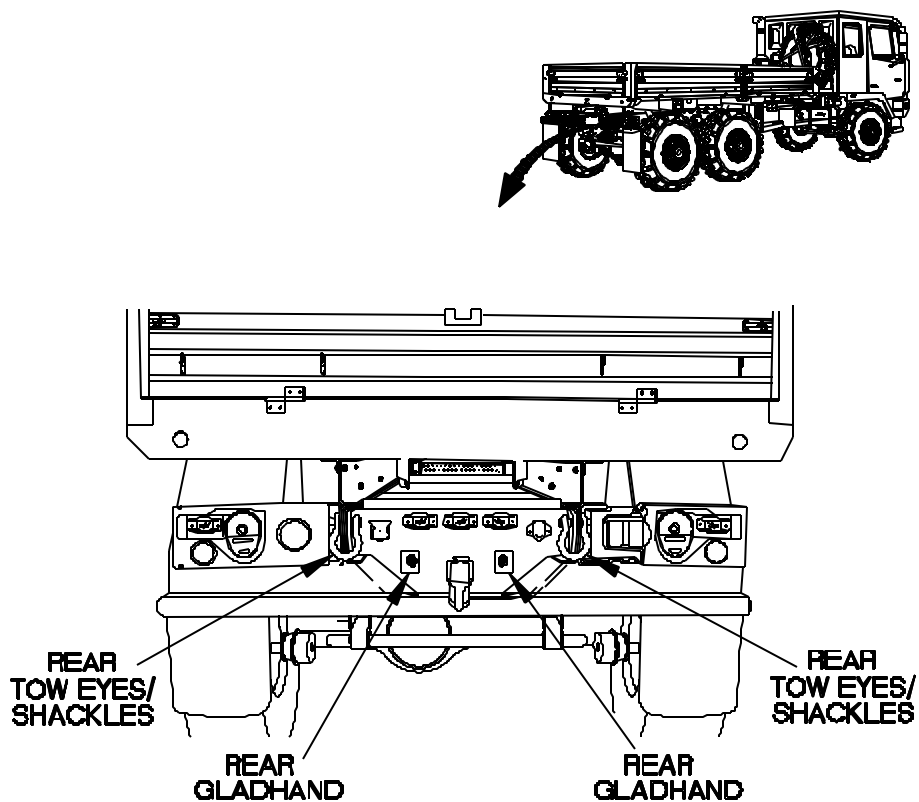
0200808-

**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that supply electrical power to a trailer or a towed vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Pintle hook	Hook used for towing a trailer. Model M1089A1 is equipped with pintle hook that is attached to the underlift assembly when required by the mission. The pintle hook on model M1089A1 is stowed in a toolbox when not in use.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


0200809-

**Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location - Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply to towed vehicle or the trailer during towing operations.
Rear tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

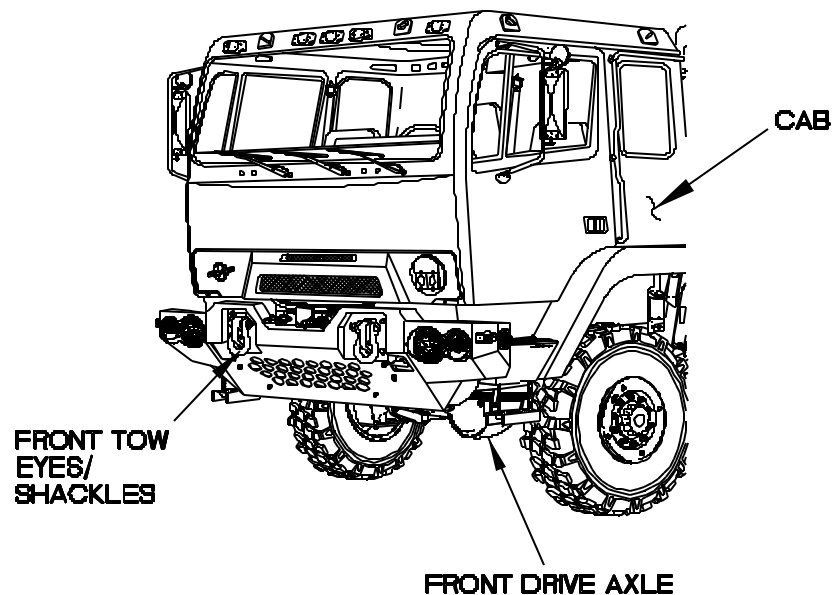
# **M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

## **LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

### **Major External Components Common to All Vehicle Variants (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

Table 2 describes common external components found on M1083A1 series vehicle.



0200201a

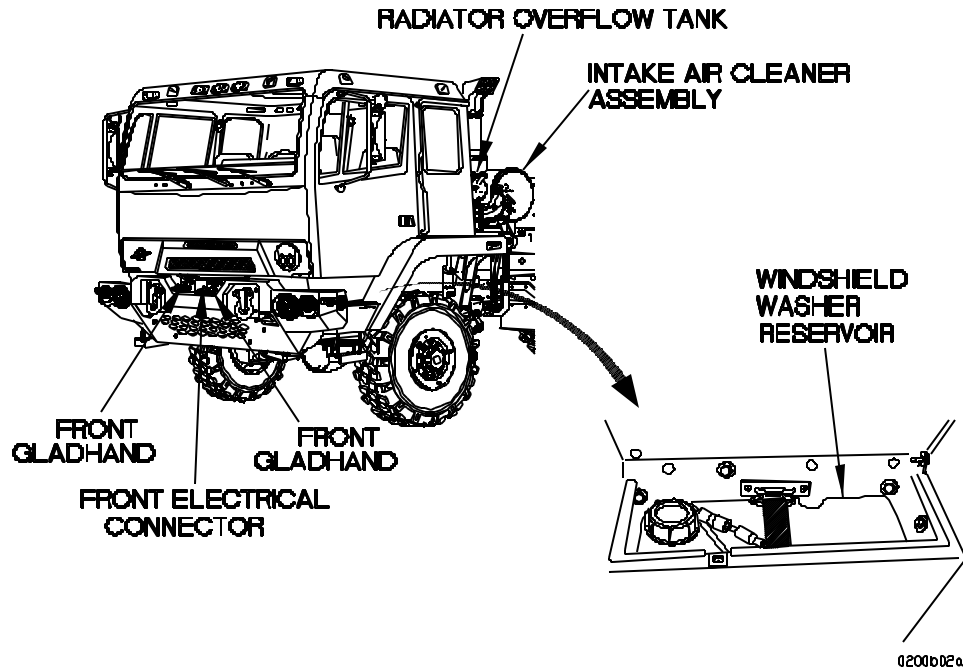
**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cab	The cab provides the crew with protection from the weather and contains the controls, gages, and indicators needed to operate the vehicle. The cab accommodates three fully equipped personnel if no radio is installed, and two fully equipped personnel if a radio is installed. The cab can be raised and lowered from the hydraulic manifold located on the passenger side of the vehicle.
Front driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the front wheels.
Front tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



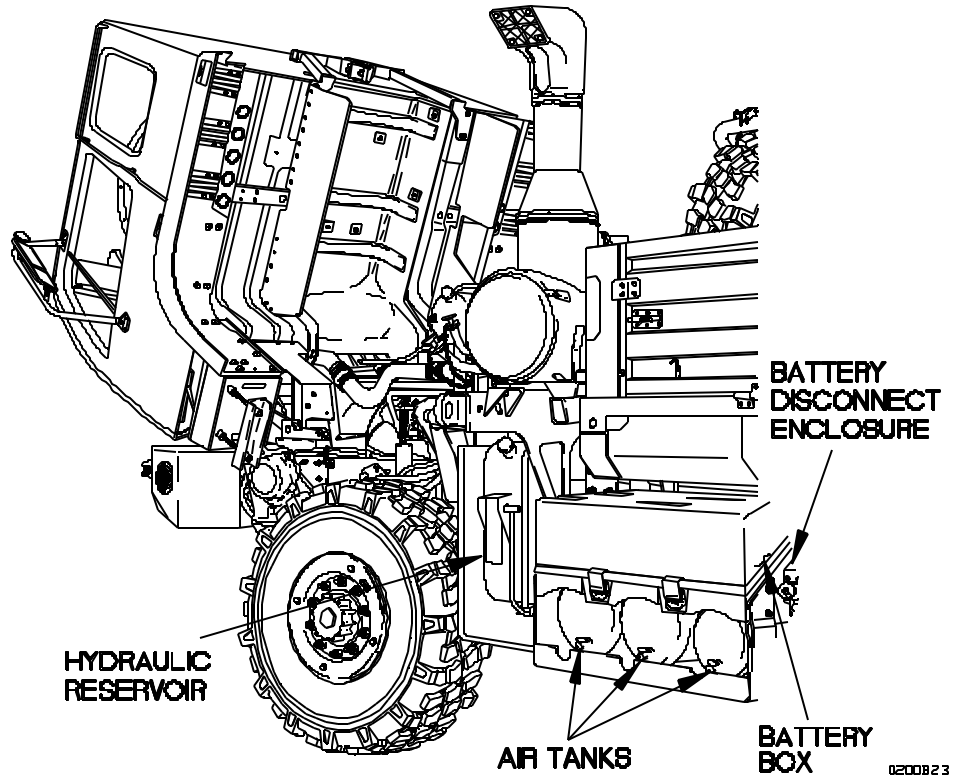
**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles during towing operations.
Front electrical connector	A connector that receives 12 VDC power from a towing vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Windshield washer reservoir	A 3-quart (3 L) reservoir that stores fluid used to clean the windshield.
Radiator overflow tank	A reservoir that can store up to eight quarts (8 L) of engine coolant.
Intake air cleaner assembly	A cartridge-type filter that removes particles from the air before it enters the turbocharger.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

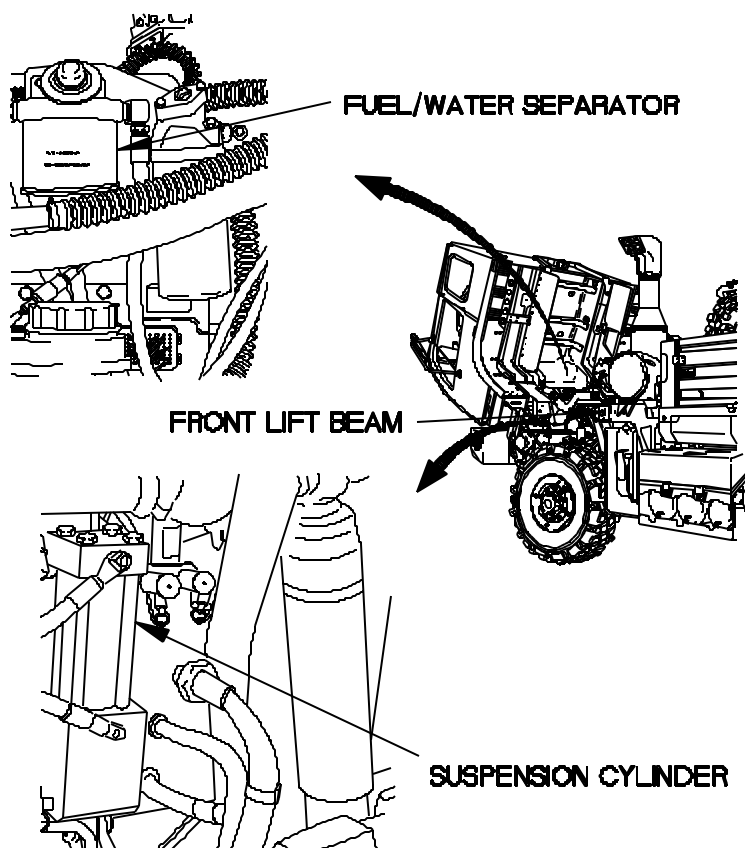


**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Battery box	The battery box contains four, 12 VDC, lead-acid batteries connected in series and parallel.
Battery Disconnect Enclosure	The battery disconnect enclosure contains the manual battery disconnect switch and the battery disconnect relays.
Air tanks	The primary and secondary air tanks and the wet tank store compressed air for operation of the brakes, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), and the air/hydraulic power unit.
Hydraulic reservoir (if equipped)	A 27 gal (102 L) reservoir that stores the oil needed to operate the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) and/or the Material Handling Crane (MHC). May be installed on any vehicle model except M1089A1.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


0200824

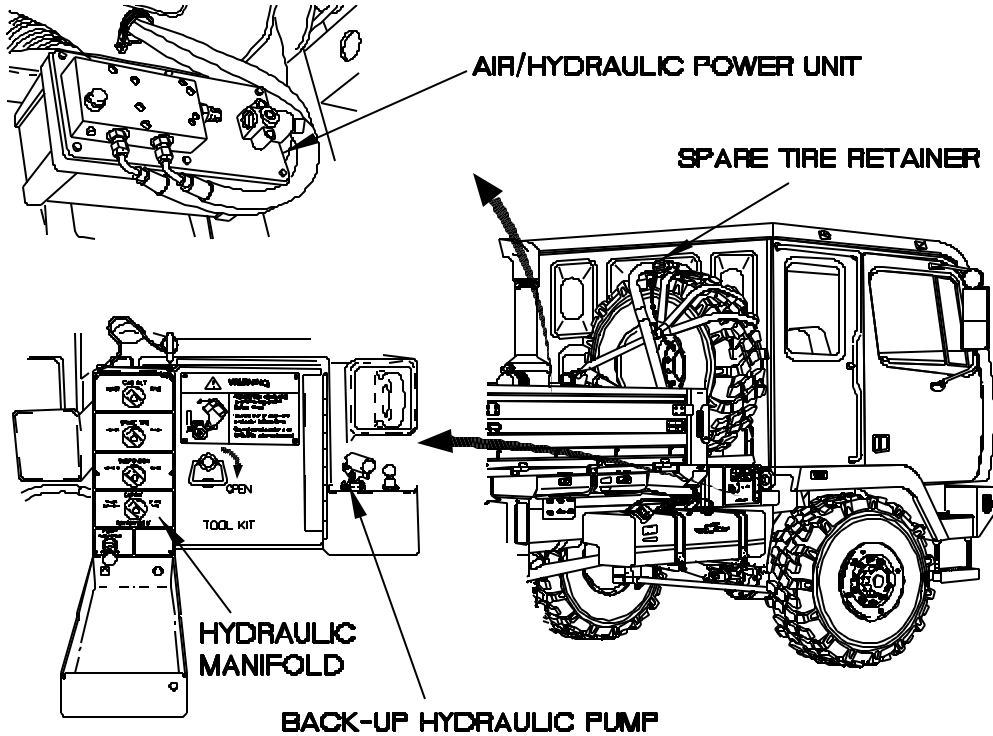
**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front lift beam	Provides attachment points for lifting/loading operations.
Fuel/water separator	Removes moisture and contaminants from the fuel before it enters the fuel pump. The fuel/water separator incorporates a fuel priming pump and an electric heater to prevent gelling of the fuel in cold weather.
Suspension cylinder	Provides a means of compressing the vehicle suspension in preparation for internal air transport.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



0200805A

**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location - Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

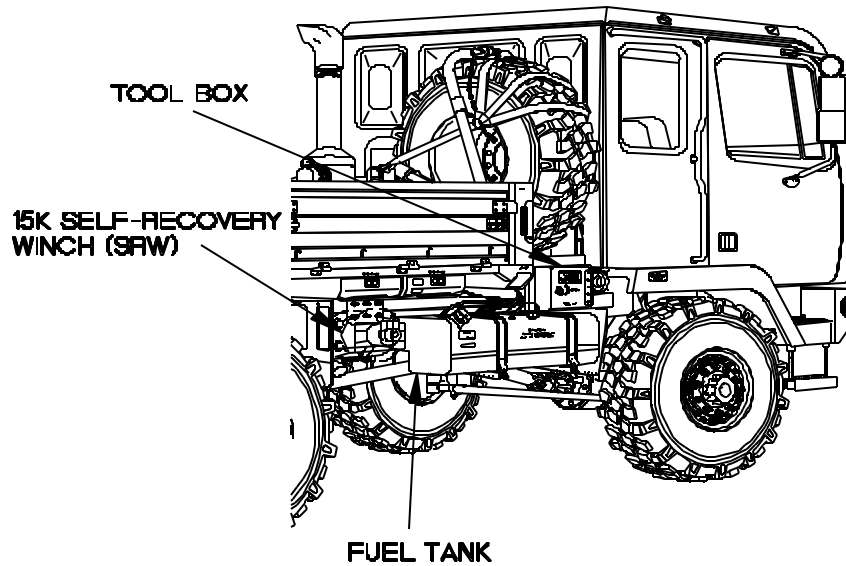
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Spare tire retainer	Provides a stowage location for the spare tire. The operation of the spare tire retainer is controlled from the hydraulic manifold.
Hydraulic manifold	The hydraulic manifold contains the valves and controls used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
Back-up hydraulic pump	This manual pump serves as a back up for the hydraulic manifold. This pump is used in the event that there is not enough air pressure in the air tanks to operate the air/hydraulic power unit.
Air/hydraulic power unit	Converts air pressure into hydraulic pressure to operate the cylinders used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.



**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



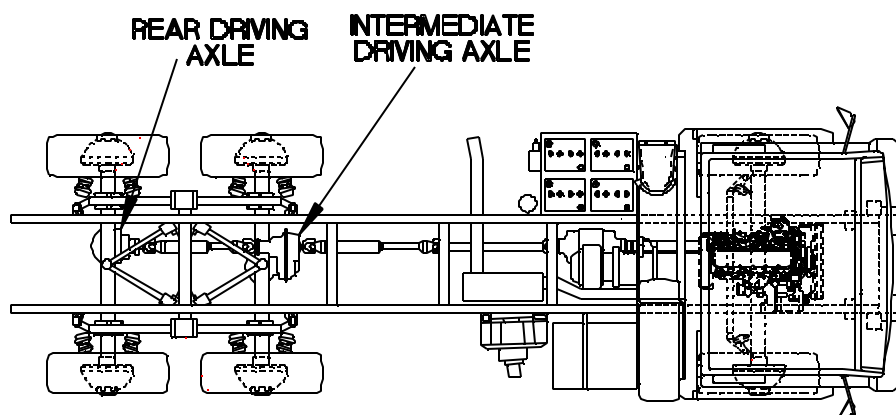
0200825

**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool box	Used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
Fuel tank	Stores fuel to operate the engine. Fuel tank has a 56 gal (212L) fill capacity with a usable capacity of 54 gal (204 L)
15K SRW (if equipped)	Provides the Operator with the ability to recover the vehicle from a stranded condition. It also allows the Operator to attempt retrieval of a medium or light vehicle not equipped with a 15K SRW.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


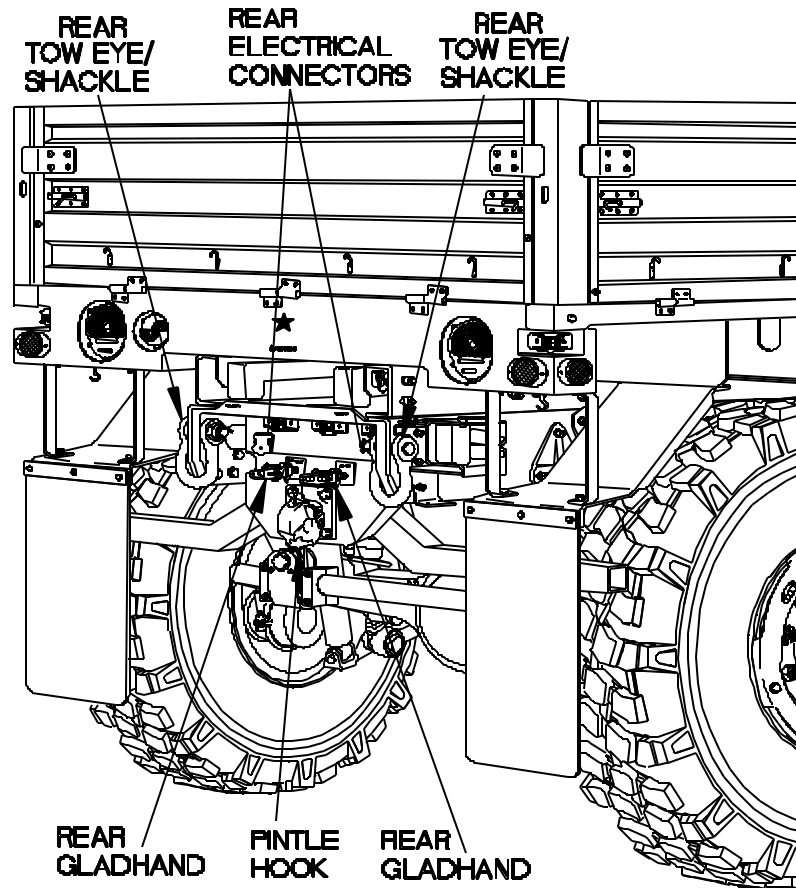
0200807-

**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Intermediate driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the intermediate wheels.
Rear driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the rear wheels.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**


0200826

**Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common  
Components Location – Continued  
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

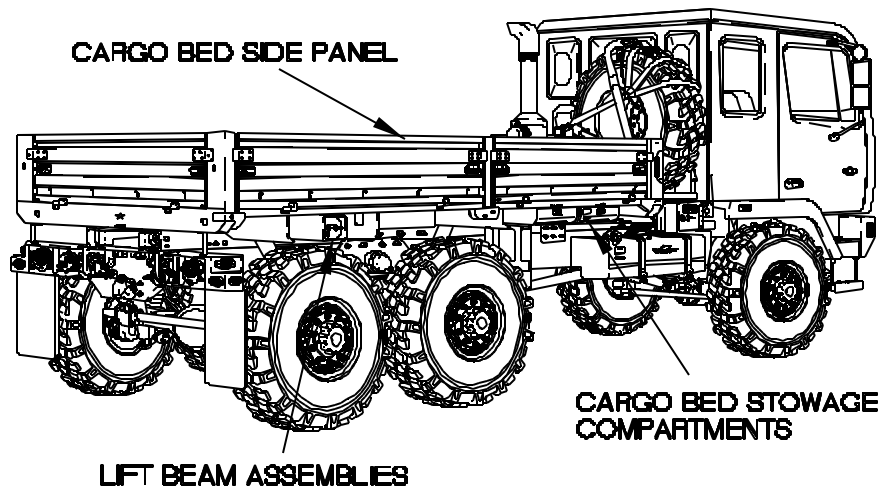
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that supply electrical power to a trailer or a towed vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Pintle hook	Hook used for towing a trailer. Pintle hook for model M1089A1 is attached to the underlift assembly when required by the mission and stowed in a toolbox when not in use.
Rear gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply to towed vehicle or the trailer during towing operations.
Rear tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** 0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components Common to M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles**

Table 3 describes external components common to M1083A1 and M1085A1 cargo vehicles.



0200810-

**Table 3. M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles Components Location**

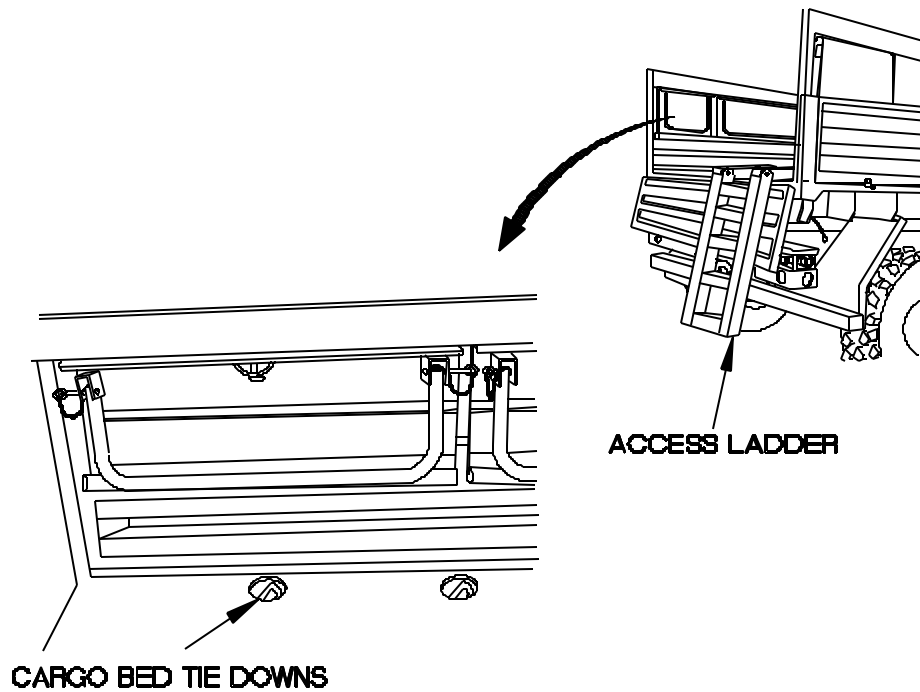
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cargo bed side panels	Aluminum panels used to keep cargo from falling out of cargo bed. They may be raised or lowered, or removed and stowed under the cargo bed.
Cargo bed stowage compartments	Two compartments used to stow cargo bedside panels when removed.
Lift beam assemblies	Two extendible beams that act as sling spreaders, when deployed, to prevent damage to cargo dropsides during external air transport.

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

0200811-

**Table 3. M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles Components Location.**

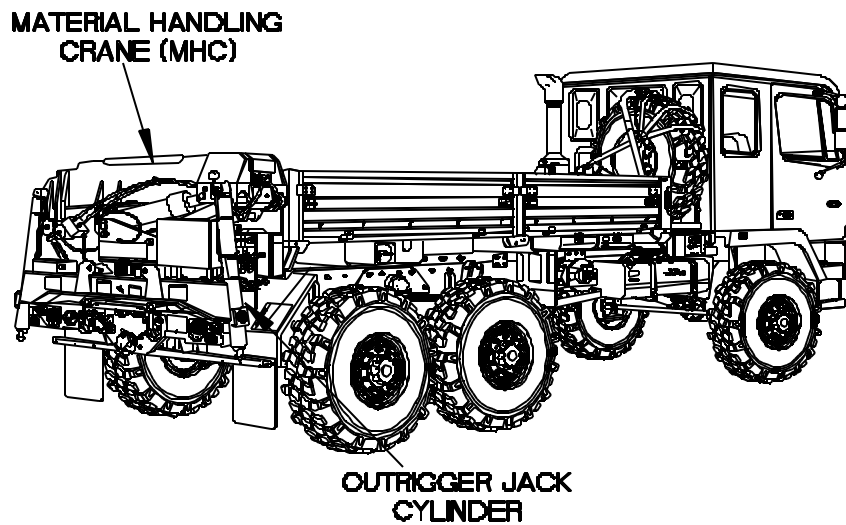
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cargo bed tie downs	Anchor points for securing cargo.
Access ladder	Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the cargo bed when not in use.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** **0002 00**

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components Common to M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles with Material Handling Crane (MHC)**

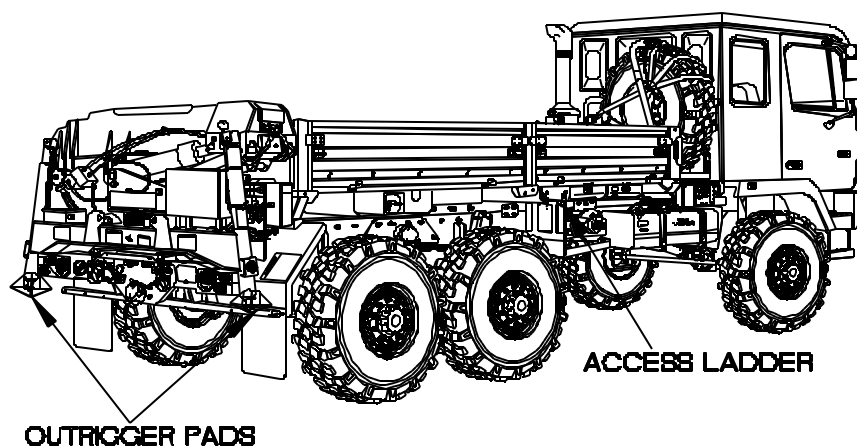
Table 4 describes external components common to M1084A1 and M1086A1 cargo vehicles.



0200812-

**Table 4. M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles with MHC Components Location**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Material Handling Crane (MHC)	The MHC is powered by hydraulic pressure supplied from a single stage hydraulic pump. The MHC is controlled from a fixed Operator station or from a remote control.
Outrigger jack cylinders	Two hydraulic cylinders used to stabilize the MHC when in use; also used to help level the MHC on uneven terrain. The MHC cannot be operated unless the outrigger jack cylinders are extended to the ground.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued****0002 00****LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

0200213-

**Table 4. M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles With  
MHC Components Location - Continued**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Outrigger pads	Steel pads that attach to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during MHC operations.
Access ladder	Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the right side of the cargo bed when not in use.

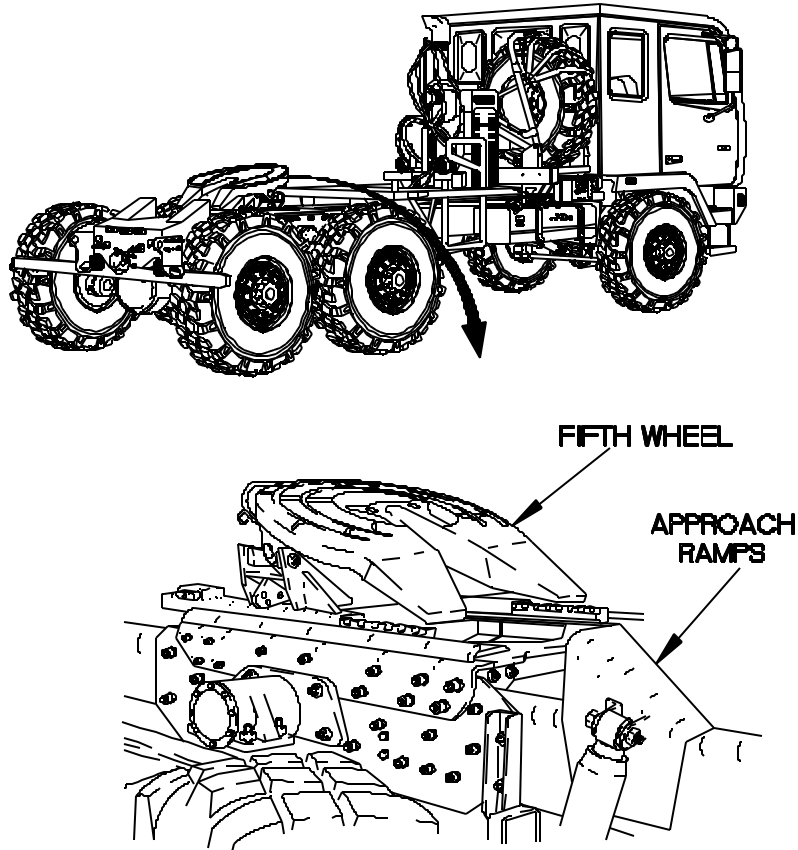
**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components of M1088A1 Tractors**

Table 5 describes external components of found on the M1088A1 tractor.



0200614 -

**Table 5. M1088A1 Tractor Components Location**

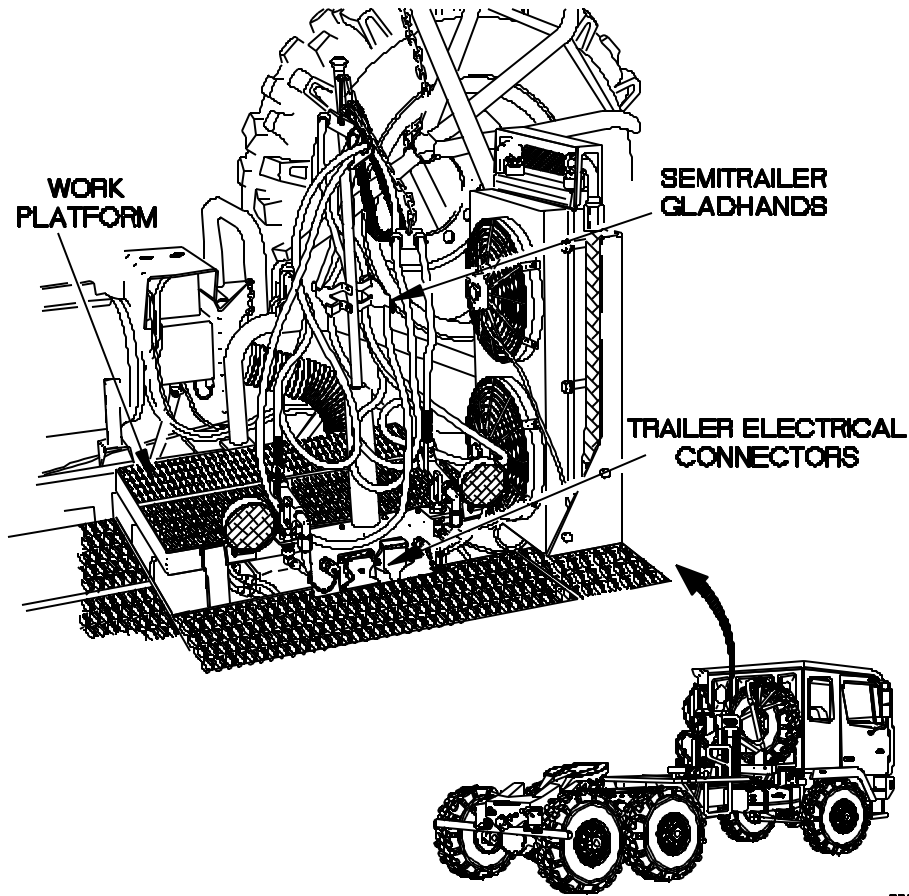
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Fifth wheel	A pivoting plate with locking jaws for connecting the M1088A1 vehicle to a trailer equipped with a kingpin-type hitch. The fifth wheel allows the M1088A1 vehicle to rotate approximately 180 degrees around the trailer kingpin.
Approach ramps	The approach ramps raise the front end of a trailer to guide the trailer kingpin into the fifth wheel.



**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



0200815-

**Table 5. M1088A1 Tractor Components Location - Continued**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Work platform	An open grating that extends the width of the vehicle from the rear of the cab to the front of the fifth wheel and allows for working around the fifth wheel.
Trailer electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that provide power for the trailer electrical system
Semitrailer gladhands	Connects brake air supply to trailer.

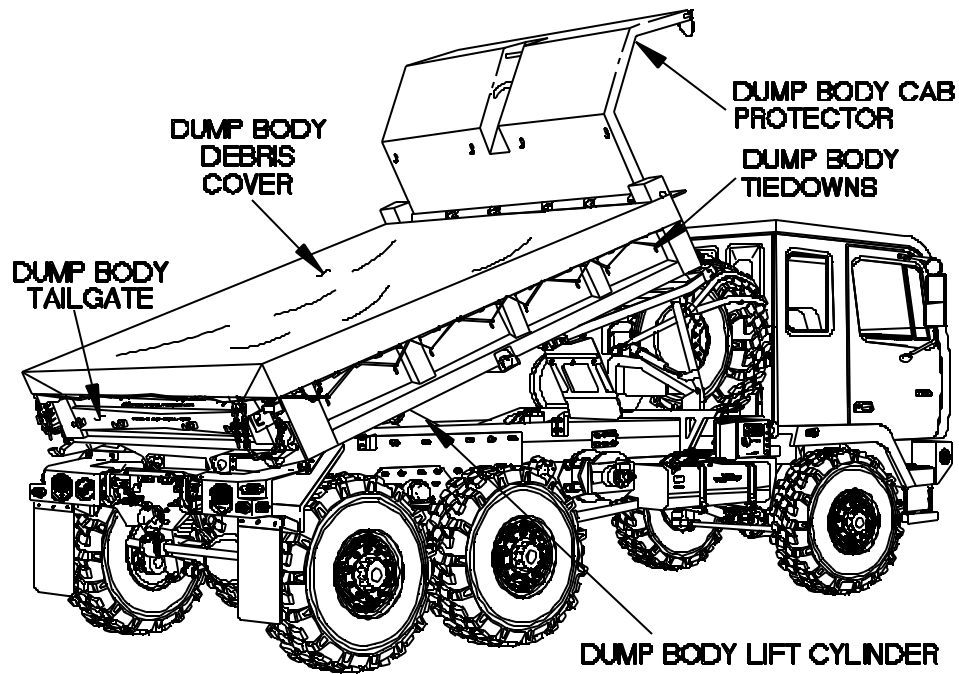
**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components of M1090A1 Dump Trucks**

Table 6 describes external components found on the M1090A1 dump trucks.



0200816-

**Table 6. M1090A1 Dump Truck Components Location.**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Dump body tailgate	A panel, at the rear of the dump body, which can be opened from the top or bottom.
Dump body debris cover	A cover used to prevent loose cargo (sand, gravel, etc.) from being blown out of the dump body.
Dump body cab protector	Protects the cab from damage caused by shifting loads.
Dump body lift cylinder	A hydraulic cylinder which is used to raise and lower the dump body.
Dump body tiedowns	Anchor points for securing cargo

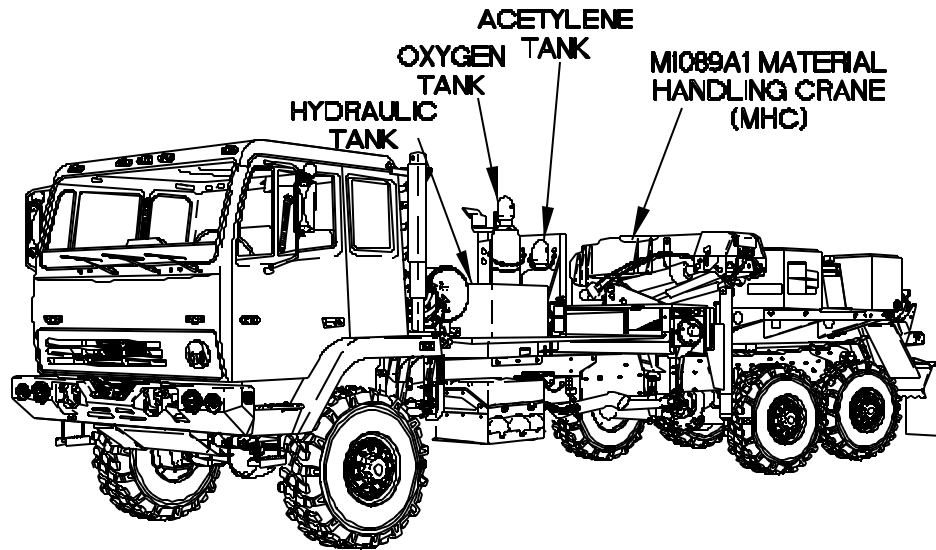
**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components of M1089A1 Wreckers**

Table 7 describes external components found on the M1089A1 wrecker.



0200217-

**Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location**

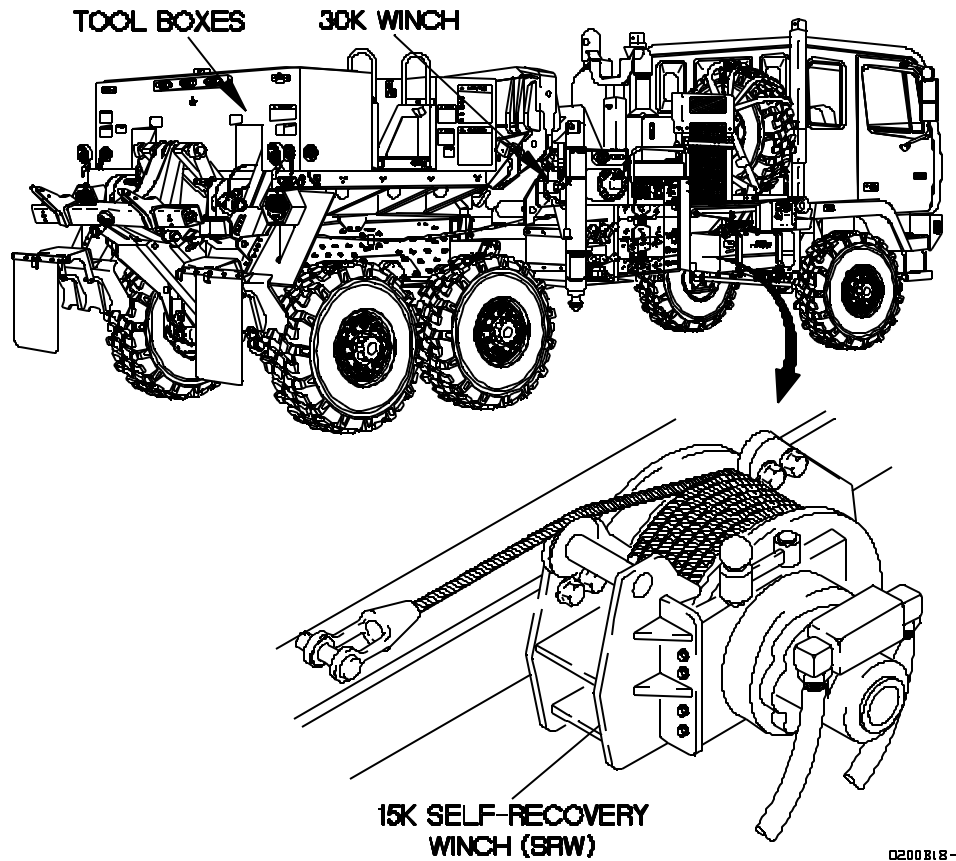
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Hydraulic tank	A 73 gal (276 L) tank which contains oil for the underlift assembly, stifflegs, MHC, 30K winches, and 15K SRW.
Oxygen tank	Used for welding operations.
Acetylene tank	Used for welding operations.
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	A hydraulic powered MHC used for material handling operations. The M1089A1 MHC can be controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL FIXED OPERATORS STATION or from the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**

**Major External Components of M1089A1 Wreckers**



0200818-

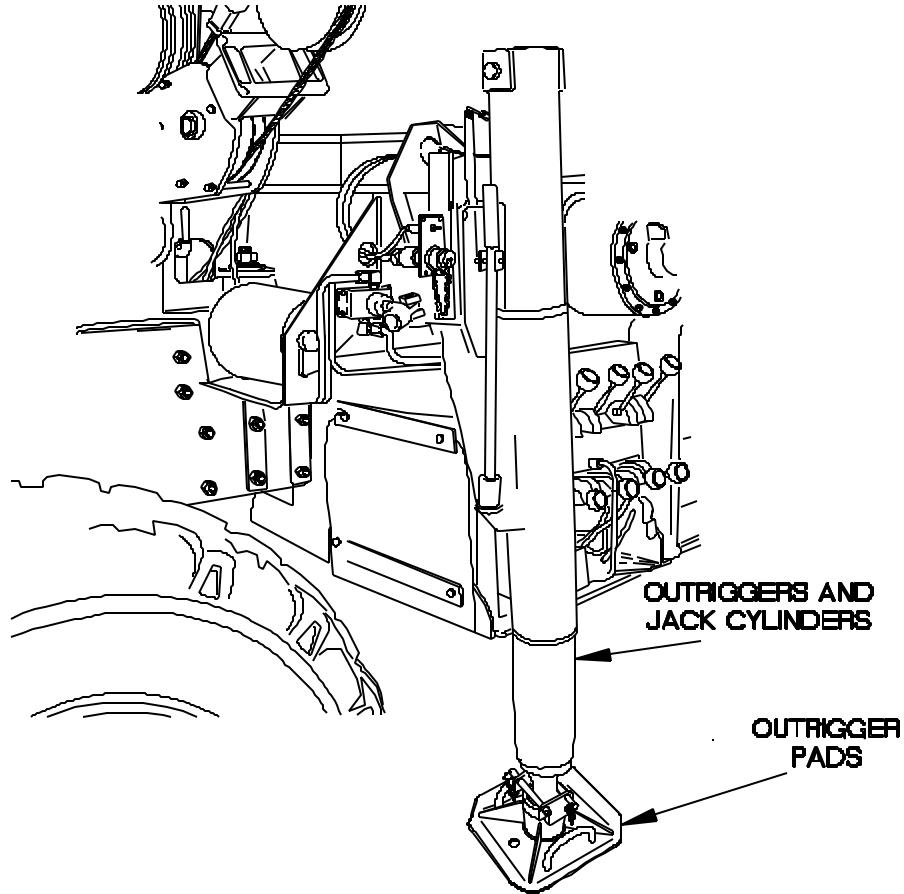
**Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool boxes	Four compartments used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
30K winches	Two hydraulic powered 30K winches used to recover disabled vehicles.
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)	A hydraulic powered 15K winch used for vehicle self-recovery operations.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



0200819-

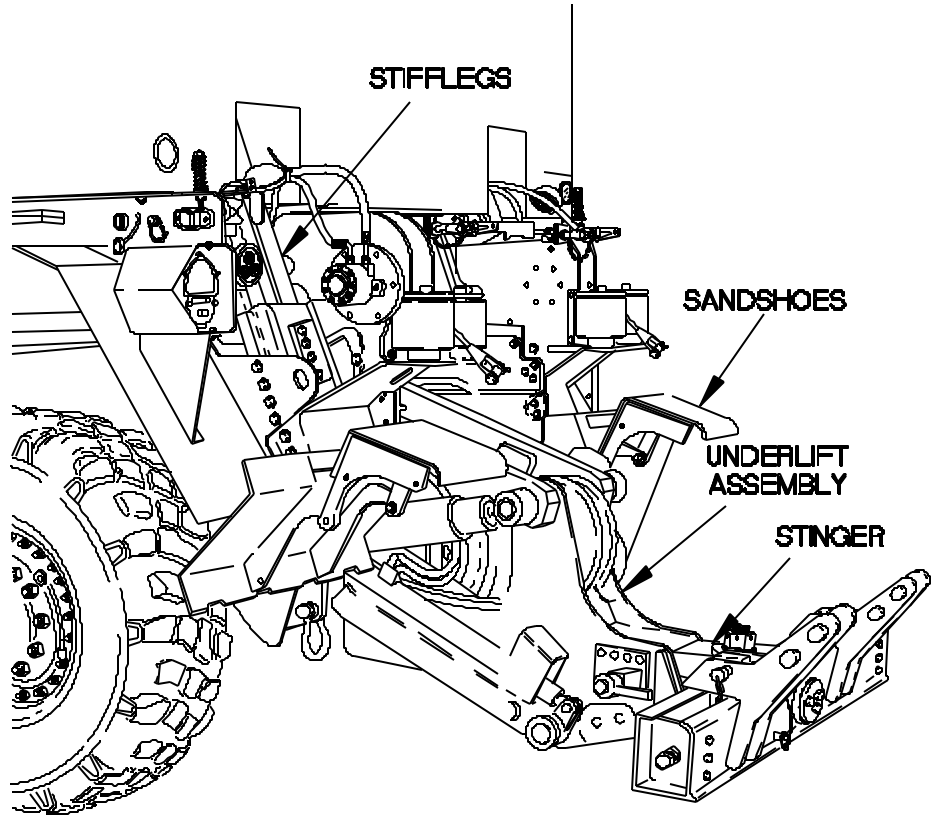
**Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Outriggers and jack cylinders	The hydraulic powered outrigger beams provide the MHC with a wider base circle of support. The jack cylinders help to stabilize and level the MHC during crane operations.
Outrigger pads	Steel pads attached to the bottom of the jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during crane operations.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued**



0200820-

**Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued**

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Stifflegs	Two hydraulic powered stabilizers used during 30K winch and MHC operations.
Sandshoes	Steel pads attached to the ends of the stifflegs to anchor the vehicle during 30K winch and MHC operations.
Underlift assembly	A hydraulic powered unit used to lift and support the front or rear of a disabled vehicle for towing.
Stinger	A hydraulic powered cylinder used to extend and retract the crossbar during a recovery operation.

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND  
DATA - Continued**

0002 00

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS**

Table 8 describes major equipment and operational differences between models of the M1083A1 series vehicles. An "X" means that model is provided with the equipment/capability listed.

**Table 8. Differences Between Models**

FEATURE	M 1 0 8 3 A 1	M 1 0 8 4 A 1	M 1 0 8 5 A 1	M 1 0 8 6 A 1	M 1 0 8 8 A 1	M 1 0 8 9 A 1	M 1 0 9 0 A 1	M 1 0 9 2 A 1	M 1 0 9 6 A 1
BODY FEATURE									
Cargo Bed, 14 ft (4.3 m)	X	X							
Cargo Bed, 20 ft (6.1 m)			X	X					
Dump Bed							X		
Fifth Wheel					X				
MHC, 5,000 lbs capacity (2,270 kgs)		X		X					
MHC, 11,000 lbs capacity (4,994 kgs)						X			
Underlift Assembly						X			
30K Winches						X			
15K SRW	X		X		X	X	X		
OPERATING DESCRIPTION									
Personnel/Cargo Transport	X	X	X	X			X		
Material Handling		X		X		X			
Semitrailer Hauling					X				
Dump Operations							X		
Vehicle Recovery						X			

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS - Continued****Table 8. Differences Between Models - Continued**

FEATURE	M 1 0 8 3 A 1	M 1 0 8 4 A 1	M 1 0 8 5 A 1	M 1 0 8 6 A 1	M 1 0 8 8 A 1	M 1 0 8 9 A 1	M 1 0 9 0 A 1	M 1 0 9 2 A 1	M 1 0 9 6 A 1
SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS <sup>1</sup>									
12 VDC Outlet Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
200 Amp Alternator Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Adjustable Passenger Seat Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Arctic Kits									
Arctic Engine Preheat Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Arctic Front	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cab Heater	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cargo Area Arctic Kit	X		X						
Cargo Cover Kit	X		X				X		
Swingfire Arctic Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Auxiliary Panel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bumperette Kit	X	X	X	X			X	X	X
Convex Mirror Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Drivers Side Kick Panel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Exhaust Brake Assembly Replacement/Repair	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

---

<sup>1</sup> Vehicles may or may not be equipped with special purpose kits. If an "X" appears under the model number, it means that a special purpose kit is available for that vehicle model.



---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS - Continued****Table 8. Differences Between Models - Continued**

FEATURE	M 1 0 8 3 A 1	M 1 0 8 4 A 1	M 1 0 8 5 A 1	M 1 0 8 6 A 1	M 10 88 A 1	M 10 89 A 1	M 1 0 9 0 A 1	M 1 0 9 2 A 1	M 1 0 9 6 A 1
SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS <sup>2</sup>									
Headliner Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inclinometer Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)	X		X						
Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Modified Platform Kit					X				
Resilient Mount Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RH Convex Mirror Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rim Cover Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Roadside Splash Shield Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
See-Thru Defroster Plenum Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Single Door Handle Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

---

<sup>2</sup> Vehicles may or may not be equipped with special purpose kits. If an "X" appears under the model number, it means that a special purpose kit is available for that vehicle model.

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS - Continued****Table 8. Differences Between Models - Continued**

FEATURE	M 1 0 8 3 A 1	M 1 0 8 4 A 1	M 1 0 8 5 A 1	M 1 0 8 6 A 1	M 10 88 A 1	M 10 89 A 1	M 1 0 9 0 A 1	M 1 0 9 2 A 1	M 1 0 9 6 A 1
Sun Visor Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
S-280 Shelter Tiedown	X		X						
Tiedown Kit (Unmodified)	X		X						
Modification Kit, Tiedown	X		X						
Tiedown Kit (Modified)	X		X						
Tank and Pump Unit	X		X						
500 Gallon Drum	X		X						
Ladder Adapter Bracket Kit, S-280 Shelter	X		X						
Tailgate Kit, S-280 Shelter	X		X						
Troopseat Kit	X		X				X		
Troopseat Kit With Two-way Intercom Communication.	X		X				X		
Wrecker, PTO Return Valve Switch Kit						X			
Wrecker Fuel/Water Can						X			
WHEELBASES									
161 in. (410 cm)	X				X		X	X	
177 in. (450 cm)		X	X						X
209 in. (530 cm)						X			
217 in. (550 cm)				X					
Vehicle Turning Radius									
40 ft. (12 m)	X				X		X	X	
50 ft. (15 m)		X	X	X		X			X

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued****0002 00****EQUIPMENT DATA**

Table 9 provides information regarding troopseat capacity for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 9. Troopseat Capacities**

<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>Maximum Troopseat Capacity (Personnel)</b>
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	14
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	20
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	12

Table 10 provides overall dimensions for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 10. Vehicle Dimensions**

<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>Overall Length</b>	<b>Overall Width</b>	<b>Overall Height</b>
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	22 ft 10 in. (7.0 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084A1	25 ft 8 in. (7.8 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	29 ft 4 in. (8.9 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086A1	31 ft 10 in. (9.7 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Tractor, M1088A1	23 ft 5 in. (7.1 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Wrecker, M1089A1	30 ft (9.1 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	23 ft 6 in. (7.2 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Chassis, M1092A1	22 ft 11 in. (7.0 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Chassis, Long Wheelbase, M1096A1	27 ft 5 in. (8.4 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

Table 11 provides information regarding the weight and payload of the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 11. Vehicle Weights and Payloads**

<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>Curb Weight<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Payload</b>	<b>Maximum Towed Load<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Vertical Load<sup>5</sup></b>
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	20,896 lbs (9,487 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084A1	24,692 lbs (11,210 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	22,451 lbs (10,193 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086A1	26,133 lbs (11,864 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Tractor, M1088A1	19,650 lbs (8,291 kgs)	N/A	60,710 lbs (27,562 kgs) on fifth wheel (4)	25,000 lbs (11,350 kgs) on fifth wheel
			21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) on pintle hook	2,100 lbs (953 kgs) on pintle hook

---

<sup>3</sup> Curb weight is defined as vehicle weight plus 404 lbs (183 kgs) of fuel weight and 606 lbs (275 kgs) of crew weight.

<sup>4</sup> Any 5-ton MTV vehicle can flat tow any other MTV vehicle up to GVW (Gross Vehicle Weight = Curb Weight + Payload).

<sup>4</sup> Special trailer limitations may prevent towing the maximum load under off-road or other conditions. Consult the specific trailer manual to determine what, if any, limitations apply.

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 11. Vehicle Weights and Payloads - Continued**

<b>Vehicle</b>	<b>Curb Weight</b>	<b>Payload</b>	<b>Maximum Towed Load</b>	<b>Vertical Load</b>
Truck, Wrecker, M1089A1	35,582 lbs (16,154 kgs)	N/A	21,000 lbs. (9,534 kgs) on pintle kit	2,100 lbs (953 kgs) on pintle hook
			36,678 lbs (16,652 kgs) with underlift	20,000 lbs (9,080 kgs) with underlift retracted
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	22,987 lbs (10,436 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Chassis, M1092A1	17,977 lbs (8,166 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Chassis, Long Wheelbase, M1096A1	18,504 lbs (8,401 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**


---

**WARNING**


---

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Table 12 provides information that is applicable to all M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 12. Vehicle Performance Data**

Maximum Speed	Cruising Range	Maximum Grade	Maximum Approach Angle	Maximum Departure Angles	Maximum Fording Depth
55 mph (88 km/h)	300 mi (483 km)	60 percent  30 percent (M1088A1 and M1089A1 when not towing vehicle or trailer)  22 percent (M1088A1 and M1089A1 when towing vehicle or trailer)	40 degrees	40 degrees (M1088A1 and M1089A1)  38.2 degrees (M1084A1)  63 degrees (all other models)	30 in. (76 cm)

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

**0002 00****EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

Table 13 provides information regarding fluid requirements for all M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 13. Fluid Capacities**

Cooling system .....	43.8 qt (41.5 L)
Cooling system w/arctic kit (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1) .....	58.3 qt (55.2 L)
Cooling system w/arctic kit (M1088A1/M1089A1) .....	67.5 qt (63.9 L)
Engine crankcase (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999) .....	25 qt (24 L)
Engine crankcase (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	22 qt (21 L)
Transmission/transfer case assembly (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1) .....	49.3 qt (46.7 L)
Transmission/transfer case assembly (M1088A1/M1089A1) .....	58.6 qt (55.4 L)
Fuel tank .....	56 gal (212 L) total, 54 gal (204 L) usable
Steering system reservoir .....	5 qt (4.8 L)
Windshield washer reservoir .....	3 qt (2.8 L)
Front differential housing .....	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Rear differential housing .....	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Intermediate differential housing .....	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Hydraulic reservoir (M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, M1090A1) .....	27 gal (102.2 L)
Hydraulic tank (M1089A1) .....	74 gal (280 L)
Air transport hydraulic system (total system) .....	3 qt (2.8 L)
Air/hydraulic power unit .....	3 pt (1.4 L)
Back-up hydraulic pump .....	19 oz (562 ml)

Table 14 provides detail information for the major components of the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**Table 14. System Data**

<b>ENGINE</b>	
Make .....	Caterpillar
Model (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999) .....	3126 ATAAC
Model (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	C7 ATAAC
Type .....	in-line diesel, 4-cycle, turbocharged
Number of Cylinders .....	6
Bore .....	4.33 in. (11 cm)
Stroke .....	5.0 in. (12.7 cm)
Displacement .....	440 cid (7.2 L)
Maximum Brake Horsepower (at 2,600 rpm) .....	330 hp SAE (246 kW)
Maximum Governed Engine Speed (loaded) .....	2,600 rpm
Maximum Governed Engine Speed (no load) .....	2,860 rpm

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** **0002 00**

---

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

**Table 14. System Data - Continued**

---

**ENGINE - Continued**

Oil Filter Type ..... Full flow, replaceable element  
 Oil Filter Quantity ..... 1

**FUEL SYSTEM**

Type ..... Electronic Injection  
 Number of Fuel Tanks ..... 1  
 Fuel Types

**NOTE**

Primary fuels listed below must be used whenever possible. Alternate I fuels are most desirable if primary fuels are not available, with alternate II fuels and emergency fuels second most and least desirable.

**Primary Fuels**

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-2 ..... Do not use below +32°F (0°C) (NATO code no. F54)

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-1 ..... Do not use below +10°F (-23°C) (NATO code no F-54)

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-A ..... All temperatures (NATO code no. F-54)

**Alternate I Fuels**

Turbine fuel, MIL-T-5624, grade JP-5 ..... Do not use below -51°F (-46°C) (NATO code no. F-44)

Diesel fuel, MIL-F-16884 ..... Do not use below +15°F (-9°C) (NATO code no. F-75 or F-76)

Turbine fuel, aviation, kerosene type, ..... Do not use below -58°F (-50°C) MIL-T-83133, grade JP-8 (NATO code no. F-34)



---

<b>M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued</b>	<b>0002 00</b>
---	----------------

---

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

**Table 14. System Data - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

Never mix gasoline or JP-4 turbine fuel with other fuels outside vehicle fuel tank. Any mixing should be done by adding fuels to fuel tank. Gasoline and JP-4 turbine fuel are highly combustible and may explode, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

If engine runs rough when using any alternate II fuel, add 10% to 30% diesel fuel to smooth engine performance. Failure to add diesel fuel may result in damage to pistons.

**Alternate II Fuels**

Turbine fuel, MIL-T-5624, grade JP-4 ..... Do not use below -72°F (-58°C)  
(NATO code no. F-40)

**Caution**

Extend operation on emergency fuels may cause early clogging of fuel filters and early fouling of fuel injector nozzles. Add diesel fuel as required to smooth engine performance.

**Emergency Fuels**

Commercial burner fuel oil ..... Do not use below 0°F (-18°C)  
(ASTM D396), grade FO-1

Commercial burner fuel oil ..... Do not use below +20°F (-7°C)  
(ASTM D396), grade FO-2

ASTM D3699 Kerosene .....  
(NATO F45)

Fuel Filter (primary) .....	Fuel/Water Separator
Fuel Filter (secondary) .....	Particulate type
Air Cleaner Type .....	Dry element



---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 14. System Data - Continued****TRANSMISSION - Continued**

Power Take-Off (PTO) (if equipped)

Make .....Chelsea

Model ..... 275 XMFJX-D5XK

**AXLES**

Front

Make ..... Rockwell

Carrier Type..... Single reduction, amboid gearing, ABS

Wheel End Type..... Bevel wheel end reduction

Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1

Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1

Steering Angle ..... 35 degrees

Intermediate

Make ..... Rockwell

Carrier Type..... Single reduction, amboid gearing, ABS

Wheel End Type..... Bevel wheel end reduction

Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1

Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1

Rear

Make ..... Rockwell

Carrier Type..... Single reduction, amboid gearing

Wheel End Type..... Bevel wheel end reduction

Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1

Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1

**DRIVE SHAFTS**

Make ..... Rockwell

**SUSPENSION SYSTEM**

Make

Front ..... Standen's Limited

Rear ..... Standen's Limited

Type

Front ..... Multiple Leaf Spring

Rear ..... Multiple Leaf Spring w/Bogeyes

## Table 14. System Data - Continued

Personnel Capacity .....	3
Seat Design .....	Cushioned with Springs, Driver's Forward/Backward Adjustable
Steering Wheel .....	Adjustable, Tilt and Telescopic

Front	
Make .....	Rockwell
Model (all variants) .....	Stopmaster, RSA-1550-830
Type .....	Full air, wedge-type, Self-adjusting, ABS
Drum Size .....	17.2 in. (43.7 cm) diameter by 8.2 in. (20.8 cm) wide
Number of Brake Air Chambers .....	1 per wheel
Pressure Range .....	60-120 psi (414-827 kPa)

Make .....	Rockwell
Model (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1) .....	Stopmaster, RDA-1550-831
Model (M1088A1 and M1089A1) .....	Stopmaster, RDA-1550-833
Type .....	Full air, wedge-type, Self-adjusting, ABS
Drum Size .....	17.2 in. (43.7 cm) diameter by 8.2 (20.8 cm) wide
Number of Brake Air Chambers .....	2 per wheel
Pressure Range .....	60-120 psi (414-827 kPa)

Quantity..... 4 (2 front, 2 rear)

Type .....	Manual-release
Maximum Load Capacity	
Pulling.....	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)
Vertical .....	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 14. System Data - Continued****WHEELS**

Make .....Titan  
 Rim Size and Type ..... 20 by 10, two-piece, bolt-together  
 Quantity ..... 7 (including spare)  
 Studs Per Wheel ..... 10  
 Maximum Wheel Load .....9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)

**TIRES**

Make ..... Michelin  
 Size ..... 395/85 R20 XML  
 Tread Design ..... Non-directional, on-off road  
 Ply Rating .....PR14  
 Tube or Tubeless ..... Tubeless  
 Load Range .....159G  
 Maximum Load .....9,645 lbs (4,379 kgs)  
 Maximum Cold Inflation Pressure .....95 psi (655 kPa)  
 Maximum Highway Speed .....55 mph (88 km/h)

**CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)**

Make ..... Eaton

**TIRE PRESSURES (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1)**

<u>Terrain Condition</u>	<u>Maximum Speed</u>	<u>Tire Pressure</u>
Highway	55 mph (88 km/h)	60 psi (414 kPa)
Cross Country	40 mph (64 km/h)	37 psi (255 kPa)
Sand (soft terrain)	12 mph (19 km/h)	22 psi (152 kPa)
Emergency	5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes)	16 psi (110 kPa)

**TIRE PRESSURES (M1088A1/M1089A1)**

<u>Terrain Condition</u>	<u>Maximum Speed</u>	<u>Tire Pressure</u>
Highway	55 mph (88 km/h)	81 psi (558 kPa)
Cross Country	40 mph (64 km/h)	54 psi (372 kPa)
Sand (soft terrain)	12 mph (19 km/h)	32 psi (221 kPa)
Emergency	5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes)	24 psi (165 kPa)

**Table 14. System Data - Continued**

Make .....	dp Manufacturing
Model .....	SD30
Rated Capacity.....	30,000 lbs (133,400 N)
Speeds .....	2
Cable Dimension .....	0.75 in. (1.9 cm) diameter

M1084A1/M1086A1  
 Make .....Grove  
 Maximum Capacity at Boom Length of 7 ft (2.1 m) .....5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs)

M1089A1  
 Make .....Grove  
 Maximum Capacity at Boom Length of 11 ft (3.4 m) .....11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

Make .....	Holland
Type .....	Fully-oscillating with kingpin lock
Diameter .....	36 in. (91.4 cm) diameter
Vertical Load .....	40,000 lbs (18,160 kgs)
Drawbar Load .....	150,000 lbs (68,100 kgs)
Lateral Load .....	25,382 lbs (11,523 kgs)
Kingpin Size .....	2 in. (5 cm)

Make .....	dp Manufacturing
Model .....	15 K
Rated Capacity .....	15,500 lbs (68,944 N)
Speeds .....	1
Cable Dimension .....	0.5 in. (1.27 cm) diameter by 280 ft (85 m)

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 14. System Data - Continued****SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS<sup>6</sup>**

12 VDC Outlet Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2034
Driver's Side Kick Panel Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2032
Arctic Kits	
Make .....	ESPAR
Part No. (Swingfire Heater Adapter) .....	57K1218
Output .....	40,000 Btu
Make .....	Webasto
Part No. (Cab Heater) .....	57K1217
Output .....	40,000 Btu
Make .....	Global Thermoelectric
Part No. (Cargo Area Arctic Kit) .....	57K4364
Output .....	30,000/60,000 Btu
Make .....	Beru
Part No. (Arctic Engine Preheat) .....	57K4366
Adjustable Passenger Seat Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2030
Bumperette Kit	
Part No. ....	57K3398
Convex Mirror Kit	
Part No. ....	57K1995
Inclinometer Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2036
Headliner Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2033

---

<sup>6</sup> Vehicle may be equipped with these items depending on mission, climate, and other factors.

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 14. System Data - Continued****SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued**

Modified Platform Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2016
Roadside Splash Shield Upgrade Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2027
Sun Visor Upgrade Kit	
Part NO. ....	57k2029-001
RH Convex Mirror Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2008
See-Thru Defroster Plenum Upgrade Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2028
Single Door Handle Upgrade Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2059
Soft Top Cover Kit (Green Camo)	
Part No. (M1083A1/M1084A1) .....	57K1899
Part No. (M1085A1/M1086A1) .....	57K1900
Part No. (M1090A1) .....	57K1901
Soft Top Cover Kit (Tan)	
Part No. (M1083A1/M1084A1) .....	57K1926
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Kit	
Part No. (M1083A1.M0185A1) .....	57K1215
Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit	
Part No. ....	57K1224
Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit	
Part No. ....	57K1220
Type .....	24 VDC, Magnet-Mounted
Rim Cover Kit	
Part No. ....	57K1996



---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** **0002 00**

---

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

**Table 14. System Data - Continued**

---

**SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued**

Troopseat Kit

Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K1894-001
Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K1894-002
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K1896-001
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K1896-003
Part No. (M1090A1).....	57K2015
Part No. (M1090A1).....	57K2015-001

200 Amp Alternator Kit

Part No. ....	57K1912
---------------	---------

Auxiliary Panel Kit

Part No. ....	57K1974
---------------	---------

Arctic Front Kit

Part No. ....	57K1946
---------------	---------

Exhaust Brake Assembly Replacement/Repair Kit

Part No. ....	C10374
---------------	--------

Tiedown, S-280 Shelter

Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K1949 (Unmodified)
Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K4378 (Modified)
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K1970 (Unmodified)
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K4447 (Modified)

Modification Kit, S-280 Shelter

Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K4377
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K4448

Tailgate Kit, S-280 Shelter

Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K4450
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K4450

Tank and Pump Unit

Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K1954
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K1955

Wrecker Return Valve PTO Switch Kit

Part No. ....	57K2035
---------------	---------

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued** **0002 00**

---

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued**

**Table 14. System Data - Continued**

---

**SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued**

500 Gallon Drum	
Part No. (M1083A1).....	57K1956
Part No. (M1085A1).....	57K1957
Resilient Mount Kit	
Part No. ....	57K2003
Ladder Adapter, S-280 Shelter	
Part No. (M1083A1/M1085A1) .....	57K1950

---

**WARNING**

---

**Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number; DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

Table 15 provides the vehicle class number for the M1083A1 series vehicle, to be displayed on the front of each model. Refer to FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification for more information on bridge classification.

**Table 15. Vehicle Classification**

Vehicle	Vehicle Class Number
	Cross-Country/Off Highway
M1083A1	16
M1083A1 w/winch	16
M1084A1	17
M1085A1	16
M1085A1 w/winch	16
M1086A1	17

---

**M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued**


---

0002 00

**EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued****Table 15. Vehicle Classification - Continued**

Vehicle	Vehicle Class Number
	Cross-Country/Off Highway
M1088A1 <sup>7</sup>	22
M1088A1 w/winch <sup>8</sup>	23
M1089A1	22
M1090A1	16
M1090A1 w/winch	17
M1092A1	8
M1096A1	8

---

<sup>7</sup> Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

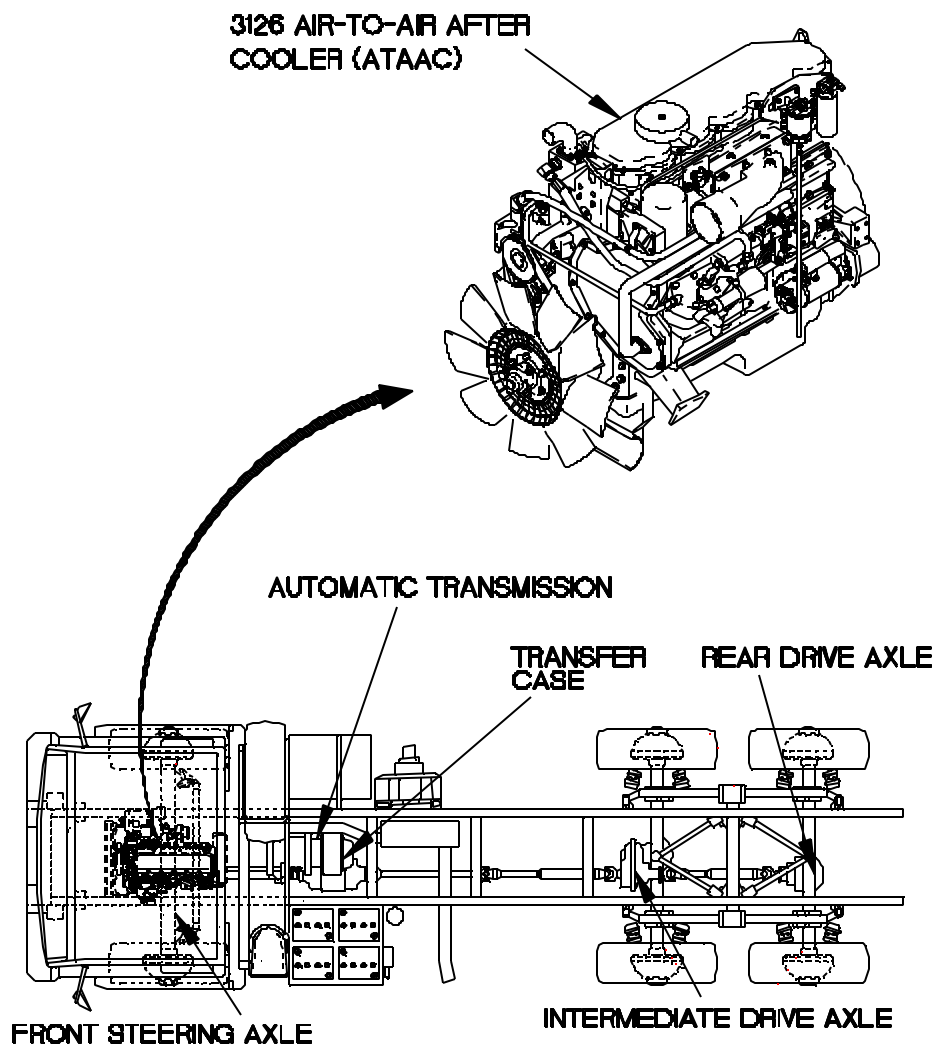
<sup>8</sup> Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION****0003 00****POWERTRAIN**

The vehicle powertrain is driven by a diesel engine coupled directly to an automatic transmission. Power from the automatic transmission is supplied to the transfer case and on to the front steering axle, intermediate drive axle, and rear drive axle through a series of drive shafts and universal joints. The capability of the powertrain is enhanced by the use of a seven-speed transmission.

**Engine (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999).** The vehicle is equipped with a Caterpillar model 3126 Air-To-Air Aftercooler (ATAAC) diesel engine rated at 330 hp (246 kW).

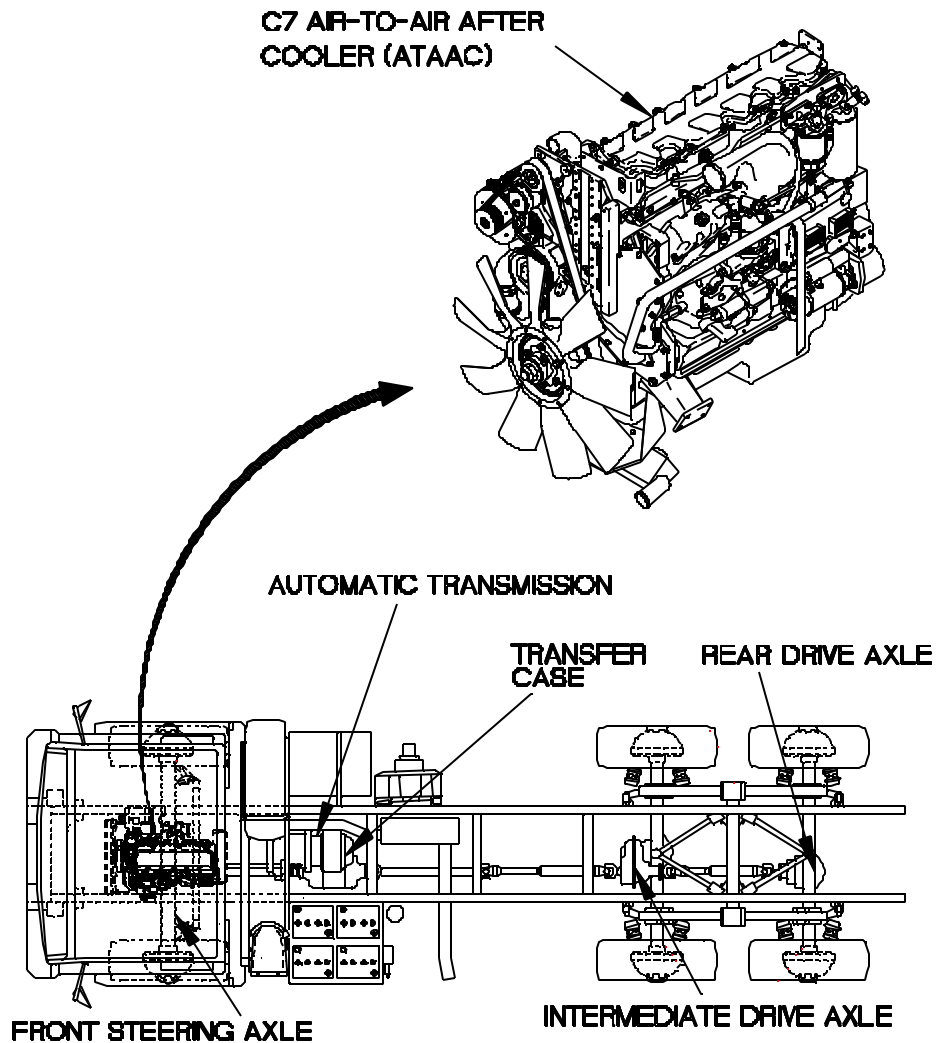


0300201-

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### POWERTRAIN - Continued

**Engine (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).** The vehicle is equipped with a Caterpillar model C7 Air-To-Air Aftercooler (ATAAC) diesel engine rated at 330 hp (246 kW).

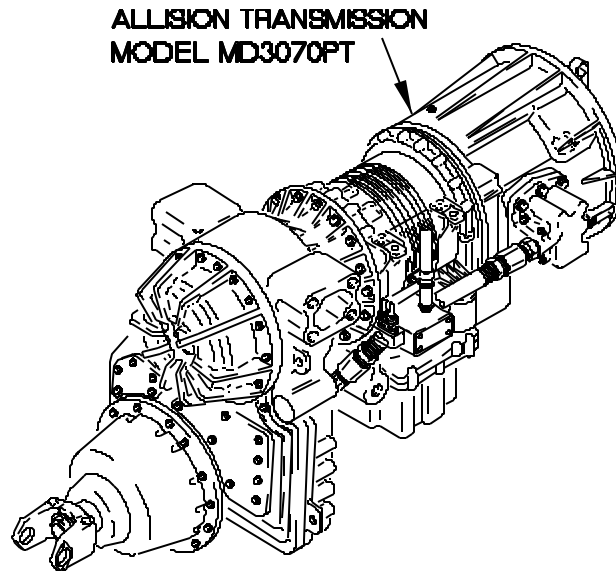


0300B01A

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### POWERTRAIN - Continued

**Transmission.** The vehicle is equipped with a fully automatic, electronically controlled, seven-speed close-ratio Allison transmission Model MD3070PT

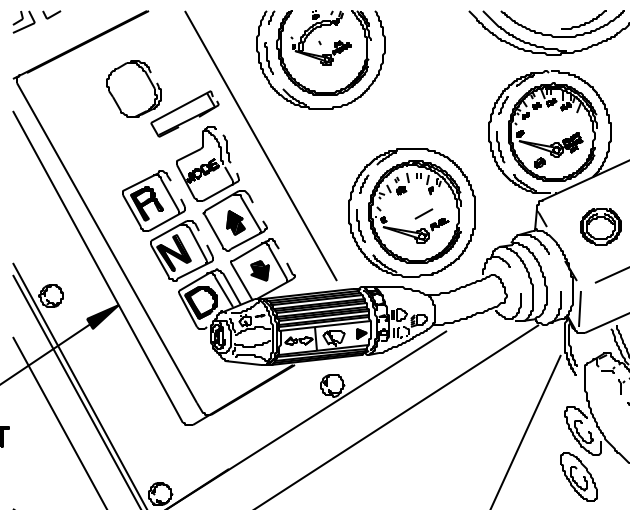


0300802-

1. The WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) is located in the instrument panel assembly to the Operator's left.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**

**WTEC II  
TRANSMISSION  
PUSHBUTTON SHIFT  
SELECTOR  
(WTEC II TPSS)**

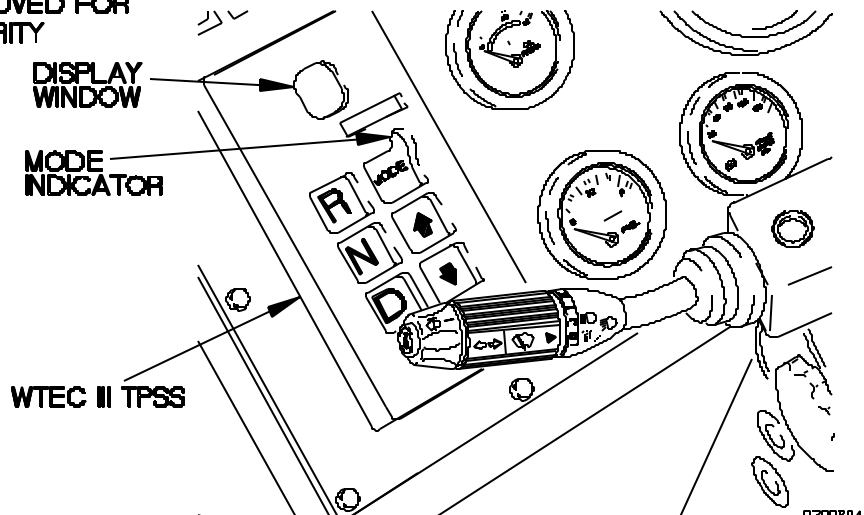


0300803-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****POWERTRAIN - Continued**

2. The transmission defaults to Neutral (**N**) whenever the master power switch is positioned to off. When the master power switch is position to on, the mode indicator will illuminate briefly on the WTEC III TPSS. The mode indicator will go out and **N** will appear in the display window. This lets you know that the transmission is in highway mode and Neutral (**N**) range.
3. The Drive (**D**) gear selection is used for normal driving conditions. The transmission will engage 2nd gear when **D** is selected and the vehicle is stopped. The WTEC III TPSS display window will illuminate **7**, indicating the highest available gear. Low gear (1st gear) is available only through manual selection by pressing the down arrow button until **1** is displayed in the display window. You may manually downshift or upshift to a lower or higher gear range as required. The transmission will not downshift to a lower gear if the engine speed is too high for the gear selected. Selecting a specific gear, for example 3rd, will prevent the transmission upshifting past the selected gear.
4. Until **MODE** is pressed on the WTEC III TPSS, the vehicle is operating as a 4 X 6 vehicle. When **MODE** is pressed, the mode indicator will illuminate and the vehicle is operating as a 6 x 6 (all wheel drive) vehicle. If the vehicle is stopped, the display window will illuminate **5**, indicating that 5th gear is the highest available gear. This off-road mode is useful if road or load conditions require the use of a lower gear range for maximum torque. The vehicle must be completely stopped and engine operating at idle speed before the transmission will allow you to shift from a forward gear to Reverse (**R**) gear.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**



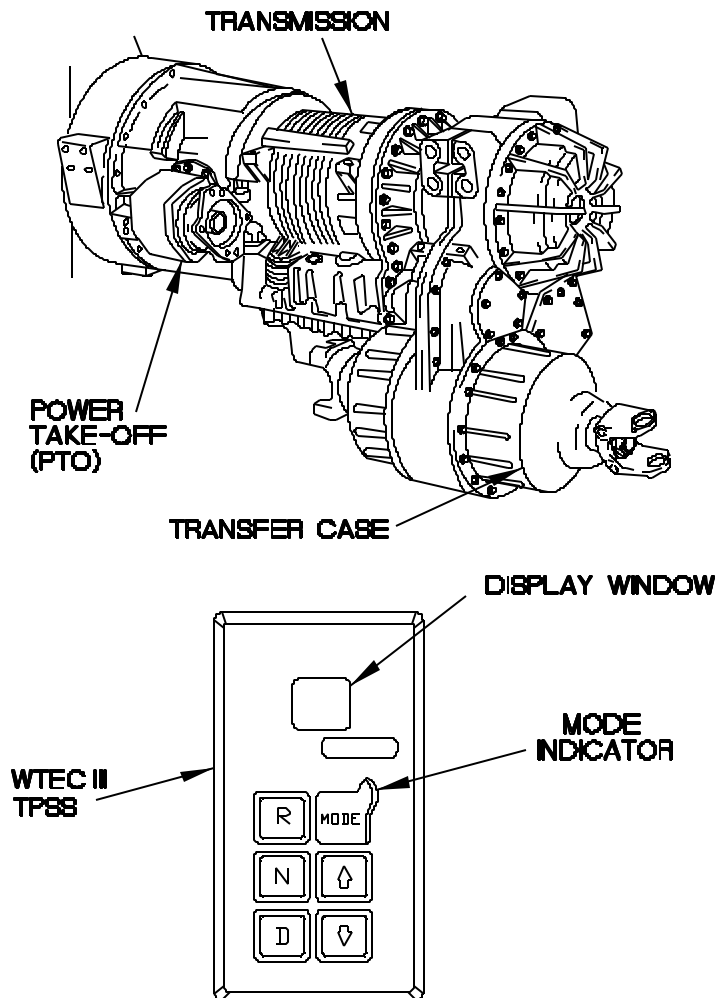
0300804-



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****POWERTRAIN - Continued**

5. The transmission may include an electrically controlled Power Take-Off (PTO). The PTO provides power to a hydraulic pump, which powers the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (if equipped) or hydraulically operated equipment. The transmission will not shift from Neutral (**N**) if the PTO is engaged and the winch switch is in the on position.

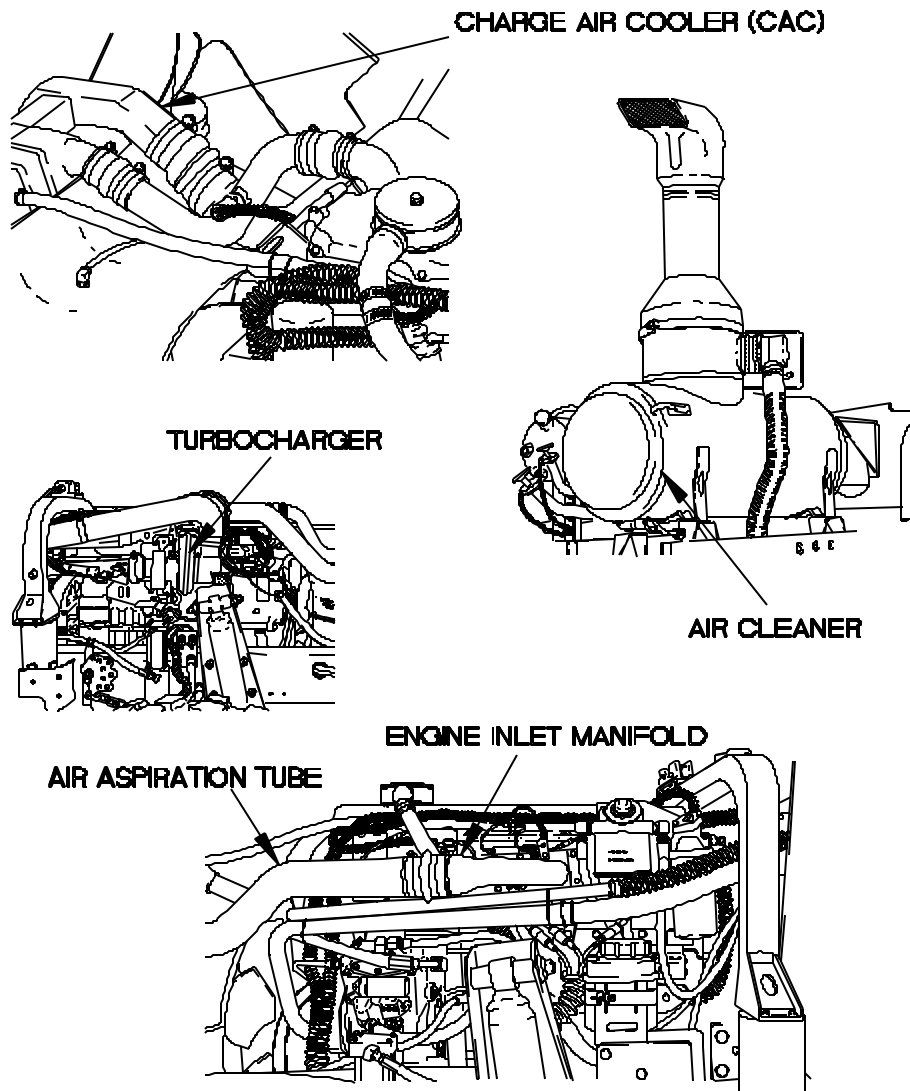
**Transfer Case.** The transfer case contains the gears and clutches that provide the transmission with the seventh gear. The transfer case delivers power from the transmission to the front driveshaft and rear driveshaft. In normal driving conditions, the transfer case splits the output torque of the transmission, providing 70 percent of the torque to the rear and 30 percent to the front. In 1st gear, or anytime the mode indicator is illuminated, the output torque of the transmission is split evenly between front and rear.



0300005-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)**

The Engine Air Intake System consists of a dry-type air cleaner, turbocharger, and a Charge Air Cooler (CAC). The turbocharger increases engine horsepower by increasing the density of air delivered to the engine. The turbocharger compresses the air and delivers it to the CAC. The air flows through the CAC, which cools the air before it is delivered to the engine cylinders. The air aspiration tubes pass the cooled and compressed air to the engine inlet manifold. The compressed air/fuel mixture allows more complete burning of the fuel. The result is an increase in horsepower and lower emissions.



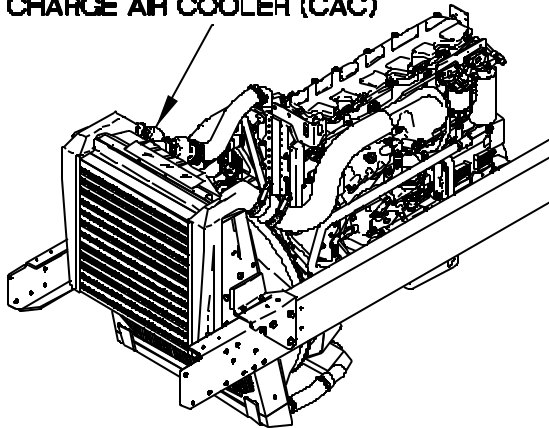
0300806-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

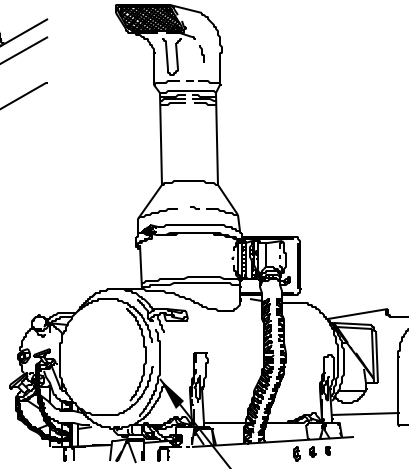
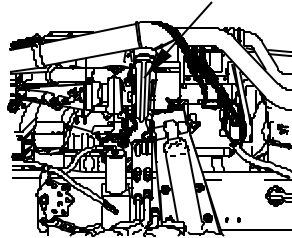
**ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

The Engine Air Intake System consists of a dry-type air cleaner, turbocharger, and a Charge Air Cooler (CAC). The turbocharger increases engine horsepower by increasing the density of air delivered to the engine. An internal wastegate regulates the degree to which the turbocharger compresses the air. The compressed air is then delivered to the CAC. The air flows through the CAC, which cools the air before it is delivered to the engine cylinders. The air aspiration tubes pass the cooled and compressed air to the engine inlet manifold. The compressed air/fuel mixture allows more complete burning of the fuel. The result is an increase in horsepower and lower emissions.

**CHARGE AIR COOLER (CAC)**



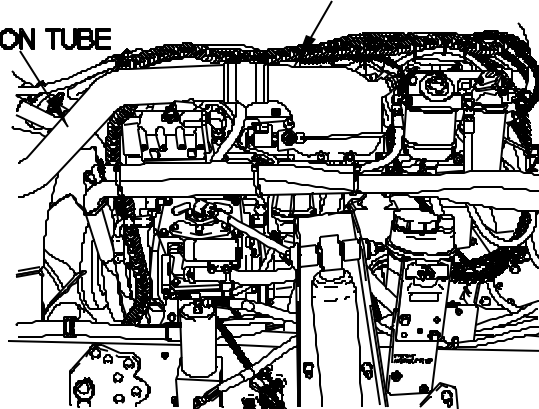
**TURBOCHARGER**



**AIR CLEANER**

**ENGINE INLET MANFOLD**

**AIR ASPIRATION TUBE**



03000006a

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

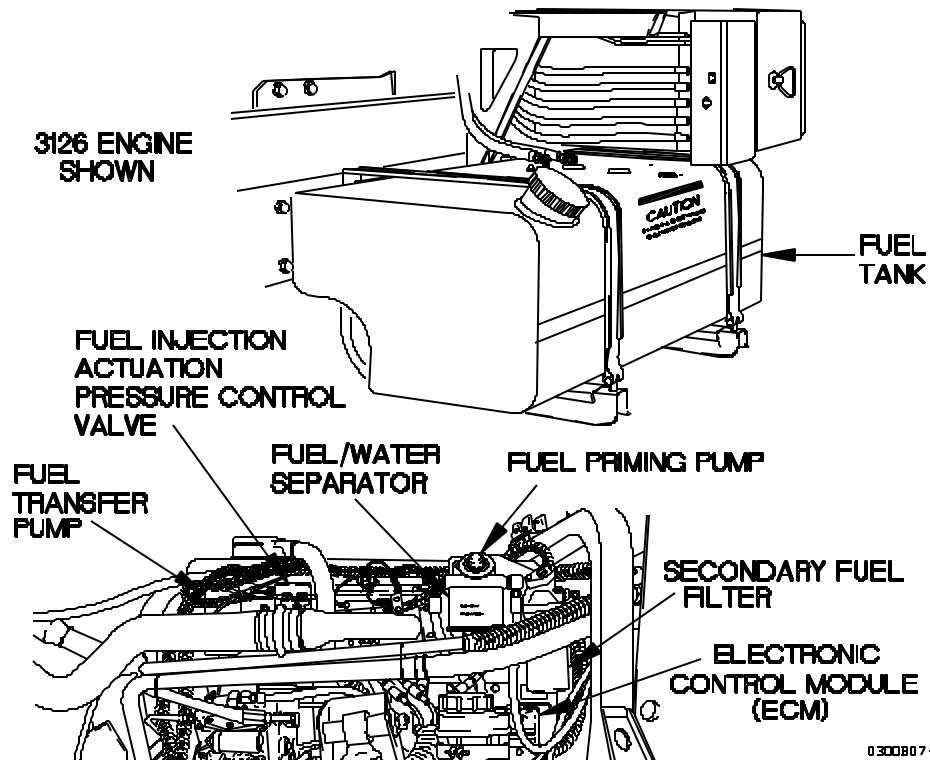
### FUEL SYSTEM

#### NOTE

M1088 and M1089 Vehicles (S/N 18,550 to 199,999) are equipped with larger fuel tanks. The larger fuel tanks have a capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6-gal (273 L) usable gallons.

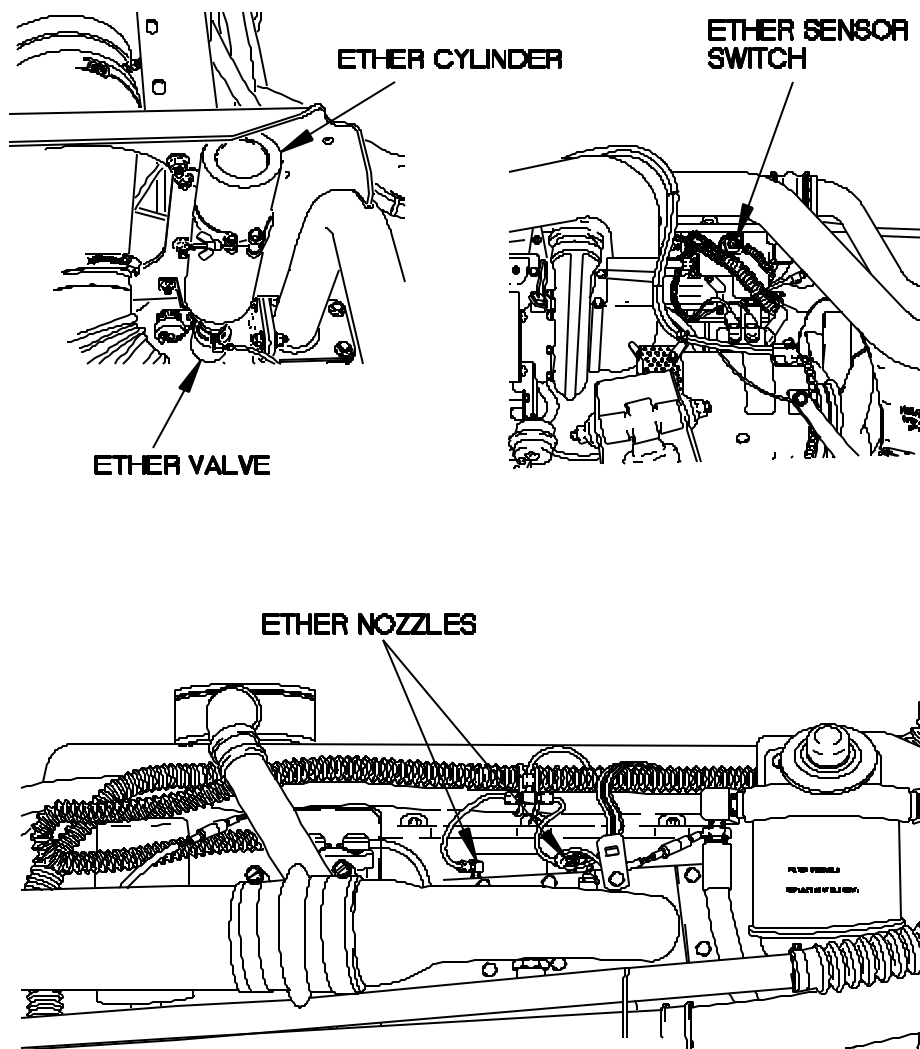
The Fuel System consists of a 56 gal (212 L) capacity fuel tank with 54 gal usable gal (204 L) of fuel, fuel priming pump and fuel/water separator, fuel transfer pump, secondary fuel filter, and fuel injectors.

1. The fuel priming pump acts as an engine priming feature and is hand actuated. The fuel transfer pump is used to fuel the secondary fuel filter.
2. The fuel/water separator removes water and large solid particles from the fuel before it is passed to the fuel injectors.
3. The fuel injection actuation pressure control valve receives the fuel passed from the fuel transfer pump when it is energized by the Electronic Control Module (ECM).
4. The ECM adjusts the amount of fuel delivered to the engine as engine speed changes.
5. The secondary fuel filter removes finer particles from the fuel before it reaches the cylinder head.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****FUEL SYSTEM - Continued**

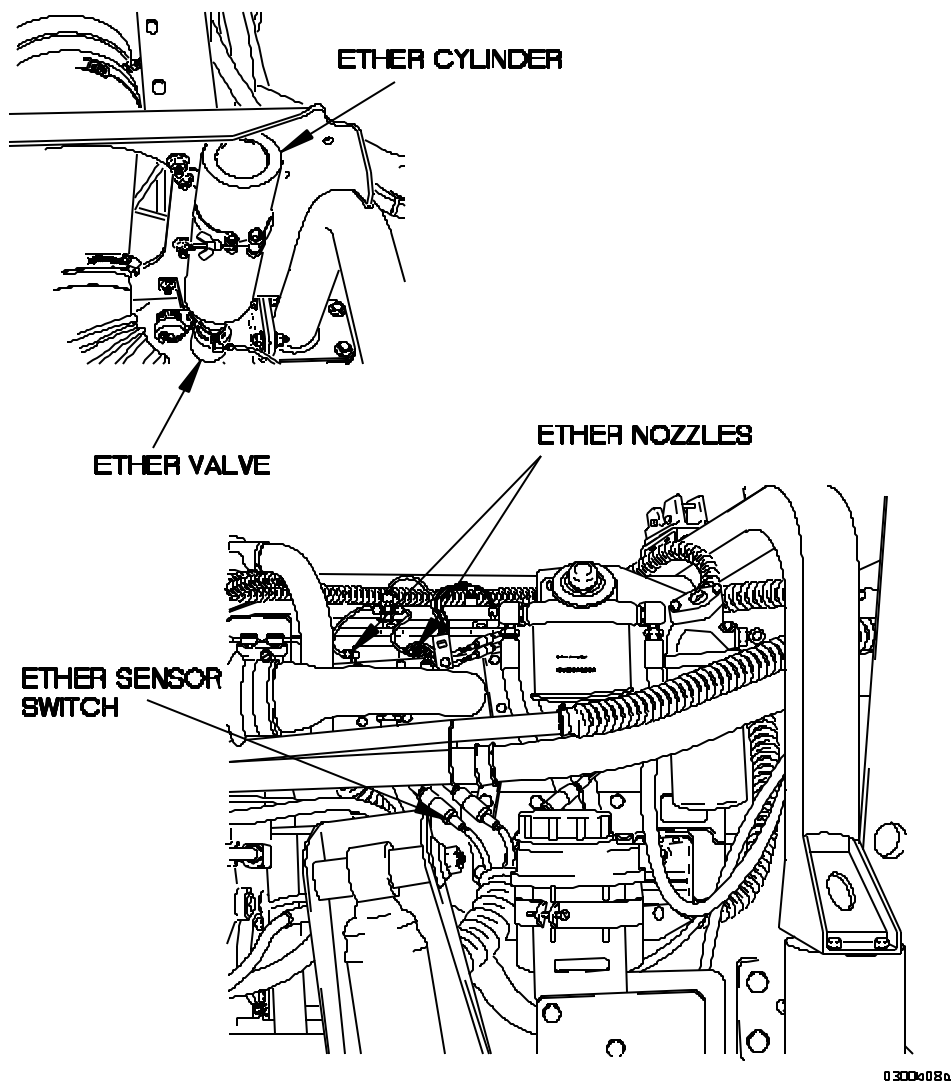
**Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).** The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, two ether nozzles and an ether sensor switch. The ether sensor switch detects the temperature of the engine coolant and disables the ether valve if the coolant temperature is above 100° F (38° C).



0300808-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****FUEL SYSTEM - Continued**

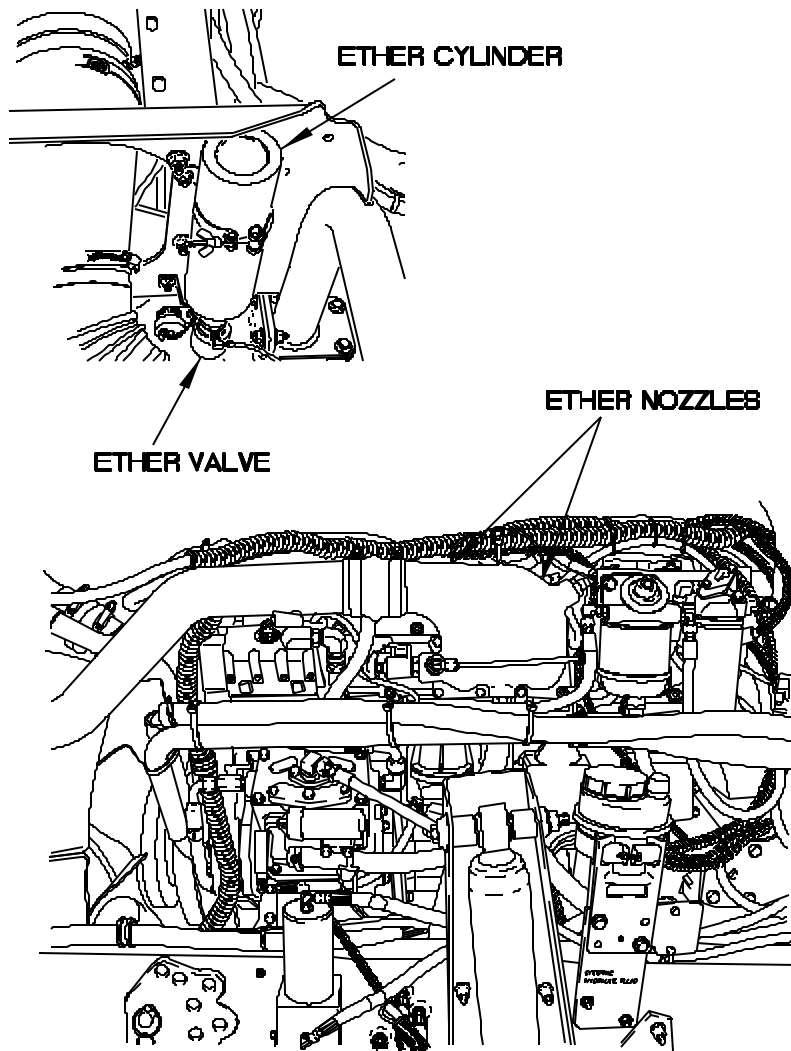
**Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).** The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, two ether nozzles and an ether sensor switch. The ether sensor switch detects the temperature of the engine coolant and disables the ether valve if the coolant temperature is above 100° F (38° C).



## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### FUEL SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued

**Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).** The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, and two ether nozzles.

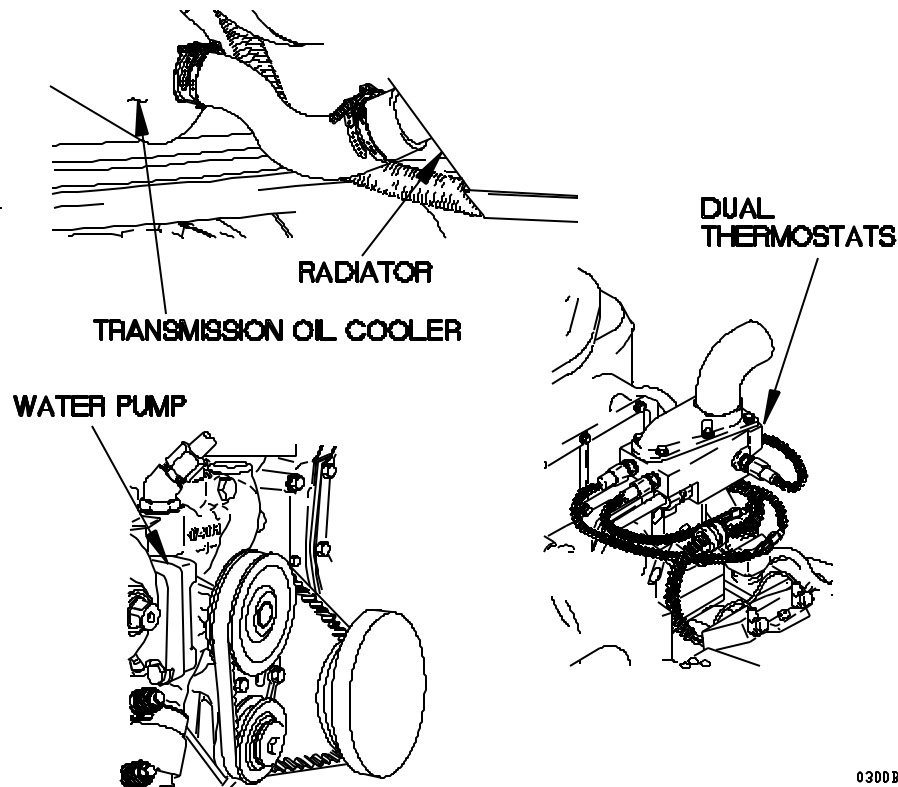


03000088

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****COOLING SYSTEM**

The Cooling System protects the engine, transmission, and air compressor by providing a means of removing the heat generated during operation of the vehicle.

1. The radiator pressure cap, in combination with the ethylene glycol-based antifreeze, effectively raises the boiling point of the coolant to well above 212° F (100° C).
2. The dual thermostats help the engine warm-up quickly by remaining closed until the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199° F (93° C). When the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199° F (93° C), the thermostats open and coolant is circulated through the water jacket in the engine to maintain the correct operating temperature for the engine. Coolant is drawn from the radiator, through the transmission oil cooler, and circulated through the cooling system by the water pump. Heat is drawn from the radiator by the engine fan pulling air over the radiator cooling fins.



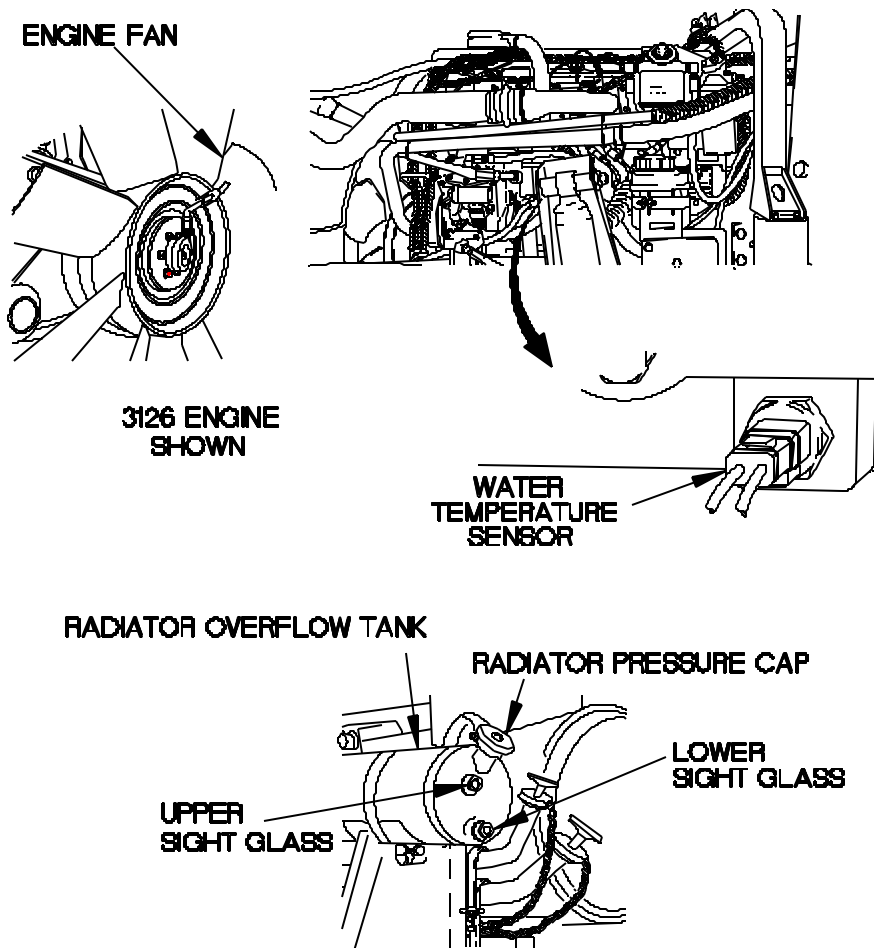
0300B09-



## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### COOLING SYSTEM - Continued

3. A radiator overflow tank is provided to allow for expansion of the coolant. The radiator overflow tank also serves as the point where new coolant is introduced into the cooling system. The radiator overflow tank has two sight glasses. The upper sight glass indicates the coolant level to fill to with engine shut down. If coolant is not visible in the lower sight glass, do not operate the vehicle.
4. The engine fan, with pneumatic fan clutch, is activated by the water temperature sensor. Whenever this sensor detects a high engine temperature condition, air pressure is removed from the fan clutch and the engine fan is engaged.

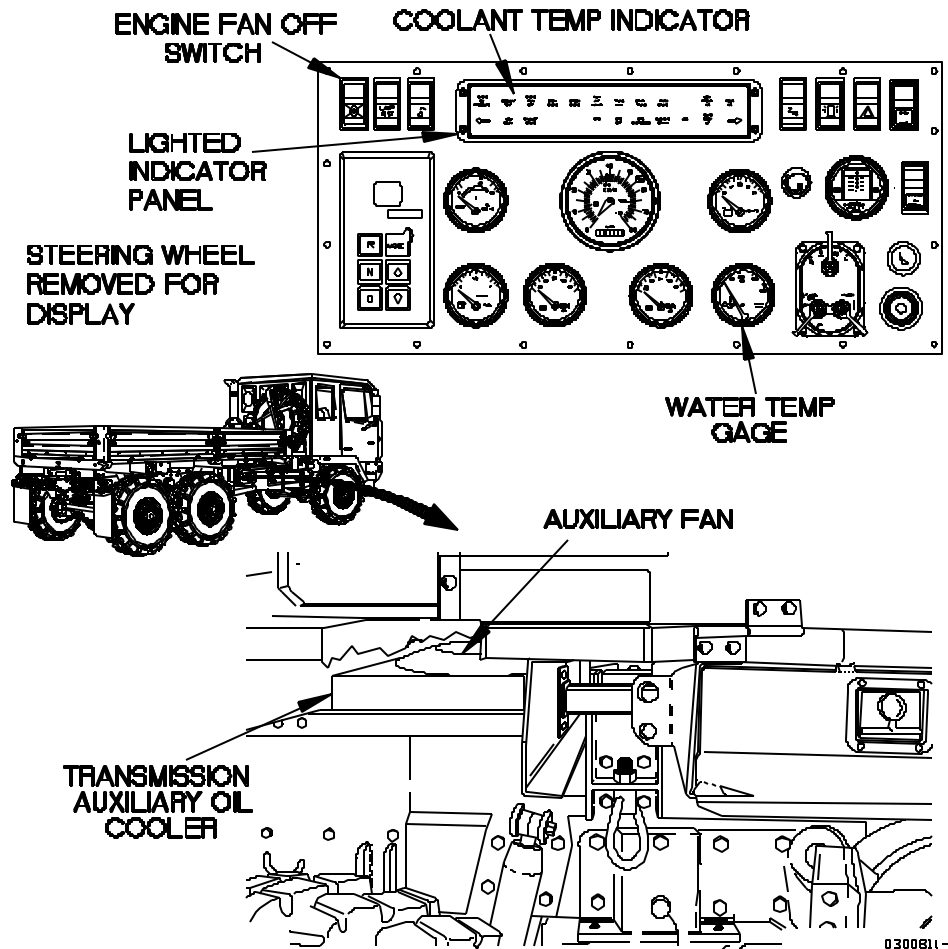


0300810-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

**COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)**

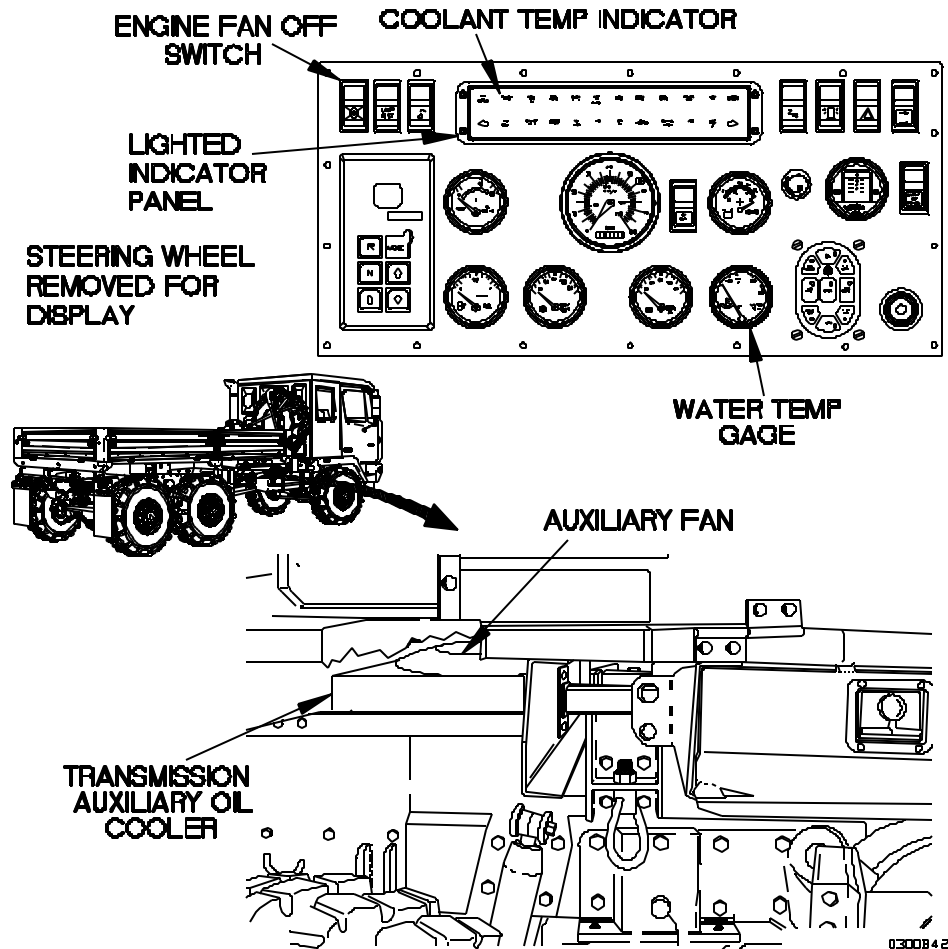
5. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.
6. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides air flow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

**COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)**

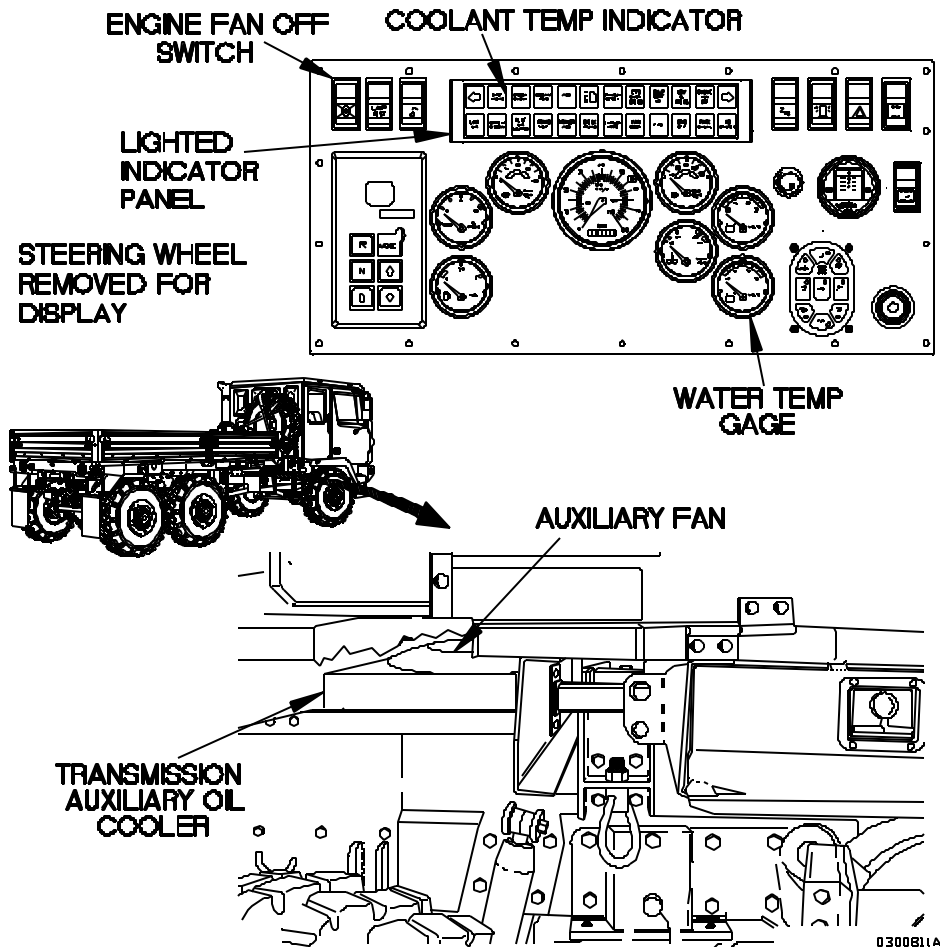
7. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.
8. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides airflow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

**COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)**

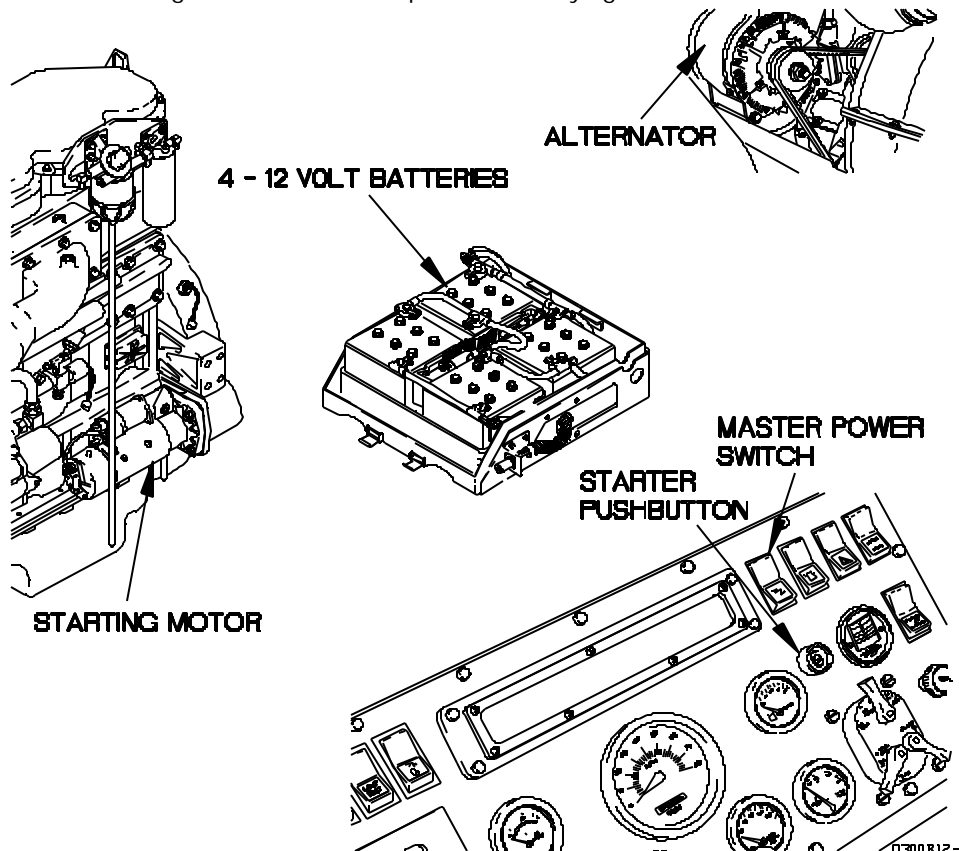
9. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.
10. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides air flow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

**Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).** The vehicle Electrical System is a combined 12/24 VDC system. Four 12-volt batteries are connected in series-parallel with the negative terminal grounded to the vehicle chassis.

1. Positioning the master power switch to on applies power to all electrical circuits needed to operate the vehicle.
2. The starting motor operates directly from the 24 VDC source through the starter pushbutton.
3. A 12/24-volt, belt-driven alternator with a 100-amp capacity maintains the charge on the batteries. The 24 VDC source supplies electrical power to operate the starting motor, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), fuel/water separator, air dryer, ether injection system, instrument panel assembly gages, windshield wipers/washer, and the Material Handling Crane (MHC). The 12 VDC source supplies electrical power to the vehicle lights and instrument panel assembly lights.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM-Continued****Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).**

The vehicle Electrical System is a combined 12/24 VDC system. Four 12-volt batteries are connected in series-parallel with the negative terminal grounded to the vehicle chassis.

1. Positioning the master power switch to on applies power to all electrical circuits needed to operate the vehicle.
2. The starting motor operates directly from the 24 VDC source through the starter pushbutton.
3. A Dual-Voltage, 100 Amp belt-driven alternator maintains the charge on the batteries. This alternator can operate without the batteries, and provides a trickle charge to the batteries while they are disconnected. The alternator also includes two on-board LED's – one for the 12 VDC output and one for the 24 VDC output. See Table 1. Alternator LED Status for more information. The 24 VDC source supplies electrical power to operate the starting motor, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), fuel/water separator, air dryer, ether injection system, instrument panel assembly gages, windshield wipers/washer, and the Material Handling Crane (MHC). The 12 VDC source supplies electrical power to the vehicle lights and instrument panel assembly lights.

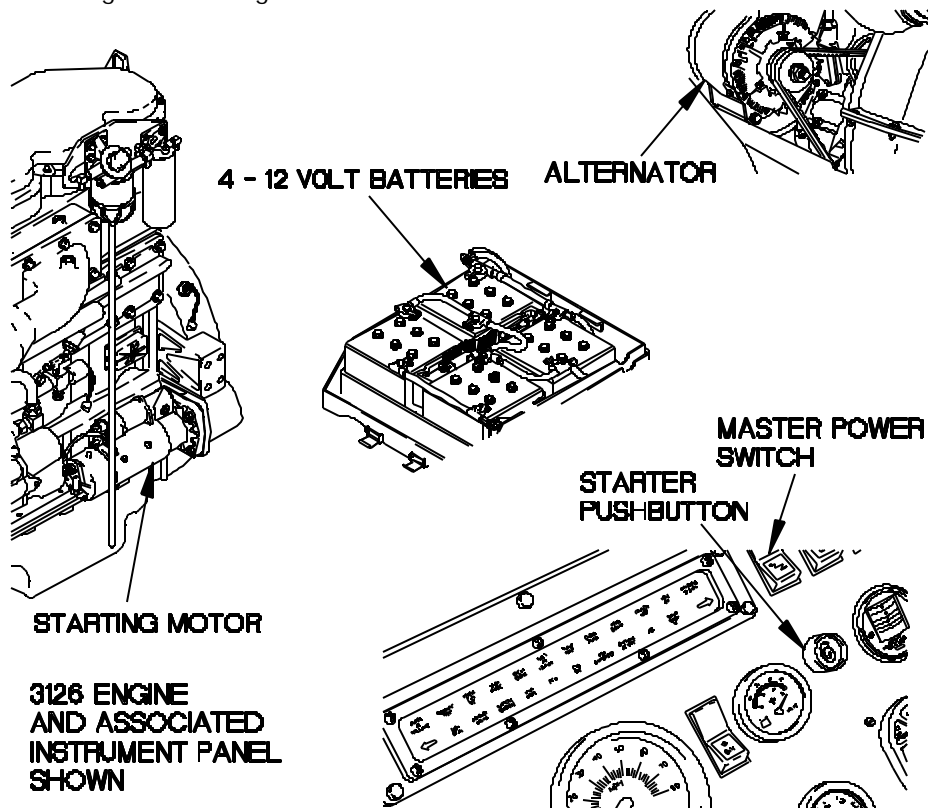
Table 1 Alternator LED status.

LED COLOR	SYSTEM STATUS
Off	Regulator is not energized.
FLASHING	
Green	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is normal.
Amber	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is low.
Red	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is high.
STEADY	
Red	The alternator is shut down and is not producing power for either (12 or 24 VDC).

4. The system monitors battery voltage and alternator performance. If the batteries fail, the Load and Battery Control Device (LBCD) provides a ground to the battery disconnect relay, disconnecting the batteries from the electrical system and illuminating the BATTERY DISCONN indicator on the lighted indicator display. The vehicle continues to run off the alternator, and a trickle charge is provided to the batteries. Once the batteries reach an acceptable voltage level, the LBCD removes the ground from the battery disconnect relay, and the batteries are reconnected to the electrical system. If the alternator fails, the LBCD illuminates the CHARGING SYSTEM indicator on the lighted indicator display.

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM-Continued****Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) – Continued.**

5. A remote start system allows the operator to start and stop the engine while the cab is tilted. The OFF IGN and OFF ST switches are located under the cab on the right side of the vehicle, next to the alternator. Placing the OFF IGN switch in the on position supplies battery power to the 12 VDC and 24 VDC ignition relays. Momentarily holding the OFF ST switch in the on position starts the vehicle.
6. Three switches are provided to allow the operator to disconnect the batteries from the system. The Battery Disconnect switch, located in the cab on the lower left side of the instrument panel, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system and shuts down the engine. The Manual Battery Disconnect Switch (MBDS) is located under the battery disconnect enclosure near the air tanks, and allows the operator to physically disconnect the batteries from the system. The remote OFF BAT switch is located under the cab on the right side of the vehicle next to the remote start switches. Placing the OFF BATT switch in the off position disconnects the batteries after a one-second delay. To prevent alternator load dump (voltage spike), the MBDS and OFF BATT switches should not be used to disconnect the batteries while the engine is running.



03008128

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

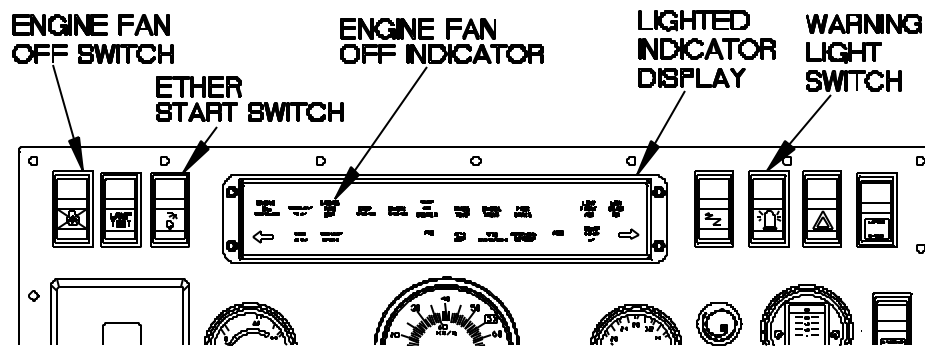
### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Continued

**Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators.** The following items on the instrument panel assembly allow the operator to monitor and control various electrical system components.

1. The engine fan off switch is used to keep the engine fan from engaging during deep water fording. The ENGINE FAN OFF indicator will illuminate on the lighted indicator display when the engine fan off switch is positioned to on.
2. The ether start switch is used to start the engine when the outside temperature is 32° F (0° C) or below. Pressing the ether start switch sends a measured charge of ether to the engine to make starting easier.
3. The warning light switch operates the amber warning light on the cab roof when installed.

**NOTE**

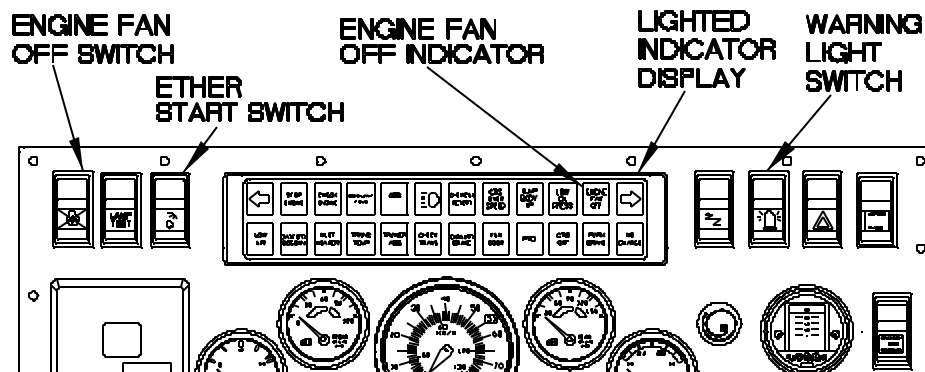
Dashboards are equipped with the same switches and indicator lights. Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999 are shown below.



0300813-

**NOTE**

Dashboards are equipped with the same switches and indicator lights. Vehicles S/N 100,000 to 199,999 are shown below.



0300813A



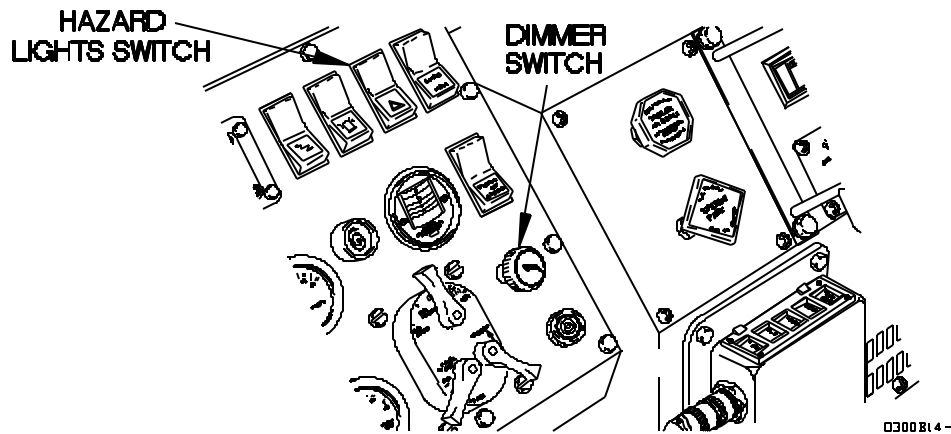
## **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Continued**

#### **Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators - Continued.**

4. Positioning the hazard lights switch to on causes both left and right turn signals to flash.

Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 18,549 are equipped with a dimmer switch so that the operator can adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lighting.

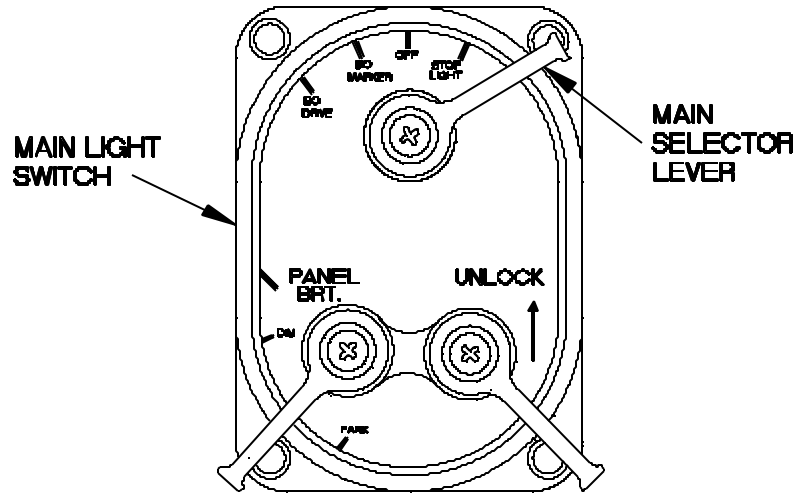


## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

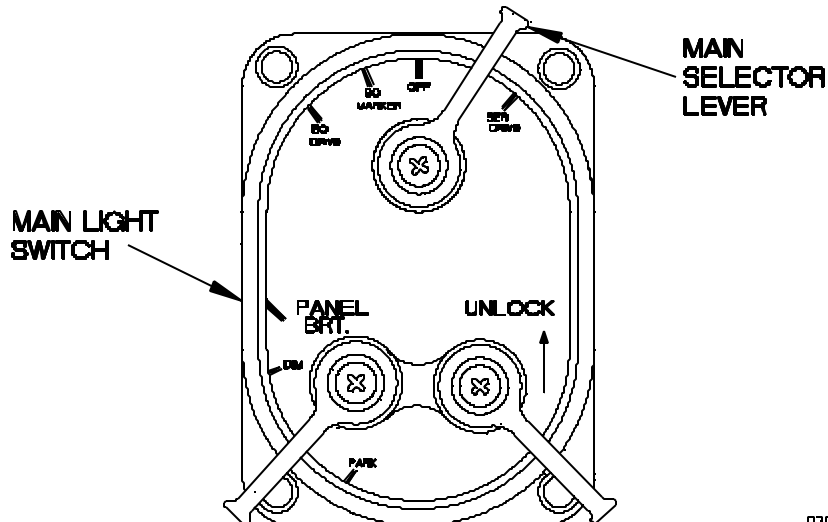
**Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).** The main light switch is the only switch that is active even when the master power switch is off.

1. Positioning the main selector lever to SER DRIVE causes the headlights, taillights, marker lights, and clearance lights to illuminate; stoplights will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned on and brake pedal is depressed.



0300815-

2. Positioning the main selector lever to STOP LIGHT extinguishes all vehicle lights but allows stoplights to illuminate when brake pedal is depressed.



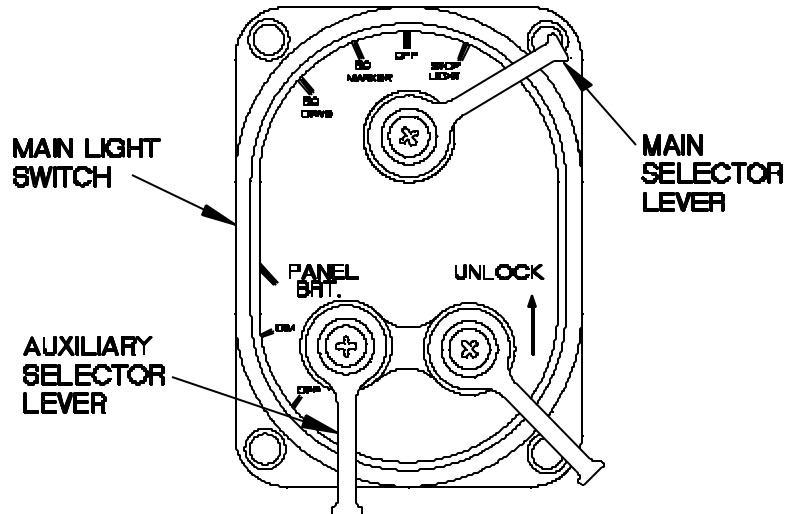
0300816-

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

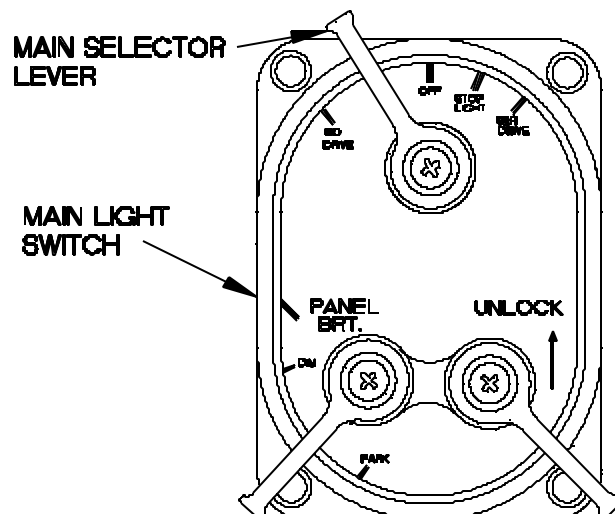
#### Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

3. Positioning the auxiliary selector lever to PARK with the main selector lever in SER DRIVE causes the headlights to extinguish and the front parking lights to illuminate.



0300817-

4. Positioning the main selector lever to BO MARKER causes the blackout marker lights to illuminate.



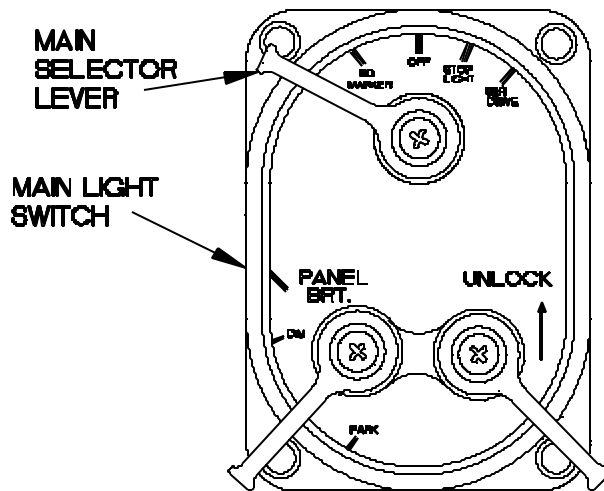
0300818-

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

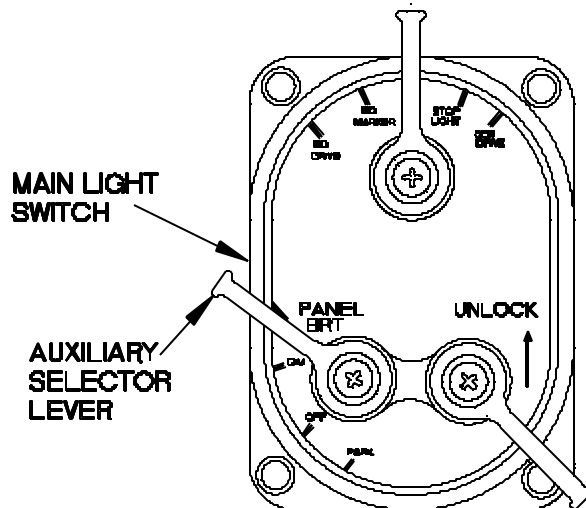
### **Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.**

5. Positioning the main selector lever to BO DRIVE causes the blackout drive light and blackout marker lights to illuminate.



0300819-

6. Instrument panel assembly lights are illuminated when the auxiliary selector lever is in PANEL BRT position.



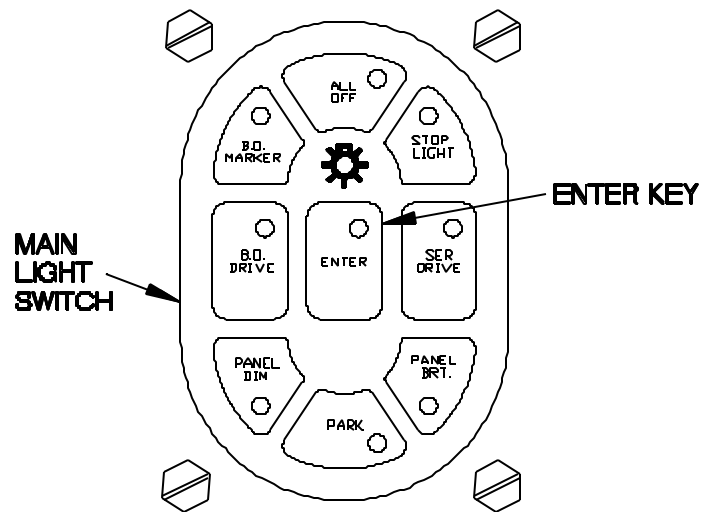
0300820-

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

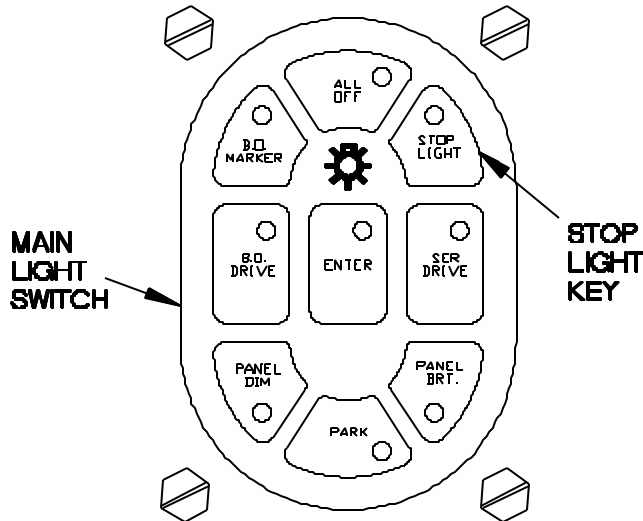
**Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).** In addition to controlling activation of vehicle lighting systems, the main light switch provides dimming for both the 12 VDC and 24 VDC panel lighting. The main light switch also provides variable backlighting to indicate switch position.

1. Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching.



0300a.31

2. When STOP LIGHT key is selected, all vehicle lights are extinguished, but the stoplights operate when the brake pedal is pressed.



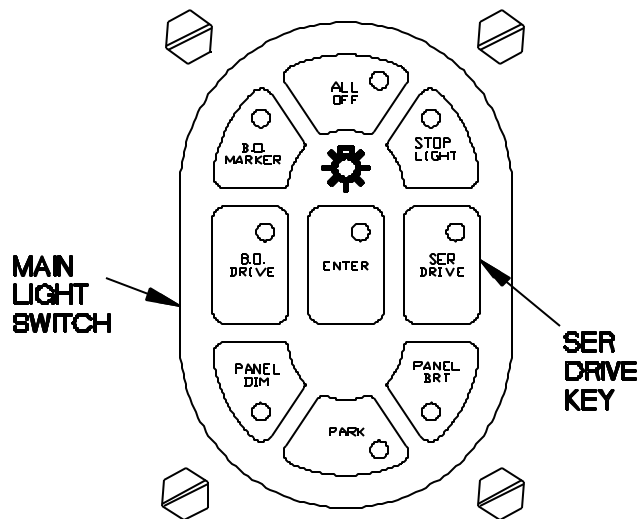
0300a.32

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

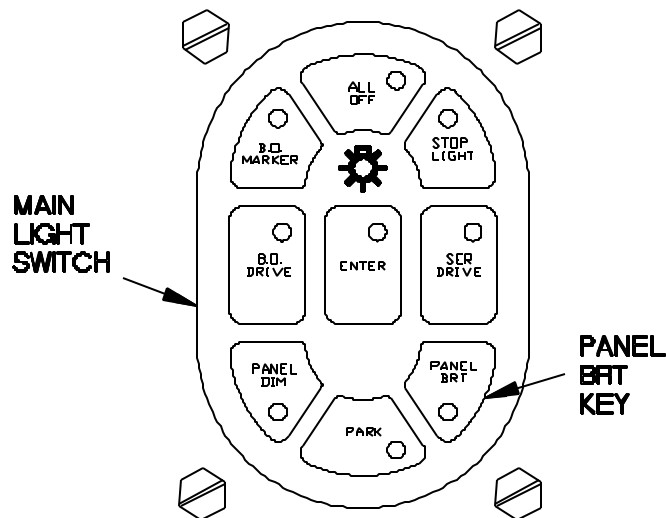
### **Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.**

3. When the SER DRIVE key is selected, the headlights, taillights, marker lights, and clearance lights illuminate, and the stoplights illuminate when the master power switch is turned on and the brake pedal is depressed.



0300a 33

4. When the PANEL BRT key is selected, the instrument panel assembly lights are illuminated.



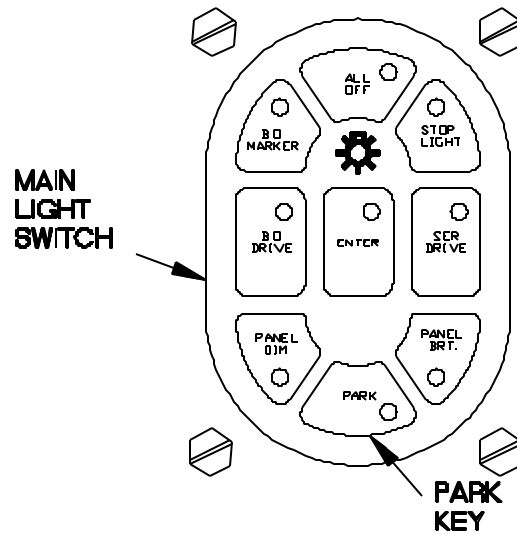
0300a 34

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

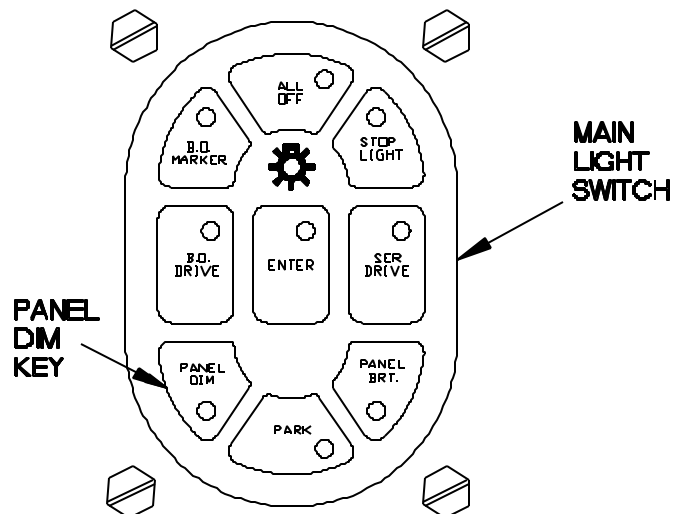
### **Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.**

5. When the PARK key is selected, the headlights are extinguished and the front parking lights illuminate.



0300a.35

6. When the PANEL DIM key is selected, all instrument panel assembly illumination is turned off.



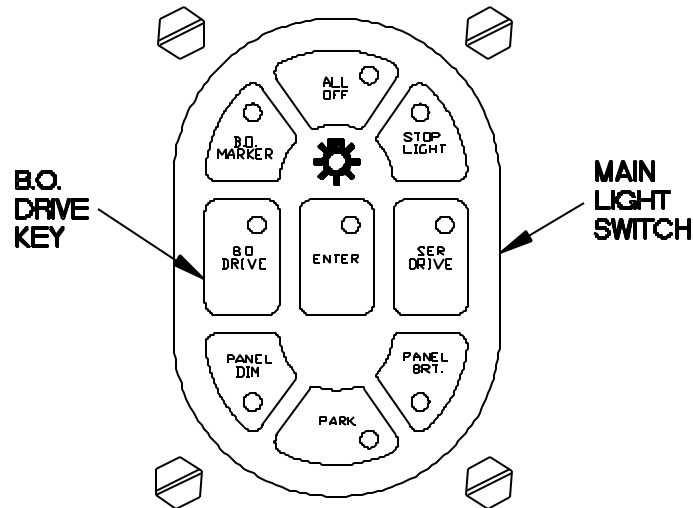
0300a.36

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

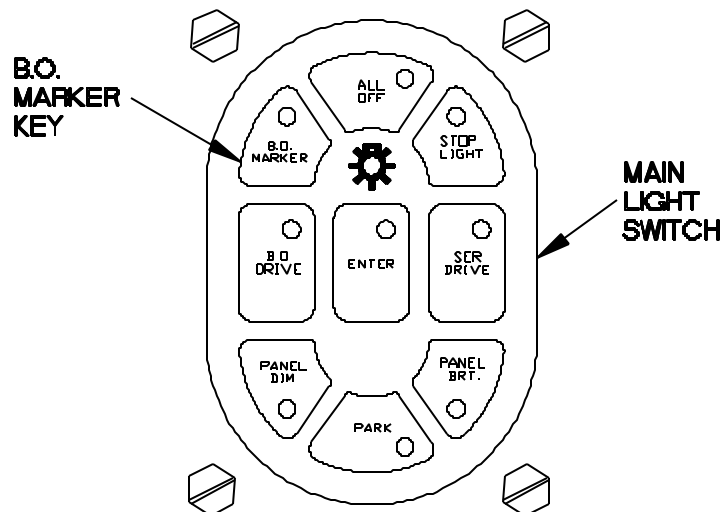
### **Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.**

7. When the B.O. DRIVE key is selected, the blackout drive light and blackout marker lights illuminate.



0300a.37

8. When the B.O. MARKER key is selected, the blackout marker lights illuminate.



0300a.38

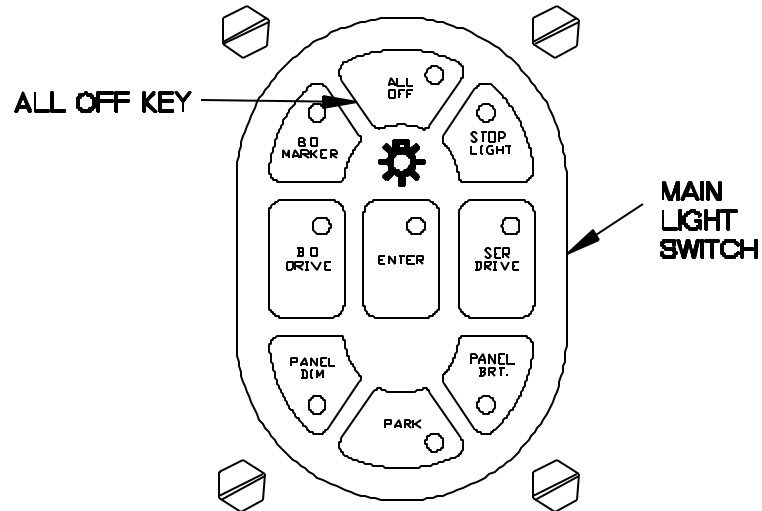


## **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

#### **Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.**

9. When the ALL OFF key is selected, all main light switch functions are turned off.



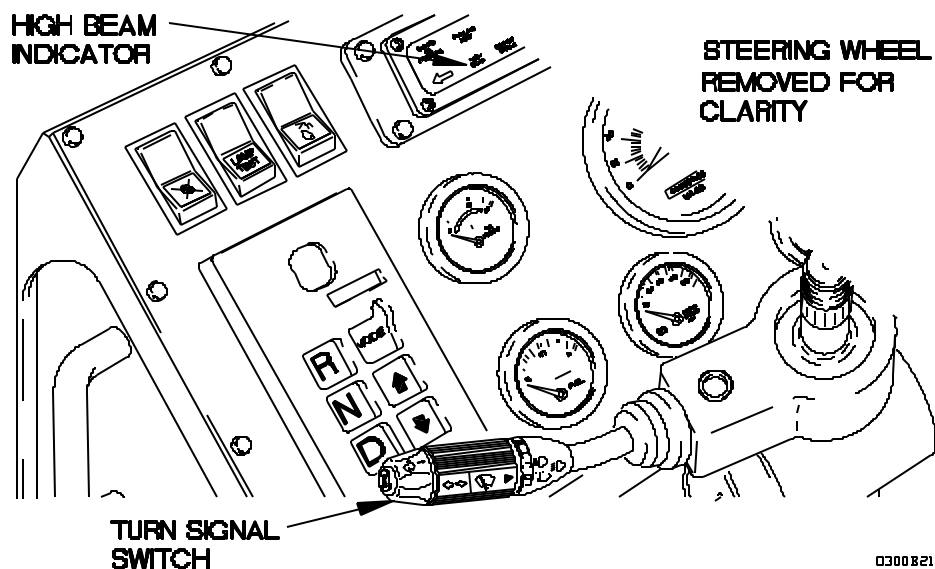
0300a.39

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

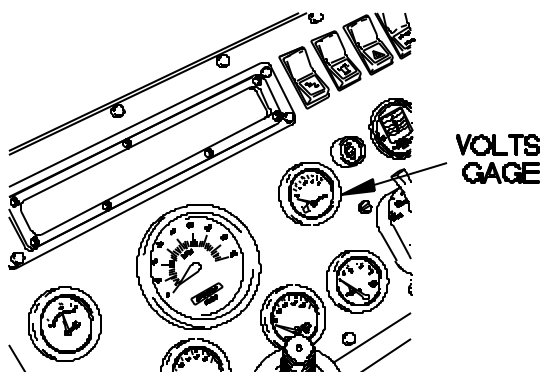
**Headlight High Beam Controls and Indicator.** Headlight high beams are controlled from the turn signal switch.

1. Pulling the turn signal switch toward you switches the headlights from low beam to high beam. The HIGH BEAM indicator illuminates when high beams are on.
2. Pulling the turn signal switch again switches the headlights from high beam to low beam.



0300821-

**Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).** The VOLTS gage shows the voltage output for the 24 VDC system.

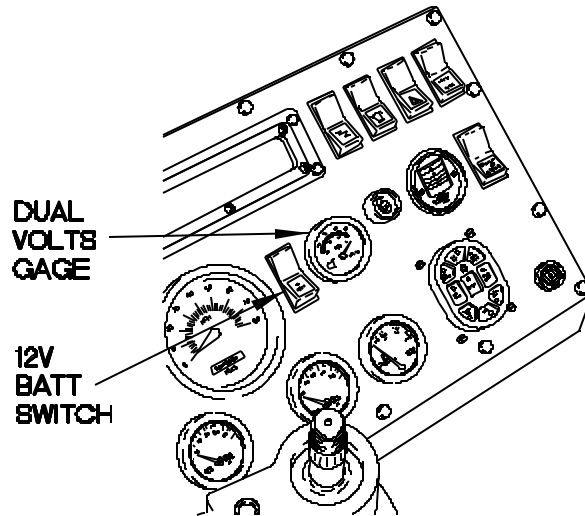


0300822-

# **M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

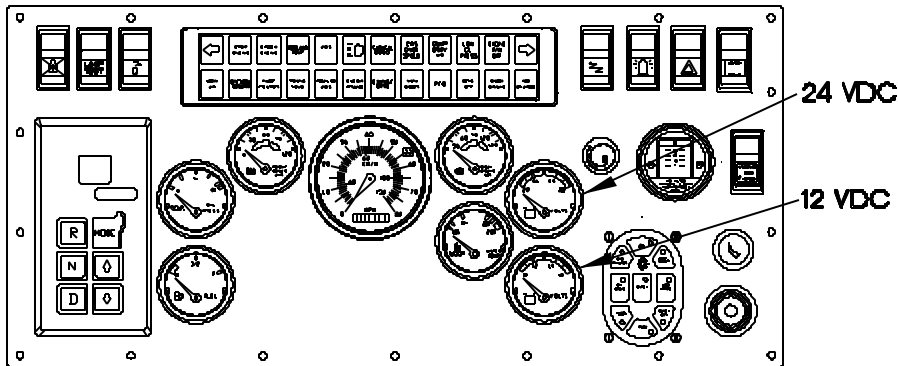
## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

**Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).** Vehicles are equipped with a momentary 12V BATT switch and a dual-voltage VOLTS gage. The normal indication of the VOLTS gage is 24 VDC. Depressing the 12V BATT switch changes the VOLTS indication to 12 VDC.



0300a 40A

**Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).** Vehicles are equipped with two constant read VOLTS gages. One VOLTS gage reads the 24-VDC system, and the other VOLTS gage reads the 12-VDC system.

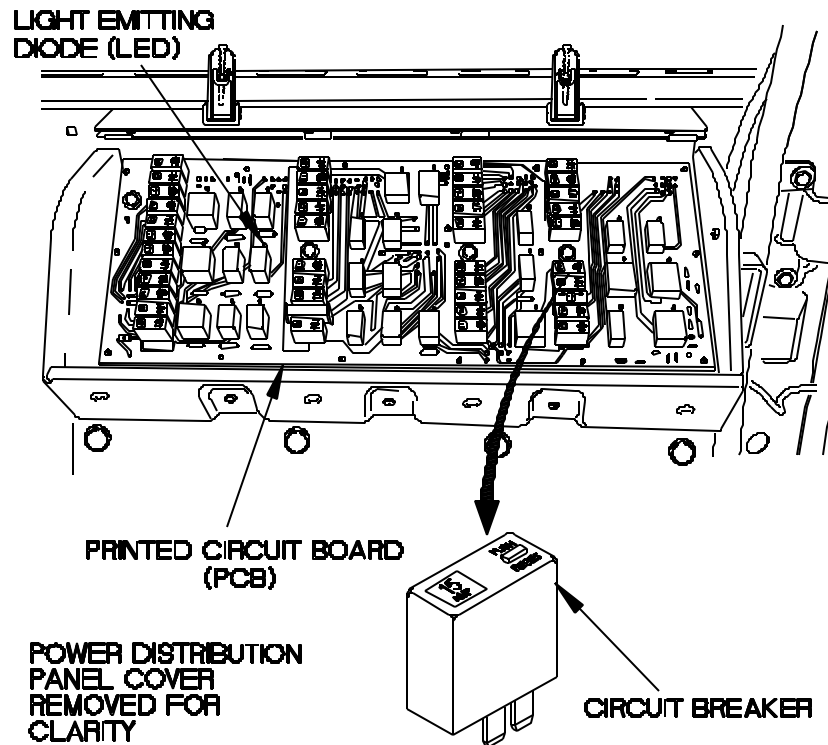


0300B 39A

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

**Power Distribution (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999).** The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) is equipped with a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) used to control 12 VDC and 24 VDC power throughout the vehicle.

1. The PCB is equipped with several LED's that illuminate to indicate the corresponding circuits are functioning.
2. All electrical circuits are protected against overloads by circuit breakers.
3. From the PDP, wiring harnesses and cable assemblies carry electrical current to operate vehicle equipment and accessories. Most electrical equipment and accessories are grounded directly to the vehicle chassis.



0300823-

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued**

**Power Distribution (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999).** The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) is equipped with four Power Distribution Modules (PDM) used to control 12 VDC and 24 VDC power throughout the vehicle.

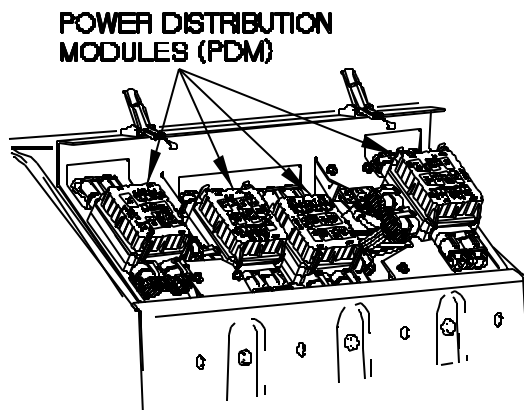
1. Each PDM has a separate cover that protects its electrical components.
2. All electrical circuits are protected against overloads by circuit breakers.

---

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

---

3. From the PDP, wiring harnesses and cable assemblies carry electrical current to operate vehicle equipment and accessories. Most electrical equipment and accessories are grounded directly to the vehicle chassis.



0300 B40A

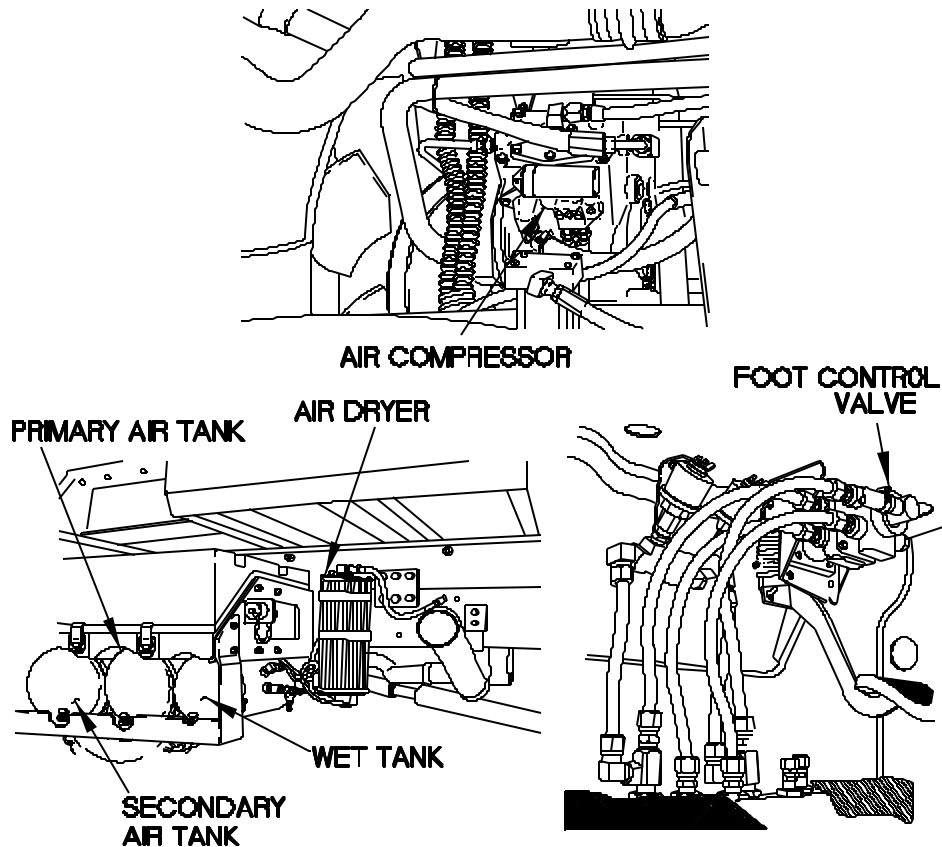
**BRAKE SYSTEM**

The vehicle is equipped with a brake system that complies with the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 121. The brake system is made up of an air compressor, air dryer, primary and secondary air tanks, and several valves to control the application and release of the brakes. An Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) is also provided. The ABS monitors wheel speed at all times and prevents brake lock situations. An exhaust brake is also installed to add driveline braking to the FMTV. This feature results in quicker, safer stops and less brake lining wear than occurs in vehicles without an exhaust brake system installed.

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 18,549)- Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.
2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.
3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.

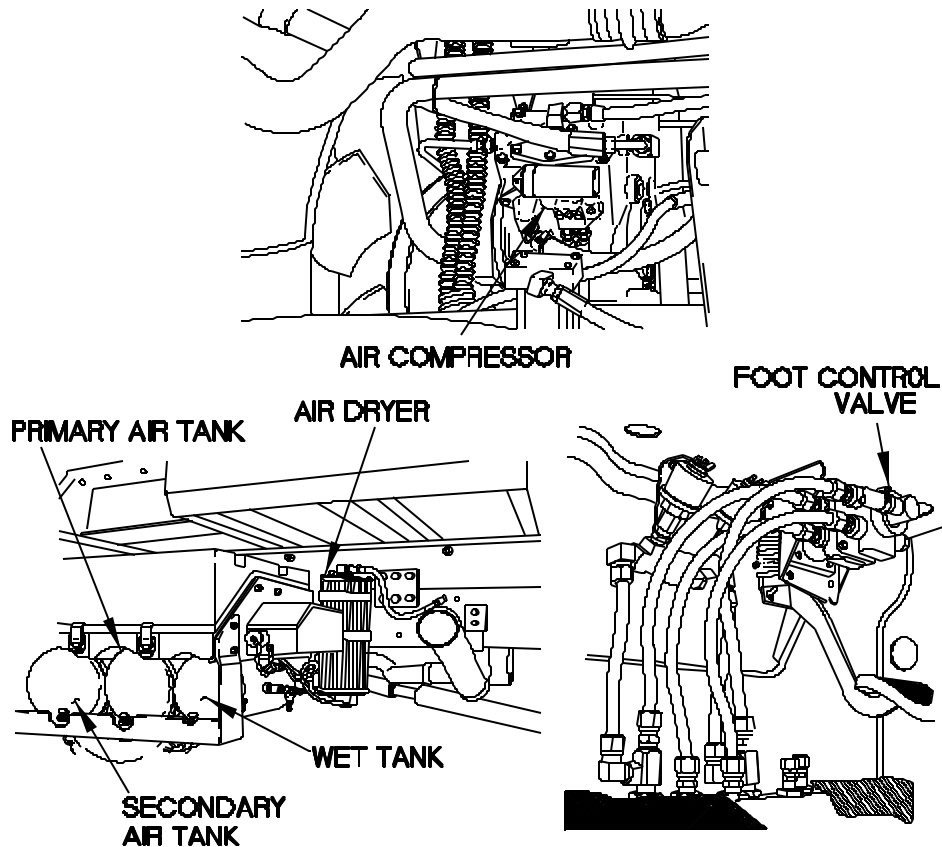


0300824-

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 18,550 to 99,999)- Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.
2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.
3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.

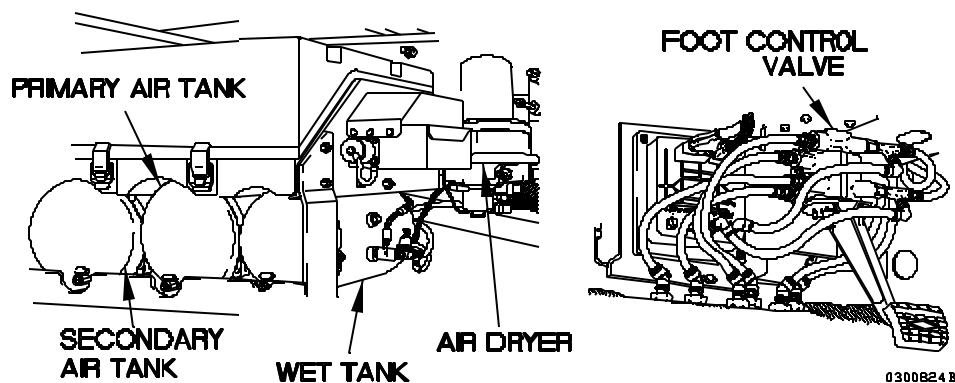
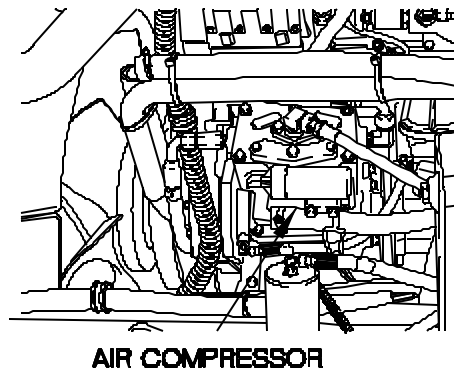


0300824A

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.
2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.
3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.

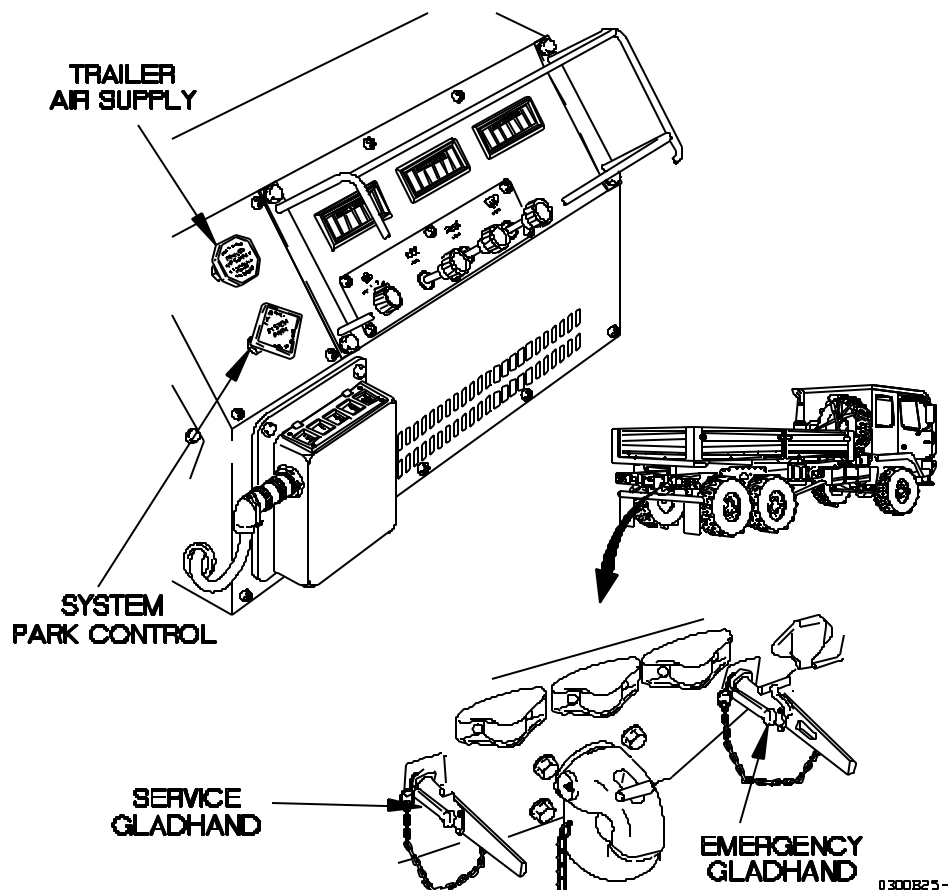




## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### BRAKE SYSTEM - Continued

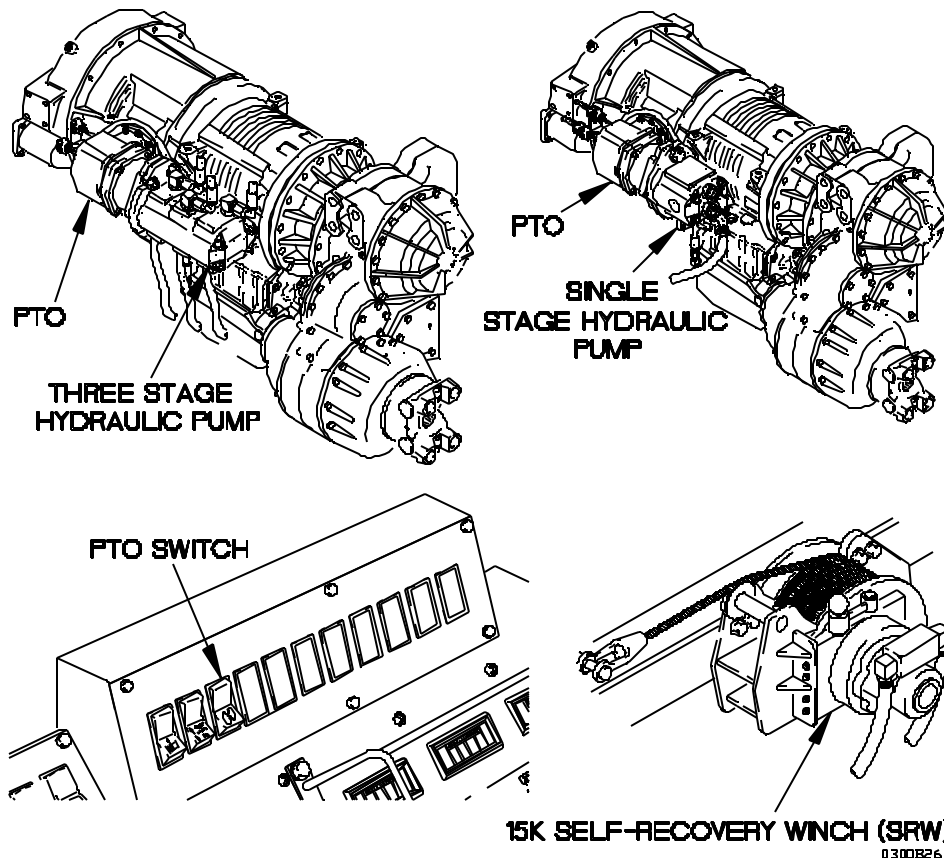
4. The SYSTEM PARK control vents air pressure from the primary brake circuit and applies the rear spring brakes. It also supplies air to the trailer supply valve. For vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999 the SYSTEM PARK control is called the PARKING BRAKE control and functions in the same way.
5. The TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control supplies brake air pressure to a towed vehicle or trailer.
6. SERVICE gladhand and EMERGENCY gladhand provide the necessary connections to supply a towed vehicle or trailer with brake air pressure.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW)**

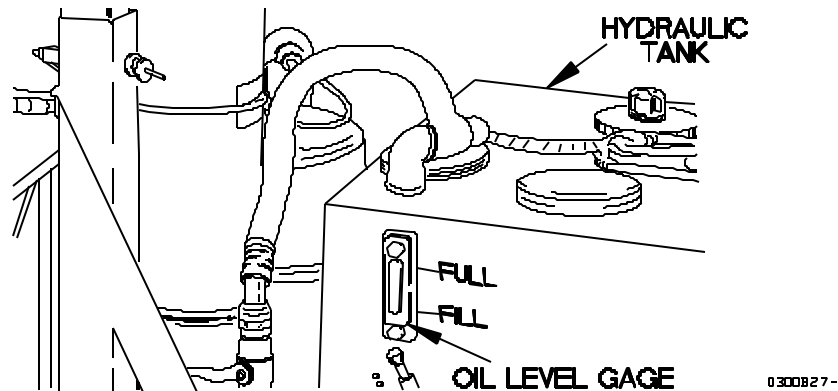
**15K SRW.** When specified, any vehicle except models M1084A1 and M1086A1 may be equipped with a 15K SRW mounted on the right hand frame rail. The 15K SRW is rated for 15,500 lbs (68,944 N) pull when the winch drum has one full layer of cable. Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the winch drum. One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 15K SRW. Pulling capacity with seven full layers of cable on the winch drum is 9,090 lbs (40,432 N). For recovery operations, the 15K SRW cable may be routed to the front on all vehicles so equipped. The 15K SRW cable may be routed to the rear of the vehicle on models M1083A1, M1085A1, And M1090A1.

1. Hydraulic pressure to operate the 15K SRW is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump on model M1089A1 and a single stage hydraulic pump for all other models. The hydraulic pump is mounted on the back of the PTO.
2. Placing the PTO switch in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission. When the PTO is engaged, it drives the hydraulic pump.

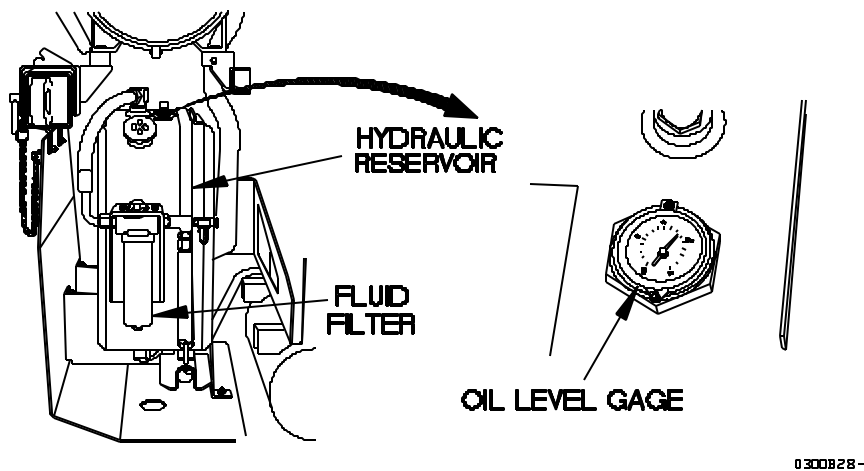


**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) - Continued**

**Hydraulic Tank (M1089A1).** The M1089A1 hydraulic tank is mounted on the vehicle bed, in the middle of the vehicle. The hydraulic tank holds 74 gal (280 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. An internal fuel filter is installed in the hydraulic tank to remove contaminants.



**Hydraulic Reservoir (all models except M1089A1).** The hydraulic reservoir is mounted on the left-hand frame rail and contains the oil needed to operate the 15K SRW. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27-gal (102.2 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. A fluid filter is also mounted on the hydraulic reservoir to remove contaminants.



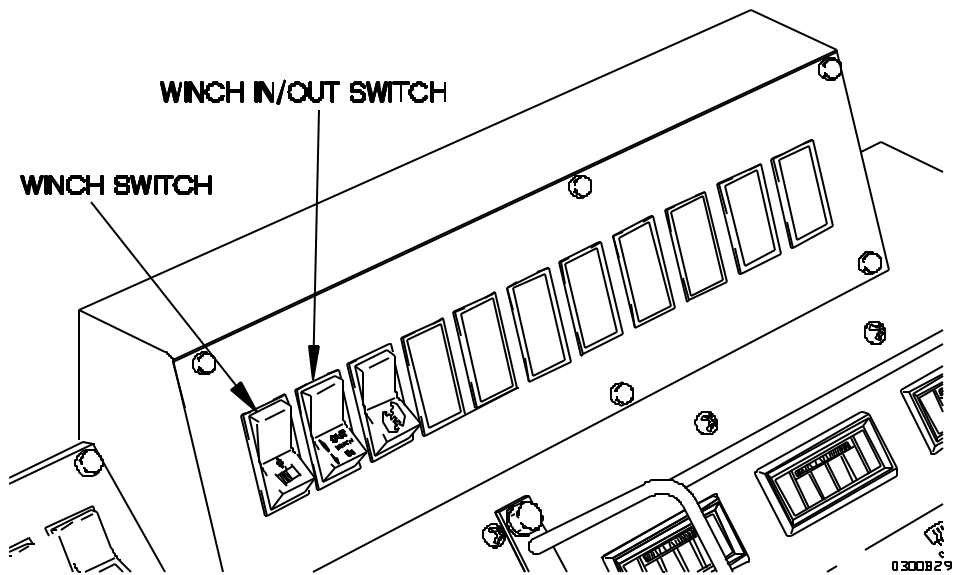
---

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

---

**15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) - Continued**

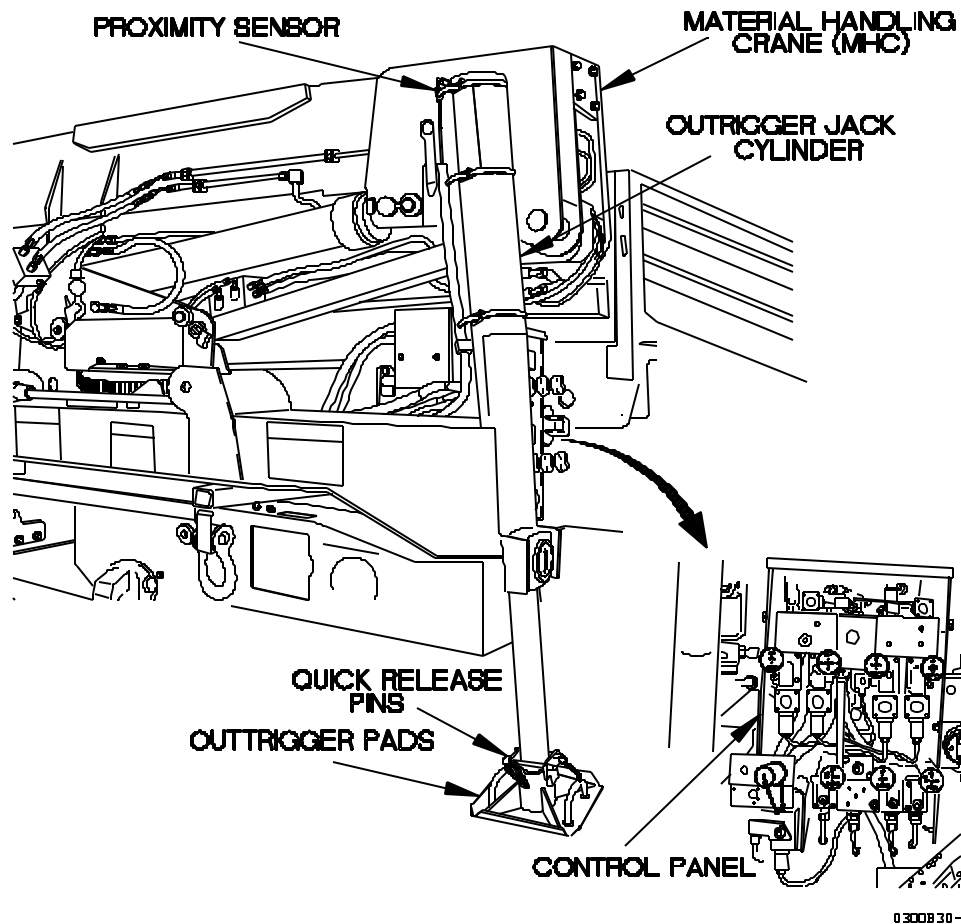
1. When the winch switch is turned on, hydraulic power is supplied to the 15K SRW and the transmission is locked in Neutral.
2. The 15K SRW cable can be payed out or reeled in by pressing the WINCH IN/OUT switch.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00**

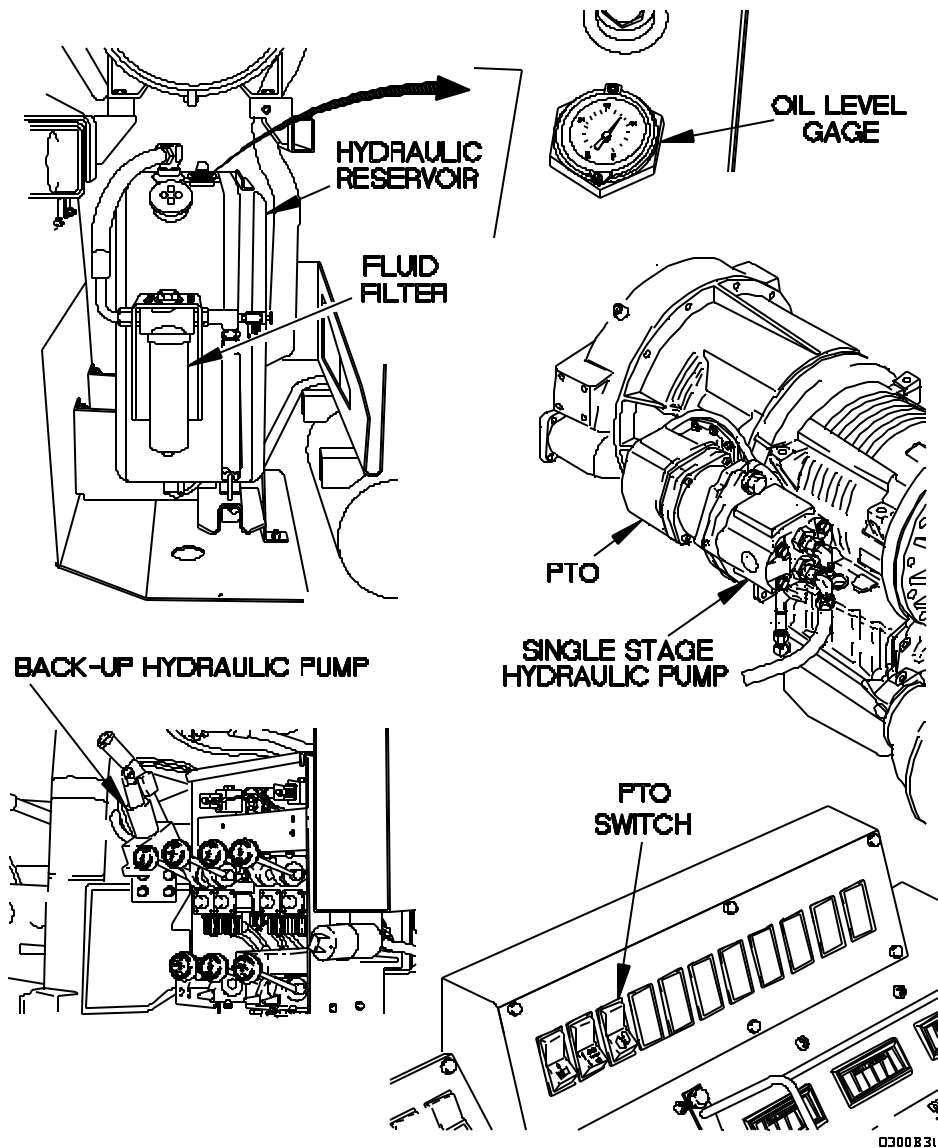
**M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC).** The MHC is mounted on the frame at the rear of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs). The MHC contains an overload shutdown system which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the overload shutdown system senses an overload condition, hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by outrigger jack cylinders. Proximity sensors are attached to the outrigger jack cylinders to prevent operation of the MHC unless the outrigger jack cylinders are extended to the ground. Outrigger pads are provided and are attached to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders by quick release pins. All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) - Continued**

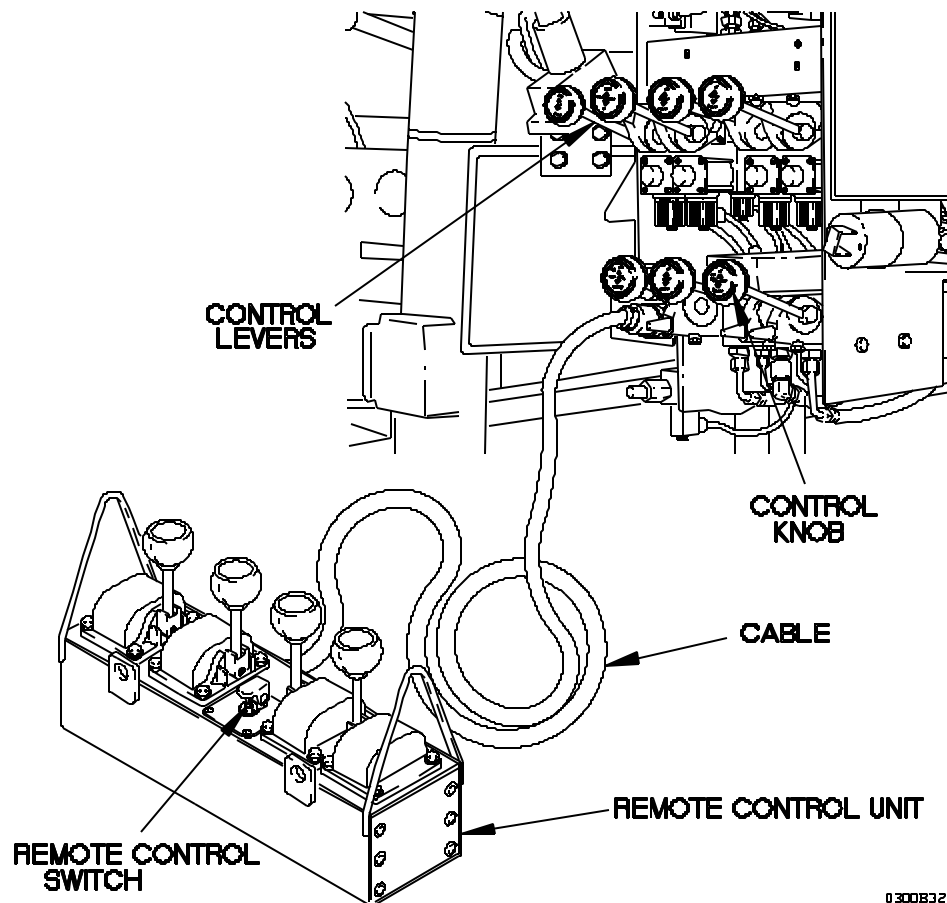
**Hydraulic System.** The hydraulic reservoir contains the oil needed to operate the MHC. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27-gal (102 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. A fluid filter is mounted on the reservoir to remove contaminants. Hydraulic pressure is supplied by a single stage hydraulic pump mounted on the back of the PTO. Placing the PTO switch in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission and drive the single stage hydraulic pump. A manually operated back-up hydraulic pump allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the single stage hydraulic pump fails.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) - Continued**

**Control Levers and Remote Control.** All control levers are spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. Moving the lever slightly from the center position results in a slow movement of the function which that valve controls. Moving the lever further from the center position results in a faster movement. The function of each control lever is identified on the end of the control knob.

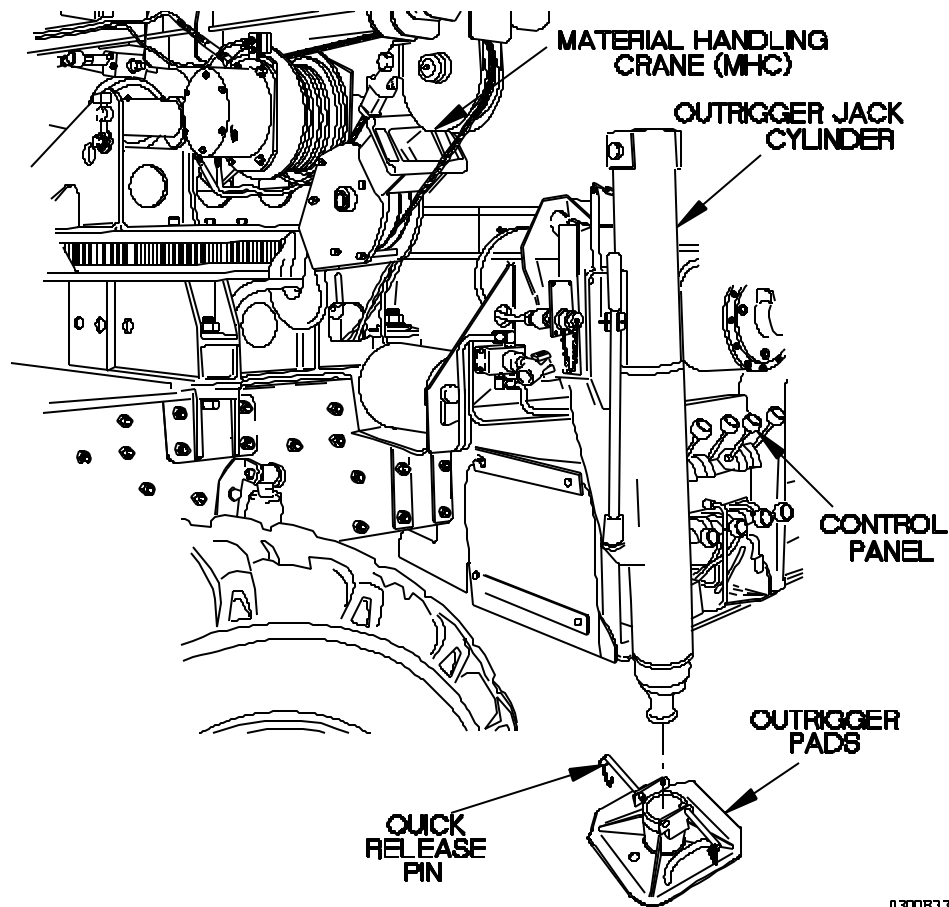
The MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT allows you to operate the MHC from either side of the vehicle so you can keep the load in sight at all times. A remote control switch switches power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is attached to the MHC by a cable. The MHC responds to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT levers the same as it does to the levers at the control panel. The levers on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT are also spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT has levers to operate hoist up/down, boom up/down, boom telescope in/out, and swing clockwise/counterclockwise.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY**

**M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC).** The MHC is mounted on the frame near the middle of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs). The MHC contains an overload shutdown system which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the overload shutdown system senses an overload condition; hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

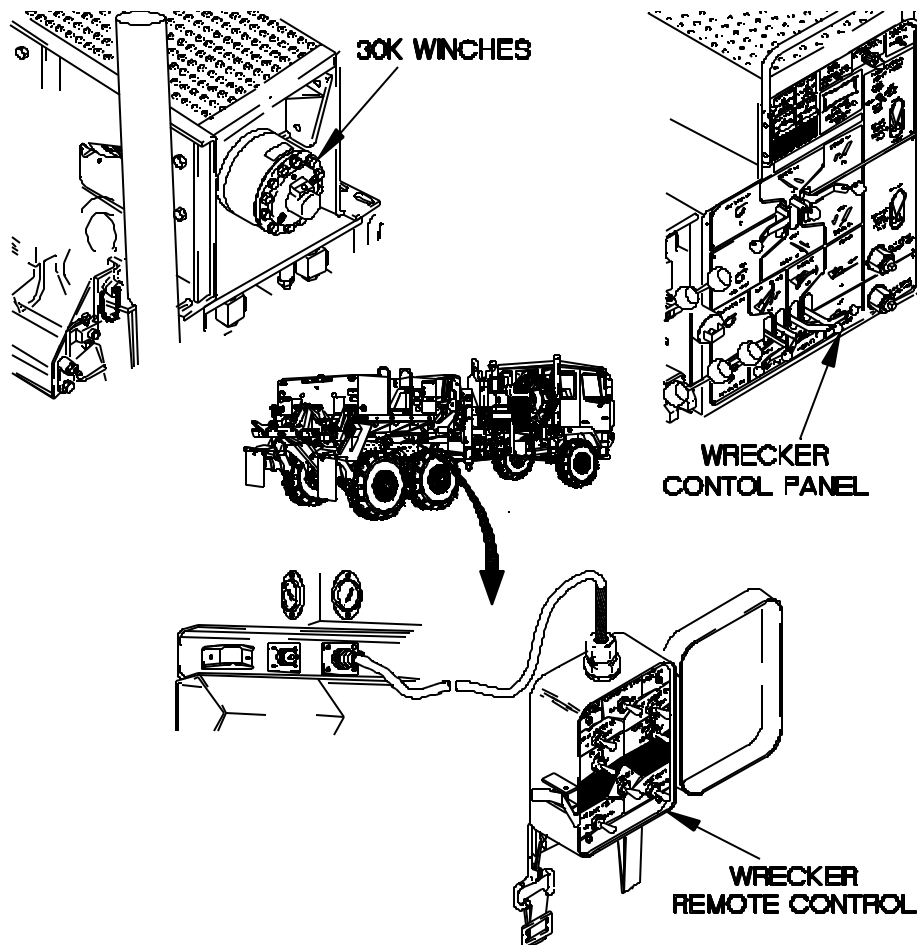
The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by outrigger jack cylinders attached to outrigger beams. Outrigger pads are provided and are attached to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders by quick release pins. All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel.





**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

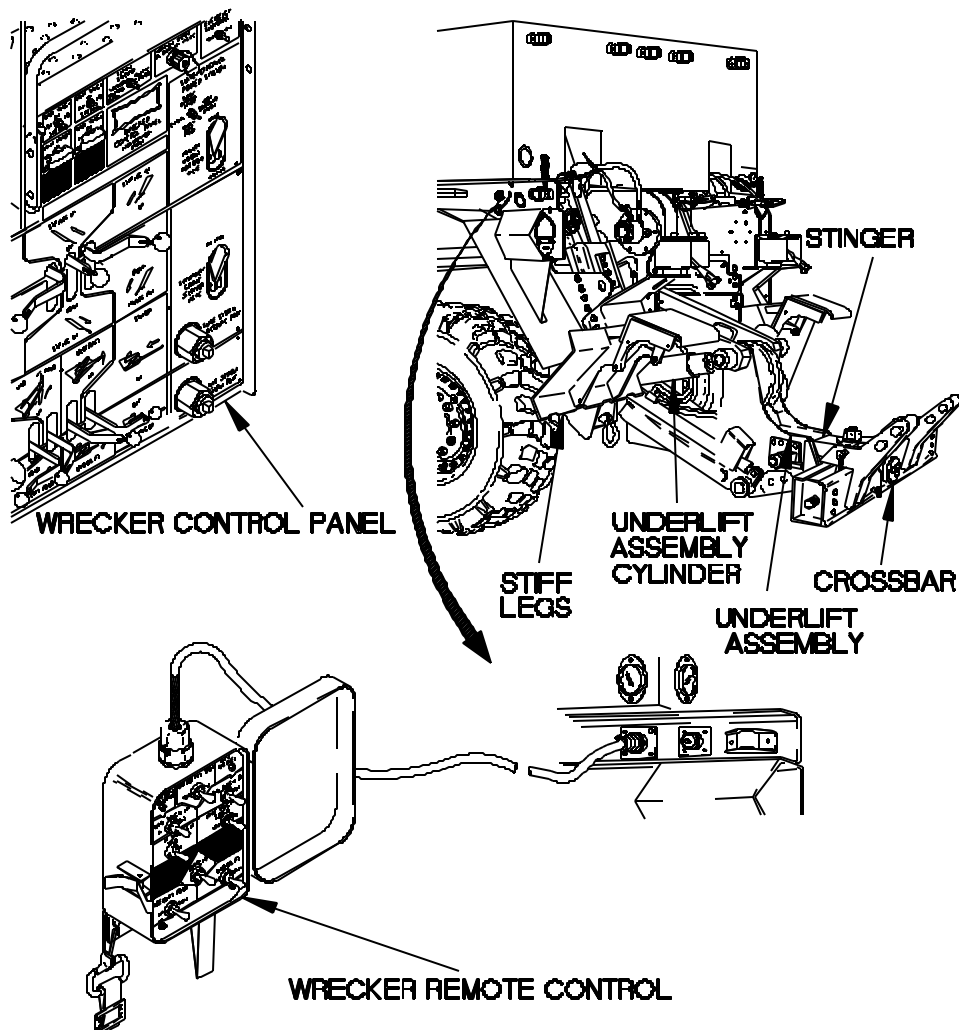
**30K Winches.** The left and right 30K winches are located ahead of the MHC, and are designed to be used for recovering disabled or stranded vehicles from the rear of the M1089A1. Pulling capacity with one full layer of cable on the drum is 30,000 lbs (133,440 N). Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the drum. One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 30K winches. The 30K winches are rated for a 15,000 lbs (66,720 N) pull with a full drum of cable. The 30K winches can be controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or from the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL which is connected to a remote control connector by a cable. The 30K winches respond to the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL switches the same as they do to the levers at the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



0300834 -

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

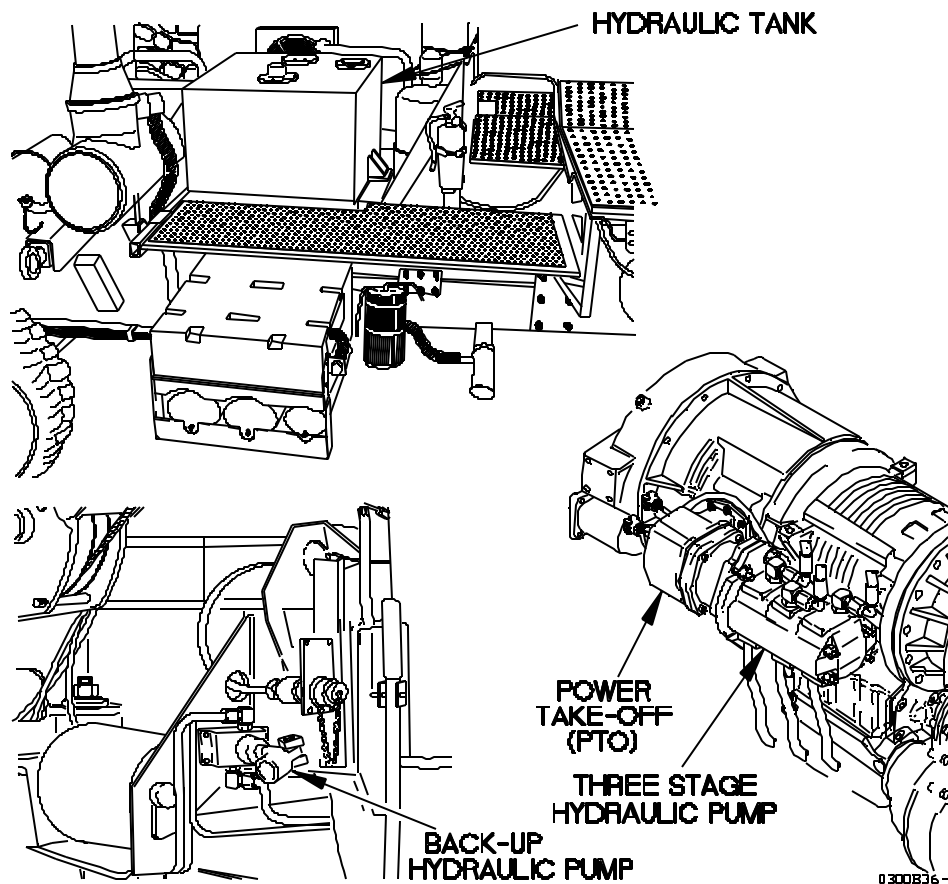
**Underlift Assembly.** The hydraulic underlift assembly is attached to the rear of the vehicle and is used for towing a disabled vehicle. Stifflegs are used to keep the M1089A1 stable during recovery operations. The stinger can be extended to position the crossbar beneath the vehicle being recovered. The crossbar is equipped with adapters which allow it to tow a wide range of vehicles. Two underlift assembly cylinders control the height of the crossbar to allow the Operator to lift and tow a disabled vehicle. Underlift assembly functions are controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or from the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.



0300835-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

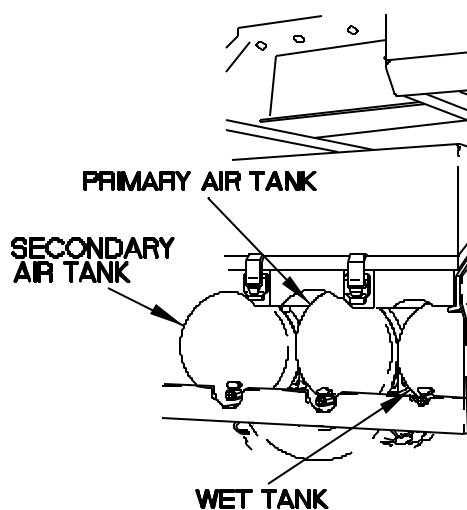
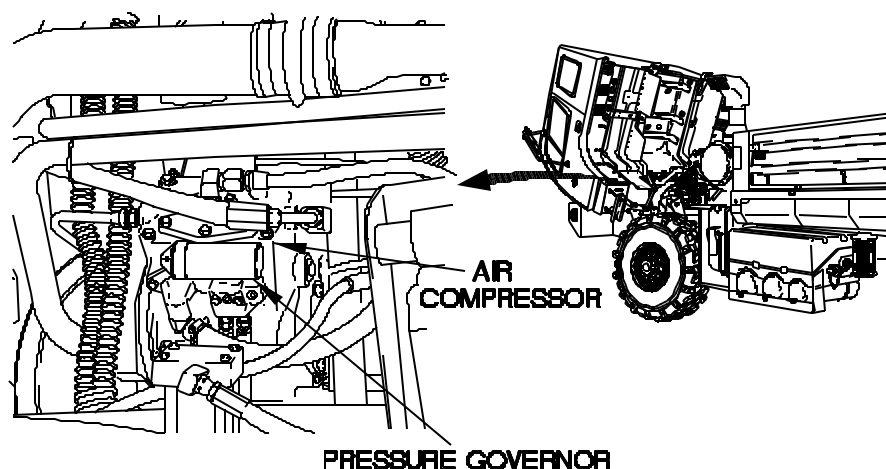
**Hydraulic System.** All of the hydraulics on the M1089A1 are connected to a common power source and supply system. The M1089A1 is provided with a hydraulic tank with a capacity of 74 gallons (280 L) of fluid. Hydraulic pressure for the MHC is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump attached to the rear of the PTO. The hydraulic cylinders on the MHC contain valves which stop the movement of the cylinder in case of sudden hydraulic pressure loss. A manually operated back-up hydraulic pump allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the three stage hydraulic pump fails.



**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****AIR SYSTEM**

The air system provides clean, dry air for use in the air brake system and the CTIS.

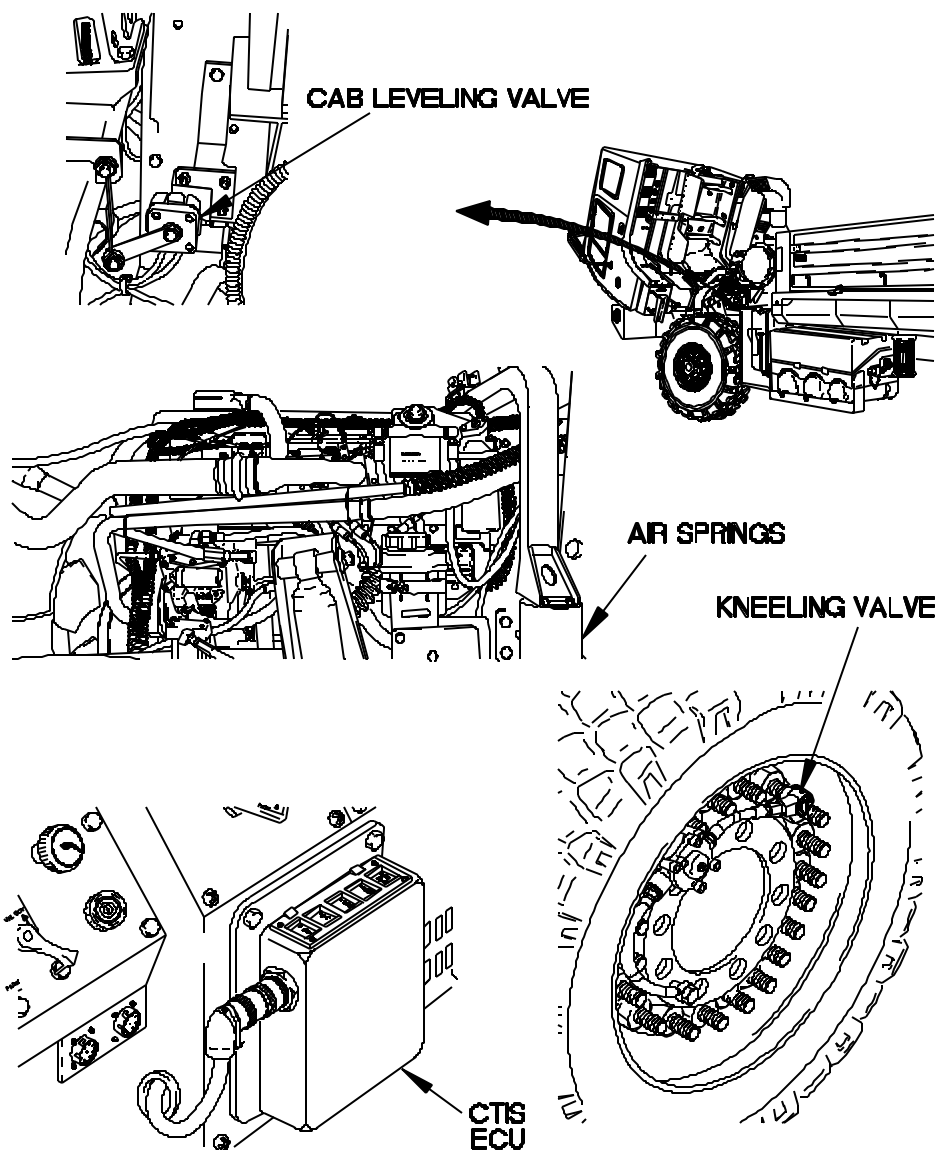
1. The air system is pressurized by an engine-driven air compressor with an average output pressure of 125 psi (862 kPa). The system pressure is controlled by a pressure governor which maintains the output pressure between 105-125 psi (724-862 kPa).
2. Air is supplied to the air brake portion of the system by the primary air tank and secondary air tank. Air for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid comes from the wet tank.



0300837-

**M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00****AIR SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999) - Continued**

3. Air pressure in the tires is controlled by the CTIS ECU. The CTIS ECU provides for four tire pressure settings: highway, cross-country, sand, and emergency. Run Flat is an enhanced mode used in all four modes. Kneeling valves on the front tires allow the front of the vehicle to be lowered for internal air transport (C-130 and C-141). Air pressure is also used to keep the cab level through the use of air springs, mounted below the rear cab support, and a cab leveling valve.

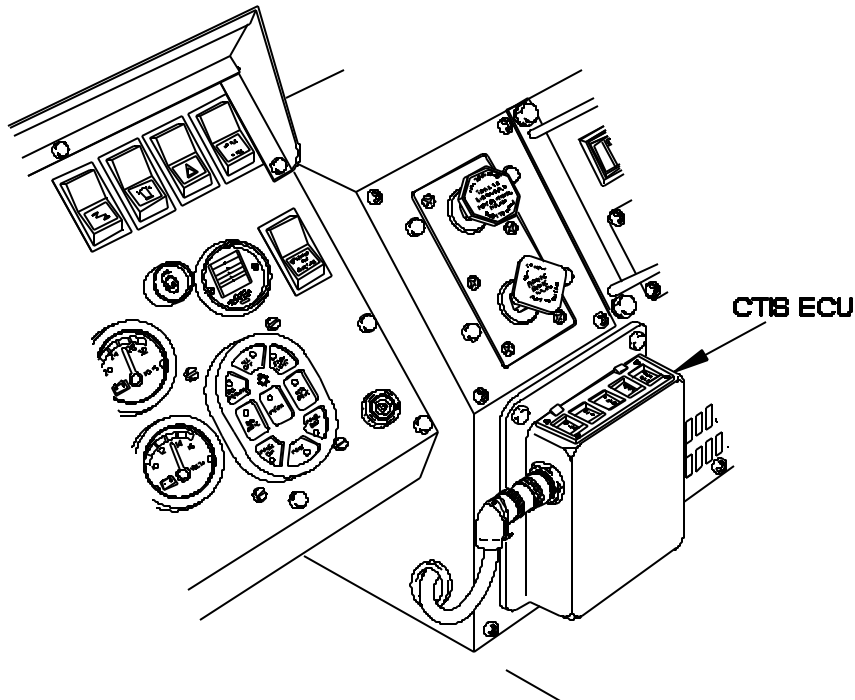


0300838-

## M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

### AIR SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999) – Continued

4. Air pressure in the tires is controlled by the CTIS ECU. The CTIS ECU provides for four tire pressure settings: Highway, Cross-Country, Sand, and Emergency. Run Flat is an enhanced mode used in all four modes. Kneeling of the vehicle is accomplished automatically by pressing and holding in on the EMER button until it starts to flicker allowing air pressure to be released from tires for internal air transport (C-130 and C-141).



0300841A

**CHAPTER 2**

**OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS  
FOR THE  
M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES**





# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

0004 00

## GENERAL

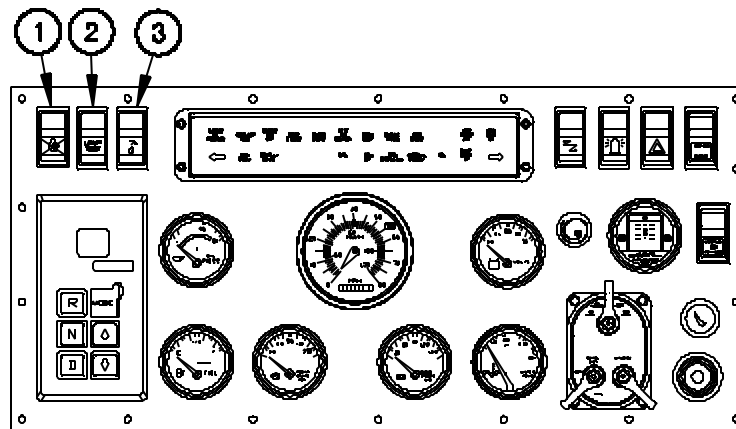
The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name, based on the panel markings, and the functional description of each control and indicator.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 1 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

Table 2 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).

Table 4 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).



STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

0400801-

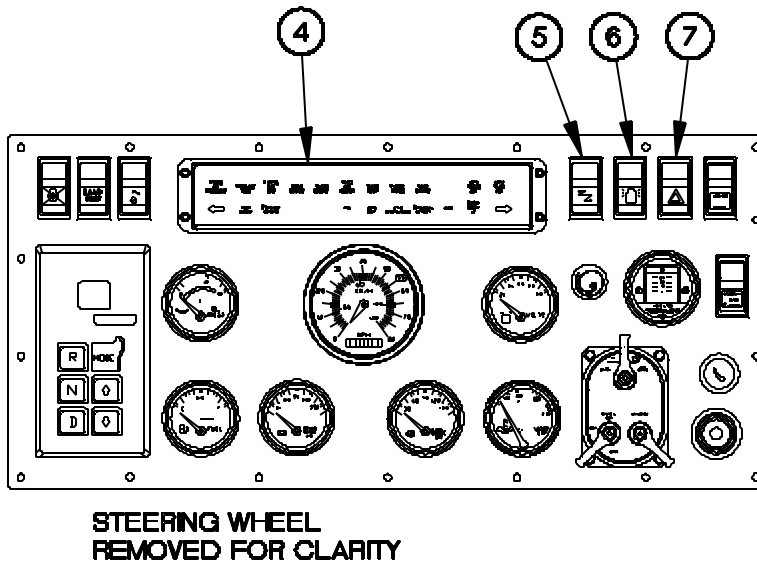
Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, engine fan off switch will illuminate to indicate the engine fan is disabled. Engine fan off switch will remain in the off position and not illuminated unless otherwise directed.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Ether start switch	Injects ether into engine intake system to assist with cold weather starting when switch is pressed.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400802-

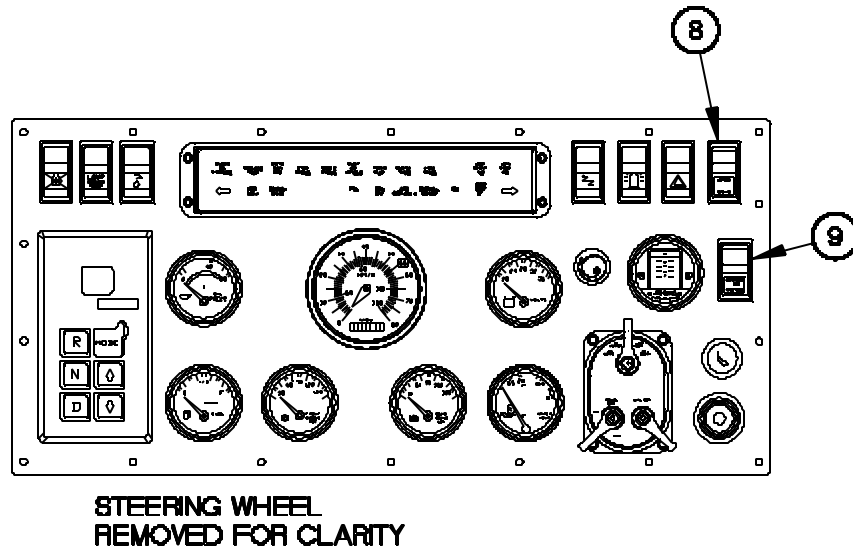
**Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 4 describes all indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
5	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
6	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light(s) (when installed).
7	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400803-

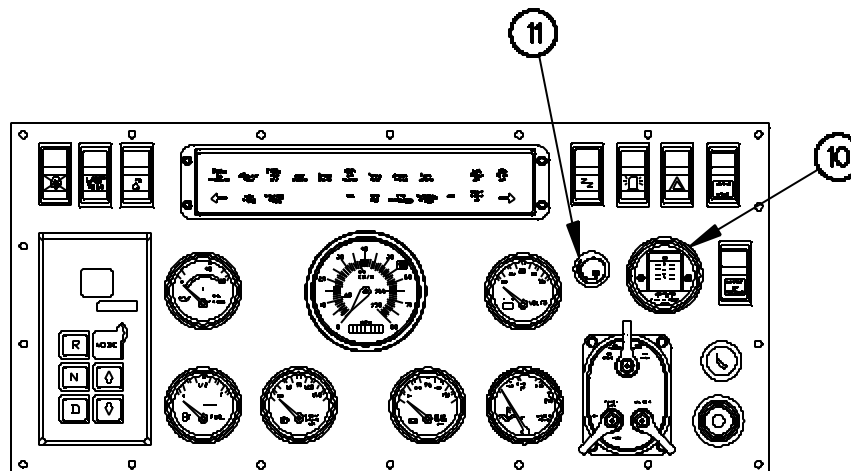
Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once, engine runs at 1350 RPM. Press switch again, engine returns to 700 RPM.
9	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned to the center, both functions are off.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

0400804-

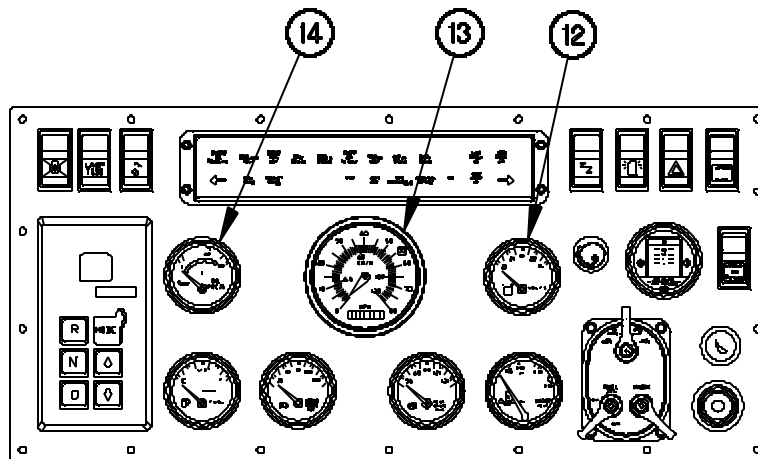
Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
11	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**

0400805-

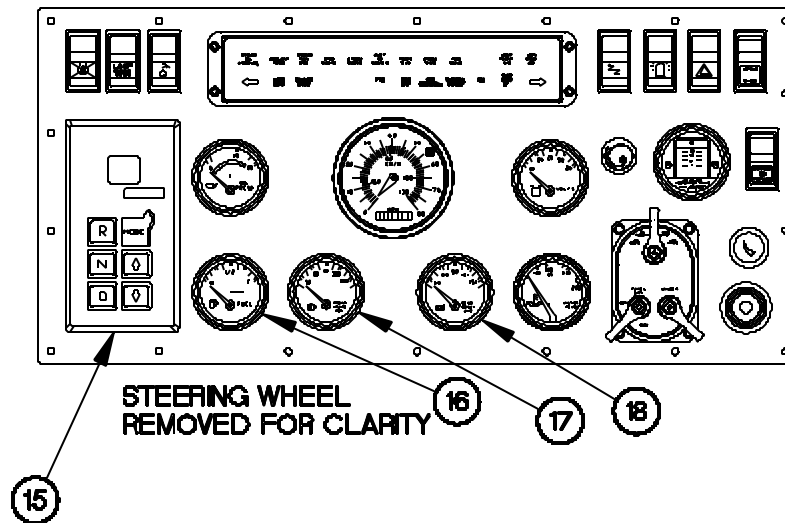
**Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N  
11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	VOLTS gage	Shows battery output voltage when engine is not running and alternator output voltage when engine is running.
13	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer indicates number of miles the vehicle has traveled.
14	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



0400806-

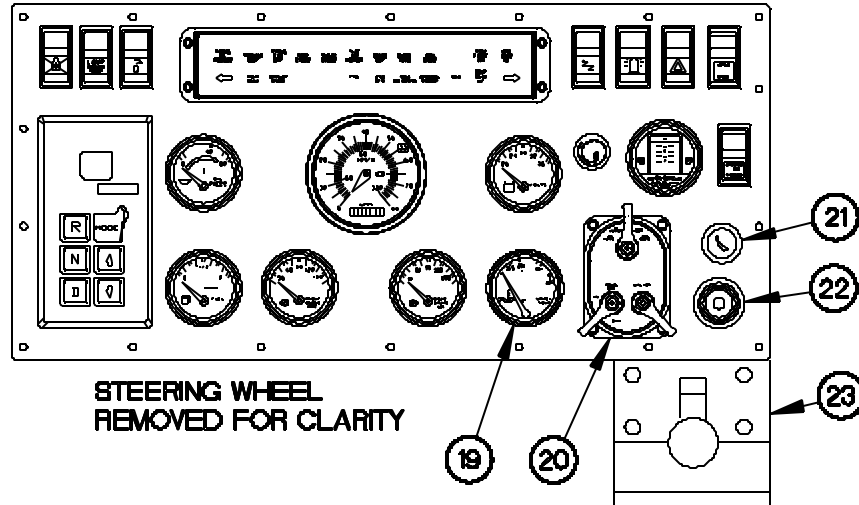
**Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
15	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, to set highest gear range, to switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 describes all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
16	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
17	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate front brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
18	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate rear brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400807-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)- Continued.

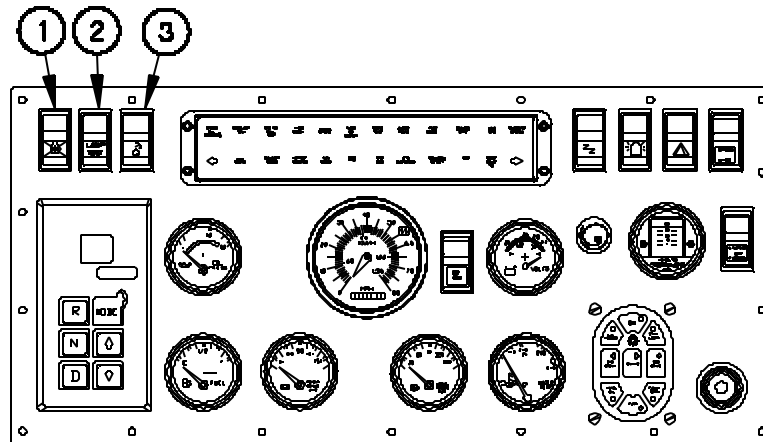
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
19	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-230° F.
20	Main light switch	Control service and blackout lights. Table 8 shows all controls on the main light switch.
21	Dimmer switch	Controls brightness of instrument panel assembly lighting. Turn control left to increase brightness, right to decrease brightness.
22	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
23	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

### INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 2 describes controls and indicators for the Instrument Panel Assembly.



**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**

0400b18

**Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N  
18,550 to 99,999).**

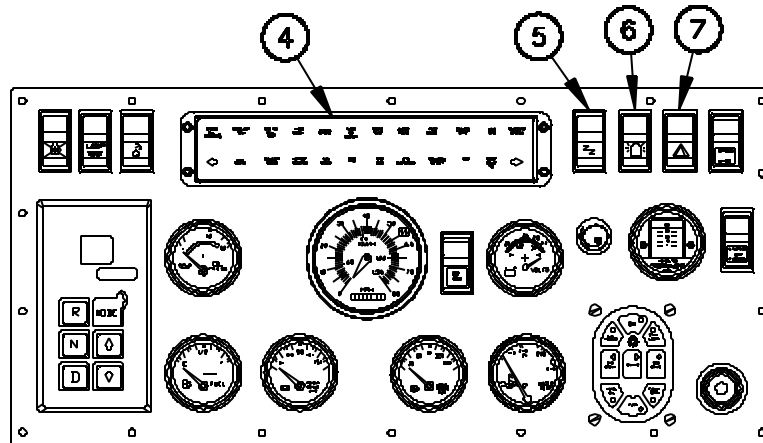
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, engine fan off switch will disable the engine fan and cause the ENGINE FAN OFF indicator to illuminate. Engine fan off switch is only used to turn off the engine fan during fording operations.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Ether start switch	Injects ether into engine intake system to assist with cold weather starting when switch is pressed.



# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS – Continued



STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

0400619

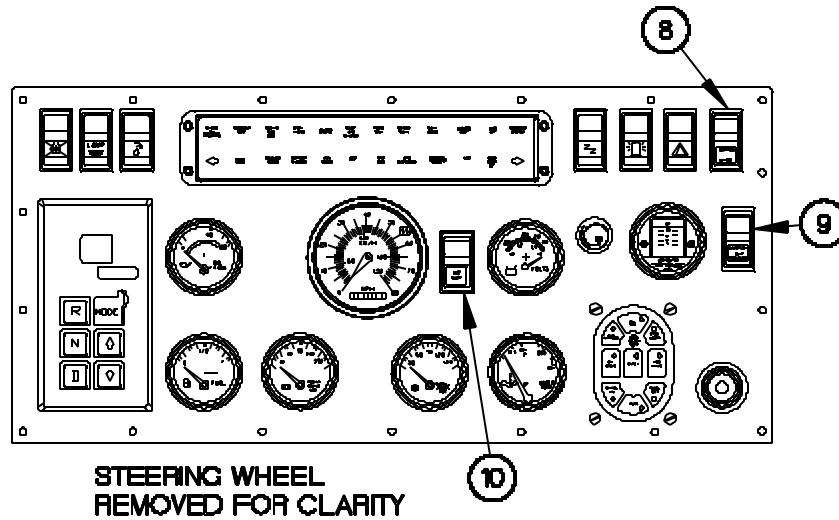
Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 5 describes indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
5	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
6	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light(s) (when installed).
7	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400619

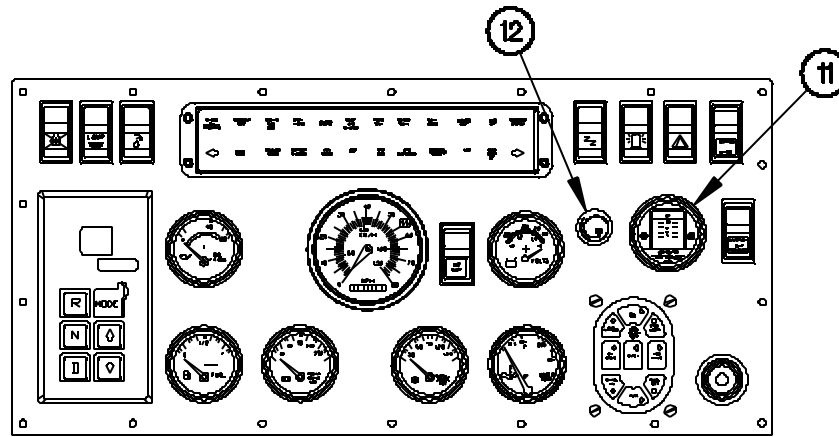
Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once, engine runs at 1350 RPM. Press switch again, engine returns to 700 RPM.
9	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned to the center, both functions are off.
10	12V BATT switch	Momentary switch. Displays 12 volt DC ignition power on VOLTS gage when depressed.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**

0400619

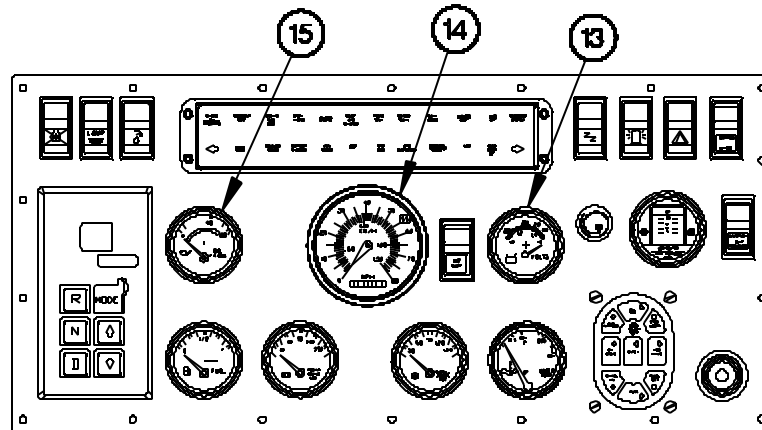
**Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N  
18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
12	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS – Continued**



**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**

0400619

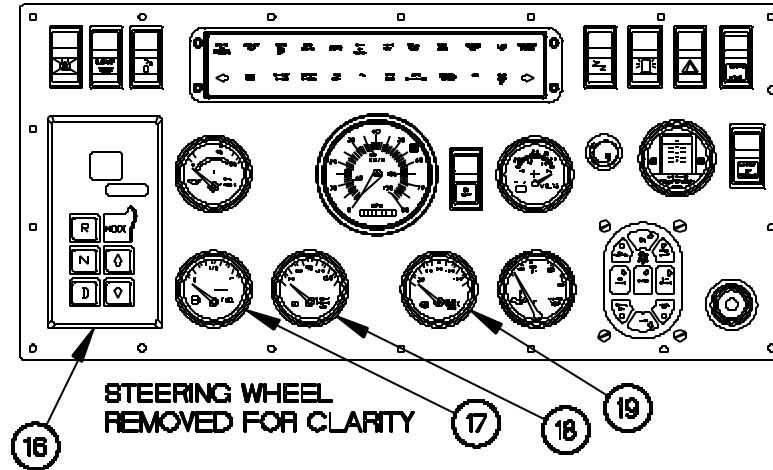
**Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N  
18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
13	VOLTS gage	Displays 24 VDC battery output voltage when engine is not running and 24 VDC alternator output voltage when engine is running. 12 VDC is displayed when 12 VDC BATT switch is depressed (Key 10).
14	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer indicates number of miles the vehicle has traveled.
15	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



0400619

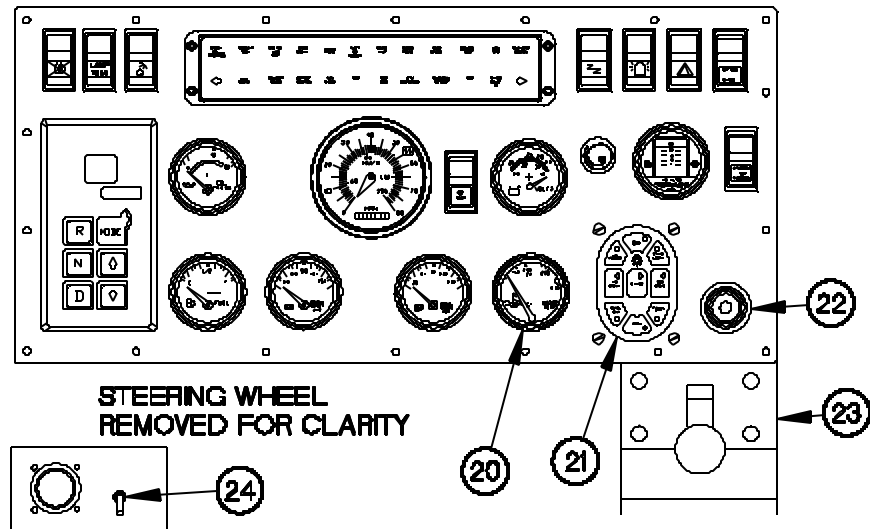
**Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
16	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, to set highest gear range, to switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 describes all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
17	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
18	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate front brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
19	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate rear brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



D400624

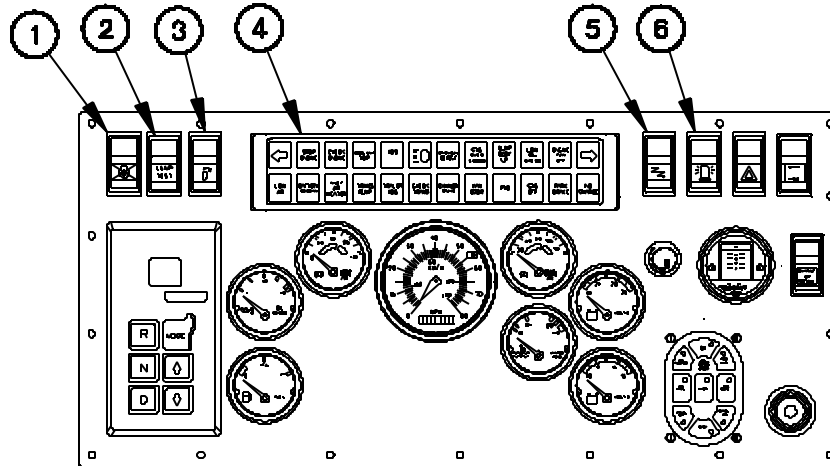
**Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)- Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
20	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-230° F.
21	Main light switch	Control service and blackout lights. Table 9 shows all controls on the main light switch.
22	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
23	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.
24	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	Two-position toggle switch disconnects battery power from vehicle.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400041

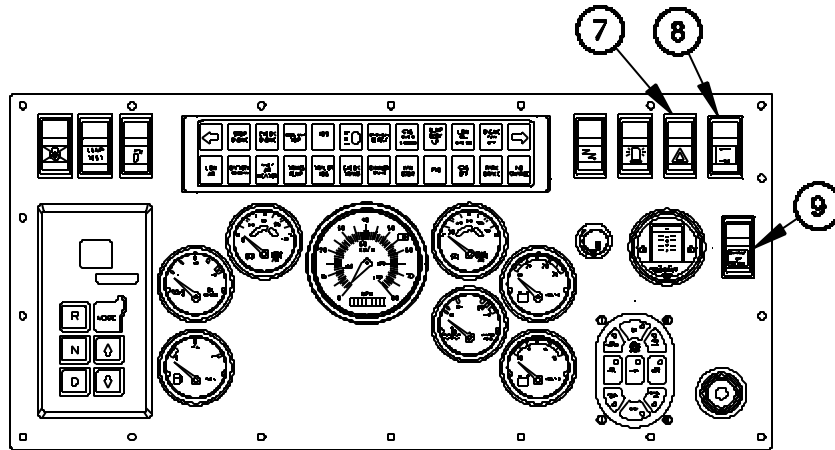
**Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, the engine fan off switch illuminates to indicate the engine fan is disabled. Engine fan off switch remains in the off position and not illuminated unless otherwise indicated.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Ether start switch	Injects ether into engine intake system to assist with cold weather starting when switch is pressed.
4	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 6 describes all indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
5	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
6	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light when installed.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



D400a 42

Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

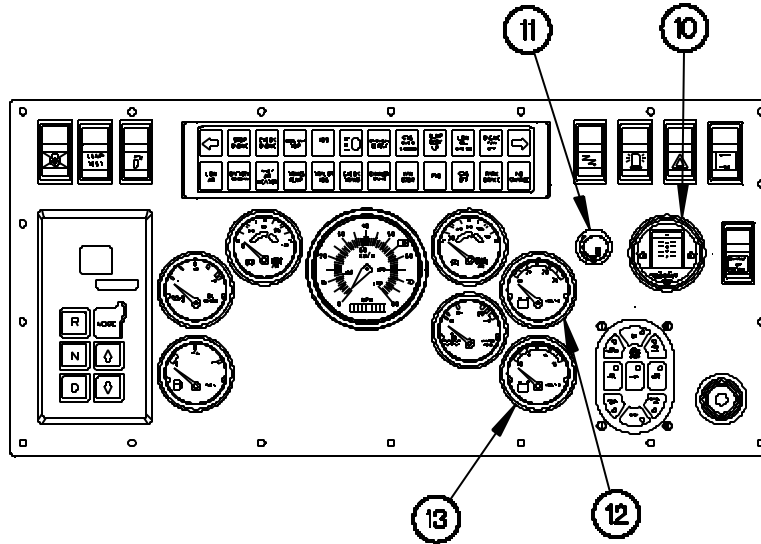
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.
8	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once to run engine at 1350 RPM. Press switch a second time to return engine to 700 RPM.
9	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch is used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32 °F (0 °C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned in the center, both functions are off.



# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



D400a 4 3

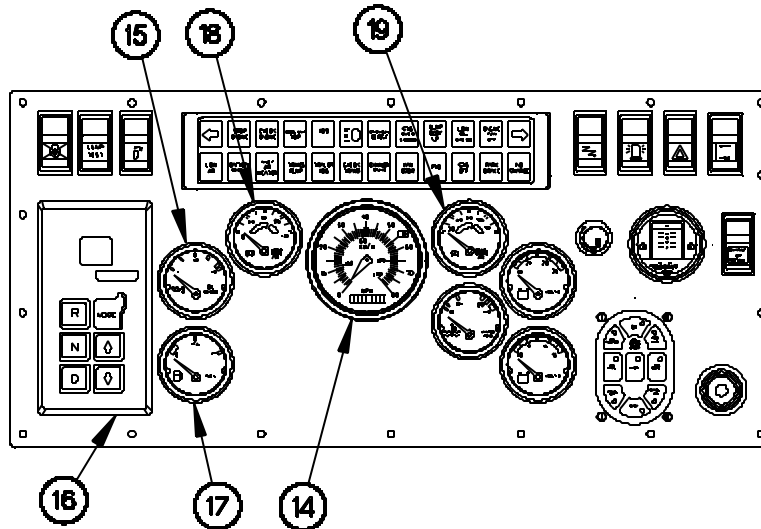
Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
11	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.
12	24 VOLTS gage	Shows battery 24 volt output when engine is not running and alternator 24 volt output when engine is running.
13	12 VOLTS gage	Shows battery 12 volt output when engine is not running and alternator 12 volt output when engine is running.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400a 4 4

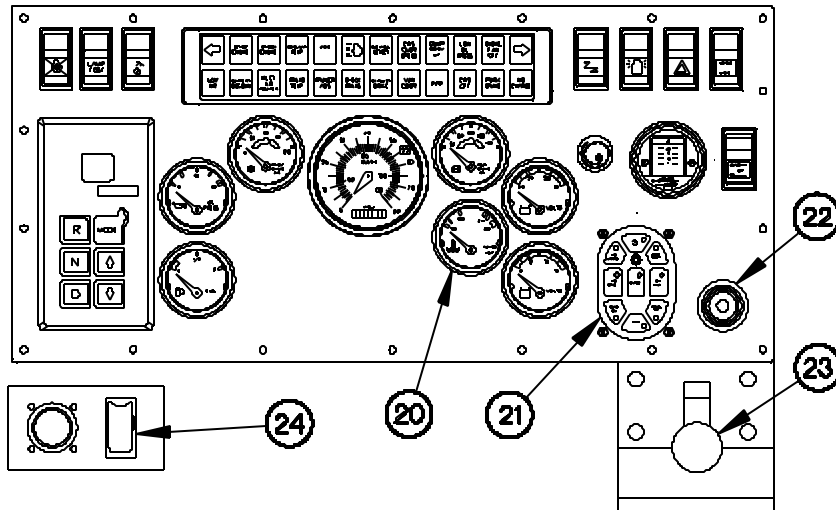
**Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
14	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer shows number of miles vehicle has traveled.
15	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.
16	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, set highest gear range, switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
17	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
18	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows available front brake air pressure (in psi). Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
19	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows available rear brake air pressure (in psi). Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400a 45

**Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
20	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-250 °F.
21	Main Light switch	Controls service and blackout lights. Table 9 shows all controls on the main light switch.
22	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
23	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1 Tractor only)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.
24	Battery Disconnect Switch	Disconnects batteries from electrical system and shuts down engine.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

### LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY

Table 4 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

Table 5 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).

Table 6 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).

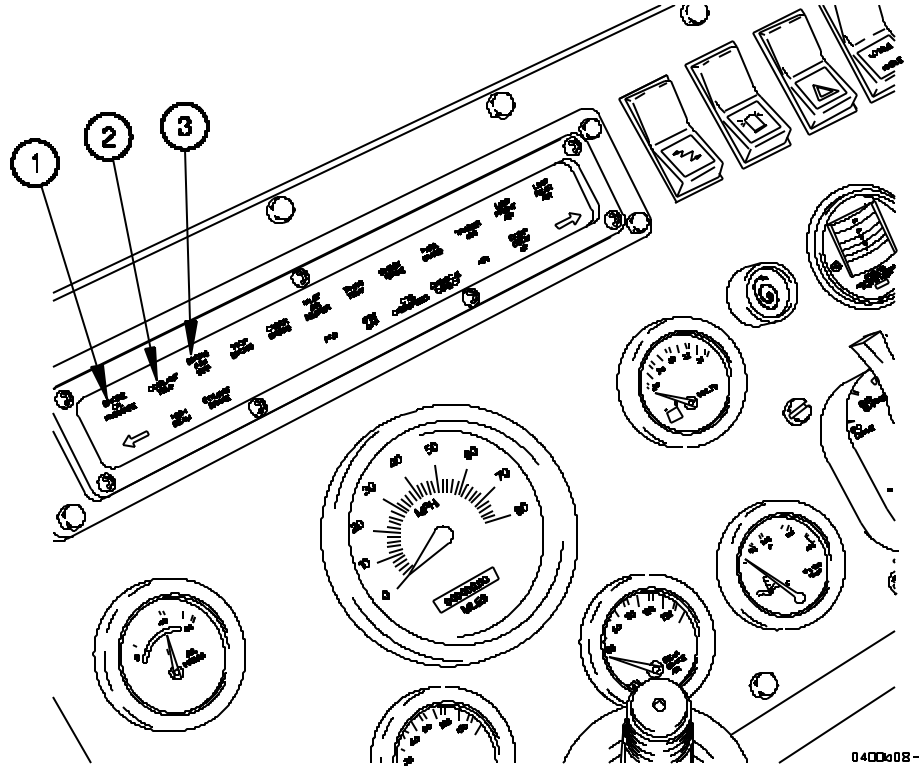


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
2	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230° F.
3	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

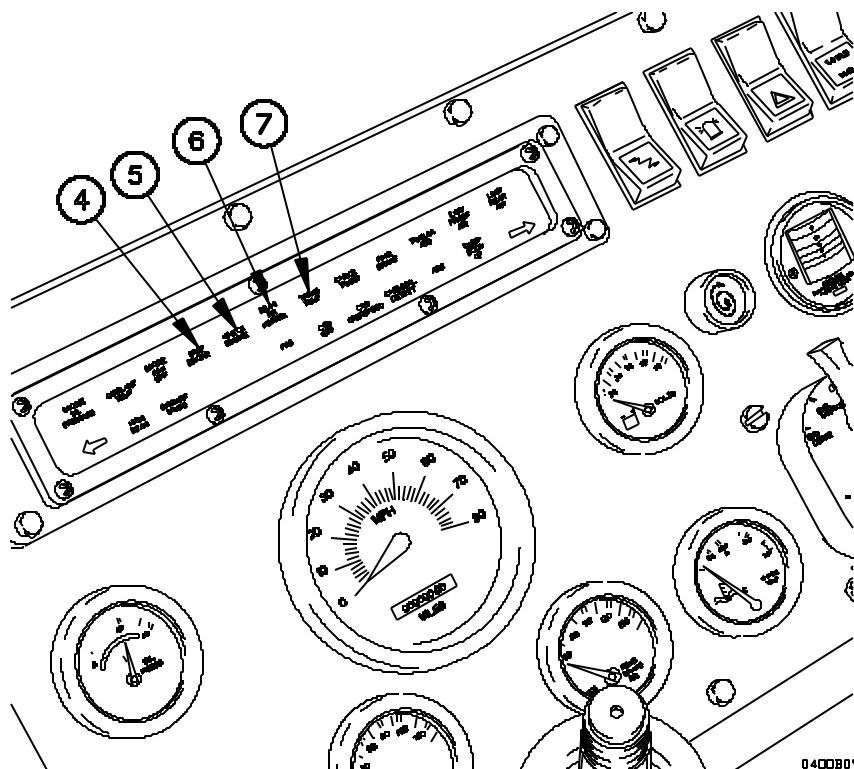


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start, for approximately two seconds. If an engine fault occurs the indicator will flash (red).
5	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition, for approximately two seconds. If the Electronic Control Module (ECM) senses an active code, indicator will flash (amber).
6	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77° F.
7	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225° F.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

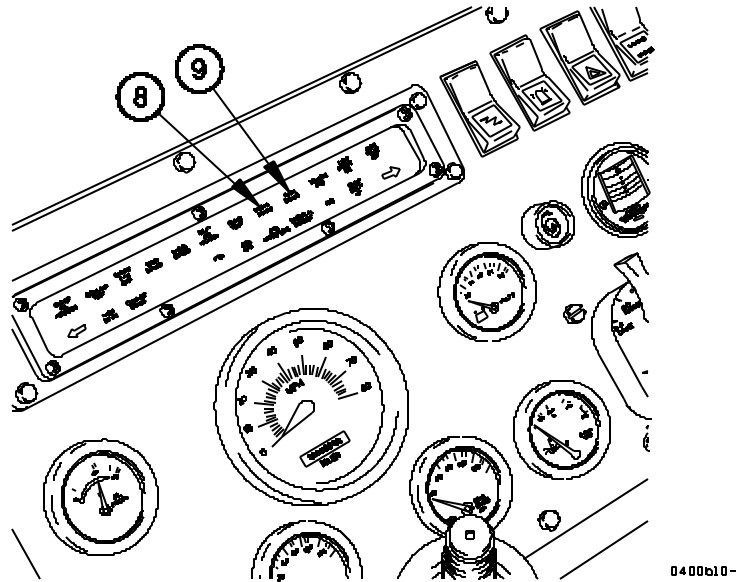


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<b>NOTE</b>		
Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III Transmission Electronic Control Unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.		
8	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) any time WTEC III Transmission ECU detects a do not shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly when engine is started.
9	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when parking brake is applied.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued

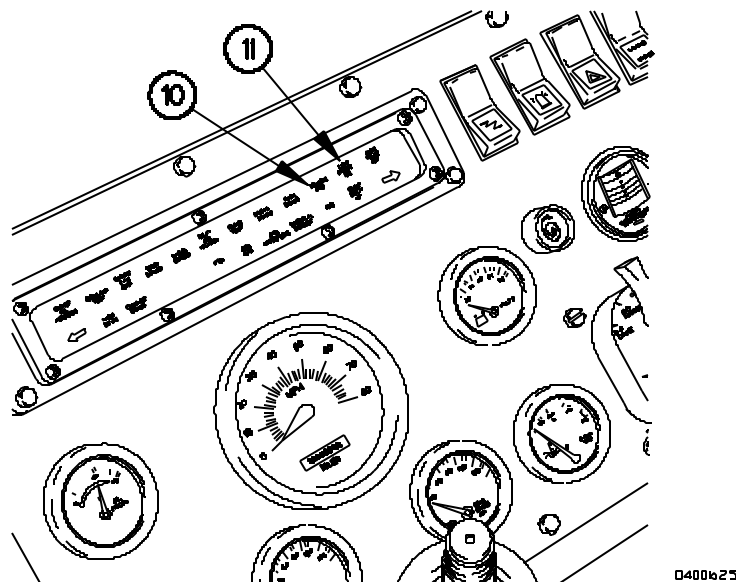


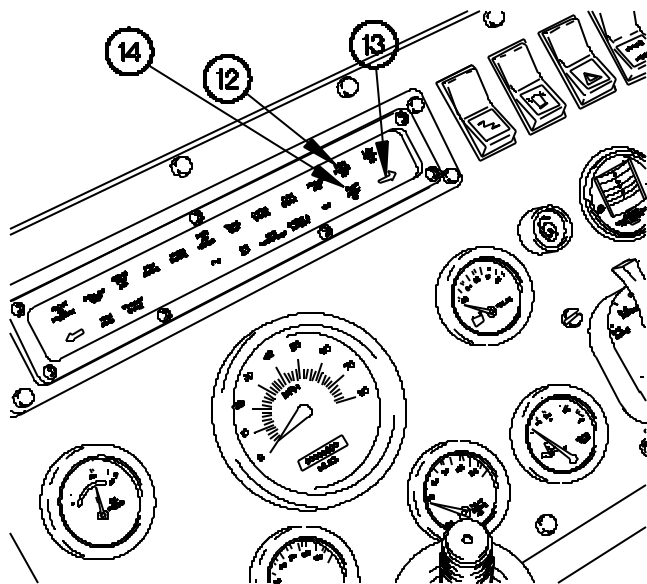
Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	TRAILER ABS indicator (vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher)	Illuminates (red) if the trailer Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
11	LOW FRONT AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the front service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW FRONT AIR indicator is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



040011 -

Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

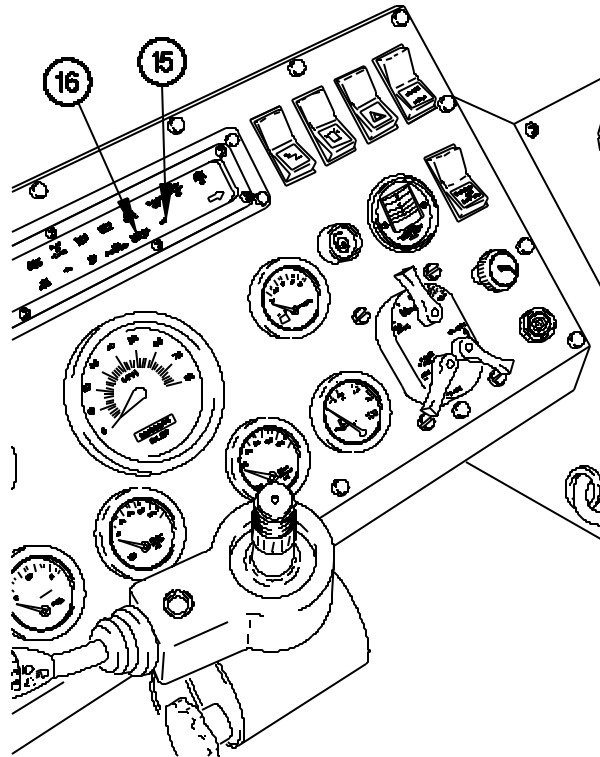
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	LOW REAR AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the rear service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW REAR AIR indicator is on.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.
14	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 Only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.



# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued



0400612-

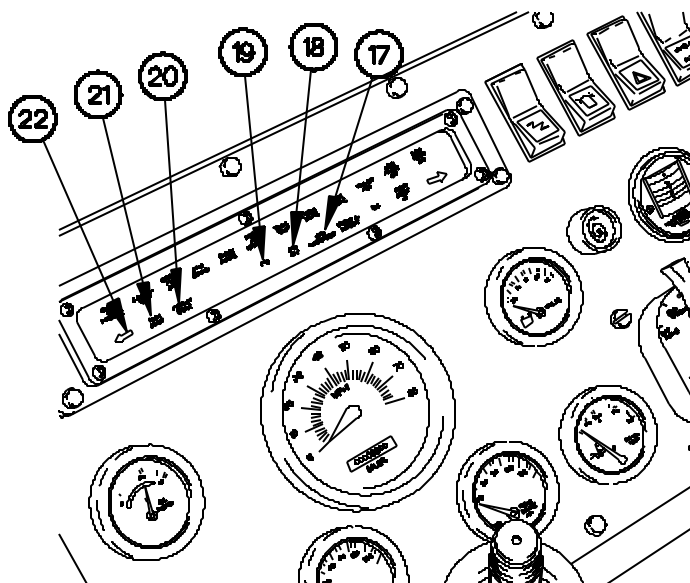
Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<b>Note</b>		
After service, ABS indicator will stay illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
15	ABS indicator	Illuminates (red) if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with the mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
16	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued**



0400b13-

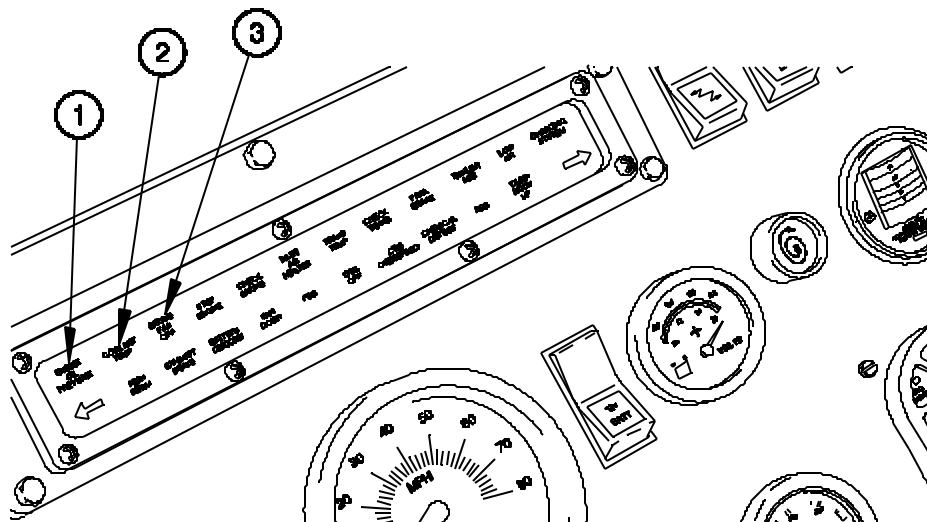
**Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire inflation pressure.
18	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).
19	PTO indicator	Illuminates (green) when Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged.
20	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/RETARD switch is engaged in the retard position.
21	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) when high beam headlights are on.
22	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY



0400026

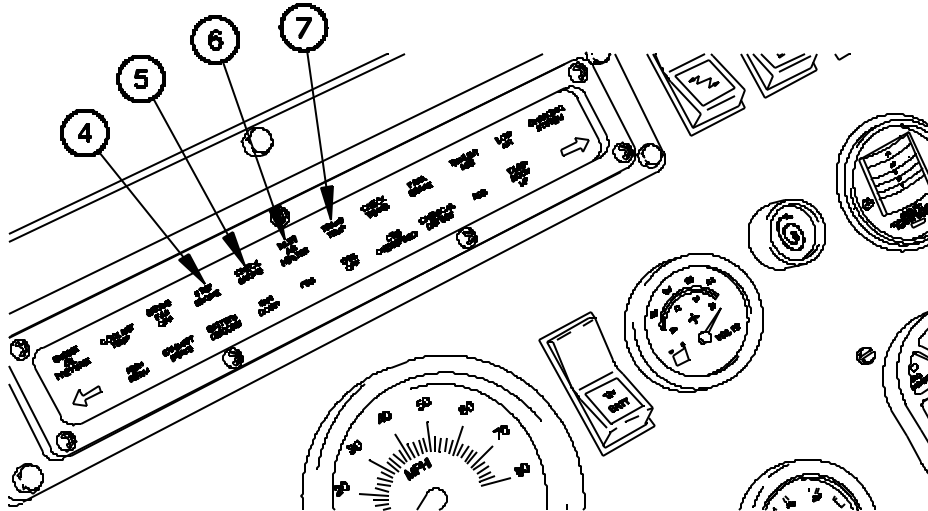
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
2	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230° F.
3	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400027

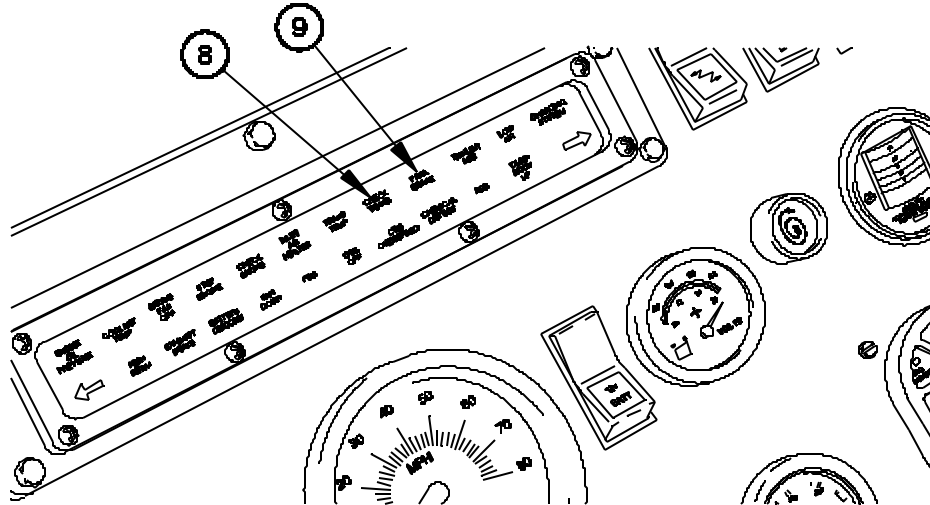
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start, for approximately two seconds. If an engine fault occurs the indicator will flash (red).
5	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition, for approximately two seconds. If the Electronic Control Module (ECM) senses an active code, indicator will flash (amber).
6	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77° F.
7	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225° F.

**INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS  
AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

**LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued**



0400027

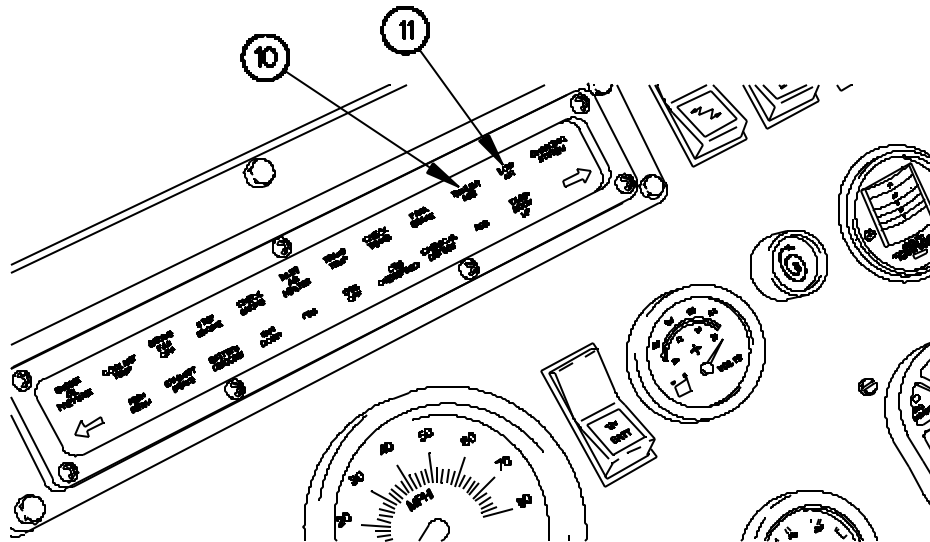
**Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<b>NOTE</b>		
Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III Transmission Electronic Control Unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.		
8	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) any time WTEC III Transmission ECU detects a do not shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly when engine is started.
9	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when parking brake is applied.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400029

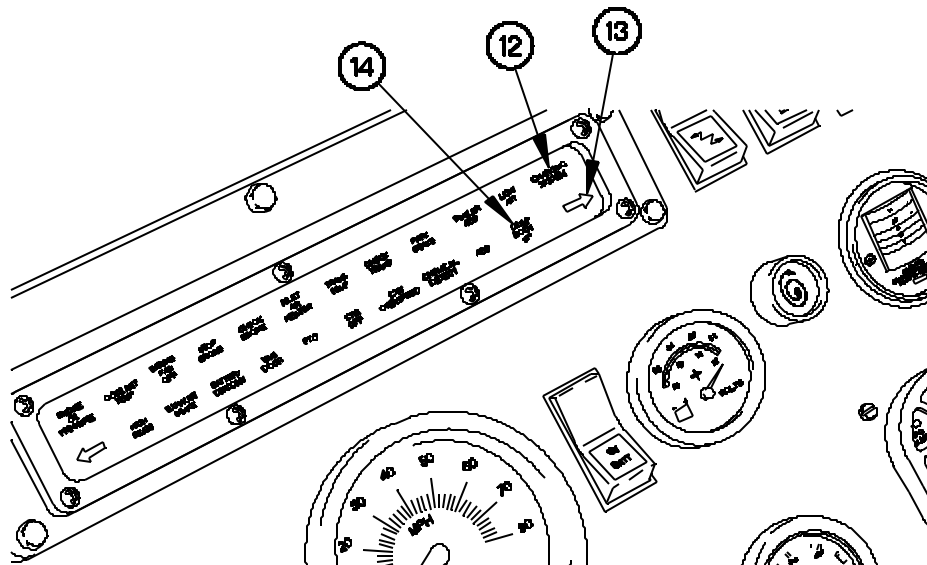
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	TRAILER ABS indicator (vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher)	Illuminates (red) if the trailer Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
11	LOW AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the front service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW AIR indicator is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400030

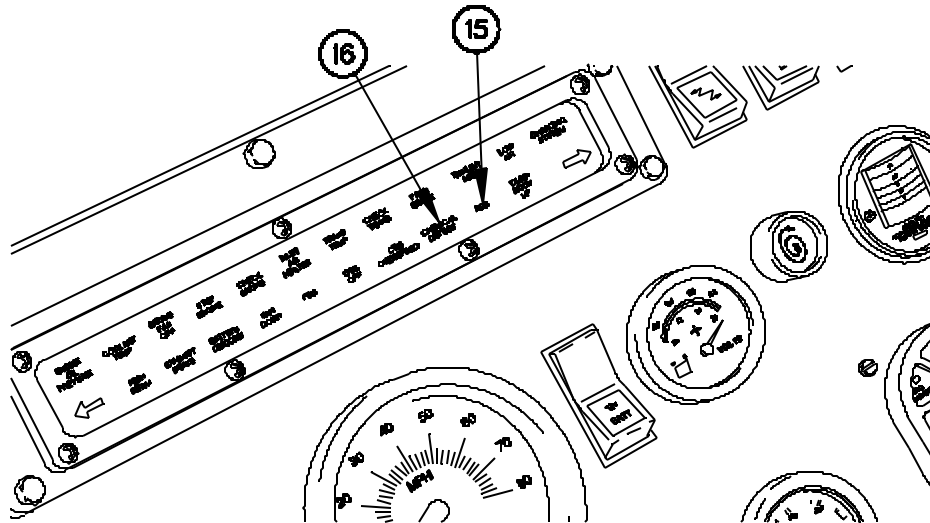
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	CHARGING SYSTEM indicator	Illuminates (red) when the alternator ceases to provide an output. Vehicle continues to operate until 24 VDC batteries discharge to approximately 10 VCD.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.
14	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 Only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.

**INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS  
AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

**LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued**



0400b31

**Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

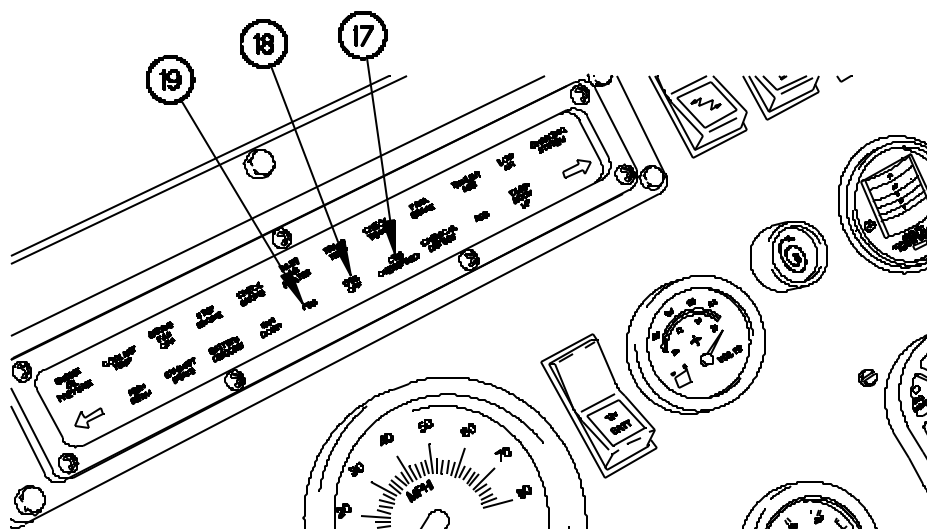
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<p><b>Note</b></p> <p>After service, ABS indicator will stay illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).</p>		
15	ABS indicator	Illuminates (red) if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with the mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
16	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.



# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400032

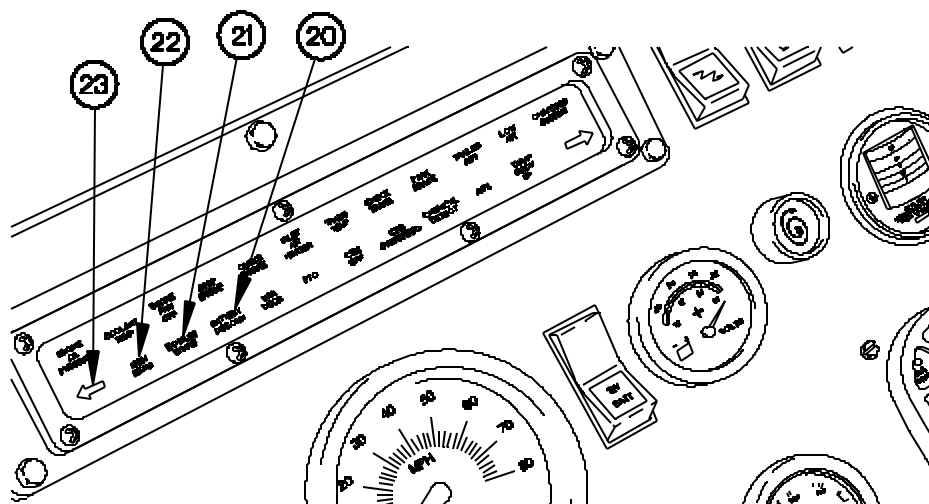
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire inflation pressure.
18	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).
19	PTO indicator	Illuminates (green) when Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued**



D400433

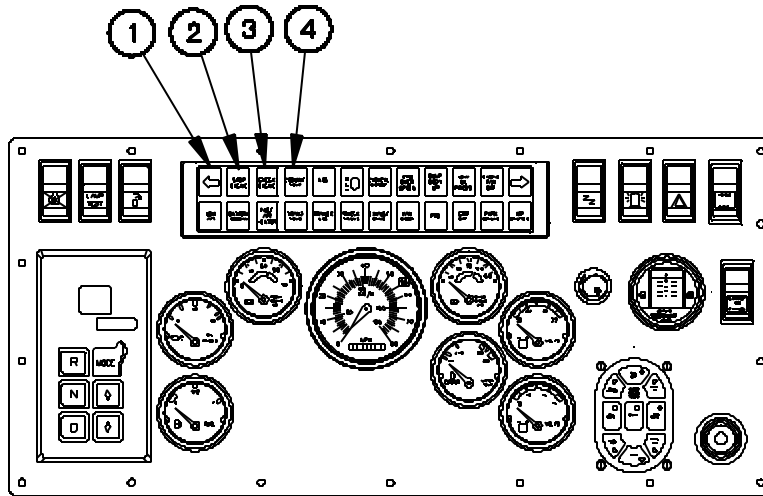
**Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
20	BATTERY DISCONNECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when the batteries have been disconnected. The Limp Home System recharges undercharged batteries while they are disconnected and reintroduces them when an adequate battery voltage level is achieved. Illuminates (red) for approximately 6 seconds after starting engine.
21	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/RETARD switch is engaged in the retard position.
22	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) when high beam headlights are on.
23	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a 46

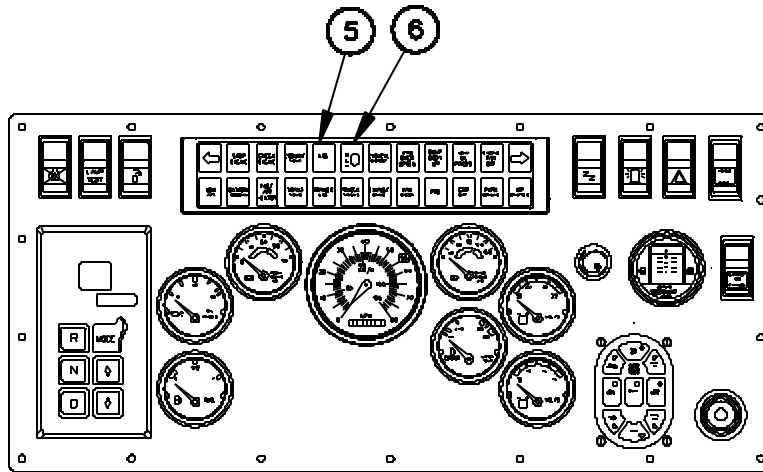
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.
2	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start for two seconds. Flashes (red) if an engine fault occurs.
3	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition for two seconds. Flashes (amber) if the Electronic Control Module (ECM) detects an active code.
4	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230 °F.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a 47

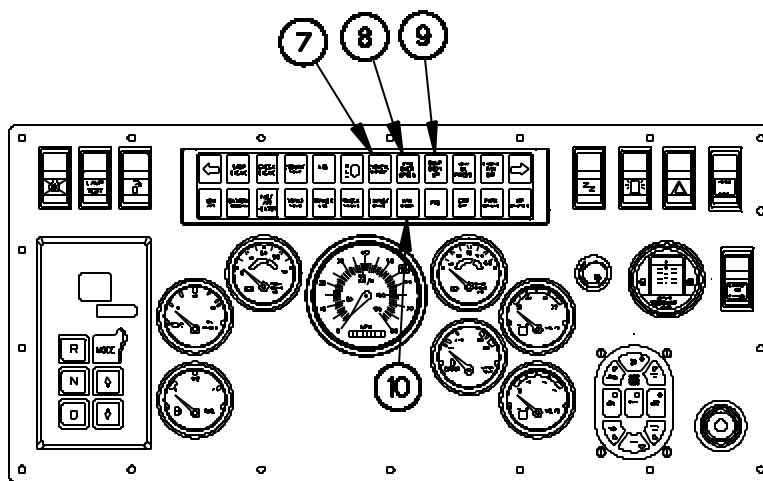
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<b>NOTE</b>		
After service, ABS indicator illuminates until vehicle is driven above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
5	ABS indicator	Illuminates (amber) at engine startup and if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) detects a fault at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion.
6	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) if high beam headlights are on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



D400a 4B

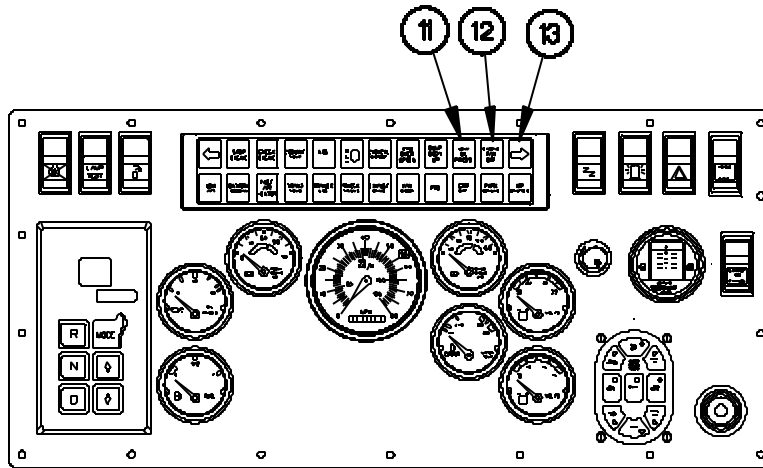
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.
8	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire pressure.
9	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.
10	VAN DOOR indicator (M1079A1 only)	Flashes (amber) when M1079A1 van door is open.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



D400a 49

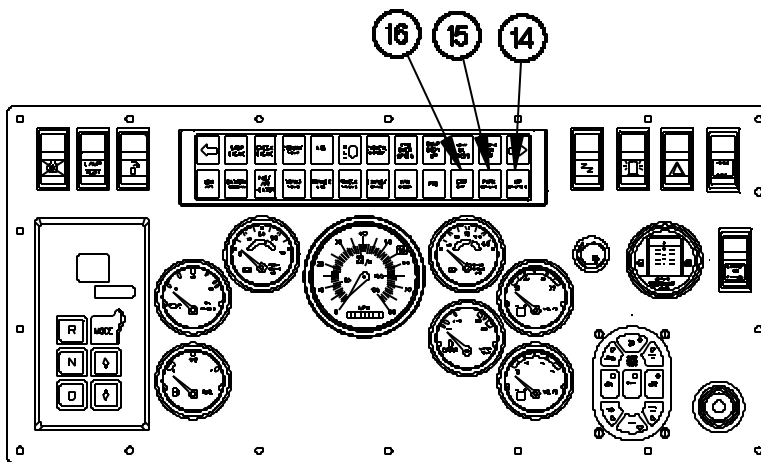
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	LOW OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
12	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled for deep water fording. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a 50

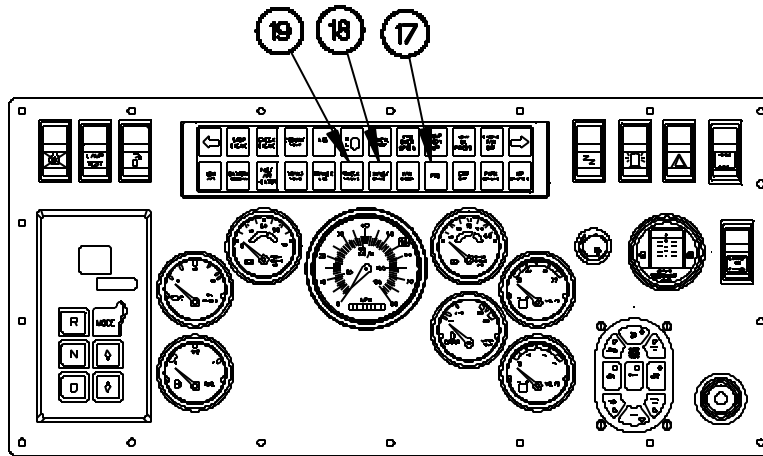
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
14	NO CHARGE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the alternator stops providing output. Vehicle continues to operate until 24 VDC batteries discharge to 20 VDC.
15	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (red) when parking brake is applied.
16	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables the Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400051

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

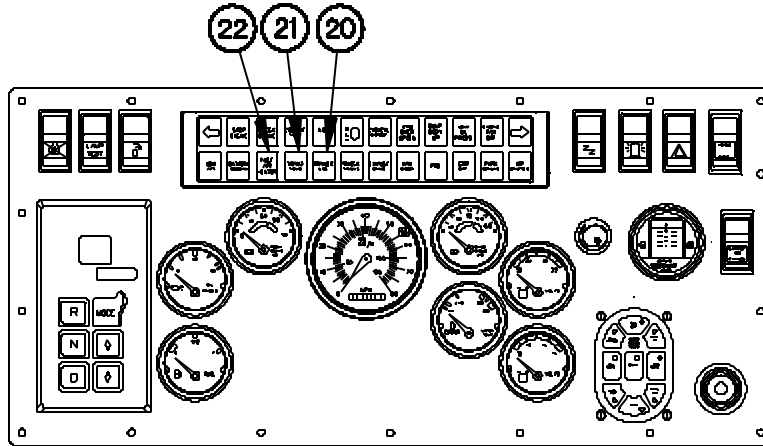
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	PTO indicator	Flashes (green) if Power Take-Off (PTO) is on.
18	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/RETARD switch is engaged.
NOTE		
Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III transmission electronic control unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.		
19	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) when WTEC III transmission ECU detects a do-not-shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly upon engine start.



# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a 52

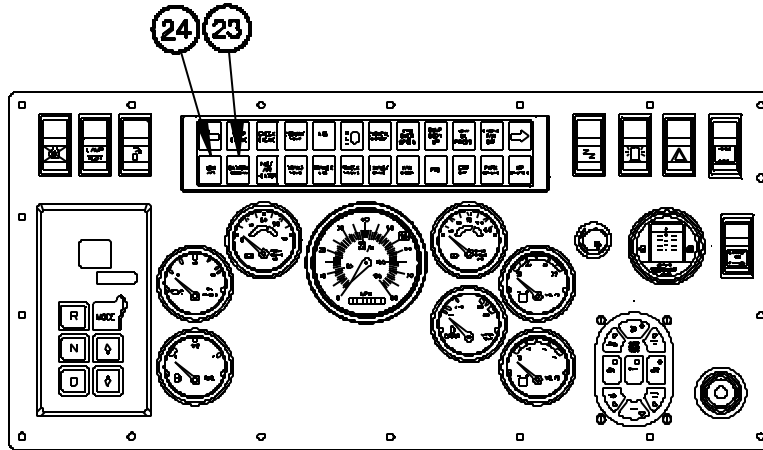
Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
NOTE		
After service, TRAILER ABS indicator stays illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
20	TRAILER ABS indicator	Illuminates (amber) if trailer Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) detects a problem at speeds above 4 mph (6km/h). If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion.
21	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225 °F.
22	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77°F.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a 53

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

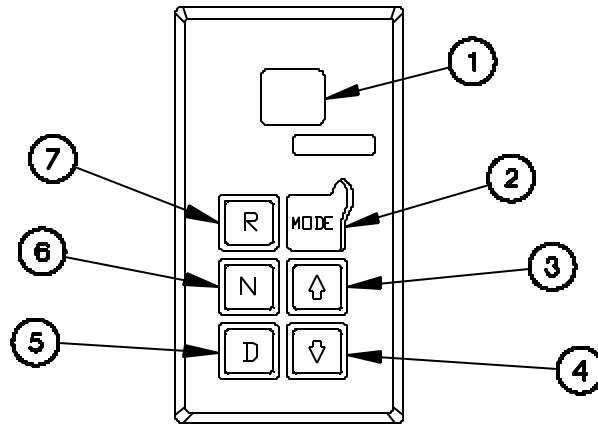
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
23	BATTERY DISCONNECT indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the batteries are disconnected. The alternator recharges undercharged batteries while they are disconnected and reintroduces them when adequate battery voltage is achieved. Illuminates for approximately six seconds after starting engine.
24	LOW AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the service brakes drops below 75 psi. audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW AIR indicator is on.

# **INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0004 00

## **WTEC III TRANSMISSION PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR (WTEC III TPSS)**

Table 7 describes controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.



0400814 -

**Table 7. WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS).**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	WTEC III TPSS display window	Displays the following information: a. R - Reverse gear selected. b. N - Neutral (no gear selector mode or transmission placed in Neutral). c. 1 through 7 - current forward gear selected.
2	MODE select button	Switches transmission between highway mode and off-road mode.
3	Up arrow button	Switches transmission to next higher forward gear or to select maximum forward gear.
4	Down arrow button	Switches transmission to next lower forward gear or to downshift to first gear.
5	D range button	Switches transmission to Drive. Automatically selects seventh gear as maximum forward gear. Second gear is the lowest gear available. First gear is available only as a manual selection.
6	N range button	Switches transmission to Neutral.
7	R range button	Switches transmission to Reverse.

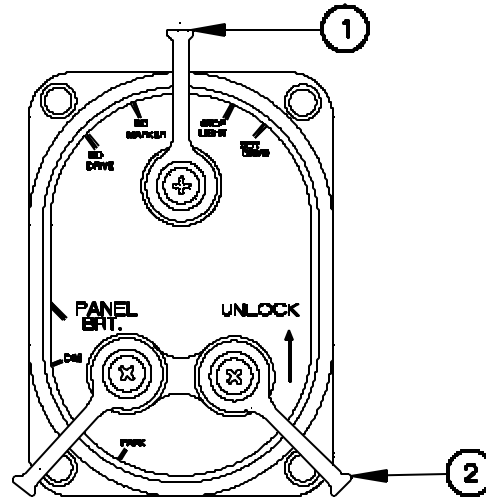
## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS -Continued

0004 00

### MAIN LIGHT SWITCH

Table 8 describes controls on the Main Light Switch (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

Table 9 describes controls on the Main Light Switch (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).



0400815-

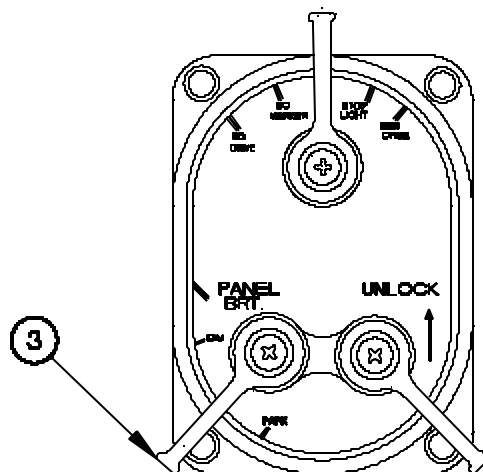
Table 8. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Main selector lever	Controls operation of service and blackout lights. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All blackout lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE.</li> <li>b. Blackout marker lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO MARKER.</li> <li>c. Stoplights operate when main selector lever is positioned to STOP LIGHT and brake pedal is pressed.</li> <li>d. All service drive lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE.</li> <li>e. No exterior lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to OFF.</li> </ul>
2	UNLOCK lever	Locks main light switch. UNLOCK lever must be lifted and held in order to place main selector lever in any position except BO MARKER.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## MAIN LIGHT SWITCH – Continued



0400816 -

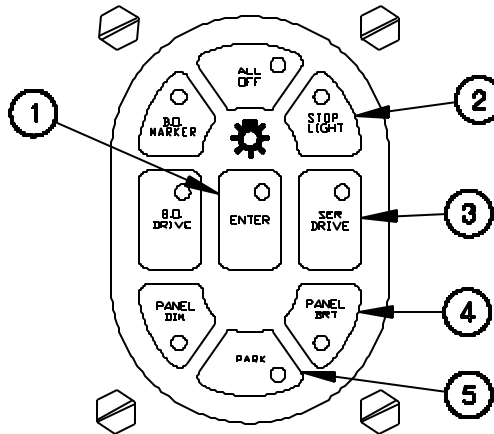
Table 8. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	Auxiliary lever	<p>Controls operation of parking lights.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Operates parking lights when auxiliary lever is positioned to PARK and main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE.</li> <li>b. PANEL BRT position allows adjustment of Instrument Panel Assembly illumination by using the dimmer switch.</li> <li>c. DIM position turns off all illumination on Instrument Panel Assembly.</li> </ul>

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## MAIN LIGHT SWITCH



D400634

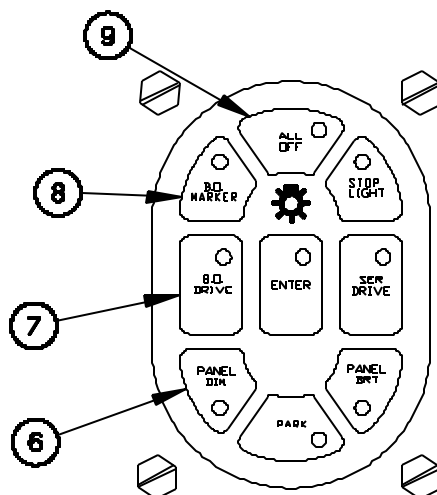
Table 9. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENTER key	Enter desired function after selection has been made. If ENTER is not pressed within five seconds after selection has been made, switch will reset to previous mode. This prevents accidental switching.
2	STOP LIGHT key	When selected, stoplights operate when brake pedal is pressed.
3	SER DRIVE key	When selected, all service drive lights operate.
4	PANEL BRT key	When selected, illuminates all dashboard switches and gages.
5	PARK key	When selected, parking lights will illuminate.

# INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

## MAIN LIGHT SWITCH - Continued



0400635

**Table 9. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	PANEL DIM key	When selected, turns off all dashboard illuminations.
7	B.O. DRIVE key	When selected, all blackout lights operate.
8	B.O. MARKER key	When selected, blackout marker lights operate.
9	ALL OFF key	When selected, turns off all main light switch functions.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

### DUMP BED CONTROLS

Table 10 describes controls of the TAILGATE RELEASE, and DUMP BED UP/DOWN switches.

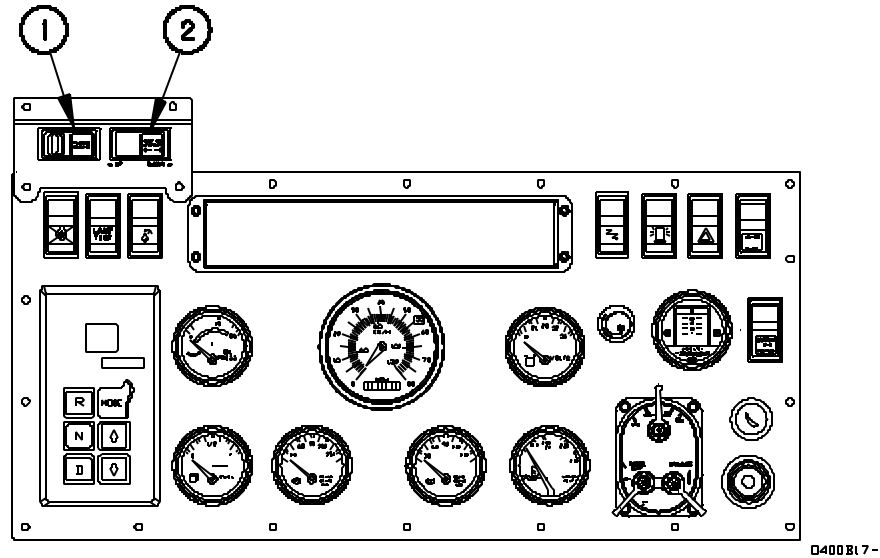


Table 10. TAILGATE RELEASE and DUMP BED UP/DOWN Switch Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	TAILGATE RELEASE switch	Controls opening and closing of tailgate on the dump bed.
2	DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch	Controls raising and lowering of the dump body. Push left half of switch to raise dump body UP, right half of switch to lower dump body DOWN.



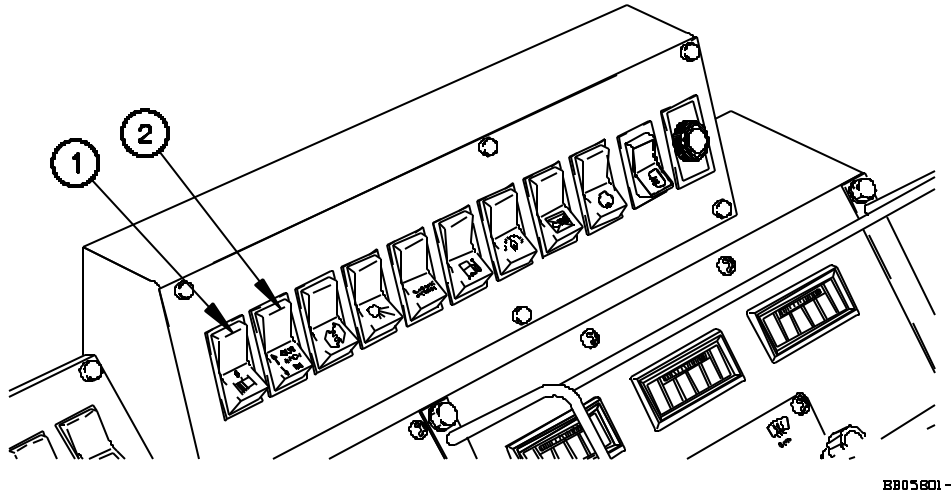
## AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00

### GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the auxiliary panel of the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

### AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1

Table 1 describes controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel for Models M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1. Some switch locations may be blank, depending on the model of your vehicle.

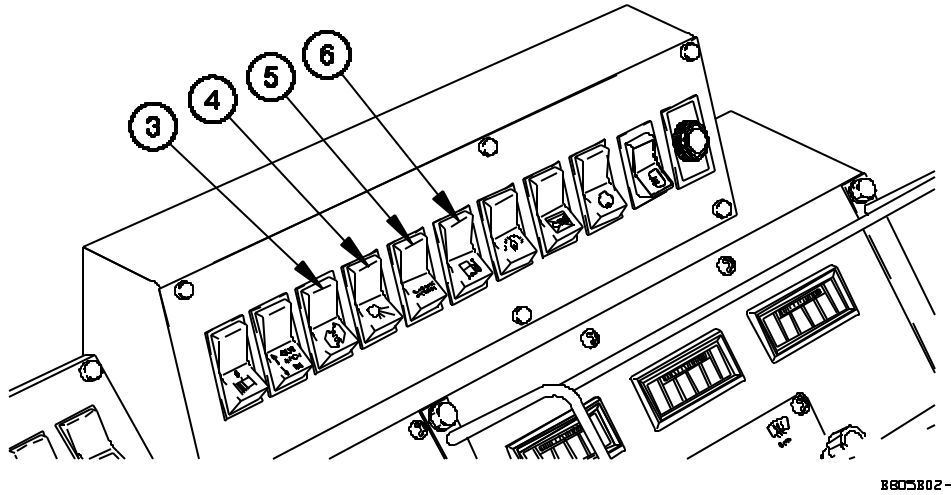


**Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Winch on/off switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW))	Provides Power to the WINCH IN/OUT SWITCH.
2	WINCH IN/OUT switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Controls reel in/pay out of 15K SRW cable. Power Take-Off (PTO) switch must be positioned to on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.

**AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00**  
**Continued**

**AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued**



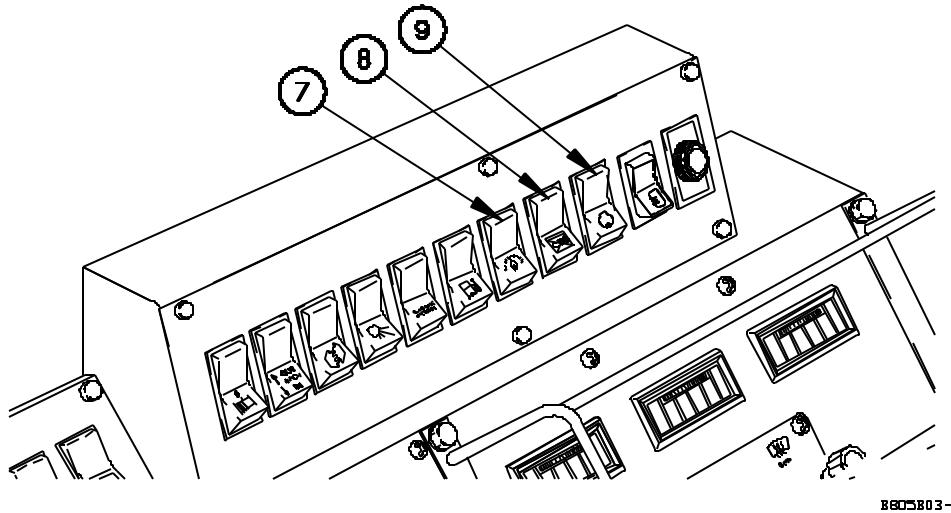
**Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	PTO on/off switch (Models with PTO).	When placed to ON engine automatically idles at 1350 rps and transmission is locked in Neutral.
4	Work lights switch (M1084A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1)	Controls operation of work lights.
5	BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (M1084A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1)	Allows work lights to operate when vehicle is operating in blackout mode.
6	Fuel preheat switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of fuel preheater.

# **AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued



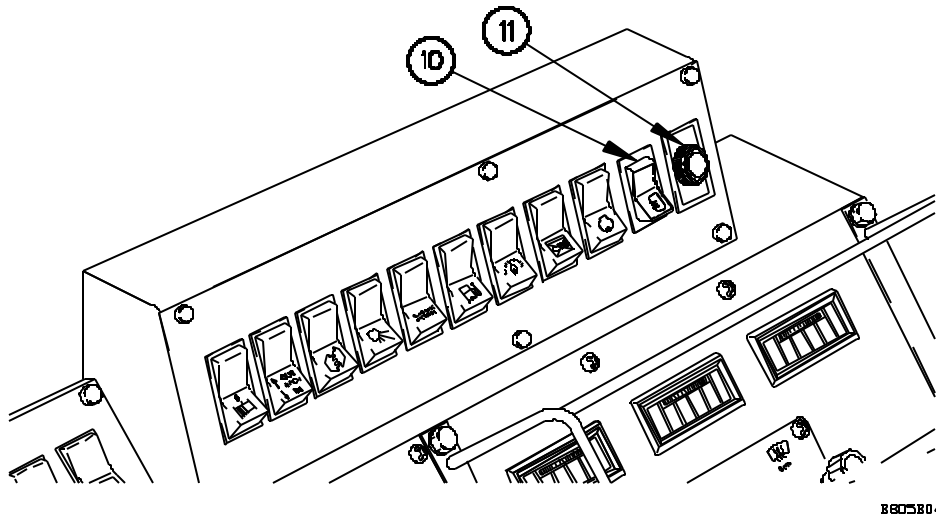
**Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	Arctic heater switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of arctic heater for cab.
8	CTIS on/off switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS). Push top half of switch to turn CTIS on, bottom half of switch to turn CTIS off.
9	Swingfire pump switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of the pump which circulates engine coolant through the swingfire heat exchanger.

# **AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued



860-804-

**Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 - Continued.**

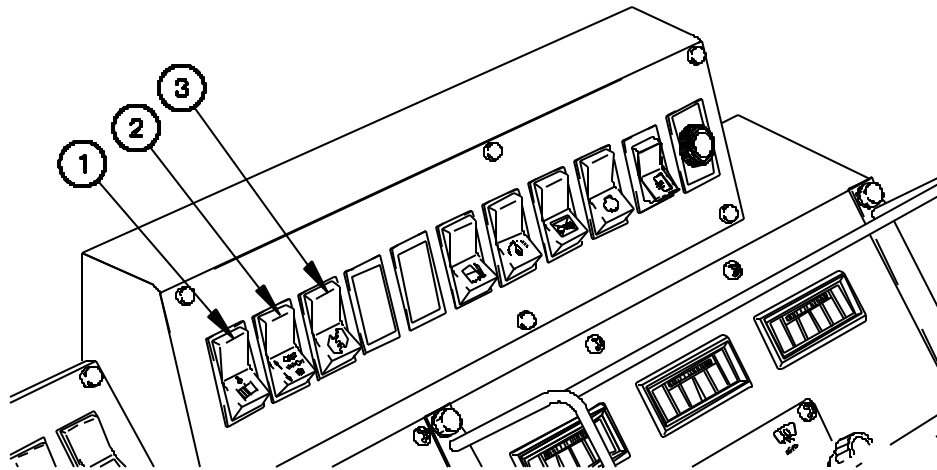
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	Arctic engine preheat check switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Initiates back-up diagnostic check.
11	Arctic engine preheat indicator light (Models with cab arctic heater)	Indicates system operation and is used for diagnosis.

## AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00

### Continued

#### AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1

Table 2 describes controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel for the M1090A1.



8805808-

**Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Winch on/off switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Locks transmission in Neutral for self-recovery operation.
2	WINCH IN/OUT switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Controls reel in/pay out of 15K SRW cable. PTO and winch switches must be turned on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.
3	PTO on/off switch (Models with PTO)	Controls operation of PTO.

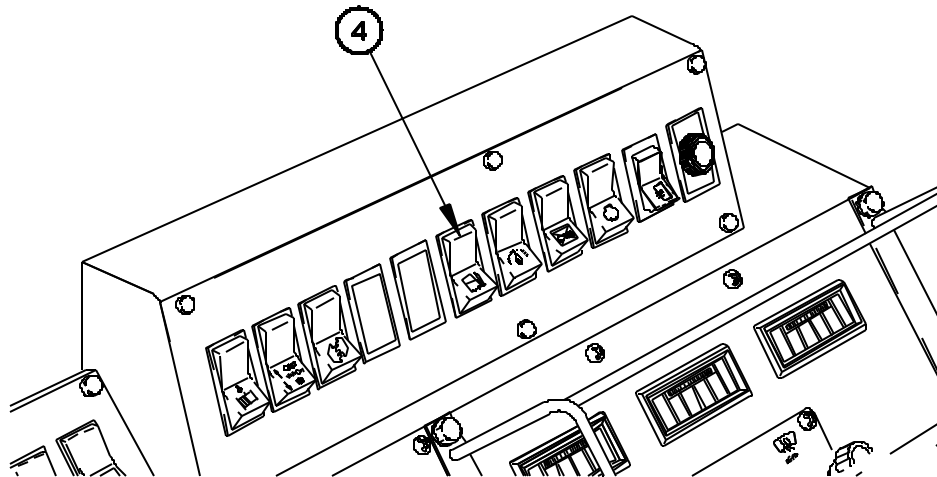
---

**AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00**

---

**Continued**

---

**AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1**

8805809-

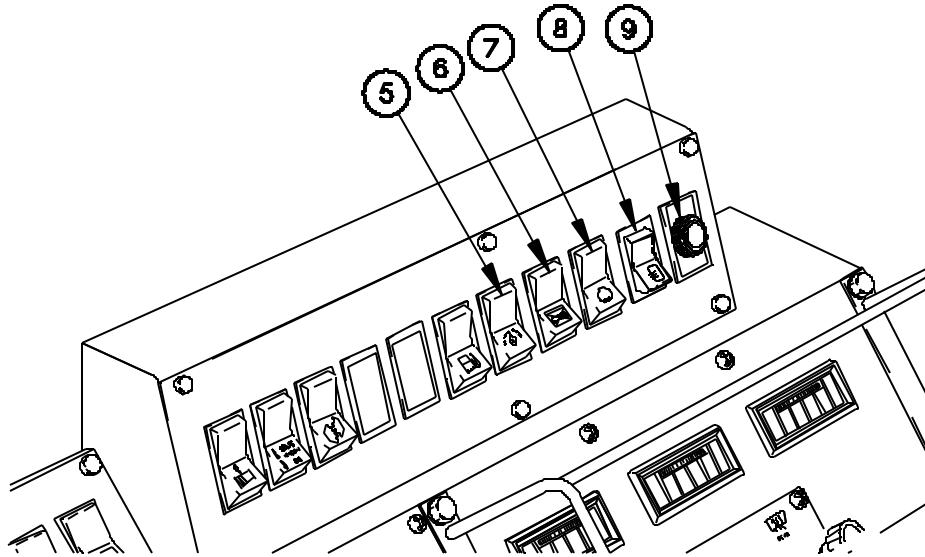
**Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Fuel preheat switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operations of fuel preheater.

# **AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0005 00

## **AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1 - Continued**



8805 B10-

**Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators  
for M1090A1 - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Arctic heater switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of cab arctic heater.
6	CTIS on/off switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS). Push top half of switch to turn CTIS on, bottom half of switch to turn CTIS off.
7	Swingfire pump switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of the pump which circulates engine coolant through the swingfire heat exchanger.
8	Arctic engine preheat check switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Initiates back-up diagnostic check.
9	Arctic engine preheat indicator light (Models with cab arctic heater)	Indicates system operation and is used for diagnosis.



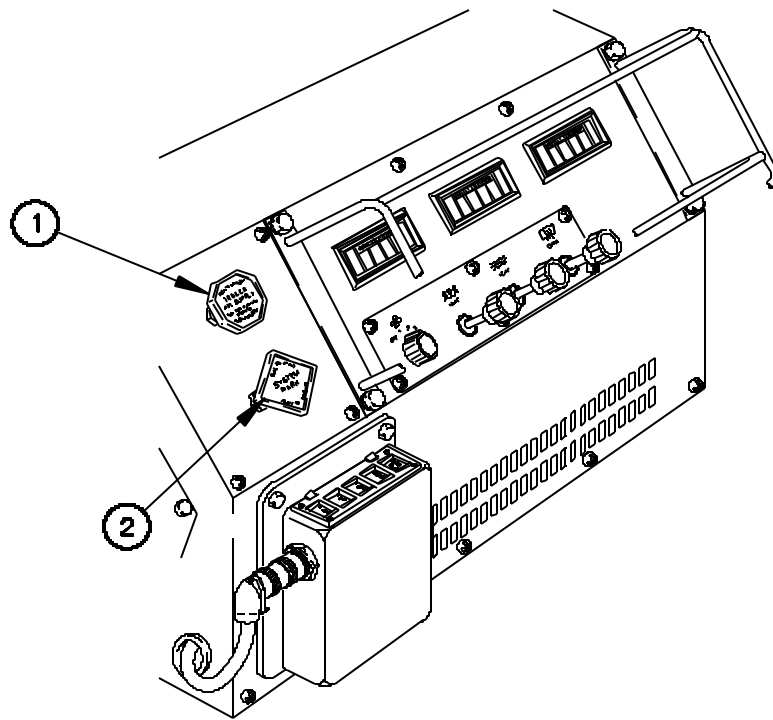


**CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS****0006 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the center console of the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

**AIR SYSTEM CONTROLS**

Table 1 describes air system controls on the center console.



0600B01-

**Table 1. Air System Controls.**

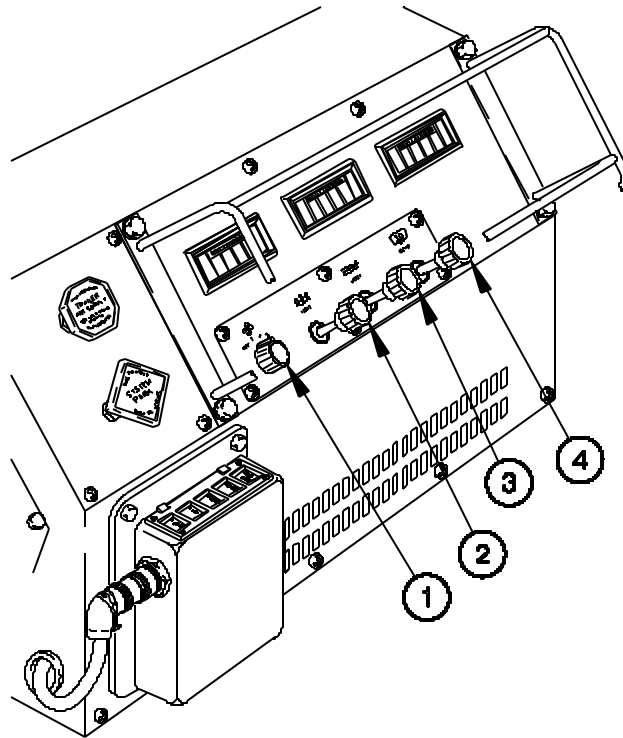
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control	Controls air supply to trailer brakes. Air is supplied to trailer when control is pushed in and the SYSTEM PARK is activated.
2	SYSTEM PARK control	Applies and releases the parking brakes and trailer parking brakes (if equipped). Parking brakes are applied when control is pulled. It also applies to the TRAILER AIR SUPPLY valve.

## CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0006 00

### HEATER/DEFROST CONTROLS

Table 2 describes personnel heater controls on the center console.



0600802-

Table 2. Heater/Defrost Controls.

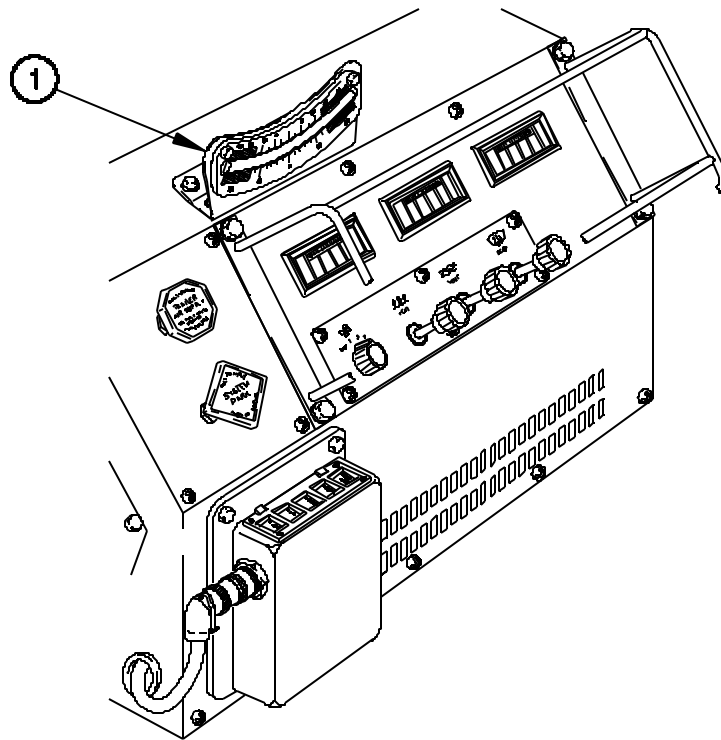
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Fan switch	Four-position switch used to control operation and speed of heater fan.
2	HEAT control	Controls temperature of air that heats cab interior and defrosts windshield. Temperature of air increases when control is pulled.
3	VENT control	Controls flow of outside air to cab. When control is pulled, fresh air is vented into cab.
4	DEFR (Defrost) control	Controls windshield defrosting. Air is routed from heater to defrost windshield when control is pulled.

## CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0006 00

### INCLINOMETER

Table 3 describes the Inclinator on the center console.



0600&amp;05-

Table 3. Inclinator.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Inclinator	Used on vehicles to prevent flip-over. Color zones (RED) = flip-over danger, BLACK = safe operation) are used to instantly alert the operator of danger. The color zones are based on degree settings. Inclinator may be mounted on personnel heater or auxiliary panel on later models.

## CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0006 00

### CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT (ECU)

Table 4 describes CTIS controls and indicators on the center console.

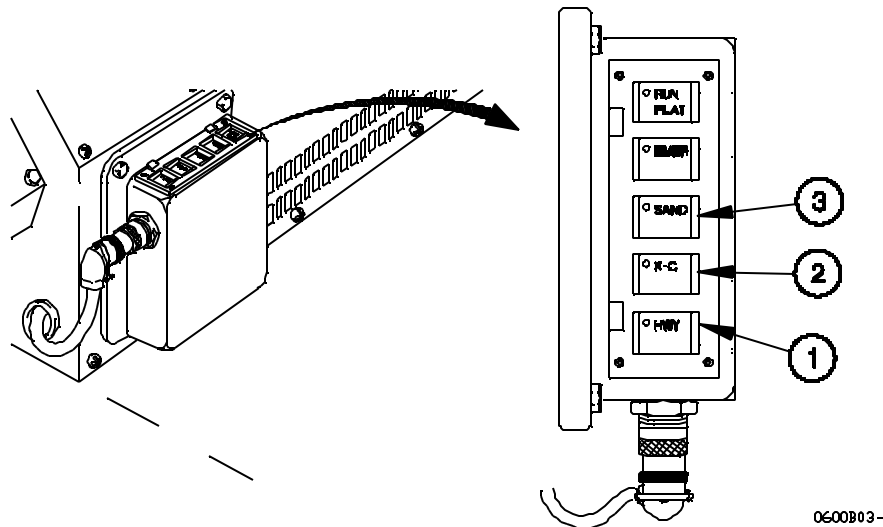


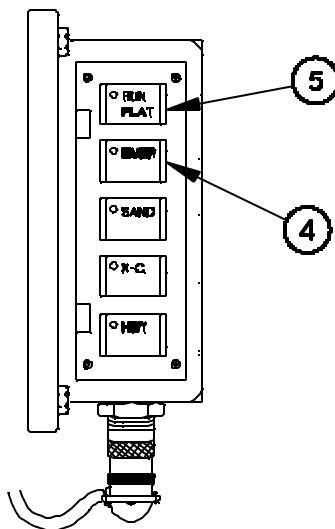
Table 4. CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	HWY (Highway) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in highway mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 60 psi (414 kPa) for all models except M1088A1 and M1089A1, and 81 psi (558 kPa) for models M1088A1 and M1089A1. Maximum speed is 55 mph (88 km/h) in HWY mode.
2	X-C (Cross-Country) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in cross-country mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 37 psi (255 kPa) (54 psi (372 kPa) for M1088A1 and M1089A1 only). Maximum speed is 40 mph (64 km/h) in X-C mode.
3	SAND (Soft Terrain) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in soft terrain mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 22 psi (152 kPa) (32 psi (221 kPa) for M1088A1 and M1089A1 only). Maximum speed is 12 mph (19 km/h) in SAND mode.

# CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0006 00

## CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT (ECU) - Continued



0600B04-

**Table 4. CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	EMER (Emergency) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in emergency mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 16 psi (110 kPa) for all models except M1088A1 and M1089A1 and 24 psi (165 kPa) for models M1088A1 and M1089A1. Maximum speed is 5 mph (8 km/h) in EMER mode.
5	RUN FLAT mode button and indicator	Enhance mode used to maintain tire air pressure in the event of a leak in the other four modes.

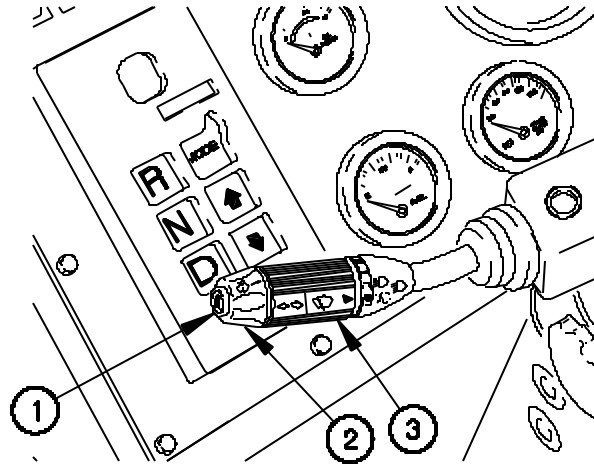


**STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS****0007 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each steering column control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

**STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS**

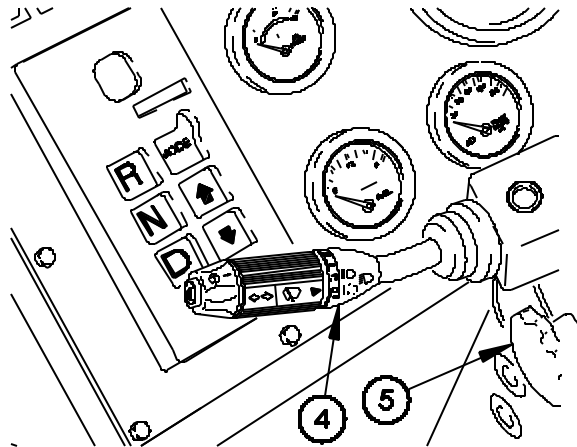
Table 1 describes controls on the steering column.



0700601-

**Table 1. Steering Column Controls.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Horn button	Sounds horn when pressed.
2	Windshield washer switch	Activates windshield washer when pushed in.
3	Windshield wiper switch	Four-position switch used to operate and control the speed of the windshield wipers. Windshield wipers operate intermittently when switch is placed in the "J" position. Windshield wipers operate at low or high speed when switch is placed in the "I" or "II" position.

**STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS- Continued****0007 00****STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS - Continued**

0700802-

**Table 1. Steering Column Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Turn signal/headlight dimmer control	Operates turn signals and controls headlight dimming. Right turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed up. Left turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed down. Headlight dimming is controlled by pulling the control toward the Operator. HIGH BEAM indicator illuminates when high beam headlights are on.
5	Steering wheel tilt/telescope control	Adjusts angle and height of steering wheel.



## FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

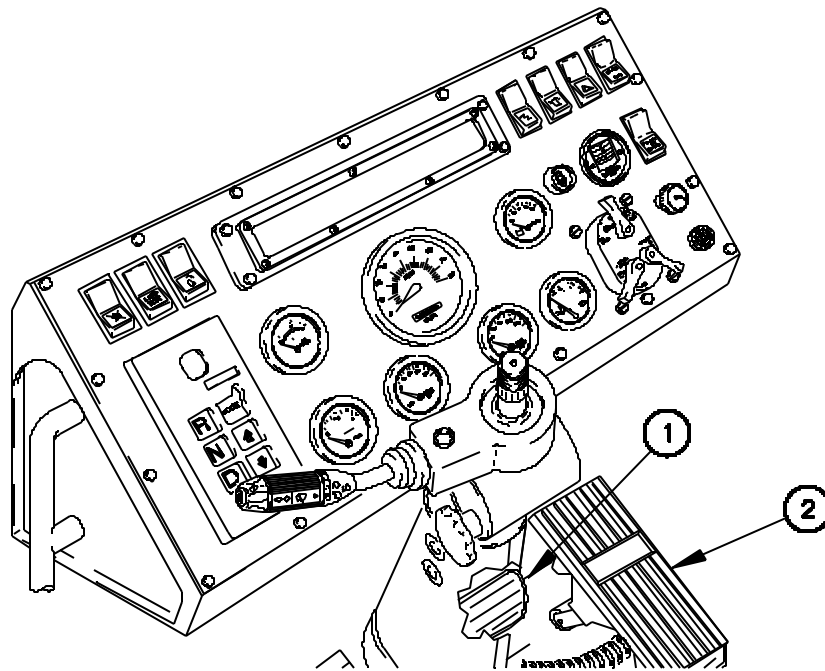
0008 00

### GENERAL

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each floor-mounted control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

### FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

Table 1 describes floor-mounted controls.



0800801-

Table 1. Floor-Mounted Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Brake pedal	Applies service brakes when pressed. Also applies trailer service brakes when the vehicle is coupled to a trailer and TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control is pushed in.
2	Accelerator pedal	Controls engine speed.



## DOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

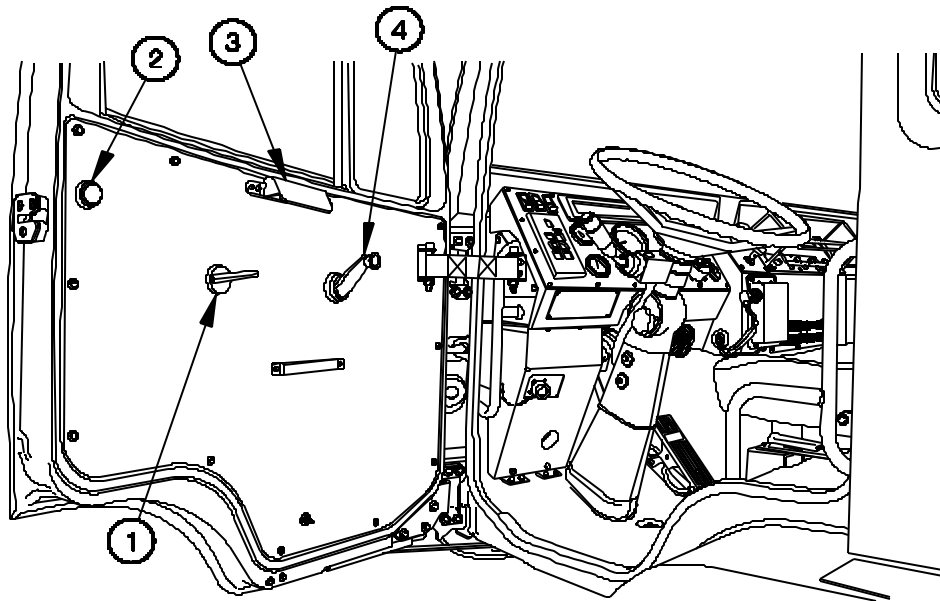
0009 00

### GENERAL

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each door-mounted control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

### DOOR MOUNTED CONTROLS

Table 1 describes door-mounted controls.



8009 B02

Table 1. Door-Mounted Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Cab door latch	Opens cab door from inside or outside of vehicle when pulled.
2	Cab door lock	Locks door so that it cannot be opened from the outside of the vehicle.
3	Cab door pull bar.	Pulls cab door closed.
4	Cab door window glass regulator	Raises and lowers window glass when handle is turned.



## SEAT CONTROLS

0010 00

### GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each seat control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

### SEAT CONTROLS

Table 1 describes controls on the driver's and passenger's seat.

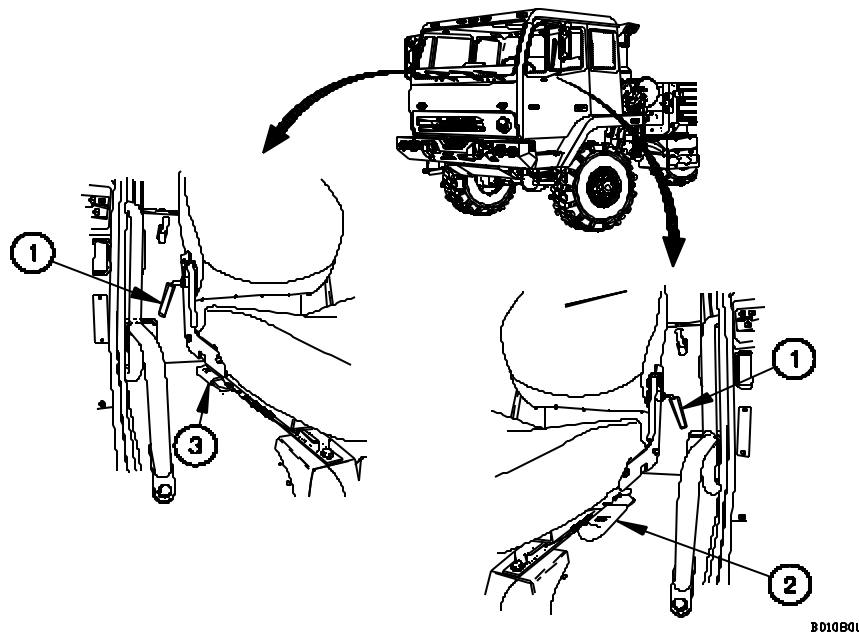


Table 1. Seat Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Seat back release knob	Allows the seat back to fold forward to allow access to stowage area behind seat.
2	Forward/backward adjustment control	Pulls outward to allow the driver's seat to be moved forward or backward.
<b>NOTE</b> The following control is provided on vehicle S/N 18,549 and higher.		
3	Forward/Backward adjustment control.	Pulls outward to allow passenger's seat to be moved forward or backward.



**EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS****0011 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each exterior control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

**PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS**

Table 1 describes controls on the exterior passenger side of the vehicle.

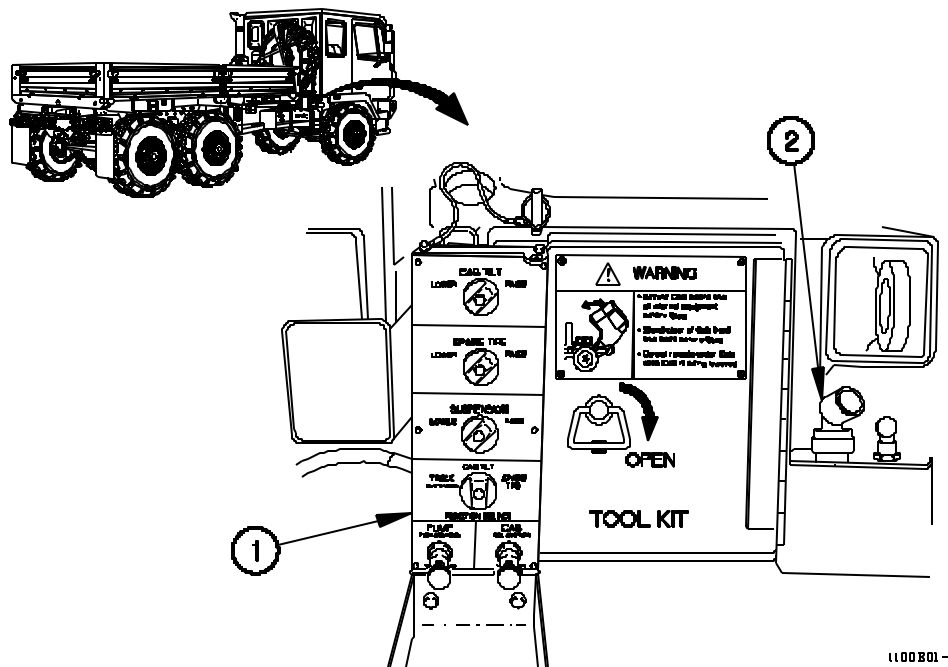
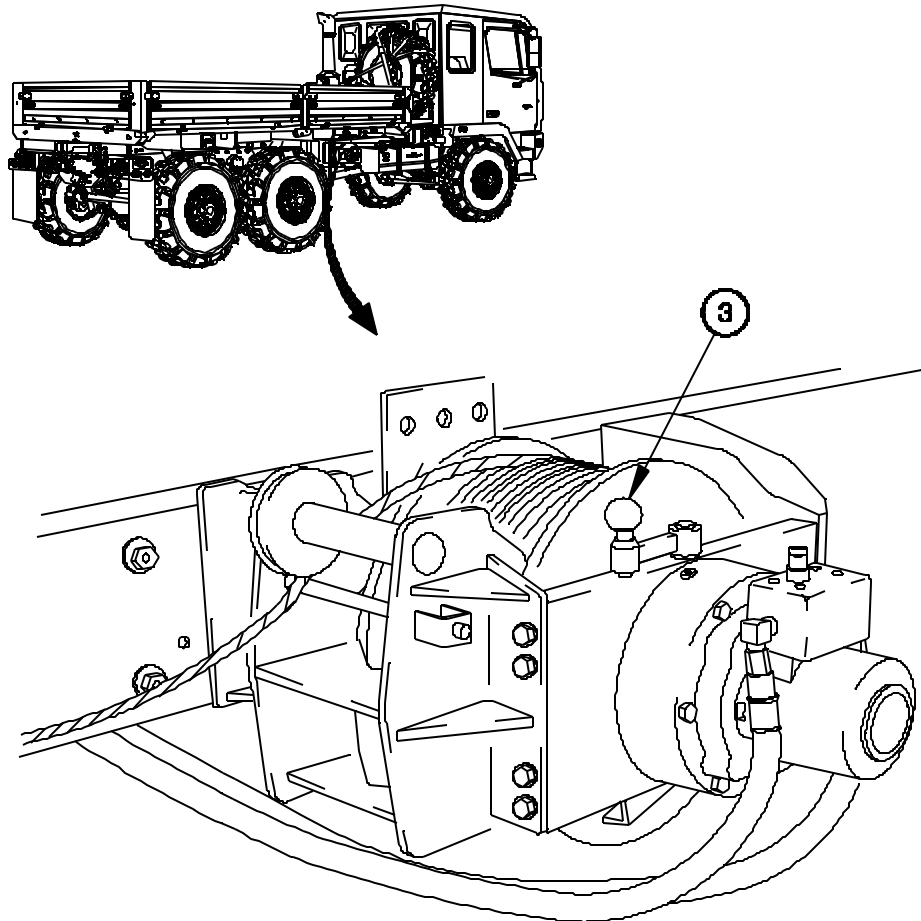


Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Hydraulic manifold	Used to raise and lower the cab and spare tire, and to compress the suspension for internal air transport. Table 2 describes all controls on hydraulic manifold.
2	Back-up hydraulic pump	Hydraulic hand pump that provides back-up power in case of failure to the hydraulic manifold.

**EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00**

**PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



1100802-

**Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	Winch clutch control lever (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW))	Engages and disengages 15K SRW clutch. When disengaged, winch drum will spool freely and cable can be payed out by hand. When engaged, 15K SRW operation is controlled from the WINCH IN/OUT switch inside cab.

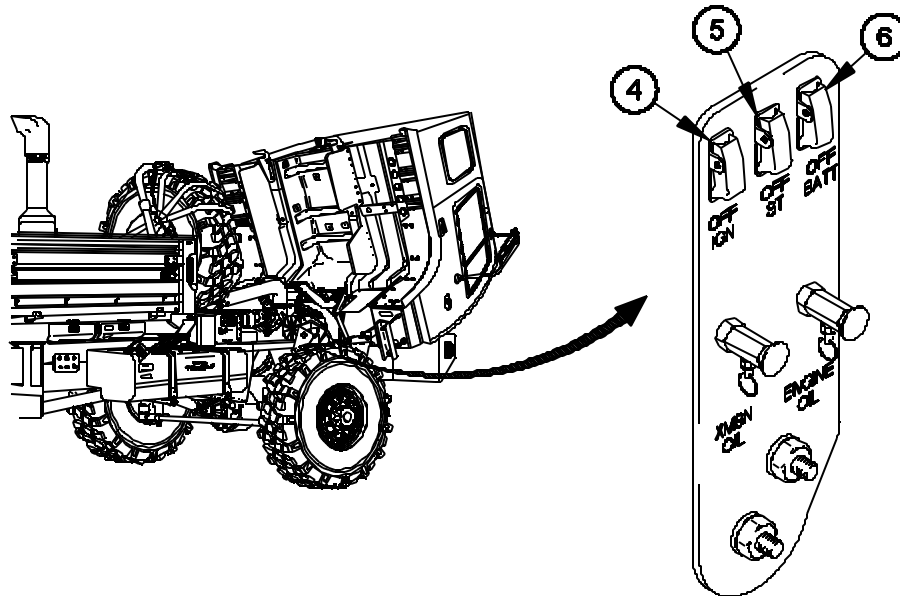


## EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

### PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

**NOTE**

The following three controls are only equipped on vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher.



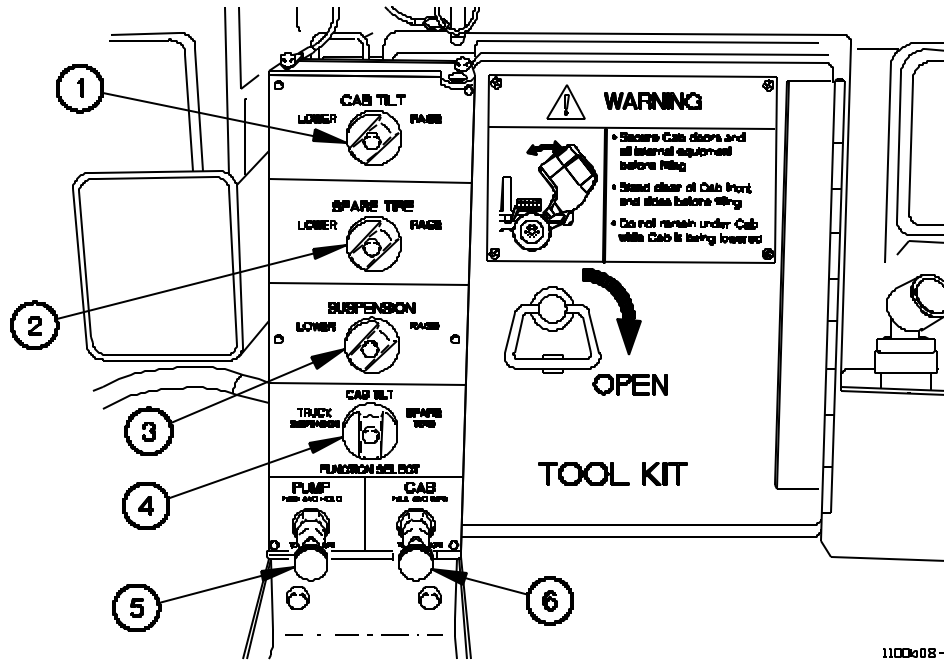
11000017-

Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	OFF IGN switch	Placing the OFF IGN switch to the on position supplies battery power to the 12 VDC and 24 VDC ignition
5	OFF ST switch	Placing the OFF ST switch (momentary) to the ON position starts the vehicle.
<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>To prevent alternator load dump (voltage spike) the OFF BATT switch is to be operated after the engine is shut down.</p>		
6	OFF BATT switch	Placing the OFF BATT switch to the OFF position supplies a ground signal to the master battery disconnect relay and after a 1 second delay, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system.

**EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00****HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD CONTROLS**

Table 2 describes controls on the hydraulic manifold.



1100408 -

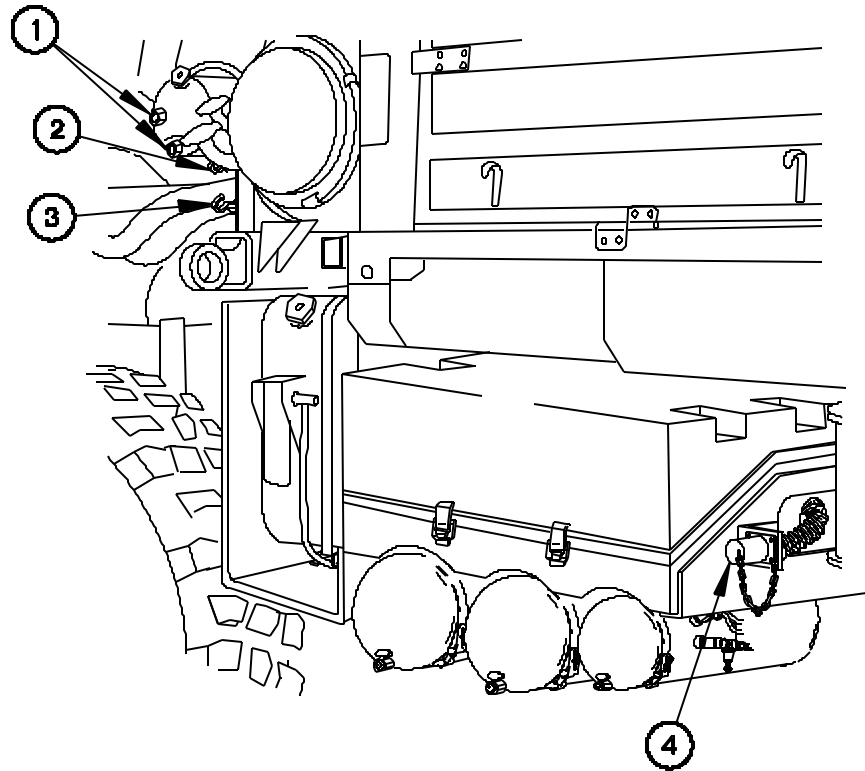
Table 2. Hydraulic Manifold Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	CAB TILT knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the cab.
2	SPARE TIRE knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the spare tire.
3	SUSPENSION knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the suspension.
4	FUNCTION SELECT knob	Allows operator to determine what component will receive hydraulic pressure.
5	PUMP knob	Pushing in and holding PUMP knob will activate pre-selected system: SUSPENSION, CAB TILT, or SPARE TIRE. Works with FUNCTION SELECT knob.
6	CAB knob	Turn knob to the left and pull out to deflate cab air springs. Press and turn knob to the right to inflate cab air springs.

## EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

### DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 3 describes controls and indicators on the exterior driver's side of the vehicle.



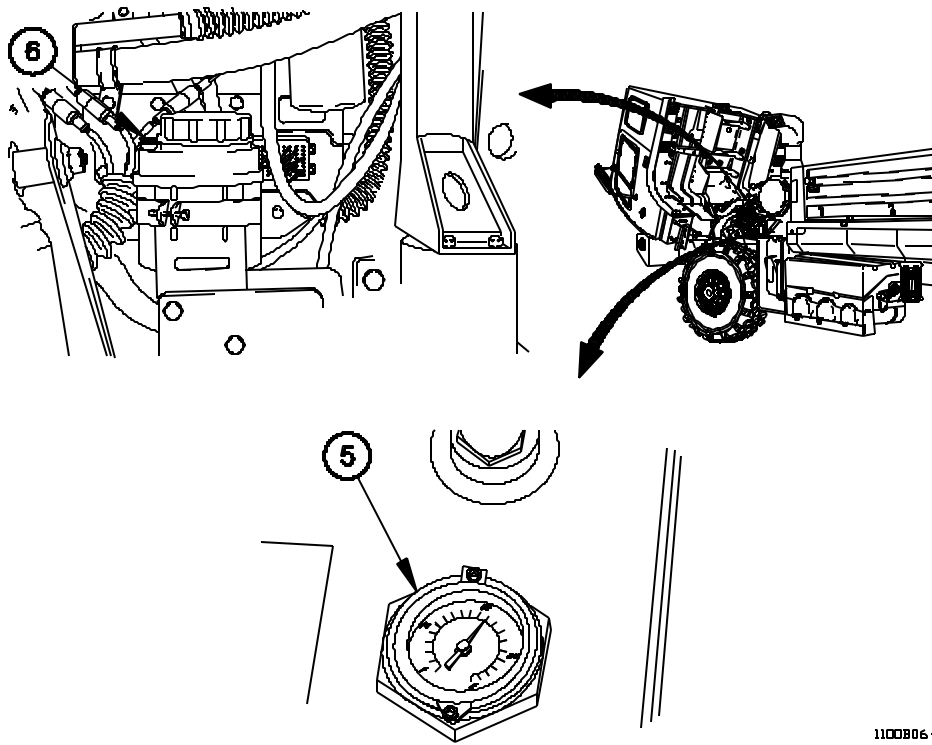
1100805-

Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Radiator overflow tank sight glasses	Top sight glass indicates safe coolant level with the engine not running. When coolant is not visible in lower sight glass, vehicle should not be operated.
2	XMSN (Transmission) DIPSTICK	Indicates oil level in the transmission.
3	Engine oil dipstick	Indicates oil level in the engine.
4	NATO receptacle	Receptacle used for starting the vehicle using external power.

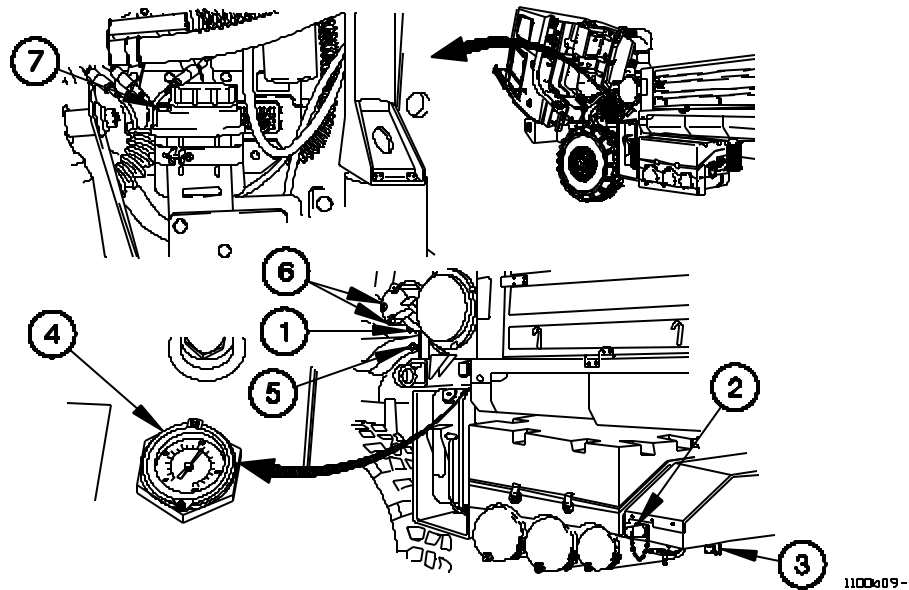
**EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00**

**DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



**Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Hydraulic oil level gage (Models with 15K SRW)	Indicates oil level in the hydraulic reservoir.
6	Power steering dipstick	Indicates oil level in the power steering reservoir.

**EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00****DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (Vehicle S/N 18,550 or Higher)****Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators. (Vehicle S/N 18,550 or Higher)**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	XMSN (Transmission) DIPSTICK	Indicates oil level in the transmission.
2	NATO receptacle	Receptacle used for starting the vehicle using external power.
3	Manual Battery Disconnect Switch (MBDS)	When switched to the OFF position, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system.
4	Hydraulic oil lever gage (Models with 11K SRW)	Indicates oil level in the hydraulic reservoir.
5	Engine oil dipstick	Indicates oil level in the engine.
6	Radiator overflow tank sight glasses	Top sight glass indicates safe coolant level with engine not running.
7	Power steering dipstick	Indicates oil level in the power steering reservoir.



**SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0012 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each special purpose kit control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

**TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM SWITCH**

Table 1 describes the troop transport alarm switch.

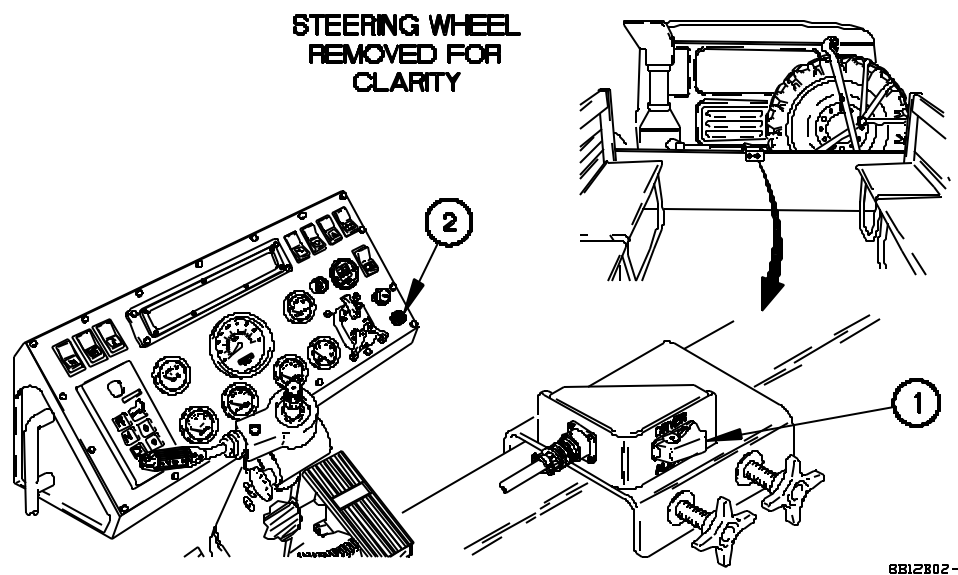


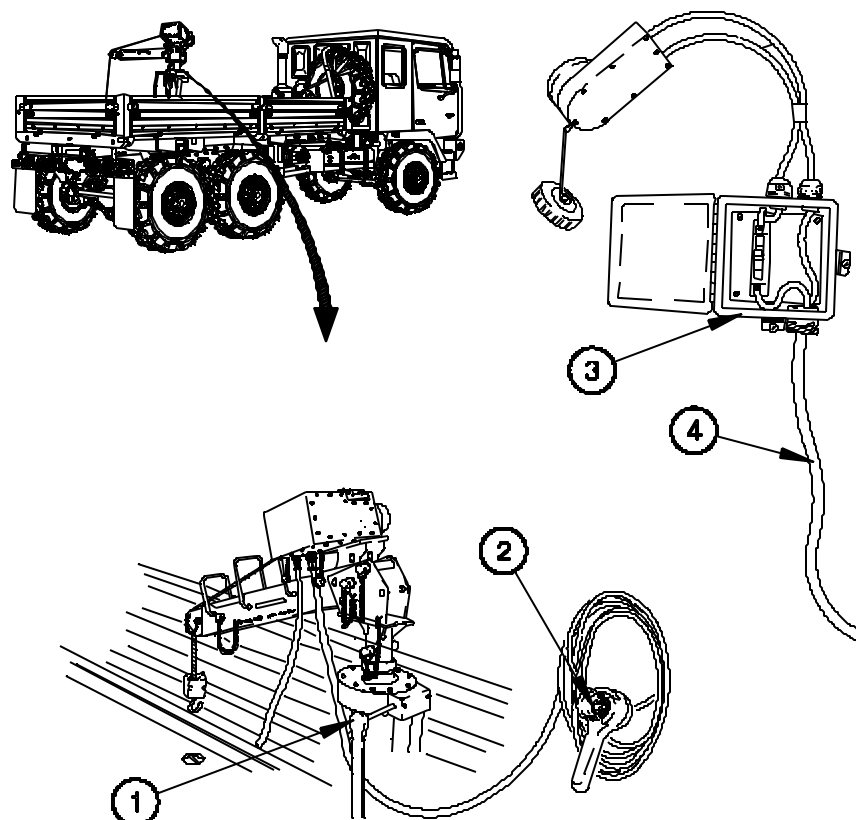
Table 1. Troop Transport Alarm Switch.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Troop transport alarm switch	The troop transport alarm switch is part of the troopseat kit. The troop transport alarm switch is a momentary switch located in the cargo bed when the troopseat kit is installed. The troop transport alarm switch is used to alert the driver to stop the vehicle.
2	Troop transport alarm	The troop transport alarm is a dual tone audible alarm located in the cab. When activated by the troop transport alarm switch located in the cargo bed, the troop transport alarm alerts the driver to stop the vehicle.

# **SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00** **Continued**

## **LMHC**

Table 2 describes LMHC controls and indicators.



**Table 2. Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Controls and Indicators.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Swing control	Swings LMHC boom to right and left.
2	Winch remote control	Remote control unit used to extend and retract hoist cable.
3	Circuit breaker box	Turns power on and off and protects LMHC from damage from electrical overloads.
4	Power cable	Supplies power to circuit breaker box.

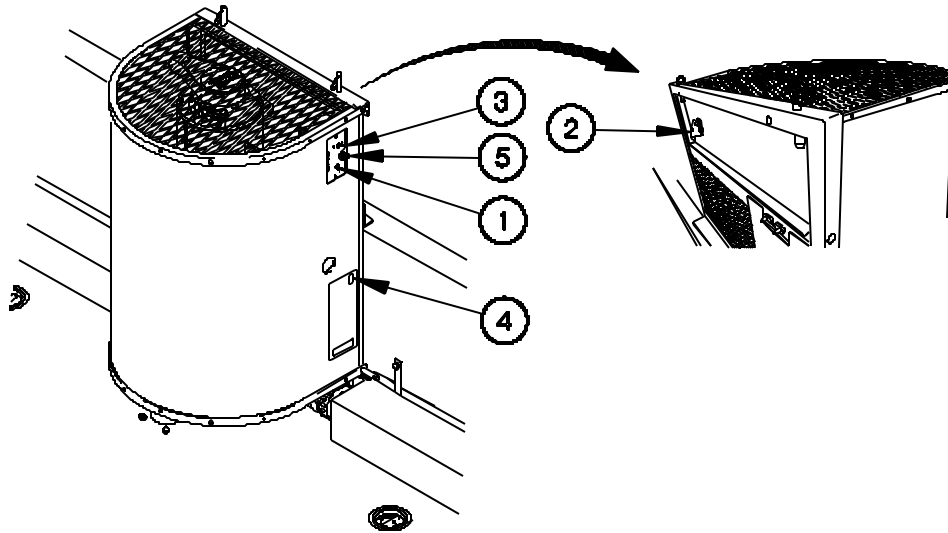


## SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00

### Continued

#### CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER

Table 3 describes cargo area arctic heater controls and indicators.



8812804-

Table 3. Cargo Area Arctic Heater Controls and Indicators.

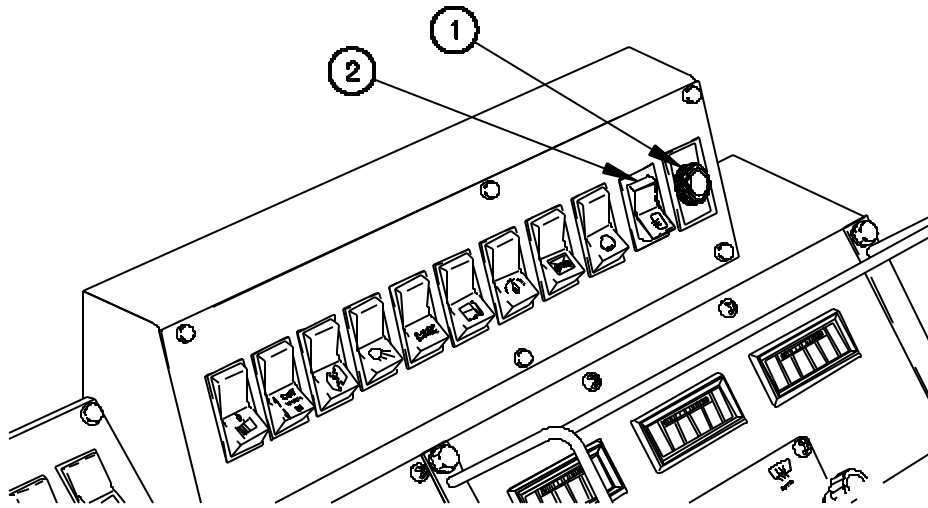
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	START/OFF/RUN switch	Turns power on and off, also starts diagnostic mode for cargo area arctic heater.
2	Override switch	Allows cargo area arctic heater to operate while engine is not running.
3	LO/HI switch	Switches cargo area arctic heater from low heat (30,000 BTU) to high heat (60,000 BTU).
4	Diagnostic Display	Displays diagnostic codes for cargo area arctic heater.
5	Control Box Lamp	Illuminates to indicate cargo area arctic heater has achieved ignition. Flashes to indicate abnormal conditions are present in cargo area arctic heater.

## SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00

### Continued

#### ARCTIC ENGINE PREHEAT INDICATOR AND SWITCH

Table 4 describes the arctic engine preheat indicator light and switch.



8812801-

Table 4. Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator and Switch.

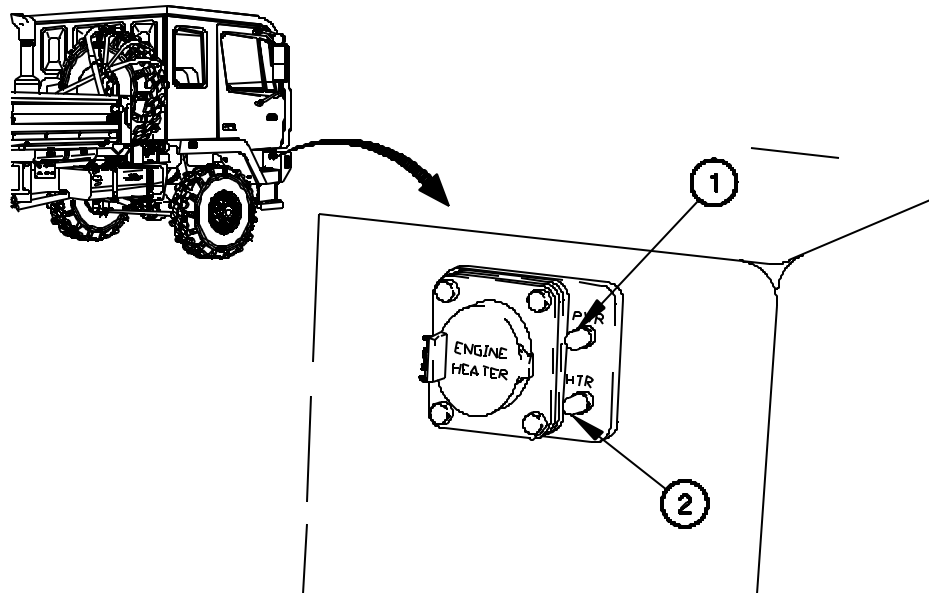
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Arctic engine preheat indicator light	The arctic engine preheat indicator light is part of the arctic engine preheat kit. It is located on the auxiliary panel and is used to show arctic engine preheat system status and for diagnostics.
2	Arctic engine preheat check switch	The arctic engine preheat check switch is a rocker switch located on the auxiliary panel. When activated, it starts a diagnostic check of the arctic engine preheat system.

## SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00

### Continued

#### ENGINE BLOCK ARCTIC HEATER INDICATORS

Table 5 describes the engine block arctic heater indicator lights.



BB12 B051

Table 5. Engine Block Arctic Heater Indicator Lights.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine Block Arctic Heater Power (PWR) indicator light	The engine block arctic heater power indicator light is part of the engine block arctic heater kit. It is located on the rear RH side of the front bumper and is used to show engine block arctic heater system AC power is ON/OFF.
2	Engine Block Arctic Heater (HTR) indicator	The engine block arctic heater indicator light is part of the engine block arctic heater kit. It is located on the rear RH side of the front bumper and is used to show engine block arctic heater system is ON/OFF.



## M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

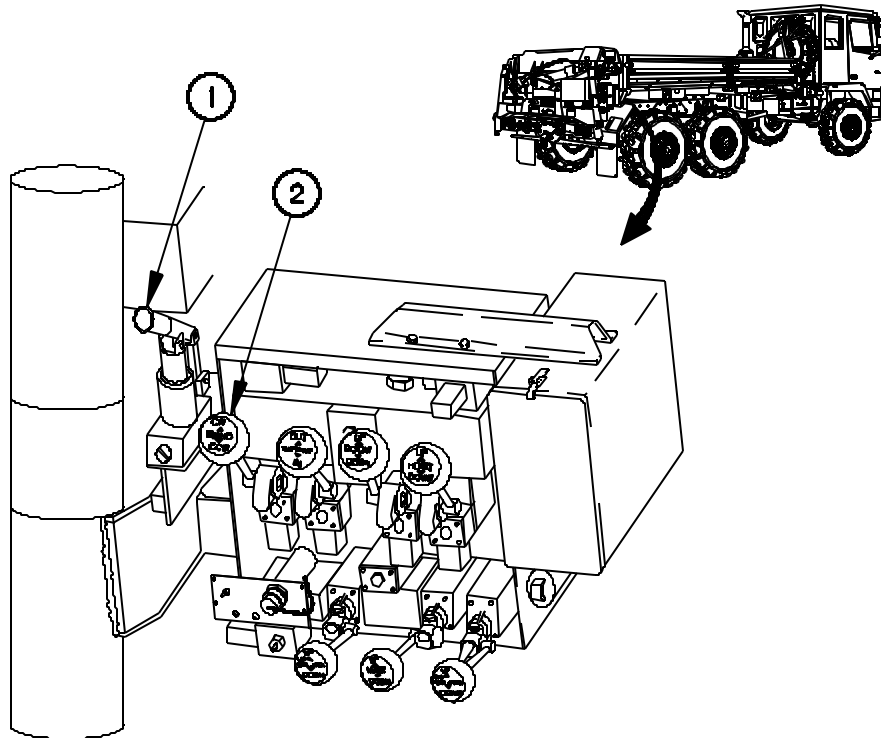
0013 00

### GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each MHC control and indicator for operation of the M1084A1/M1086A1 vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

### MHC CONTROLS

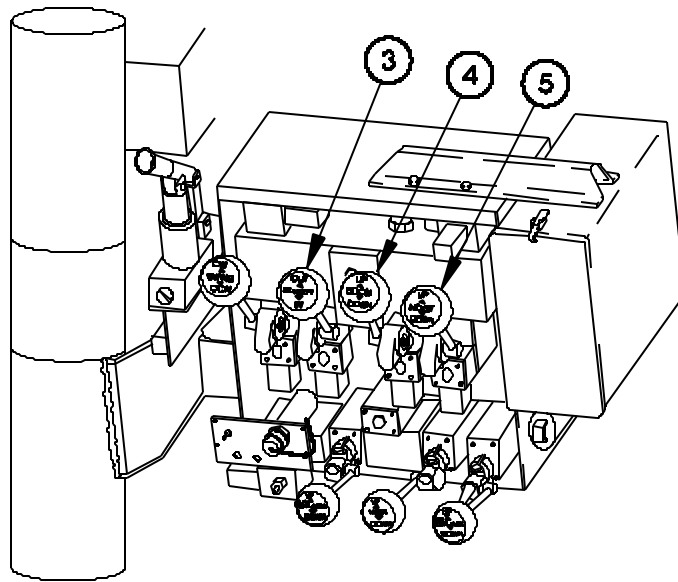
Table 1 describes all controls on the MHC.



1300801 -

Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Manual hydraulic pump	Used to manually retract and stow the MHC in the event of hydraulic pump failure.
2	SWING lever	Swings the MHC boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued****0013 00****MHC CONTROLS - Continued**

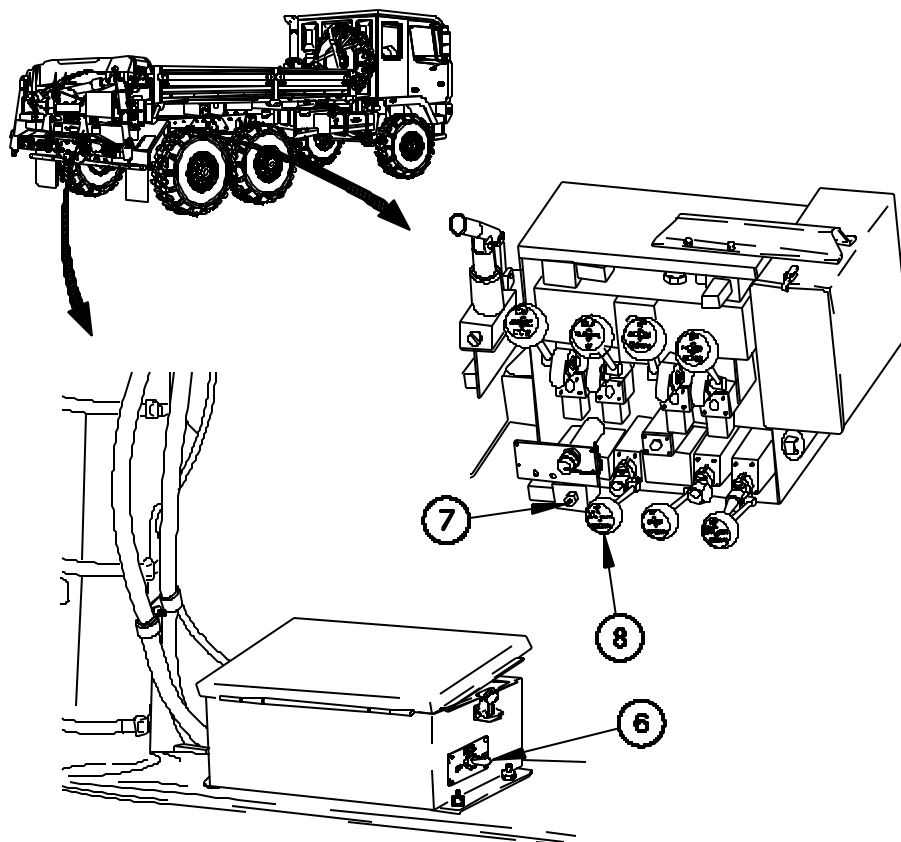
1300802-

**Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom.
4	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom.
5	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable.

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0013 00

**MHC CONTROLS - Continued**

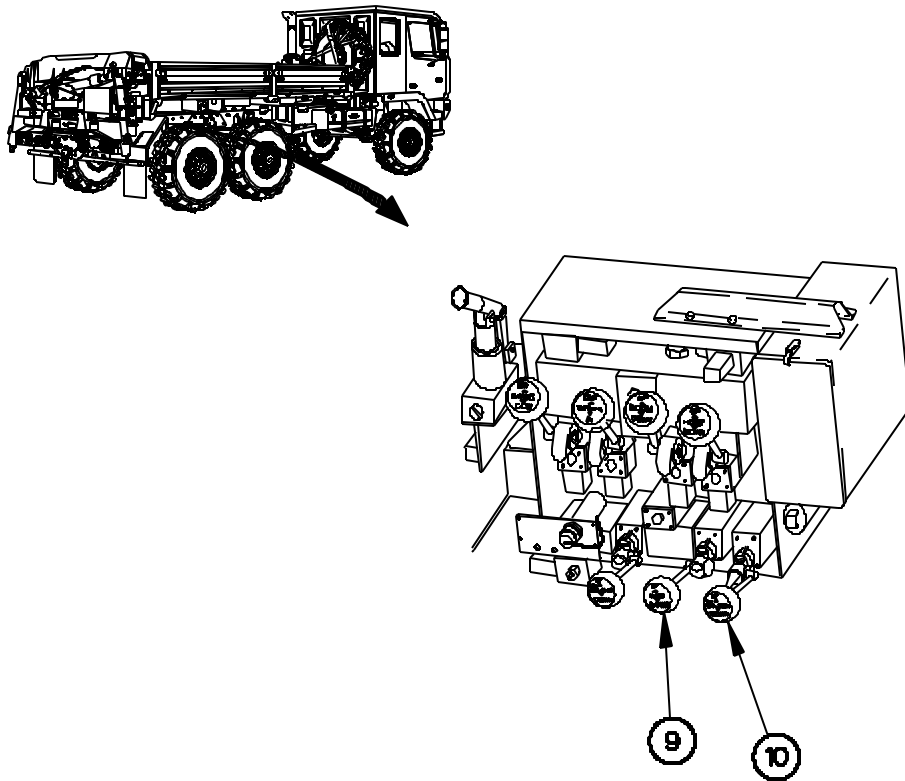
1300803-

**Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	MAIN POWER switch	Two-position switch controls electrical power to the MHC.
7	MANUAL OVERRIDE switch	Pushbutton switch that allows the operator to stow the MHC when an electrical power loss has occurred.
8	LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0013 00

**MHC CONTROLS - Continued**

1300804 -

**Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	Mast lever	Raises and lowers the mast.
10	RH O/R (Right Hand Outtrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

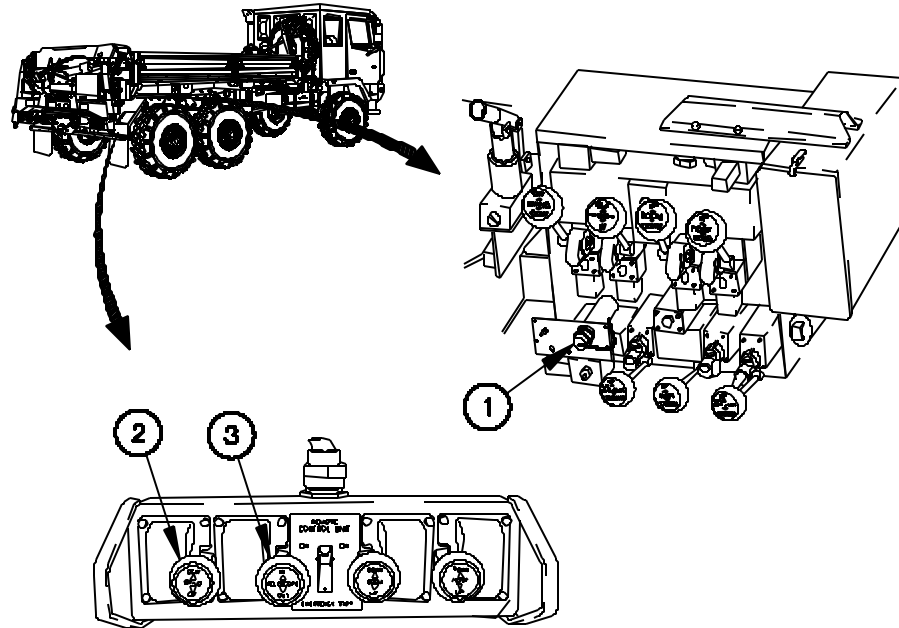


**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0013 00

**REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

Table 2 describes controls on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.



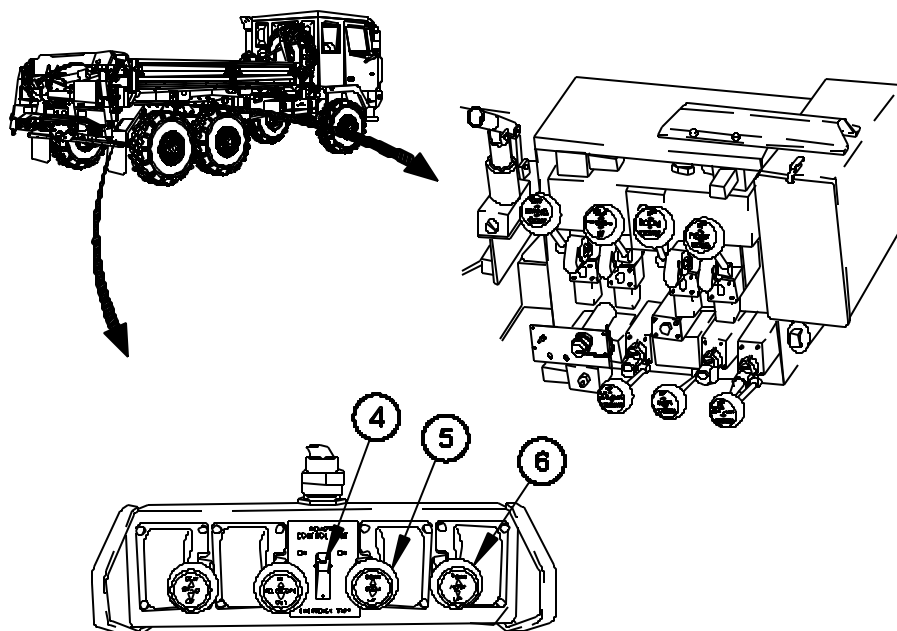
1300805-

**Table 2. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT receptacle	Used to connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT to the M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC controls.
2	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) position and to the left (CCW) position when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0013 00

**REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued**


1300806 -

**Table 2. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued.**

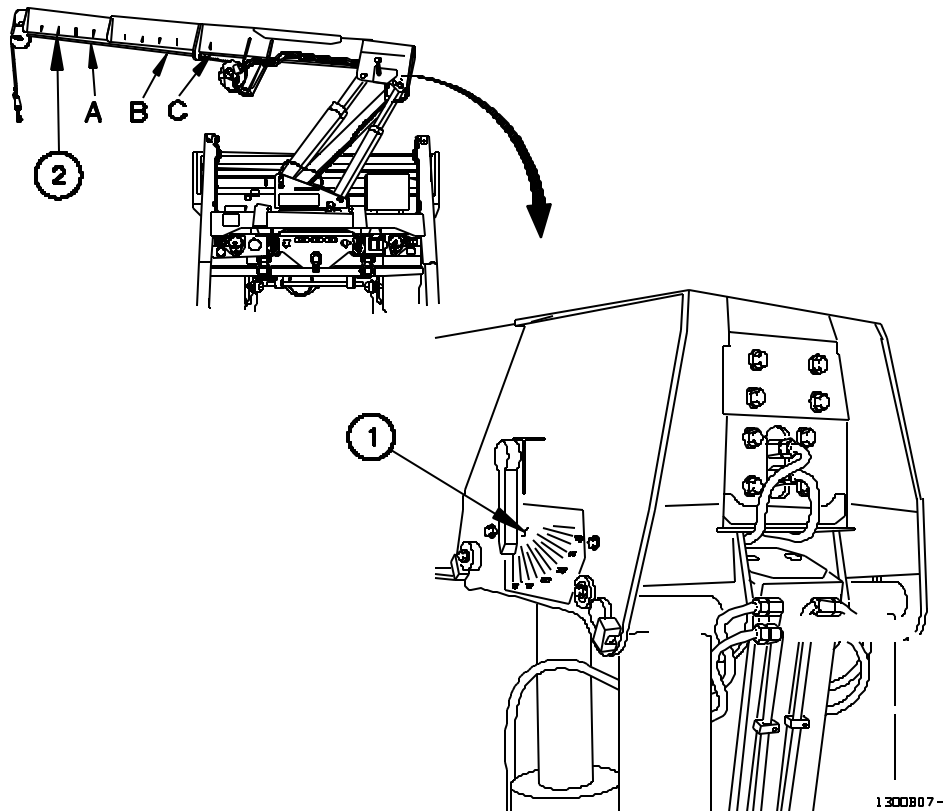
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch	Two-position switch controls power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switches on both the MHC controls and REMOTE CONTROL UNIT must be positioned to ON before the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.
5	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**

0013 00

**OTHER MHC INDICATORS**

Table 3 describes other indicators on the MHC.



**Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC)  
Boom Angle and Extension Indicators.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Boom angle indicator	Indicates the angle of the boom.
<b>NOTE</b>  To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurements at points A and B to C.		
2	Boom extension indicators	Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension. Boom extension indicators are marked every 12 in (30.5 cm).



**DUMP BODY CONTROLS****0014 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each dump control and indicator of the M1090A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

**DUMP BODY CONTROLS**

Table 1 describes exterior controls on the dump body.

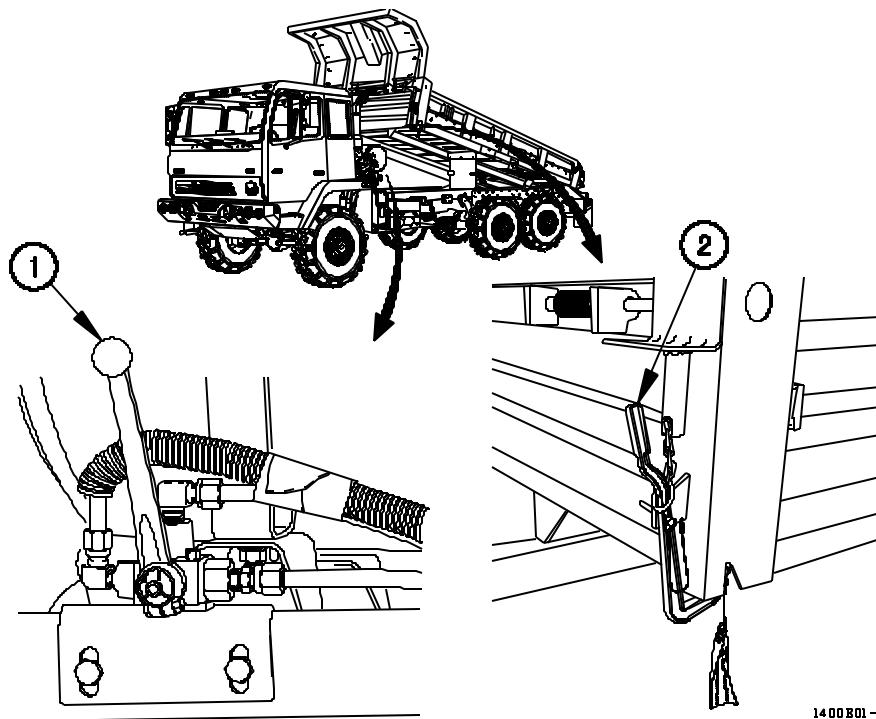


Table 1. Exterior Dump Body Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Manual tailgate control	Is used to manually release the tailgate in the event of air pressure loss.
2	Tailgate manual release	Is used to release the tailgate in the event of electrical and/or pneumatic failure.

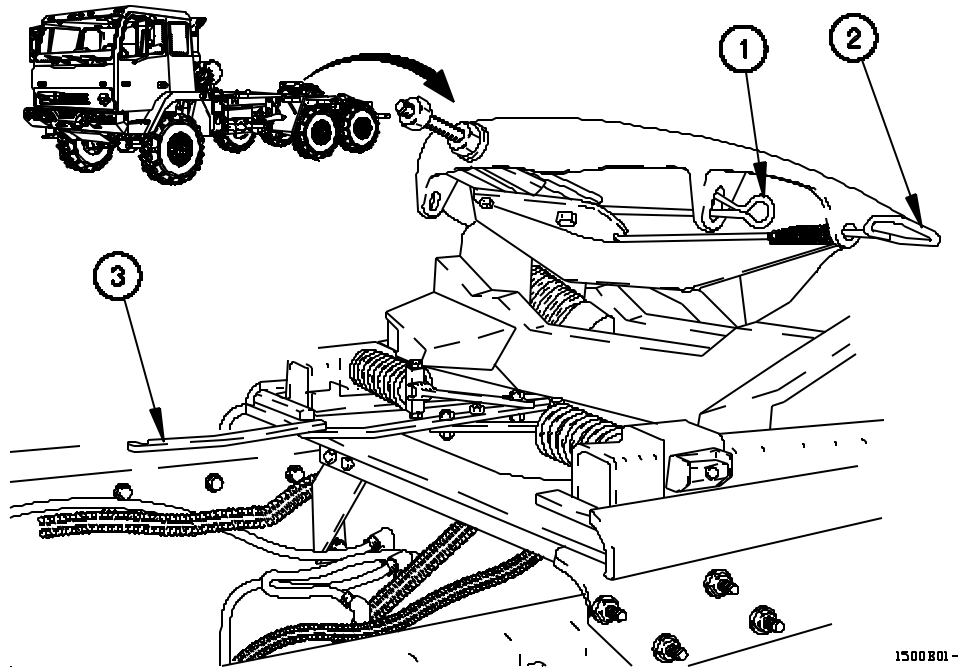


**TRACTOR CONTROLS****0015 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraph contains illustrations that show the location of each tractor control and indicator of the M1088A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

**TRACTOR CONTROLS**

Table 1 describes controls on the tractor fifth wheel.



1500801-

**Table 1. Controls on the Tractor Fifth Wheel.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Secondary lock-release handle	Unlocks fifth wheel coupler jaws and allows them to be opened with primary lock release handle. Coupler jaws unlock when handle is pulled.
2	Primary lock-release handle	Opens fifth wheel coupler jaws. Coupler jaws open when handle is pulled.
3	Slide-release lever	Unlocks/locks fifth wheel. Fifth wheel must be able to slide to the rear or slide to the front.





**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS****0016 00****GENERAL**

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each wrecker control and indicator of the M1089A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

**WRECKER CONTROLS**

Table 1 describes controls on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

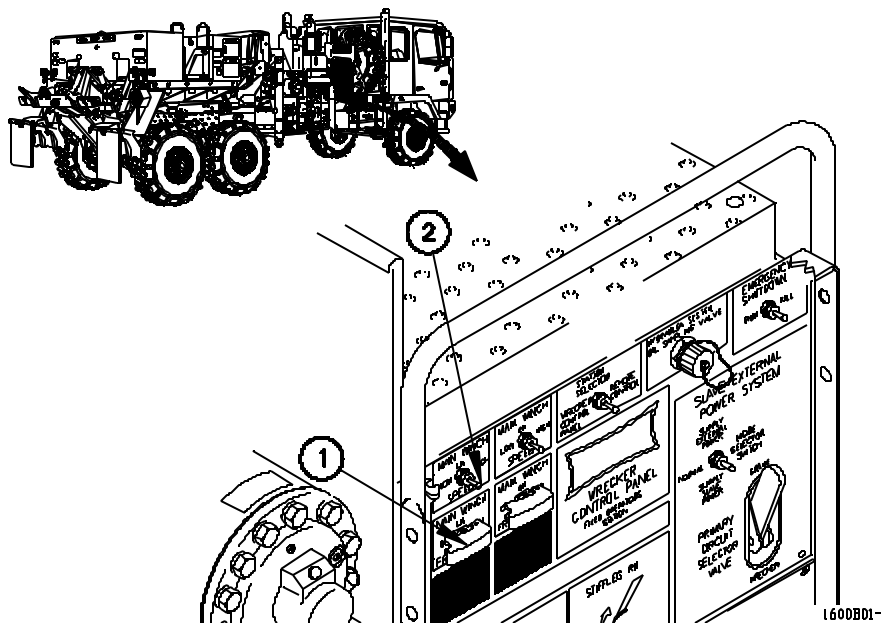


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch	Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the left 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.
2	MAIN WINCH LH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left 30K winch.

# WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

## WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

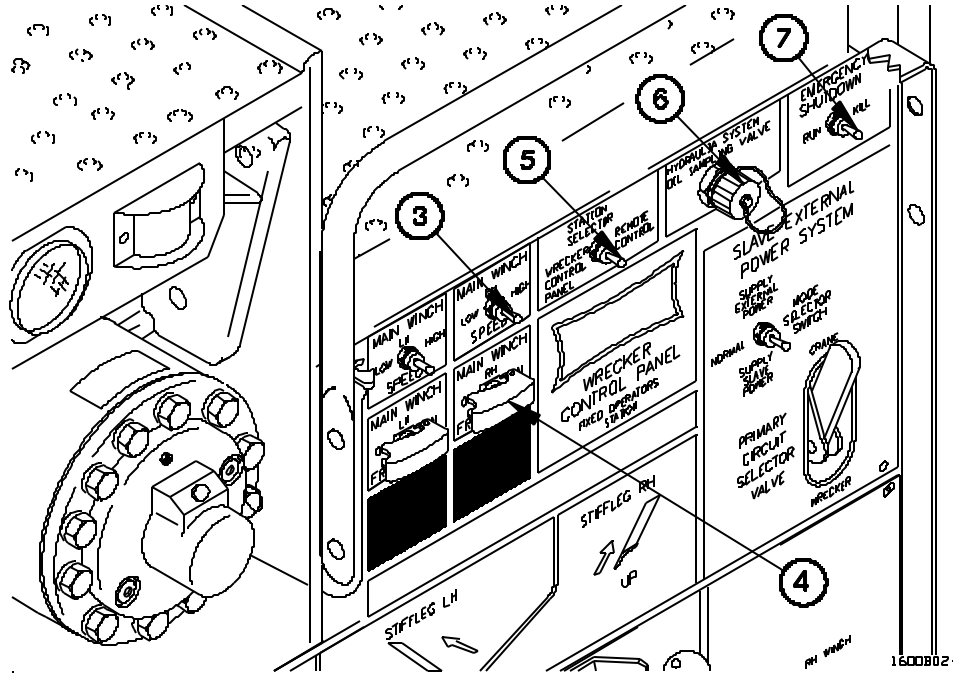
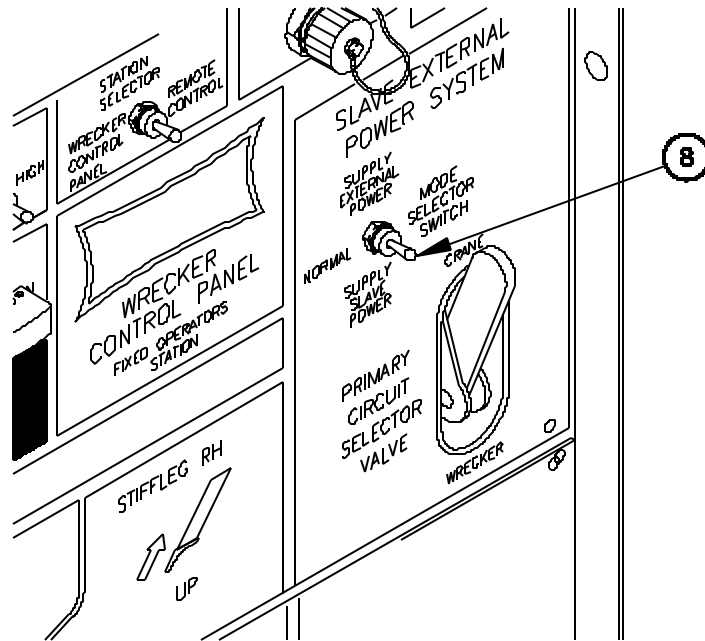


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch.
4	MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch	Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the right 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.
5	STATION SELECTOR switch	Two-position switch used to select desired station (WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL) for operating wrecker components.
6	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OIL SAMPLING VALVE	Valve used to take oil samples.
7	EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN switch	Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

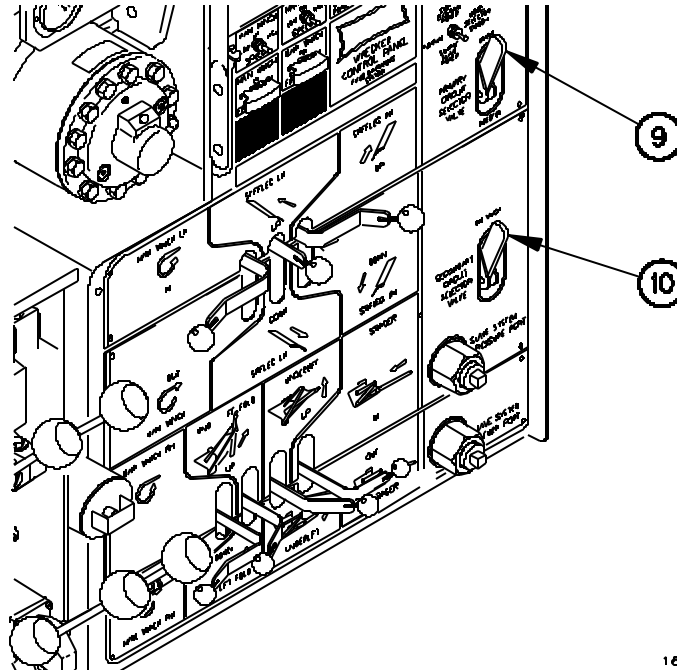
**WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued**



1600803-

**Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH	Three-position switch used to select the operating mode for wrecker hydraulic system. When switch is positioned to SUPPLY EXTERNAL POWER, oil will be delivered to supply ports at the left rear side of the wrecker to operate hydraulic power tools. When the switch is positioned to NORMAL, the wrecker hydraulic system will supply power to hydraulic components on the wrecker. When the switch is positioned to SUPPLY SLAVE POWER, hydraulic power will be supplied through the pressure and return ports on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued**

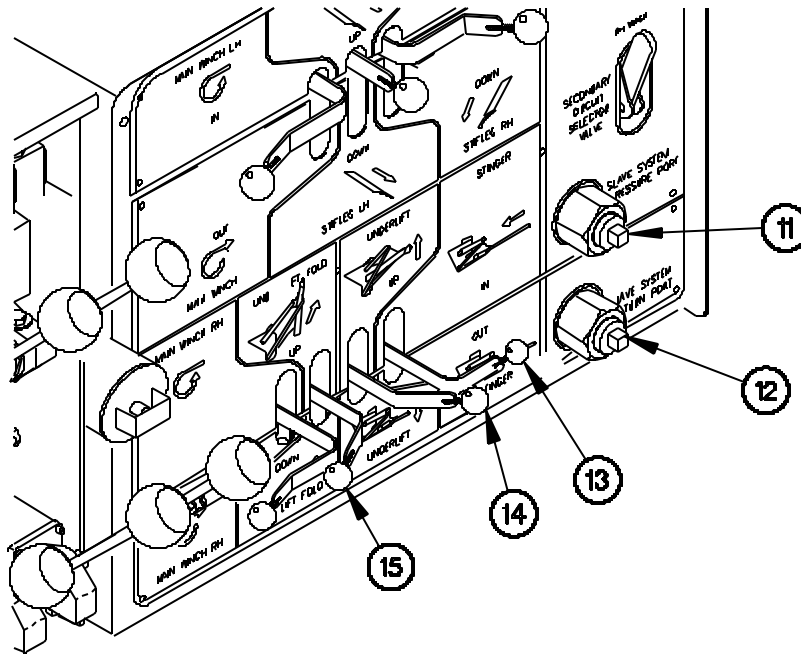
1600804 -

**Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever	Lever is placed in the CRANE position to operate the MHC. In this position the underlift assembly and 30K winches will not operate. Lever is placed in the WRECKER position to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches. In this position the MHC will not operate.
10	SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever	Used when PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever is in the WRECKER position. This lever controls which bank of hydraulic control levers on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL will operate. When the lever is positioned to RH WINCH, the lower bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: 30K MAIN WINCH RH, UNDERLIFT FOLD, UNDERLIFT, and STINGER. When the lever is positioned to LH WINCH, the upper bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: 30K MAIN WINCH LH, STIFFLEG LH, and STIFFLEG RH.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued**



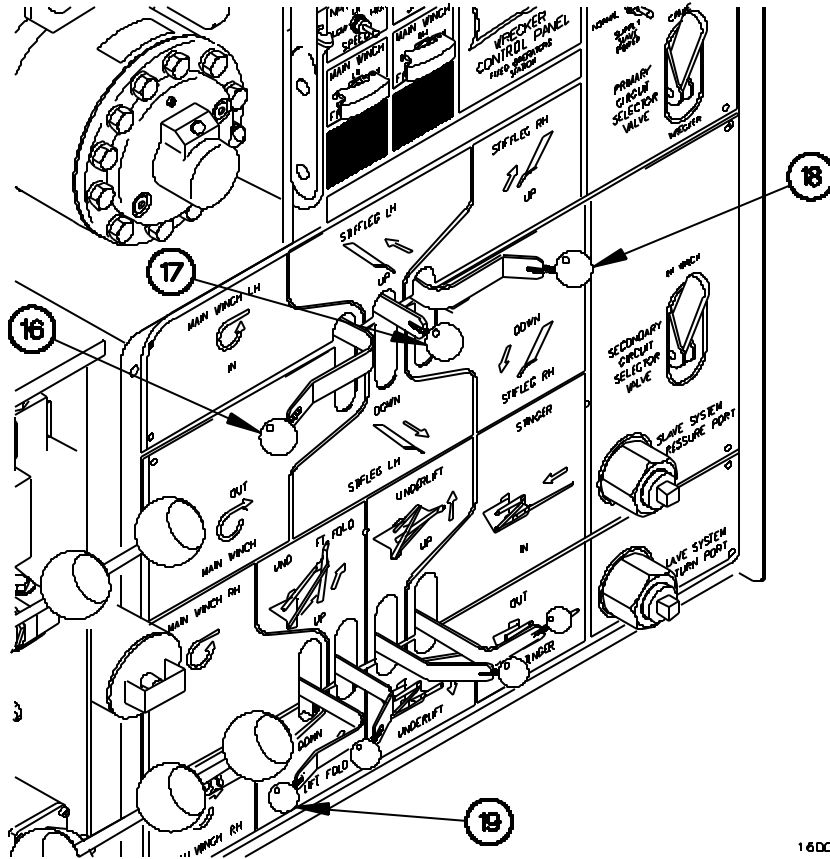
1600805-

**Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT	Hydraulic pressure port for supply hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
12	SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT	Hydraulic return port for return hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
13	STINGER lever	Extends and retracts the stinger.
14	UNDERLIFT lever	Raises and lowers underlift assembly when secured in the horizontal operating position.
15	UNDERLIFT FOLD lever	Raises and lowers underlift assembly to the vertical and horizontal positions. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued**



1600806-

**Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
16	MAIN WINCH LH lever	Pays out and reels in left 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.
17	STIFFLEG LH lever	Raises and lowers left stiffleg.
18	STIFFLEG RH lever	Raises and lowers right stiffleg.
19	MAIN WINCH RH lever	Pays out and reels in right 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL**

Table 2 describes controls on the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.

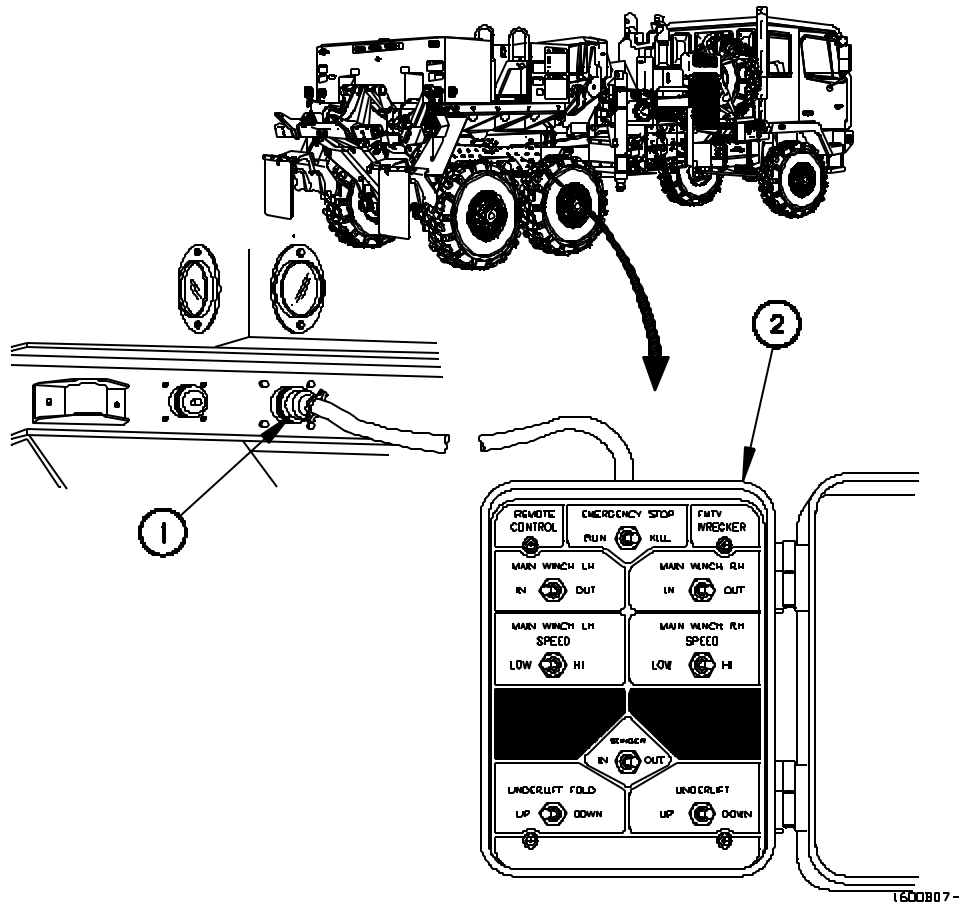
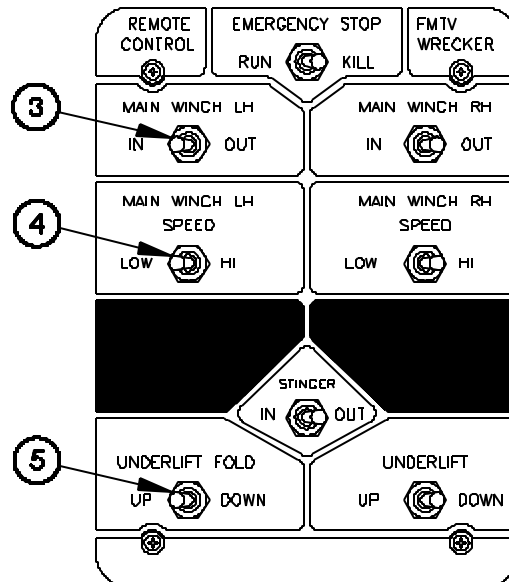


Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL RECEPTACLE	Used to connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.
2	WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL	Used to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches when Operator cannot keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during recovery operations.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL- Continued**

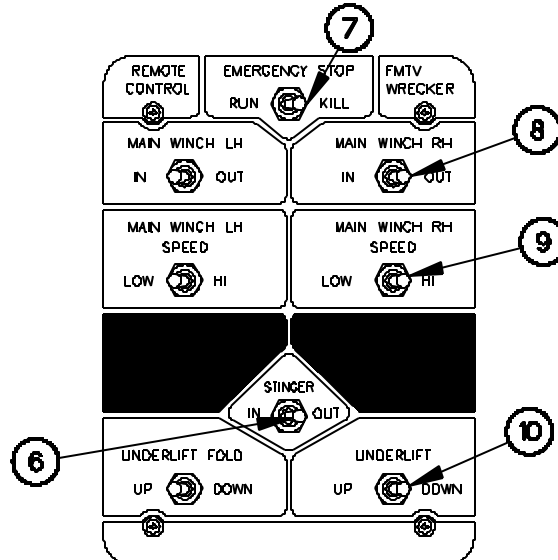


1600808-

**Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	MAIN WINCH LH switch	Pays out and reels in left 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
4	MAIN WINCH LH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left recovery winch when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
5	UNDERLIFT FOLD switch	Raises underlift assembly to the vertical position and lowers underlift assembly to the horizontal position when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.



**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL- Continued**

1600809-

**Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	STINGER switch	Extends and retracts the stinger when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL..
7	EMERGENCY STOP switch	Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.
8	MAIN WINCH RH switch	Pays out and reels in right 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
9	MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
10	UNDERLIFT switch	Raises and lowers underlift assembly when it is secured in the horizontal operating position and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS**

Table 3 describes the MHC controls.

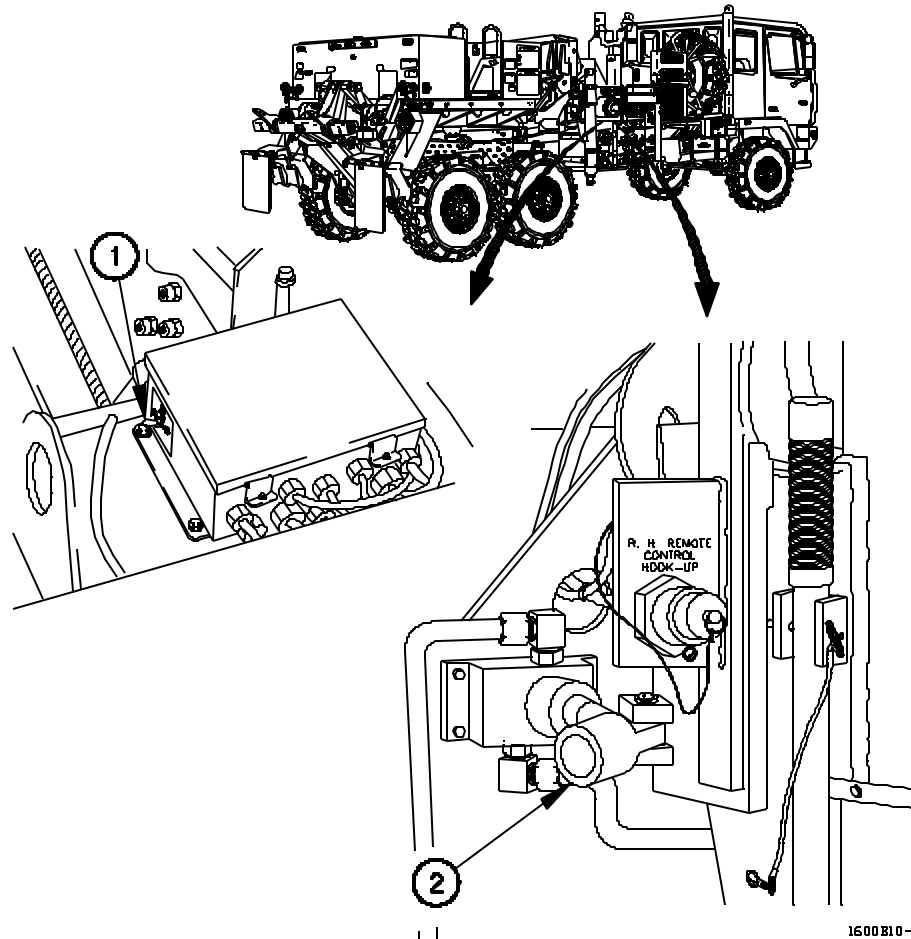
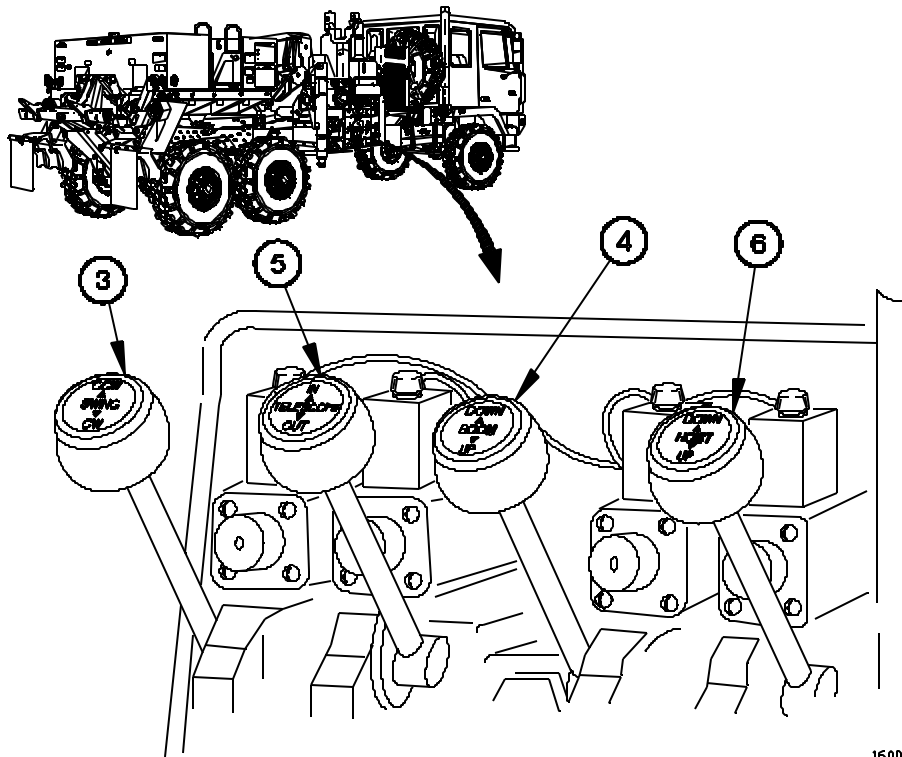


Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls.

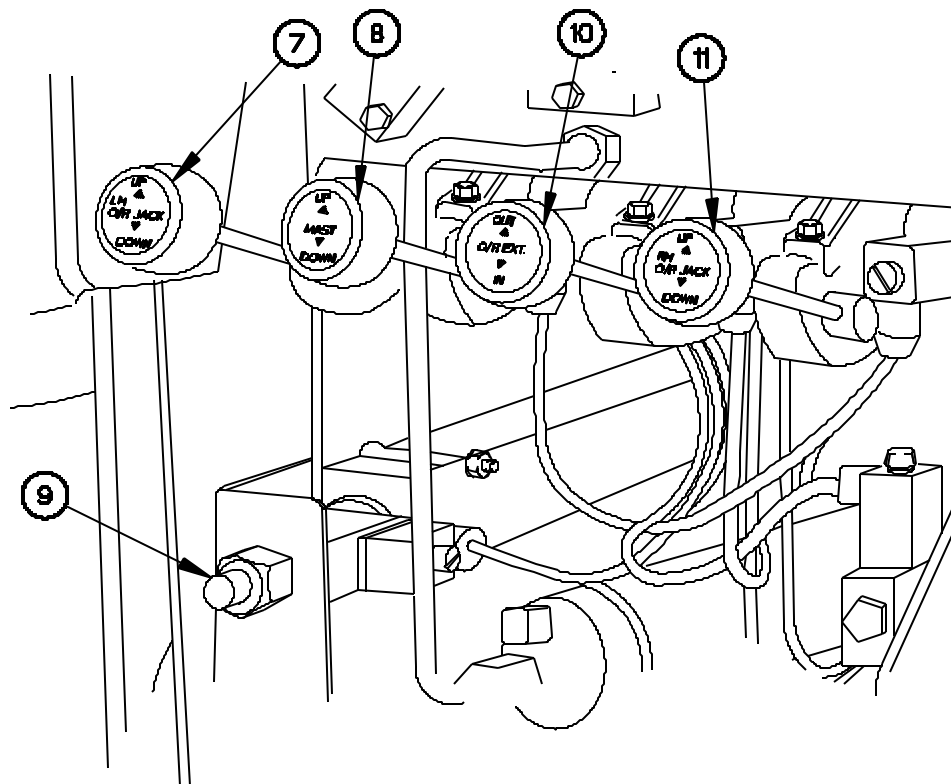
KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	POWER ON/OFF switch	Two-position switch controls power to the MHC.
2	Manual hydraulic pump	Used to manually stow the MHC in the event of a hydraulic pump failure.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS - Continued**

1600B11 -

**Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).
4	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom.
5	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS - Continued**

1600812-

**Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.
8	MAST lever	Raises and lowers the mast.
9	MANUAL OVERRIDE switch	Pushbutton switch that allows the operator to stow the MHC when a loss of electrical power has occurred.
10	O/R EXT (Outrigger Extension) lever	Controls the distance between the left and right outriggers.
11	RH O/R (Right Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

Table 4 describes controls on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

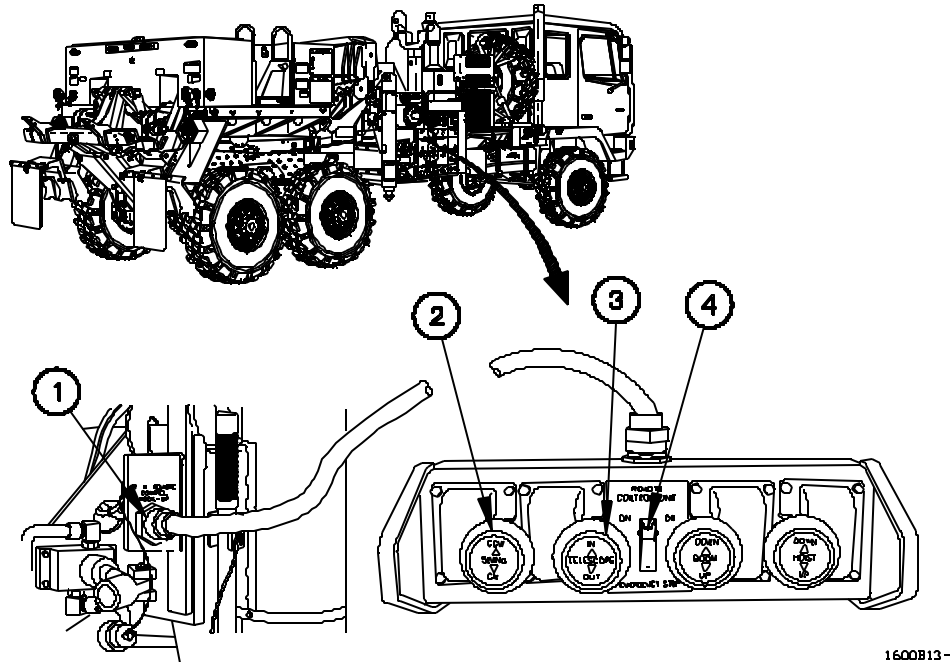
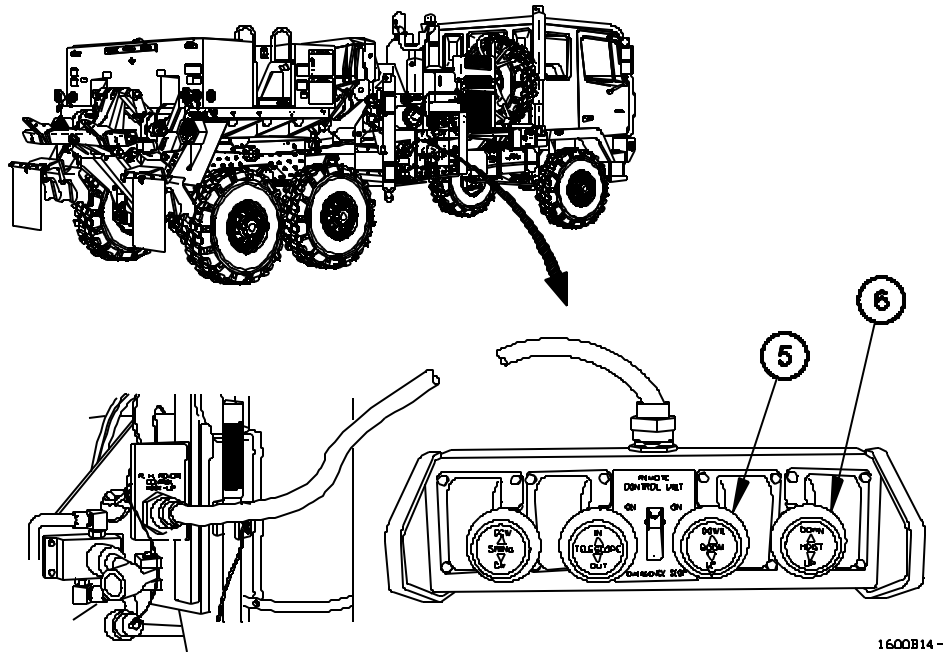


Table 4. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	RH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT HOOK-UP receptacle	Used to connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.
2	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) and the left (CCW) when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
4	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch	Two-position switch controls power to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switch on the main MHC controls and the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch must be positioned to ON before the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued**

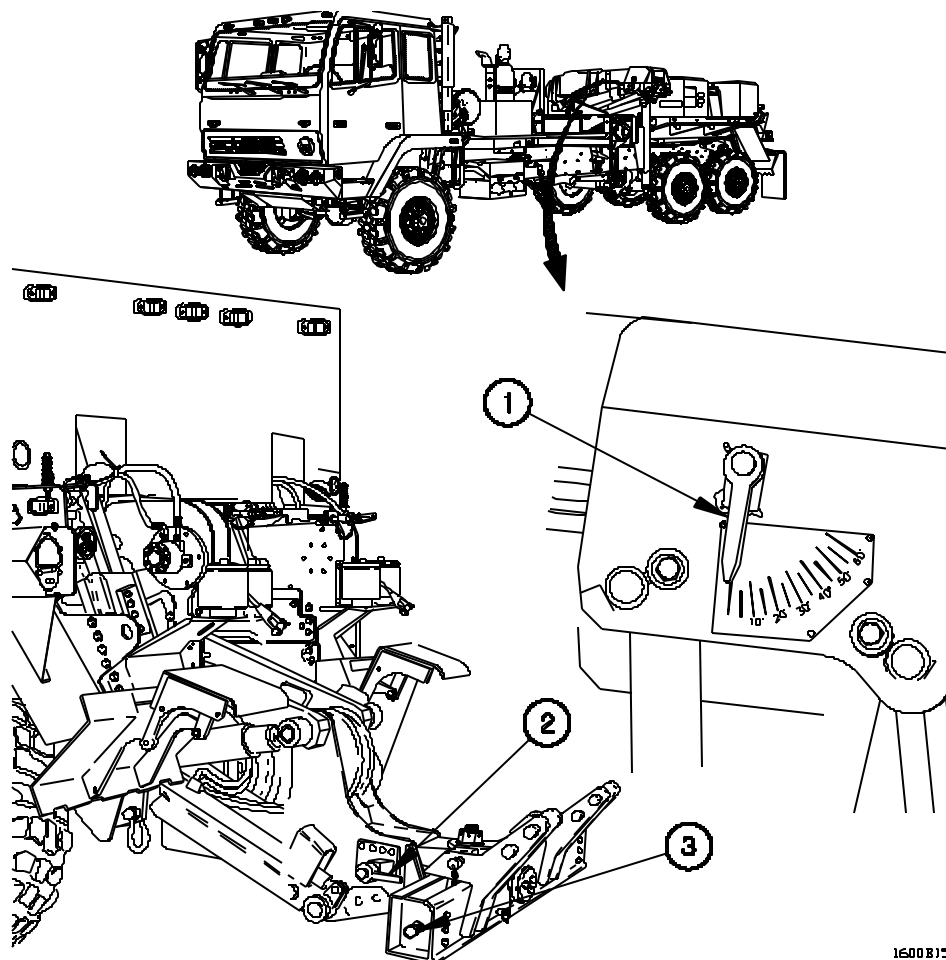
1600B14 -

Table 4. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00****WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS**

Table 5 describes wrecker and MHC controls and indicators.



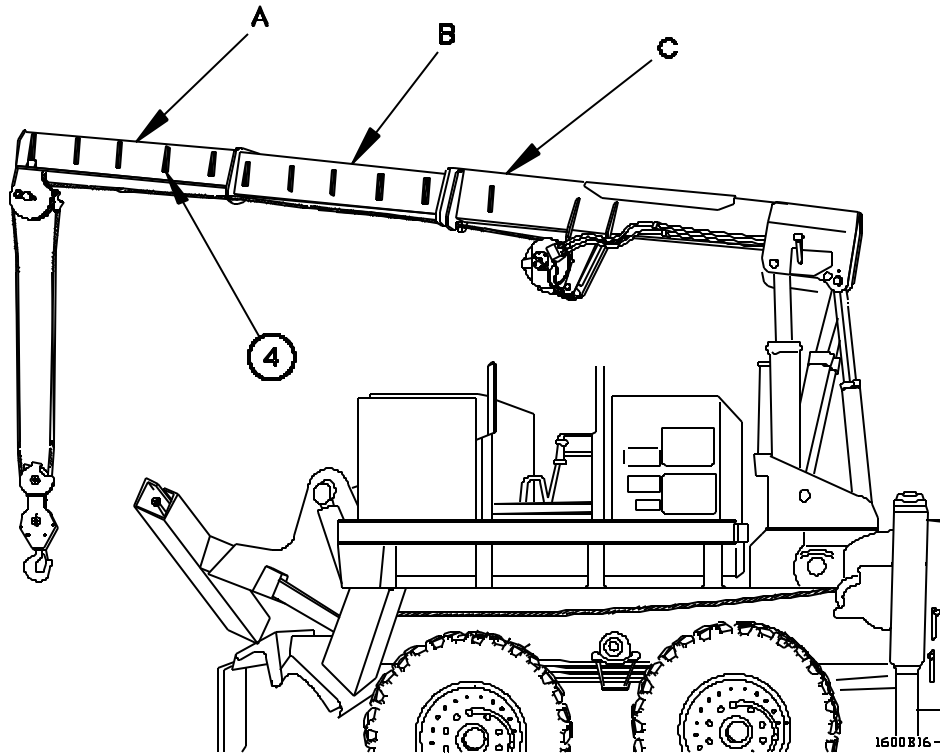
1600 815-

**Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC)  
Controls and Indicators.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Boom angle indicator	Indicates the angle of the boom.
2	Stinger cam lock	Locks stinger in position after stinger has been extended or retracted.
3	Lifting bracket control	Controls position of lifting bracket on crossbar. Controls are located on each end of crossbar. Lifting brackets can be positioned separately.

**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



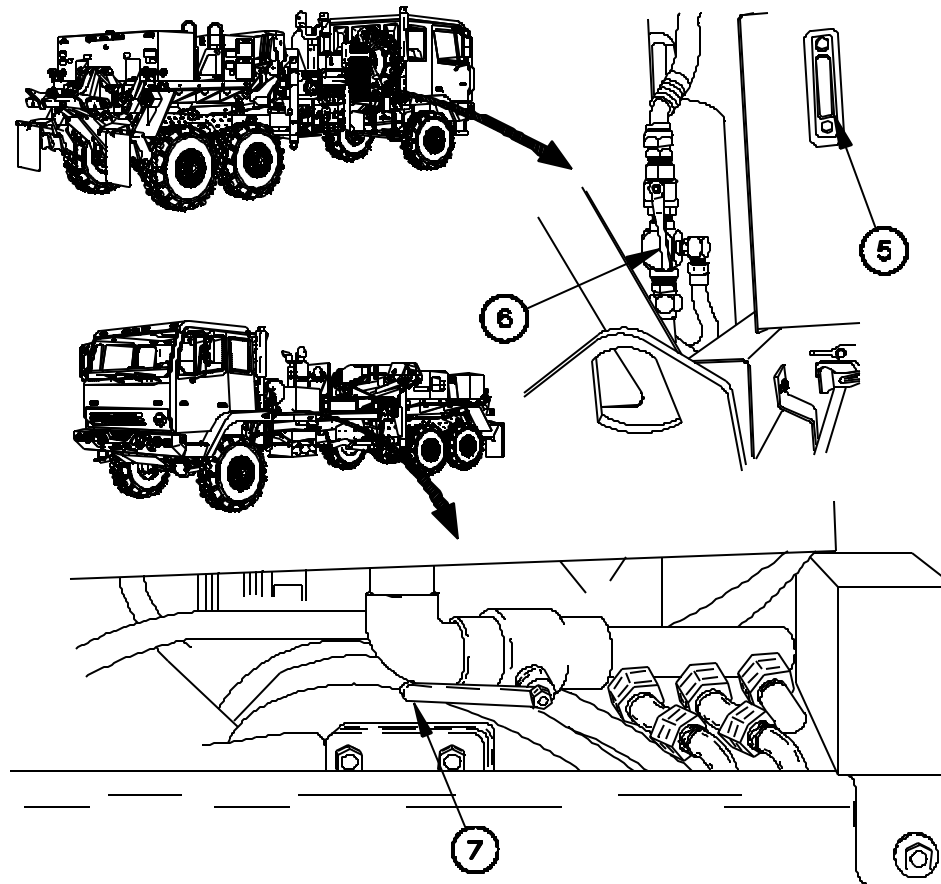
**Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC)  
Controls and Indicators - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
<b>NOTE</b>		
To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurement at points A and B to C.		
4	Boom extension indicators	Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension.



**WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00**

**WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued**



1600817-1

**Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC)  
Controls and Indicators - Continued.**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Oil level gage	Indicates oil level in hydraulic tank.
6	Return valve	Shuts off return oil to the hydraulic tank.
7	Shutoff valve	Controls flow of oil to the hydraulic pump.



---

**PREPARATION FOR USE**

---

0017 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**Operator

---

**GENERAL**

The vehicle must be properly prepared before each use. The paragraphs in this work package provide the data and procedures to be used by the operator when preparing the vehicle for use. Items covered include Fueling The Vehicle, Changing Bridge Classification Numbers, Adjusting Mirrors, Adjusting Driver's Seat, Adjusting Passenger Seat, Operating Seat Belt, and Operation In Off-Road Conditions.

**FUELING VEHICLE**

1. Remove fuel cap (1) from fuel tank (2).

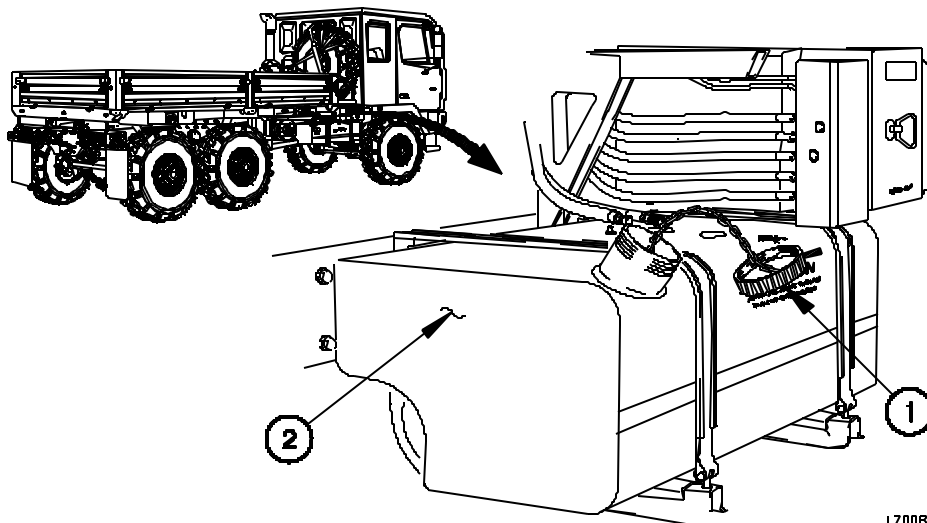
---

**WARNING**

---

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill the tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

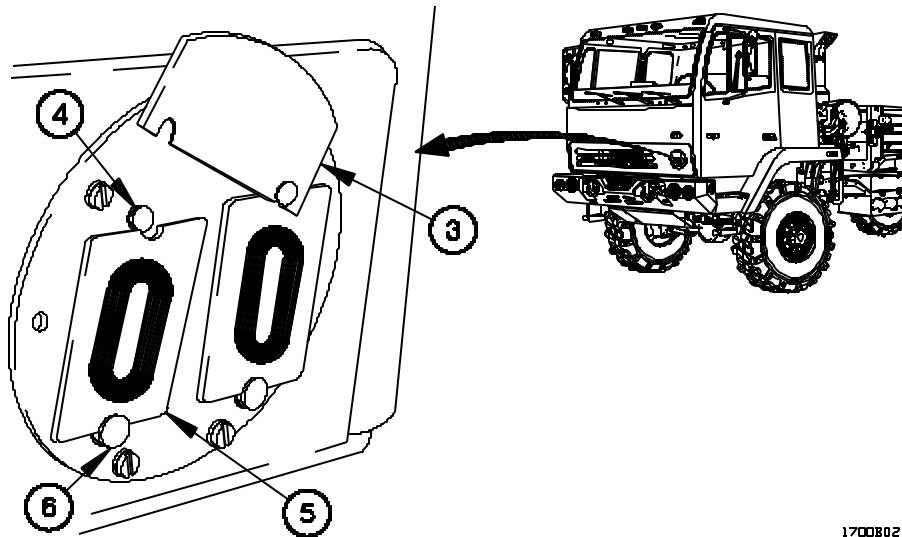
2. Fill fuel tank (2) with fuel.
3. Install fuel cap (1) on fuel tank (2).



1700801 -

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued****0017 00****CHANGING BRIDGE CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS**

1. Press in bottom of lockplate (3).
2. Push lockplate (3) up and off one top lockpin (4).
3. Remove number plate (5) from top and bottom lockpins (4 and 6).
4. Place correct number on top of number plates (5).
5. Install number plate (5) on top and bottom lockpins (4 and 6).
6. Perform steps 1 through 5 for remaining number plates.
7. Press in on bottom of lockplate (3).
8. Slide lockplate (3) on two top lockpins (4).



1700802-

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued****0017 00****ADJUSTING MIRRORS****CAUTION**

Do not attempt to move mirror support. Only cab mirror and convex mirror are adjustable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

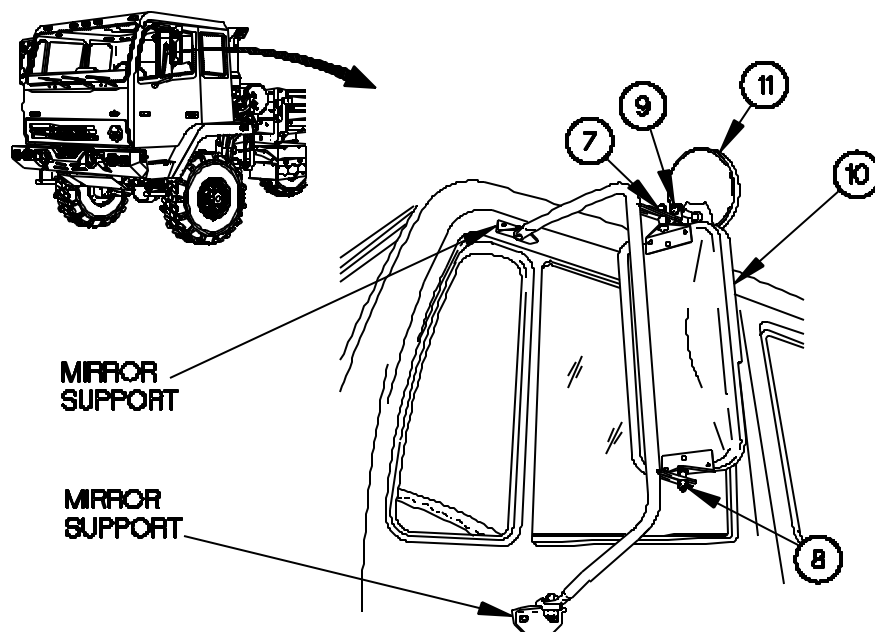
Left and right cab mirrors and convex mirrors are adjusted the same way. Left mirror shown.

1. Loosen nuts (7 and 8) and bracket (9) on mirror (10).
2. Adjust cab mirror (10) and convex mirror (11) to desired position.

**NOTE**

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nuts to 53-71 lb-in. (6-8 N•m).

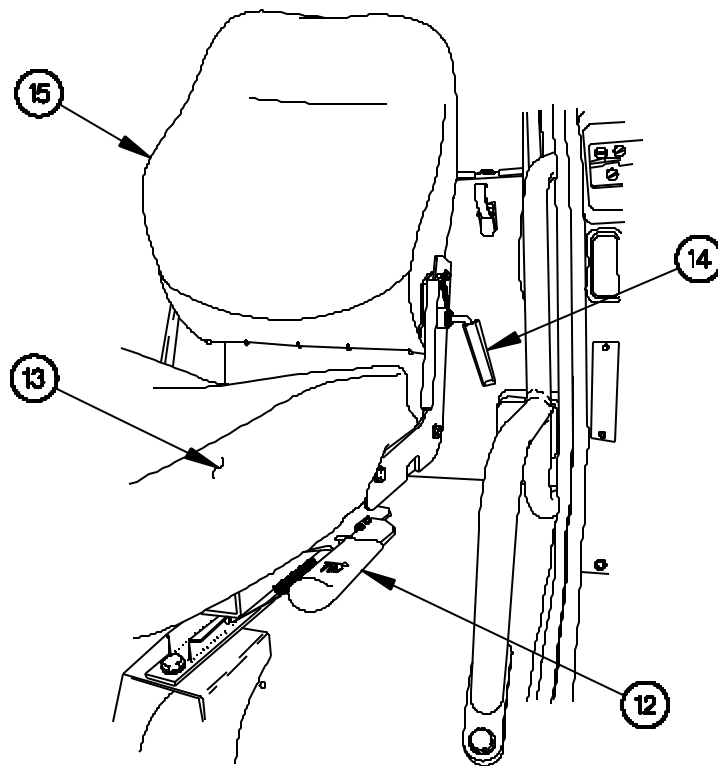
3. Tighten nuts (7 and 8).



1700803-

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued****0017 00****ADJUSTING DRIVER'S SEAT**

1. Driver's Seat Adjustment.
  - a. Pull lever (12) outward (towards door) and slide seat (13) forward or backward.
  - b. Release lever (12) to lock seat (13) in place.
2. Driver's Seat Fold Down.
  - a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).
  - b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).



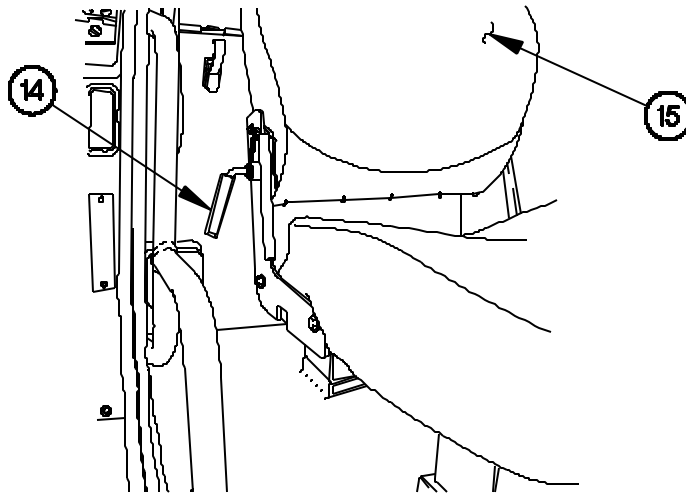
1700804-

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued**

**0017 00**

**ADJUSTING PASSENGER SEAT (Vehicles S/N 18,549 or Lower)**

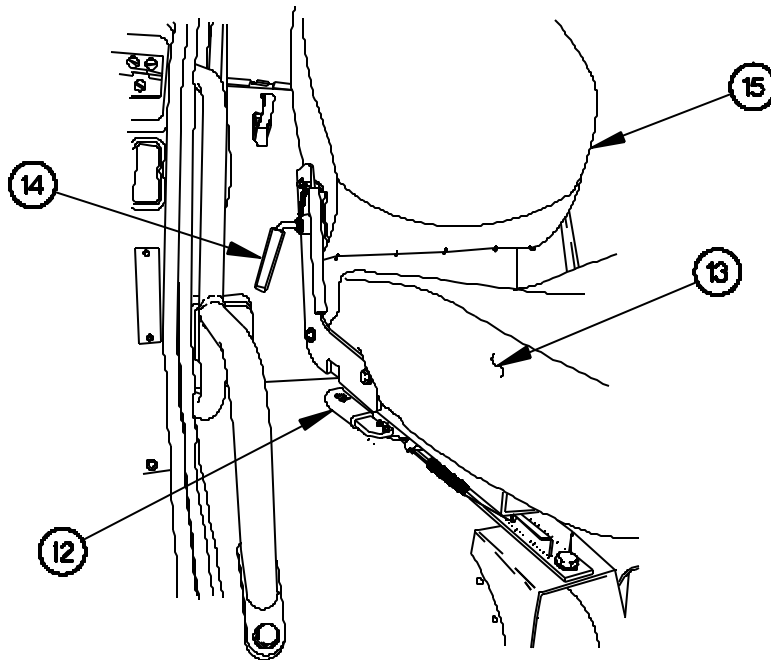
1. Passenger Seat Fold Down.
  - a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).
  - b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).



1700B05-

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued****0017 00****ADJUSTING PASSENGER SEAT (Vehicles S/N 18,550 or Higher)**

1. Passenger Seat Adjustment.
  - a. Pull lever (12) outward (towards door) and slide seat (13) forward or backward.
  - b. Release lever (12) to lock seat (13) in place.
2. Passenger Seat Fold Down.
  - a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).
  - b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).



1700810-

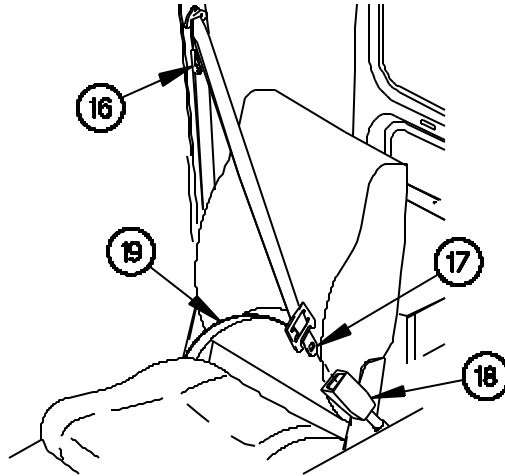


## PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

0017 00

### OPERATING SEAT BELT

1. Unlock comfort latch (16).
2. Insert seat belt flat metal end (17) in buckle (18) until click is heard.
3. Position seat belt (19) as low as possible across hips.



1700806-

---

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued**

---

0017 00

**OPERATING SEAT BELT - Continued**

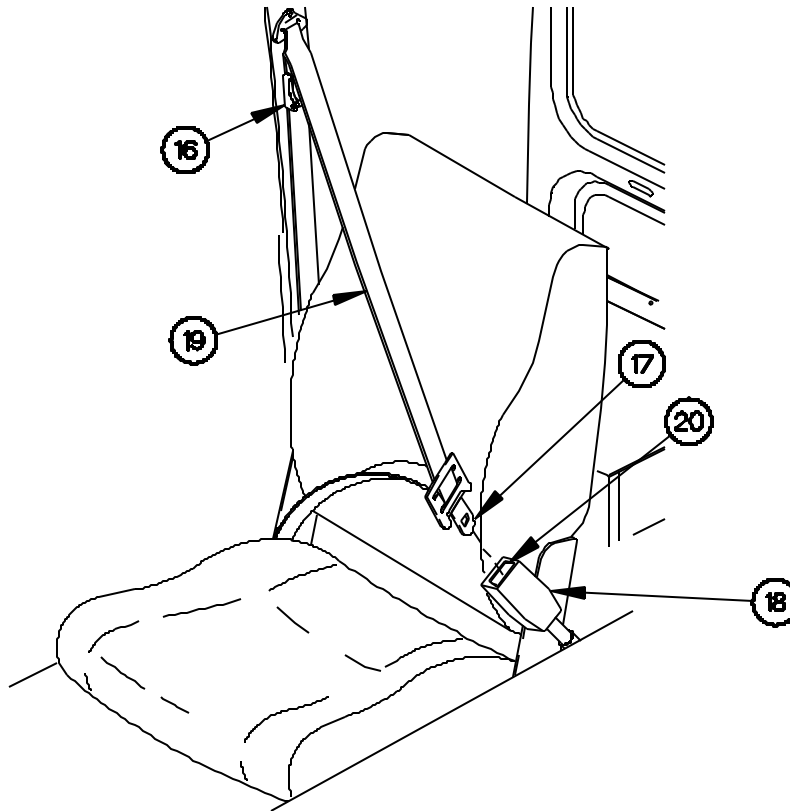
---

**WARNING**

---

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (2.54 cm) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

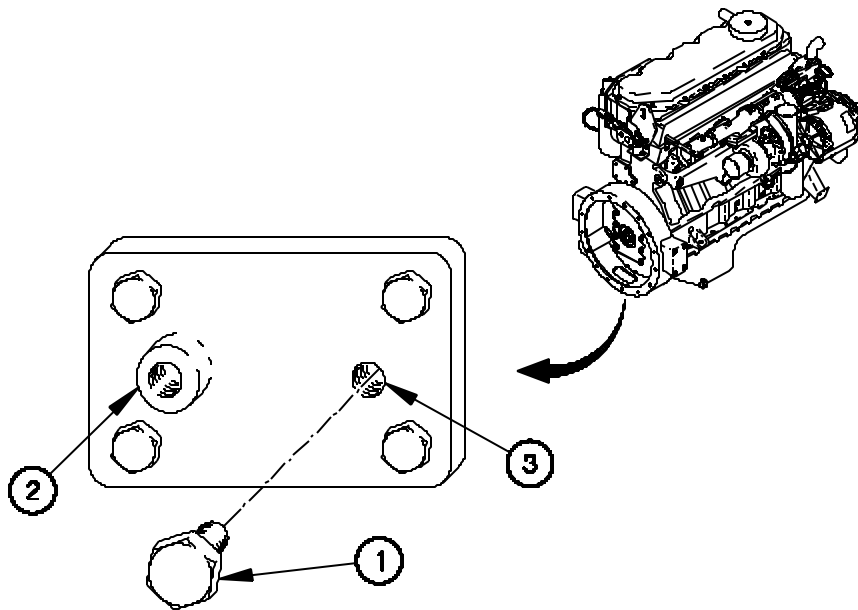
4. Adjust seat belt (19) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch (16).
5. Push button (20) on buckle (18) and pull out seat belt flat metal end (17) to release seat belt (19).



1700807-

**INSTALLING FLYWHEEL HOUSING UNIT VENT PLUG****CAUTION**

If vehicle will be operating in water 30 in. (762 mm) or of unknown depth, flywheel housing vent plug must be installed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

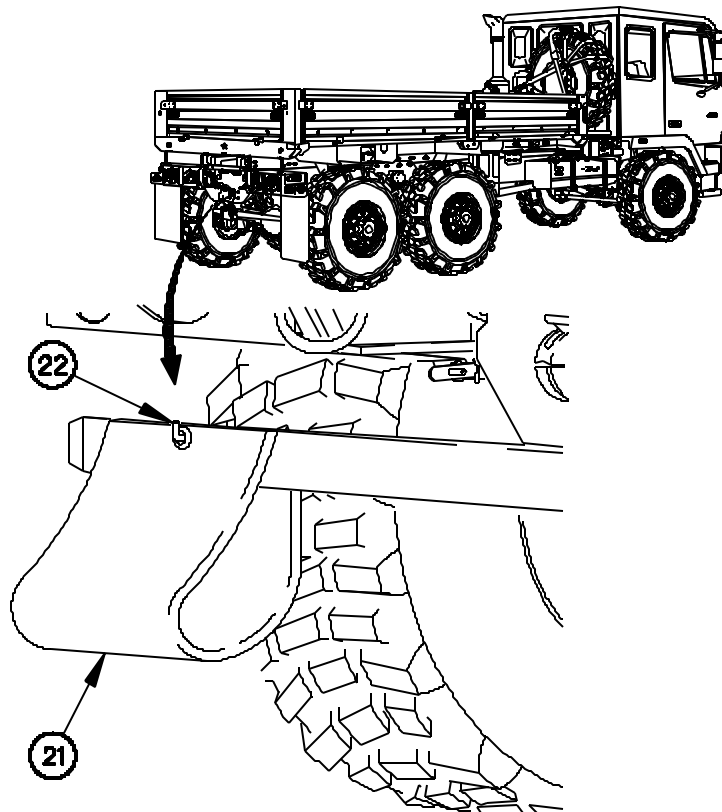


1700B09-

**PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued****0017 00****OPERATION IN OFF-ROAD CONDITIONS****CAUTION**

Before driving off-road, raise and hook rear mudflaps. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Attach two mudflaps (21) on two hooks (22).



1700808-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION - USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549)**

---

**0018 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0018 00

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**NOTE**

If vehicle S/N is 18,550 to 99,999, use WP 0019 00.

If vehicle is S/N 100,001 to 199,999, use WP 0020 00.

**GENERAL**

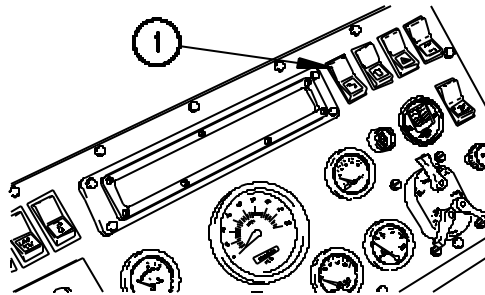
The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, and Secure Vehicle.

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

## ENGINE START USUAL CONDITIONS

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.



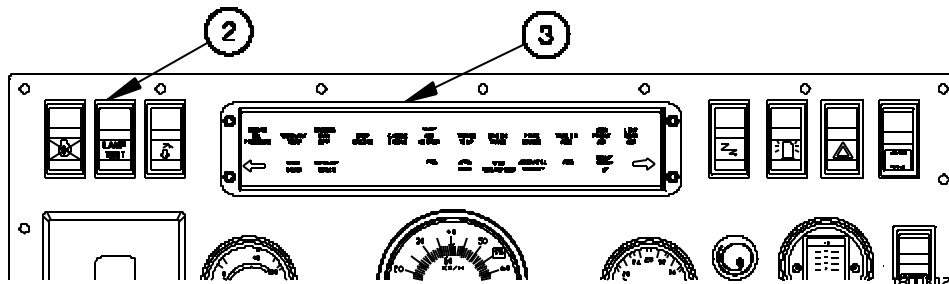
1800601 -

### NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

---

0018 00

**ENGINE START - CONTINUED****NOTE**

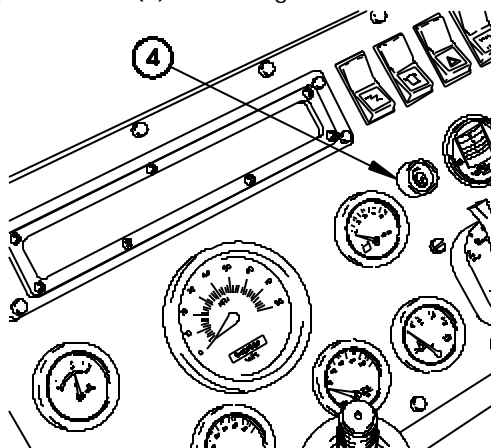
After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.
4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



1800803-

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

---

**0018 00**

**ENGINE START - CONTINUED**

**NOTE**

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

**CAUTION**

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 00762 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

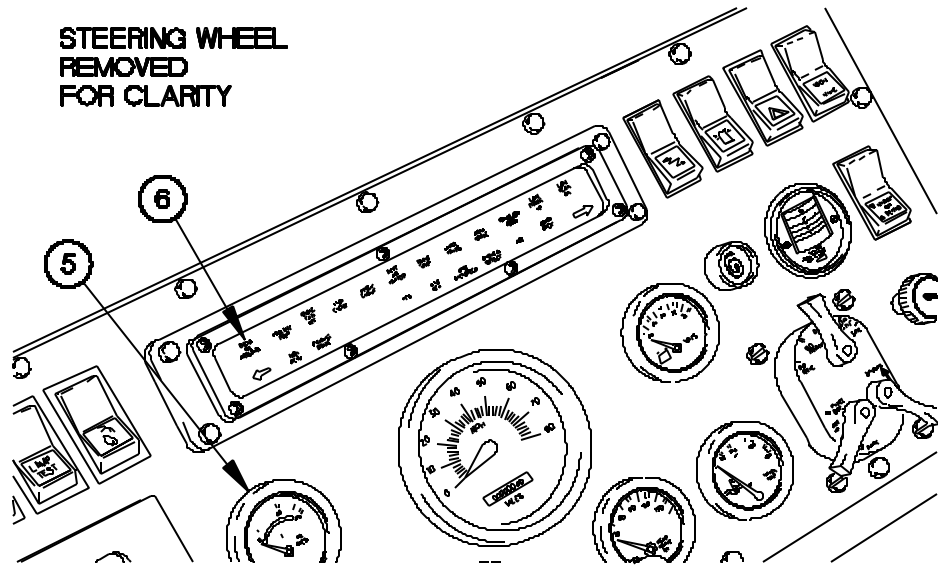
5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**ENGINE START – Continued**



1800805-

**WARNING**

**Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.**

6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.
7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

**NOTE**

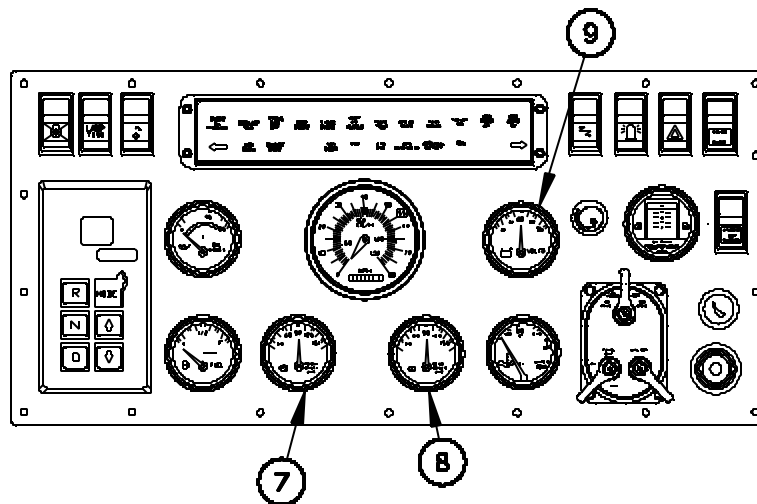
If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 26 and 30 volts.

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**ENGINE START - Continued**

1800807-

10. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads below 25 in.
  - a. Press reset button (11) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
  - b. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and service air filter (WP 0093 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
11. Check that FUEL gage (12) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

**WARNING**

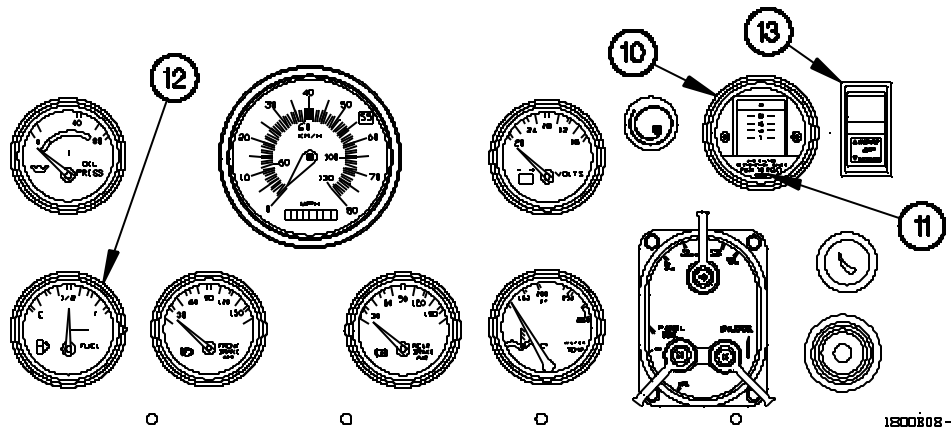
**Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

12. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (13) to RETARD.
13. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0018 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**ENGINE START – Continued**



**CAUTION**

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

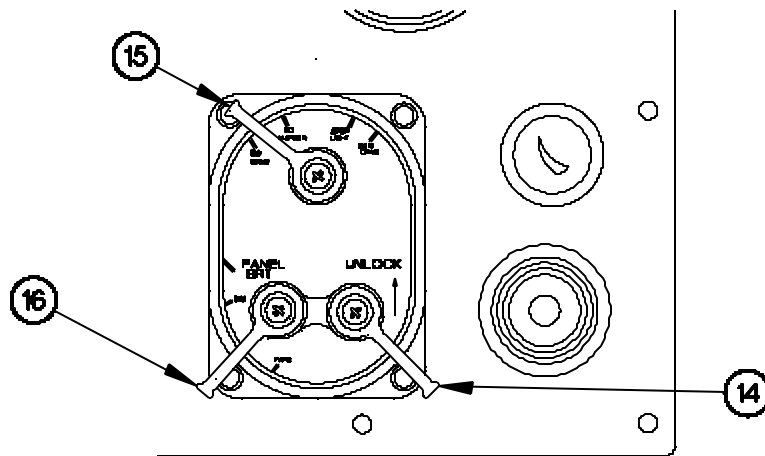
14. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

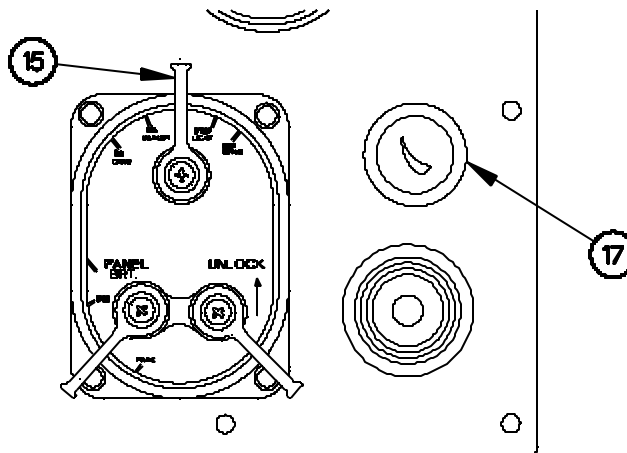
## OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Position auxiliary lever (16) to PANEL BRT.



1800809-

- e. Turn dimmer switch (17) left to increase brightness or right to decrease brightness.
- f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



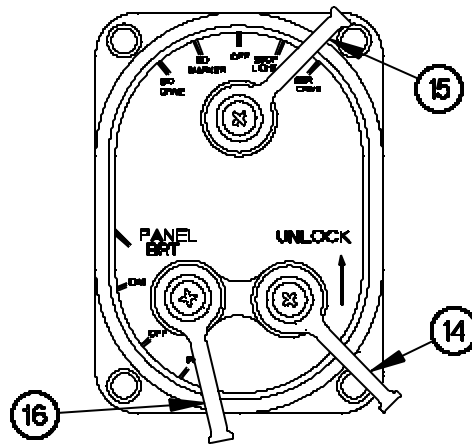
1800810-

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

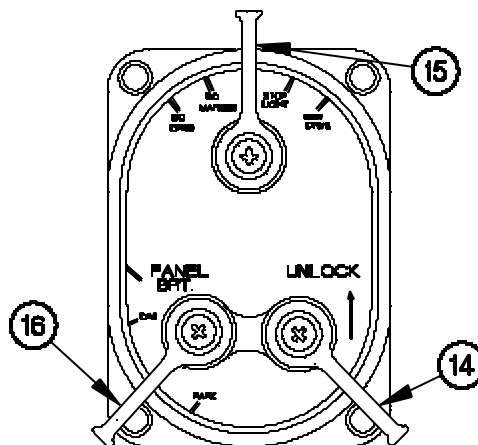
## OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.
  - c. Set auxiliary lever (16) to PARK.



1800B11 -

- d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
- e. Set auxiliary lever (16) to OFF to shut off only parking lights.
- f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



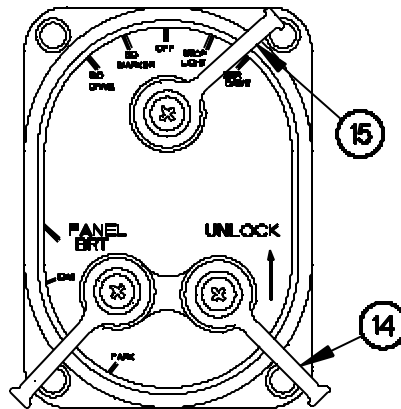
1800B12 -

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

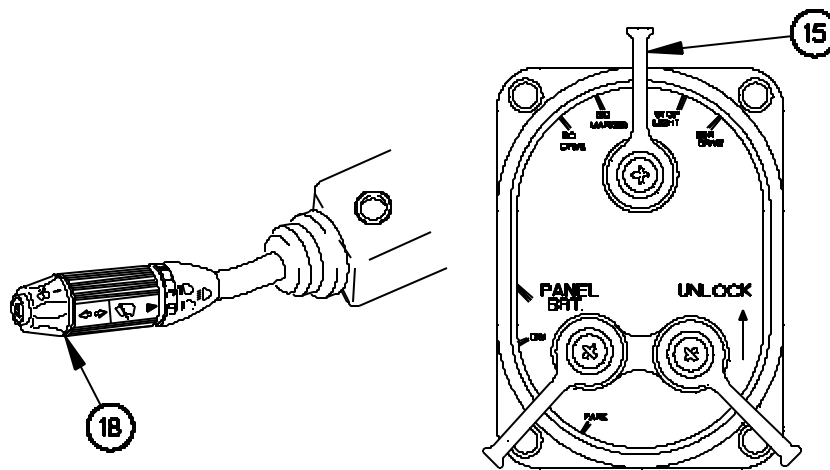
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive and Backup Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



1800813-

- d. Pull turn signal switch (18) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
- e. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



1800814-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

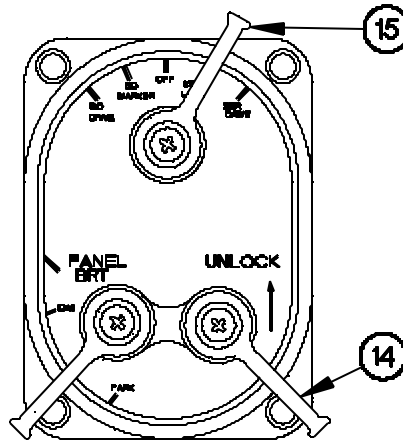
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to STOP LIGHT.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.

**WARNING**

**Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).



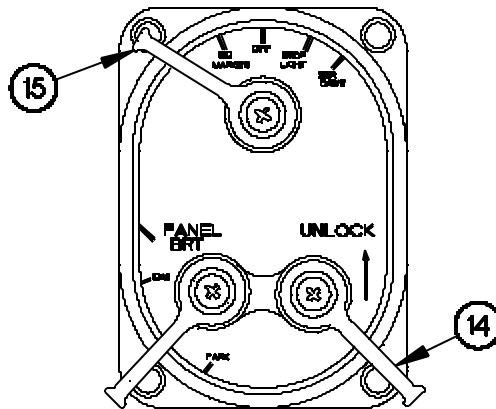
1800815-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

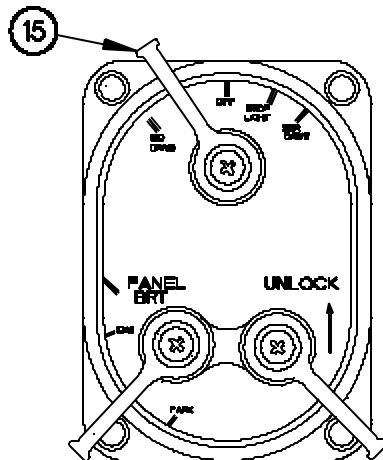
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights - Continued.
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to BO DRIVE.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



1800816-

6. Operate Blackout Marker Lights.
  - a. Set main selector lever (15) to BO MARKER.
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



1800817-

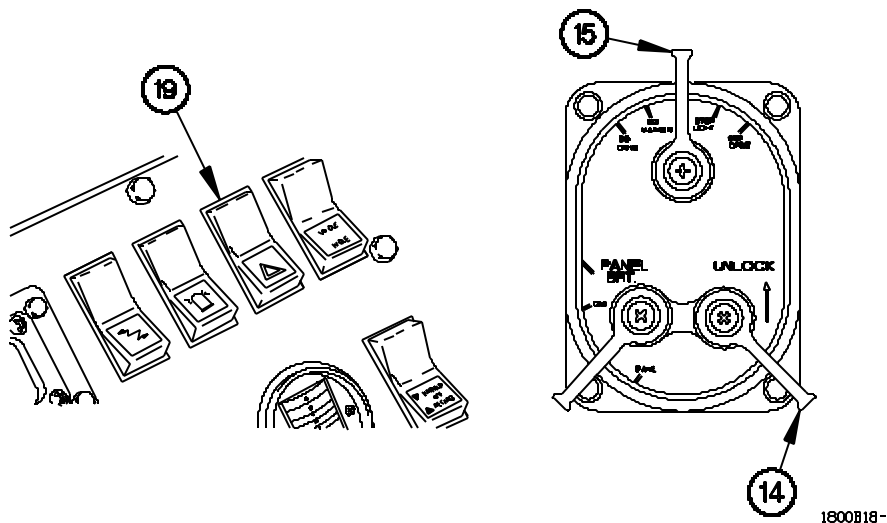


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

7. Operate Warning Light.
  - a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
  - b. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - c. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE or STOP LIGHT.
  - d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - e. Position warning light switch (19) to on.
  - f. Position warning light switch (19) to off.
  - g. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.
8. Operate Worklights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

8. Operate Worklights - Continued.

**NOTE**

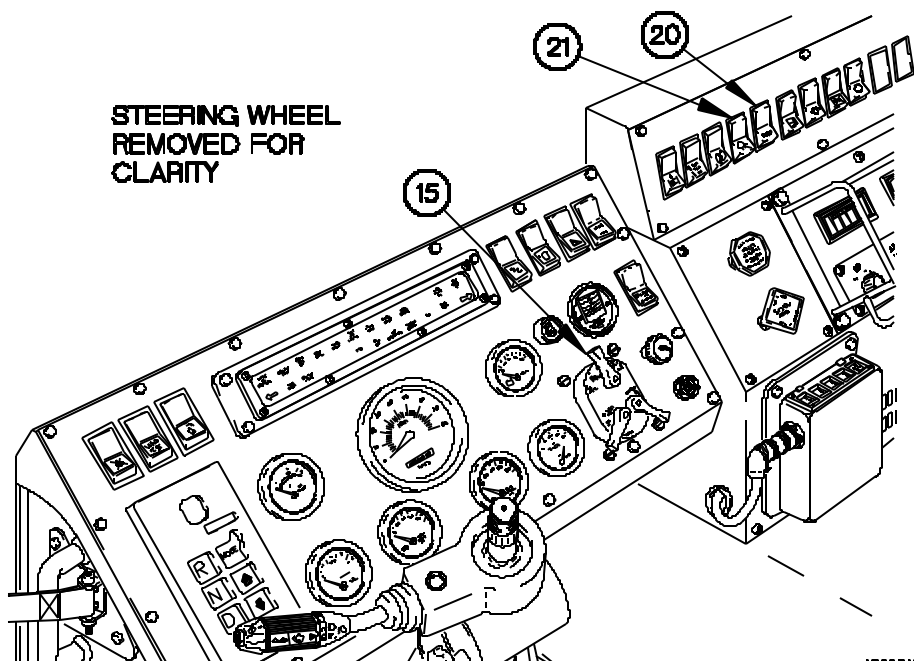
Perform step 8d only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

- d. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to on.
- e. Position work lights switch (21) to on.
- f. Position work lights switch (21) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 8g only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

- g. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to off.
- h. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



1800819-

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

---

0018 00

**OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES**

---

**WARNING**

---

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

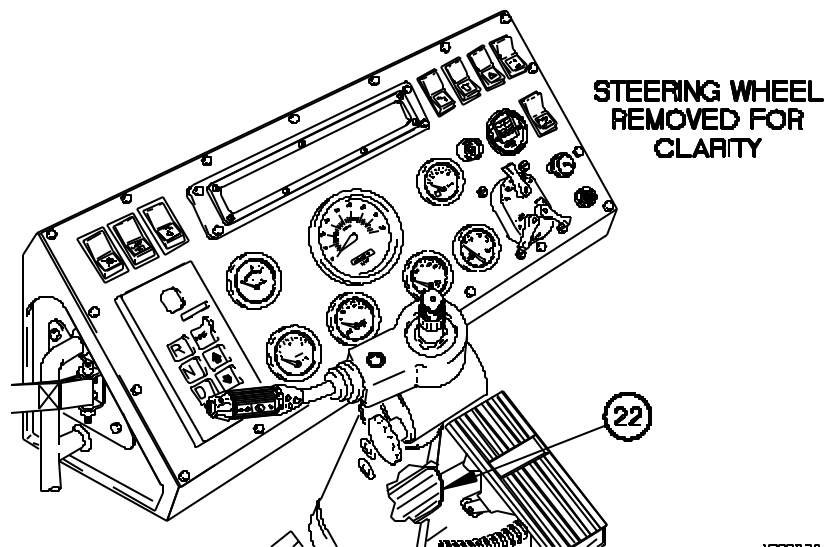
---

**CAUTION**

---

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (22) to slow or stop vehicle.



1800820-

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

### CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

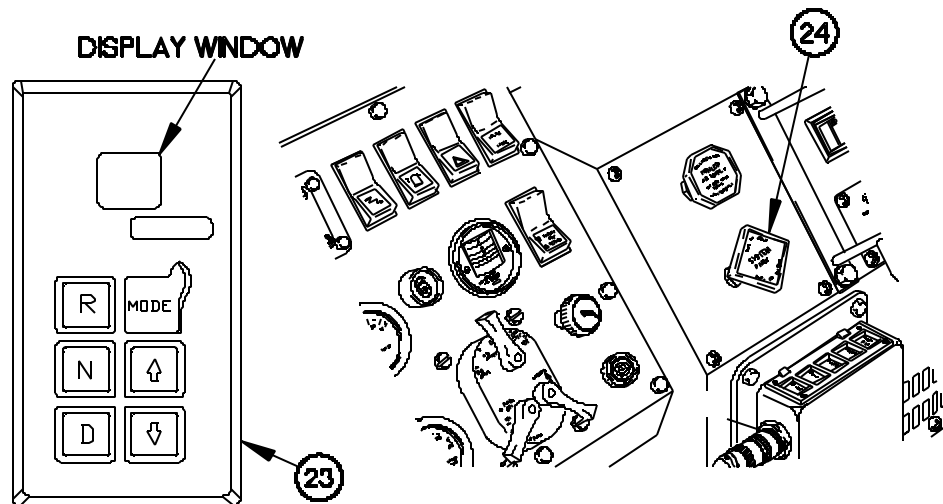
Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (24).



1800821-

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**


---

0018 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

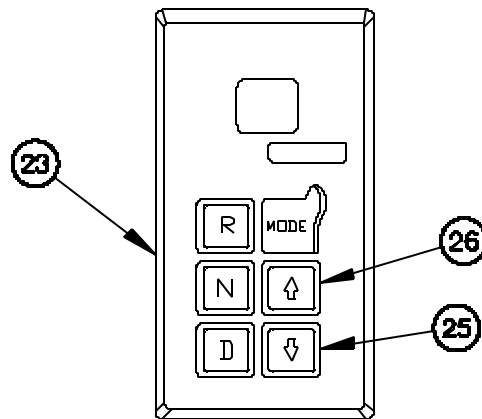

---

**WARNING**


---

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (25) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822-

---

**CAUTION**


---

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

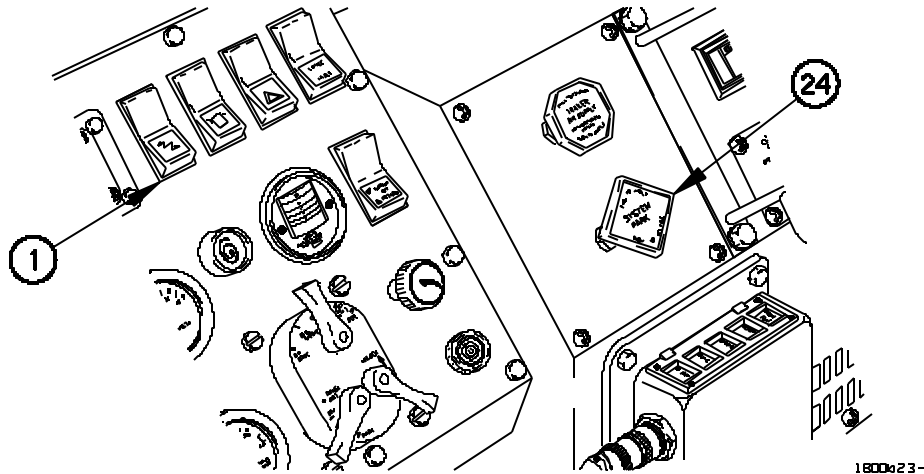
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0018 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

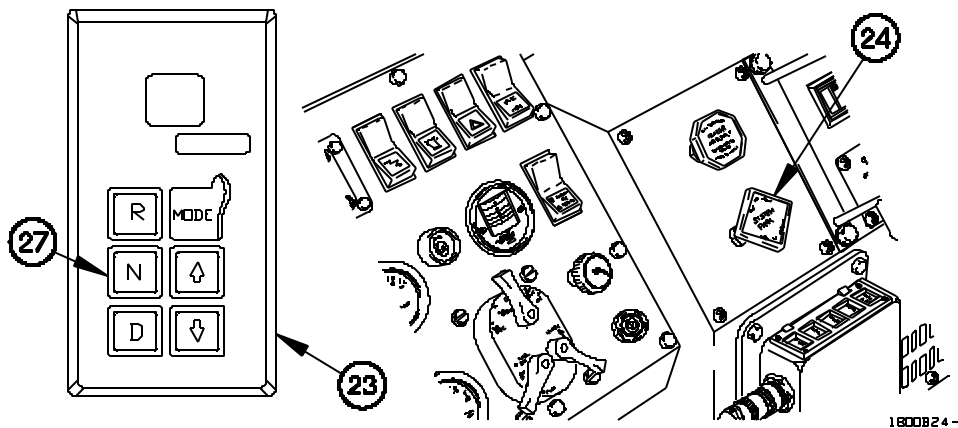
0018 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE USUAL CONDITION**

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued****0018 00****SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued****CAUTION**

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

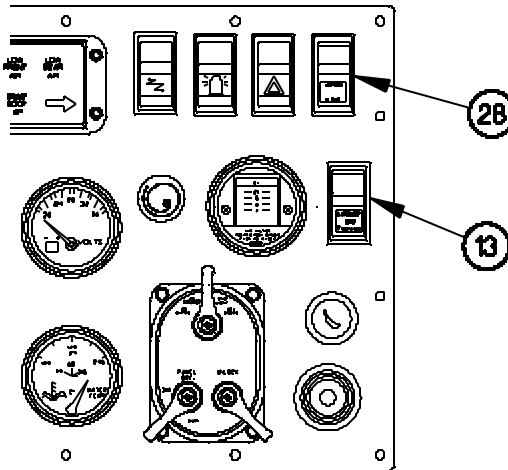
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (28) to engage HI IDLE.

**NOTE**

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (13) to WARMUP.



1800825-

# **VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

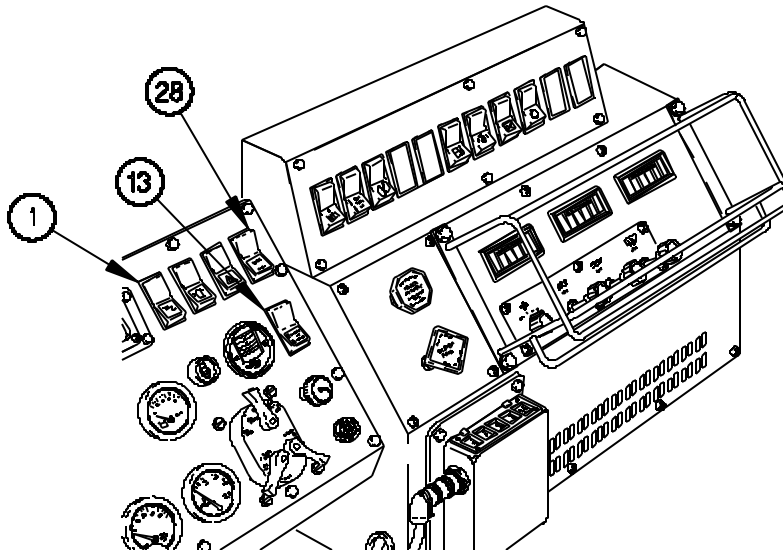
0018 00

## **SHUT DOWN ENGINE USUAL CONDITION – Continued**

### **NOTE**

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (13) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (28) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0018 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



1800826-



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

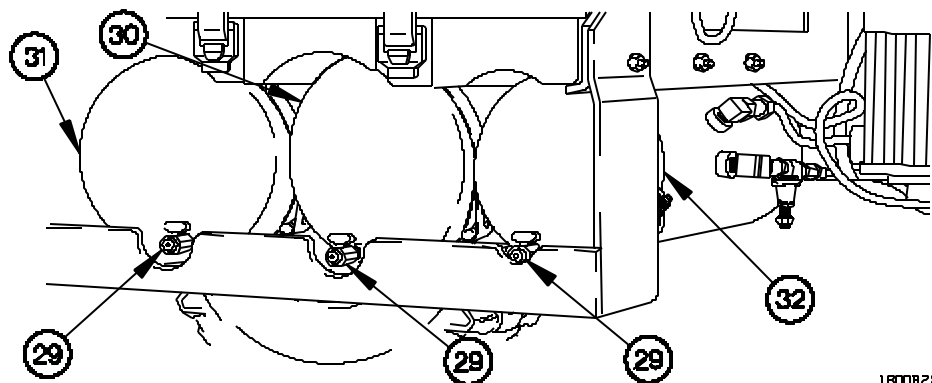
---

0018 00

**DRAIN AIR TANKS****CAUTION**

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

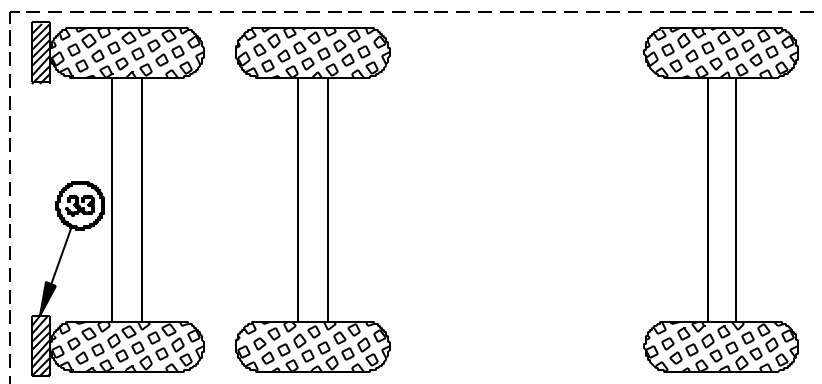
1. Open drain valves (29) on primary air tank (30), secondary air tank (31), and wet tank (32) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (29) on primary air tank (30), secondary air tank (31), and wet tank (32).



1800828-

**PARK VEHICLE**

1. Install wheel chocks (33) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



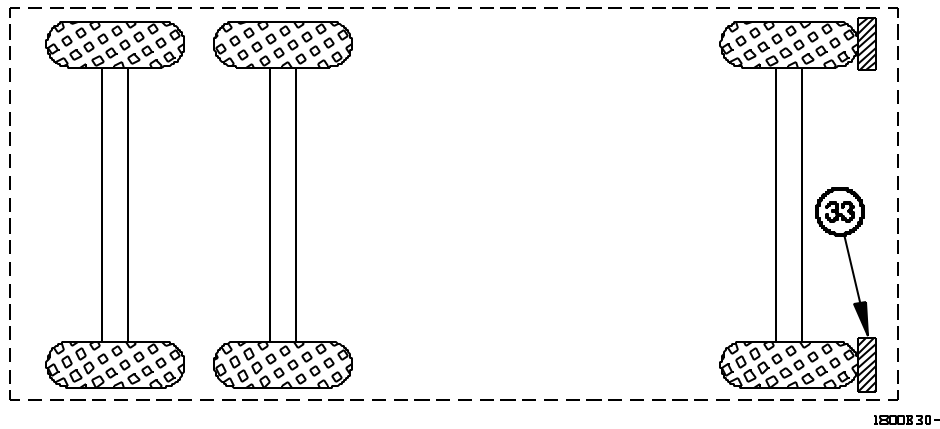
1800829-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

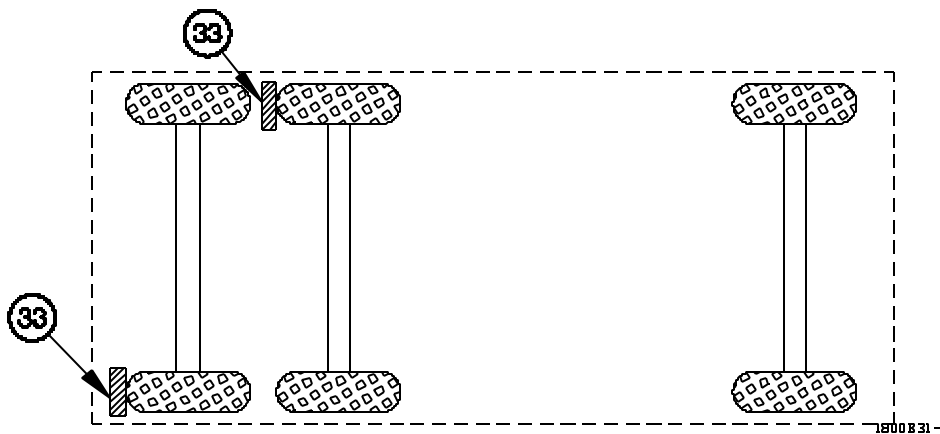
0018 00

**PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (33) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (33) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

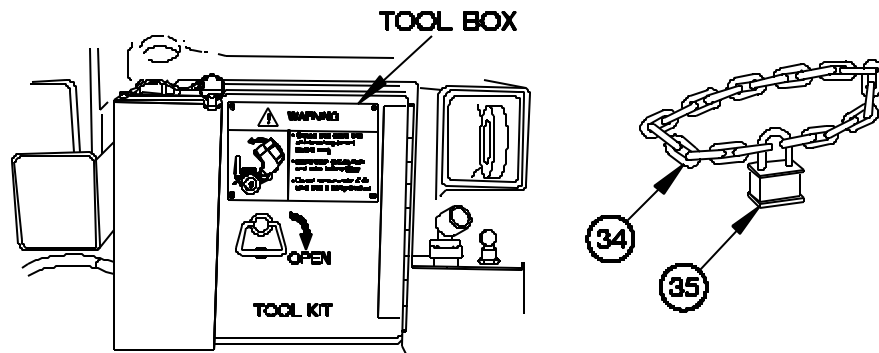


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0018 00

**SECURE VEHICLE**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (34) and padlock (35) from tool box.

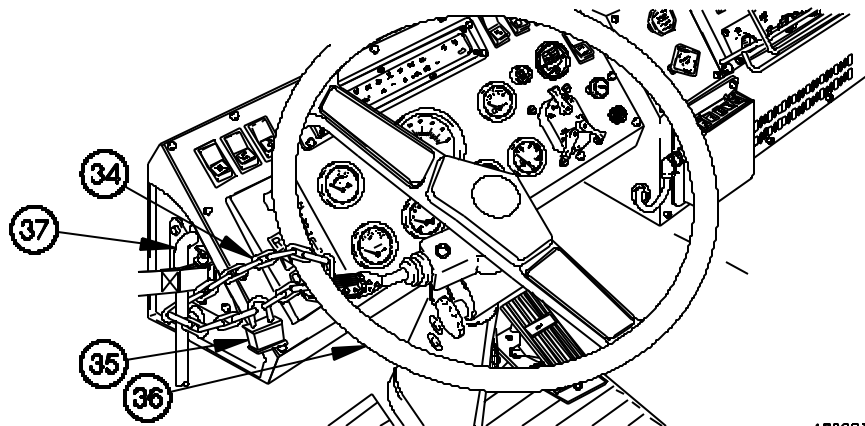


1800832-

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (34) around steering wheel (36) and cab handhold (37).
    - c. Connect padlock (35) to chain (34).
    - d. Lock padlock (35).



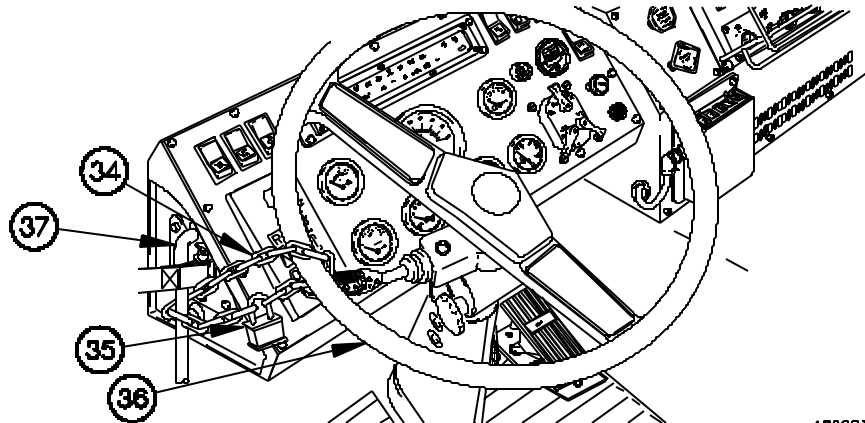
1800833-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

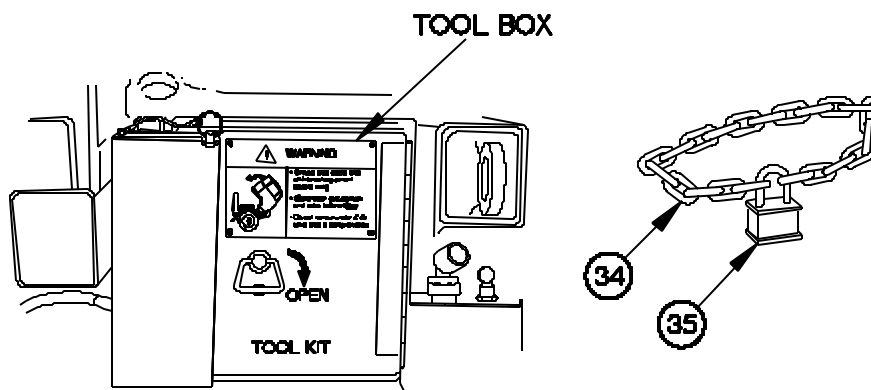
0018 00

**SECURE VEHICLE - Continued**

4. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (35).
  - b. Remove padlock (35) from chain (34).
  - c. Remove chain (34) from steering wheel (36) and cab handhold (37).



- d. Place chain (34) and padlock (35) in tool box.



**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

---

**0019 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**GENERAL**

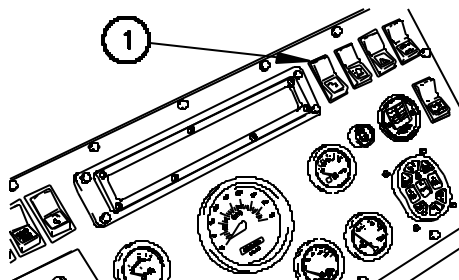
The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, and Secure Vehicle.

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**ENGINE START**

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.



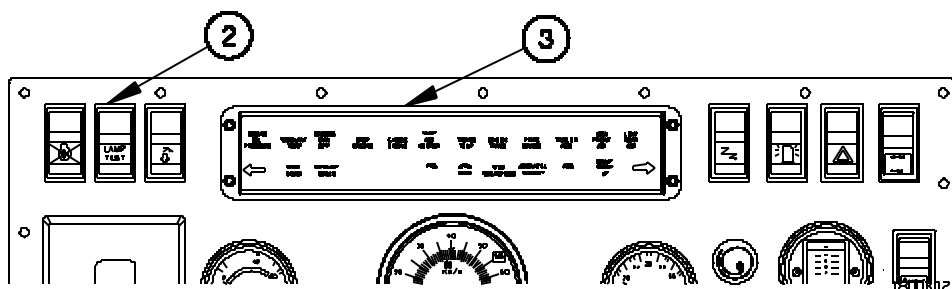
1800801A

**NOTE**

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



1800802A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)

0019 00

## ENGINE START - Continued

### NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

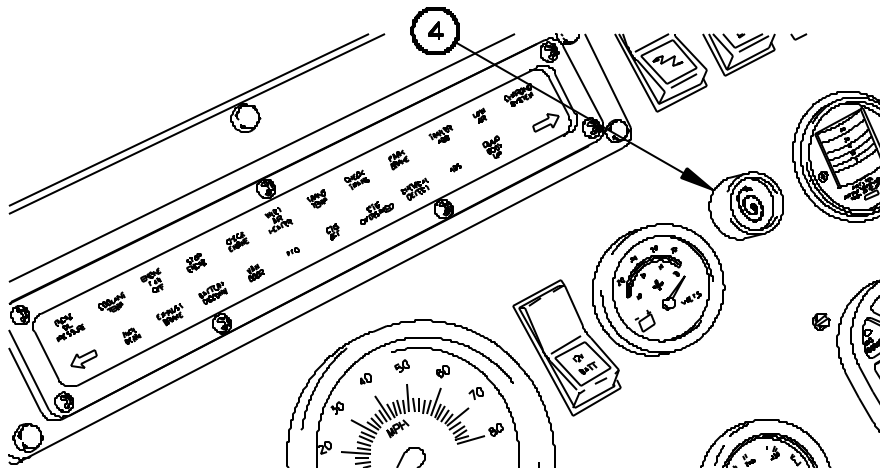
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

### NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



1800803A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****ENGINE START - Continued****CAUTION**

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

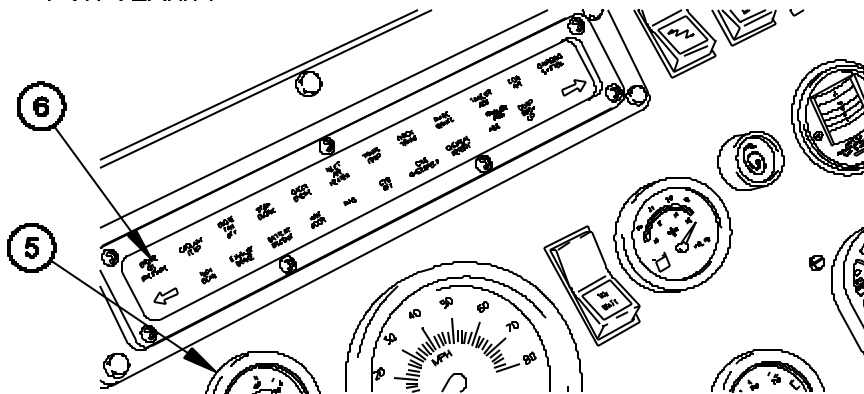
If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



1800805A



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****ENGINE START - Continued****WARNING**

**Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.**

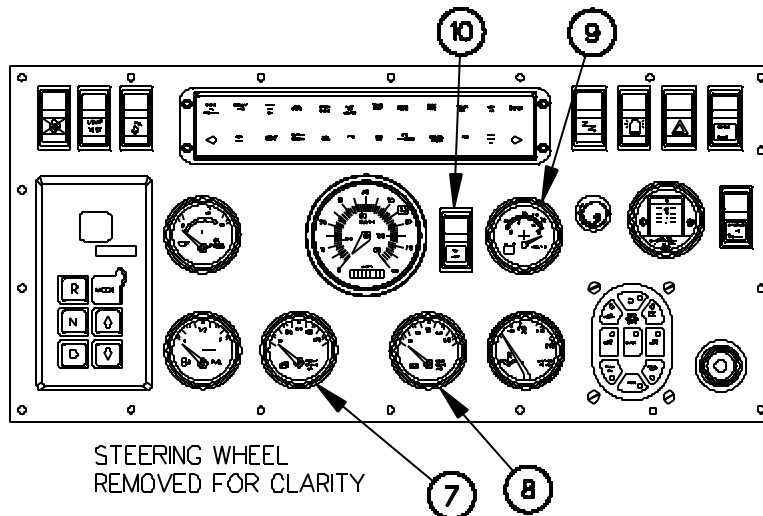
6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.
7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

**NOTE**

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.
10. Press momentary 12V BAT to switch (10). Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



1800807A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)

0019 00

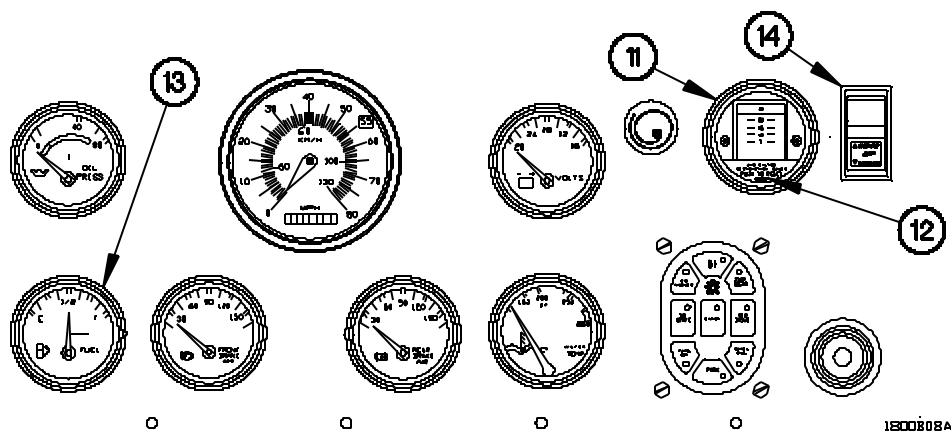
## ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.
  - a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
  - b. Shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and service air filter (WP 0093 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

### WARNING

**Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

13. Position WARMUP/OFF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.
14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0019 00).



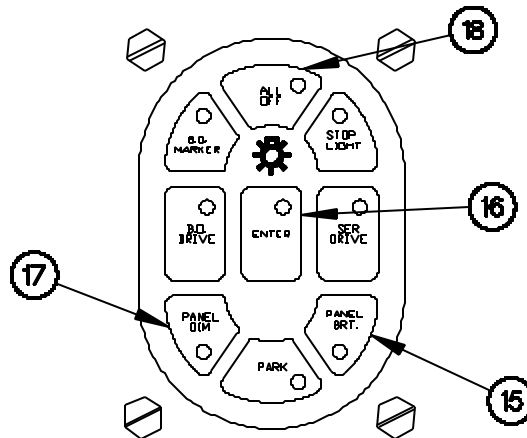
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS****NOTE**

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicles lights will go off.



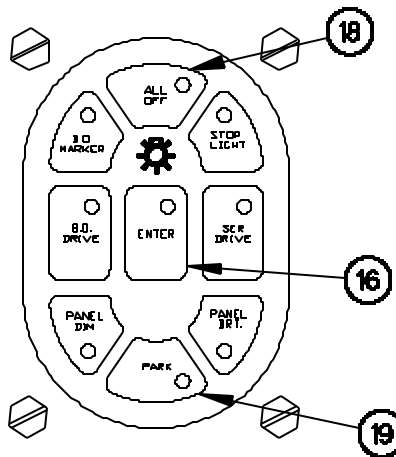
1800812A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Press PARK key (19).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



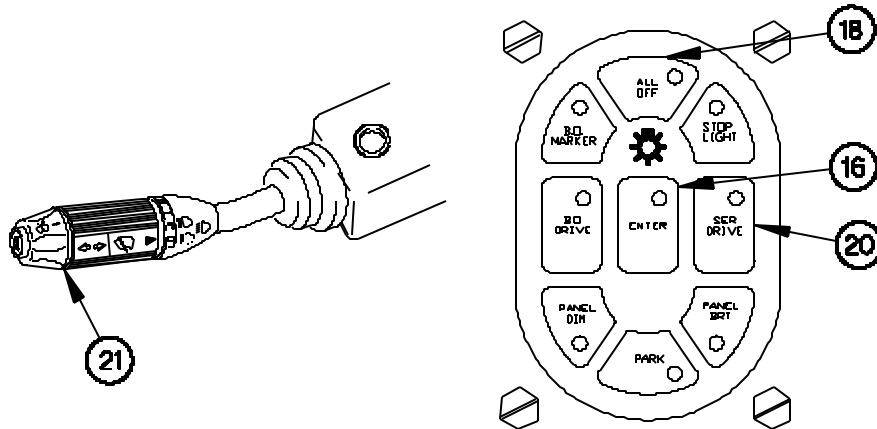
1800813A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.
  - a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



18008(4A)

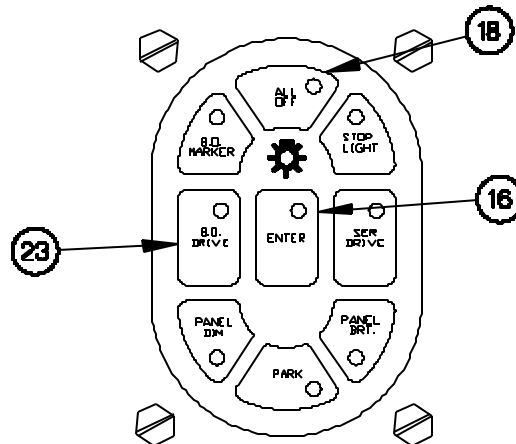
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****WARNING**

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



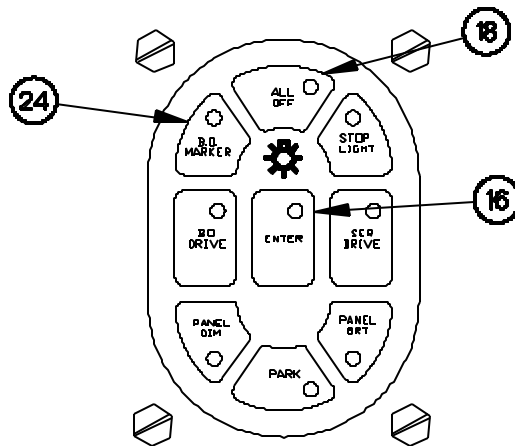
1800216A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



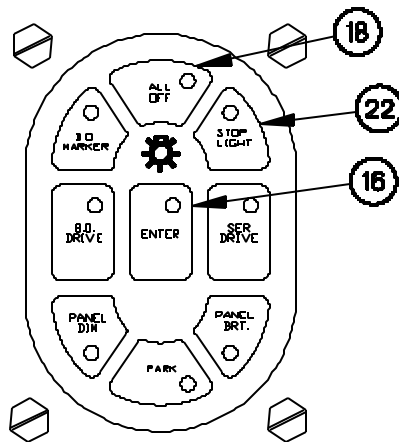
1800817A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

6. Operate Stop Lights.
  - a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800815A

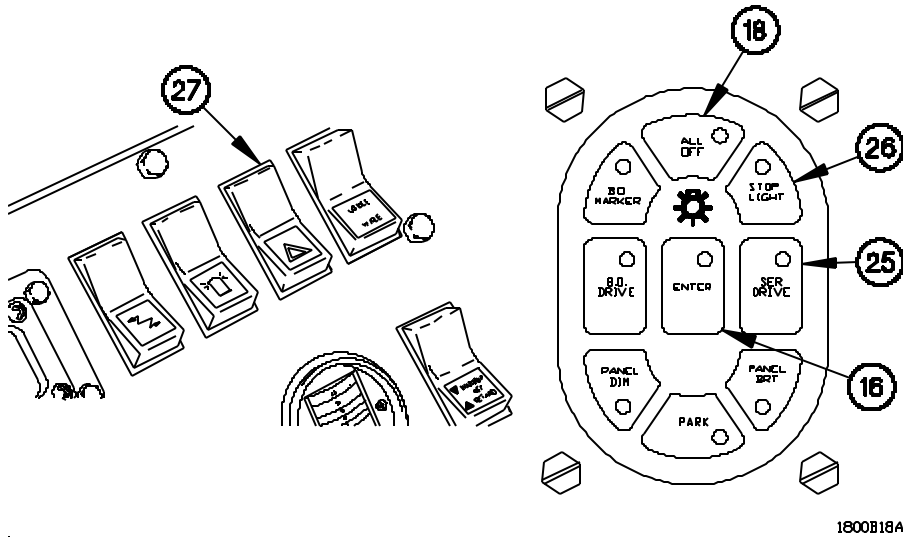


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

7. Operate Warning Light.
  - a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
  - b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).
  - c. Press ENTER key (16).
  - d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.
  - e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.
  - f. Position ALL OFF key (18).
  - g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****8. Operate Worklights.**

- a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).
- b. Press ENTER key (16).

**NOTE**

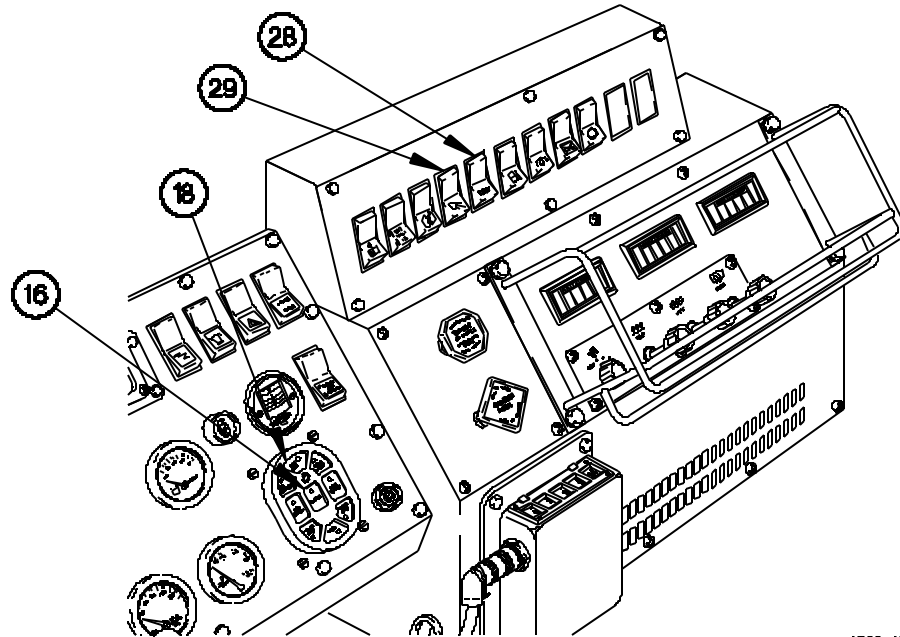
Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (28) to on.
- d. Position work lights switch (29) to on.
- e. Position work lights switch (29) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (28) to off.
- g. Press ALL OFF key (18).
- h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800619a

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES****WARNING**

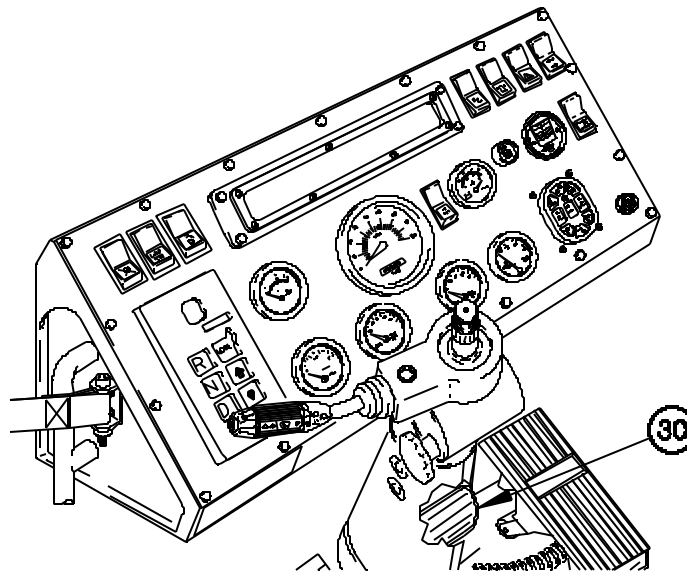
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (30) to slow or stop vehicle.



1800820A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)

0019 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0019 00).

### CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

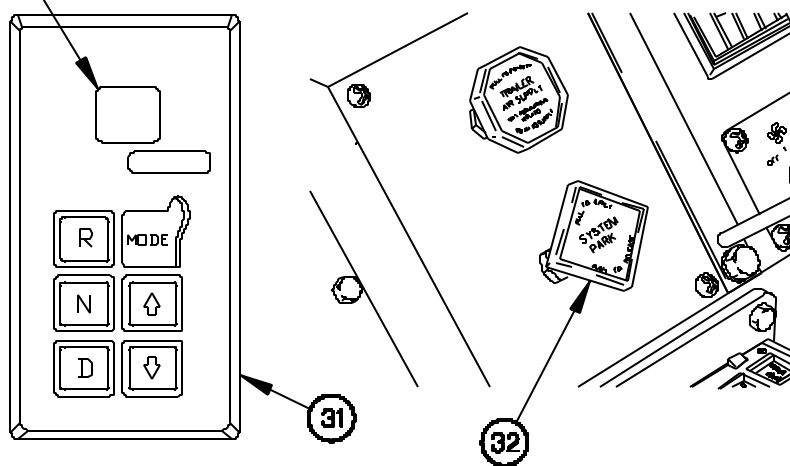
### NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (31).
3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (32).

### DISPLAY WINDOW

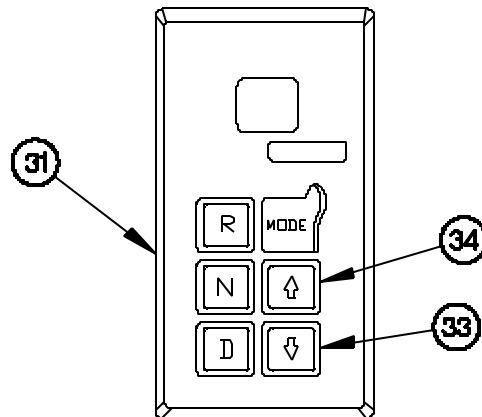


1800 821A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued****WARNING**

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (31) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (31) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822A

**CAUTION**

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

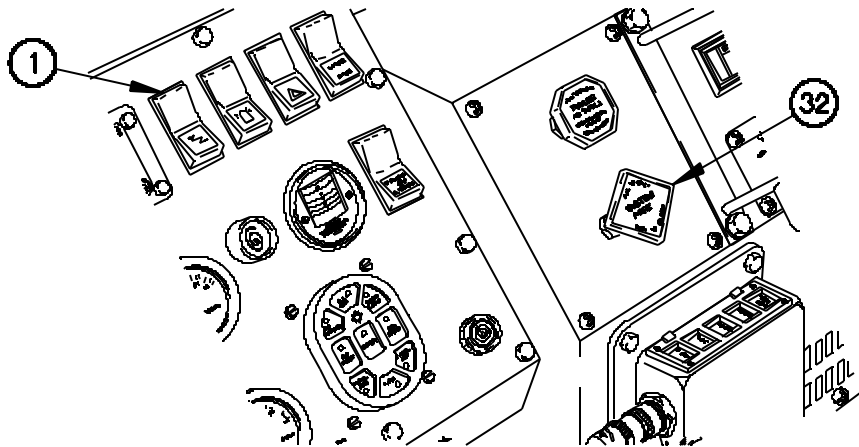
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0019 00).

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)

0019 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

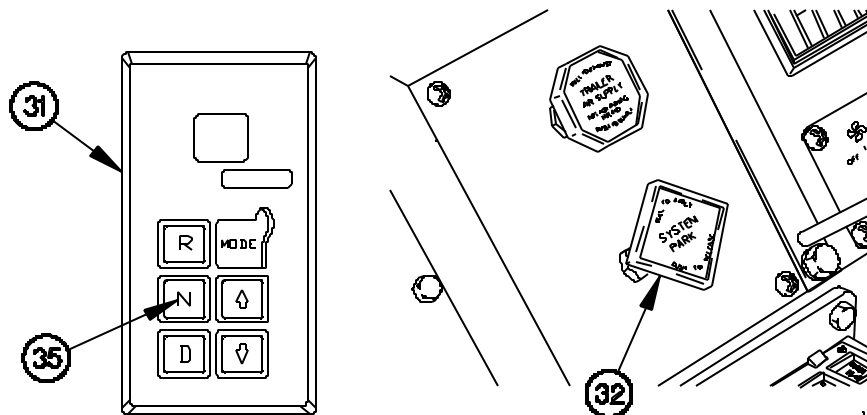
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (32).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



1800B23A

## SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0019 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (31).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (32).



1800B24A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)****0019 00****SHUT DOWN ENGINE - USUAL CONDITIONS - Continued****CAUTION**

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

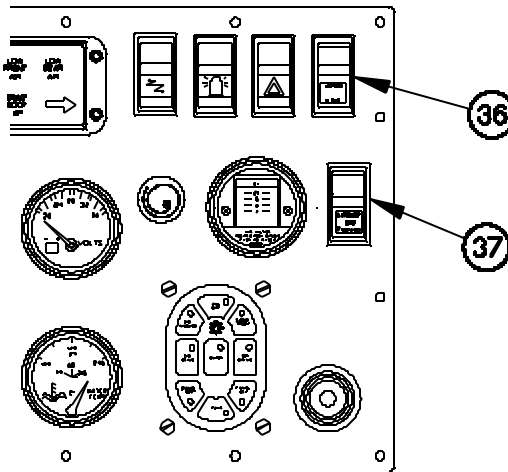
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (36) to engage HI IDLE.

**NOTE**

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (37) to WARMUP.



1800825A

---

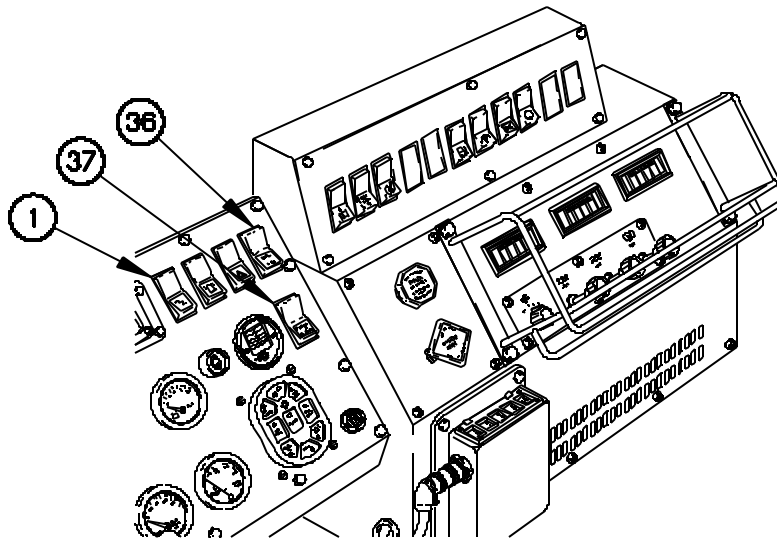
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

---

**0019 00****SHUT DOWN ENGINE - USUAL CONDITIONS - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (37) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (36) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0019 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0019 00).



1800826A

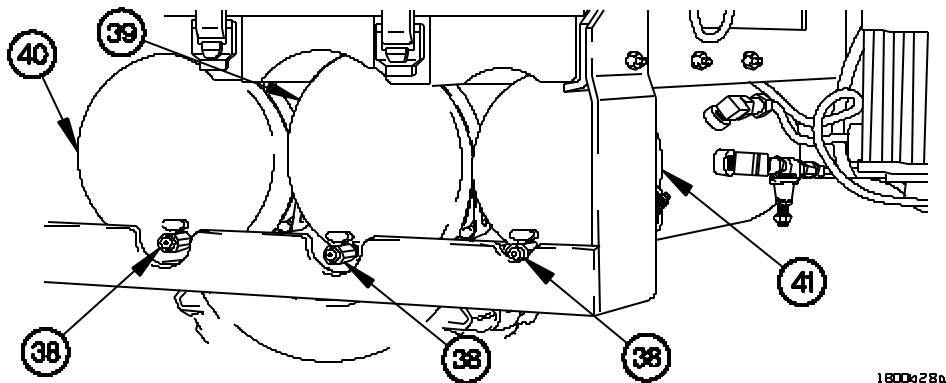


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**DRAIN AIR TANKS**

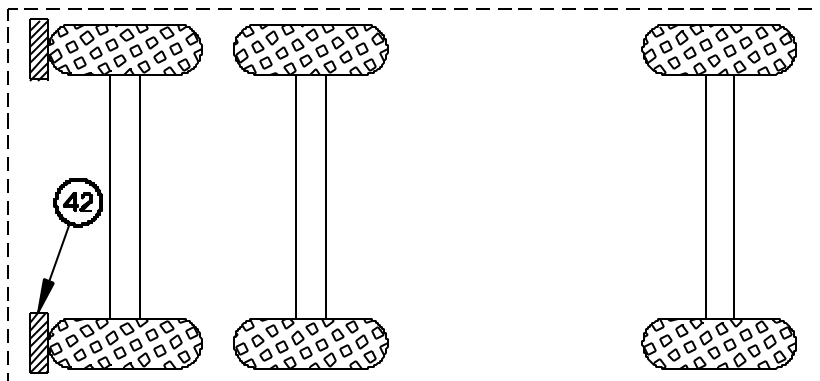
1. Open drain valves (38) on primary air tank (39), secondary air tank (40), and wet tank (41) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (38) on primary air tank (39), secondary air tank (40), and wet tank (41).



1800a28a

**PARK VEHICLE**

1. Install wheel chocks (42) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



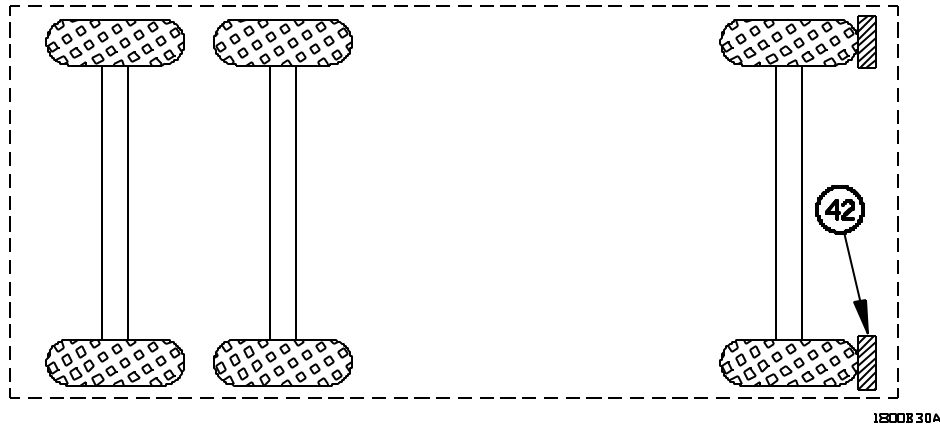
1800B29A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

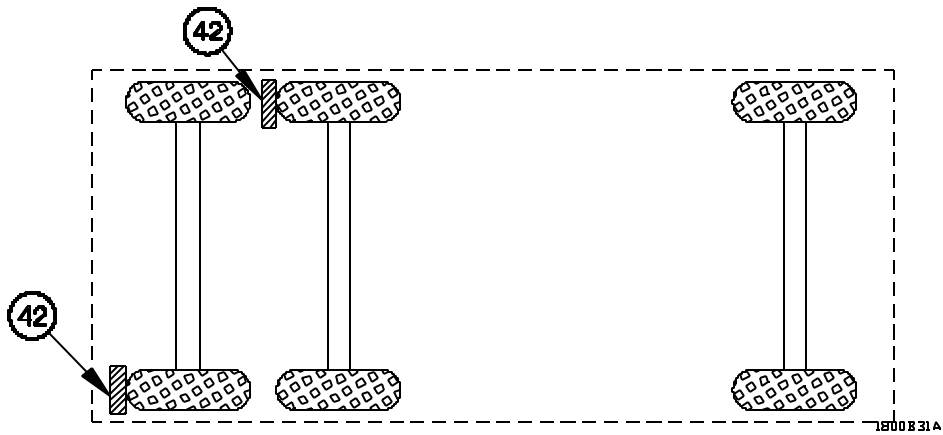
0019 00

**PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (42) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (42) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

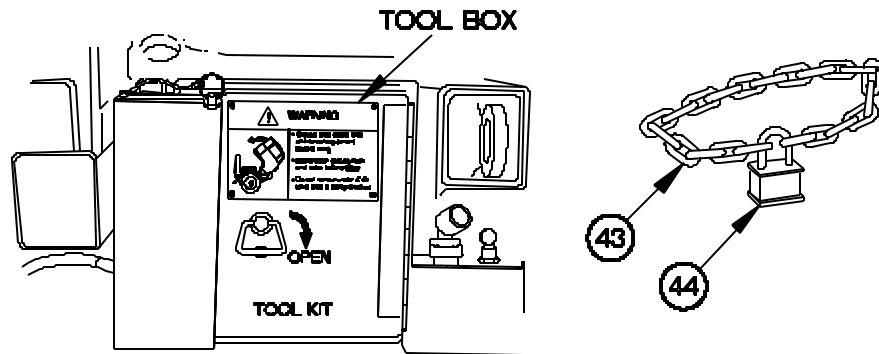


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

**SECURE VEHICLE - USUAL CONDITIONS**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (43) and padlock (44) from tool box.

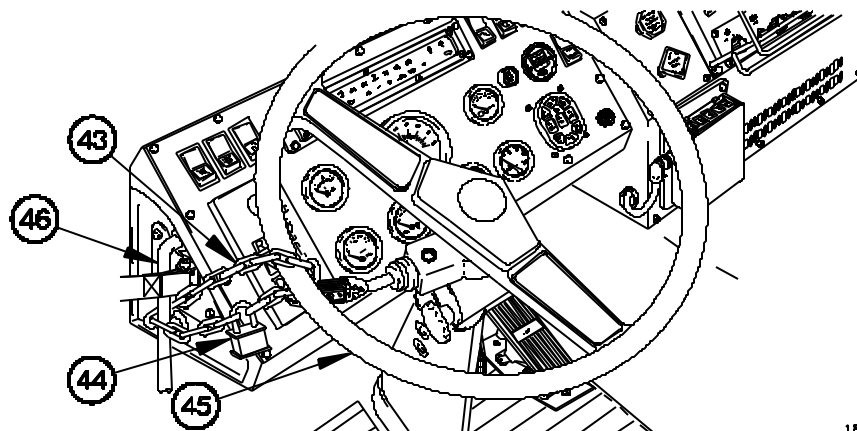


1800832A

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (43) around steering wheel (45) and cab handhold (46).
    - c. Connect padlock (44) to chain (43).
    - d. Lock padlock (44).



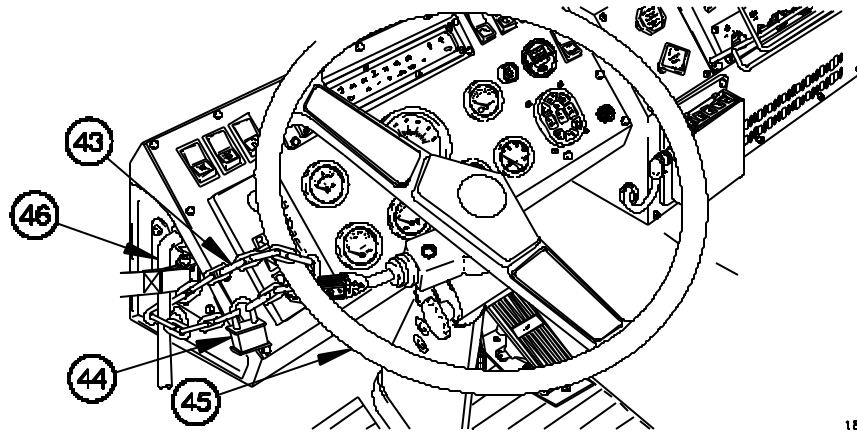
1800833A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

0019 00

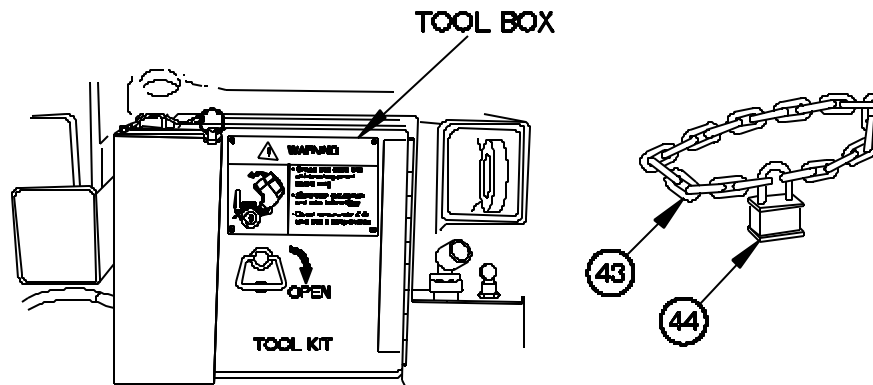
**SECURE VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (44).
  - b. Remove padlock (44) from chain (43).
  - c. Remove chain (43) from steering wheel (45) and cab handhold (46).



1800834A

- d. Place chain (43) and padlock (44) in tool box.



1800835A

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

---

**0020 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**GENERAL**

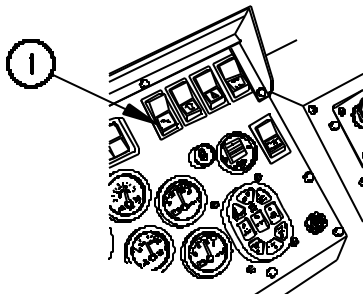
The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**ENGINE START**

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.



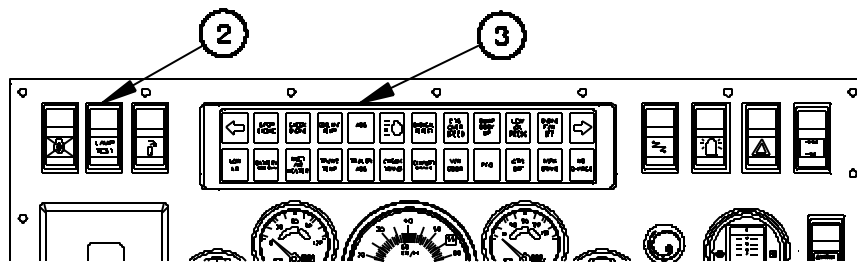
1800B01C

**NOTE**

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



1800B02C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)****0020 00****ENGINE START - Continued****NOTE**

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

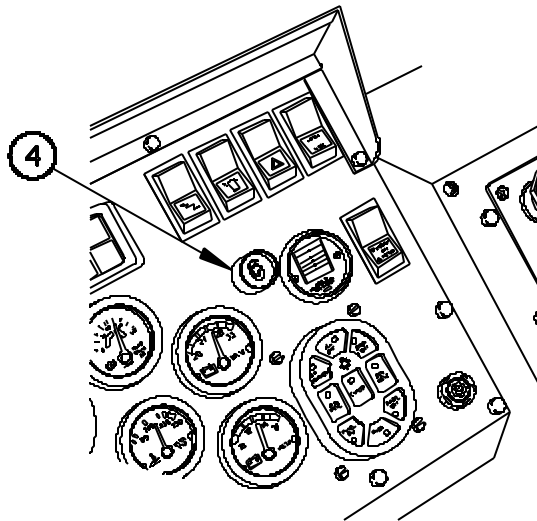
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

**NOTE**

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



1800803C

# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)

0020 00

## ENGINE START - Continued

### CAUTION

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

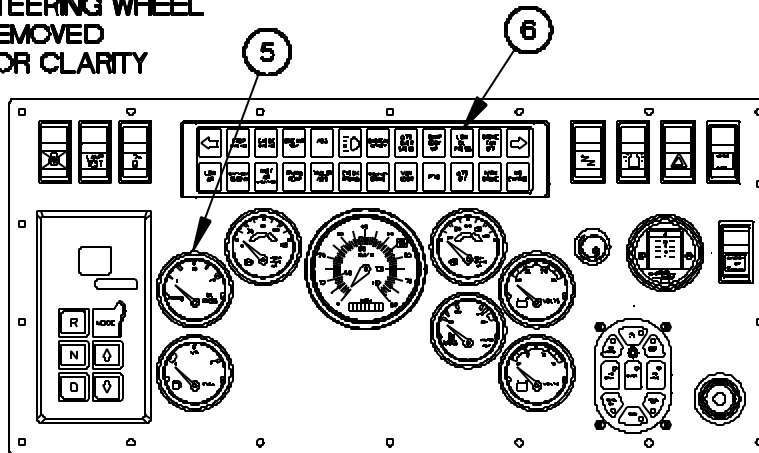
If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and LOW OIL PRESS indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



1800805C



# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)

0020 00

## ENGINE START - Continued

### WARNING

**Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.**

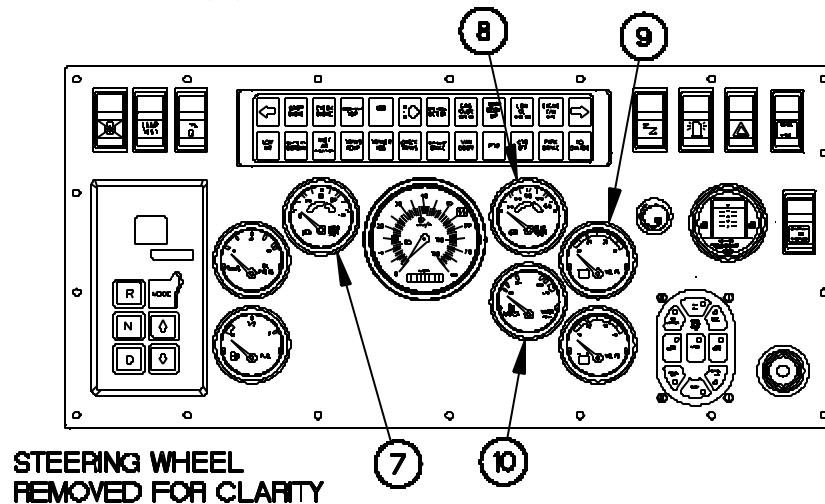
6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.
7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

### NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0020 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.
10. Check that VOLTS gage (10) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



1800807C



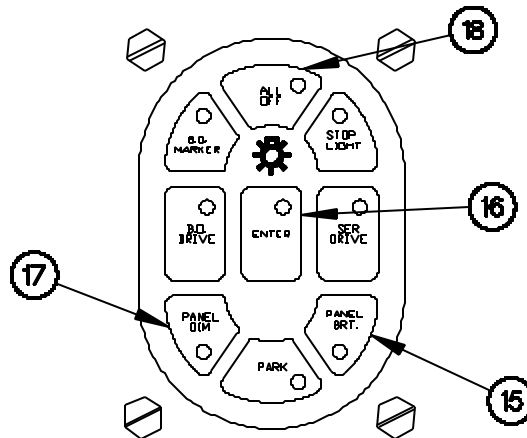
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)****0020 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS****NOTE**

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicles lights will go off.



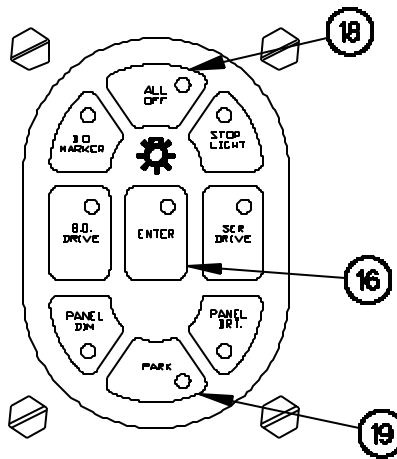
1800812C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Press PARK key (19).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



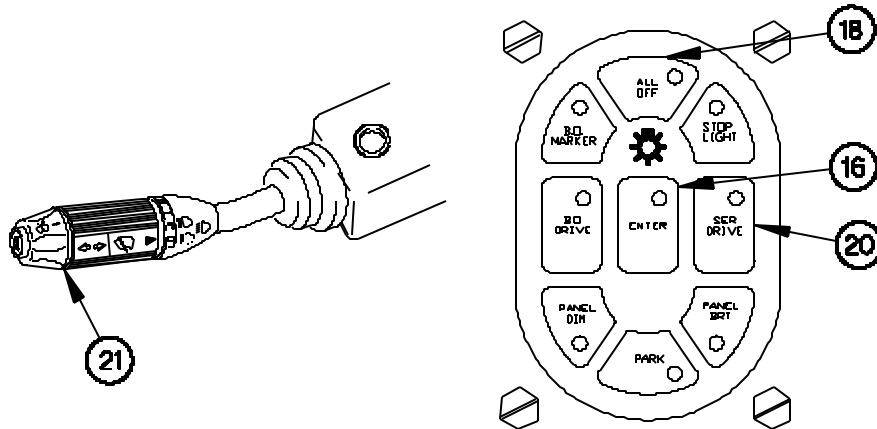
1800813C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.
  - a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800814C

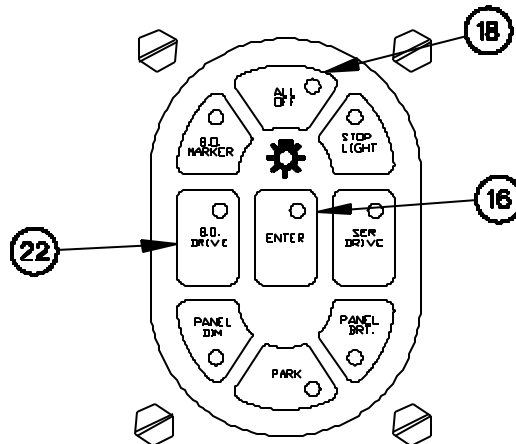
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****WARNING**

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (22).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



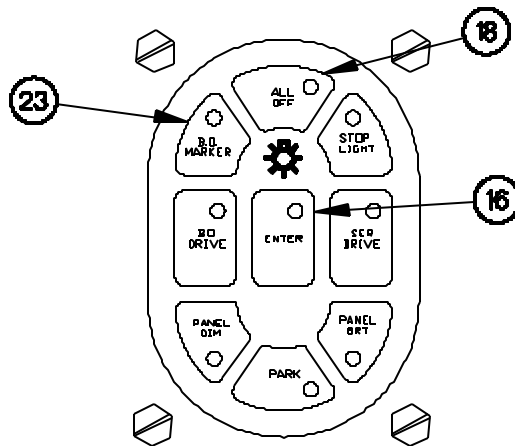
1800816C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Press B.O. MARKER key (23).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



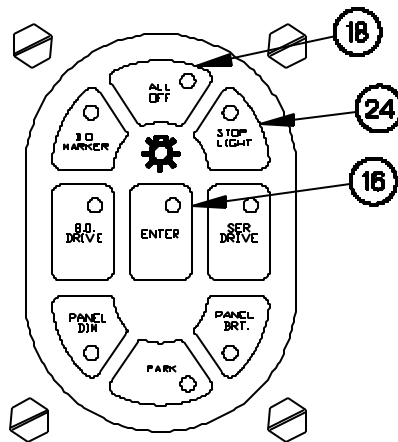
1800817C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

6. Operate Stop Lights.
  - a. Press STOP LIGHT key (24).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800815C



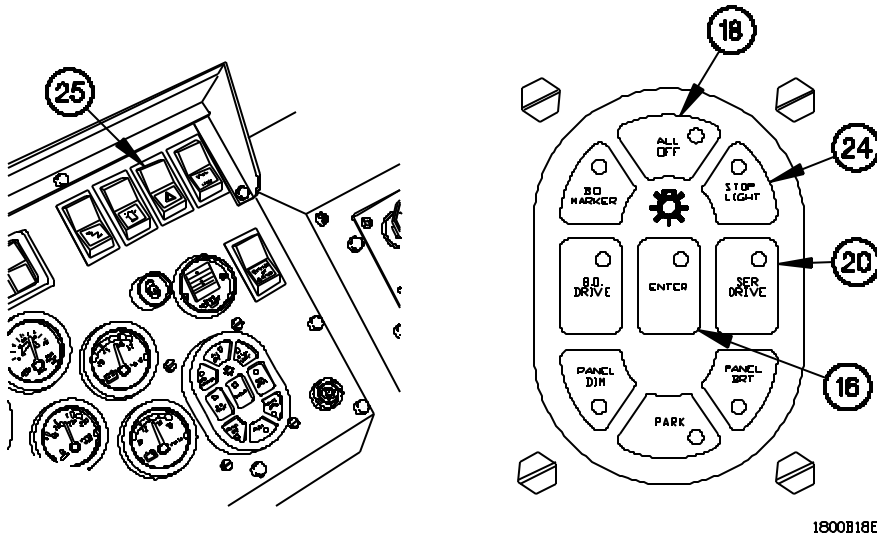
**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

## 7. Operate Warning Light.

- a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
- b. Press SER DRIVE (20) or STOP LIGHT key (24).
- c. Press ENTER key (16).
- d. Position warning light switch (25) to on.
- e. Position warning light switch (25) to off.
- f. Position ALL OFF key (18).
- g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)****0020 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****8. Operate Worklights.**

- a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).
- b. Press ENTER key (16).

**NOTE**

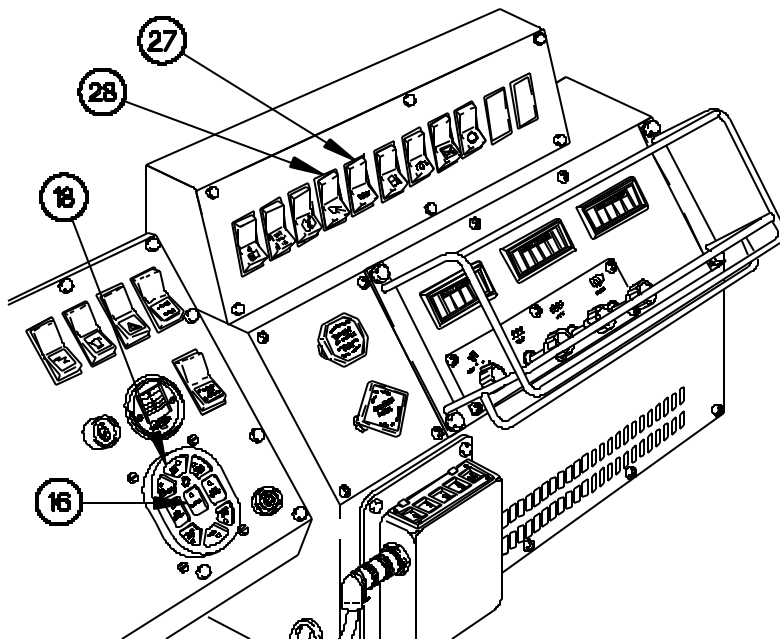
Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.
- d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.
- e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.
- g. Press ALL OFF key (18).
- h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800619C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES****WARNING**

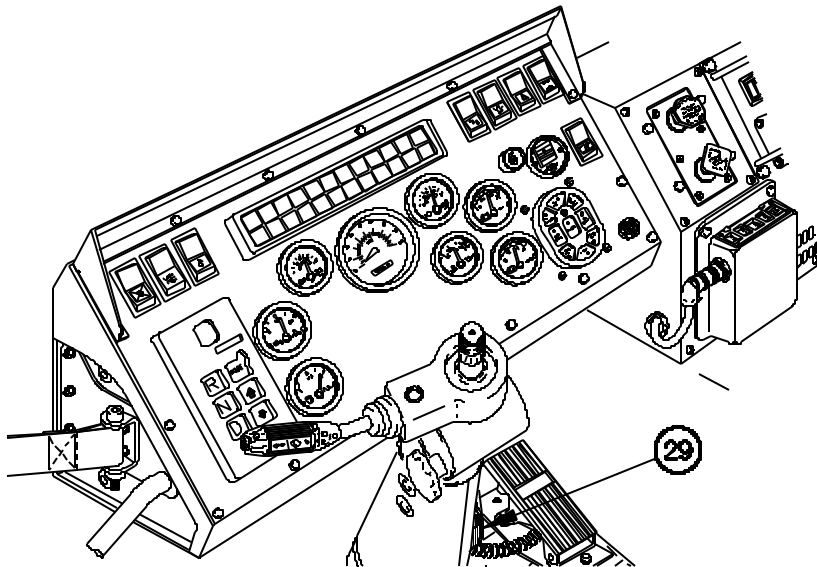
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



1800820C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)****0020 00****SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE**

1. Start engine (WP 0020 00).

**CAUTION**

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

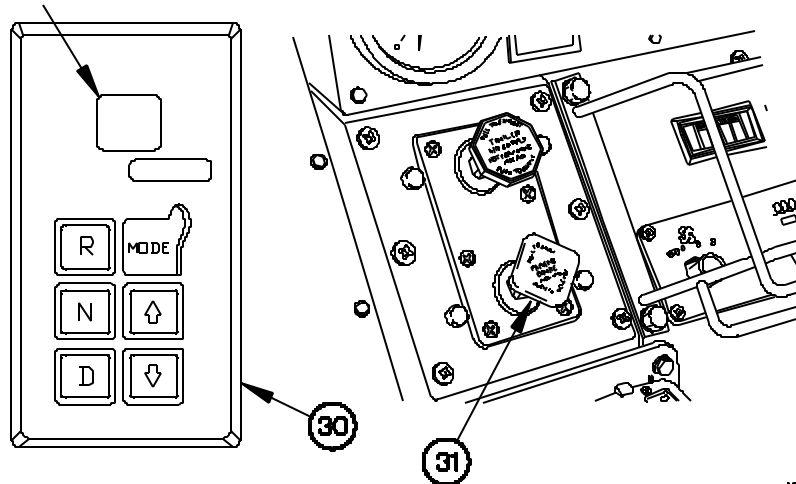
Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Push in PARKING BRAKE control (31).

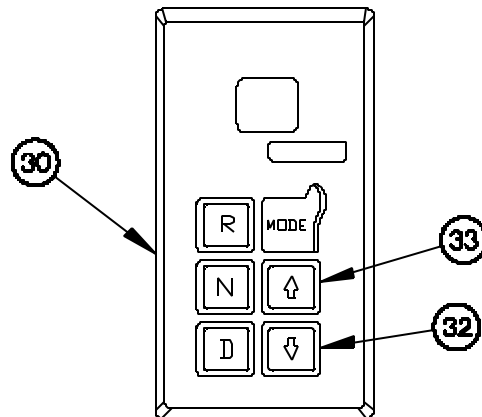
**DISPLAY WINDOW**

1800 821 C

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)****0020 00****SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued****WARNING**

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822C

**CAUTION**

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

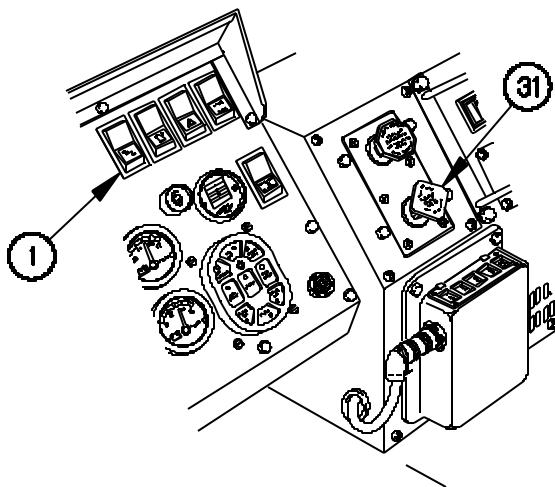
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0020 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

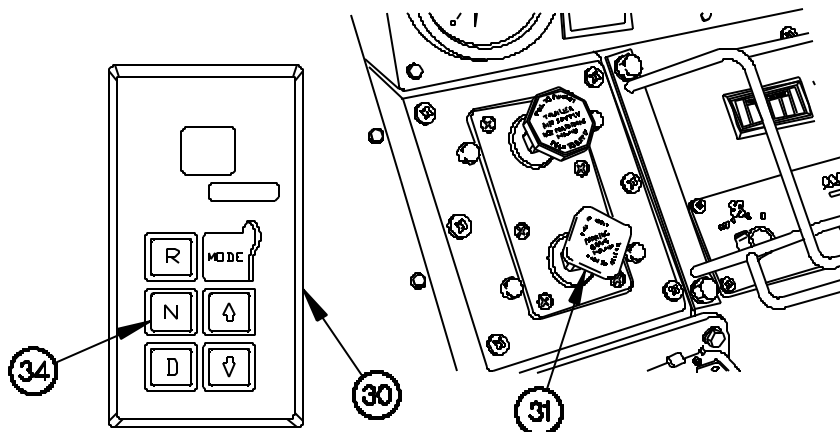
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



1800B23C

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE**

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0020 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).



1800B24C

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

---

0020 00

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued****CAUTION**

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

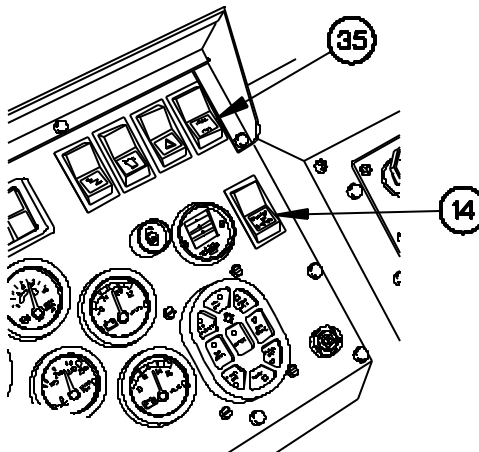
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (35) to engage HI IDLE.

**NOTE**

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (14) to WARMUP.



1800825C

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

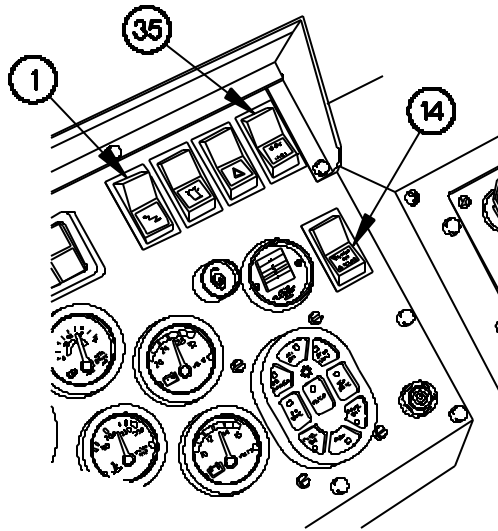
---

0020 00

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (14) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (35) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0020 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0020 00).



1800826C



# VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)

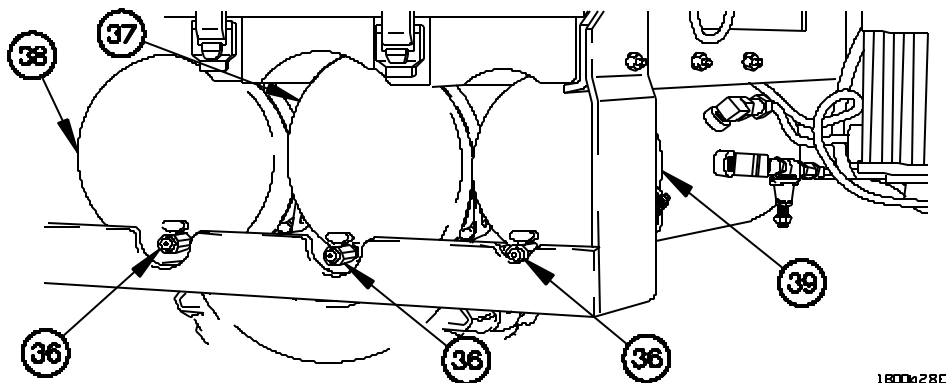
0020 00

## DRAIN AIR TANKS

### CAUTION

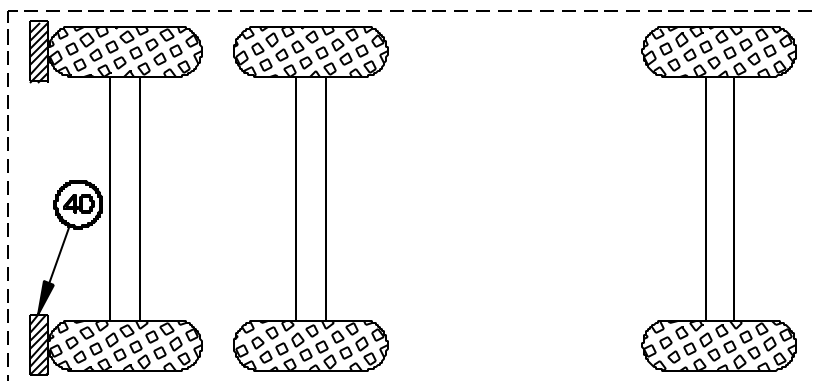
Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Open drain valves (36) on primary air tank (37), secondary air tank (38), and wet tank (39) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (36) on primary air tank (37), secondary air tank (38), and wet tank (39).



## PARK VEHICLE

1. Install wheel chocks (40) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

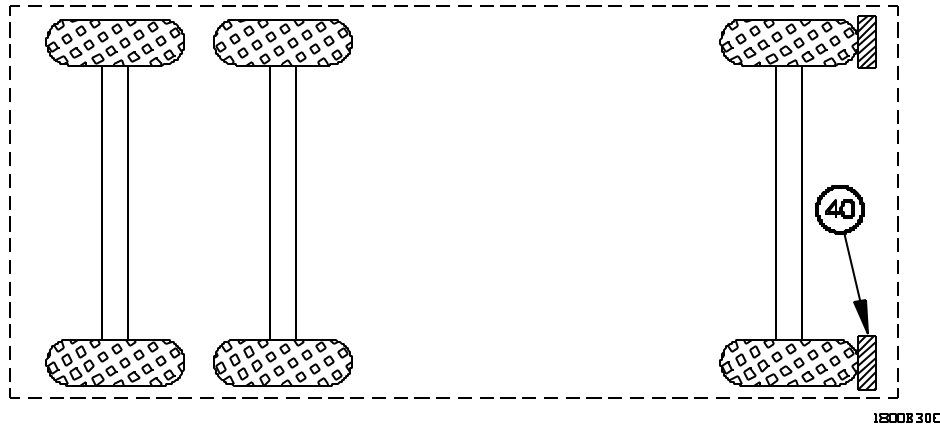


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

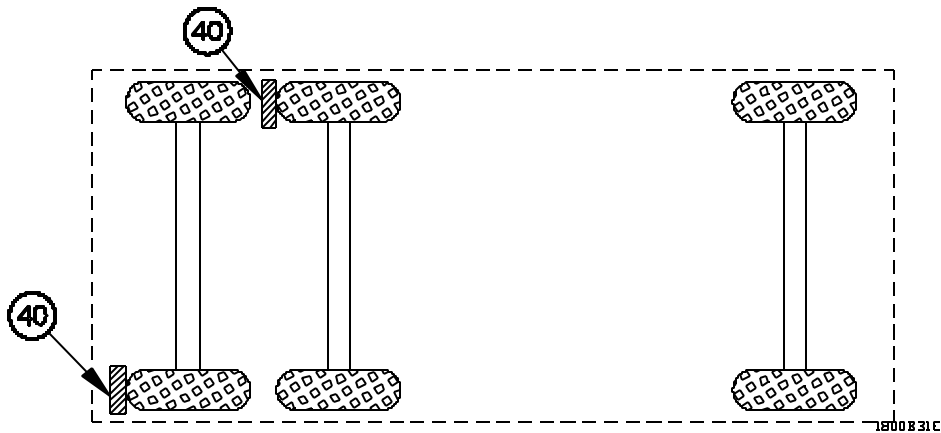
0020 00

**PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (40) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (40) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

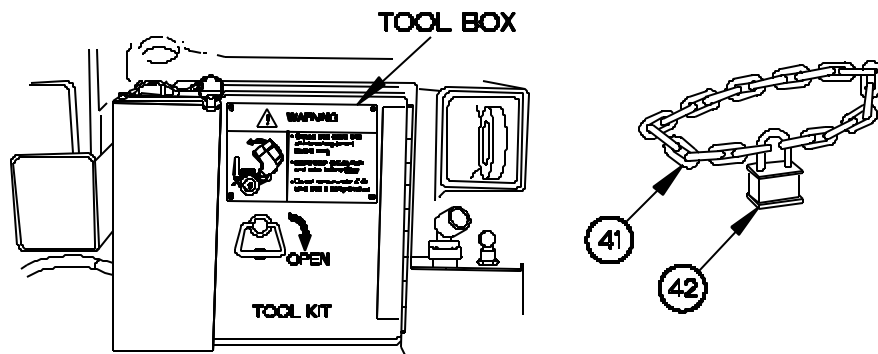


**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

**SECURE VEHICLE**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (41) and padlock (42) from tool box.

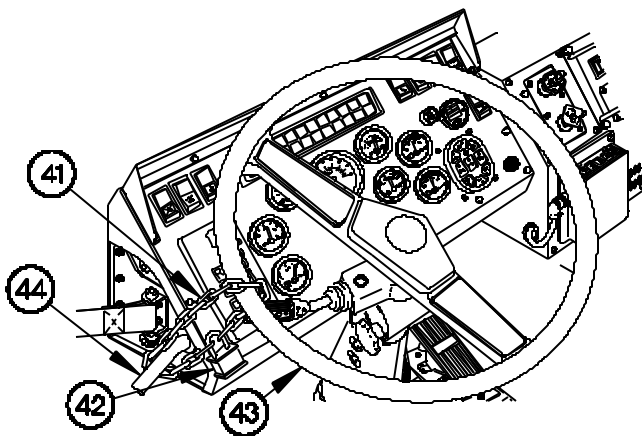


1800832C

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (41) around steering wheel (43) and cab handhold (44).
    - c. Connect padlock (42) to chain (41).
    - d. Lock padlock (42).



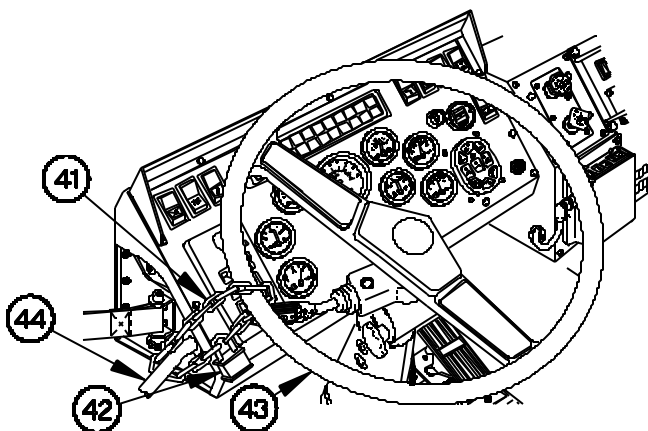
1800833E

**VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

0020 00

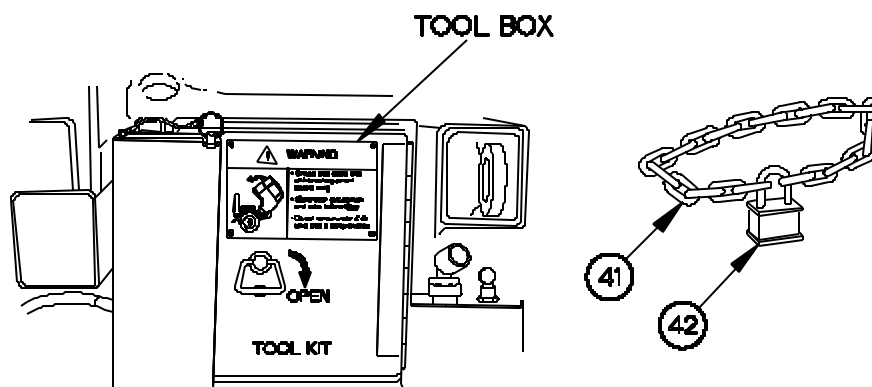
**UNSECURE VEHICLE**

1. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (42).
  - b. Remove padlock (42) from chain (41).
  - c. Remove chain (41) from steering wheel (43) and cab handhold (44).



1800834E

- d. Place chain (41) and padlock (42) in tool box.



1800835C

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**RAISING/LOWERING CAB**

---

**0021 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0044 00

WP 0070 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for Raising Cab and Lowering Cab on the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**RAISING CAB**

---

**WARNING**

---

Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Cab will not raise unless system park control is pulled out.

Perform step 1 on M1089A1.

1. Raise amber warning light masts to mid-position (WP 0070 00).

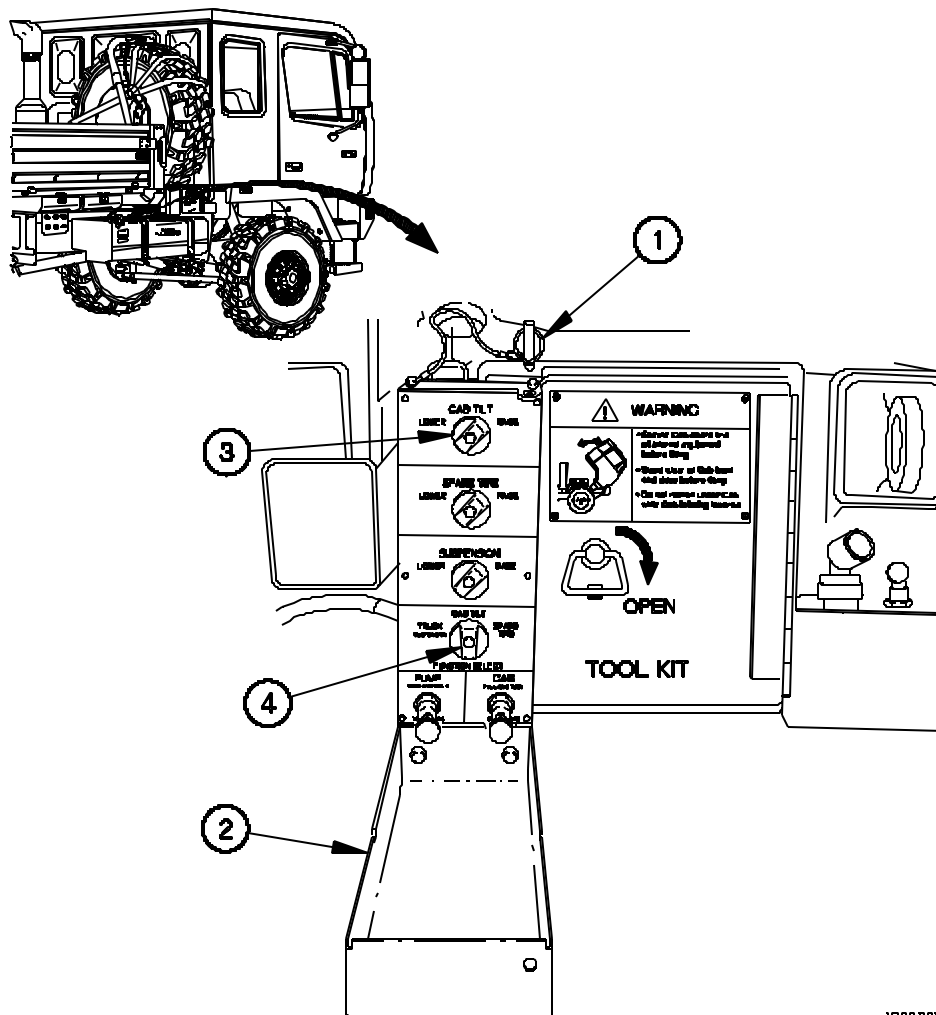
**RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued****0021 00****RAISING CAB - Continued**

2. Remove pin (1) from hydraulic manifold cover (2).

**NOTE**

If air tanks are fully charged, cab may be raised and lowered twice without starting engine.

3. Position CAB TILT knob (3) to RAISE.
4. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (4) to CAB TILT.



1900 801 -

**RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued****0021 00****RAISING CAB - Continued****WARNING**

Never raise cab while occupied or parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

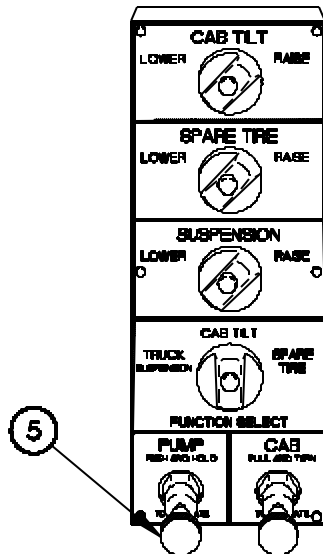
Remove all loose objects from cab before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Cab height when raised is higher than normal. Ensure area above and in front of cab is adequate before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if temperature is below -25° F (-32° C) or if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step 5.

5. Press and hold PUMP knob (5) until cab is fully raised.



1900802-

**RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued****0021 00****LOWERING CAB****WARNING**

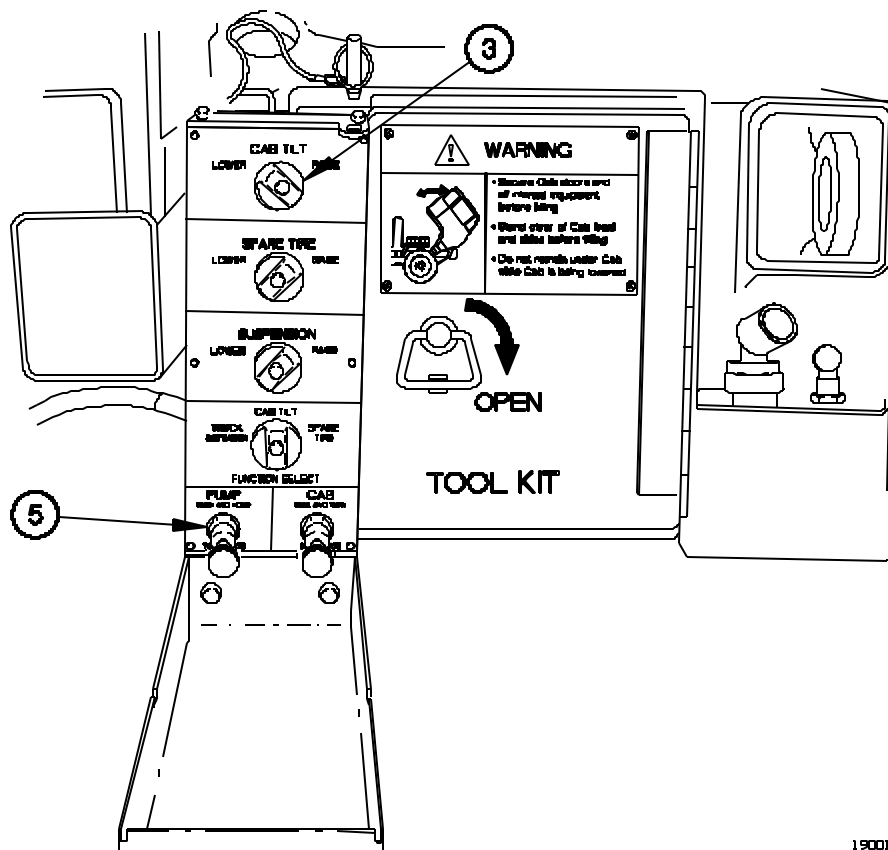
Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Position CAB TILT knob (3) to LOWER.

**NOTE**

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if temperature is below -25° F (-32° C) or if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step 2.

2. Press and hold PUMP knob (5) until cab is fully lowered.



1900803-



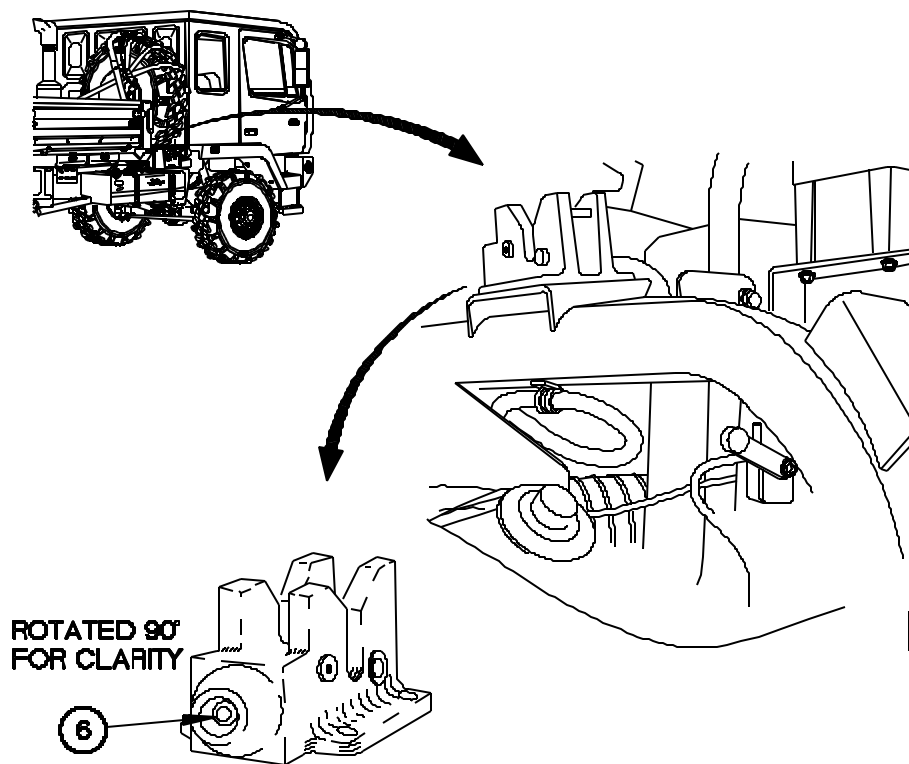
**RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued****0021 00****LOWERING CAB - Continued****WARNING**

Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Button on right side end of cab hydraulic latch shows status of latch. Button in shows cab is latched; button out shows cab is not latched.

3. Check button (6) position to confirm cab is latched.



1900804-

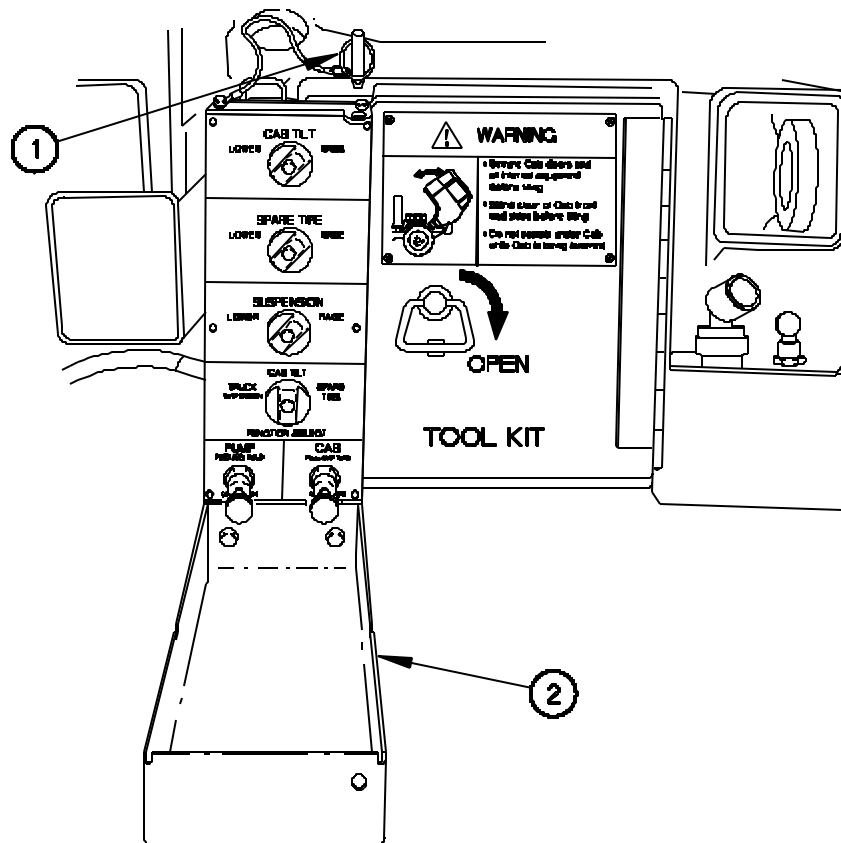
**RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued****0021 00****LOWERING CAB - Continued**

4. Close hydraulic manifold cover (2).
5. Install pin (1) in hydraulic manifold cover (2).

**NOTE**

Perform step 6 on M1089A1.

6. Lower amber warning light masts (WP 0070 00).



1900805-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

# CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION

0022 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**References**  
WP 0018 00  
WP 0055 00  
WP 0088 00  
WP 0105 00  
WP 0106 00

## GENERAL

The Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) allows the Operator to adjust tire pressures to current vehicle operating conditions. This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the CTIS. Items covered include Normal CTIS Operation, Operation In Emergency (EMER) Mode, Operation In RUN FLAT Mode, Operation With Four CTIS ECU Mode Lights Flashing, and Resetting CTIS.

## NORMAL CTIS OPERATION

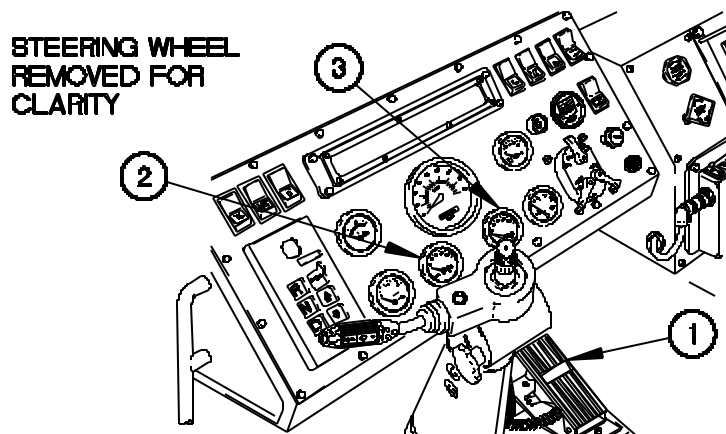
1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

### NOTE

If vehicle is stopped when CTIS mode is changed, it may be necessary to increase engine speed to provide adequate air supply to tires.

CTIS will automatically shut off when air system pressure drops below 74 psi (510 kPa), or when CTIS malfunction occurs.

2. Slowly press down on accelerator pedal (1) if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (2) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (3) read less than 100 psi (690 kPa).



2000801 -

## CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued

0022 00

### NORMAL CTIS OPERATION - Continued

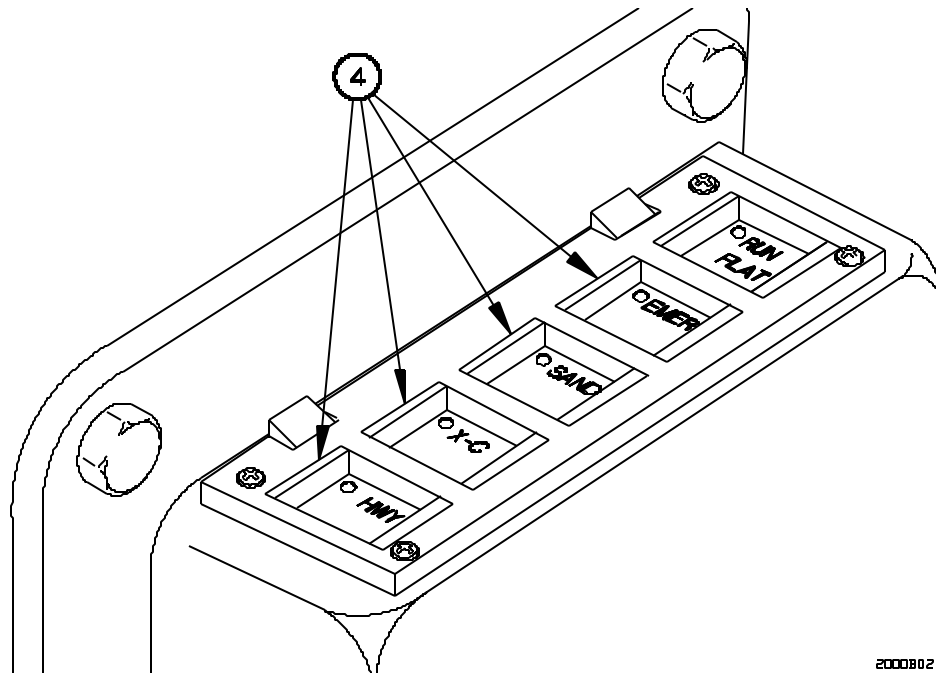
#### NOTE

Mode light on CTIS ECU will flash when tire pressure is changing to air pressure setting for that mode. Mode light will illuminate steady when tire reaches air pressure setting for that mode.

- Press appropriate CTIS mode button (4) for vehicle speed and terrain conditions (Refer to Table 1 or Table 2 CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions).

**Table 1. CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions for  
all Models except M1088A1 and M1089A1.**

Operating Mode	Maximum Speed	Time Restriction	Tire Pressure
Highway (HWY)	55 mph (88 km/h)	NONE	60 psi (414 KPa)
Cross-Country (X-C)	40 mph (64 km/h)	NONE	37 psi (255 KPa)
Sand	12 mph (19 km/h)	NONE	22 psi (152 KPa)
Emergency (EMER)	5 mph (8 km/h)	10 MINUTES	16 psi (110 KPa)



2000802-

# **CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued**

0022 00

## **NORMAL CTIS OPERATION - Continued**

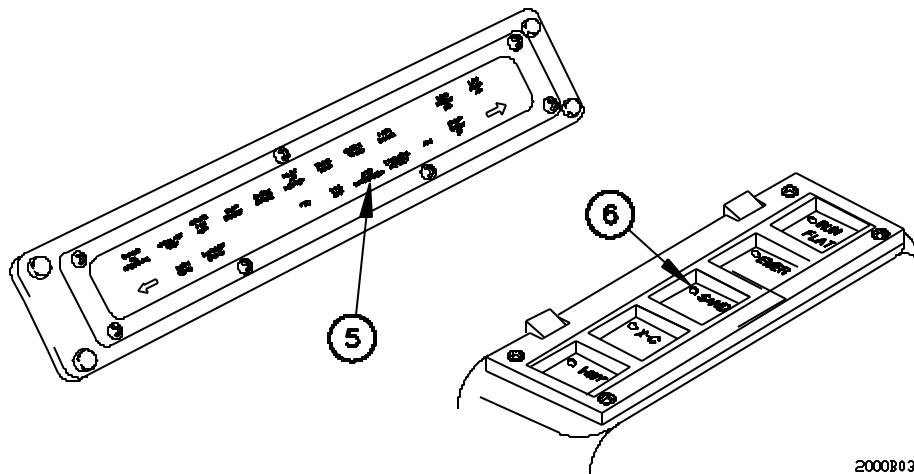
**Table 2. CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions for  
M1088A1 and M1089A1 Models.**

Operating Mode	Maximum Speed	Time Restriction	Tire Pressure
Highway (HWY)	55 mph (88 km/h) (M1088A1)  40 mph (64 km/h) (M1089A1)	NONE	81 psi (558 KPa)
Cross-Country (X-C)	40 mph (64 km/h)	NONE	54 psi (372 KPa)
Sand	12 mph (19 km/h)	NONE	32 psi (221 KPa)
Emergency (EMER)	5 mph (8 km/h)	10 MINUTES	24 psi (165 KPa)

### **NOTE**

If average speed of vehicle exceeds speed limit of selected CTIS mode for 1 minute, CTIS OVERSPEED indicator will flash. If average speed of vehicle exceeds speed limit of selected CTIS mode for 2 minutes, CTIS will automatically inflate tires to pressure setting of next higher mode.

- If CTIS OVERSPEED indicator (5) flashes, reduce vehicle speed until CTIS OVERSPEED indicator goes out. Check that CTIS mode light (6) illuminates steady. Steady illumination of CTIS mode light indicates the CTIS mode selected is correct for the vehicle speed.



2000B03-

---

**CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0022 00

**OPERATE IN EMERGENCY (EMER) MODE****CAUTION**

Do not exceed 5 mph (8 km/h) when CTIS is operating in EMER mode. Operating vehicle in EMER mode is limited to ten minutes. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

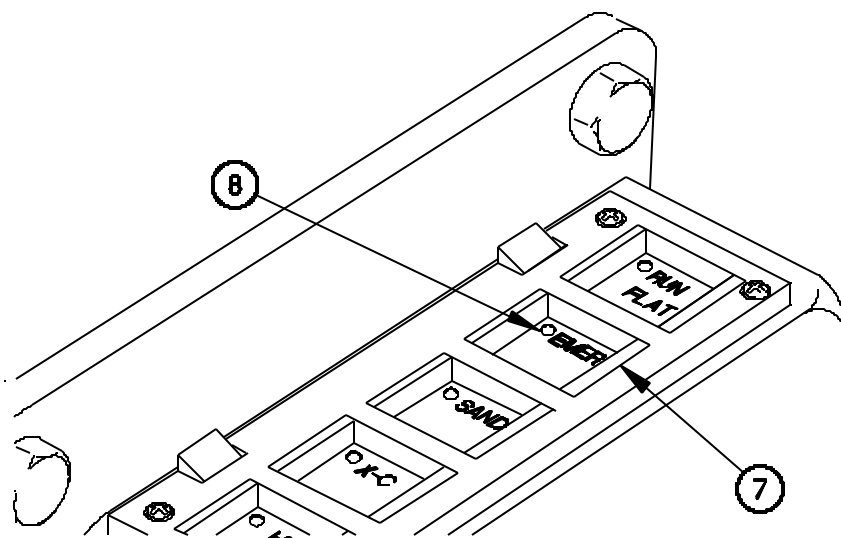
Continued operation in EMER mode will result in eventual reduction in tire life. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

CTIS OVERSPEED indicator will flash when in EMER mode, regardless of speed.

CTIS is operated in EMER mode when a lower tire pressure (16 psi. [110 kPa]) is needed to free vehicle from a stuck condition or to travel a short distance over terrain that is known to require tire pressure less than 25 psi (172 kPa). Time at this pressure is limited to 10 minutes after which time inflation to SAND will begin. If Operator still requires EMER mode, then EMER mode button must be pressed again.

1. Press EMER mode button (7). EMER mode light (8) will illuminate while CTIS is operating in EMER mode.
2. If operating CTIS in EMER mode is no longer required, press the mode button you wish to select. EMER mode light (8) will go out.



2000804-

---

**CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0022 00

**OPERATE IN RUN FLAT MODE****CAUTION**

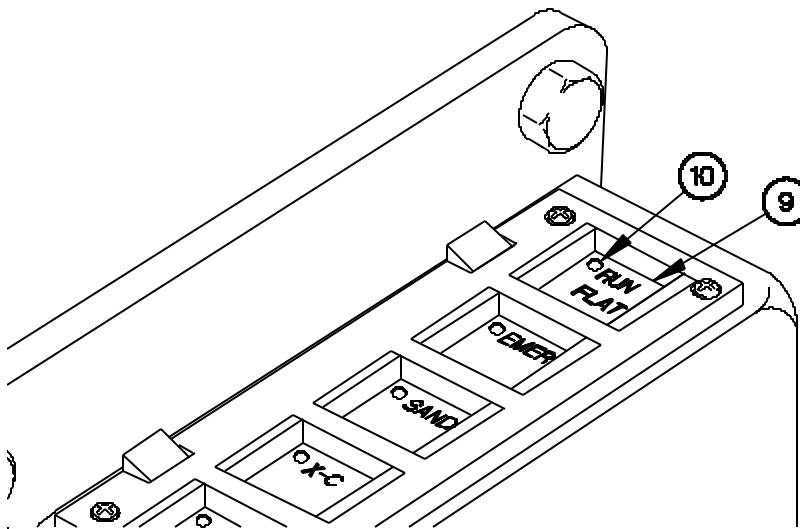
Do not use RUN FLAT mode continuously for more than 40 minutes. Using RUN FLAT mode for more than 40 minutes can cause tires to over-inflate. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

CTIS is operated in RUN FLAT mode when tire(s) have been punctured. RUN FLAT mode causes CTIS to check tire pressure every 15 seconds (normal interval is every 15 minutes). If low air pressure is sensed, CTIS will supply air in wet tank to leaking tire(s) every 15 seconds.

CTIS will begin inflating tires to selected mode pressure after RUN FLAT mode has been operating for 10 minutes. RUN FLAT mode button must be pressed again to continue operating in RUN FLAT mode.

1. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9). RUN FLAT mode light (10) will illuminate when CTIS is operating in RUN FLAT mode.
2. If operating CTIS in RUN FLAT mode is no longer required, press RUN FLAT mode button (9) again. RUN FLAT mode light (10) will go out.
3. Change leaking tire(s) (WP 0105 00) as soon as possible.



2000805-

---

**CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0022 00

**OPERATION WITH FOUR CTIS ECU MODE LIGHTS FLASHING****CAUTION**

There is possible tire damage if four CTIS ECU mode lights are flashing. Visually inspect tires and check tire pressure before continuing vehicle operation. Do not use RUN FLAT mode if tire has large chunks missing, large cracks, or other major damage. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

If four CTIS ECU mode lights are flashing, perform steps 1 through 5.

If major tire damage is found, change tire (WP 0105 00) before continuing vehicle operation.

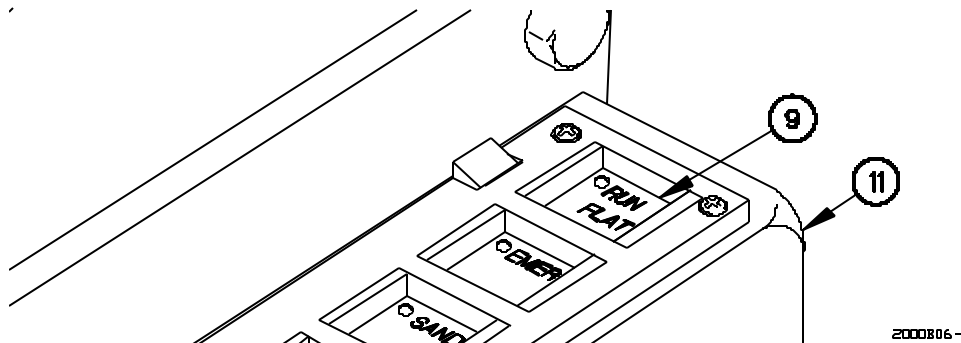
1. Check tire pressure with tire-inflator gage (WP 0106 00).
2. Visually inspect tires for damage.
3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

**NOTE**

If four CTIS ECU mode lights continue to flash after RUN FLAT mode button has been pushed, perform CTIS Troubleshooting (WP 0088 00).

If RUN FLAT mode indicator and the selected mode indicator continue to flash after the RUN FLAT mode button has been pushed, an air leak has been detected by CTIS.

4. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9) on CTIS ECU (11).



2000806-



# **CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued**

0022 00

## **OPERATION WITH FOUR CTIS ECU MODE LIGHTS FLASHING - Continued**

5. Notify Field Maintenance to repair air leak.

### **RESET CTIS**

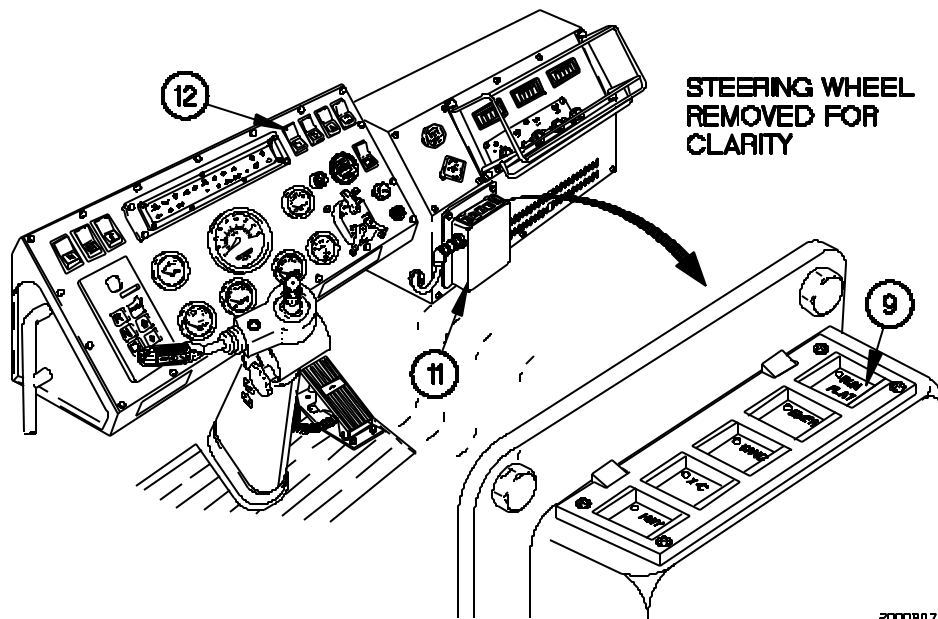
#### **NOTE**

If all five CTIS ECU mode lights flash, perform steps 1 through 4.

If temperatures are below -15° F (-26° C) and the CTIS does not return to normal operation after completing CTIS reset procedure, perform steps in WP 0055 00

If all five CTIS ECU mode lights continue to flash, notify Field Maintenance.

1. Position master power switch (12) to off.
2. Position master power switch (12) to on.
3. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9) on CTIS ECU (11).
4. Start engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.



---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION**

---

**0023 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**Personnel Required**  
Two

**Tools and Special Tools**  
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

**References**  
WP 0018 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operations. Items covered include How To Determine Required LMHC Settings, Reset The Circuit Breaker, Change LMHC Location, Prepare LMHC For Use, Install Long Handle, Raise Boom, Telescope Boom, Swing Boom, Raise And Lower Load, Install Short Handle, and Stow LMHC.

**DETERMINE REQUIRED LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) SETTINGS**

1. Determine the weight of load.
2. Determine the radius from centerline of LMHC rotation to position of load.

# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION- Continued**

0023 00

## **DETERMINE REQUIRED LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) SETTINGS - Continued**

3. To determine boom angle and length required for load being lifted see Table 1 Capacity Chart for LMHC.

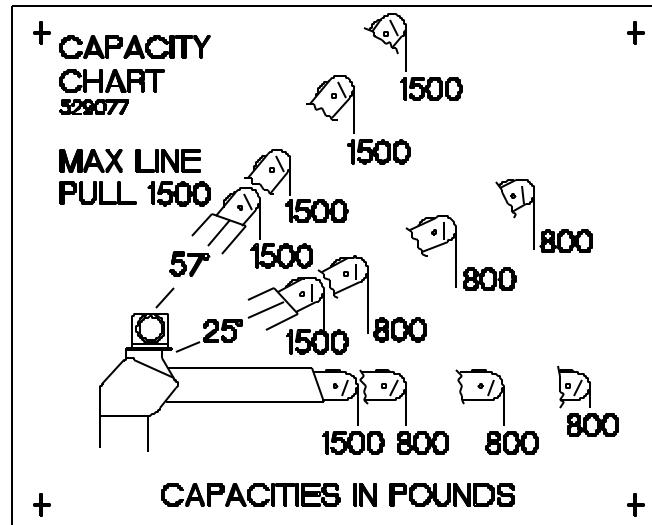
### **Example:**

Load to be lifted from ground is at a radius of 48 in. (122cm) from LMHC centerline of rotation and must be placed on cargo bed.

Step 1. Determine the load  
Load = 1,200 lbs (545 kgs)  
Sling = 10 lbs (5 kgs)  
Total Load = 1,210 lbs (549 kgs)

Step 2. Refer to Table 1 Capacity Chart for LMHC to see that load does not exceed ratings.

**Table 1. Capacity Chart for LMHC.**



2100801-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION- Continued**

---

0023 00

**RESET CIRCUIT BREAKER****NOTE**

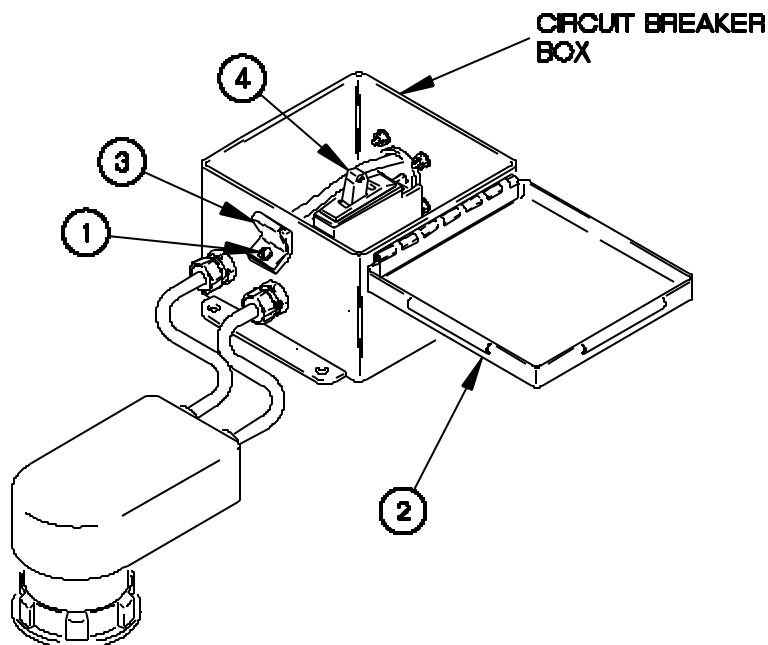
Circuit breaker located inside circuit breaker box will occasionally trip due to sudden high amperage inputs. If circuit breaker trips more than four times during a mission, notify Field Maintenance.

1. Loosen, but do not remove, three screws (1) securing box cover (2).
2. Rotate three clamps (3) and open box cover (2).

**CAUTION**

Use care when positioning circuit breaker switch so as not to upset mounting lugs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Position circuit breaker switch (4) to ON.
4. Close box cover (2) and rotate three clamps (3) back to original position.
5. Tighten three screws (1).



2100802-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

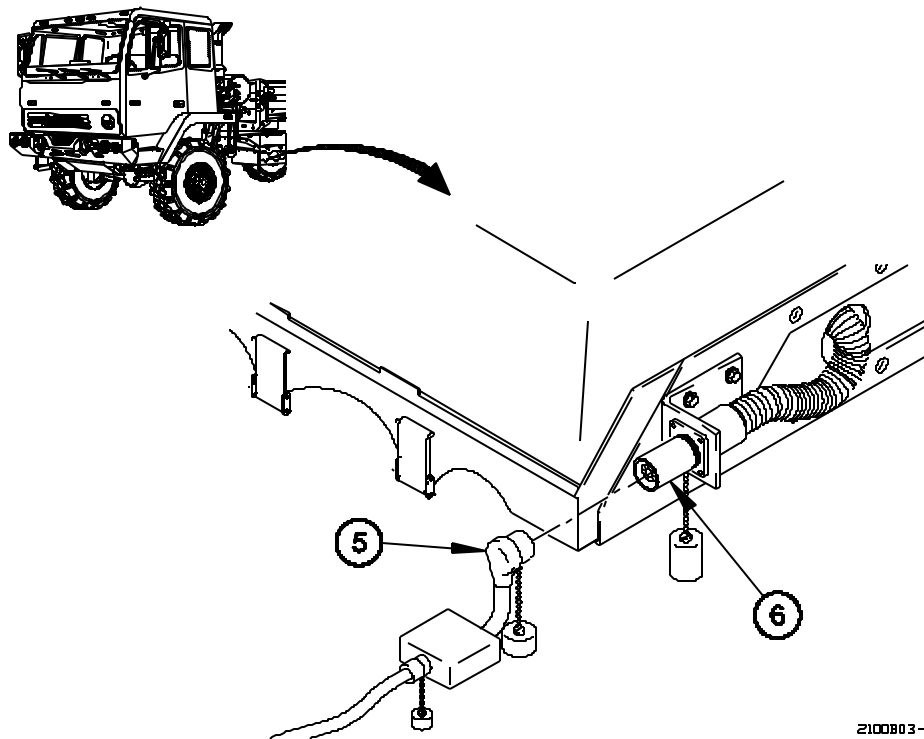
**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION****WARNING**

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**CAUTION**

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) from vehicle NATO connector (6).

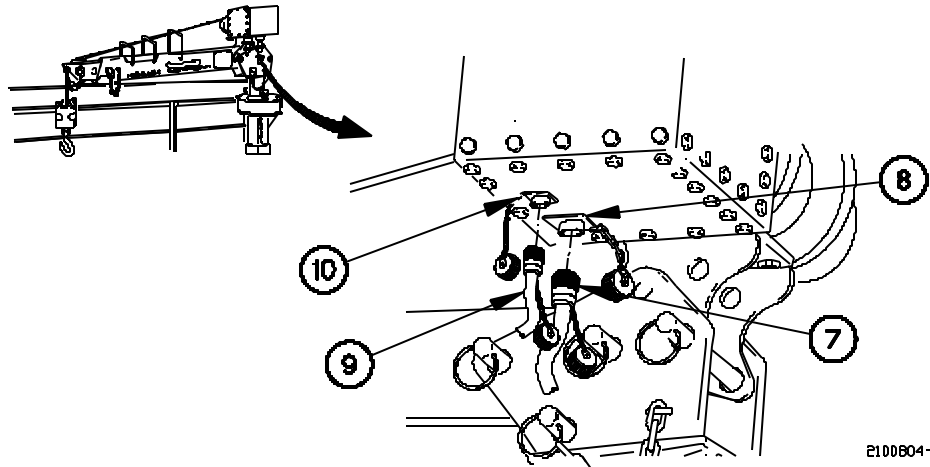


# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

2. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from winch power cable connector (8).
3. Disconnect remote control connector (9) from winch remote control connector (10).

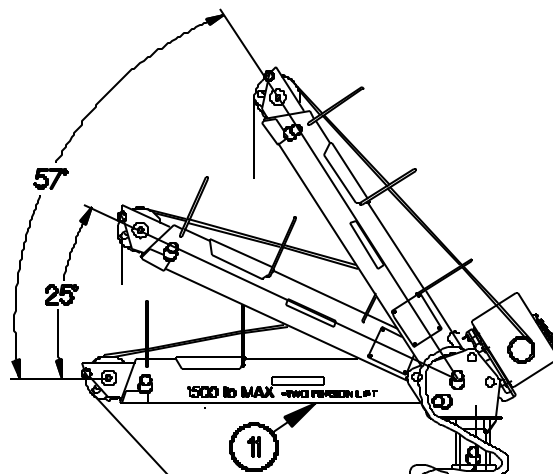


### **NOTE**

Perform steps 4 through 8 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

Steps 4 through 8 require the aid of an assistant.

4. Support end of boom (11).



---

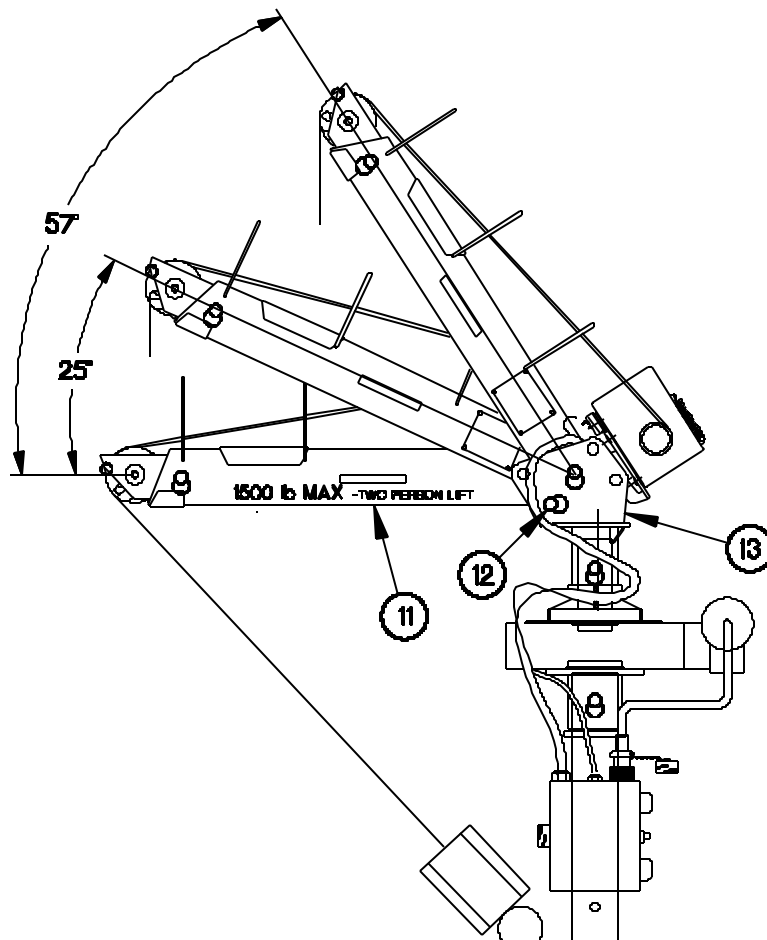
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

5. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
6. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
7. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
8. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



2100806-



---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

9. Remove quick release pins (12) and (14) from turret (13).

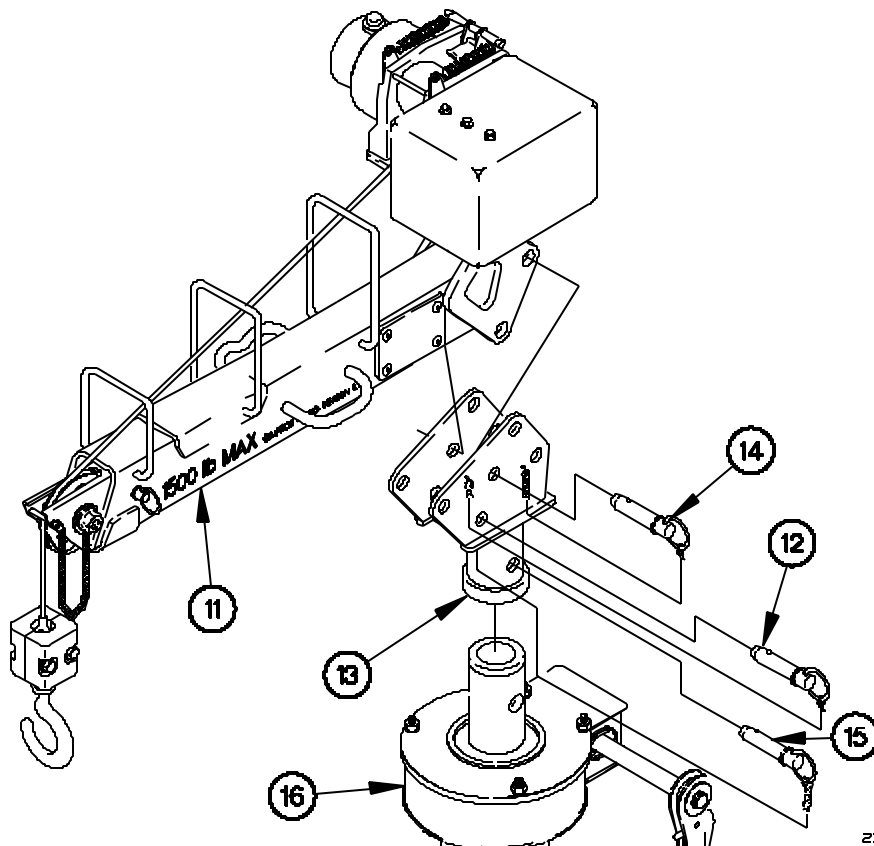
---

**WARNING**

---

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

10. Remove boom (11) from turret (13).
11. Remove quick release pin (15) from turret (13).
12. Remove turret (13) from mast (16).



2100807-

---

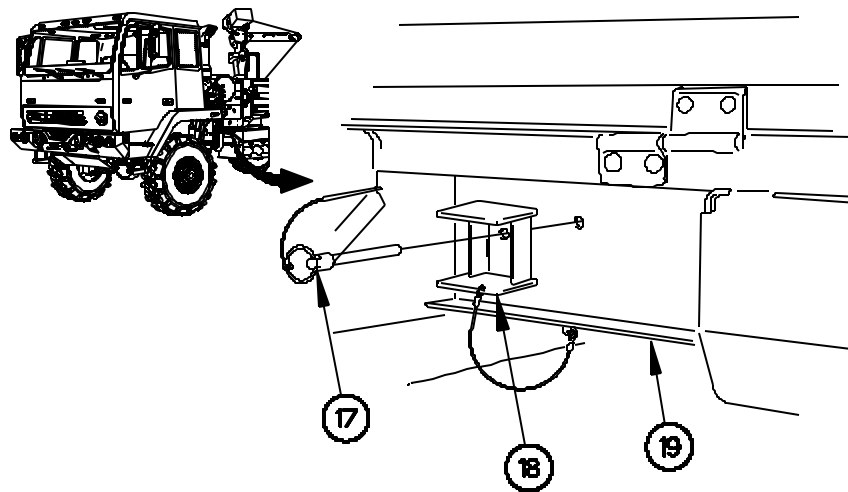
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

13. Remove quick release pin (17) and plug (18) from cargo bed (19).

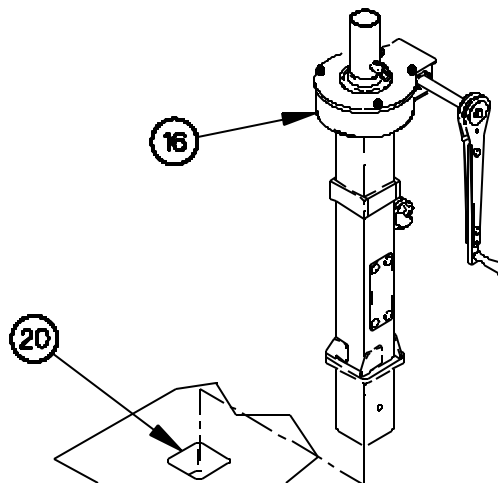


2100808-

**WARNING**

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

14. Remove mast (16) from cargo bed pocket (20).



2100809-

---

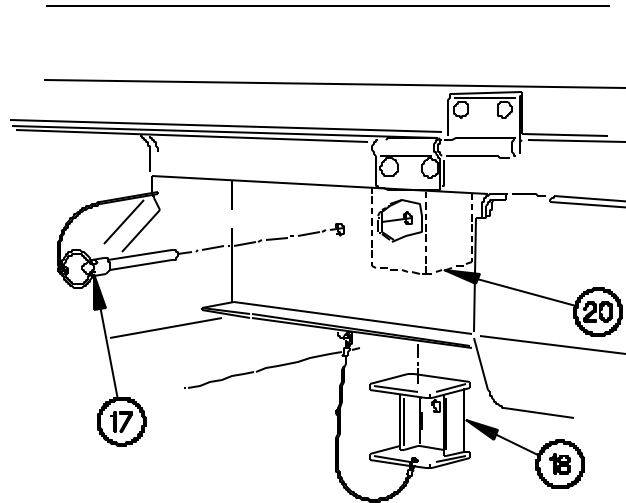
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

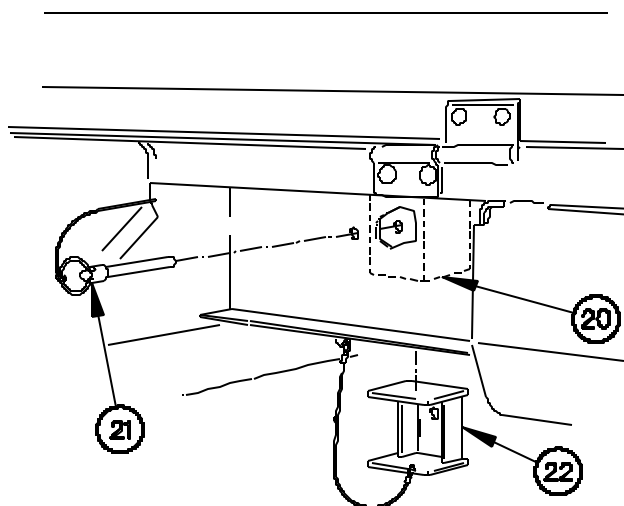
**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

15. Install plug (18) in cargo bed pocket (20) with quick release pin (17).



2100810-

16. Remove quick release pin (21) and plug (22) from desired cargo bed pocket (20).



2100811-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

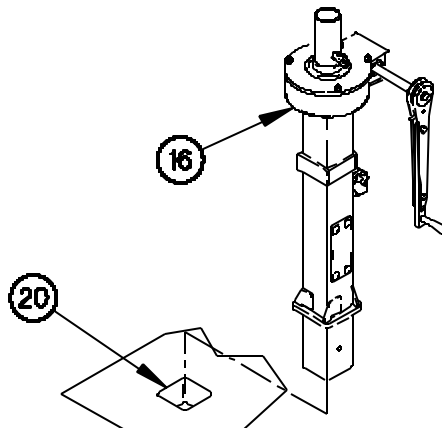
---

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to install mast in cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

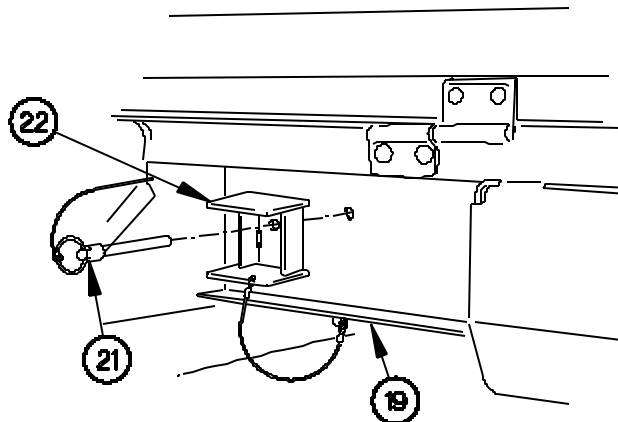
Position mast in cargo bed pocket so handle does not extend over front or rear edge of cargo bed.

17. Install mast (16) in cargo bed pocket (20).



2100812-

18. Install plug (22) on cargo bed (19) with quick release pin (21).



2100813-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued**

19. Position turret (13) on mast (16).
20. Install quick release pin (15) in turret (13).

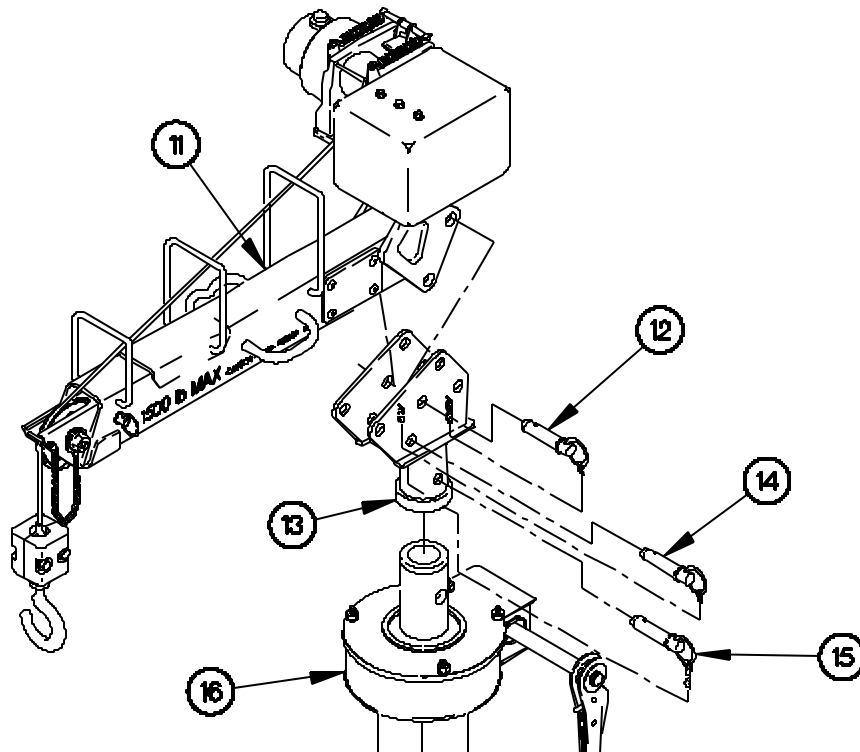
---

**WARNING**

---

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kg). The aid of an assistant is required to install boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

21. Position boom (11) on turret (13).
22. Install quick release pins (12) and (14) in turret (13).



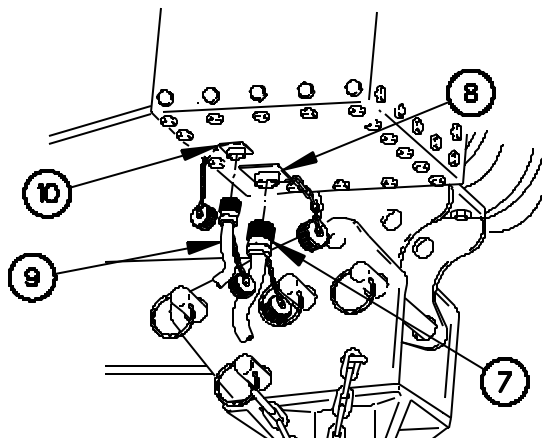
2100814-

## LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued

0023 00

### CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

23. Connect remote control connector (9) on winch remote control connector (10).
24. Connect power cable connector (7) on winch power cable connector (8).



2100815-

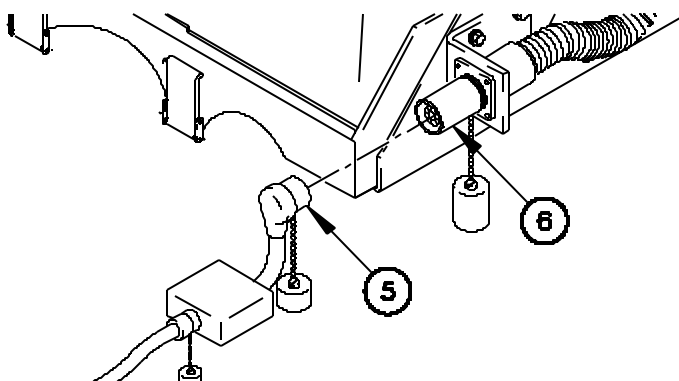
### WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before connecting circuit breaker box NATO connector at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) to vehicle NATO connector (6).



2100816-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE**

---

**WARNING**

---

Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (1.5 m) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).

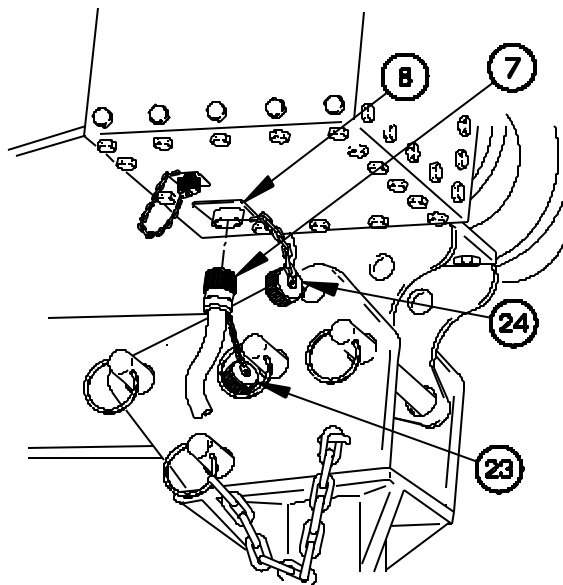
---

**WARNING**

---

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

2. Remove dust cap (23) from power cable connector (7).
3. Remove dust cap (24) from winch power cable connector (8).
4. Connect power cable connector (7) to winch power cable connector (8).



2100817-

---

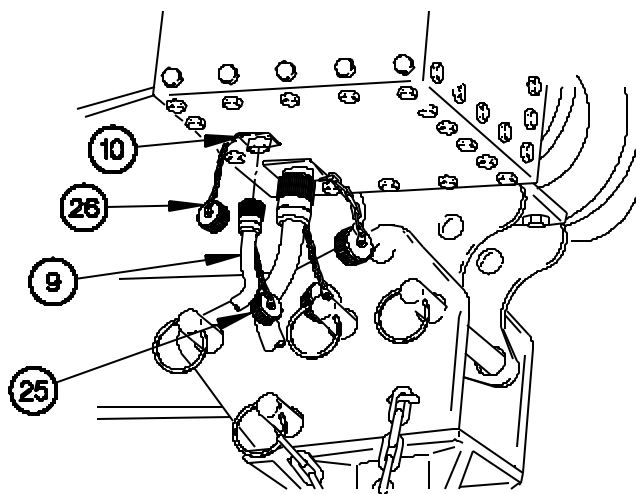
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued**

5. Remove dust cap (25) from remote control connector (9).
6. Remove dust cap (26) from winch remote control connector (10).
7. Connect remote control connector (9) to winch remote control connector (10).



2100818-

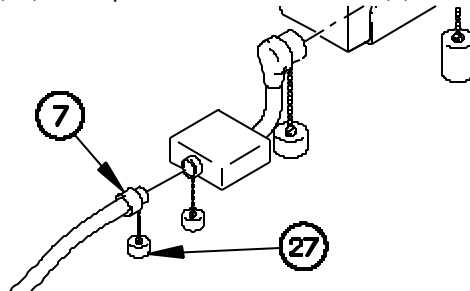
**WARNING**

Ensure that engine is shut down before connecting power cable at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with hot exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Remove dust cap (27) from power cable connector (7).



2100819-

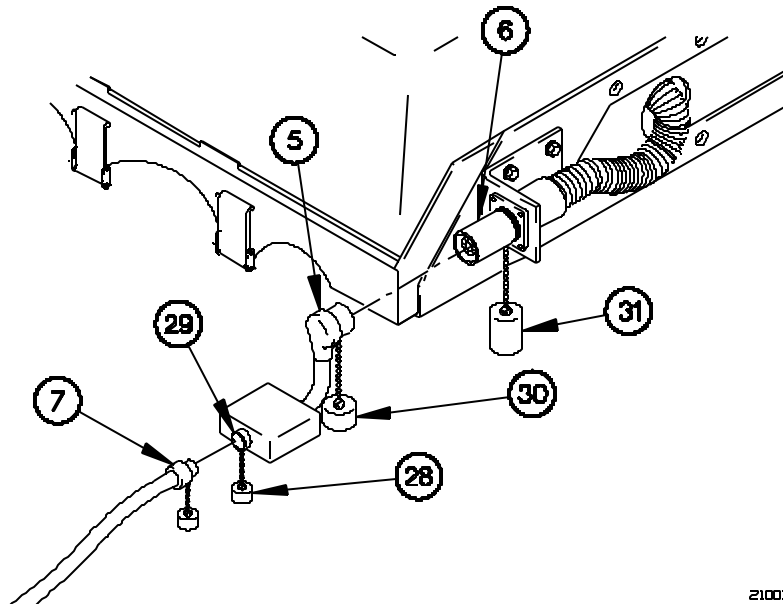


# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued**

9. Remove dust cap (28) from circuit breaker box connector (29).
10. Connect power cable connector (7) to circuit breaker box connector (29).
11. Remove dust cap (30) from circuit breaker box NATO connector (5).
12. Remove dust cap (31) from vehicle NATO connector (6).
13. Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) to vehicle NATO connector (6).



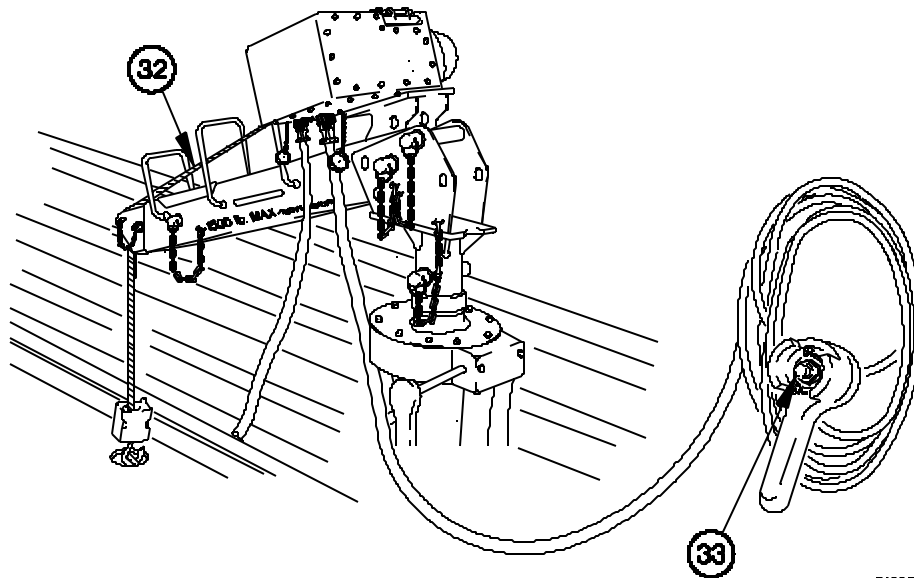
2100820-

# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

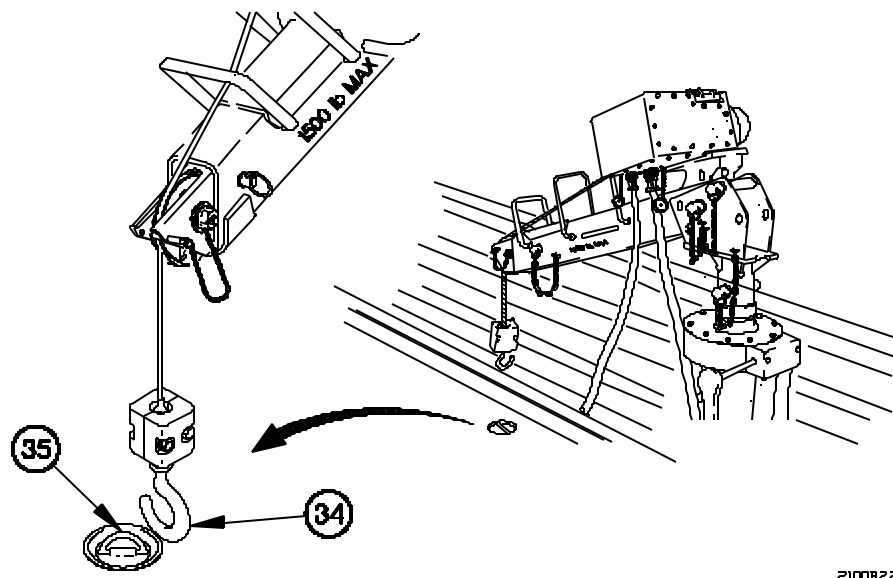
0023 00

## **PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued**

14. To lower cable (22) place hoist control switch (33) in CABLE OUT position.



15. Disconnect hook (34) from cargo bed tie-down ring (35).



---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

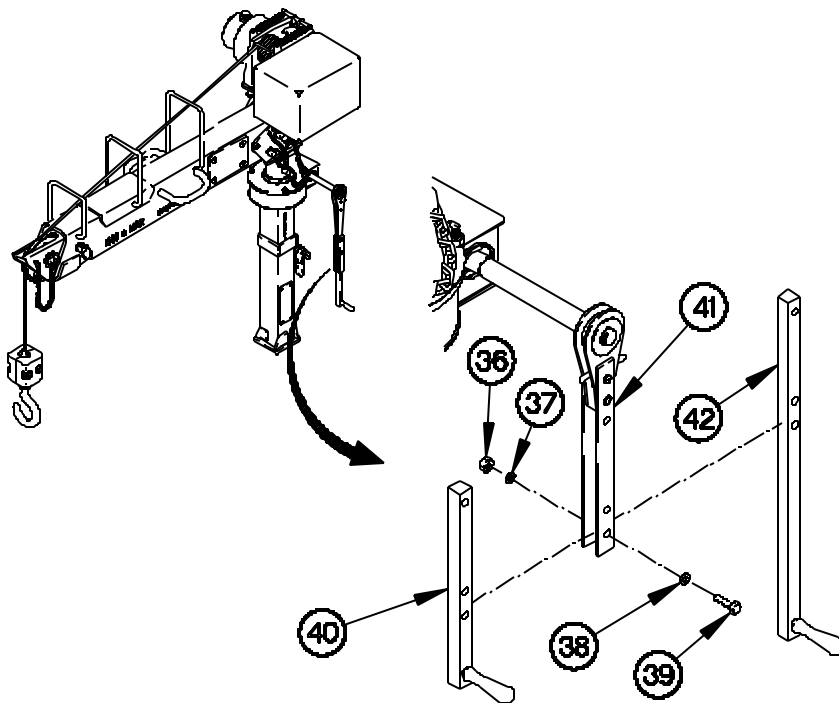
---

0023 00

**INSTALLING LONG HANDLE (IF REQUIRED)****NOTE**

The long handle may be installed and used to rotate crane. To remove short handle and install long handle, perform steps 1 and 2.

1. Remove two nuts (36), lockwashers (37), washers (38), screws (39) and short handle (40) from ratchet (41).
2. Install long handle (42) in ratchet (41) with two washers (38), screws (39), lockwashers (37) and nuts (36).
3. Notify Field Maintenance to replace lockwashers.



2100823-

# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **RAISE BOOM**

### **WARNING**

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

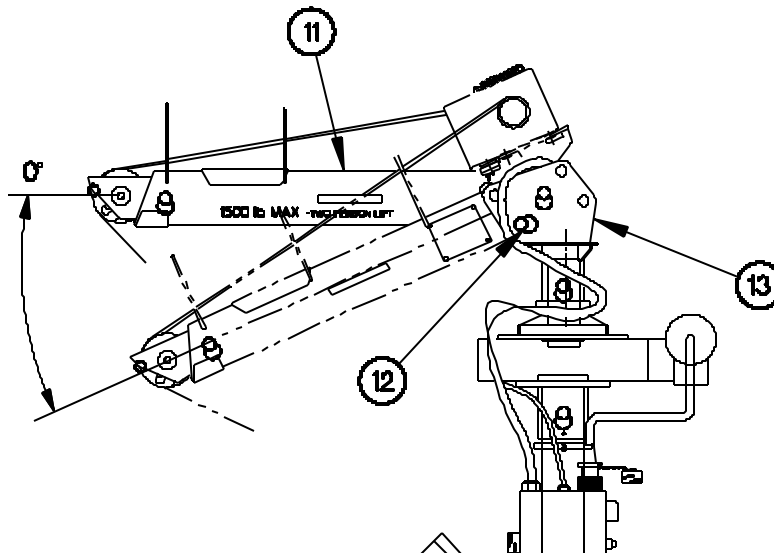
Steps 1 through 8 require the aid of an assistant.

1. Support end of boom (11).

### **NOTE**

Perform steps 2 through 5 to raise the boom to the 0-degree position.

2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Raise boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



2100824-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

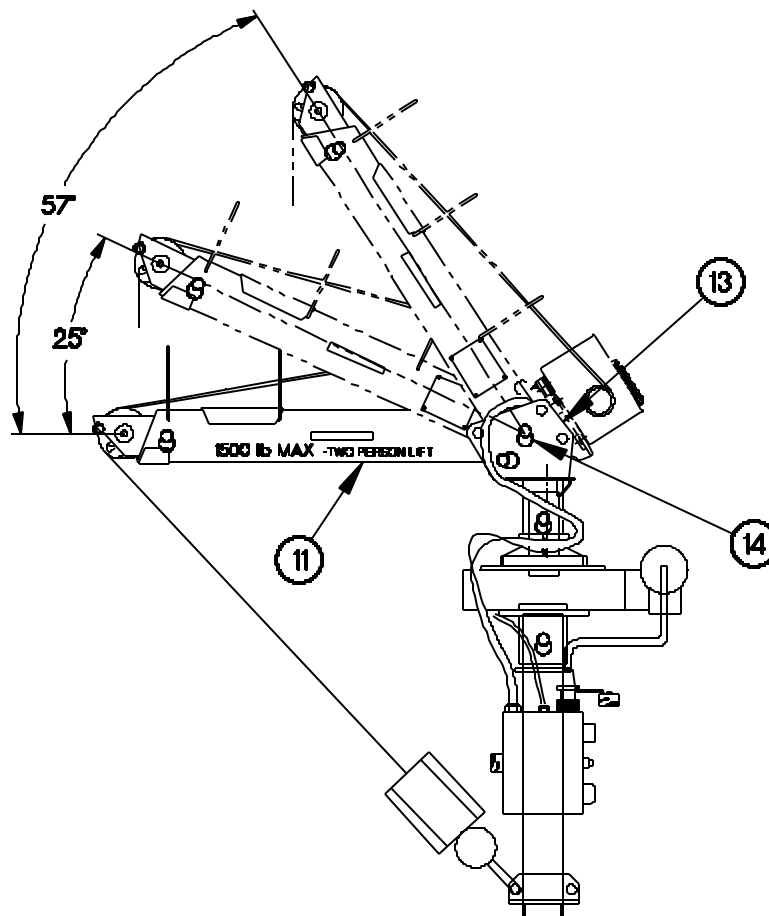
---

0023 00

**RAISE BOOM - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 8 to raise boom to 25-degree or 57-degree position.

6. Remove quick release pin (14) from turret (13).
7. Raise boom (11) to desired position.
8. Install quick release pin (14) in turret (13).



2100825-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

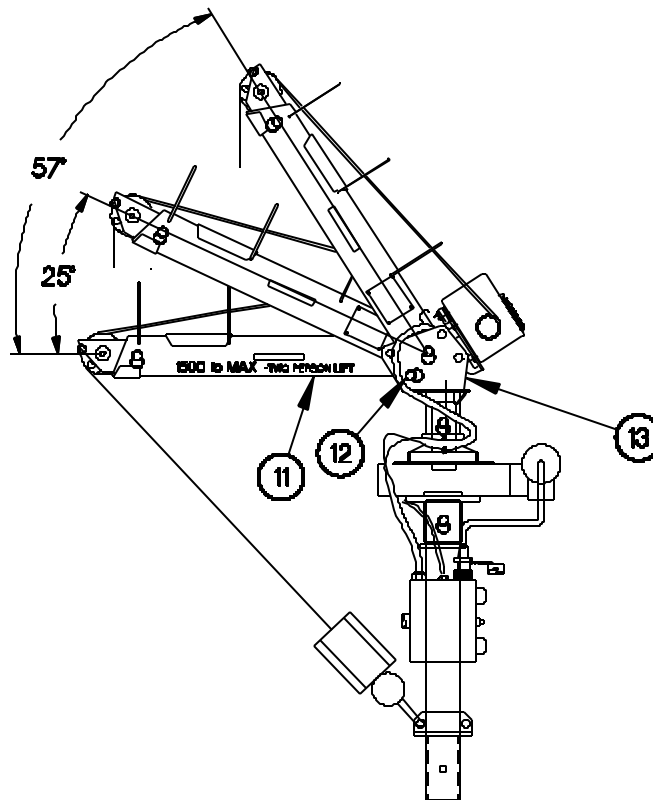
0023 00

**TELESCOPE BOOM****NOTE**

Steps 1 through 5 require the aid of an assistant.

Perform steps 1 through 5 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

1. Support end of boom (11).
2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



2100826 -

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued****CAUTION**

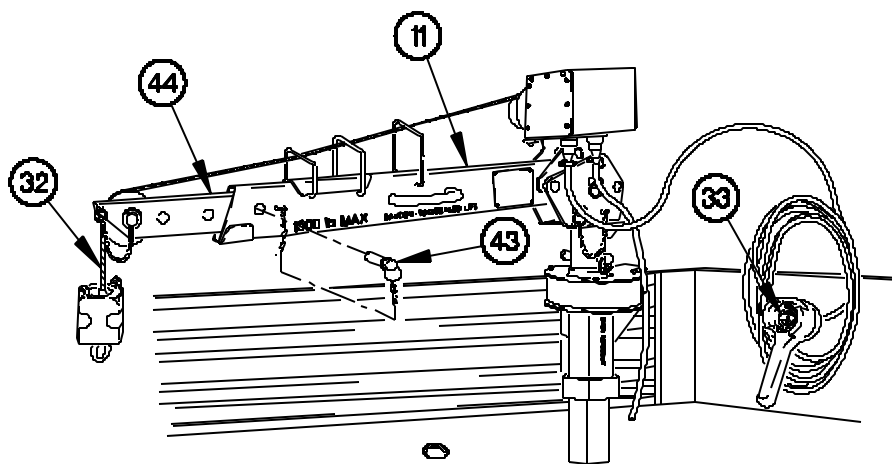
Cable must be lowered to extend boom. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Place hoist control switch (33) in CABLE OUT position to lower cable (32).
7. Remove quick release pin (43) from boom (11).
8. Set boom extension (44) to desired position.

**WARNING**

**Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to telescoping boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

9. Align holes in boom extension (44) and boom (11).
10. Install quick release pin (43) in boom (11).



2100827-

---

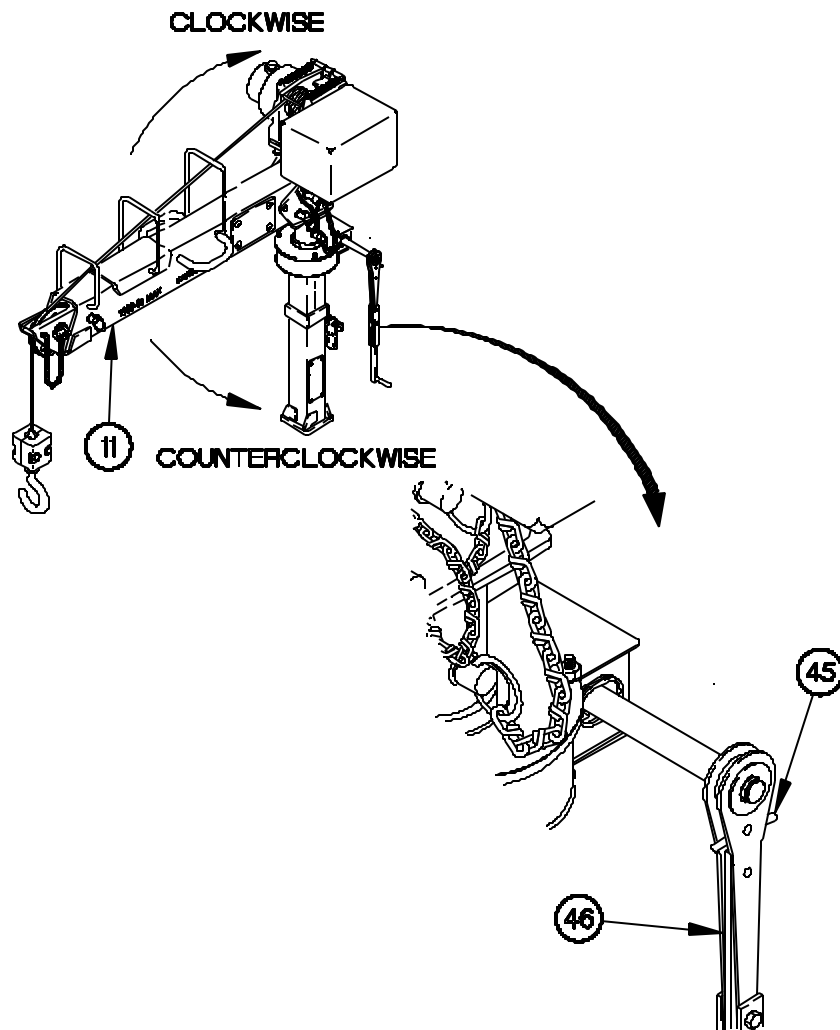
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0023 00

**SWING BOOM**

1. Press ratchet lever (45) in.
2. Crank handle (46) to swing boom (11) counterclockwise.
3. Press ratchet lever (45) out.
4. Crank handle (46) to swing boom (11) clockwise.



2100B28 -



---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

**0023 00****RAISE AND LOWER LOAD****CAUTION**

Do not lift load over maximum load rating for Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

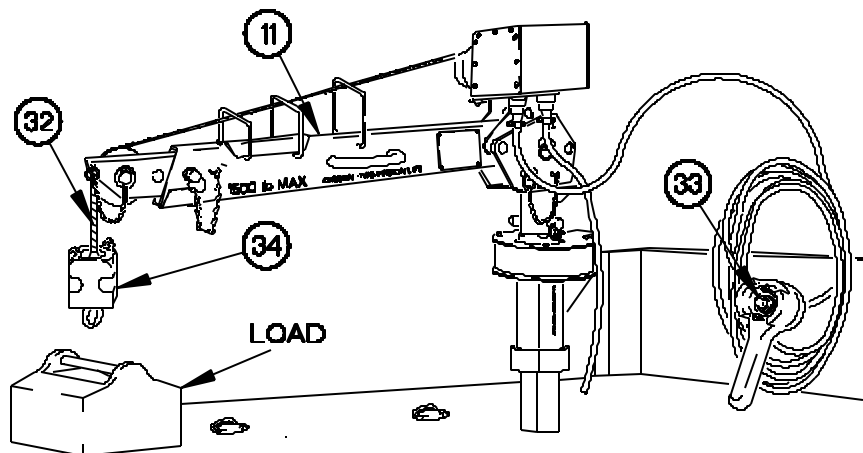
Use only a straight pull when lifting load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

After performing eight cycles with LMHC, allow 30 minutes to cool down. A cycle is defined as pickup, move, and place a load. A cycle may be from cargo bed of vehicle to ground or ground to cargo bed of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 1 through 7 require the aid of an assistant.

1. Adjust boom (11) until end of boom is over load (WP 0023 00).
2. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE OUT and lower cable (32).
3. Connect hook (34) to load.



2100829-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION- Continued**

---

0023 00

**RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

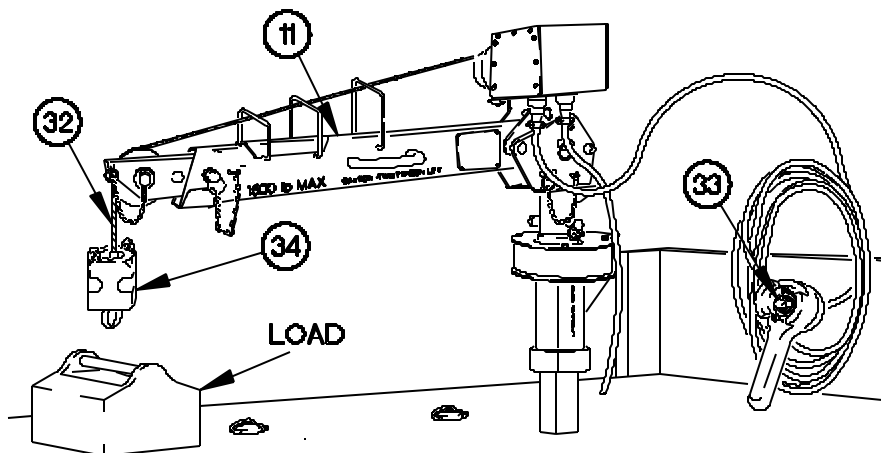
**CAUTION**

---

If circuit breaker trips while Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) is operating, allow 30 minutes to cool down. If load is suspended, reset circuit breaker and lower load. If circuit breaker trips again, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not jerk hoist control causing load to bounce. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE IN and take in cable (32) and lift load.
5. Swing boom (11) to place load in desired location (WP 0023 00).
6. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE DOWN and lower load.
7. Remove hook (34) from load.



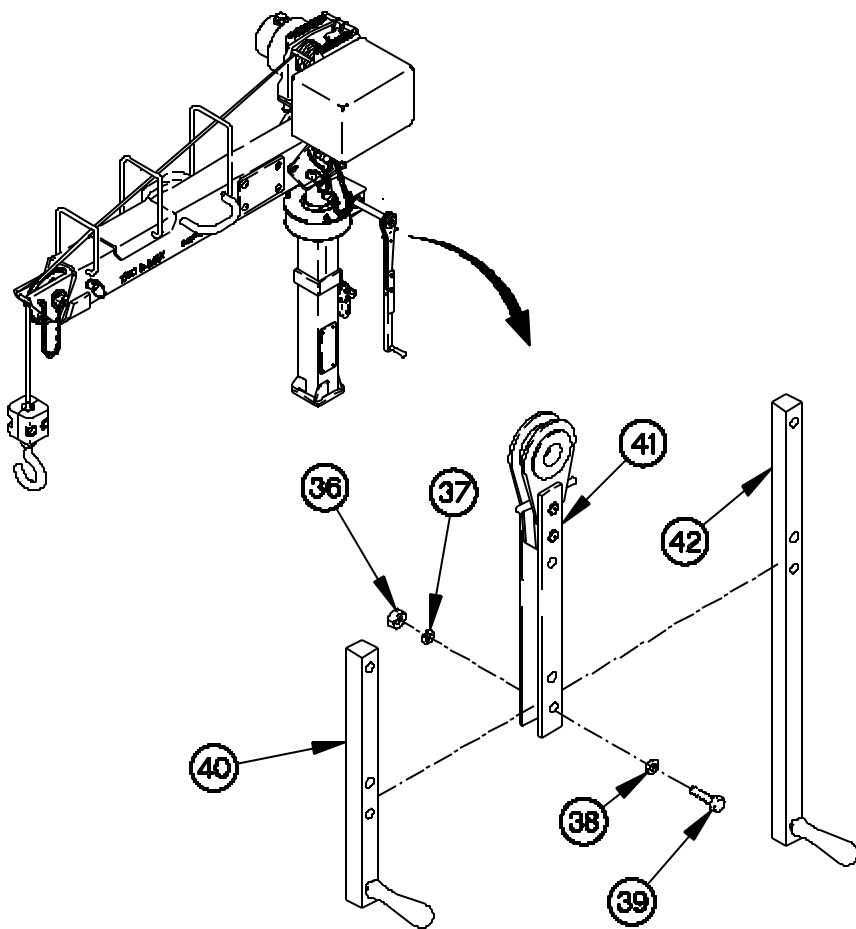
2100830-

# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **INSTALLING SHORT HANDLE (IF REQUIRED)**

1. Remove two nuts (36), lockwashers (37), washers (38), screws (39) and long handle (42) from ratchet (41).
2. Install short handle (40) in ratchet (41) with two washers (38), screws (39), lockwashers (37) and nuts (36).
3. Notify Field Maintenance to replace lockwashers.



2100831-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

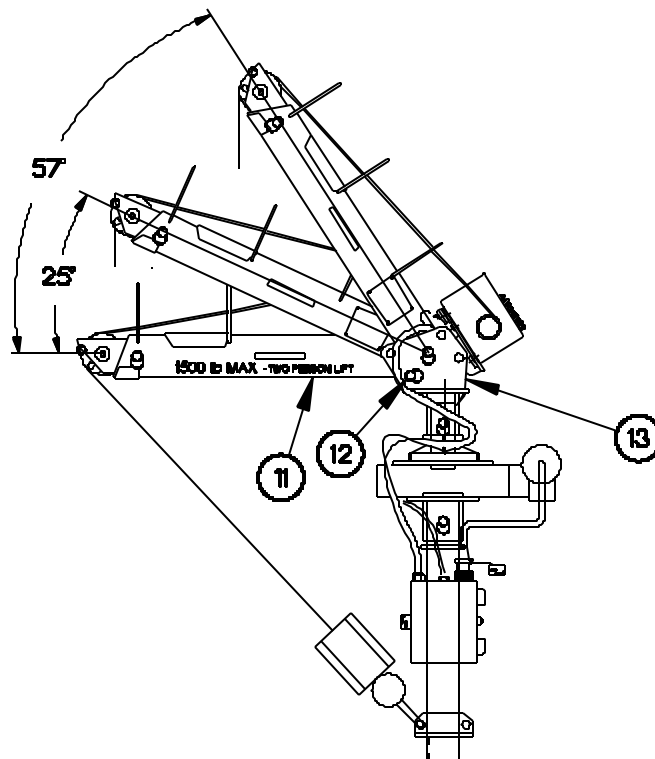
0023 00

**STOW (LMHC)****NOTE**

Steps 1 through 13 require the aid of an assistant.

Perform steps 1 through 5 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

1. Support end of boom (11).
2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

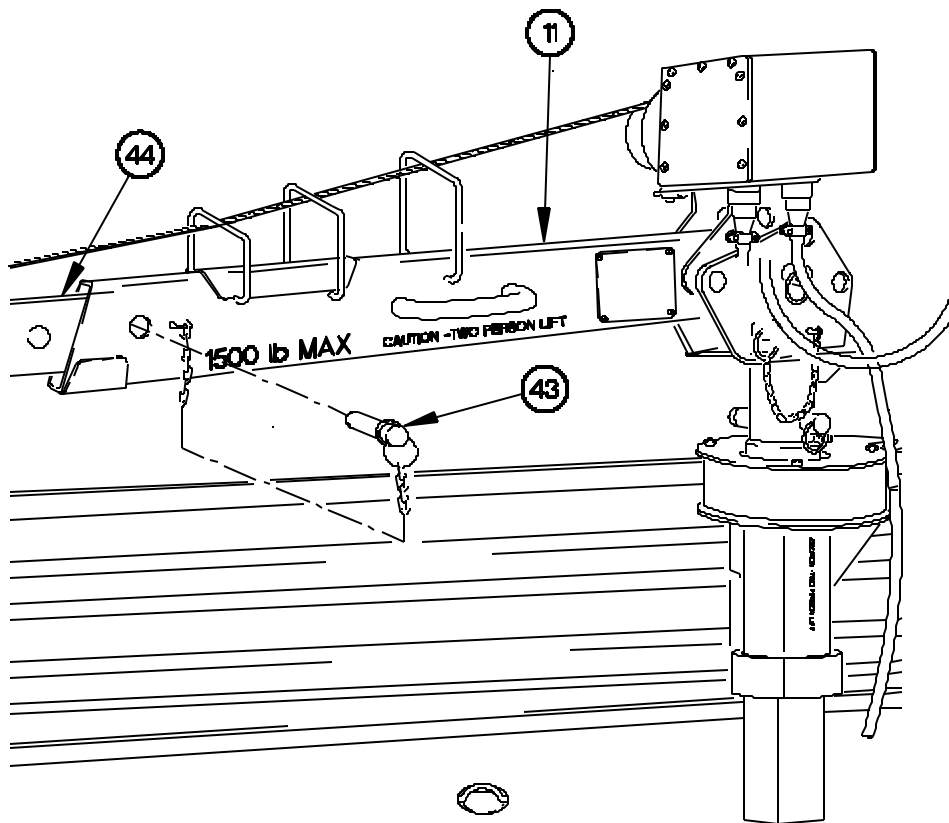
---

0023 00

**STOW (LMHC) - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if boom was extended.

6. Remove quick release pin (43) from boom (11).
7. Push in end of boom extension (44) so that boom (11) is fully retracted.
8. Align hole in boom extension (44) with hole in boom (11).
9. Install quick release pin (43) in boom (11).



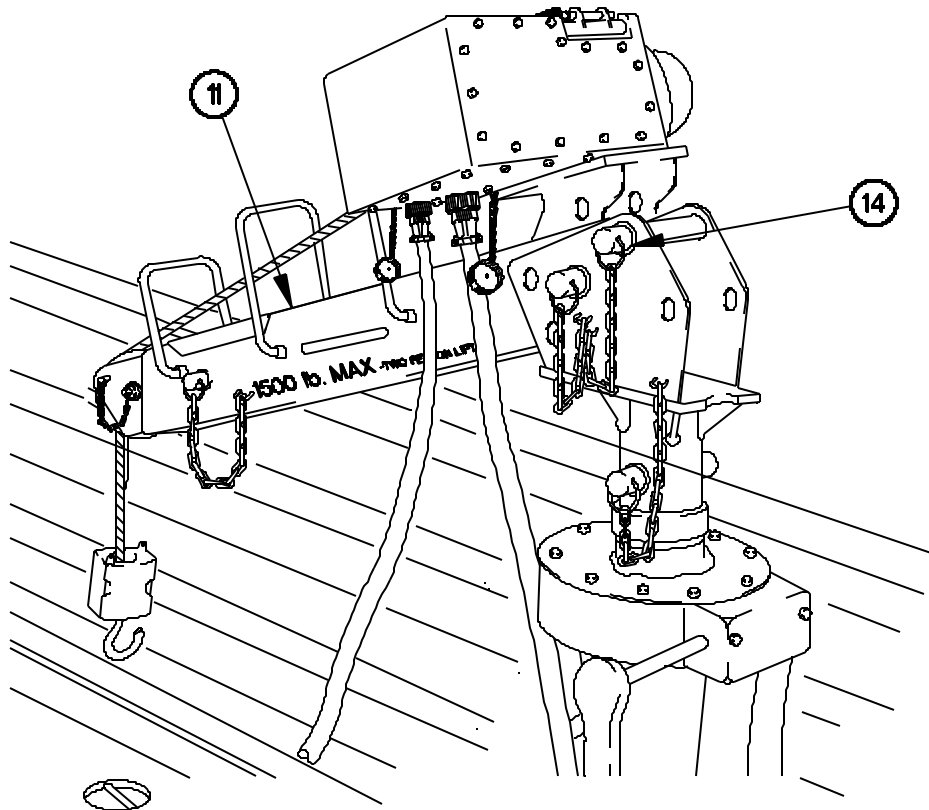
2100B33-

# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **STOW (LMHC) - Continued**

10. Support end of boom (11).
11. Remove quick release pin (14).
12. Lower boom (11) to stowed position.
13. Install quick release pin (14) in one of unused holes.



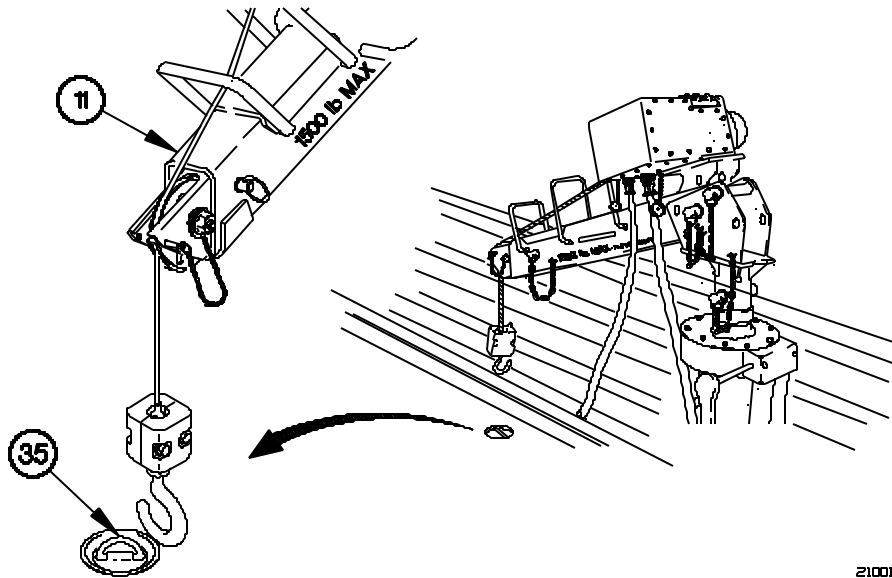
2100834 -

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

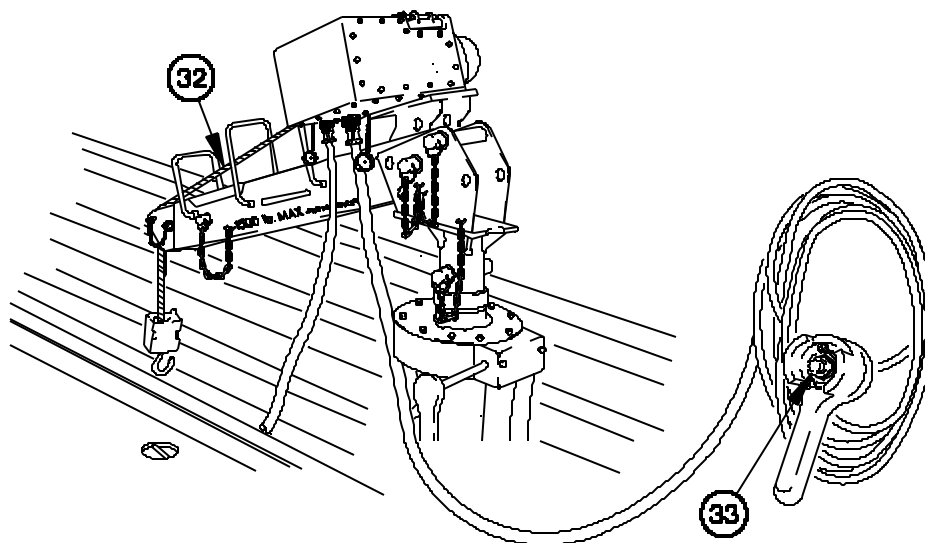
**STOW (LMHC) - Continued**

14. Adjust boom (11) so that end of boom is in line with cargo bed tiedown ring (35).



2100835-

15. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE DOWN and lower cable (32).



2100836-

---

**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

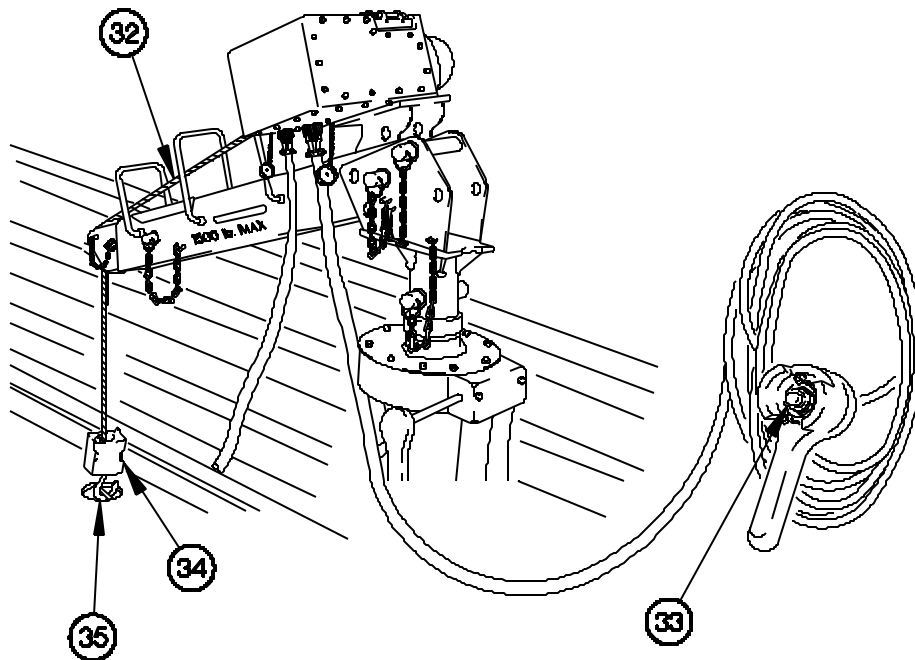
0023 00

**STOW (LMHC) - Continued****CAUTION**

Do not overtighten cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Tension must be maintained on cable to prevent unraveling from spool. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

16. Connect hook (34) to cargo bed tiedown ring (35).
17. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE UP and remove slack from cable (32).



2100837-



# **LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0023 00

## **STOW (LMHC) - Continued**

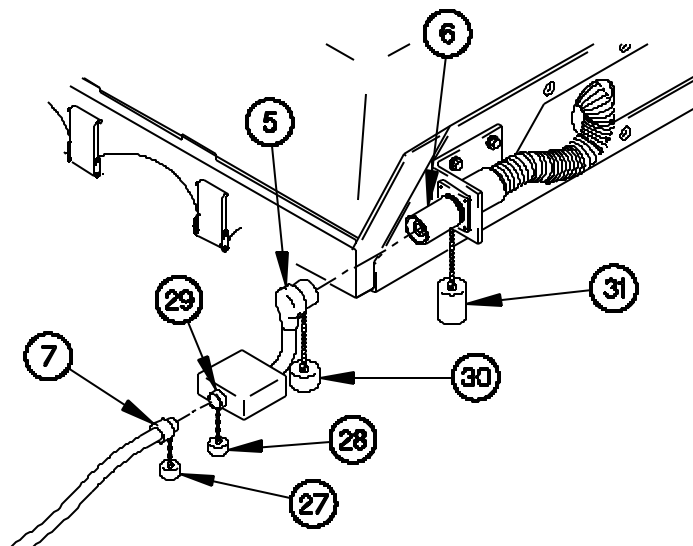
### **WARNING**

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

### **CAUTION**

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

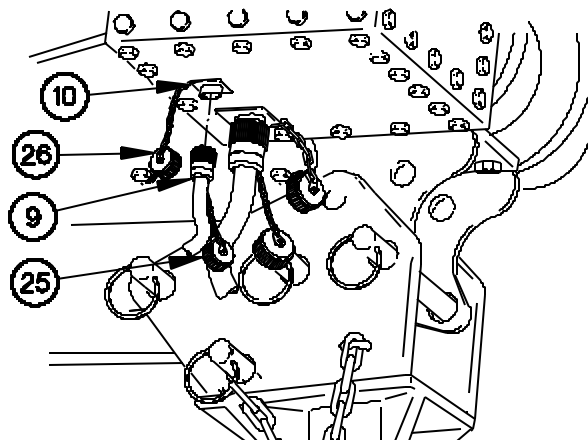
18. Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) from vehicle NATO connector (6).
19. Install dust cap (31) on vehicle NATO connector (6).
20. Install dust cap (30) on circuit breaker box NATO connector (5).
21. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from circuit breaker box connector (29).
22. Install dust cap (28) on circuit breaker box connector (29).
23. Install dust cap (27) on power cable connector (7).



2100838-

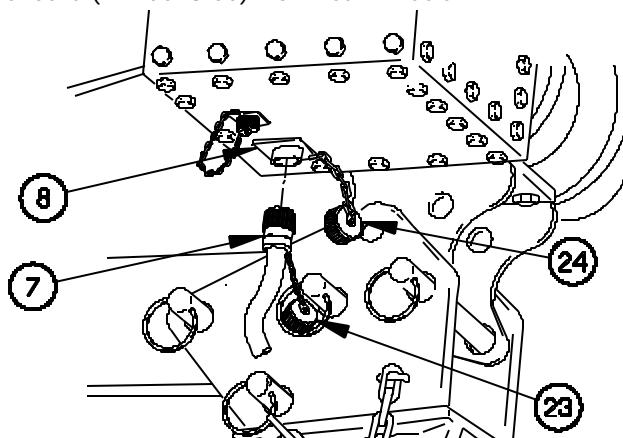
**LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)  
OPERATION - Continued****0023 00****STOW (LMHC) - Continued**

24. Disconnect remote control connector (9) from winch remote control connector (10).
25. Install dust cap (26) on winch remote control connector (10).
26. Install dust cap (25) on remote control connector (9).



2100B39-

27. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from winch power cable connector (8).
28. Install dust cap (24) on winch power cable connector (8).
29. Install dust cap (23) on power cable connector (7).
30. Remove wheel chocks (WP 0018 00) from rear wheels.



2100B40-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION**

---

0024 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**Operator

---

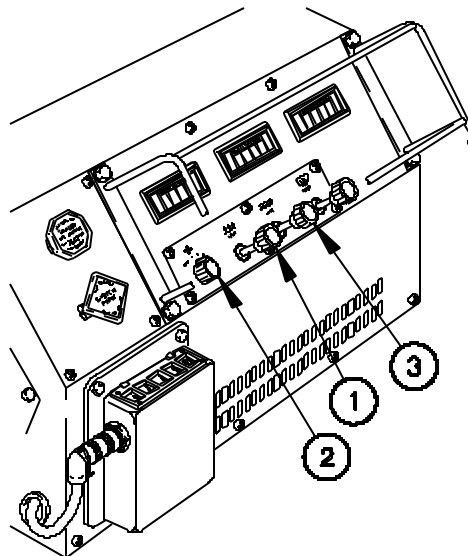
**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for heater/defrost operation in the vehicle. Items covered are Operating Cab Heat and Operating Windshield Defrost.

**OPERATE CAB HEAT****NOTE**

Heat output increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

1. Pull HEAT control (1) to desired setting.
2. Position FAN switch (2) to desired speed.
3. Pull VENT control (3) to allow outside air to enter cab for ventilation.
4. Push in VENT control (3) to stop flow of outside air.
5. Push in HEAT control (1) to turn off heat.
6. Position FAN switch (2) to OFF to turn off fan.



2200801 -

**HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION - Continued****0024 00****OPERATE WINDSHIELD DEFROST****NOTE**

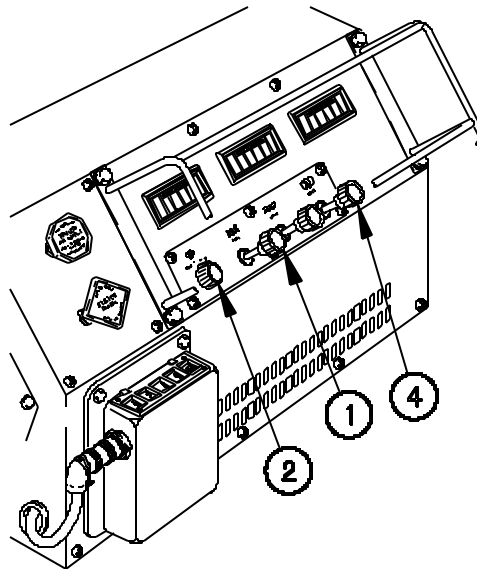
The amount of air directed to cab windshield increases as DEFROST control is pulled farther out.

1. Pull DEFROST control (4) outward to desired position.

**NOTE**

Temperature of air output directed to windshield increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

2. Pull HEAT control (1) to desired position.
3. Position FAN switch (2) to desired speed.
4. Push in HEAT control (1) to turn heat off.
5. Position FAN switch (2) to OFF to turn fan off.
6. Push in DEFROST control (4) to stop directing air on windshield.



2200802-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION** 0025 00

---

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**Operator

---

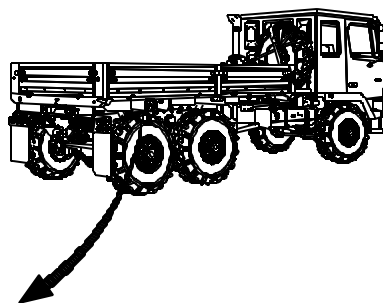
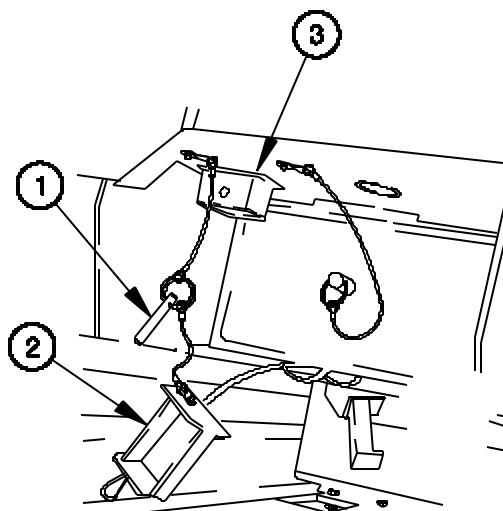
**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for operation of the ladders, side panels, and stakes on models M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, and M1090A1. Items covered include Lower Ladder, Stow Ladder, Lower Cargo Bed Side Panels, Raise Cargo Bed Side Panels, Stow Cargo Bed Side Panels, Install Cargo Bed Side Panels, Cargo Stake Removal, and Cargo Bed Stake Installation.

**LOWER LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1)****CAUTION**

Do not use gladhands as a step to access cargo bed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).



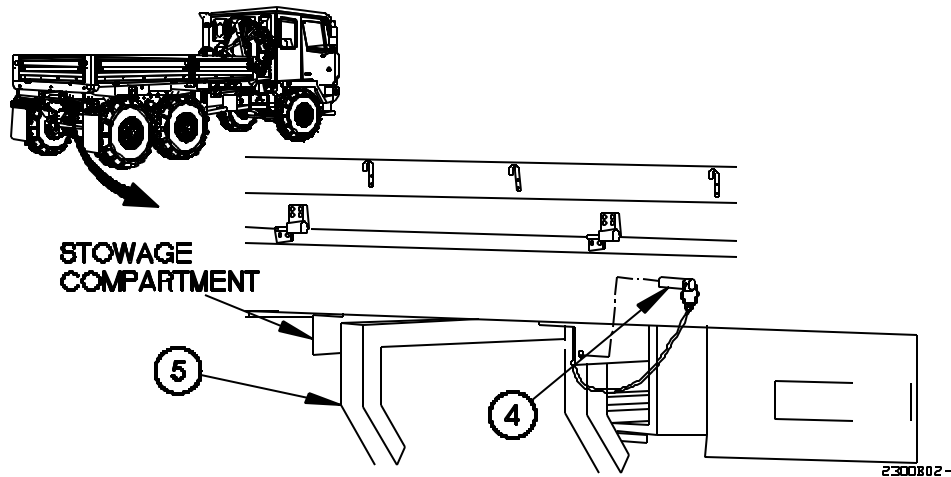
2300201 -

## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

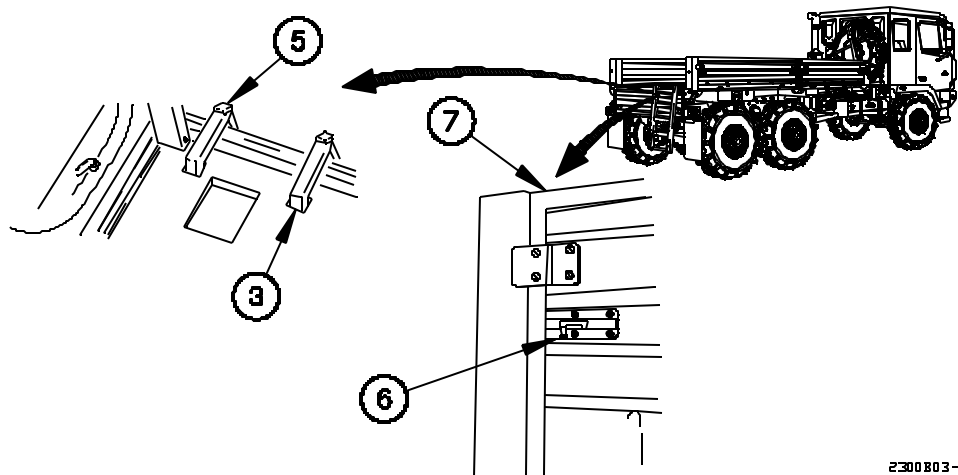
### Continued

#### LOWER LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1) - Continued

2. Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).
3. Remove ladder (5) from stowage compartment.



4. Unlatch two latches (6) from tailgate (7).
5. Lower tailgate (7).
6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).

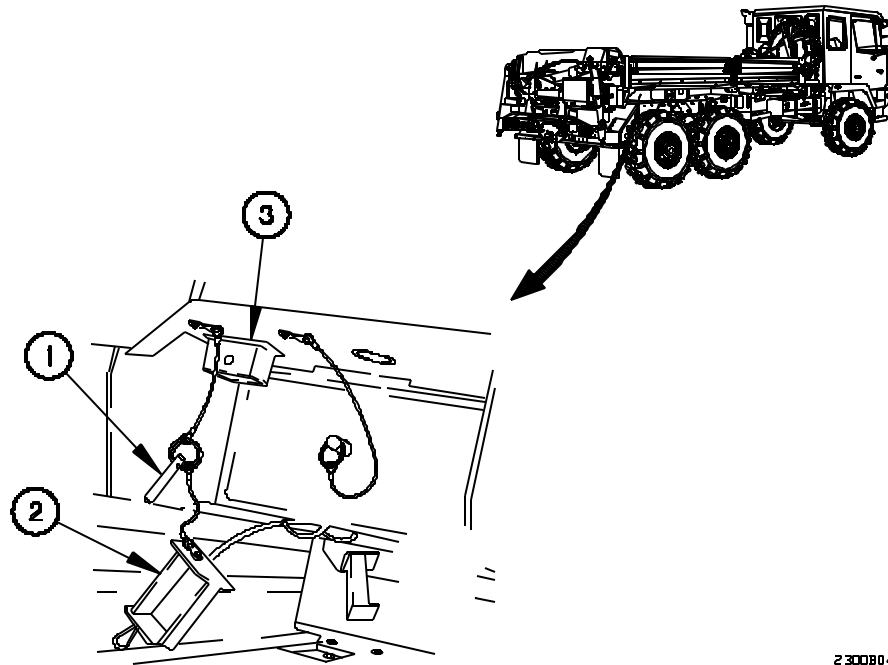


# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00**

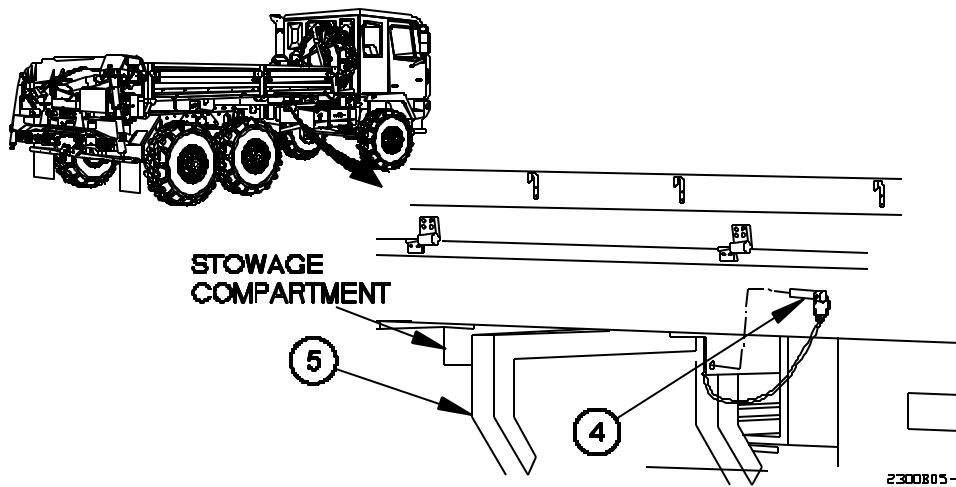
## **Continued**

### **LOWER LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1)**

1. Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).



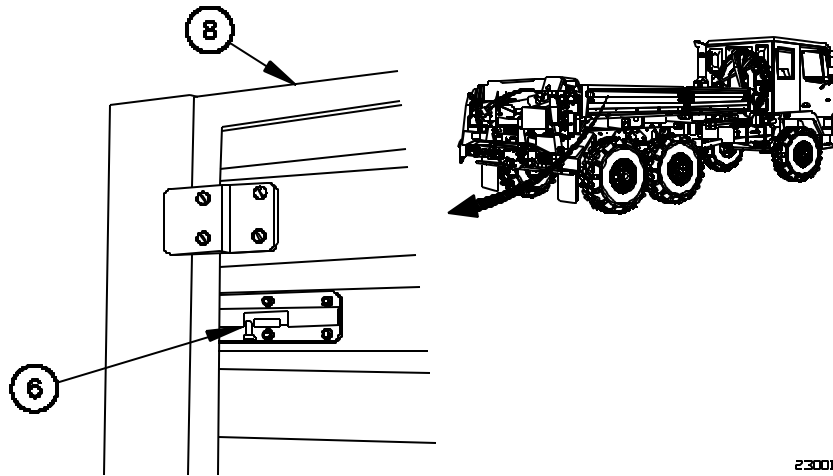
2. Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).
3. Remove ladder (5) from stowage compartment.



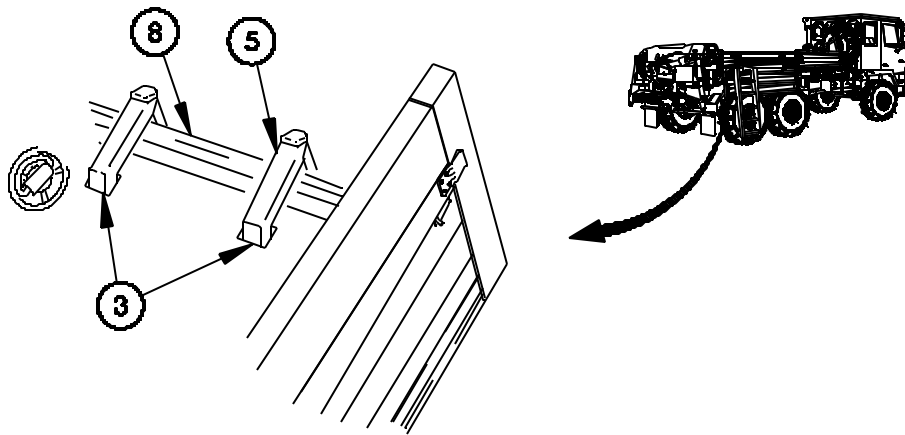
# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00** **Continued**

## **LOWER LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1) - Continued**

4. Unlatch two latches (6) from right side rear cargo bed side panel (8).



5. Lower right side rear cargo bed side panel (8).
6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).



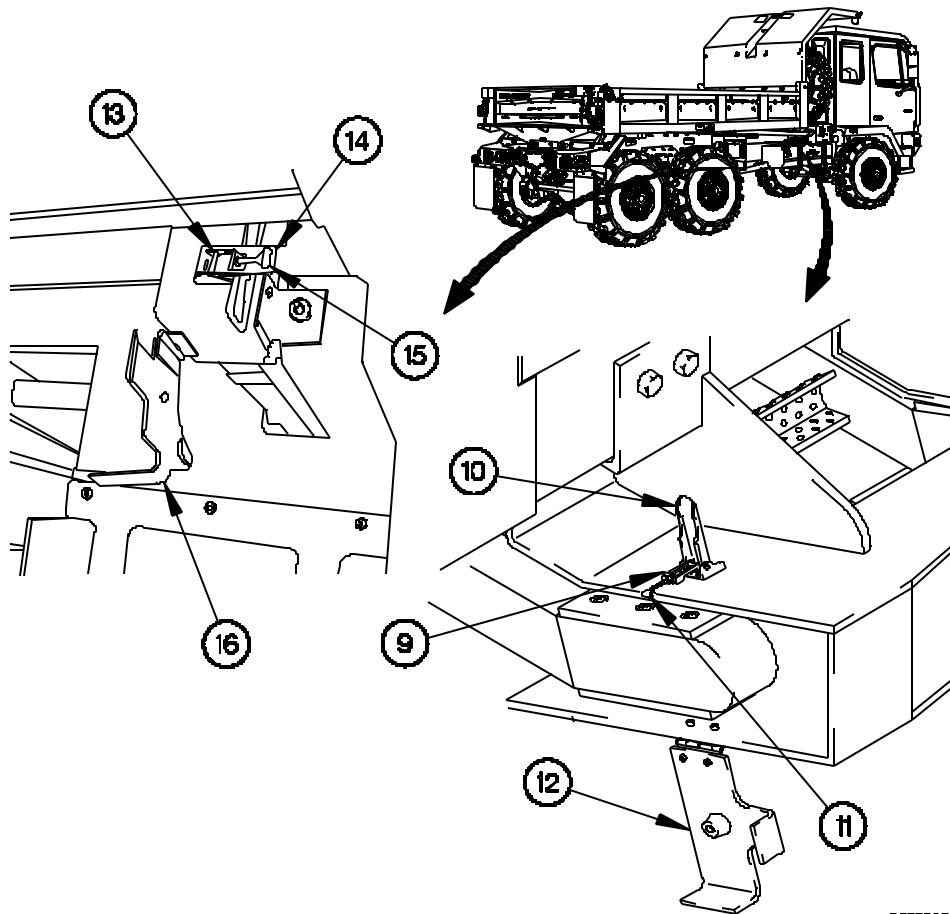


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

#### LOWER LADDER (M1090A1)

1. Release spring catch (9) and lift latch lever (10).
2. Release latch hook (11) from front ladder bracket door (12).
3. Release spring catch (13) and lift latch lever (14).
4. Release latch hook (15) from rear ladder bracket door (16).



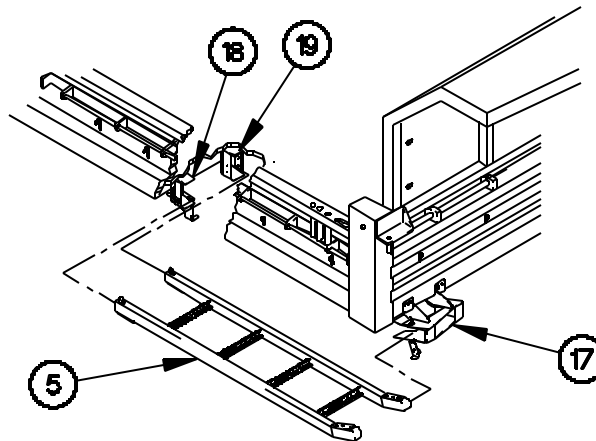
2300808-

## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

#### LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

5. Remove ladder (5) from front ladder bracket (17) and rear ladder brackets (18 and 19).



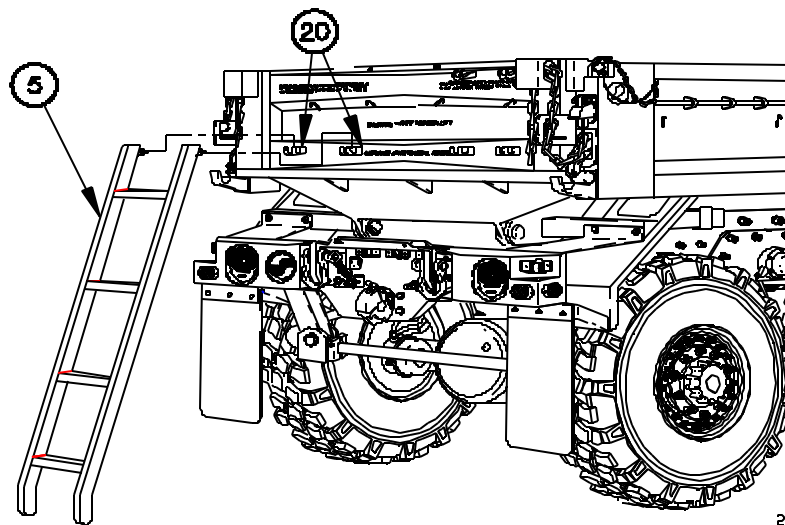
2300809-

#### NOTE

M1090A1 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform step (6) to install the ladder with the tailgate up. Left side shown.

6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



2300811-

## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

#### LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

#### **WARNING**

Do not press dump **TAILGATE RELEASE** switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

#### **NOTE**

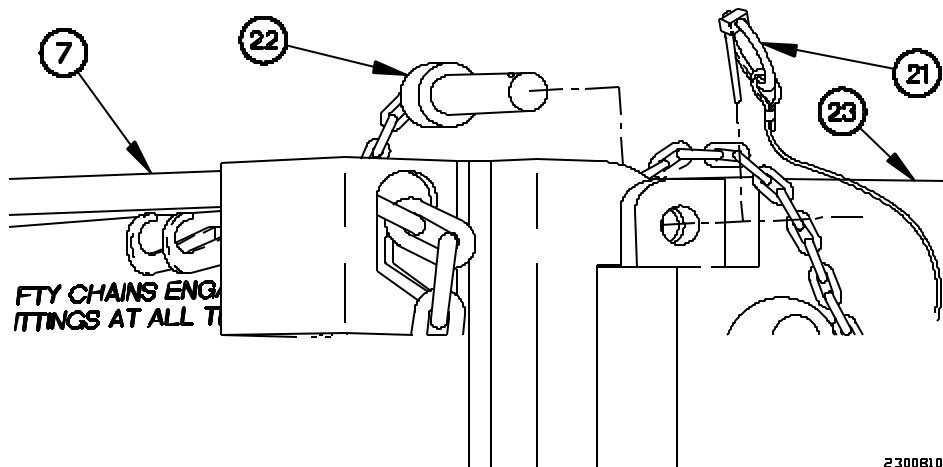
Perform steps (7) through (10) to install ladder on the RH side with the tailgate down.

7. Remove two retaining pins (21) from pins (22).
8. Remove two pins (22) from dump body (23).

#### **WARNING**

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lb (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

9. Lower tailgate (7). (WP 0031 00)

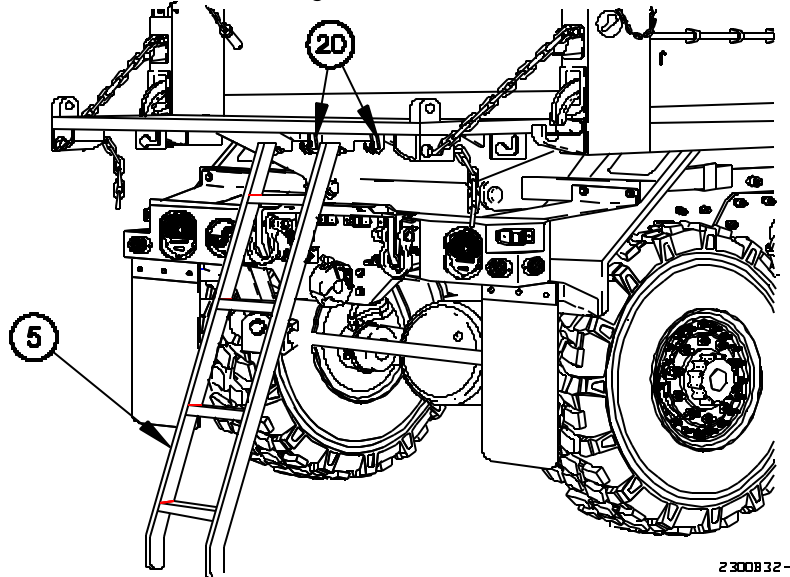


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

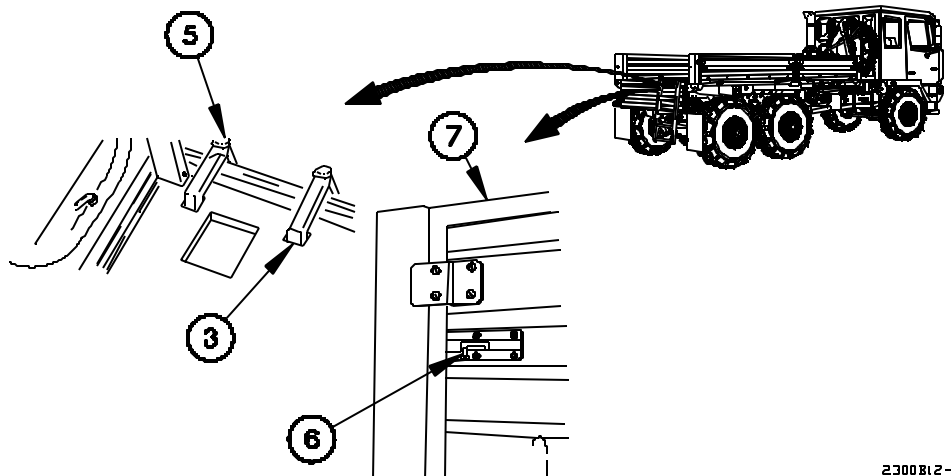
#### LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

10. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



#### STOW LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1)

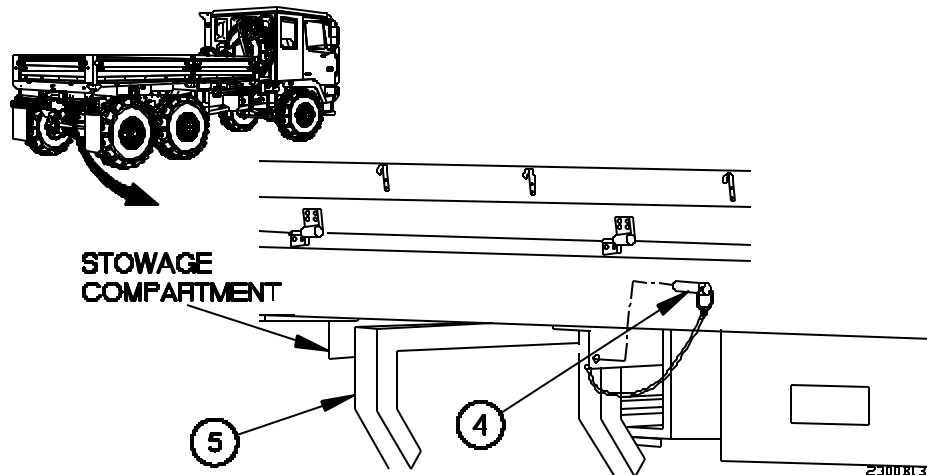
1. Remove ladder (5) from two ladder mounting holes (3).
2. Raise tailgate (7) and fasten two latches (6).



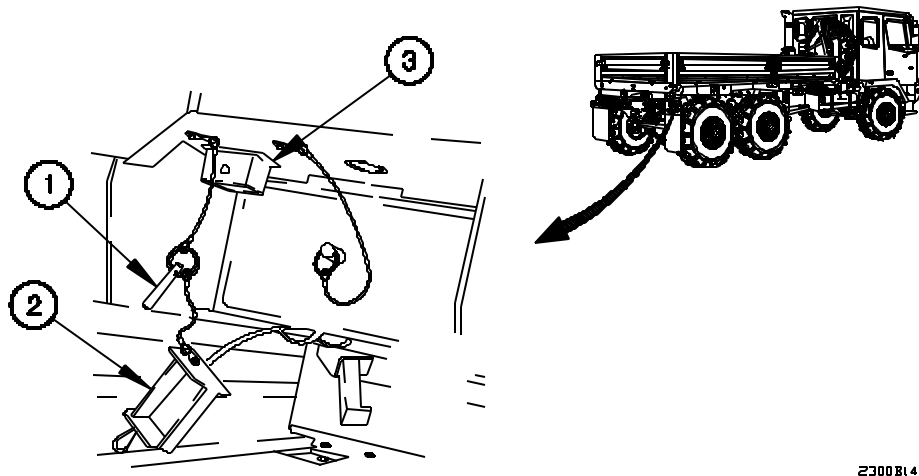
# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00** **Continued**

## **STOW LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1) - Continued**

3. Install ladder (5) in stowage compartment.
4. Install locking pin (4) in ladder (5).



5. Install two ladder plugs (2) in ladder mounting holes (3) with two pins (1).

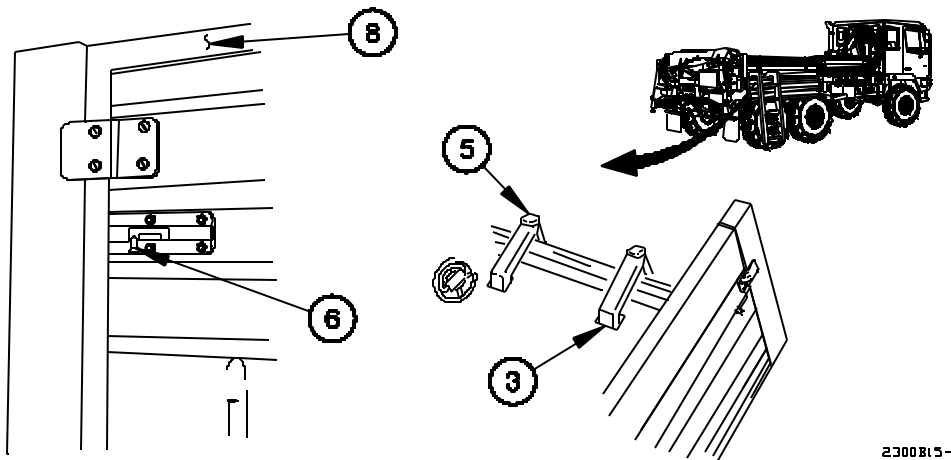


# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00**

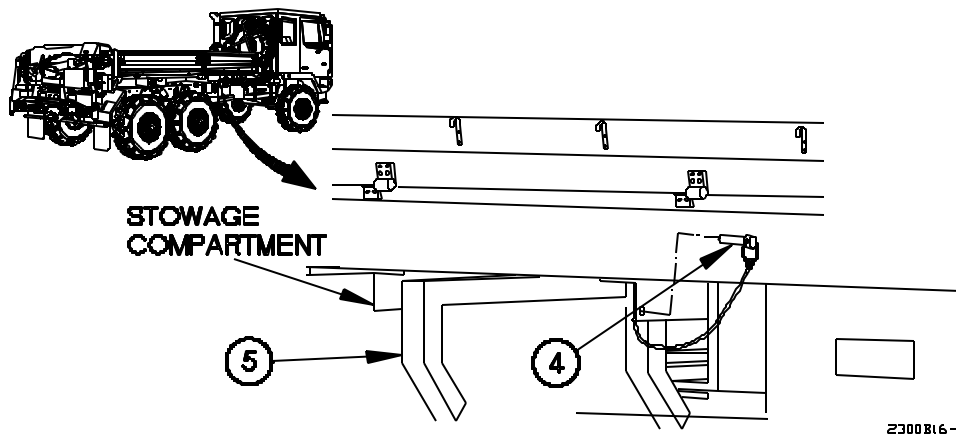
## **Continued**

### **STOW LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1)**

1. Remove ladder (5) from two ladder mounting holes (3).
2. Raise right side cargo bed side panel (8) and fasten two latches (6).



3. Install ladder (5) in stowage compartment.
4. Install locking pin (4) in ladder (5).

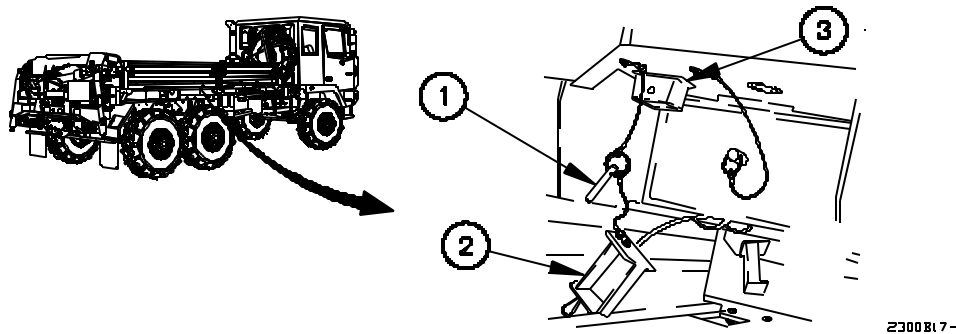


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

#### STOW LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1) - Continued

5. Install two ladder plugs (2) in ladder mounting holes (3) with two pins (1).



#### STOW LADDER (M1090A1)

##### **WARNING**

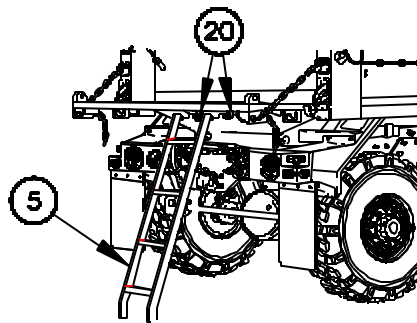
Do not press dump **TAILGATE RELEASE** switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

##### **NOTE**

The M1090A1 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform steps (1) through (4) to remove the ladder with the tailgate down.

1. Remove ladder (5) from mounting slots (20).



## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

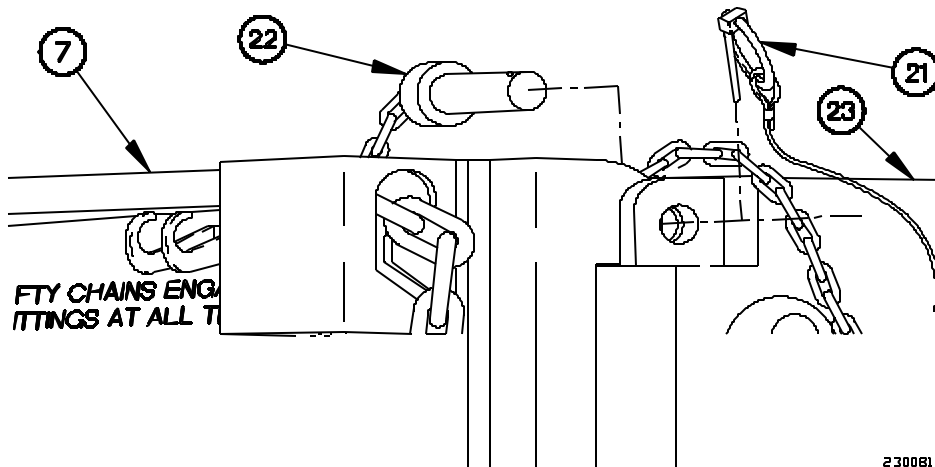
### Continued

#### STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

#### **WARNING**

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lb (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

2. Raise tailgate (7). (WP 0031 00)
3. Install two pins (22) in dump body (23).
4. Install two retaining pins (21) in pins (22).



2300810-



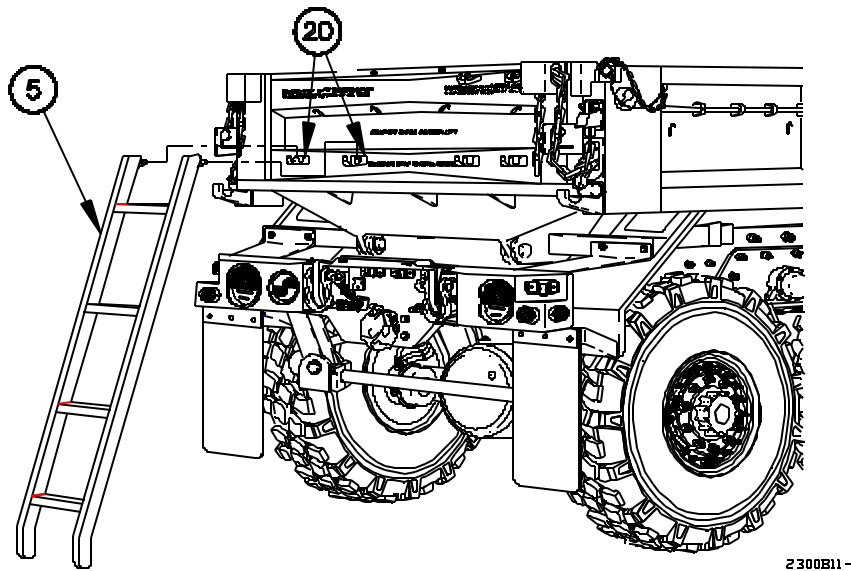
# LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

## STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

### NOTE

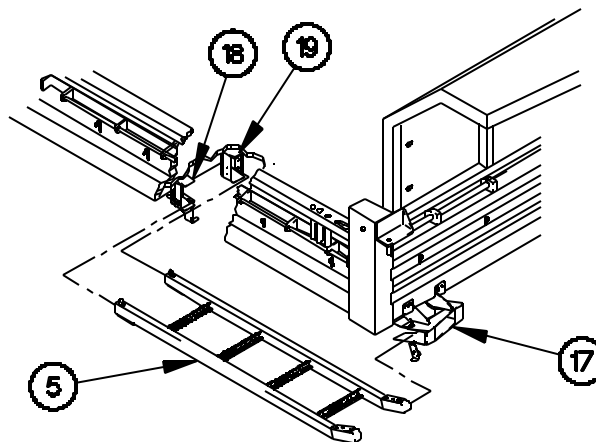
Perform step (5) to install the ladder with the tailgate up.

5. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



2300B11-

6. Position ladder (5) in rear ladder brackets (18 and 19) and front ladder bracket (17).

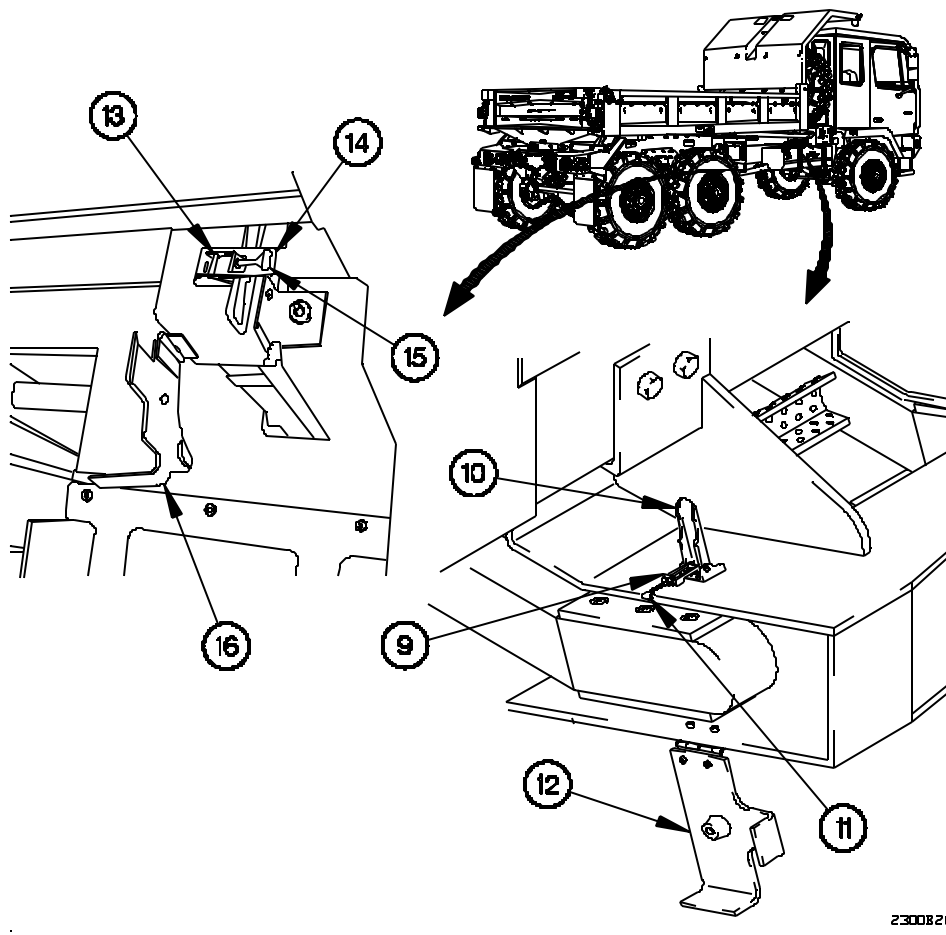


2300B20-

## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

### STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

7. Fasten latch hook (15) on rear ladder bracket door (16).
8. Push down on latch lever (14) until spring catch (13) is engaged.
9. Fasten latch hook (11) on front ladder bracket door (12).
10. Push down on latch lever (10) until spring catch (9) is engaged.

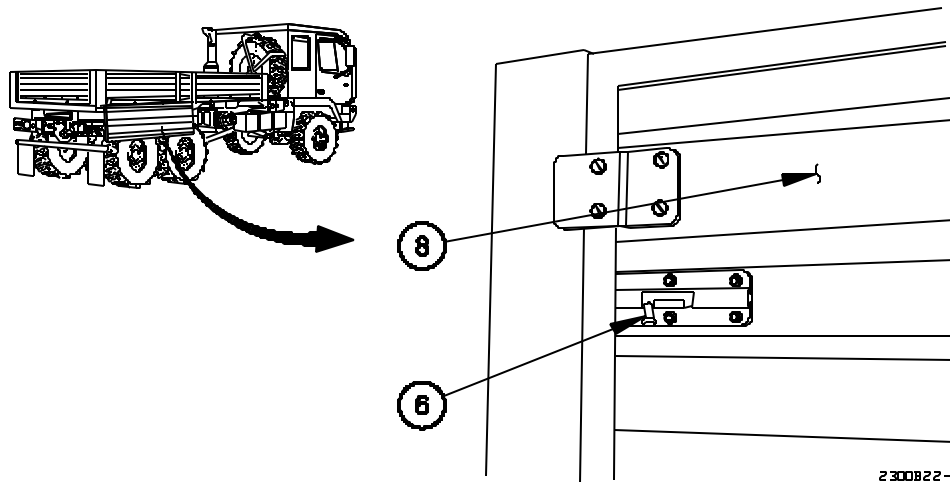


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

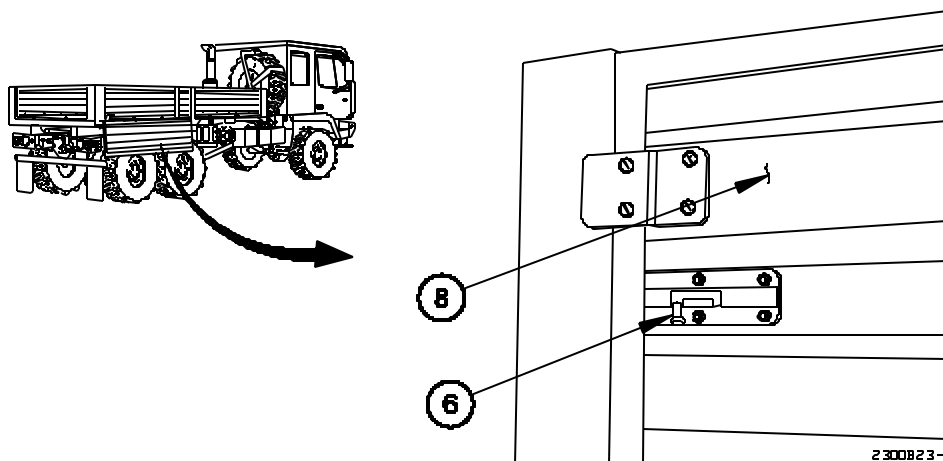
#### LOWER CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

1. Unlock two latches (6) and lower cargo bed side panel (8).
2. Repeat step 1 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



#### RAISE CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

1. Raise cargo bed side panel (6) and latch two latches (8).
2. Repeat step 1 for remaining cargo bed side panels (6) as required.

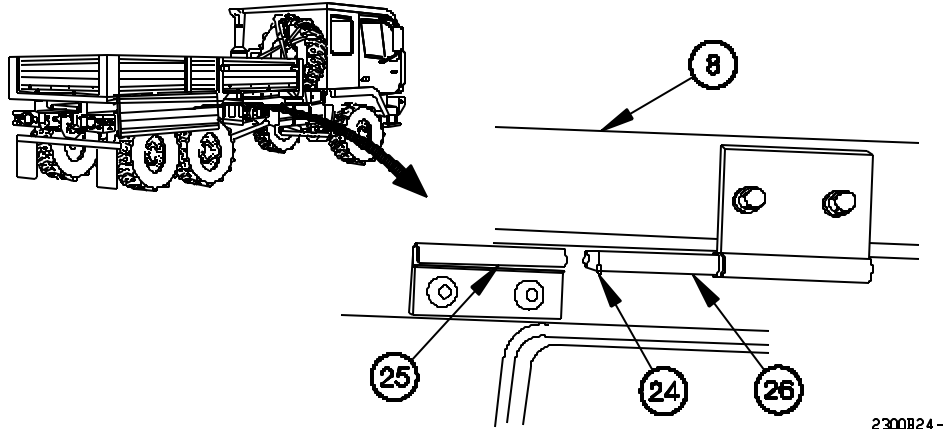


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

### Continued

#### REMOVE CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

1. Lower cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).
2. Align pin (24) with slot in lower hinge half (25).
3. Slide hinge shaft (26) out of lower hinge half (25) and remove cargo bed side panel (8) from vehicle.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



2300B24-

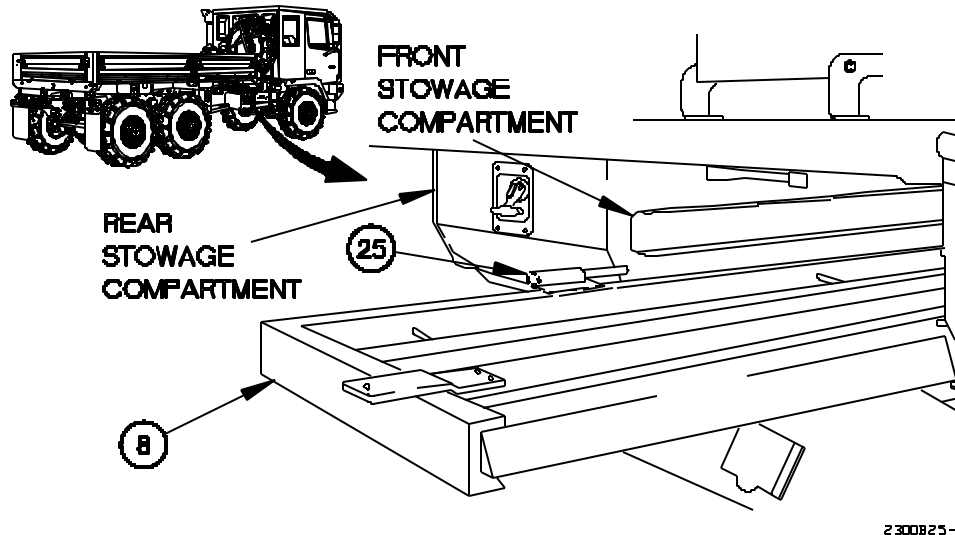
**LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00**  
**Continued**

**STOW CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1083A1/M1084A1)**

**Table 1. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information.**

Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed	Stowage Compartment Used	Position of Cargo Bed Side Panel	Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel
1st side stowed	Front	Hinges on left side of side panel	Bottom shelf
2nd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Middle shelf
3rd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Top shelf
4th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
Tailgate stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Middle shelf

1. Stow cargo bed side panel (8) in stowage compartment with hinge half (25) facing up (refer to Table 1).
2. Repeat step 1 as required for remaining side panels.



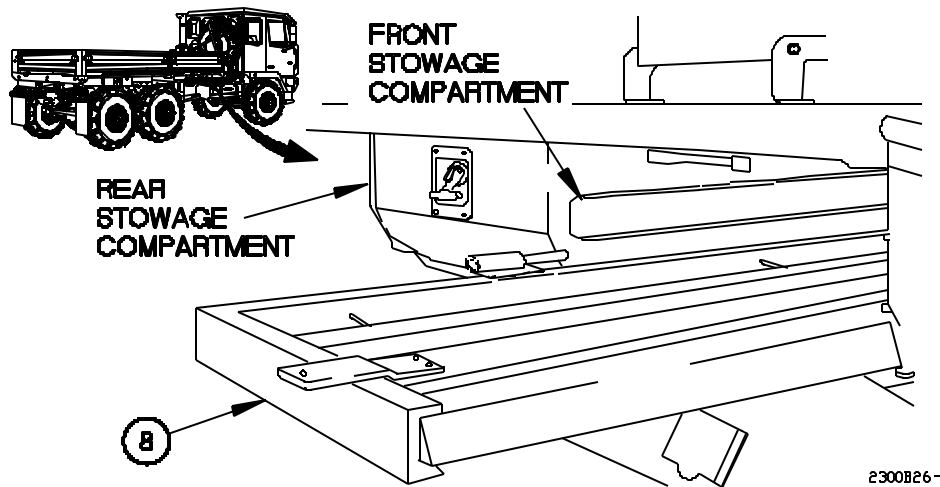
2300825-

# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00**

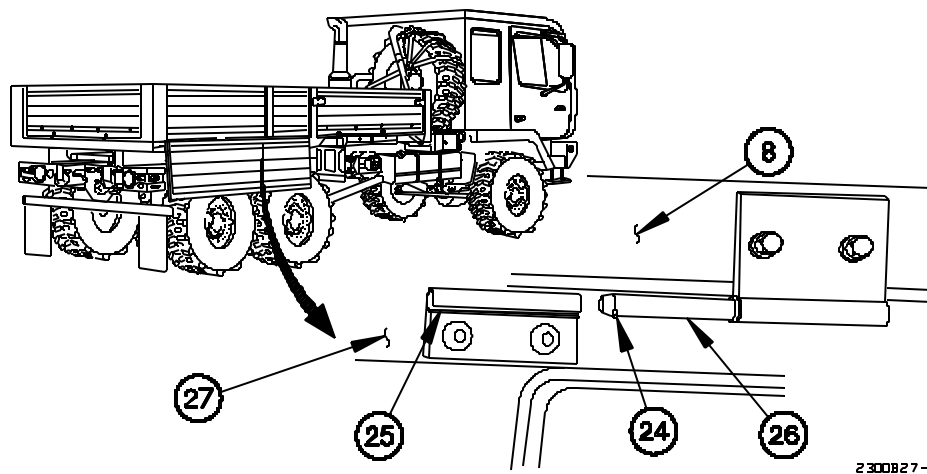
## **Continued**

### **INSTALL CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1083A1/M1084A1).**

1. Remove cargo bed side panel (8) from stowage compartment.



2. Align pin (24) on hinge shaft (26) with slot in lower hinge half (25).
3. Install cargo bed side panel (8) on cargo bed (27) by sliding hinge shaft (26) into lower hinge half (25).
4. Raise cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



# **LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00**

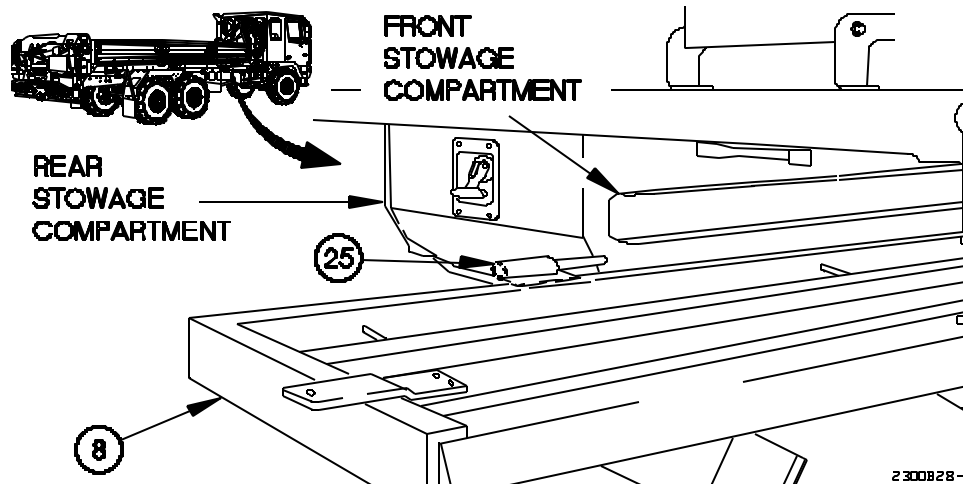
## **Continued**

### **STOW CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1085A1/M1086A1)**

**Table 2. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information.**

<b>Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed</b>	<b>Stowage Compartment Used</b>	<b>Position of Cargo Bed Side Panel</b>	<b>Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel</b>
1st side stowed	Front	Hinges on left side of side panel	Bottom shelf
2nd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Middle shelf
3rd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Top shelf
4th side stowed	Middle	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
Tailgate stowed	Middle	Hinges on left side of side panel	Middle shelf
5th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
6th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on right side of side panel	Bottom shelf

1. Stow cargo bed side panel (8) in stowage compartment with hinge half (25) facing up (refer to Table 2).
2. Repeat step 1 as required for remaining side panels (8) as required.

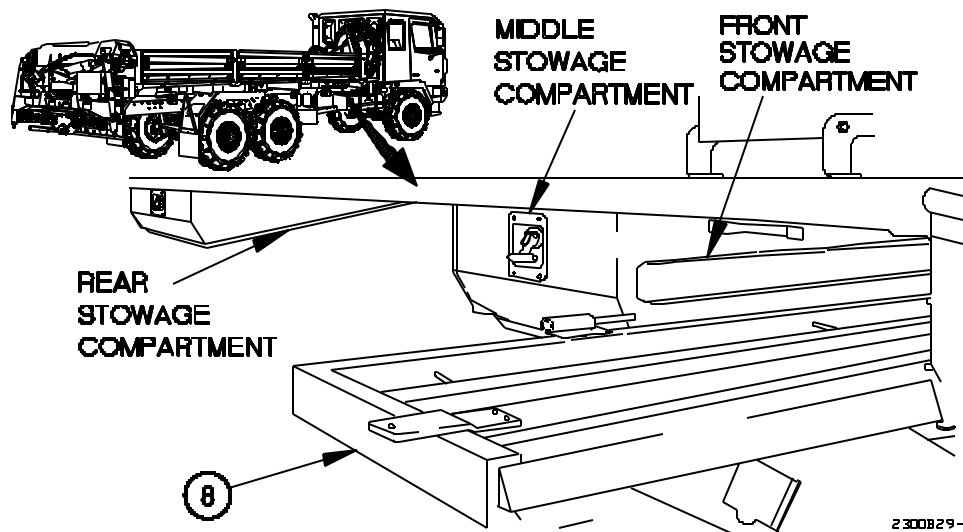


## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00

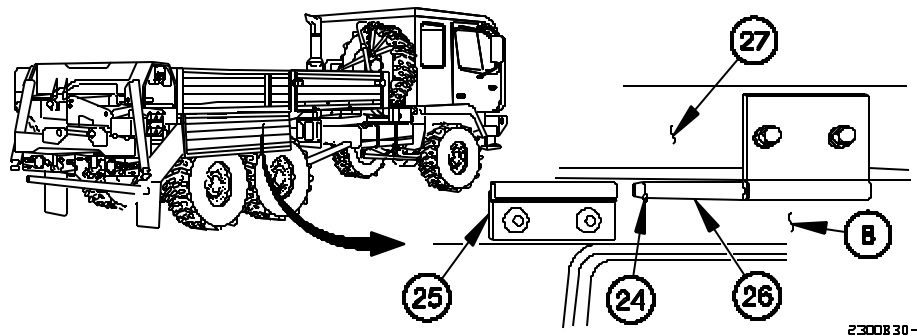
### Continued

#### INSTALL CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1085A1/M1086A1)

1. Remove cargo bed side panel (8) from bed stowage compartment.



2. Align pin (24) on hinge shaft (26) with slot in lower hinge half (25).
3. Install cargo bed side panel (8) on cargo bed (27) by sliding hinge shaft (26) into lower hinge half (25).
4. Raise cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for remaining cargo bed side panel (8) as required.





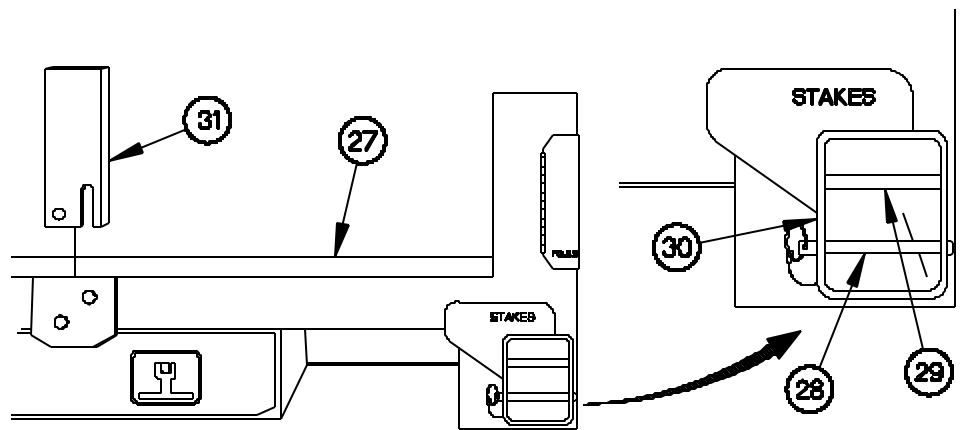
## LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

### CARGO BED STAKE REMOVAL

1. Remove detention pins (28 and 29) from stowage compartment (30).
2. Remove cargo bed stake (31) from cargo bed (27).
3. Place cargo bed stake (31) in stowage compartment (30).
4. Perform steps 1 and 2 on remaining cargo bed stakes.
5. Install detention pins (28 and 29) on stowage compartment.

### CARGO BED STAKE INSTALLATION

1. Remove detention pins (28 and 29) from stowage compartment (30).
2. Remove cargo bed stake (31) from stowage compartment (30).
3. Install cargo bed stake (31) on cargo bed (27).
4. Perform steps 1 and 2 on remaining cargo bed stakes.
5. Install detention pins (28 and 29) on stowage compartment (30).



2300 831 -

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL****0026 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0025 00

WP 0105 00

**Personnel Required**

Two

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the cargo cover kit. Items covered include Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal, and Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.

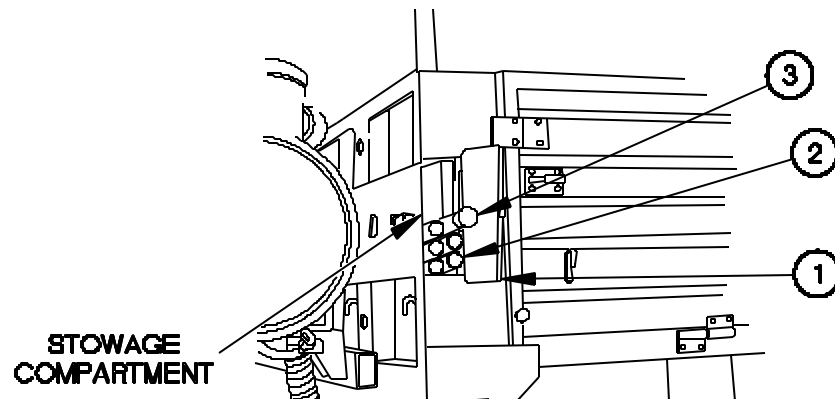
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

**NOTE**

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 10 tubes. Five front tubes are longer than rear tubes.

3. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).

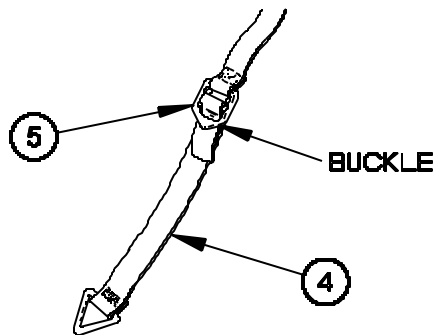


2400601-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).
6. Perform step 5 on remaining tiedown straps.

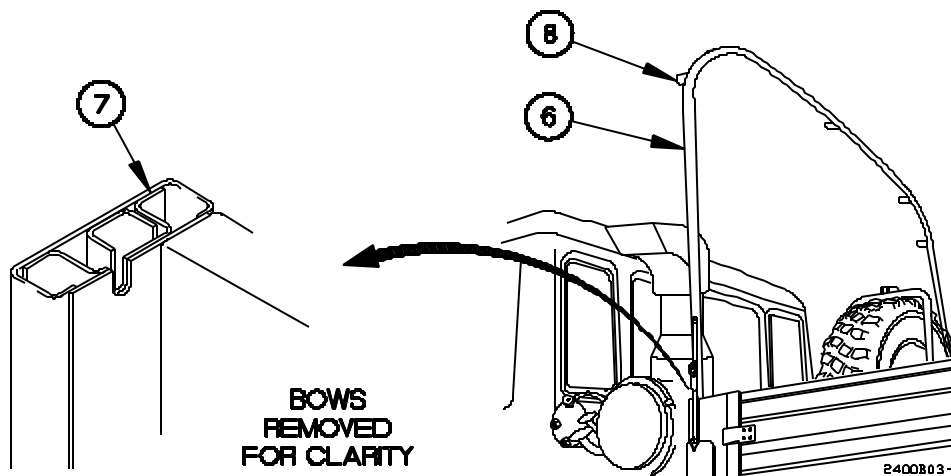


2400802-

**NOTE**

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.



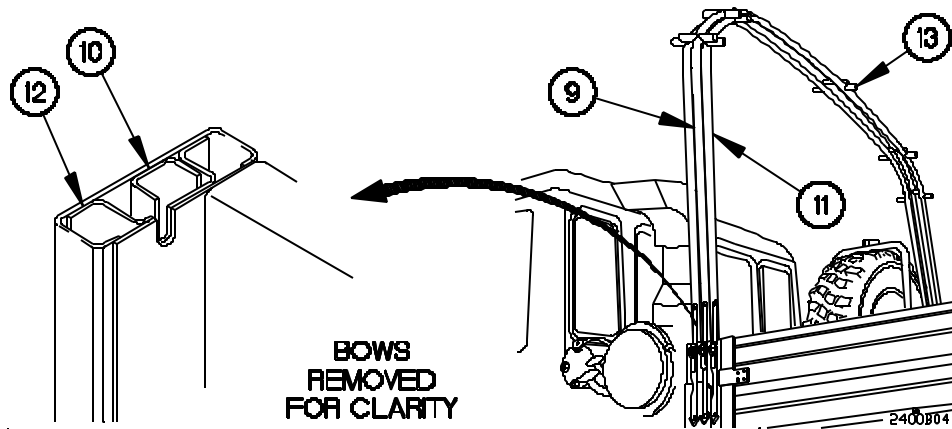
2400803-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

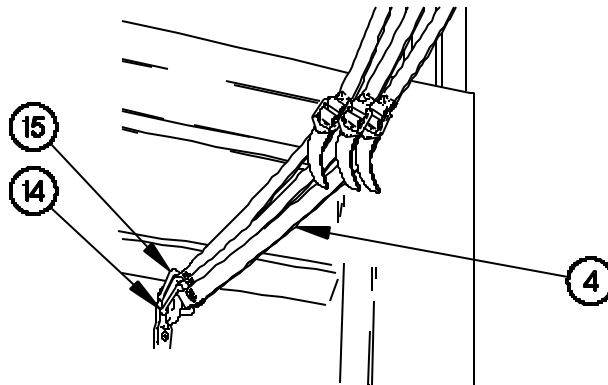
8. Position center bow (9) in center cargo bed pockets (10).
9. Position rear bow (11) in rear cargo bed pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) toward rear of vehicle.



#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

10. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).
11. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).
12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side tiedown straps.

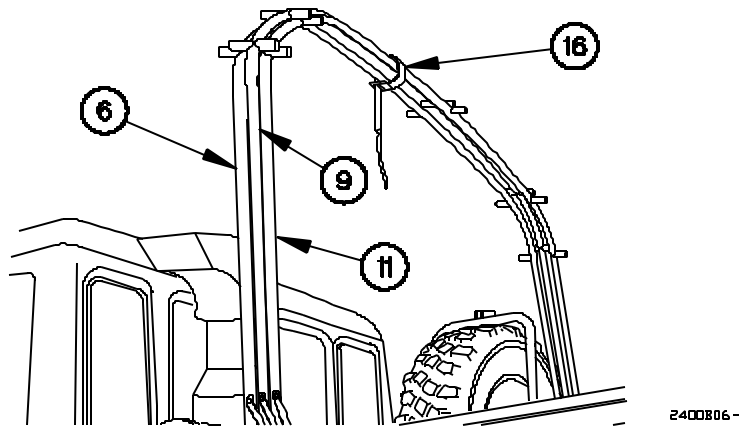


# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

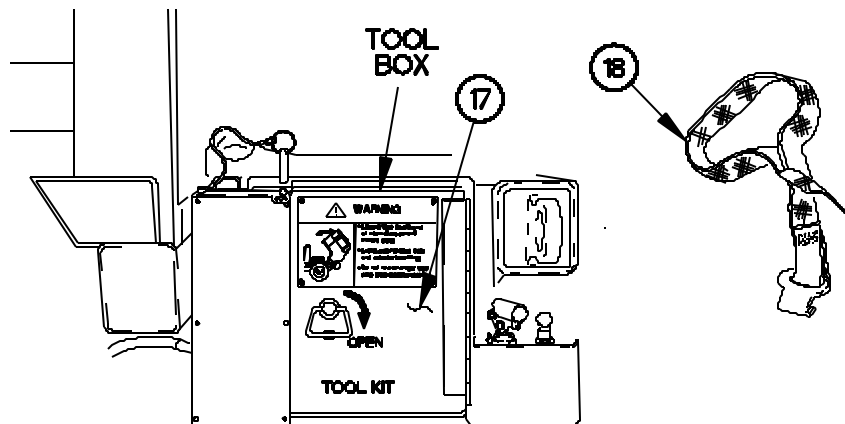
0026 00

## **M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

13. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



14. Open door (17) on tool box.
15. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (18) in tool box.
16. Close door (17) on tool box.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

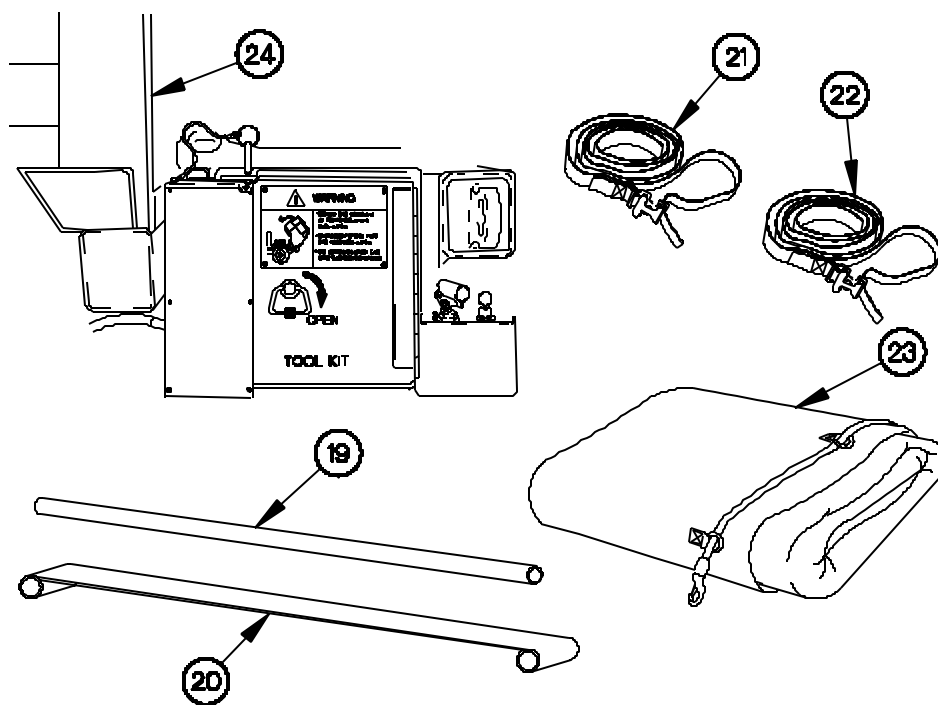
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****WARNING**

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 17 requires the aid of an assistant.

17. Stow five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and cargo cover (23) on cargo bed (24).
18. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400808-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

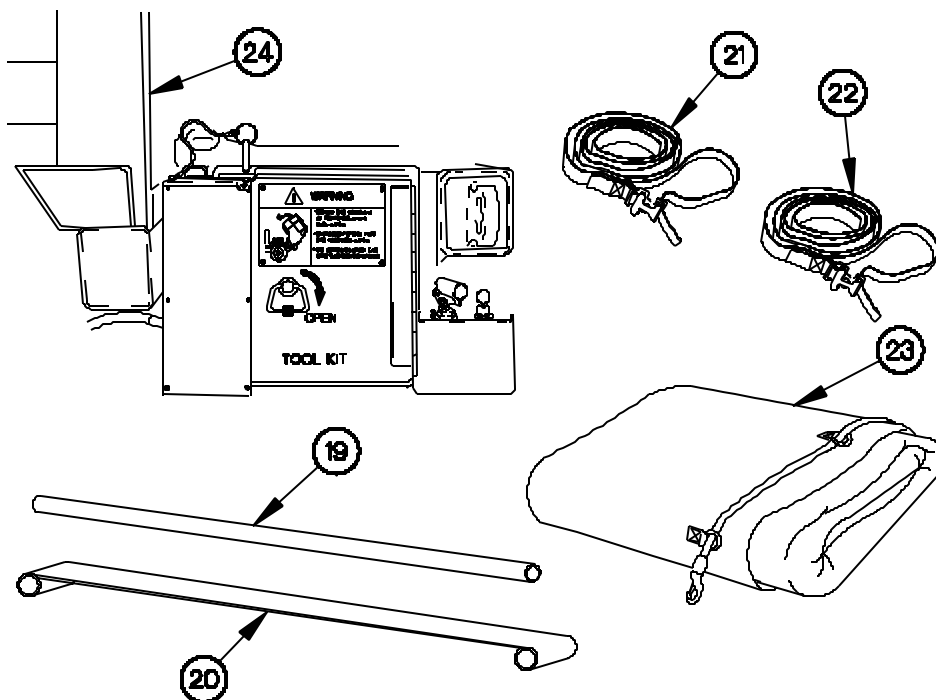
**WARNING**

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 3 requires the aid of an assistant.

3. Remove five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (24), right strap support (26), and cargo cover (22) from cargo bed (23).



2400809-

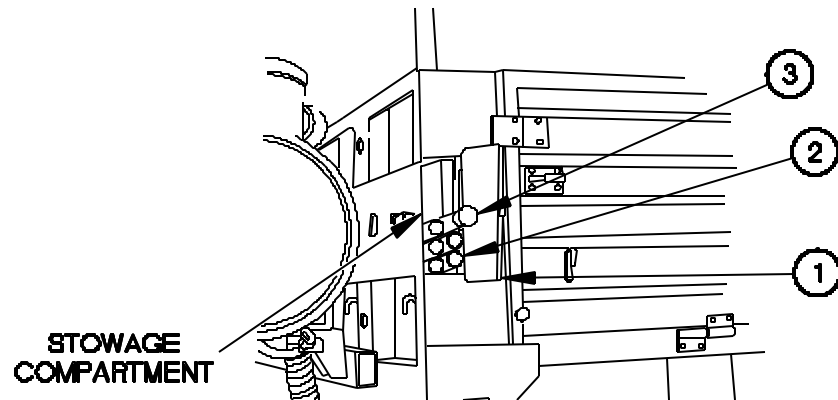


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

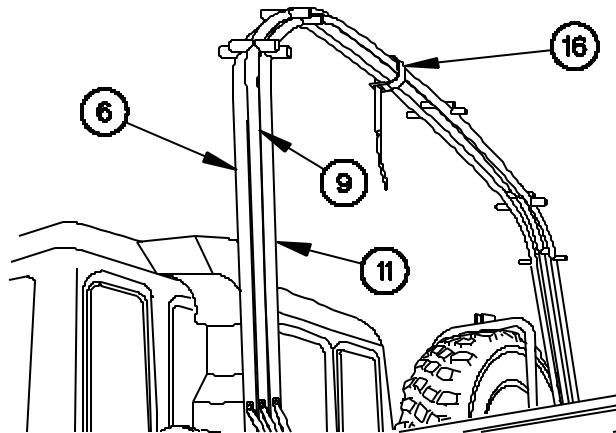
### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

4. Open stowage compartment door (1).
5. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
6. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400810-

7. Remove stowage strap (16) from front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2400811-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

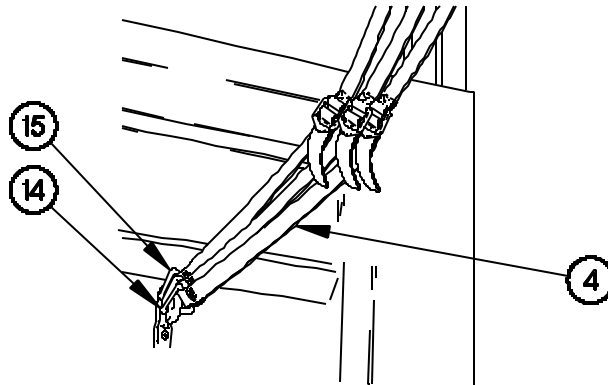
0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

8. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).
9. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).
10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side.

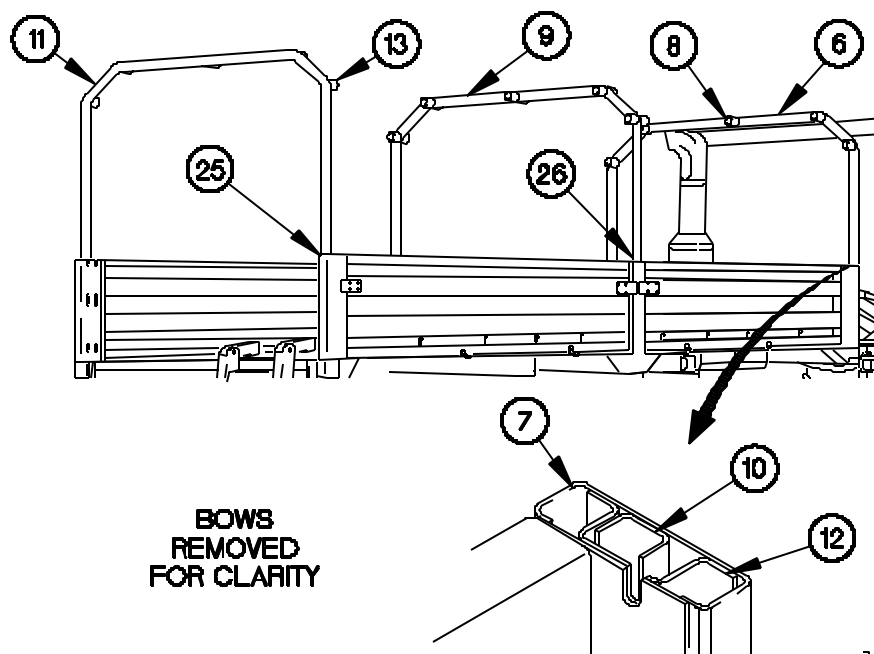


2400812-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 11 through 16 require the aid of an assistant.

11. Remove rear bow (11) from rear cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Position rear bow (11) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (25) with rear bow brackets (13) towards front of vehicle.
13. Remove center bow (9) from middle cargo bed pockets (10).
14. Position center bow (9) in rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (26).
15. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
16. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

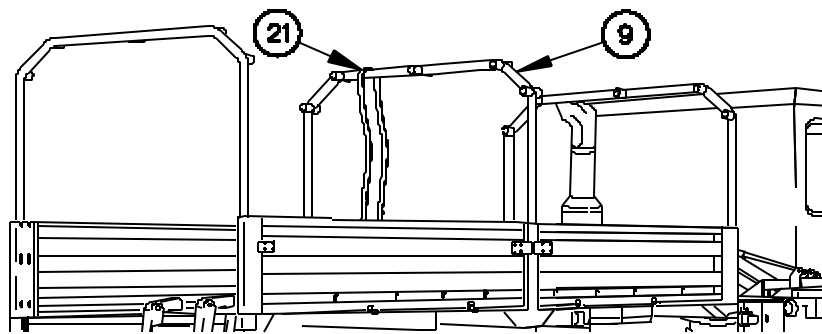
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

Strap supports are to be centered between center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.

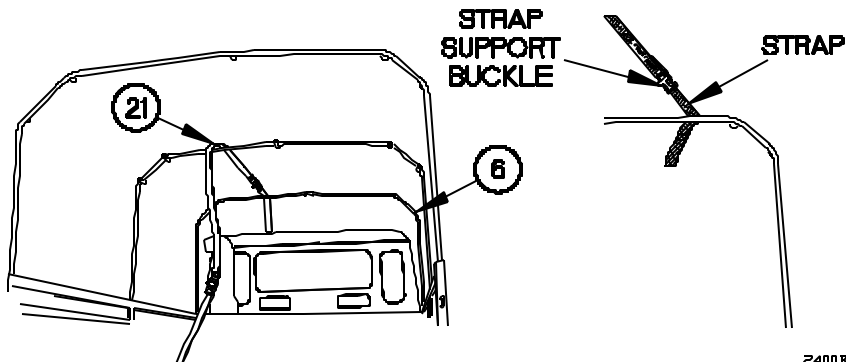
Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

17. Position left strap support (21) over center bow (9).



2400814-

18. Position left strap support (21) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



2400815-

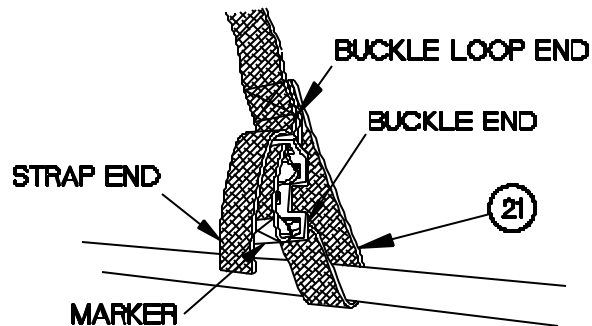
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

19. Tighten left strap support (21) until marker is through the buckle end.

**CAUTION**

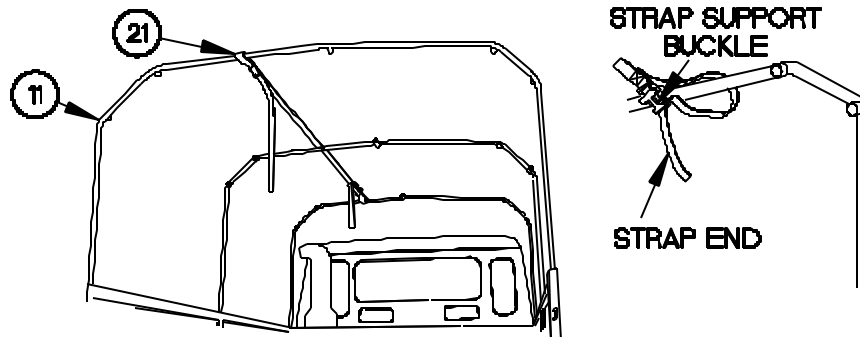
Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

20. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (21).



2400816-

21. Position left strap support (21) around rear bow (11) and through strap support buckle.
22. Perform steps 17 through 21 on right strap support.



2400817-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

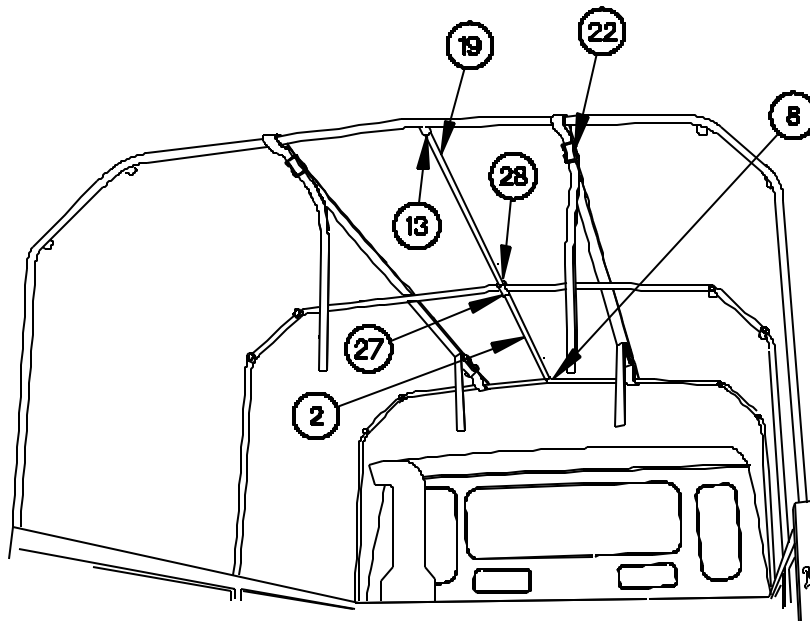
Steps 23 through 25 require the aid of an assistant.

23. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).
24. Install rear tube (19) in center bow bracket (27) and rear bow bracket (13).

#### CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



2400818-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

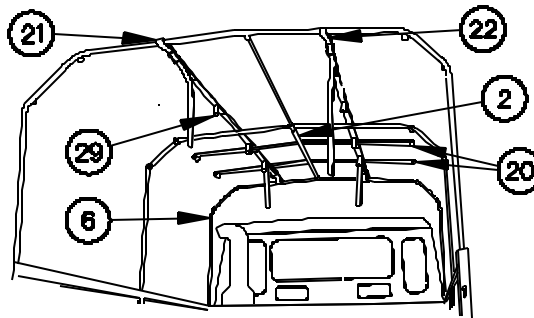
0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Left and right strap supports have six flaps. From front to rear of vehicle, perform step 26 on first, second, third, and fifth flaps on each straps on each strap support.

26. Open flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).
27. Position two braces (20) over front tube (2) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace.



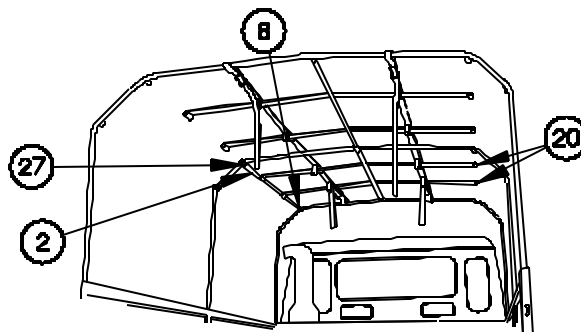
2400B19-

#### NOTE

Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 29 through 36 require the aid of an assistant.

28. Position front tube (2) through two braces (20).
29. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).



2400B21-

---

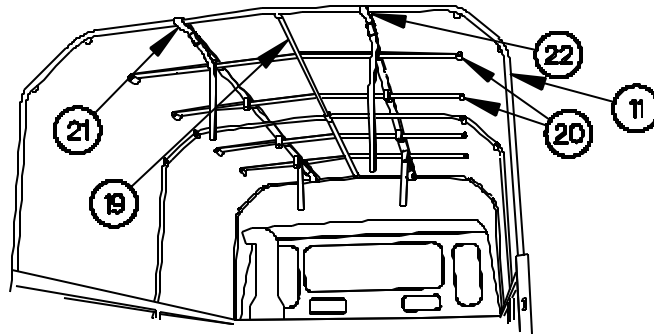
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

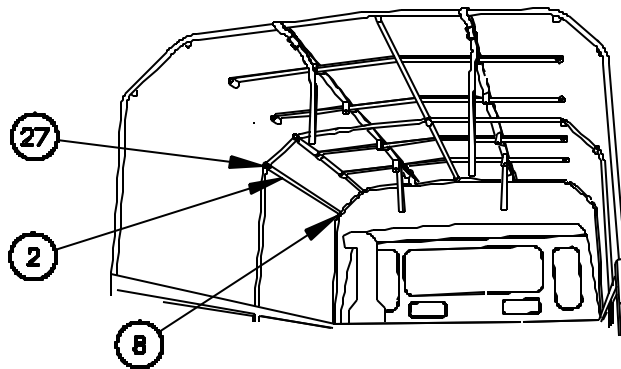
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

30. Position two braces (20) over rear tube (19) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between rear bow (11) and each brace.



2400820-

31. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).



2400822-

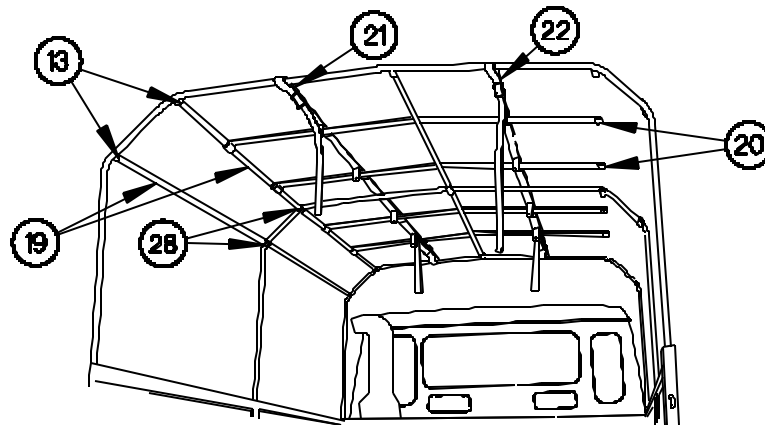


# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0026 00

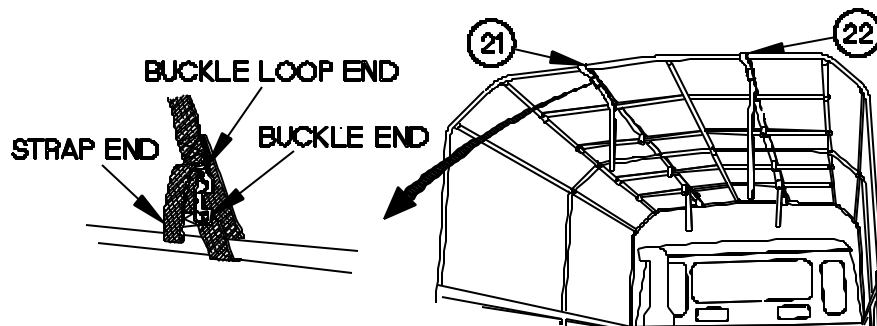
## **M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

32. Install rear tube (19) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
33. Position rear tube (19) through two braces (20).
34. Install rear tube (19) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
35. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
36. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
37. Perform steps 29 through 34 on right side tubes.



2400823-

38. Tighten right rear strap support (22).
39. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400824-

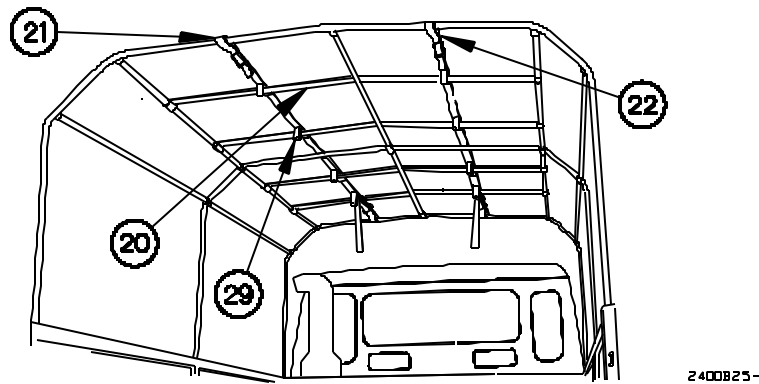
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

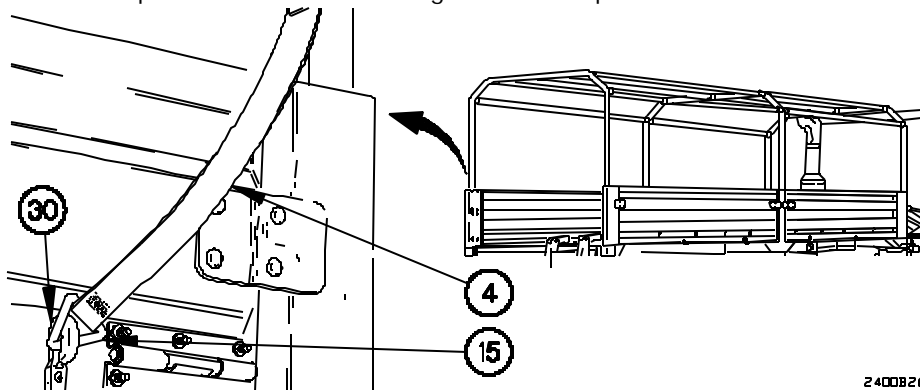
Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

40. Close flaps (29) over braces (20) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

**NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

41. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (30) with tri-ring (15).  
42. Tighten tiedown strap (4).  
43. Perform steps 41 and 42 on remaining tiedown straps.

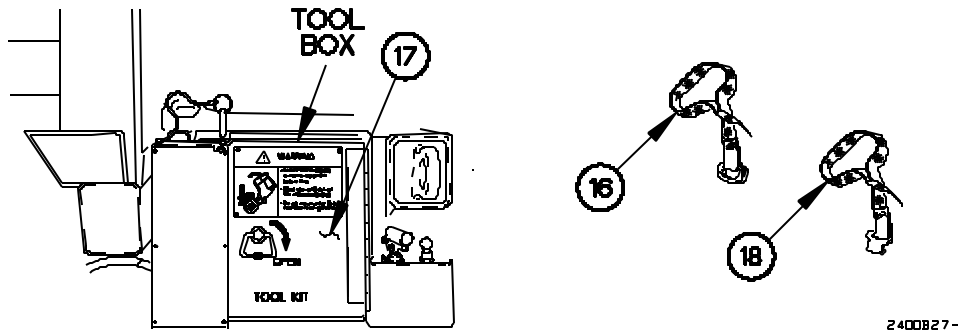


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

44. Open door (17) on tool box.
45. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (18) from tool box.
46. Stow stowage strap (16) in tool box.
47. Close door (17) on tool box.



### WARNING

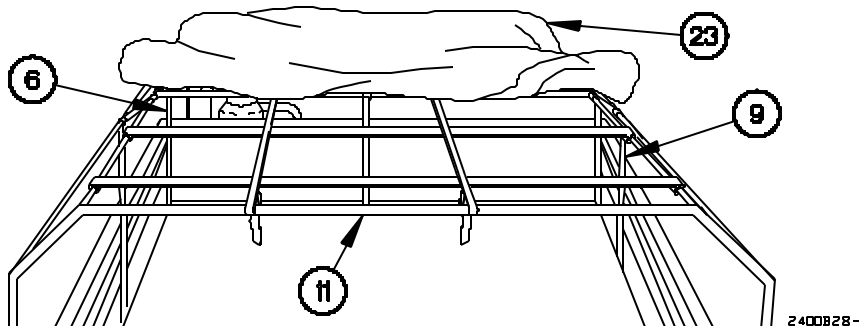
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### NOTE

Steps 48 through 71 require the aid of an assistant.

Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

48. Position cargo cover (23) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

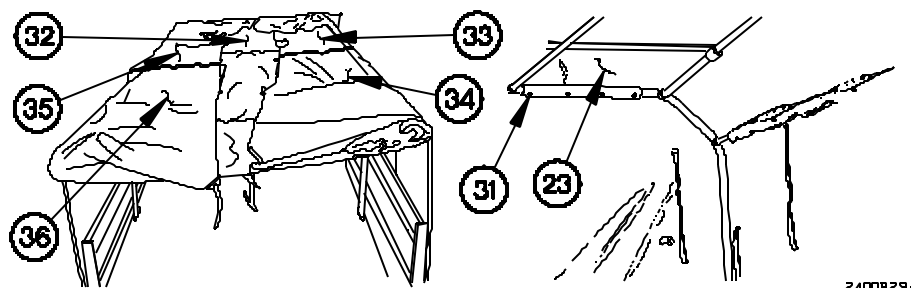
0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

49. Fasten snaps (31) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (23).
50. Unfold front flap (32), right side front flap (33), right side rear flap (34), left side front flap (35), and left side rear flap (36).

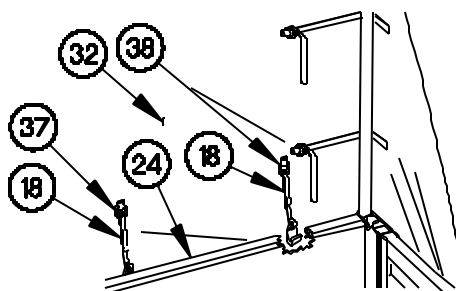


2400829-

#### NOTE

Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover with D-rings shown.

51. Install cargo cover tiedown (18) in center D-ring (36) on front flap (31) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (24).
52. Install cargo cover tiedown (18) in right side D-ring (37) on front flap (31) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (24).



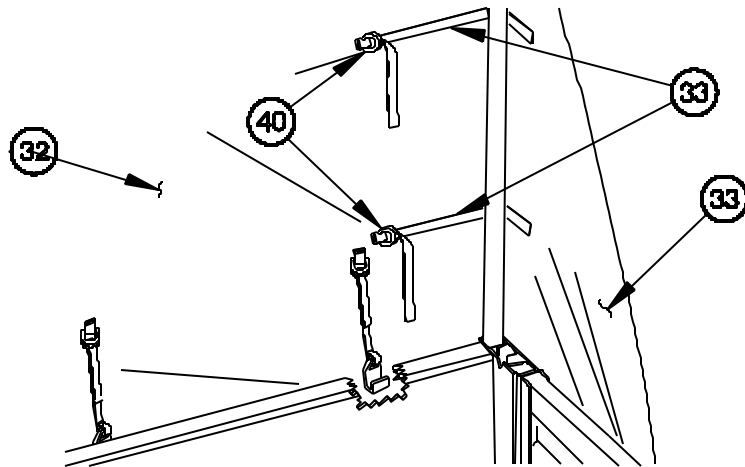
2400830-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

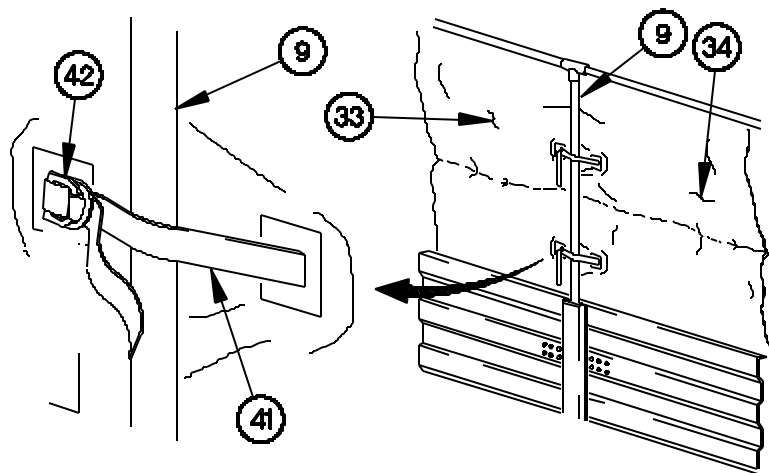
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

53. Install two straps (38) on right side front flap (32) in two D-rings (39) on front flap (31).
54. Perform steps 52 and 53 on left side front flap.



2400831-

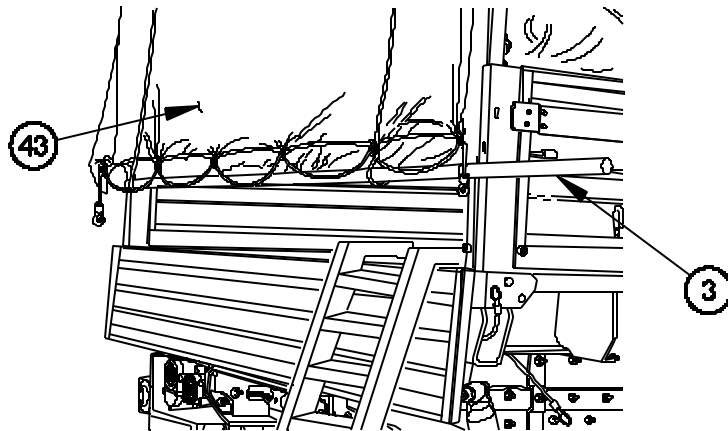
55. Install two straps (40) from right side rear flap (33) on inside of center bow (9) in two D-rings (41) on right side front flap (32).
56. Perform step 55 on left side of vehicle.



2400832-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

57. Unfold rear flap (42).
58. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (42).
59. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



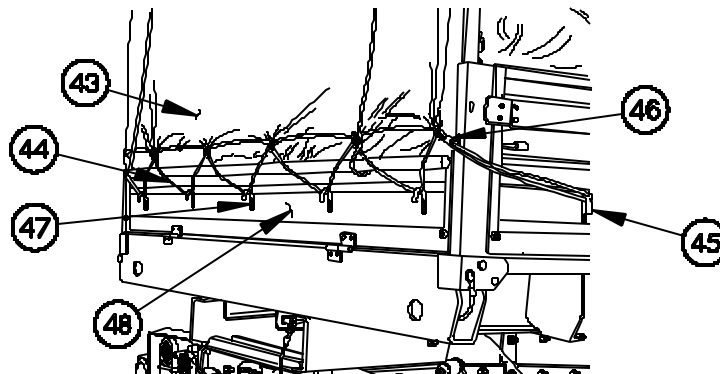
2400833-

**NOTE**

Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

60. Position shock cord (43) on right side of rear flap (42) on J-hook (44) and D-ring (45).
61. Perform step 60 on left side of vehicle.
62. Install shock cord (43) on five J-hooks (46) on tailgate (47).



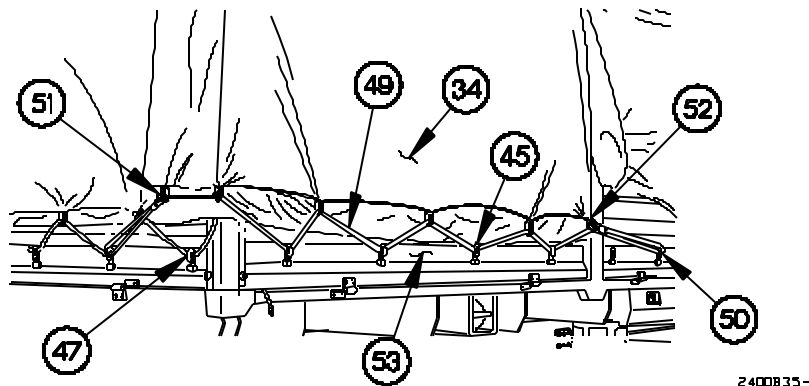
2400834-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

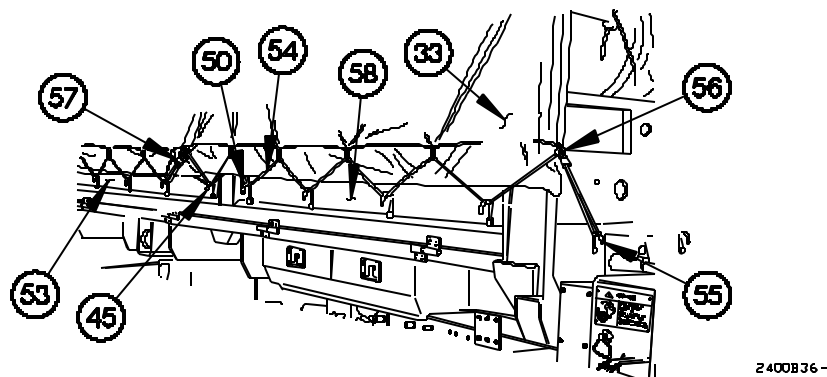
0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

63. Position shock cord (48) on right side rear flap (33) on J-hooks (48 and 51) and D-rings (52 and 53).
64. Install shock cord (48) on four J-hooks (44) on right rear side panel (52).
65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side of vehicle.



66. Position shock cord (53) on right side front flap (32) on J-hook (54) and D-ring (55).
67. Position shock cord (53) on right side front flap (32) on J-hook (44) and D-ring (56).
68. Install shock cord (53) on four J-hooks (49) on right front side panel (57) and J-hook (44) on right rear side panel (52).
69. Perform steps 66 through 68 on left side of vehicle.

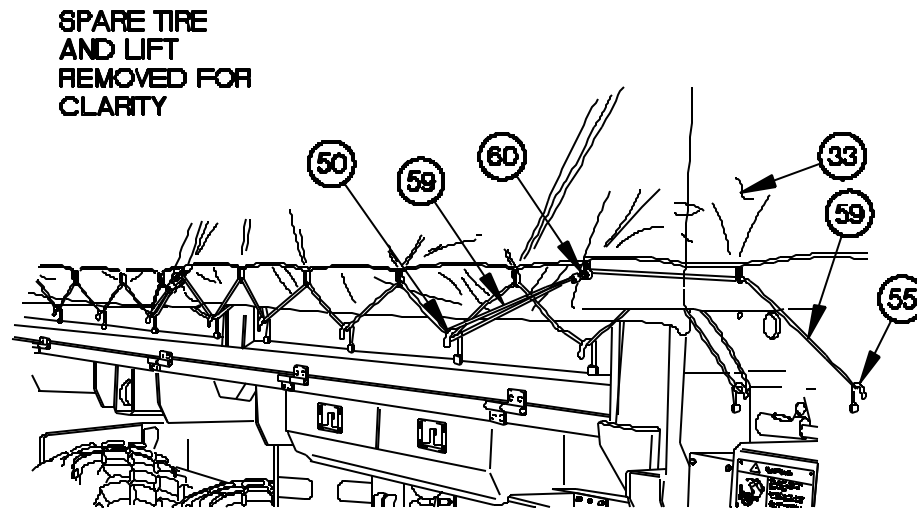


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

70. Install shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (31) on J-hook (54).
71. Install shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (31) on J-hook (49) and D-ring (59).
72. Perform steps 70 and 71 on left side of vehicle.
73. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).



2400837-



---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -**  
**Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL**

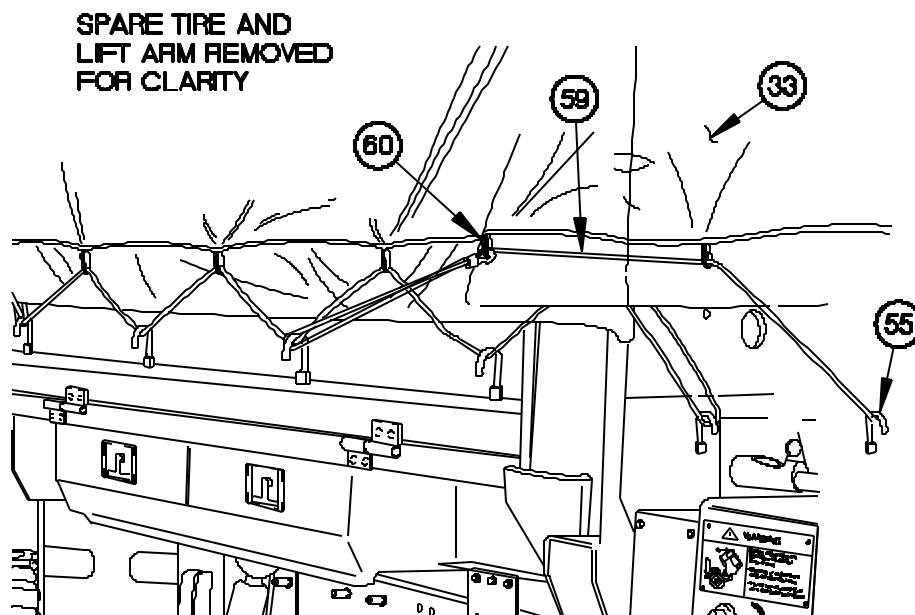
1. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

**NOTE**

Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings.  
Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 28 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (59) from D-ring (60) on right side of front flap (33).
3. Remove shock cord (59) from J-hook (55).
4. Perform steps 2 and 3 on left side of front flap.



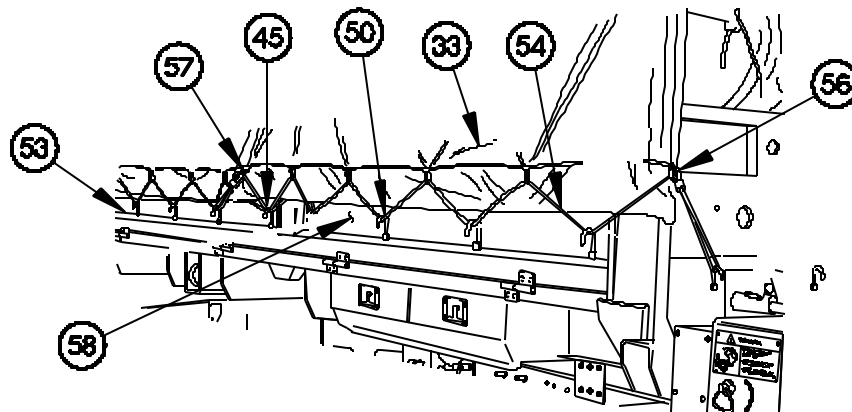
2400838-

# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0026 00

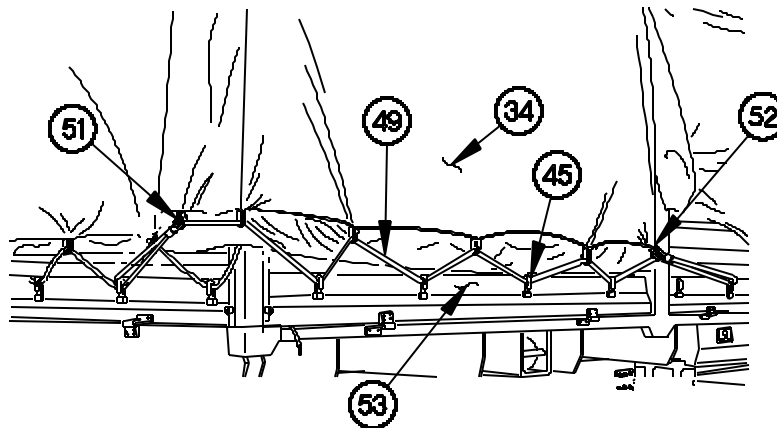
## **M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

5. Remove shock cord (54) from four J-hooks (50) on right front side panel (58) and J-hook (45) on right rear side panel (53).
6. Remove shock cord (54) from D-rings (57 and 56) on right side front flap (33).
7. Perform steps 5 and 6 on left side front flap.



2400839-

8. Remove shock cord (49) from four J-hooks (45) on right rear side panel (53).
9. Remove shock cord (49) from D-rings (52 and 51) on right side rear flap (34).
10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side rear flap.



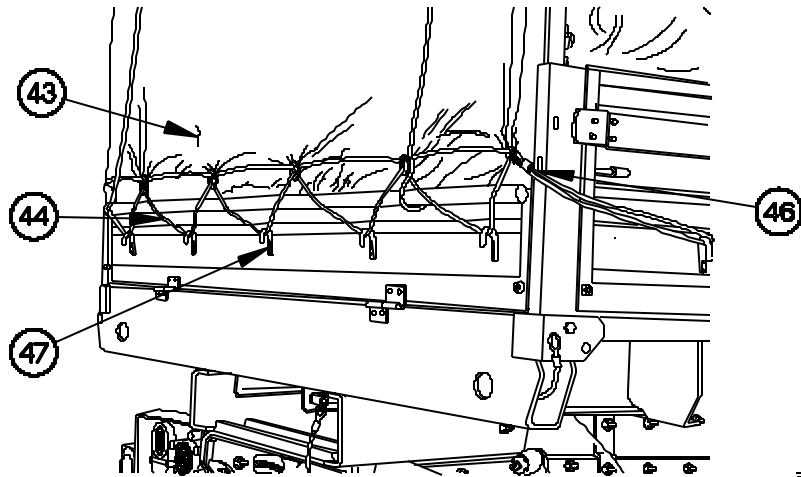
2400840-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

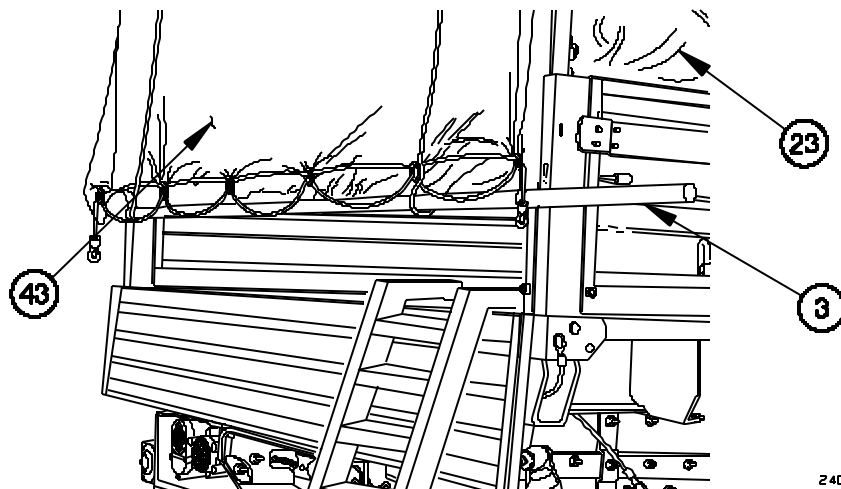
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

11. Remove shock cord (44) from five J-hooks (47).
12. Remove shock cord (44) from D-ring (46) on rear flap (43).
13. Perform step 12 on left side of vehicle.



2400841-

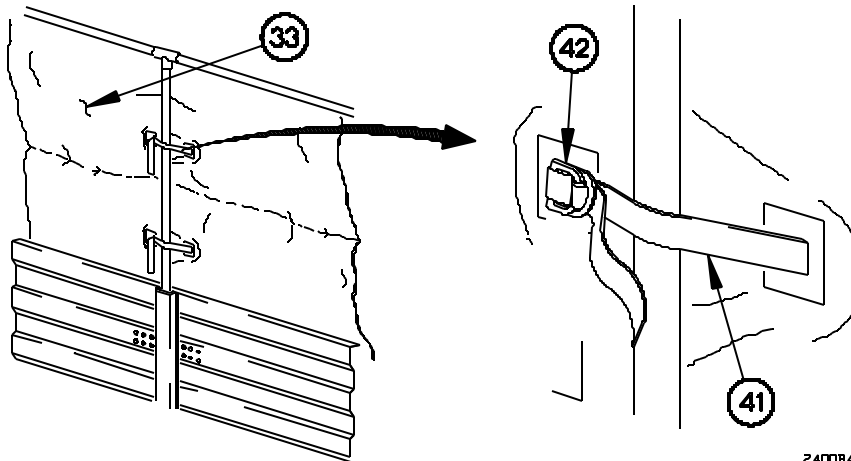
14. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
15. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (43).
16. Fold rear flap (43) on top of cargo cover (23).



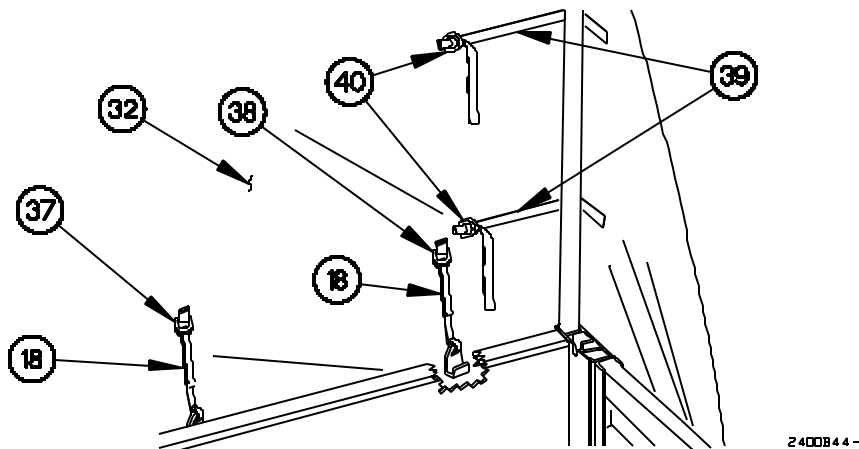
2400842-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

17. Remove two straps (41) from D-rings (42) on center right side front side flap (33).
18. Perform step 17 on left side of vehicle.



19. Remove two straps (39) from D-rings (40) on right side of front flap (32).
20. Remove cargo cover tiedown (18) from right side D-ring (38) on front flap (32).
21. Perform steps 19 and 20 on left side of front flap.
22. Remove cargo cover tiedown (18) from center D-ring (37) on front flap (32).



---

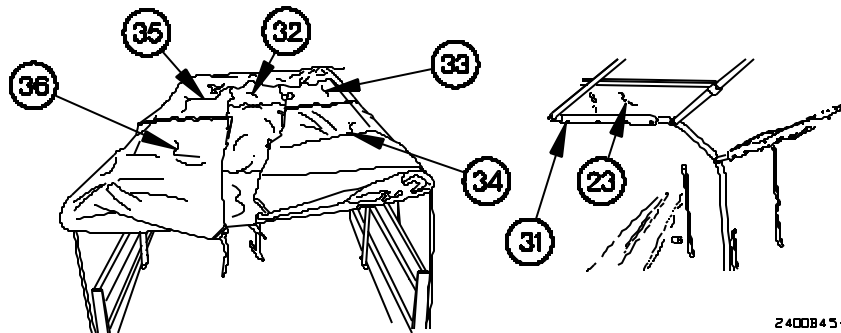
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -**  
**Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

23. Fold front flap (32), right side front flap (33), right side rear flap (34), left side front flap (35), and left side rear flap (36) on top of cargo cover (23).
24. Unfasten snaps (31) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (23).
25. Fold cargo cover (23) to front of vehicle.



2400B45-

26. Fold right side of cargo cover (23) toward center of cargo bed (24).
27. Fold left side of cargo cover (23) toward center of cargo bed (24).

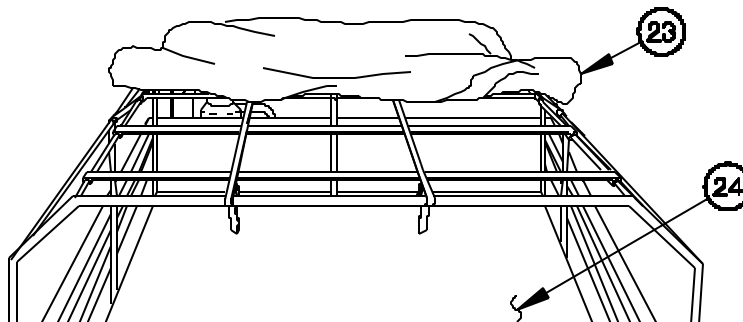
---

**WARNING**

---

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base Cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Remove cargo cover (23) from vehicle.



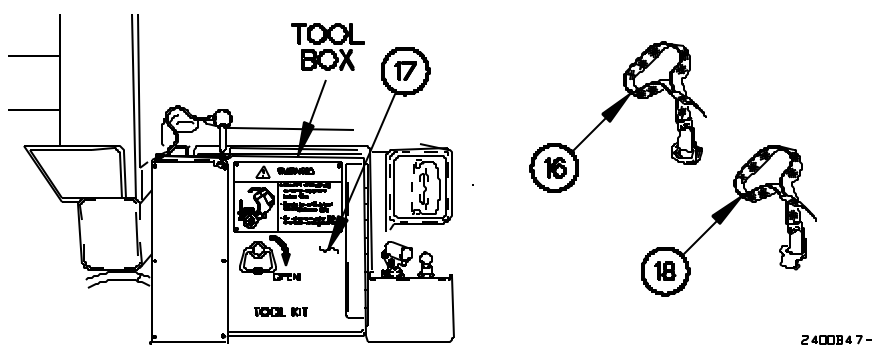
2400B46-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

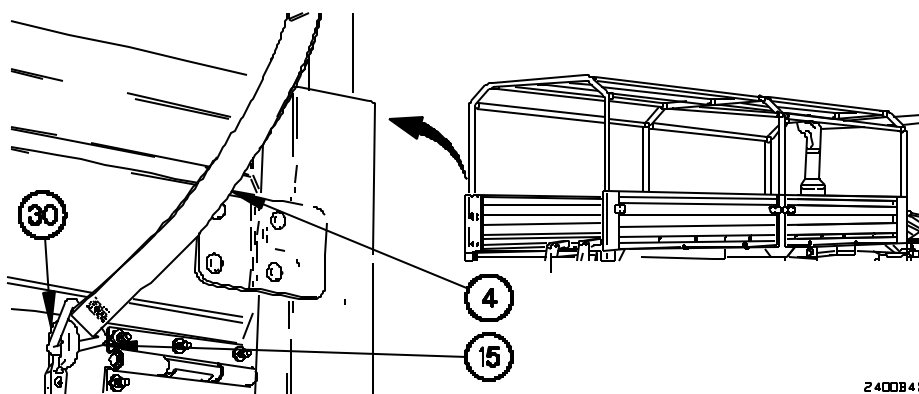
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

29. Open door (17) on tool box.
30. Remove stowage strap (16) from tool box.
31. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (18) in tool box.
32. Close door (17) on tool box.

**NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

33. Loosen tiedown strap (4).
34. Remove tri-ring (15) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (30).
35. Perform steps 33 and 34 on remaining tiedown straps.

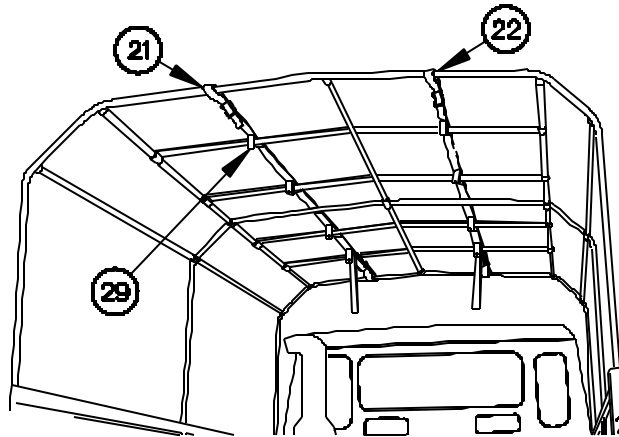


# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0026 00

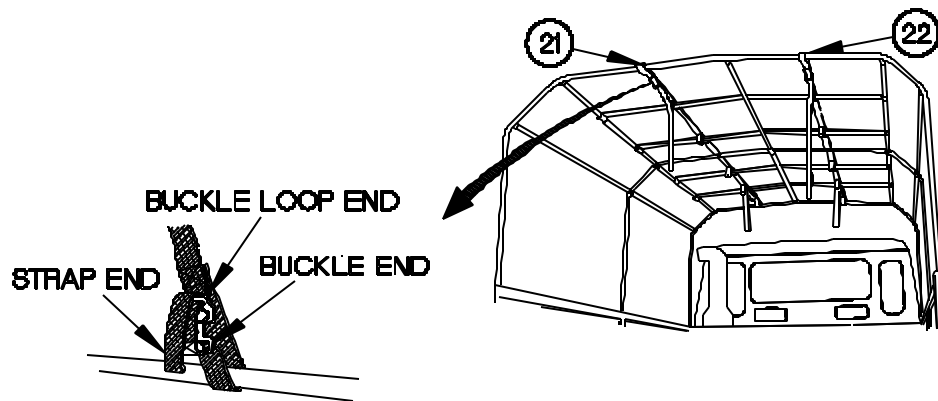
## **M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

36. Open flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400849-

37. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).
38. Loosen left rear strap support (21).



2400850-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

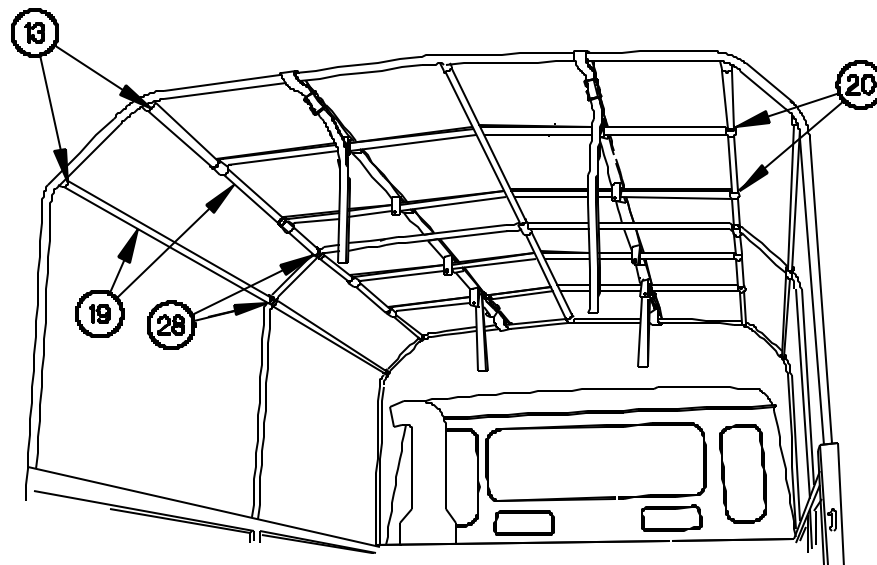
### M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

#### NOTE

Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 39 through 46 require the aid of an assistant.

39. Remove rear tube (19) from rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
40. Remove rear tube (19) from center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (13).
41. Remove rear tube (19) from two braces (20).



2400851 -



---

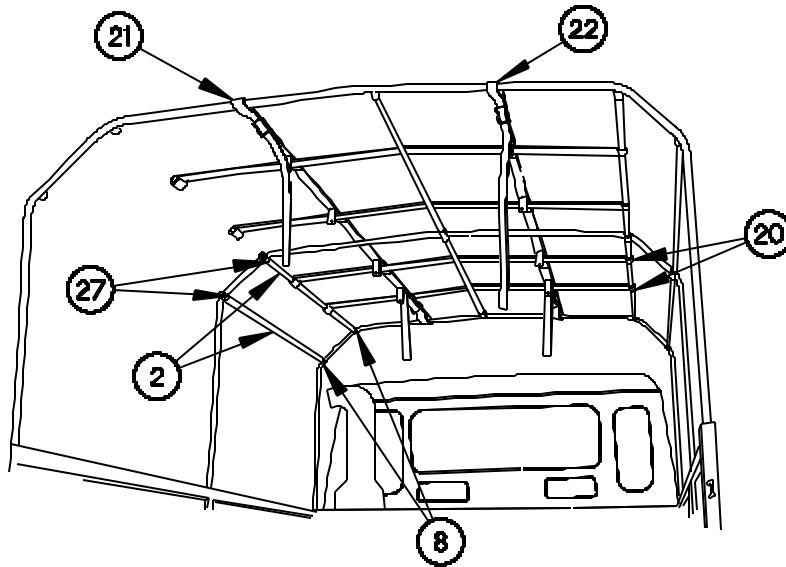
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

42. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).
43. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).
44. Remove front tube (2) from two braces (20).
45. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
46. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
47. Perform steps 39 through 44 on right side tubes.
48. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



2400832-

---

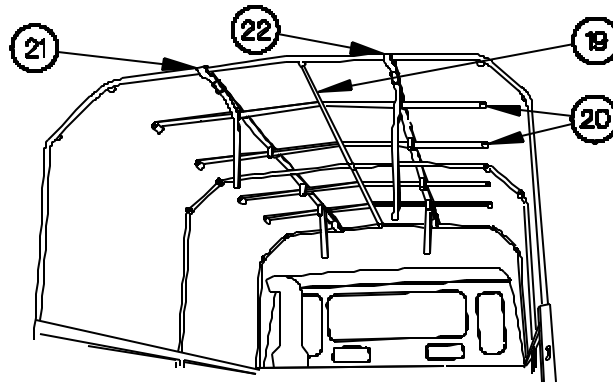
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

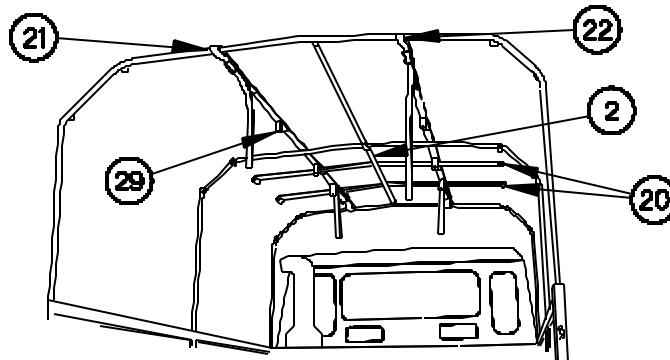
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

49. Remove two braces (20) from rear tube (19), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).



2400853-

50. Remove two braces (20) from front tube (2), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).
51. Close four flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400854-

---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

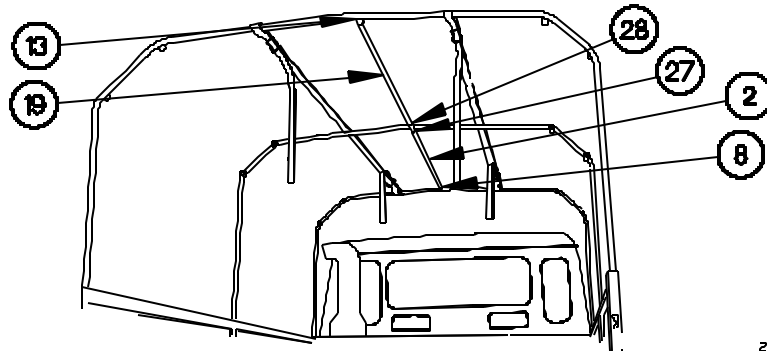
0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 52 and 53 require the aid of an assistant.

52. Remove rear tube (19) from center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (13).

53. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).

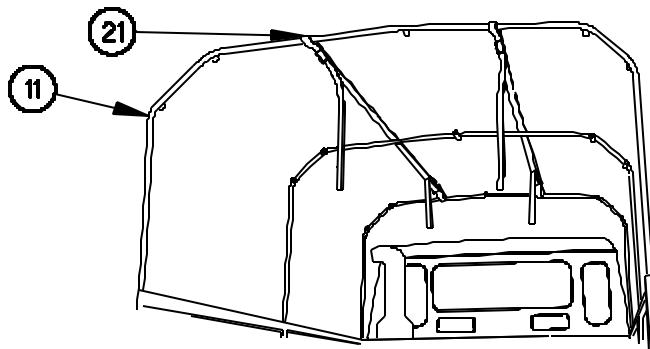


2400855-

**NOTE**

Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

54. Remove left strap support (21) from rear bow (11).



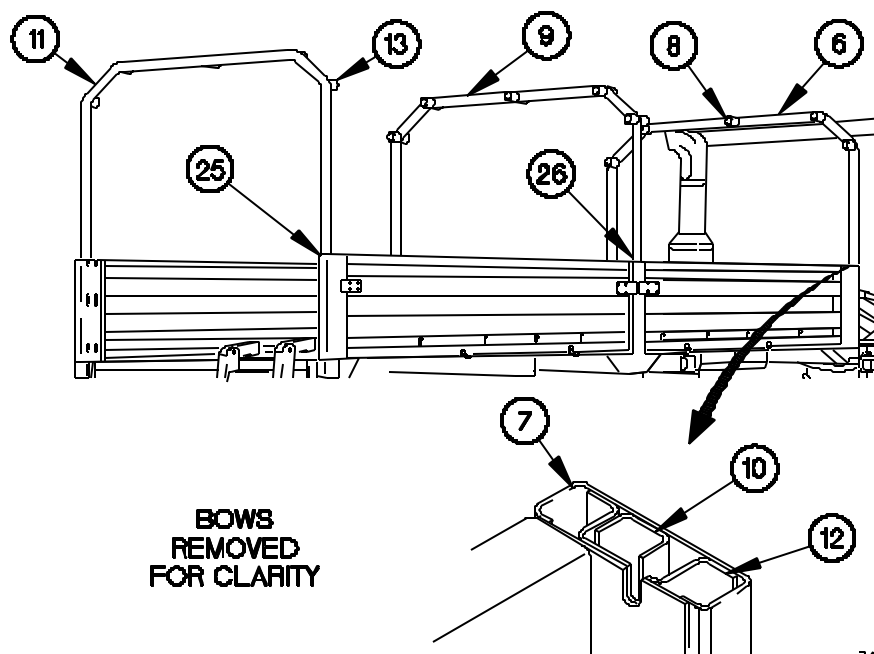
2400856-



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 59 through 64 require the aid of an assistant.

59. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
60. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.
61. Remove center bow (9) from rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (26).
62. Position center bow (9) in middle cargo bed pockets (10).
63. Remove rear bow (11) from rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (25).
64. Position rear bow (11) in rear cargo bed pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) towards rear of vehicle.

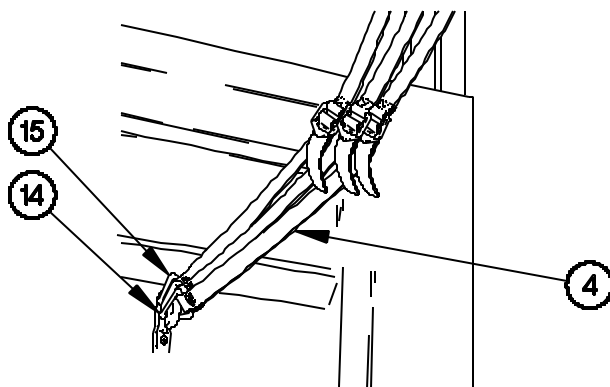


2400859-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

65. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).
66. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).
67. Perform steps 65 and 66 on left side.

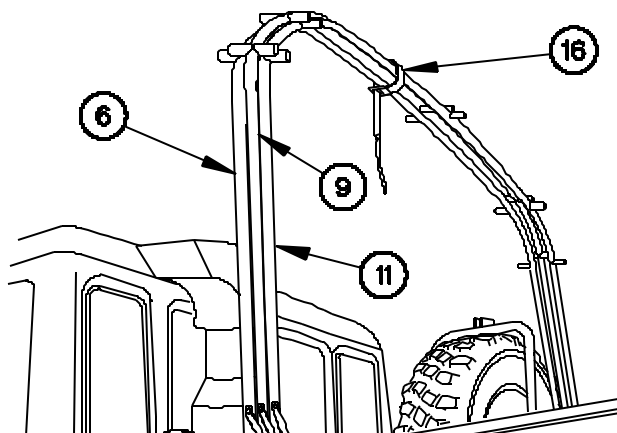


2400860-

**NOTE**

Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

68. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2400861-

---

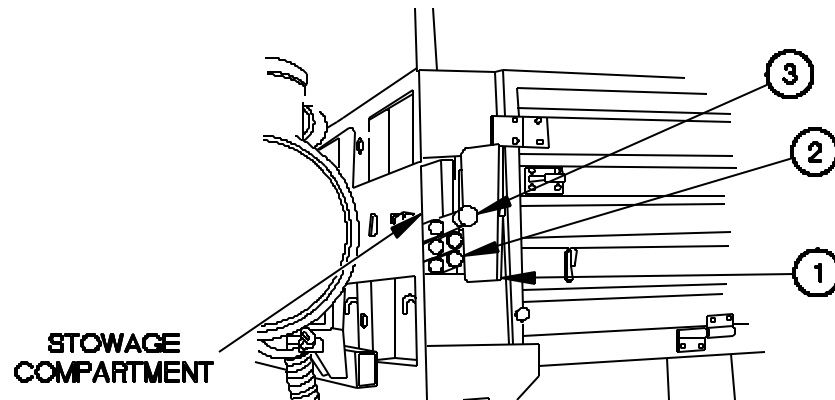
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

69. Open stowage compartment door (1).
70. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
71. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400862-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

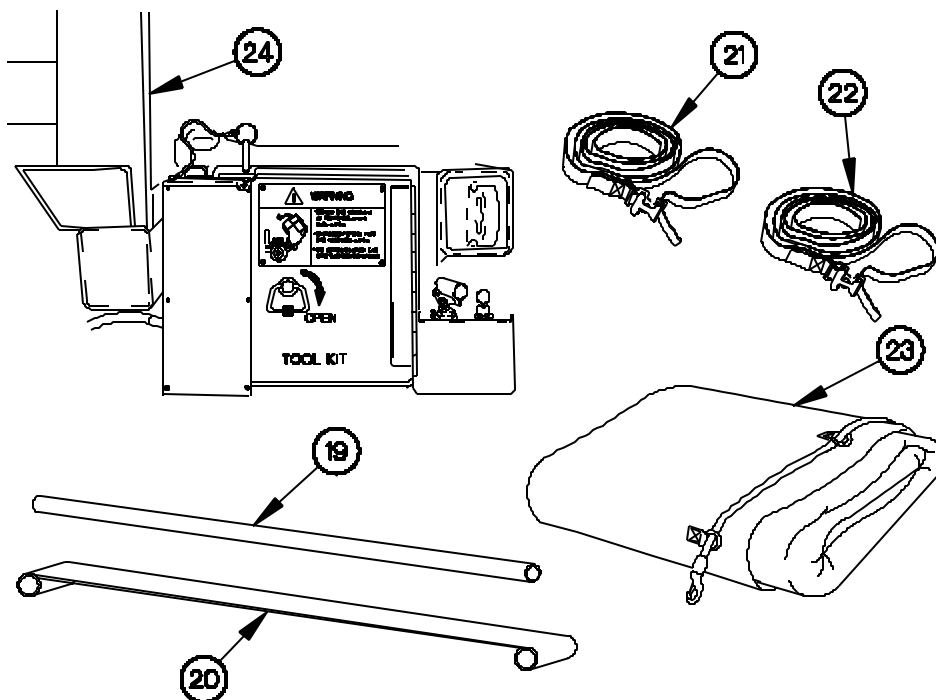
**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****WARNING**

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 72 requires the aid of an assistant.

72. Stow five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and cargo cover (23) on cargo bed (24).
73. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).
74. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400863-



## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

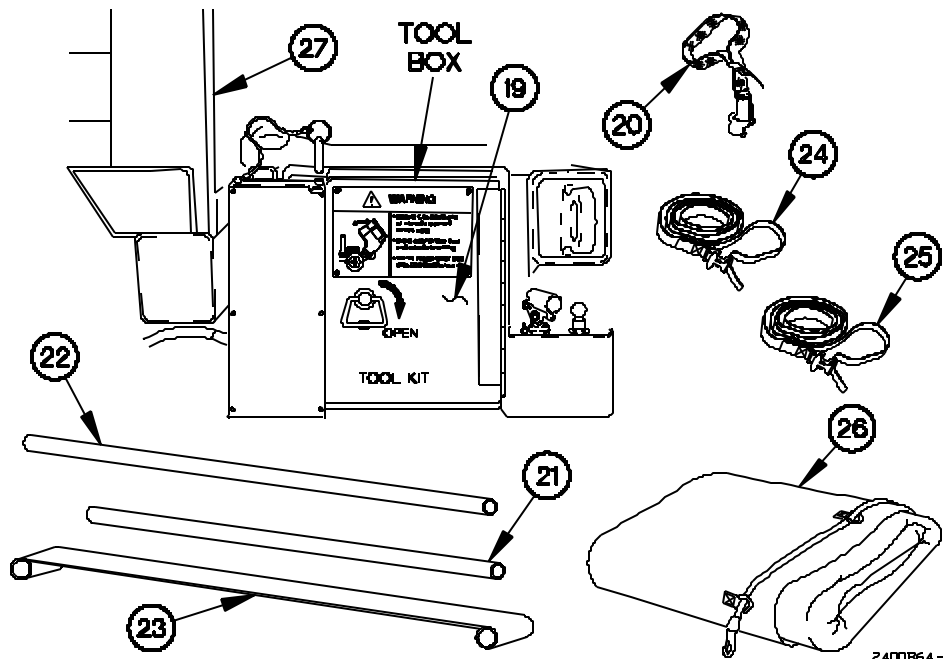
#### WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

#### NOTE

Step 1 requires the aid of an assistant.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Remove five rear tubes (21), four braces (22), left strap support (23), left right strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).
3. Open door (19) on tool box.
4. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
5. Close door (19) on tool box.



---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

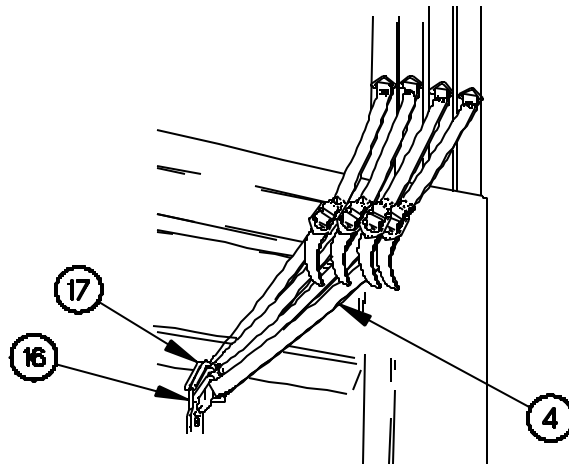
---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

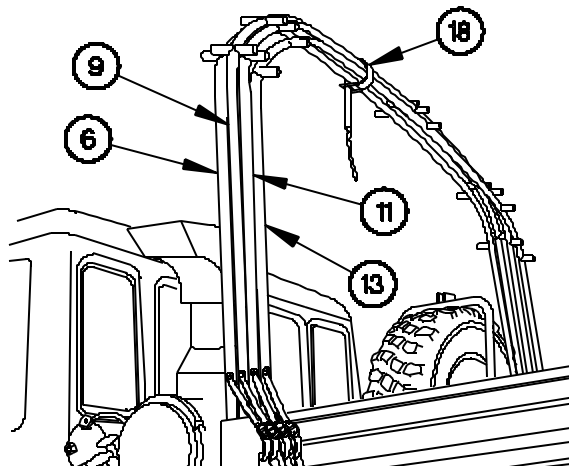
Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

6. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).
7. Remove three tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).
8. Perform steps 7 and 8 on left side.



2400865-

9. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



2400866-

---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -**  
**Continued**

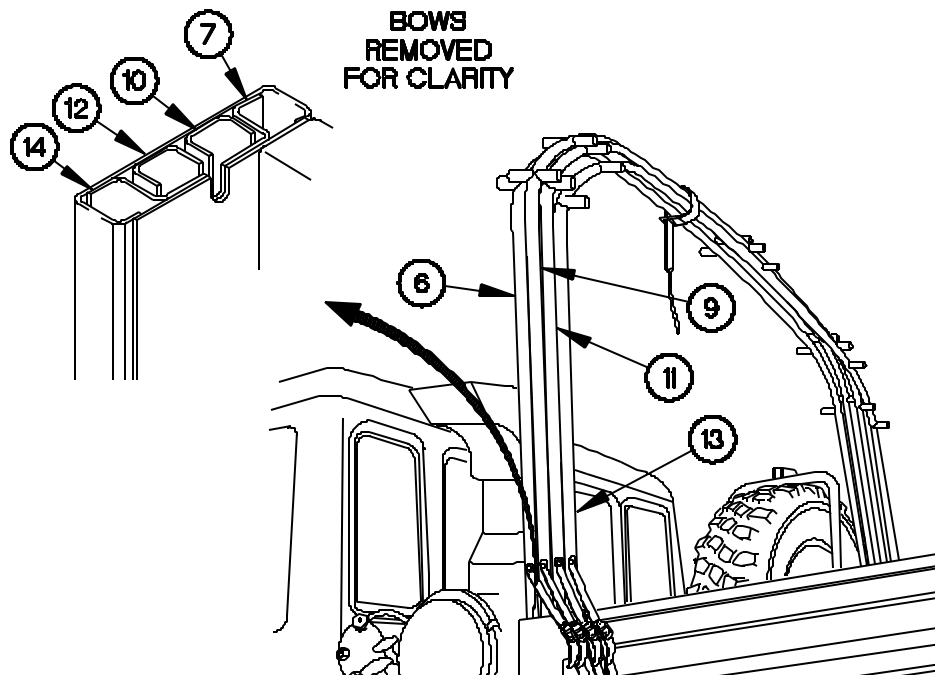
---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL -Continued****NOTE**

Steps 10 through 12 require the aid of an assistant.

10. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
11. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
13. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).



2400867-

---

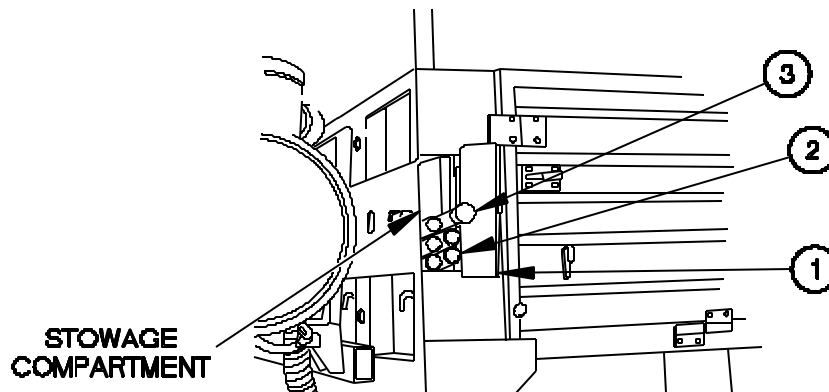
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) Removal - Continued**

14. Open stowage compartment door (1).
15. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
16. Close stowage compartment door (1).
17. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

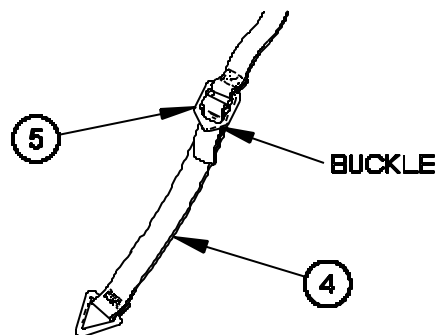


2400868-

**NOTE**

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

18. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
19. Perform step 18 on remaining tiedown straps.



2400869-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

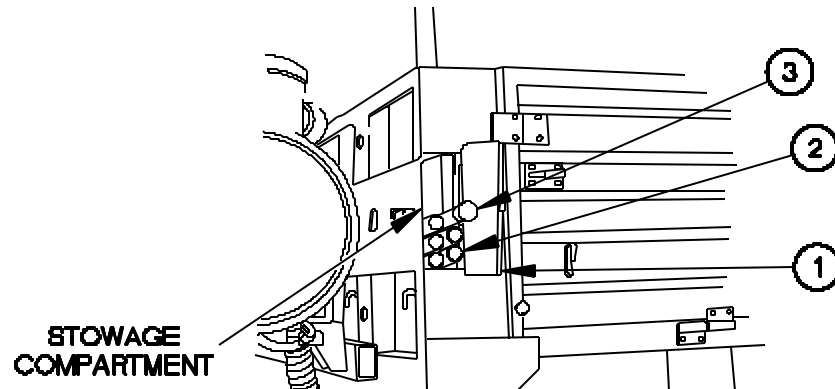
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

#### NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 15 tubes. Five rear tubes are the longest, followed by the front and then the center tubes.

3. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400870-

---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

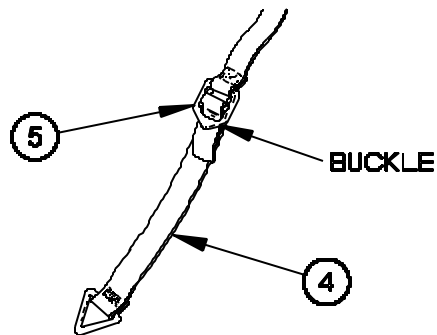
---

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).
6. Perform step (5) on remaining tiedown straps.



2400871 -

# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

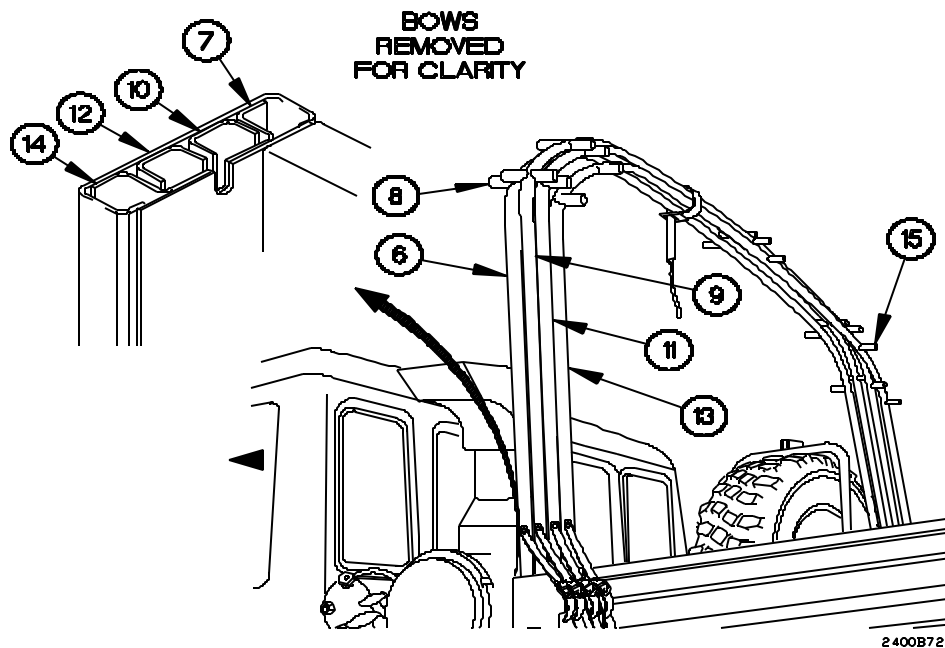
0026 00

## **M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Step (7) through (10) require the aid of an assistant.

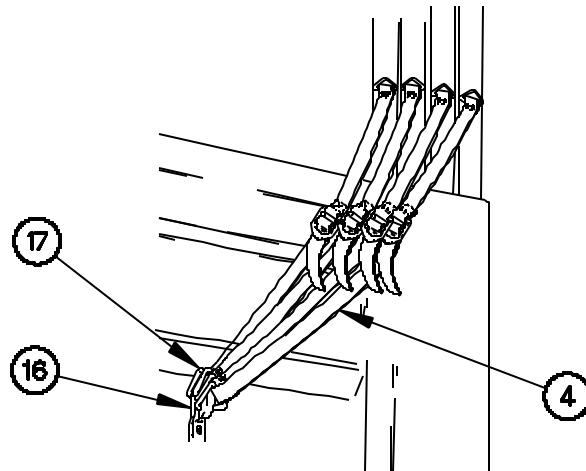
7. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.
8. Position front center bow (9) in front center cargo bed pockets (10).
9. Position rear center bow (11) in rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
10. Position rear bow (13) in rear cargo bed pockets (14) with rear bow brackets (15) toward rear of vehicle.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

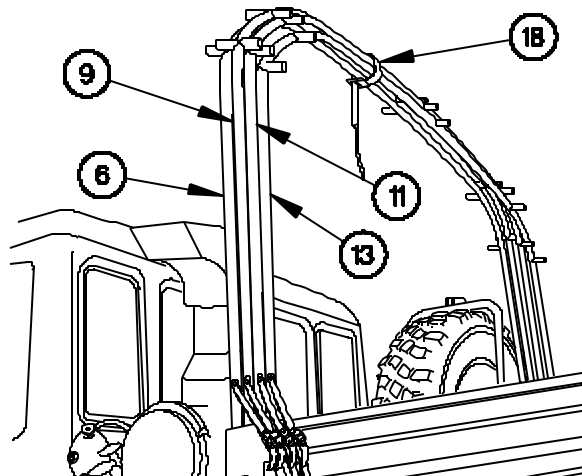
Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

11. Position four tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (16) with four tri-rings (17).
12. Tighten four tiedown straps (4).
13. Perform steps (11) and (12) on left side.



2400873-

14. Install stowage strap (18) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11) and rear bow (13).



2400874-



---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

15. Open door (19) on tool box.
16. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (20) in tool box.
17. Close door (19) on tool box.

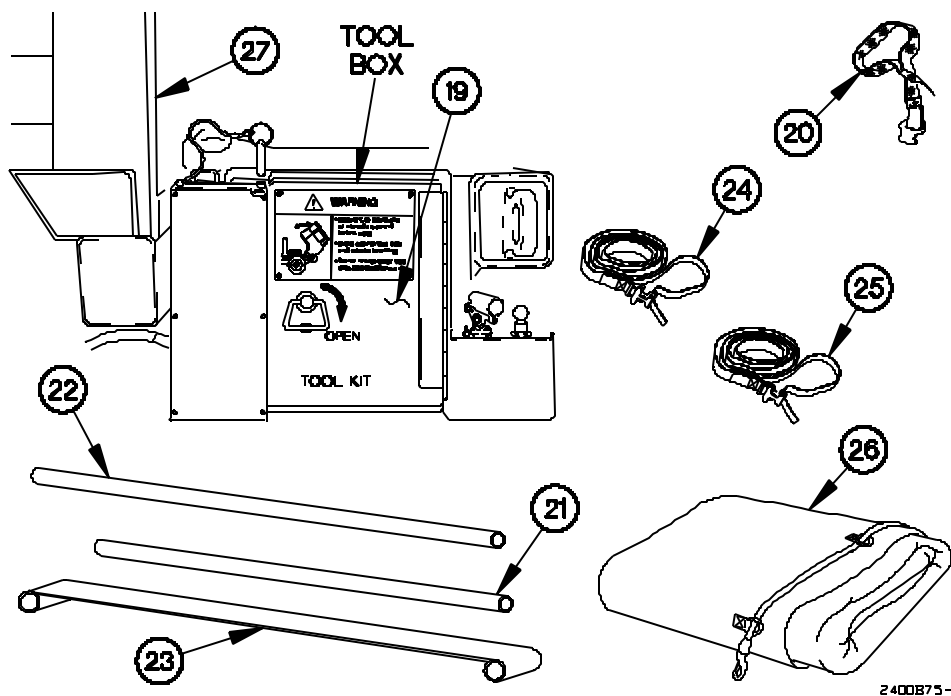
---

**WARNING**

---

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

18. Stow five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) in cargo bed (27).
19. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

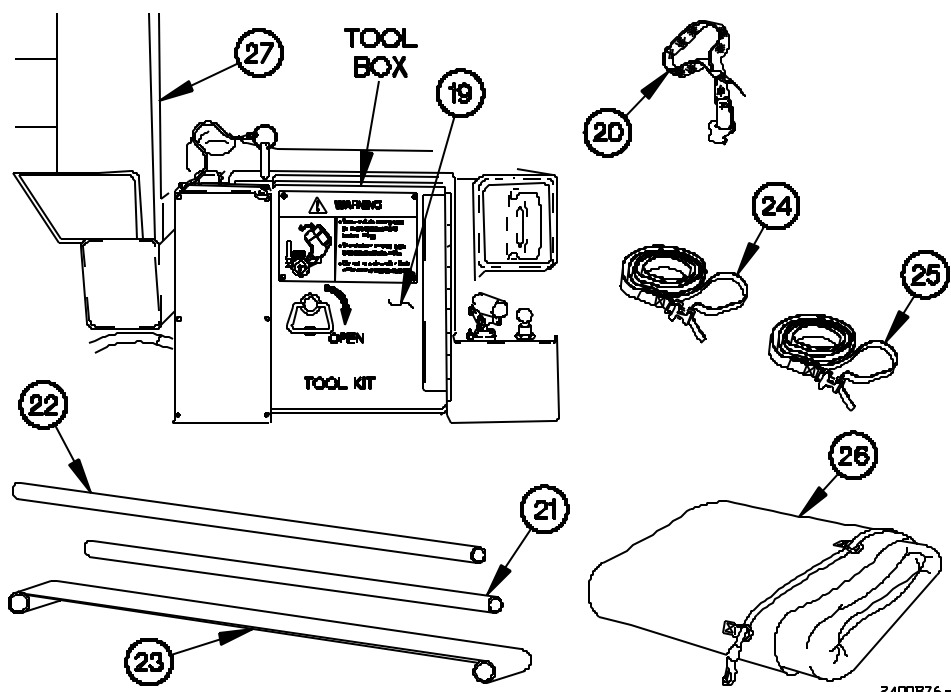
#### WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

#### NOTE

Step (1) requires the aid of an assistant.

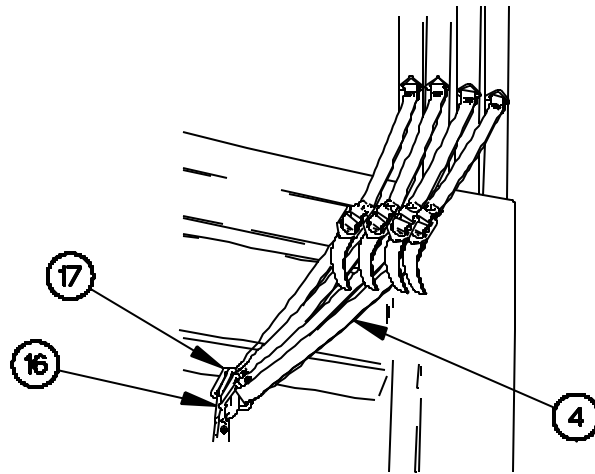
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Remove five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).
3. Open door (19) on tool box.
4. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
5. Close door (19) on tool box.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

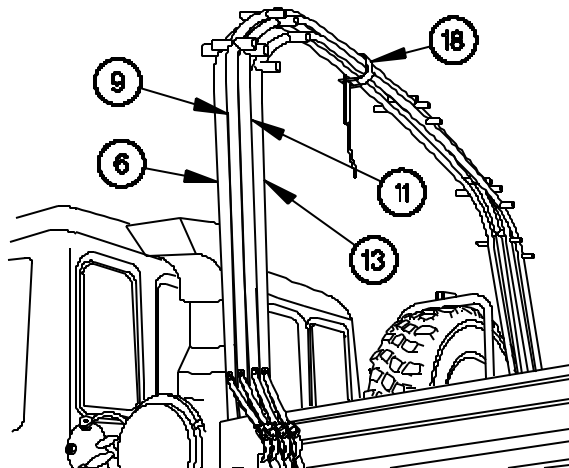
Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

6. Loosen four tiedown straps (4).
7. Remove four tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).
8. Perform steps (7) and (8) on left side tiedown straps.



2400877-

9. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).

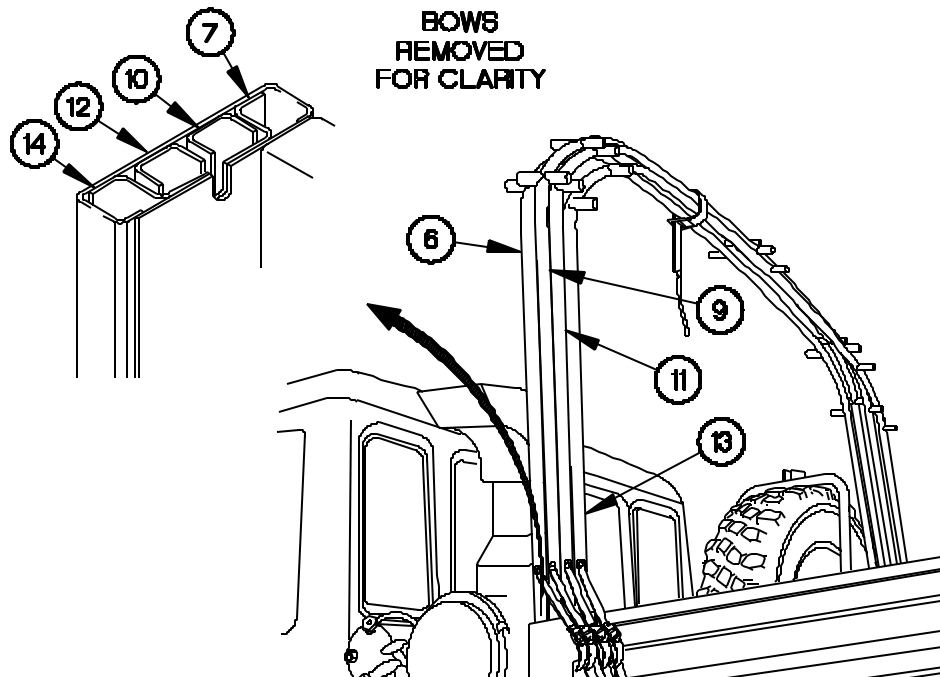


2400878-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Steps (10) through (13) require the aid of an assistant.

10. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
11. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
13. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).



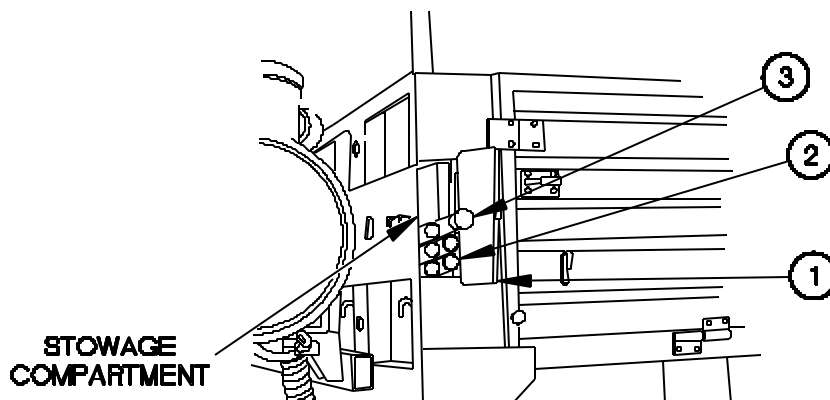
2400B79-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

14. Open stowage compartment door (1).
15. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
16. Close stowage compartment door (1).
17. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

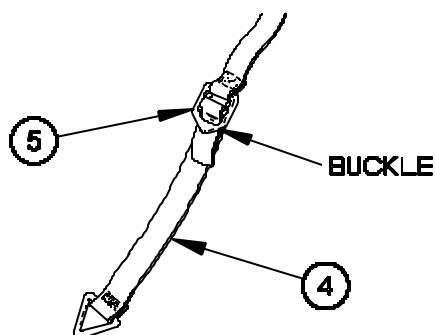


2400880-

**NOTE**

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

18. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
19. Perform step (18) on remaining tiedown straps.



2400881-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

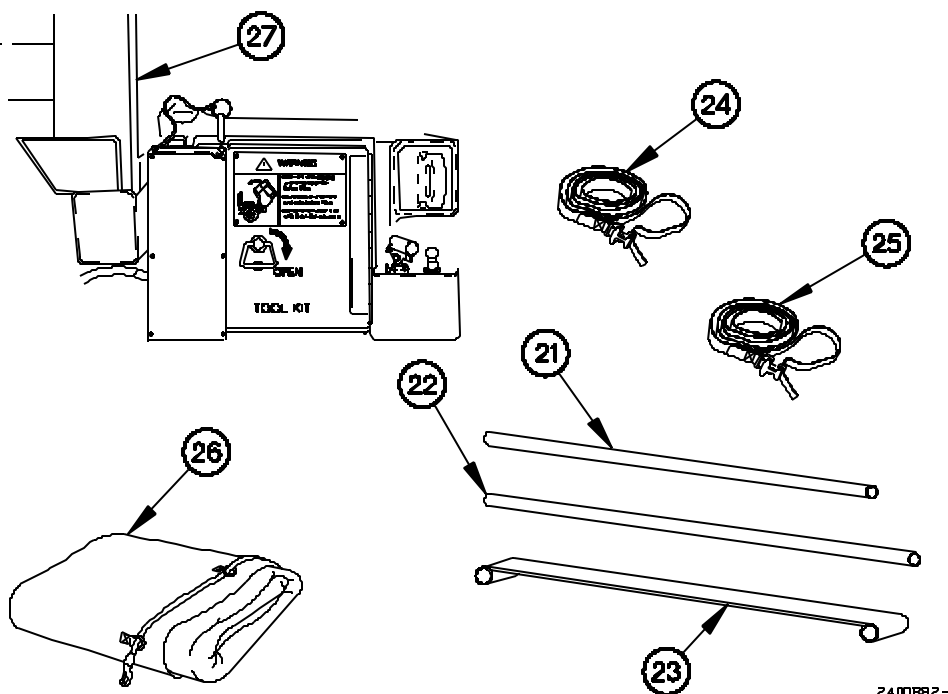
**WARNING**

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps (3) require the aid of an assistant.

3. Remove five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).

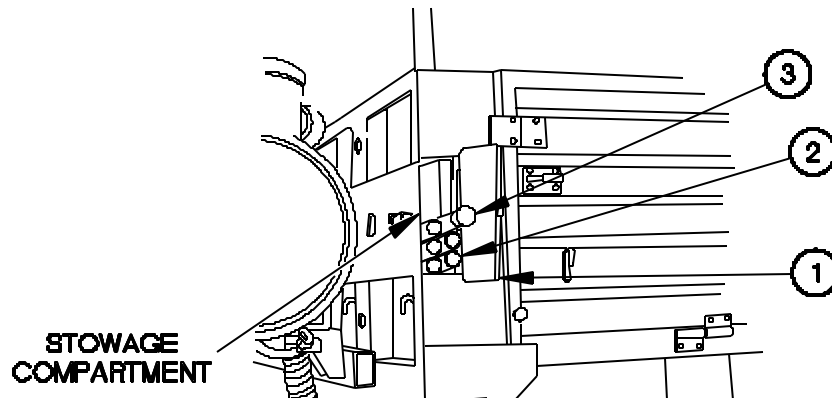


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

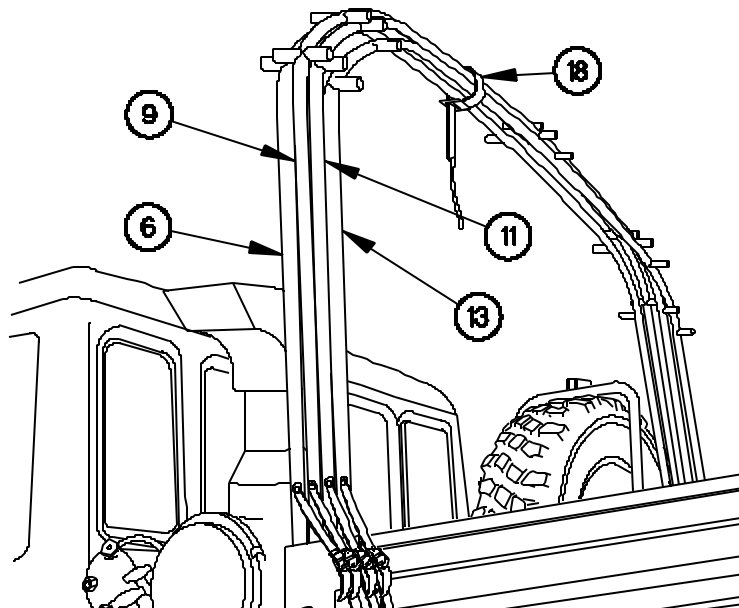
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

4. Open stowage compartment door (1).
5. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
6. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400883-

7. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



2400884-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

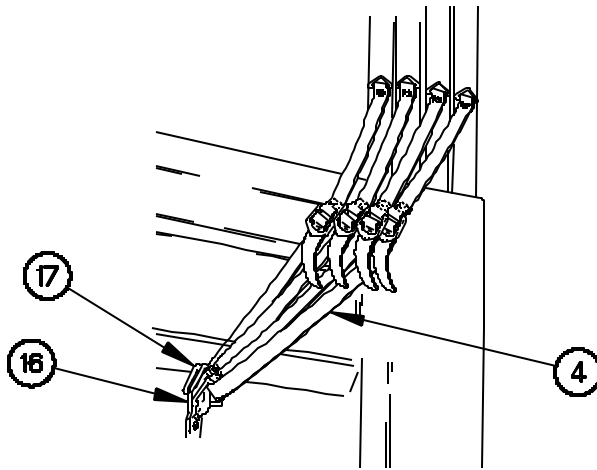
0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

8. Loosen four tiedown straps (4).
9. Remove four tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).
10. Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side.



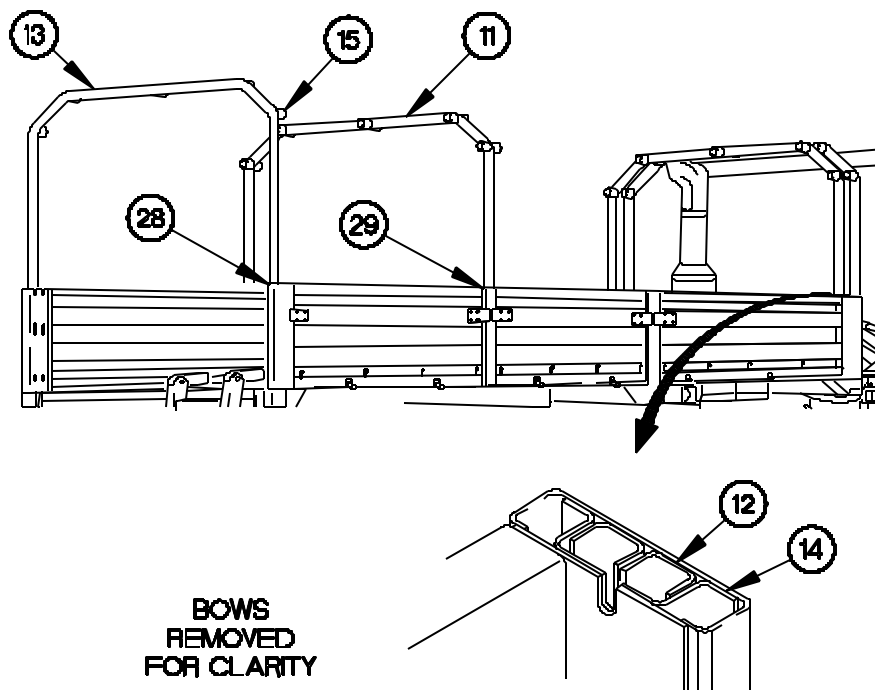
2400885-



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Steps (11) through (18) require the aid of an assistant.

11. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
12. Position rear bow (13) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (28) with rear bow brackets (15) towards front of vehicle.
13. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
14. Position rear center bow (11) in front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (29).



2400886 -

---

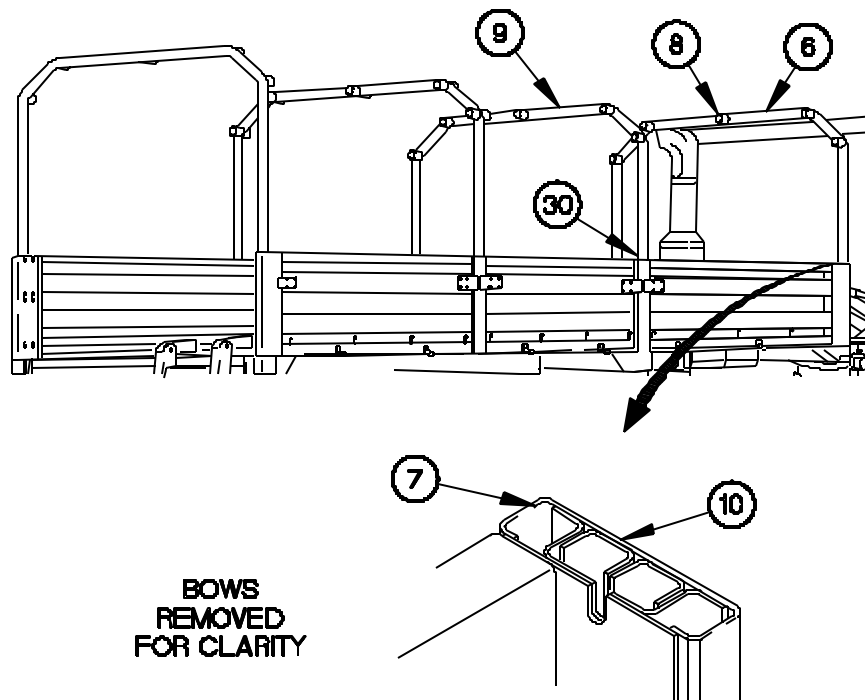
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

15. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
16. Position front center bow (9) in front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (30).
17. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
18. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



2400887-

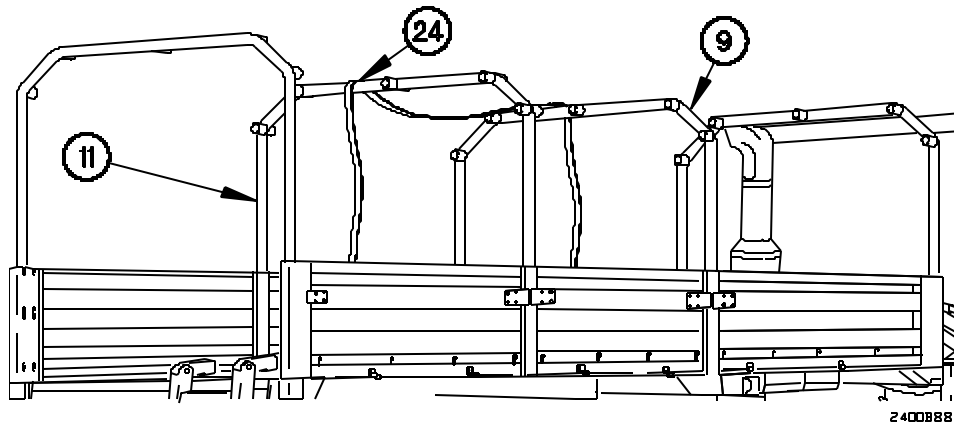
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

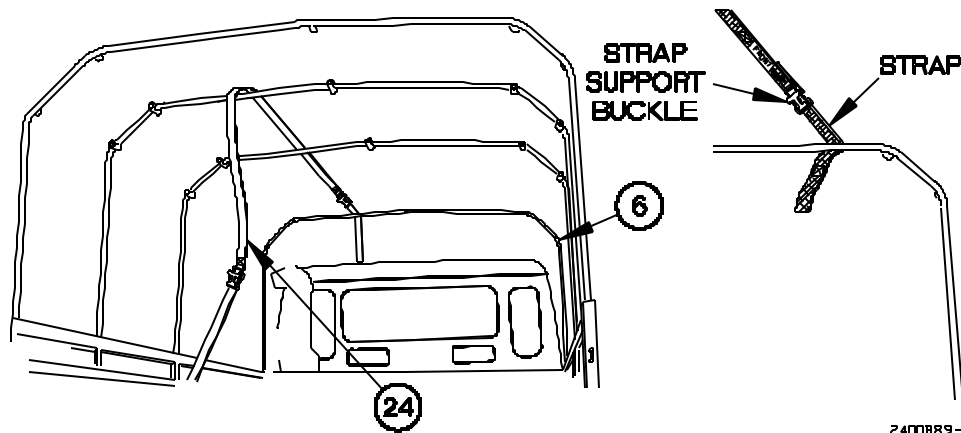
Strap supports are to be centered between front and rear center bow brackets and left and right inside bow brackets.

Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

19. Position left strap support (24) over front center bow (9) and rear center bow (11).



20. Position left strap support (24) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

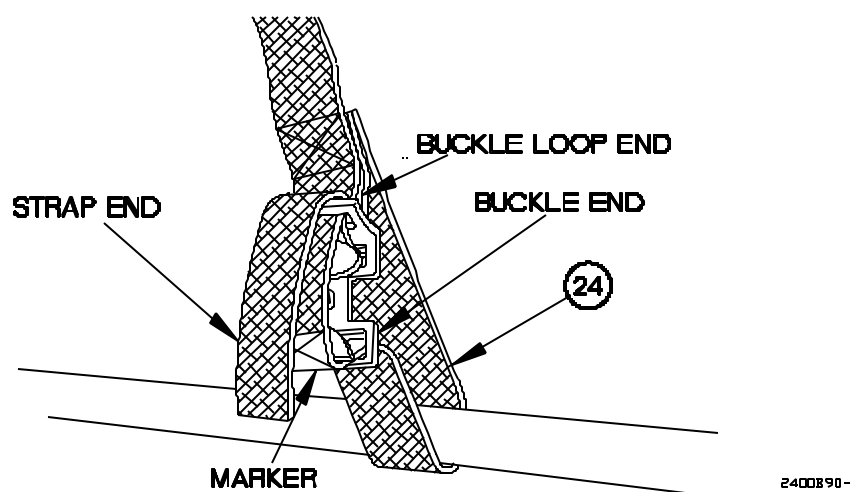
**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

21. Tighten left strap support (24) until marker is through the buckle end.

**CAUTION**

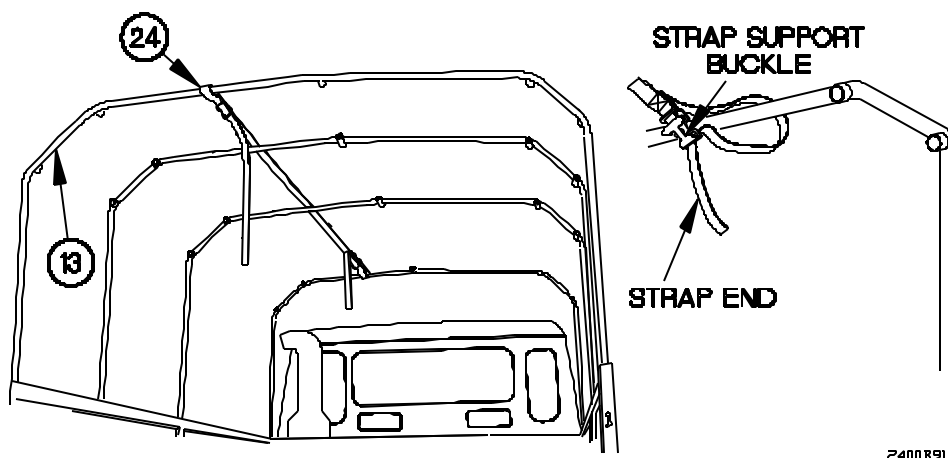
Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (24).



23. Position left strap support (24) around rear bow (13) and through strap support buckle.

24. Perform steps 19 through 23 on right strap support.



---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

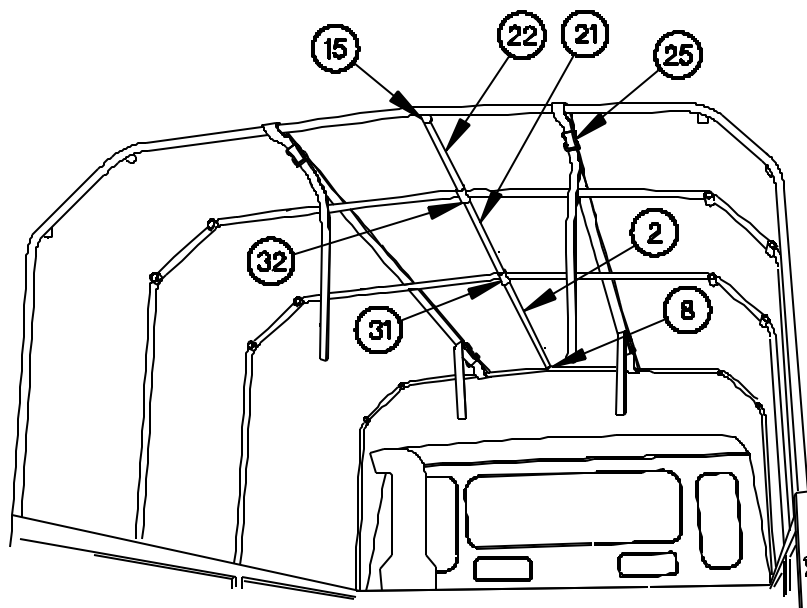
Steps 25 through 28 require the aid of an assistant.

25. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).
26. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).
27. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (32) and rear bow bracket (15).

**CAUTION**

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

28. Tighten right rear strap support (25).



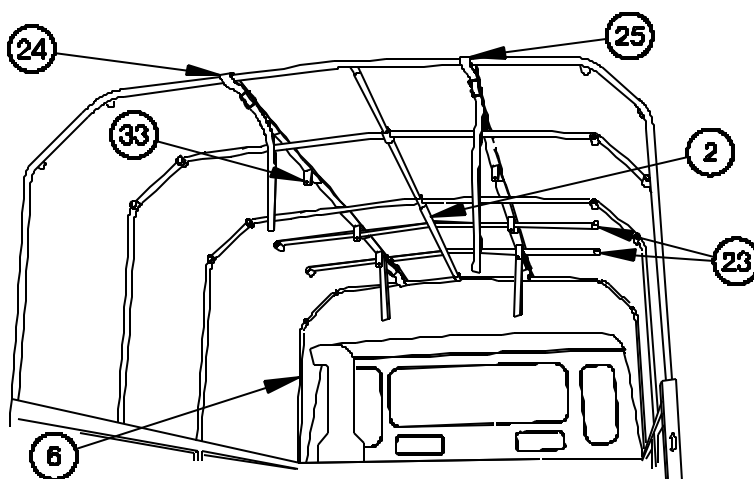
2400892-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

29. Open six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).
30. Position two braces (23) over front tube (2) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace.

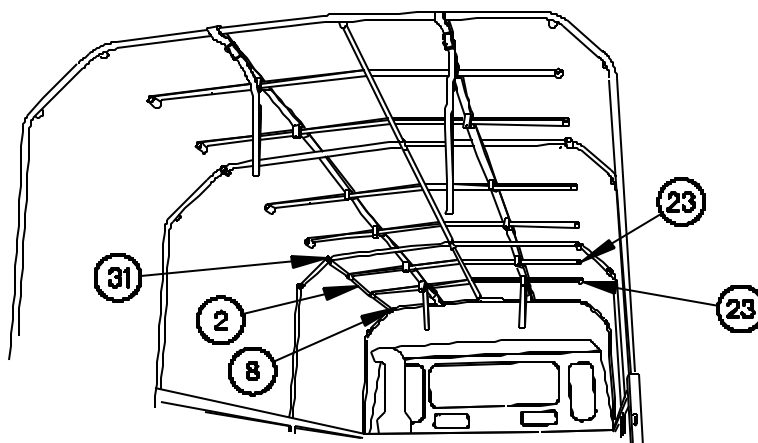


2400893-

**NOTE**

Steps 31 through 36 require the aid of an assistant.

31. Position front tube (2) through two braces (23).
32. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).



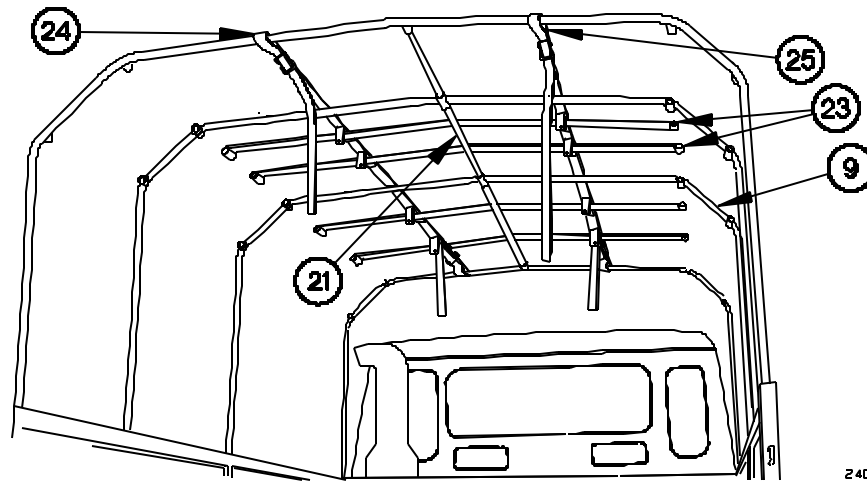
2400896-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

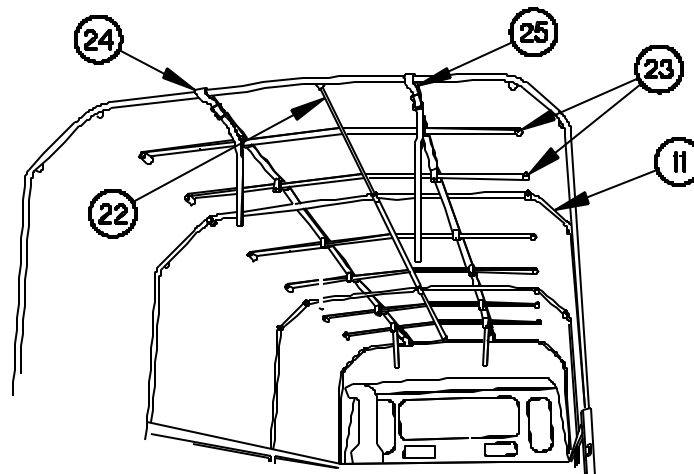
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

33. Position two braces (23) over center tube (21) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between front center bow (9) and each brace.



34. Position two braces (23) over rear tube (22) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between rear center bow (11) and each brace.



---

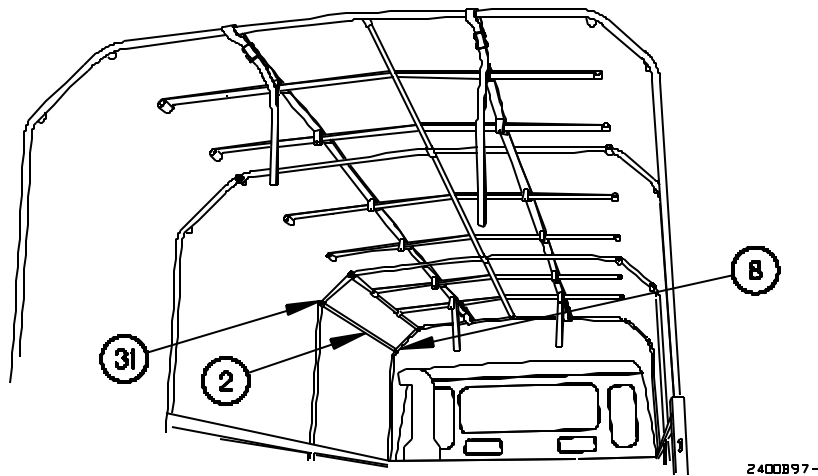
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

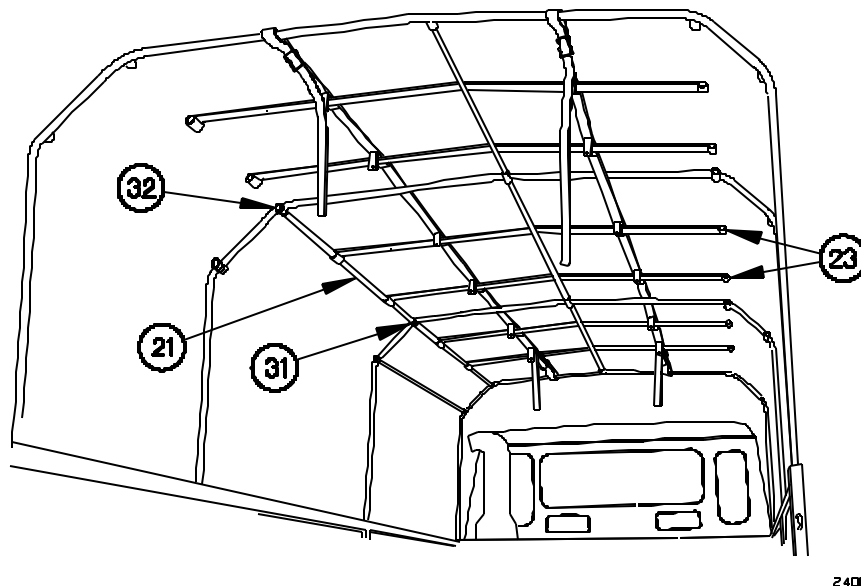
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

35. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).



36. Position center tube (21) through two braces (23).
37. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).



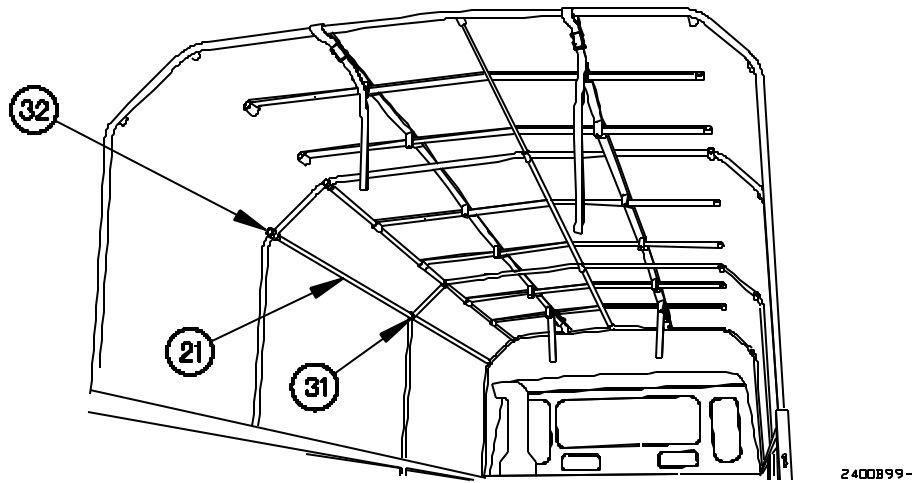


# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

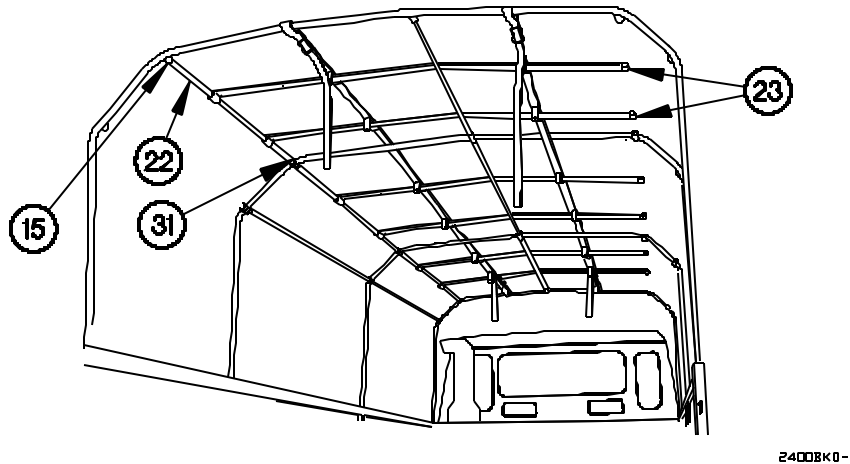
0026 00

## **M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

38. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).



39. Position rear tube (22) through two braces (23).
40. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (15).

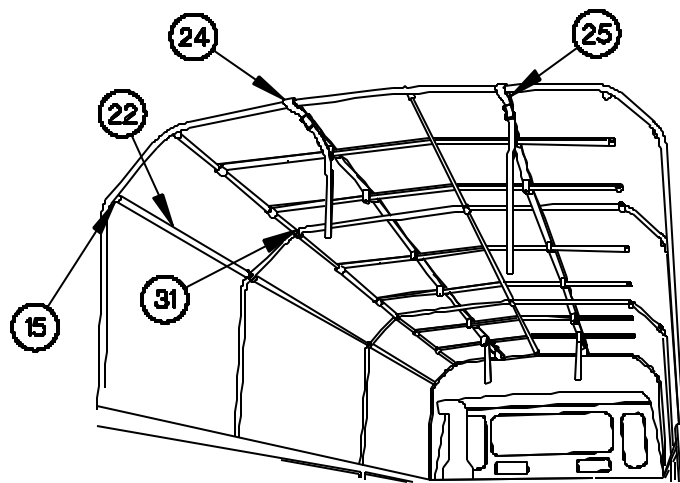


**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

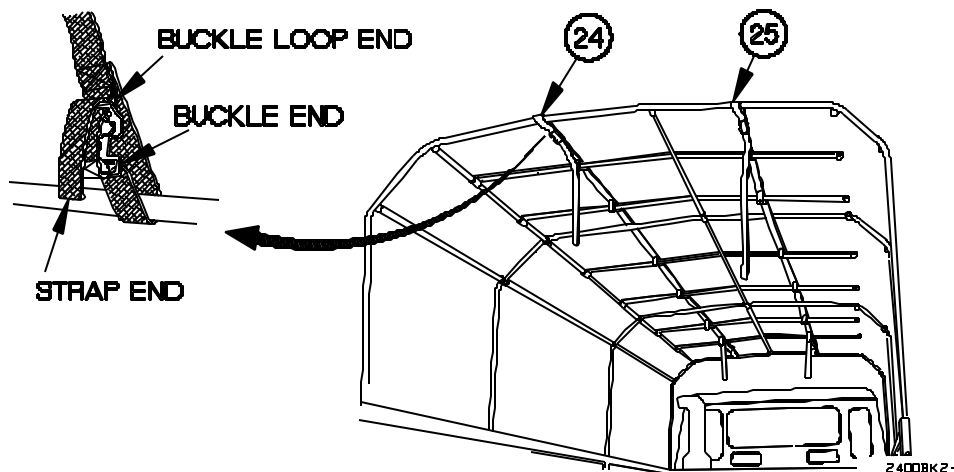
**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

41. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (15).
42. Tighten left rear strap support (24).
43. Loosen right rear strap support (5).
44. Perform steps (32) through (40) on right side tubes.



24008K1-

45. Tighten right rear strap support (25).
46. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



24008K2-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

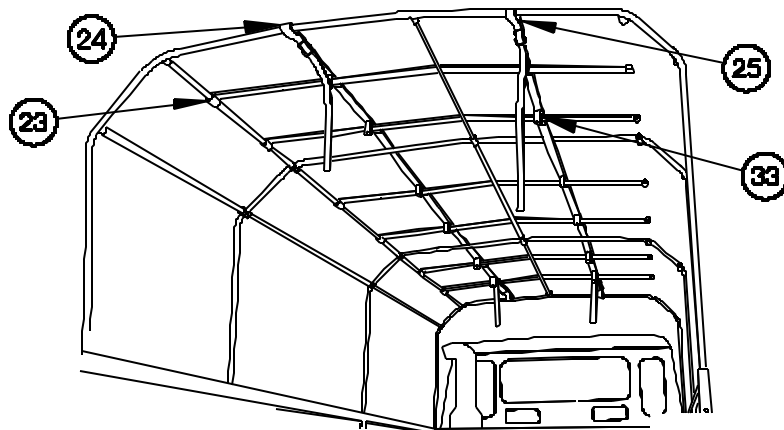
0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

47. Close six flaps (33) over braces (23) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).

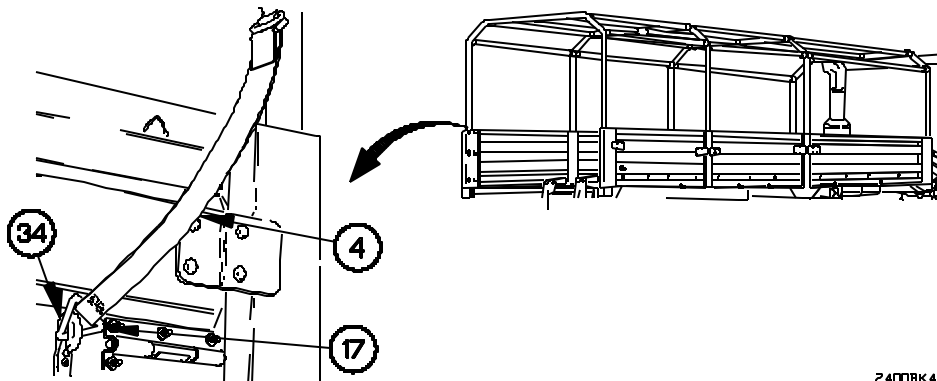


24008K3-

#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, and rear center, rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

48. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (34) with tri-ring (17).
49. Tighten tiedown strap (4).
50. Perform steps (48) and (49) on remaining tiedown straps.



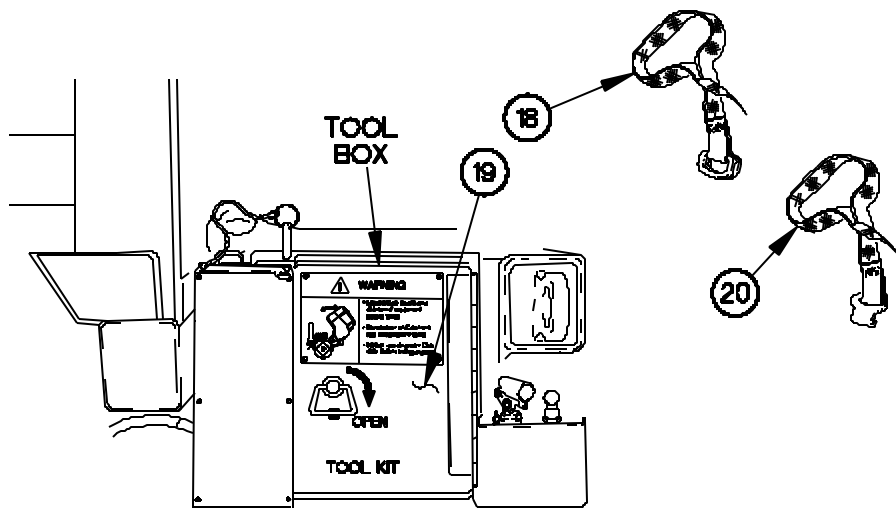
24008K4-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

51. Open door (19) on tool box.
52. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
53. Stow stowage strap (18) in tool box.
54. Close door (19) on tool box.



24008K5-

---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

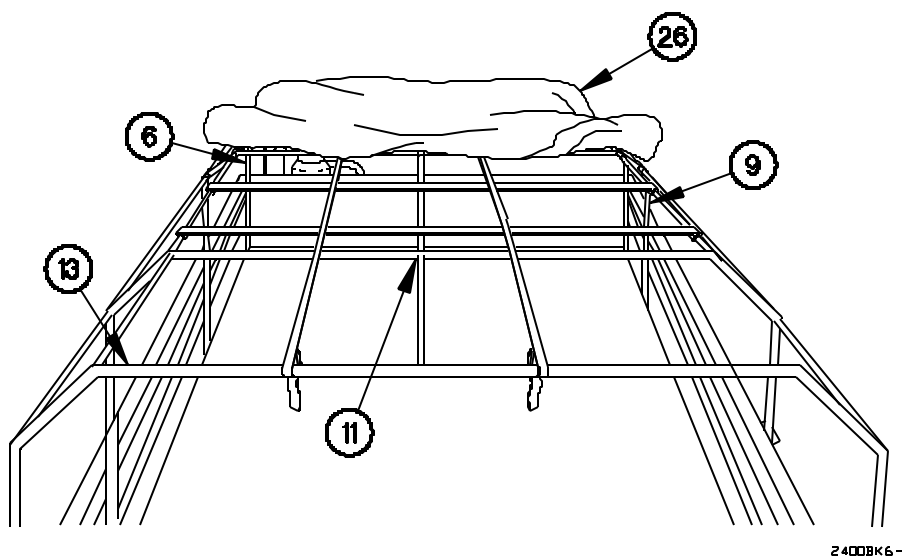
Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step (54) through (56) require the aid of an assistant.

Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

55. Position cargo cover (26) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

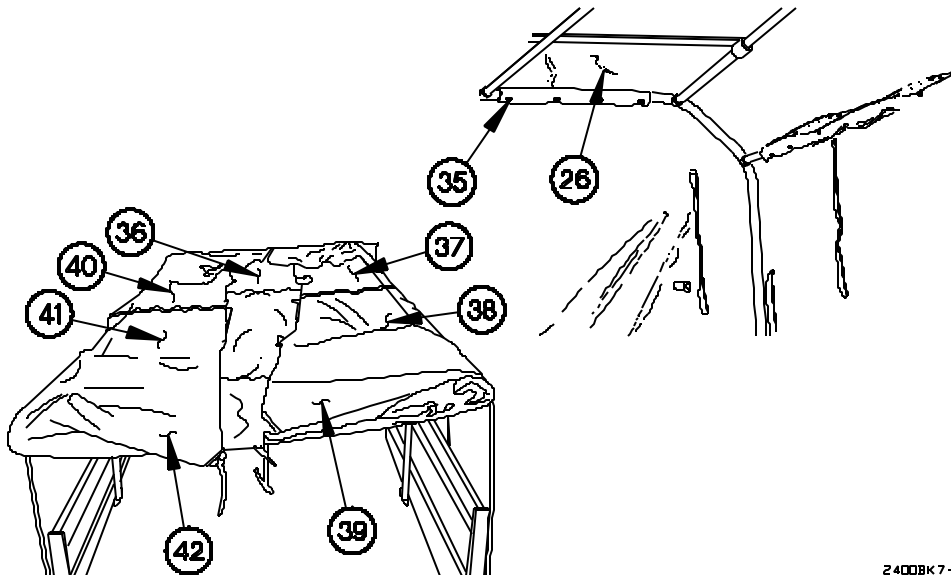
0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

Use snap extension as required.

56. Fasten snaps (35) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (26).
57. Unfold front flap (36), right side front flap (37), right side center flap (38), right side rear flap (39), left side front flap (40), left side center flap (41), and left side rear flap (42).

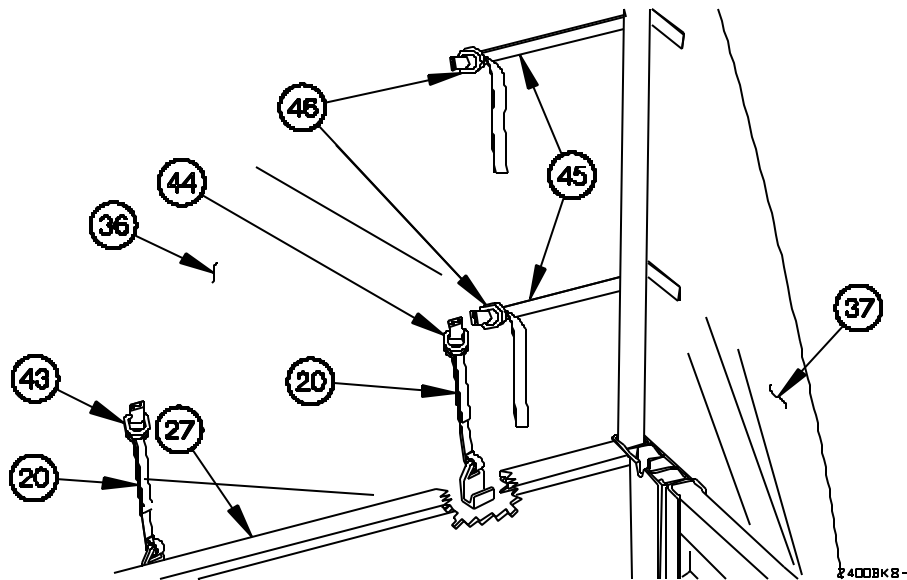


24008K7-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover with D-ring shown.

58. Install cargo cover tiedown (20) in center D-ring (43) on front flap (36) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (27).
59. Install cargo cover tiedown (20) in right side D-ring (44) on front flap (36) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (27).
60. Install two straps (45) on right side front flap (37) in two D-rings (46) on front flap (36).
61. Perform steps 59 and 60 on left side front flap.

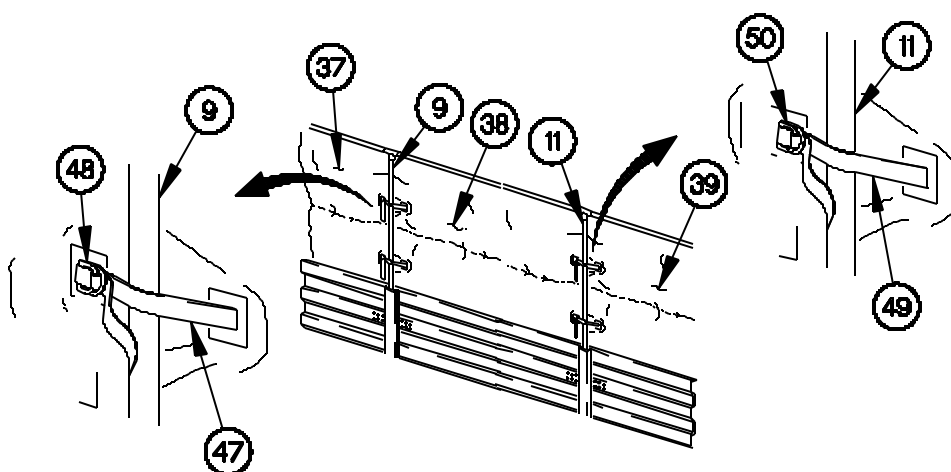


**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

62. Install two straps (47) from right side center flap (38) on inside of front center bow (9) in two D-rings (48) on right side front flap (37).
63. Install two straps (49) from right side rear flap (39) on inside of rear center bow (11) in two D-rings (50) on right side center flap (38).
64. Perform steps 62 and 63 on left side of vehicle.



24008K9-

65. Unfold rear flap (51).
66. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (51).
67. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



24008L0-



---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

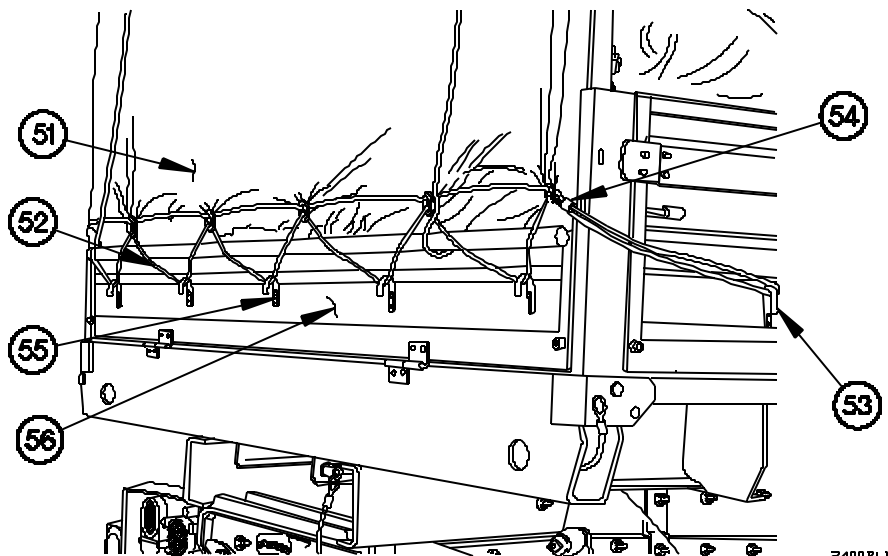
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Cargo covers flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

68. Position shock cord (52) on right side of rear flap (51) on J-hook (53) and D-ring (54).
69. Perform step 68 on left side of vehicle.
70. Install shock cord (52) on five J-hooks (55) on tailgate (56).



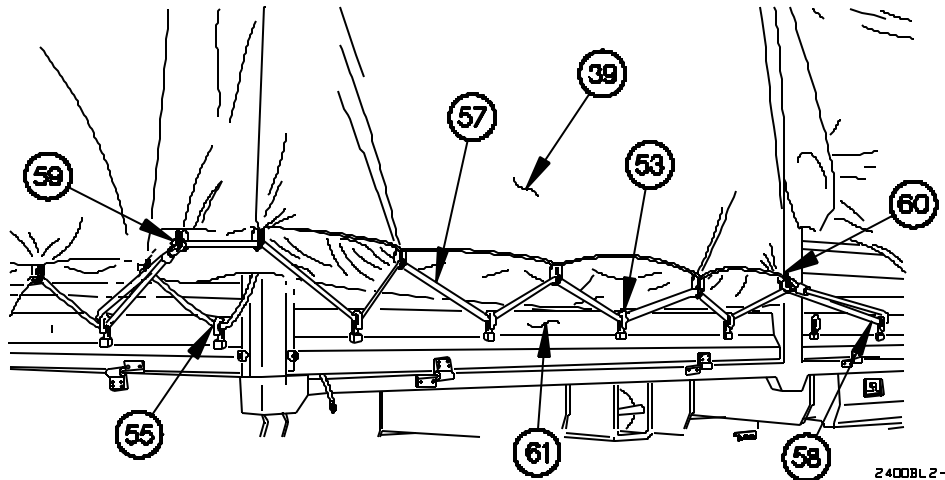
24008L1-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

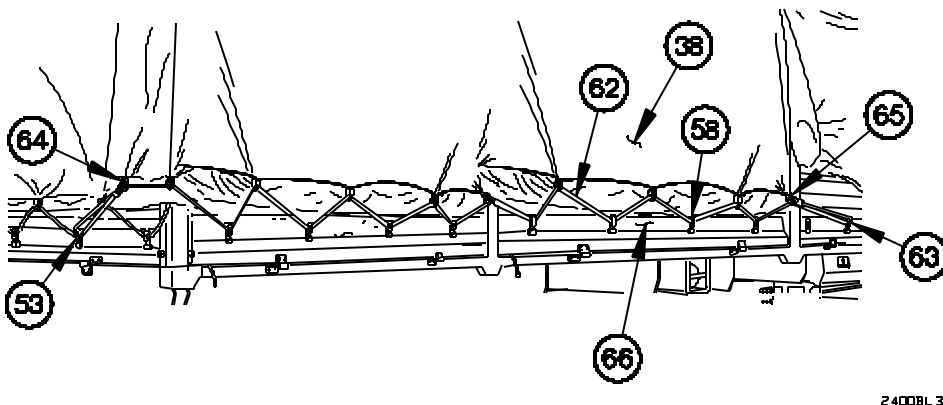
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

71. Position shock cord (57) on right side rear flap (39) on J-hooks (55 and 58) and D-rings (59 and 60).
72. Install shock cord (57) on four J-hooks (53) on right rear side panel (61).
73. Perform steps (71) and (72) on left side of vehicle.



74. Position shock cord (62) on right side center flap (38) on J-hooks (53 and 63) and D-rings (64 and 65).
75. Install shock cord (62) on four J-hooks (58) on right center side panel (66).
76. Perform steps (74) and (75) on left side of vehicle.

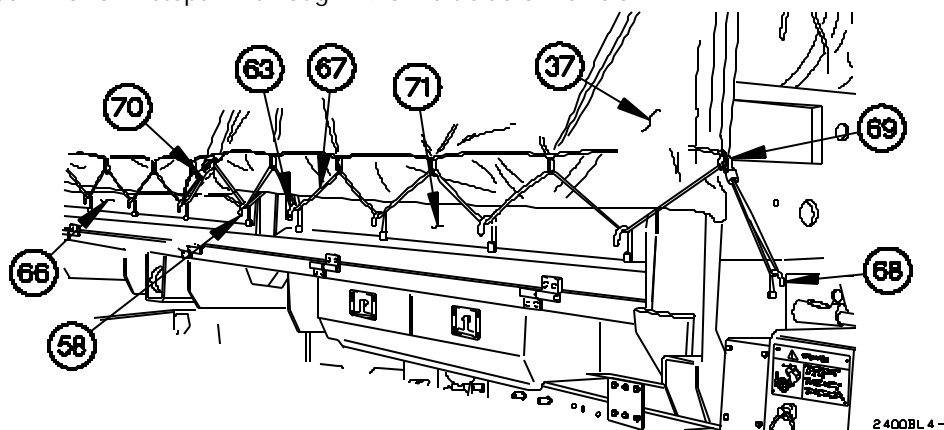


**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

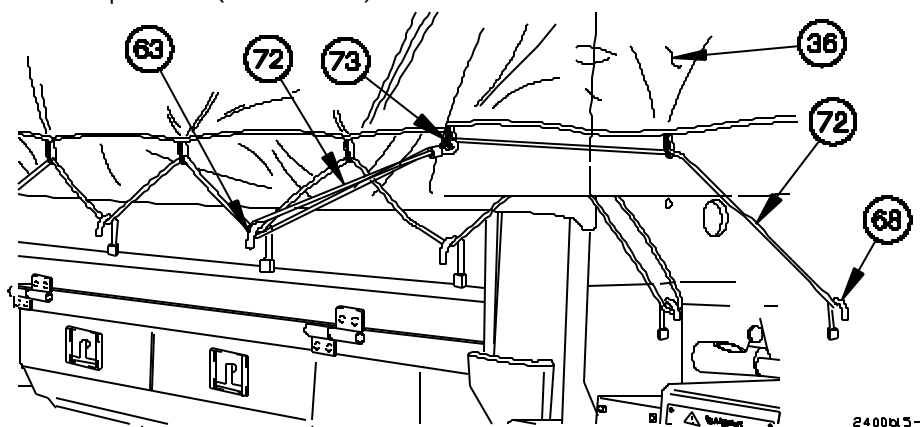
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

77. Position shock cord (67) on right side front flap (37) on J-hook (68) and D-ring (69).
78. Position shock cord (67) on right side front flap (37) on J-hook (58) and D-ring (70).
79. Install shock cord (67) on four J-hooks (63) on right front side panel (71) and J-hook (58) on right center side panel (66).
80. Perform steps 77 through 79 on left side of vehicle.



81. Install shock cord (72) on right side of front flap (36) on J-hook (68).
82. Install shock cord (72) on right side of front flap (36) on J-hook (63) and D-ring (73).
83. Perform steps 81 and 82 on left side of vehicle.
84. Raise spare tire (WP 0025 00).



**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL**

1. Lower spare tire (WP 0025 00).

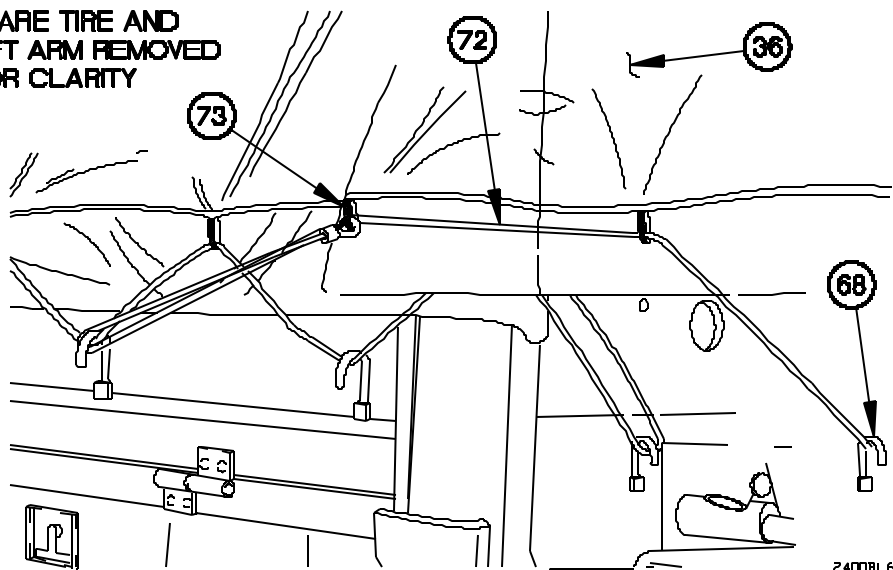
**NOTE**

Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings.  
Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 32 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (72) from D-ring (73) on right side of front flap (36).
3. Remove shock cord (72) from J-hook (68).
4. Perform steps 2 and 3 on left side of front flap.

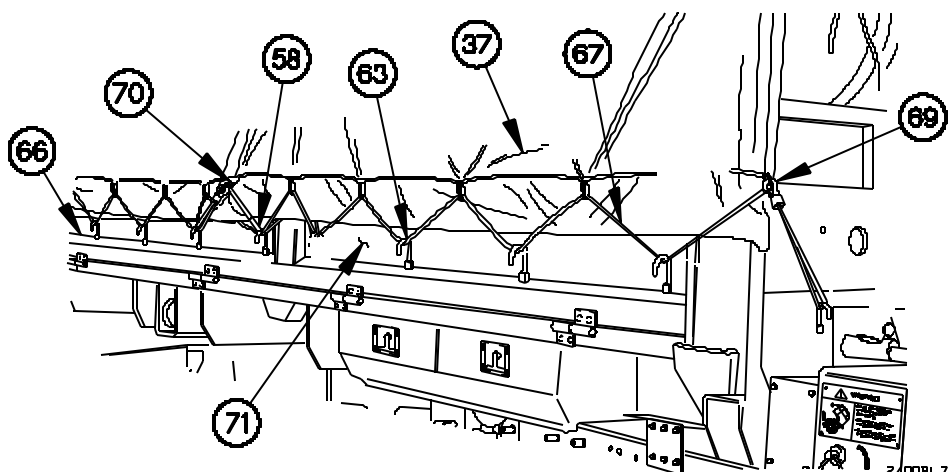
**SPARE TIRE AND  
LIFT ARM REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



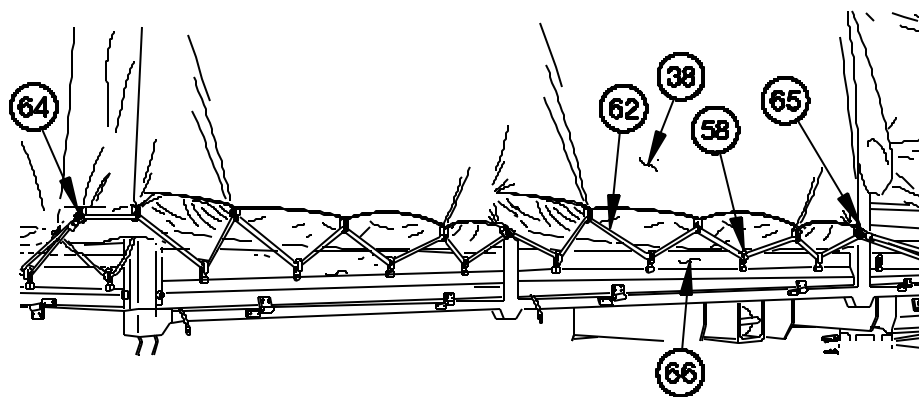
24008L 6-

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

5. Remove shock cord (67) from four J-hooks (63) on right front side panel (71) and J-hook (58) on right center side panel (66).
6. Remove shock cord (67) from D-rings (70 and 69) on right side front flap (37).
7. Perform steps 5 and 6 on left side front flap.



8. Remove shock cord (62) from four J-hooks (58) on right center side panel (66).
9. Remove shock cord (62) from D-rings (65 and 64) on right side center flap (38).
10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side center flap.

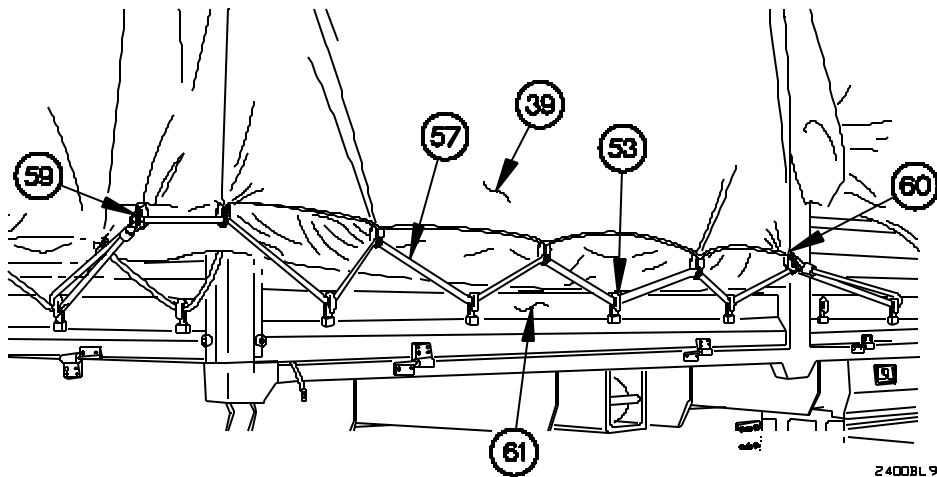


**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

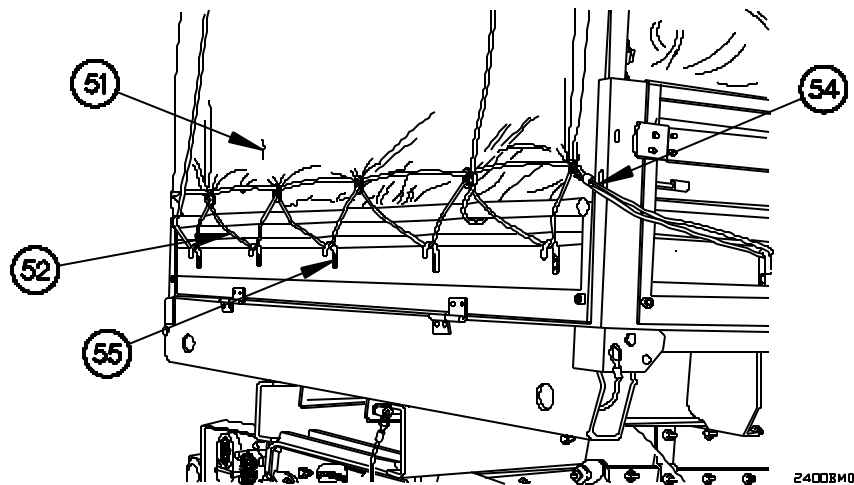
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

11. Remove shock cord (57) from four J-hooks (53) on right rear side panel (61).
12. Remove shock cord (57) from D-rings (60 and 59) on right side rear flap (39).
13. Perform steps 11 and 12 on left side rear flap.



14. Remove shock cord (52) from five J-hooks (55).
15. Remove shock cord (52) from D-ring (54) on rear flap (51).
16. Perform step 15 on left side of vehicle.

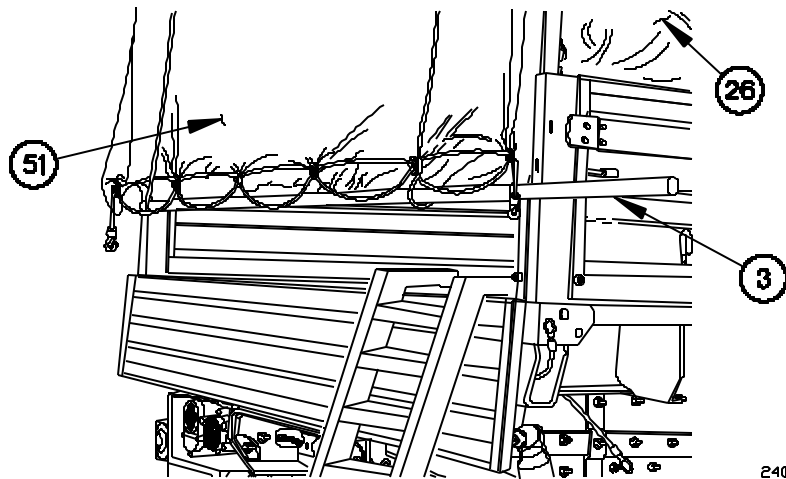


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

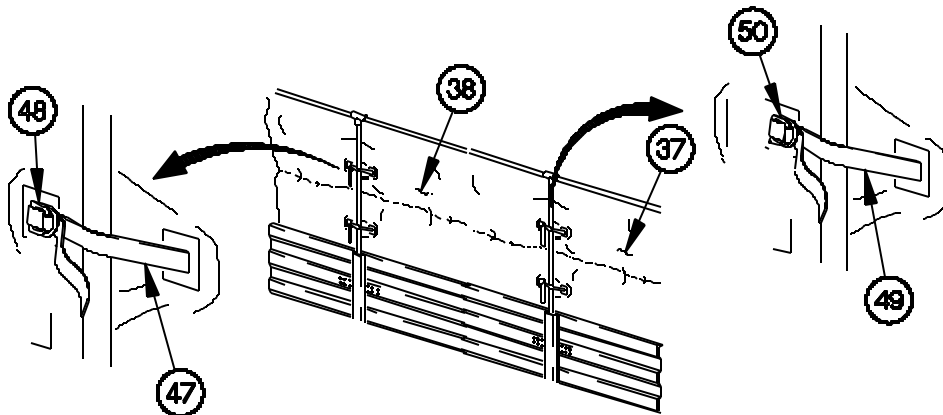
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

17. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
18. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (51).
19. Fold rear flap (51) on top of cargo cover (26).



24008M1-

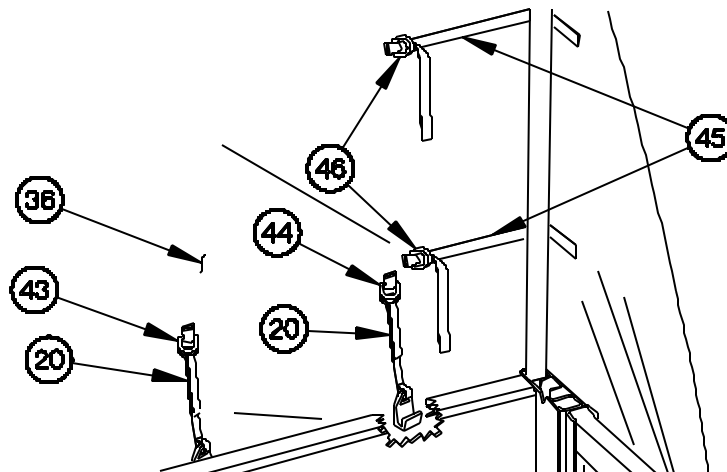
20. Remove two straps (47) from D-rings (48) on right side front flap (37).
21. Remove two straps (49) from D-rings (50) on right side center flap (38).
22. Perform steps 20 and 21 on left side of vehicle.



24008M2-

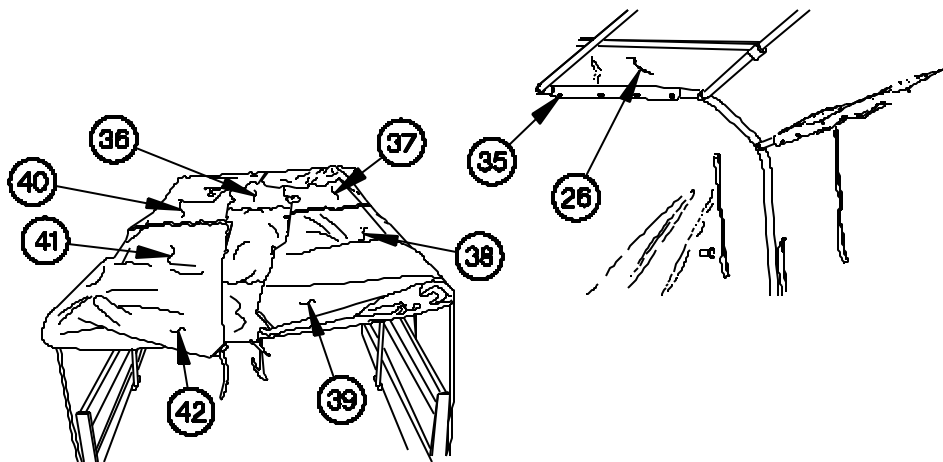
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

23. Remove two straps (45) from D-rings (46) on right side of front flap (36).
24. Remove cargo cover tiedown (20) from right side D-ring (44) on front flap (36).
25. Perform steps 23 and 24 on left side of front flap.
26. Remove cargo cover tiedown (20) from center D-ring (43) on front flap (36).



24008N3-

27. Fold front flap (36), right side front flap (37), right side center flap (38), right side rear flap (39), left side front flap (40), left side center flap (41), and left side rear flap (42) on top of cargo cover (26).
28. Unfasten snaps (35) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (26).
29. Fold cargo cover (26) to front of vehicle.



24008N4-



## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

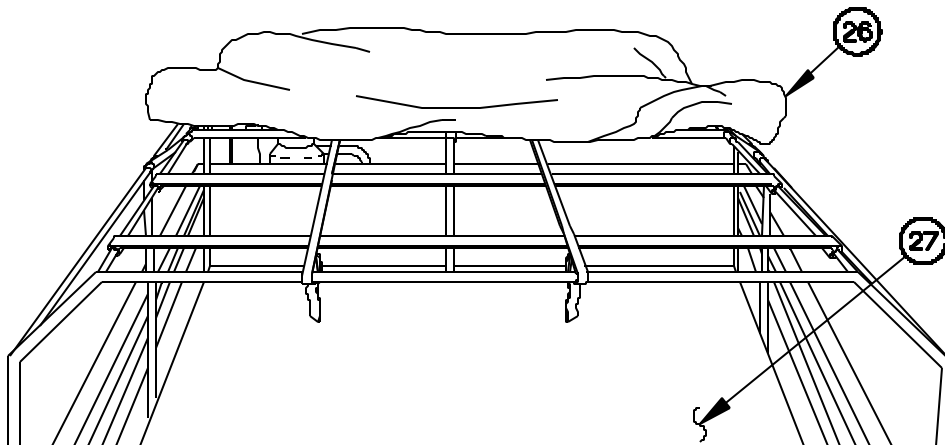
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

30. Fold right side of cargo cover (26) toward center of cargo bed (27).
31. Fold left side of cargo cover (26) toward center of cargo bed (27).

#### **WARNING**

**Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

32. Remove cargo cover (26) from vehicle.



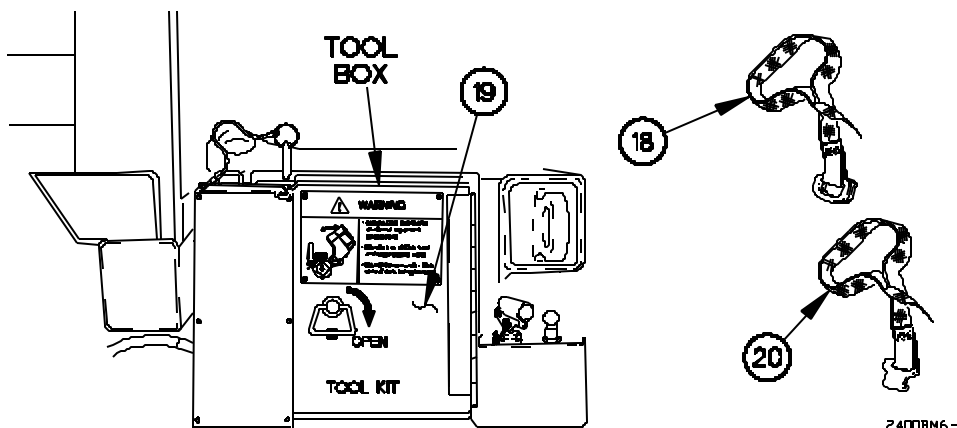
24008N5-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

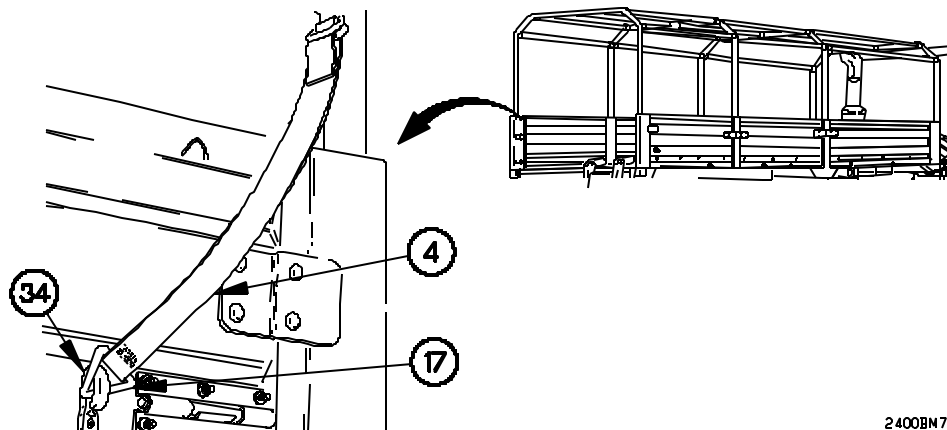
33. Open door (19) on tool box.
34. Remove stowage strap (18) from tool box.
35. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (20) in tool box.
36. Close door (19) on tool box.



#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

37. Loosen tiedown strap (4).
38. Remove tri-ring (17) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (34).
39. Perform steps 37 and 38 on remaining tiedown straps.

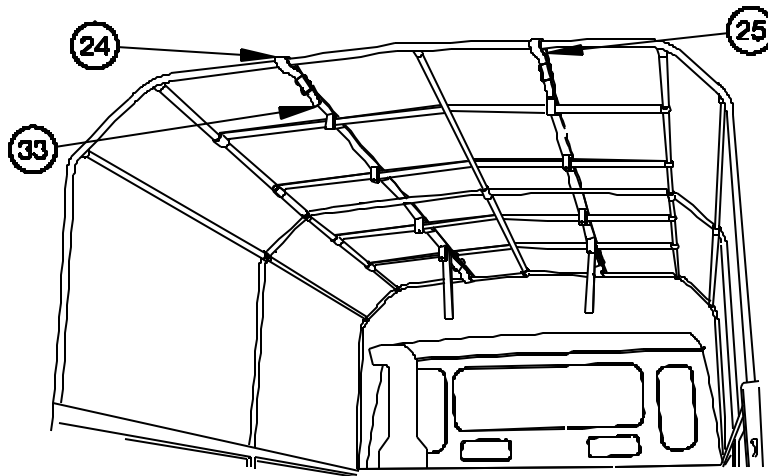


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

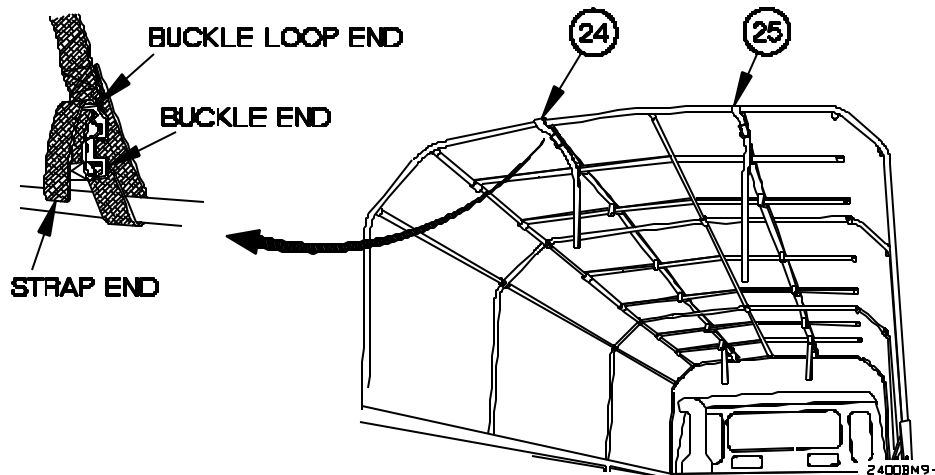
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

40. Open six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



24008M8-

41. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).
42. Loosen left rear strap support (24).



24008M9-

---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

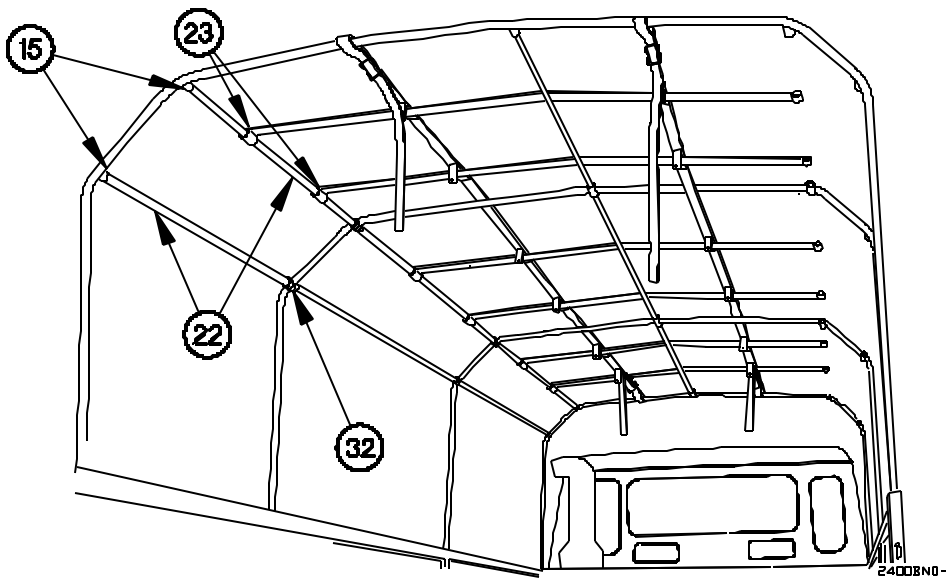
0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 43 through 53 require the aid of an assistant.

43. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).
44. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).
45. Remove rear tube (22) from two braces (23).

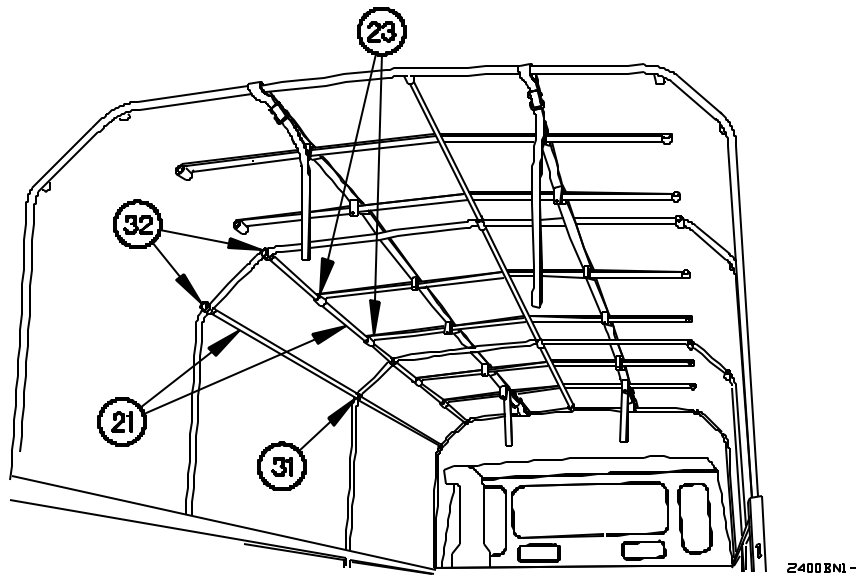


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

46. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).
47. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).
48. Remove center tube (21) from two braces (23).



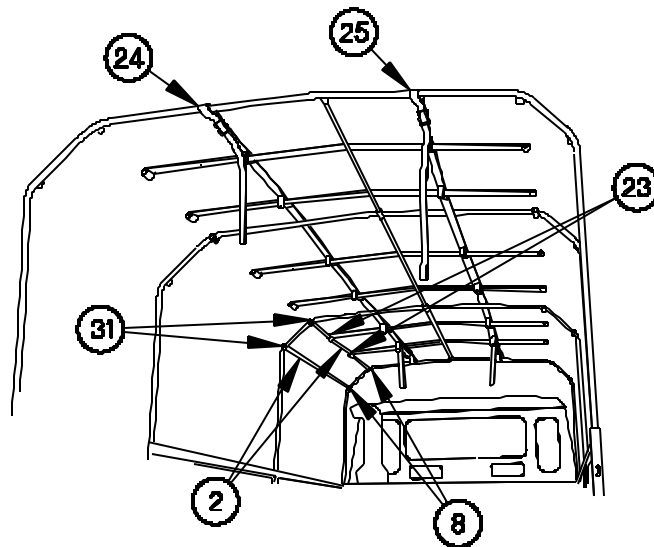
---

**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

---

**0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

49. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).
50. Remove front tube (20 from front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).
51. Remove front tube (2) from tow braces (23).
52. Tighten left rear strap support (24).
53. Loosen right rear strap support (25).
54. Perform steps 43 through 53 on right side tubes.
55. Tighten right rear strap support (25).



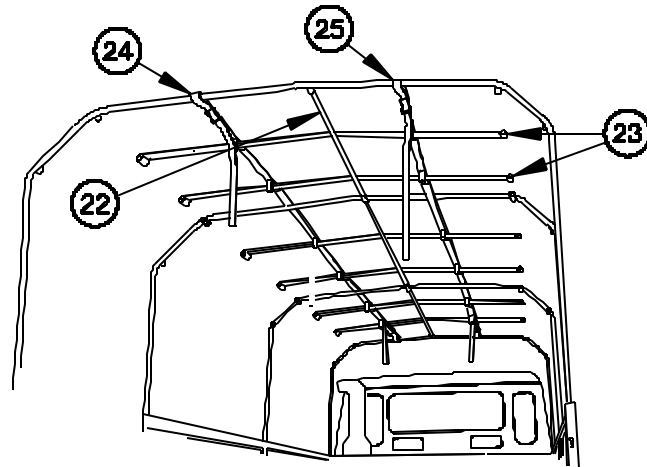
Z 4008N2-

## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

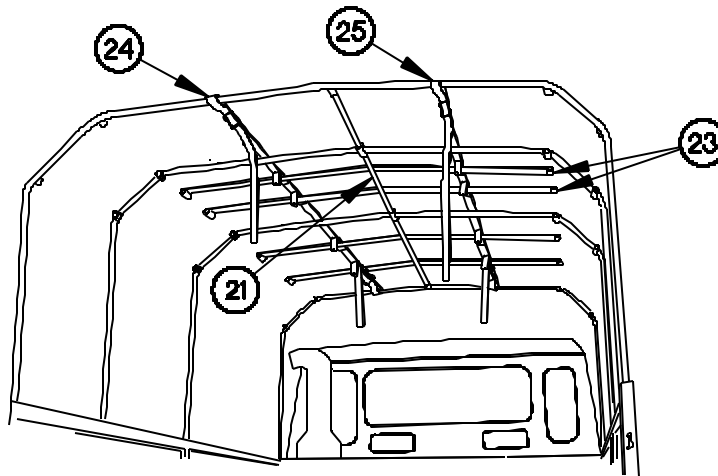
### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

56. Remove two braces (23) from rear tube (22), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).



24008N3-

57. Remove two braces (23) from center tube (21), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).



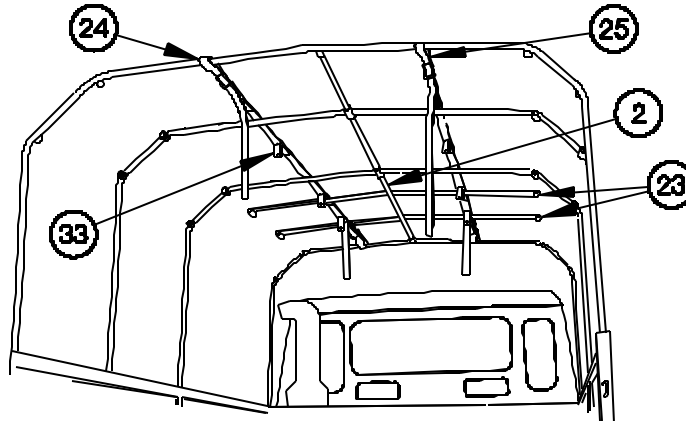
24008N4-

# **CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0026 00

## **M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

58. Remove two braces (23) from front tube (2), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).
59. Close six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).

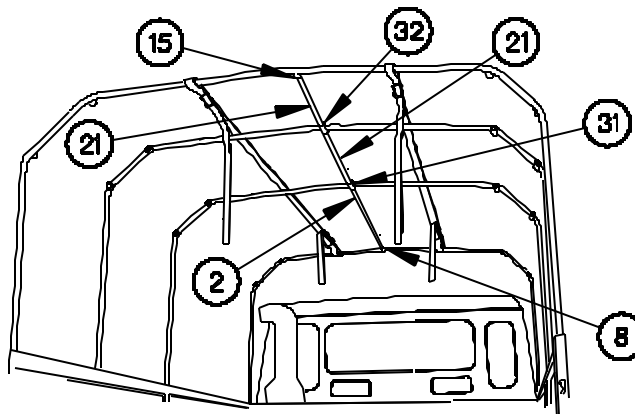


24008N5-

### **NOTE**

Steps 60 through 62 require the aid of an assistant.

60. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).
61. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).
62. Remove front tube (2) from front center bow bracket (31) and front bow bracket (8).



24008N6-



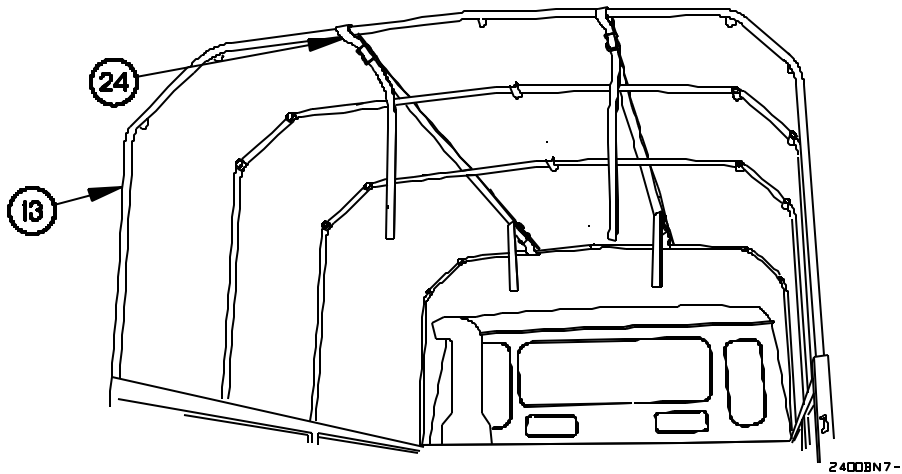
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

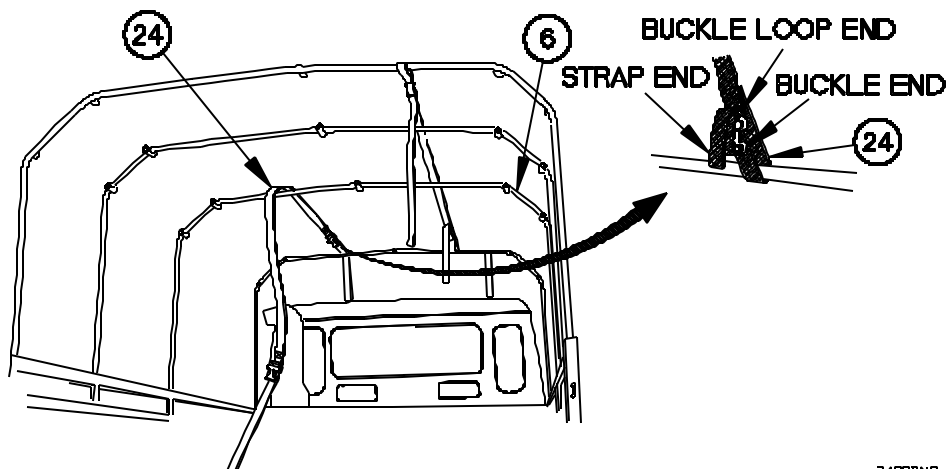
Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

63. Remove left strap support (24) from rear bow (13).



64. Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (24).

65. Remove left strap support (24) from front bow (6).

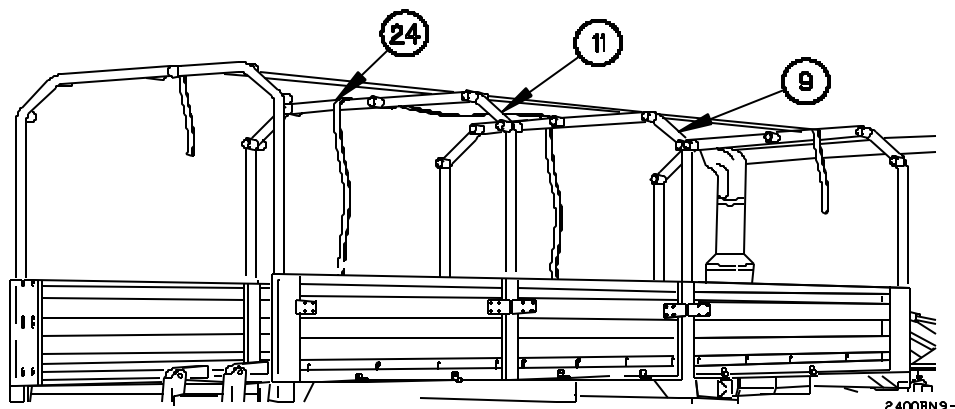


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

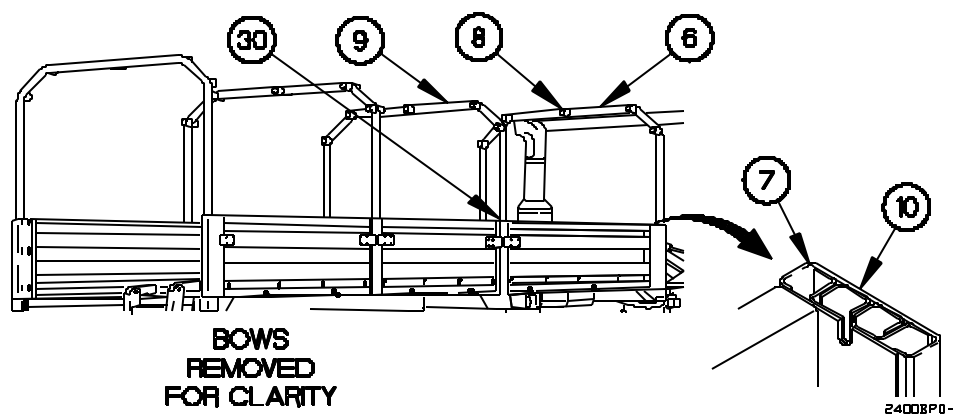
66. Remove left strap support (24) from rear center bow (11) and front center bow (9).
67. Perform steps 63 through 66 on right strap support.



#### NOTE

Steps 68 through 75 require the aid of an assistant.

68. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
69. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.
70. Remove front center bow (9) from front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (30).
71. Position front center bow (9) in front center cargo bed pockets (10).

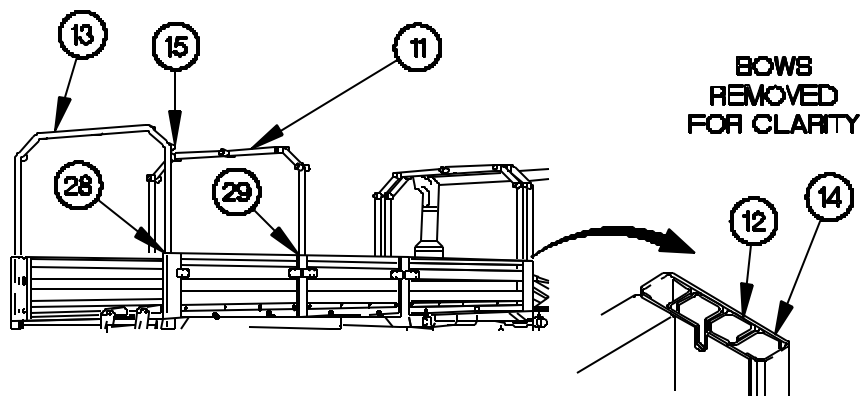


## CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0026 00

### M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

72. Remove rear center bow (11) from front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (29).
73. Position rear center bow (11) in rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
74. Remove rear bow (13) from rear pockets or rear cargo bed stakes (28).
75. Position rear bow (13) in rear cargo bed pockets (14) with rear bow brackets (15) towards rear of vehicle.

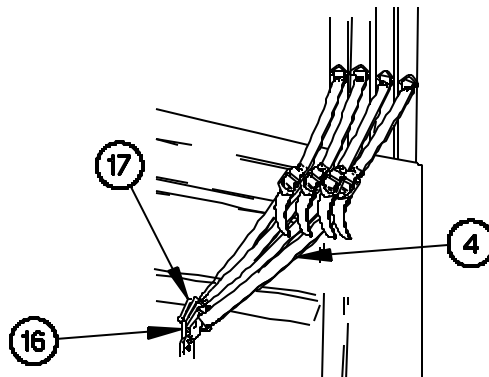


24008P1-

#### NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

76. Position four tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (16) with four tri-rings (17).
77. Tighten four tiedown straps (4).
78. Perform steps 76 and 77 on left side.



24008P2-

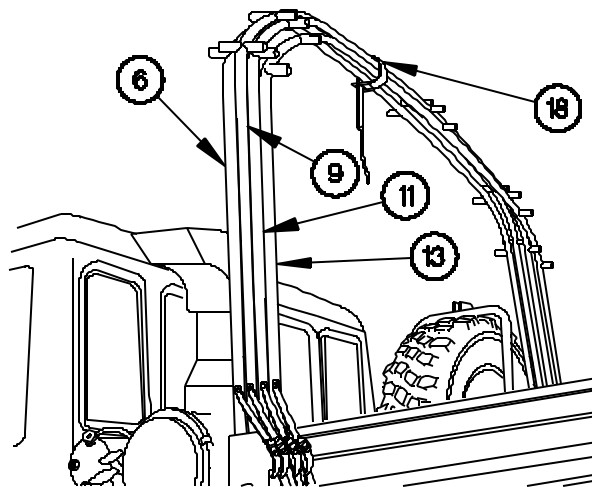
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued**

0026 00

**M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

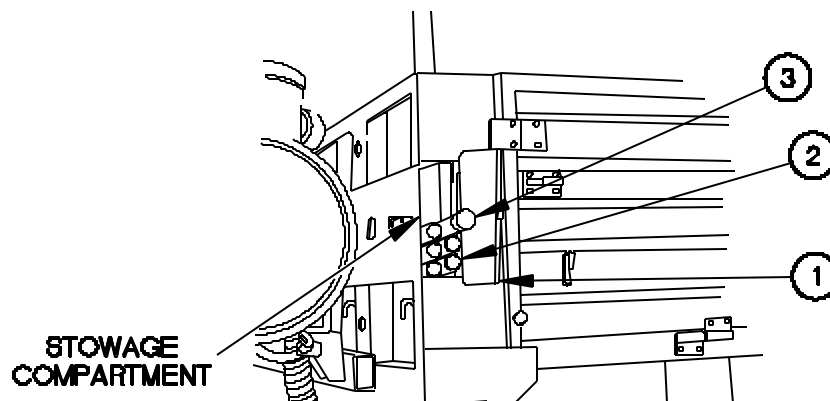
Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

79. Install stowage strap (18) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



2400BP3-

80. Open stowage compartment door (1).
81. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
82. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400BP4-

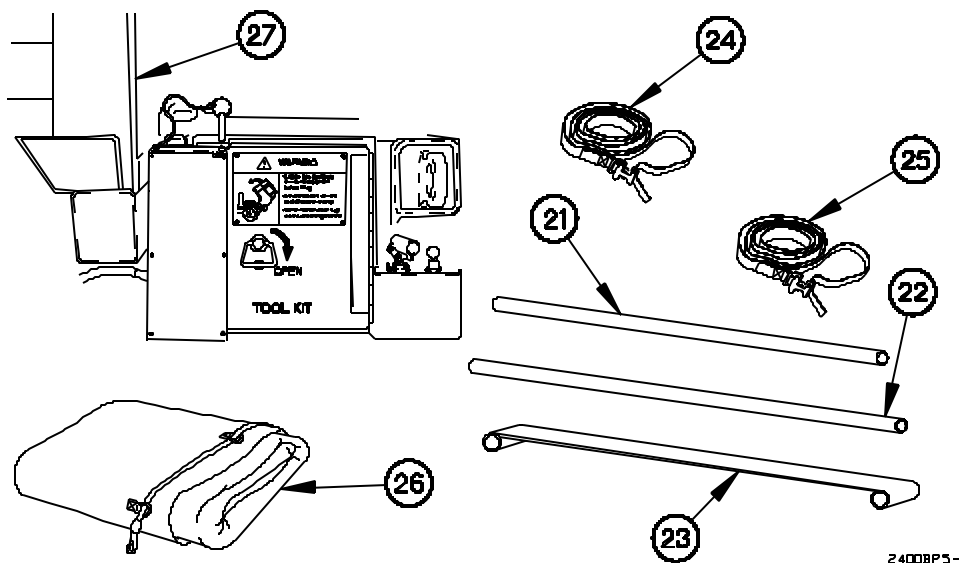
**CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL -  
Continued****0026 00****M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****WARNING**

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 83 requires the aid of an assistant.

83. Stow five rear tubes (22), center tubes (21), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) in cargo bed (27).
84. Raise spare tire (WP 0025 00).
85. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION****0027 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0025 00

**Personnel Required**

Three

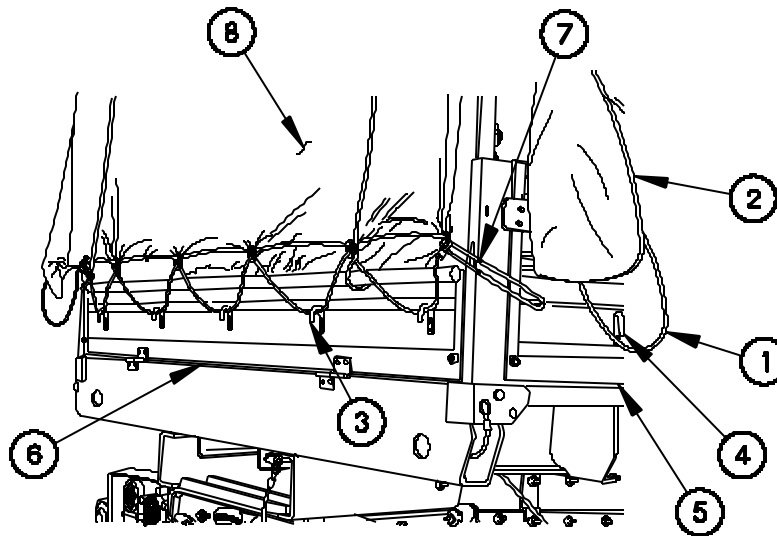
**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for cargo cover flap operation. Items covered include Raising Rear Flap, Lowering Rear Flap, Raising Side Flaps, and Lowering Side Flaps.

**RAISING REAR FLAP****NOTE**

Left and right side rear flaps are disconnected the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

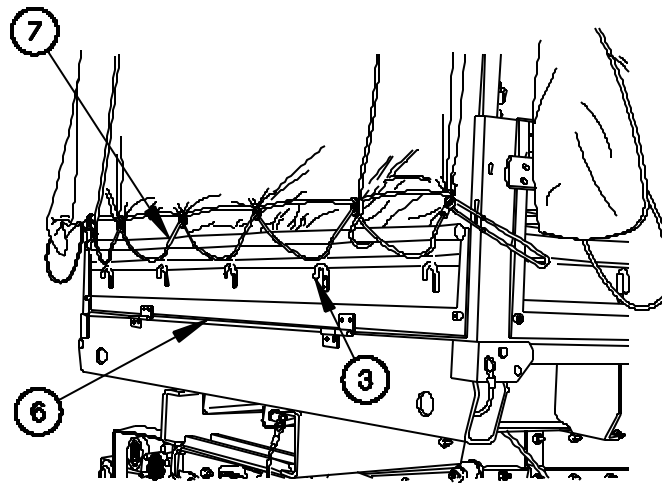
1. Remove shock cord (1) on right side rear flap (2) from two J-hooks (3 and 4) on right side rear panel (5) and tailgate (6).
2. Remove shock cord (7) on right side of rear flap (8) from J-hook (4) on right side rear panel (5).



2500601-

**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued**

3. Perform steps 1 and 2 on left side of rear flap.
4. Remove shock cord (7) from five J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).
5. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

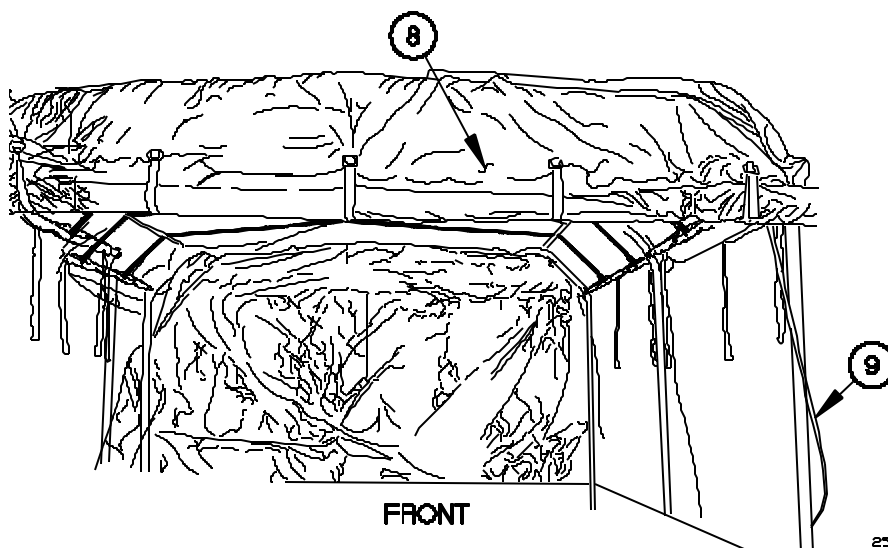


2500802-

**NOTE**

Steps 6 through 9 are performed from inside cargo bed.

6. Pull draw string (9) to raise rear flap (8).

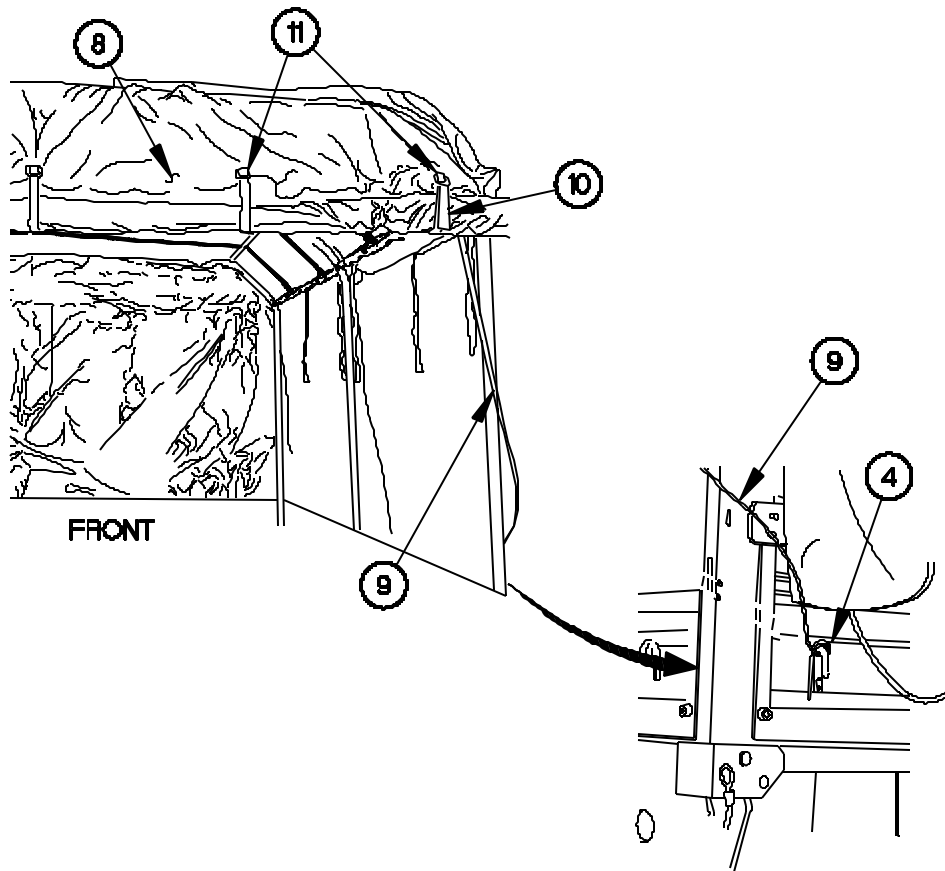


2500803-



**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued**

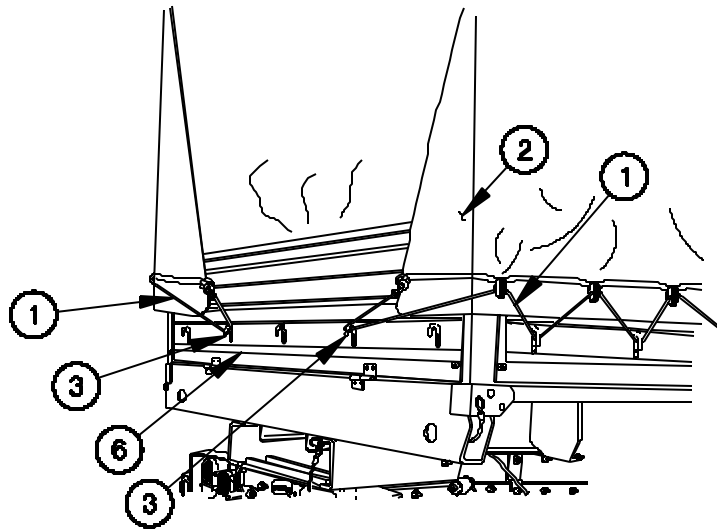
7. Tie draw string (9) to J-hook (4).
8. Install five straps (10) around rear flap (8) to five D-rings (11).
9. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2500804-

**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued**

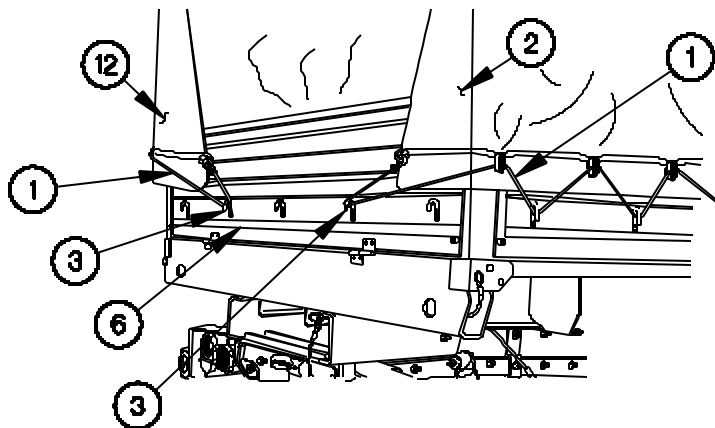
10. Pull right side rear flap (2) over tailgate (6).
11. Position shock cord (1) on J-hook (3).
12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side of rear flap.



2500805-

**LOWERING REAR FLAP**

1. Remove two shock cords (1) on right and left side rear flaps (2 and 12) from two J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).
2. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

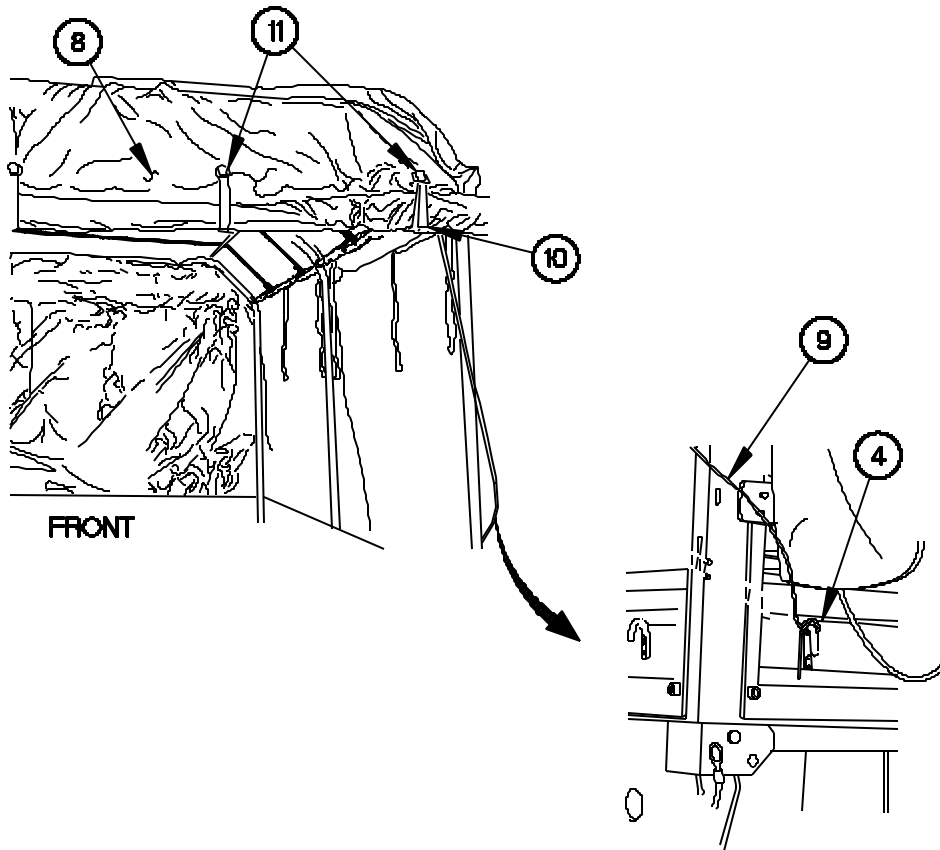


2500806-

**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 3 through 5 are performed inside cargo bed.

3. Disconnect five straps (10) from D-rings (11).
4. Remove draw string (9) from J-hook (4).
5. Lower rear flap (8) with draw string (9).
6. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

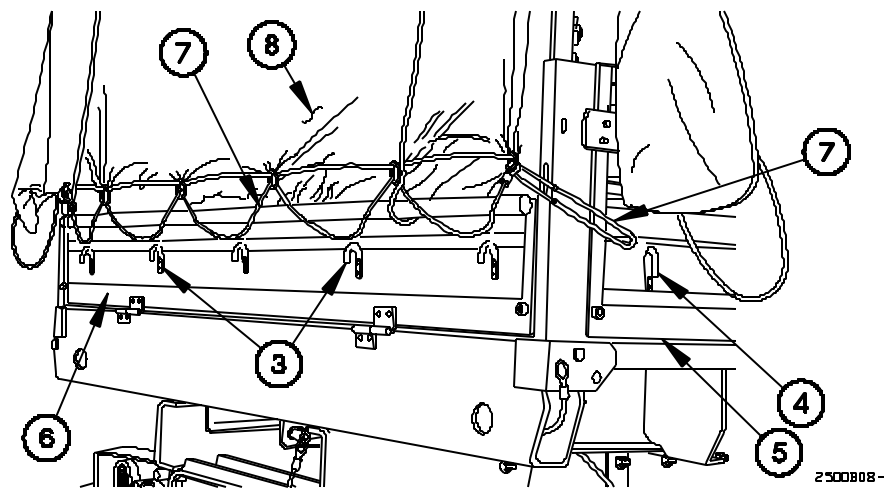


2500807-

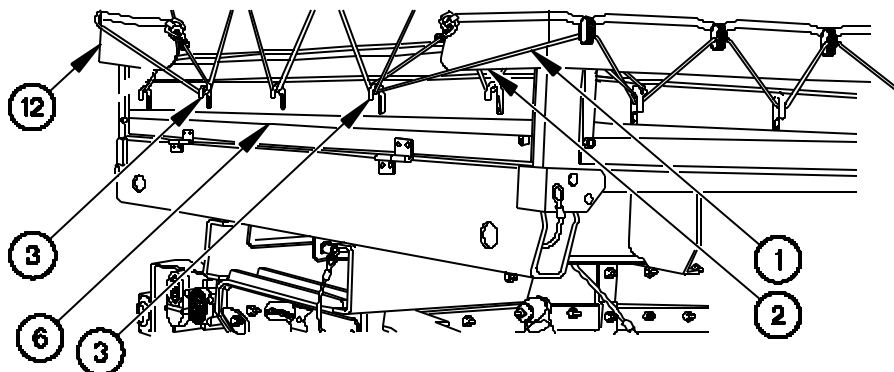
**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued****NOTE**

Right and left side rear flaps are installed the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

7. Install shock cord (7) on rear flap (8) to J-hook (4) on right and left side rear panels (5).
8. Install shock cord (7) on five J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).



9. Install shock cord (1) from right and left side rear flaps (2 and 12) on two J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).



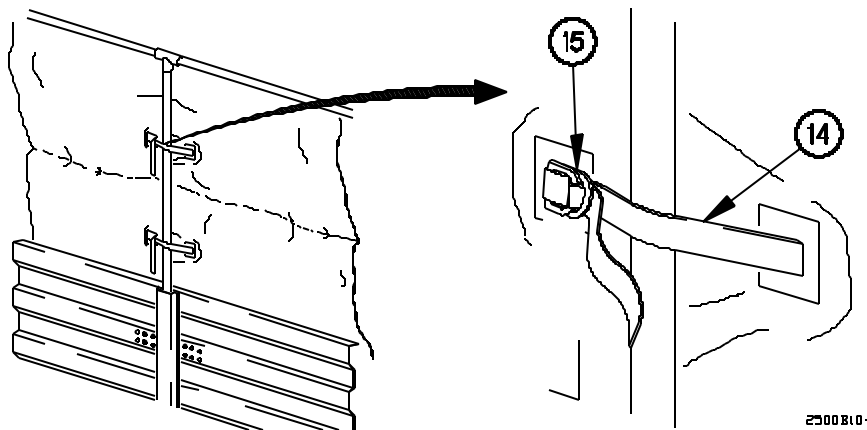
**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****RAISING SIDE FLAPS**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Raise rear flap (WP 0025 00).

**NOTE**

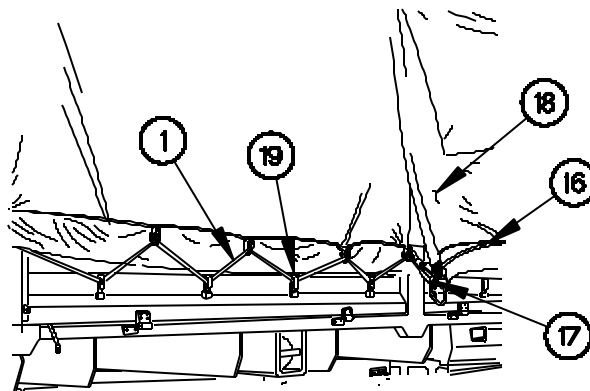
All side flaps are raised the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

3. Disconnect two straps (14) from D-rings (15).

**NOTE**

Steps 4 through 8 require the aid of two assistants.

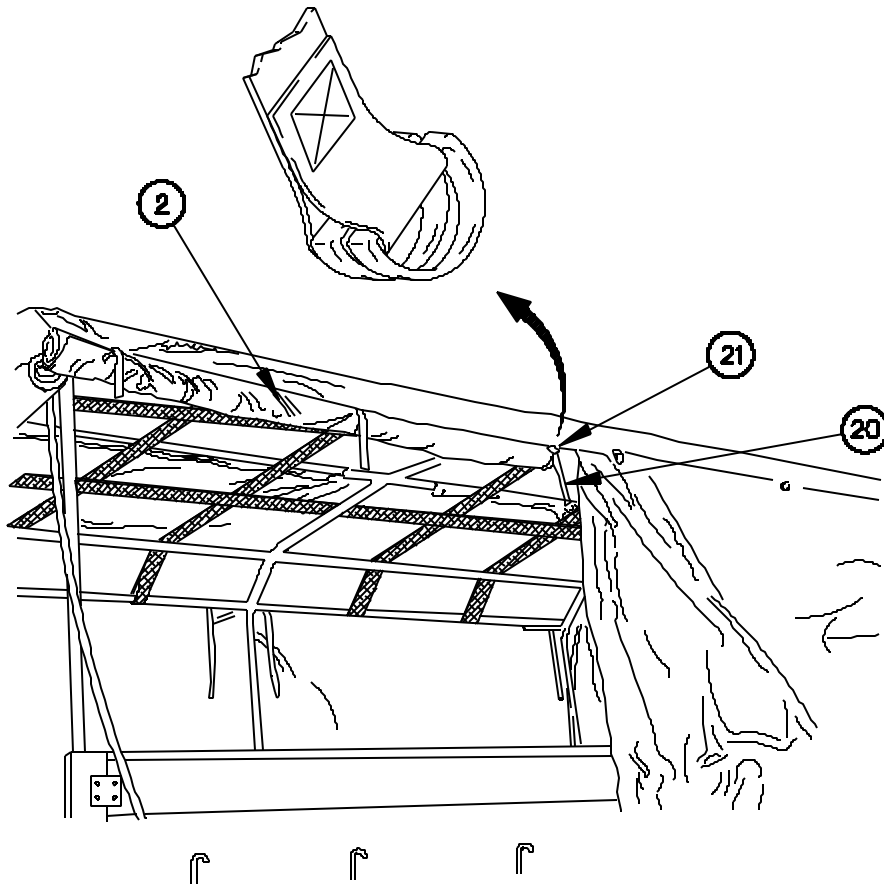
4. Remove shock cord (16) from two J-hooks (17) on right side of front flap (18).
5. Remove shock cord (1) from five J-hooks (19).



**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****RAISING SIDE FLAPS - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 6 through 8 are performed from inside cargo bed.

6. Roll up right side rear flap (2).
7. Wrap three straps (20) around right side rear flap (2).
8. Install three straps (20) through D-rings (21).
9. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



2500 812 -

**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****LOWERING SIDE FLAPS**

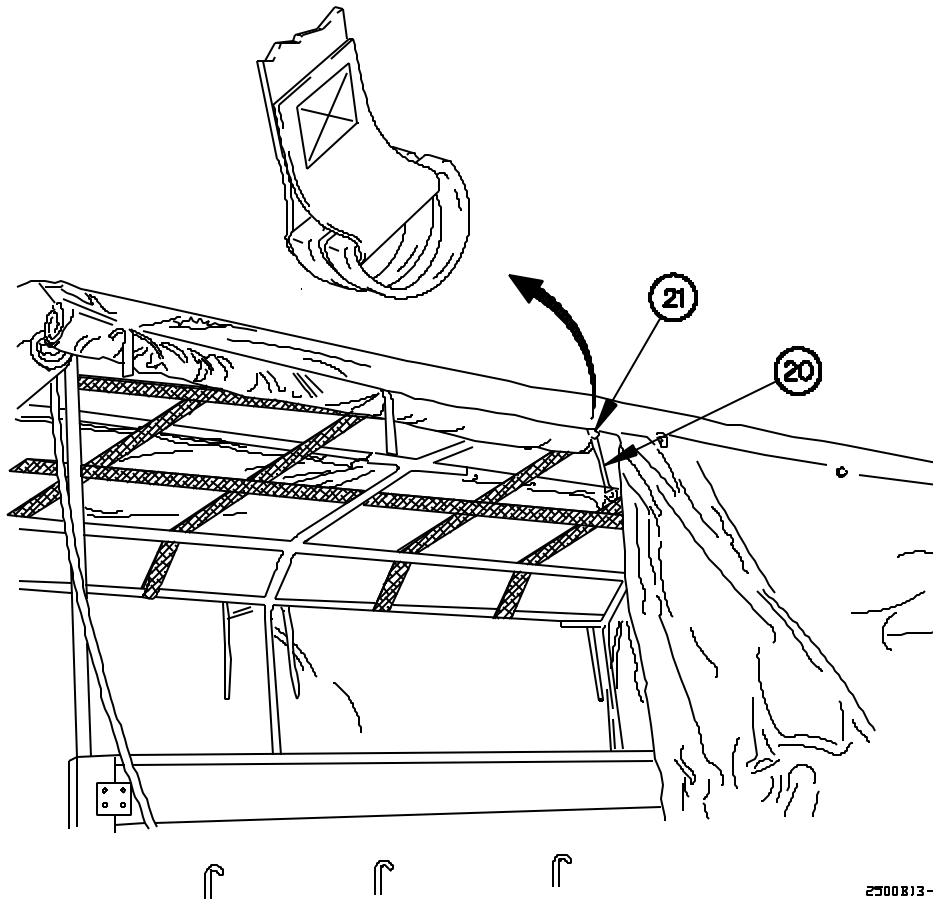
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

**NOTE**

All side flaps are lowered the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

Step 2 is performed from inside the cargo bed.

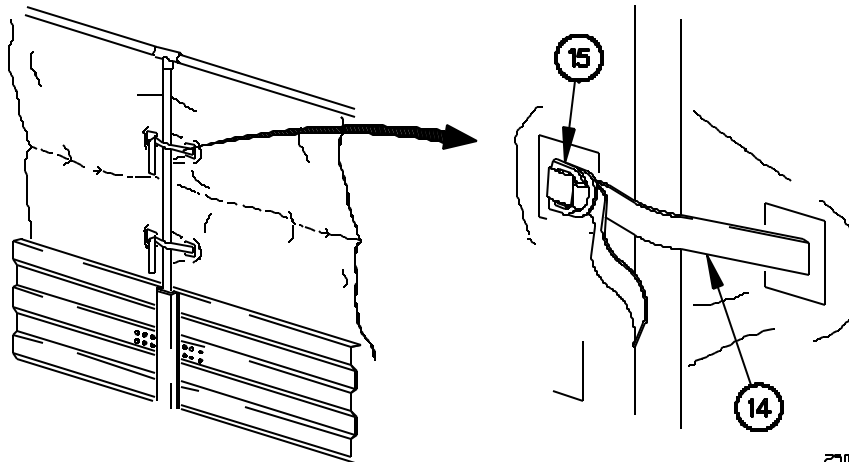
2. Remove three straps (20) from D-rings (21).



2300813-

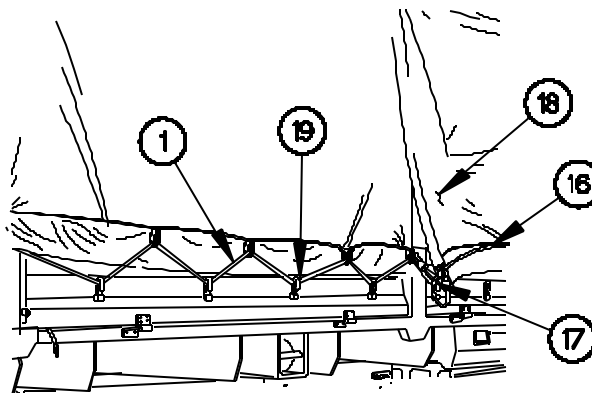
**CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued****0027 00****LOWERING SIDE FLAPS**

3. Connect two straps (14) to D-rings (15).



2300814-

4. Install shock cord (1) on five J-hooks (19).
5. Install shock cord (16) on two J-hooks (17) on right side rear flap.
6. Lower rear flaps (WP 0025 00).



2300815-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL**

---

**0028 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0025 00

WP 0031 00

**Personnel Required**

Two

WP 0105 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the dump cover kit. Items covered include Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation, Raising Rear Flap, Lowering Rear Flap, Raising Side Flaps, Lowering Side Flaps, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal, and Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.

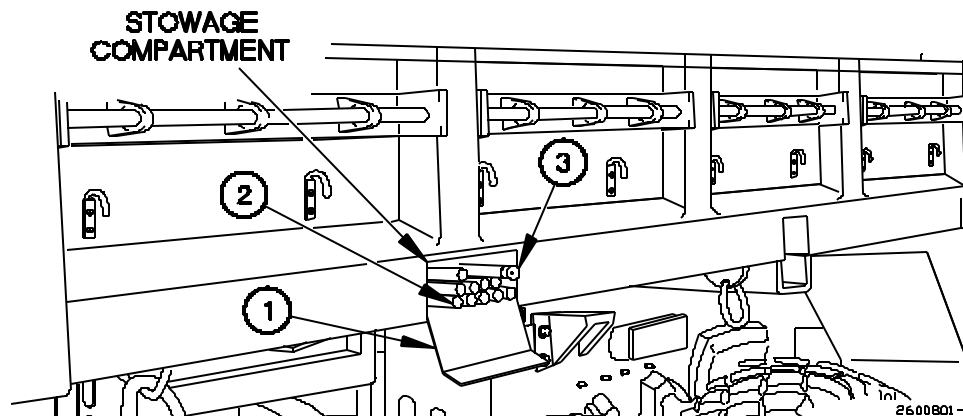
**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

**NOTE**

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 10 tubes. Five rear tubes are longer than front tubes.

3. Stow ten tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).



---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

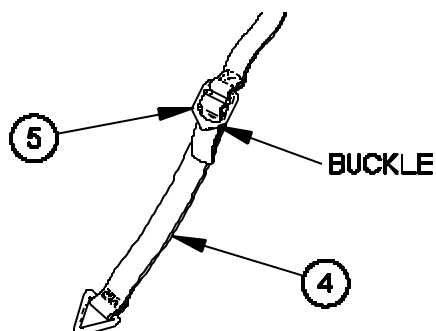
---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).
6. Perform step 5 on remaining tiedown straps.

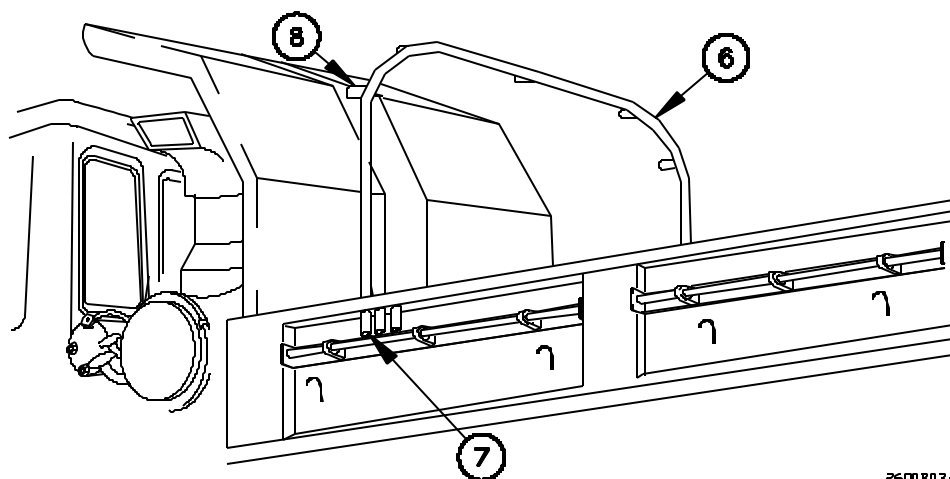


2600802-

**NOTE**

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.



2600803-

---

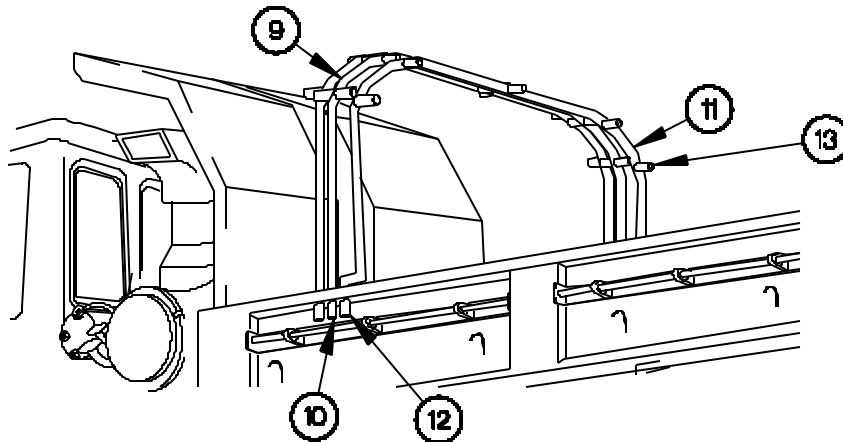
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

8. Position center bow (9) in center dump body pockets (10).
9. Position rear bow (11) in rear dump body pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) facing toward rear of vehicle.

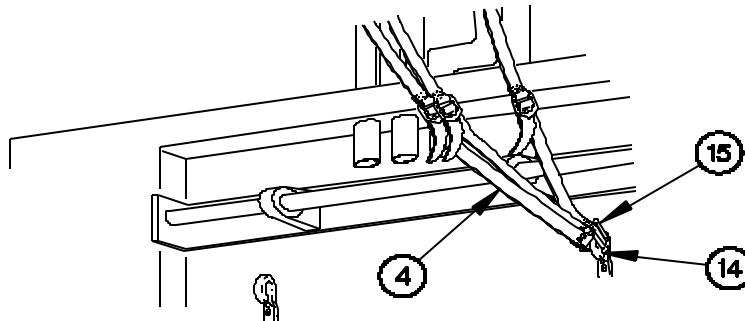


2600804 -

**NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

10. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).
11. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).
12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side.



2600805 -

---

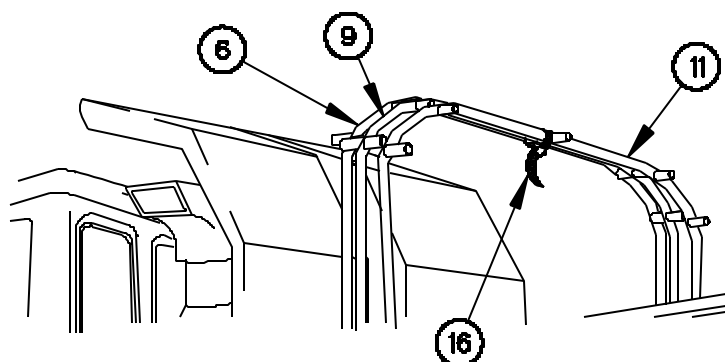
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

13. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2600806 -

---

**WARNING**

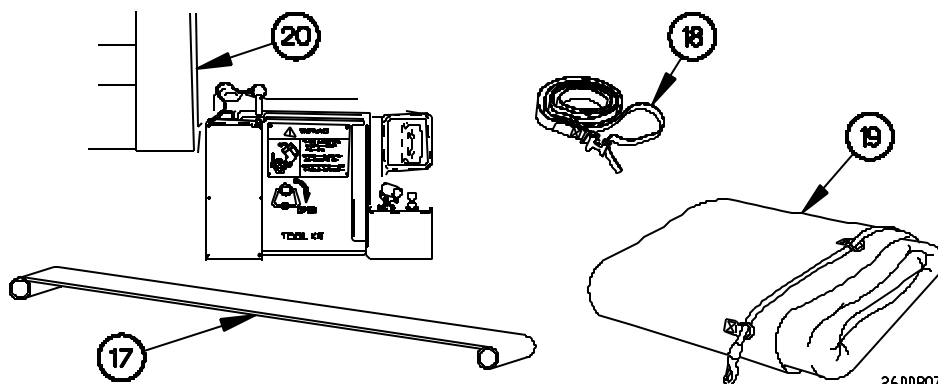
---

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 14 requires the aid of an assistant.

14. Stow four braces (17), two strap supports (18), and dump cover (19) on dump body (20).
15. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2600807 -

## M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

### SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).
3. Raise cab protector (WP 0031 00).

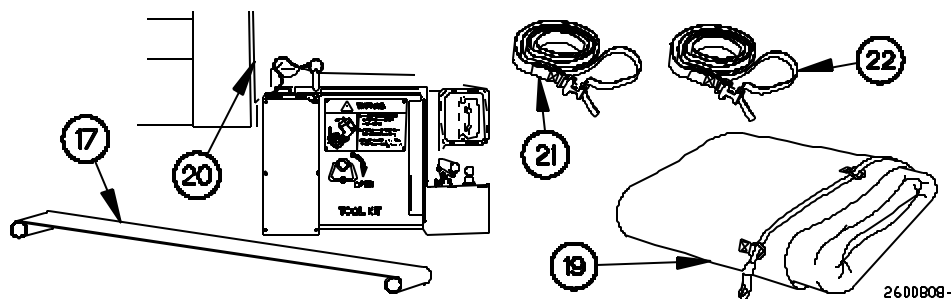
#### **WARNING**

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

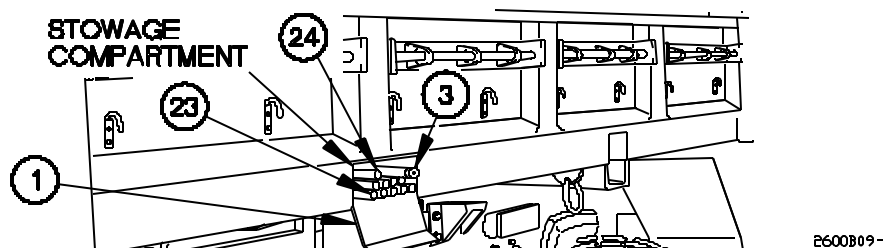
#### **NOTE**

Step 4 requires the aid of an assistant.

4. Remove four braces (17), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and dump cover (19) from dump body (20).



5. Open stowage compartment door (1).
6. Remove five front tubes (23), five rear tubes (24) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
7. Close stowage compartment door (1).

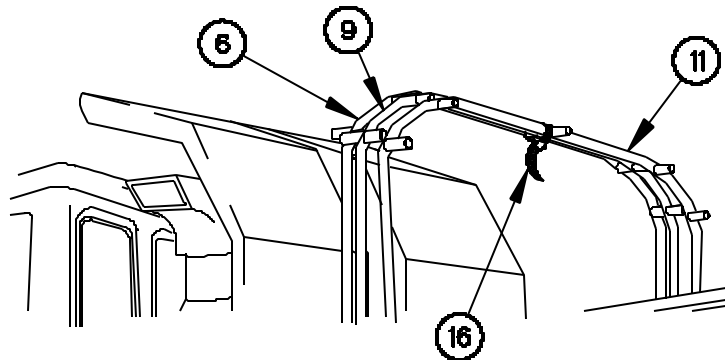


# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

8. Remove stowage strap (16) from front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).

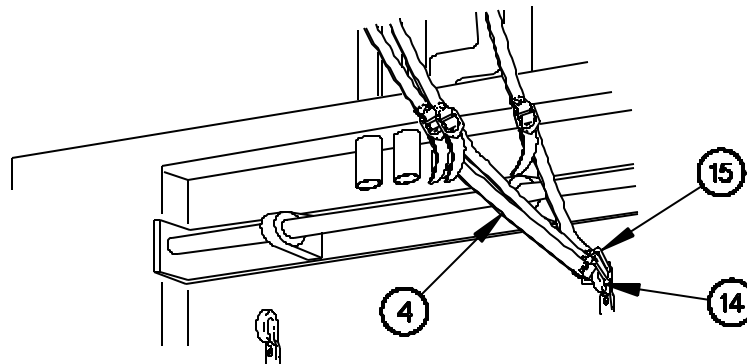


2600810-

### **NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

9. Loosen three tiedown straps (14).
10. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).
11. Perform steps 9 and 10 on left side.



2600811-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

**0028 00****SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

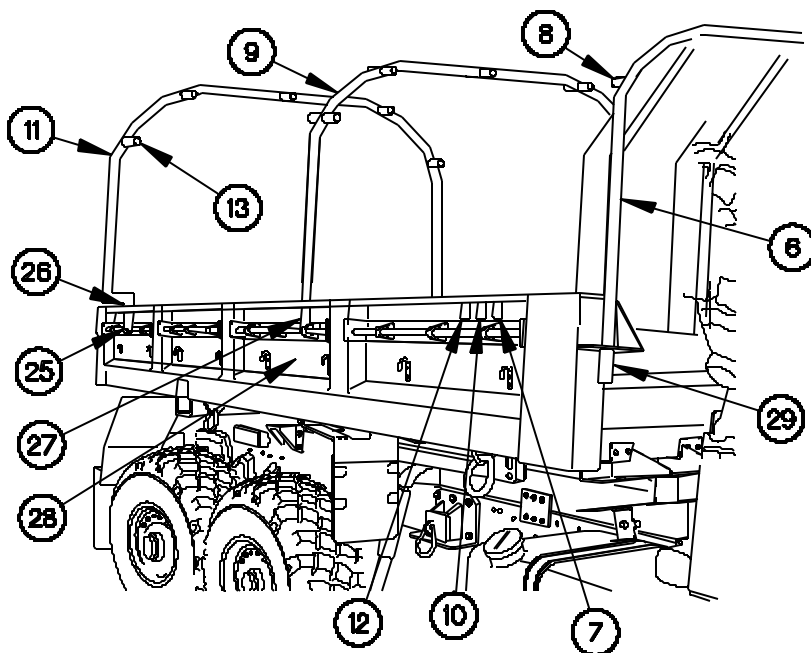
Steps 12 through 17 require the aid of an assistant.

12. Remove rear bow (11) from rear dump body pockets (12).
13. Position rear bow (11) in rear pocket (25) of the rear dump body panel (26) with rear bow brackets (13) towards front of vehicle.
14. Remove center bow (9) from center dump body pockets (10).
15. Position center bow (9) in rear pockets (27) of center dump body panel (28).
16. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (7).

**NOTE**

Place front bow in forward most hole.

17. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (29) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



2600812-

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

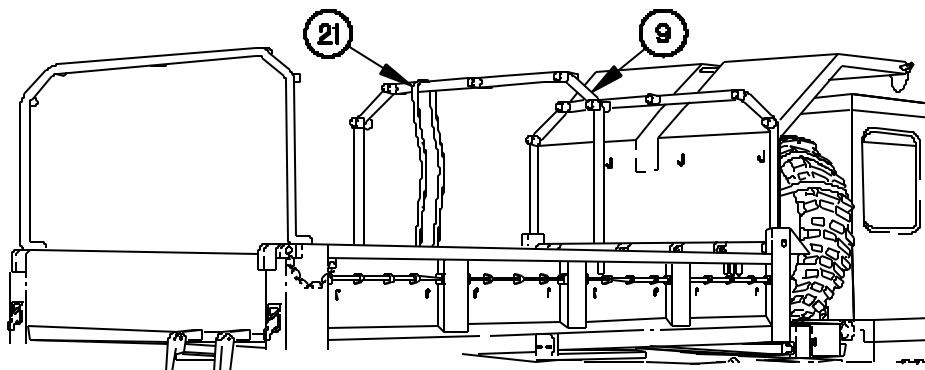
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

Strap supports are to be centered between center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.

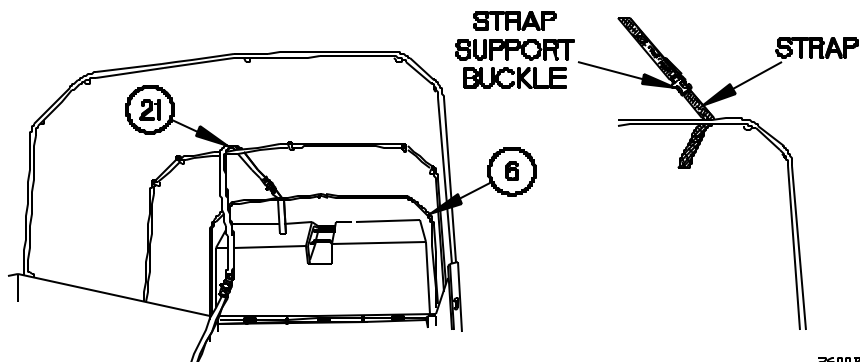
Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

18. Position left strap support (21) over center bow (9).



2600813-

19. Position left strap support (21) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



2600814-



# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

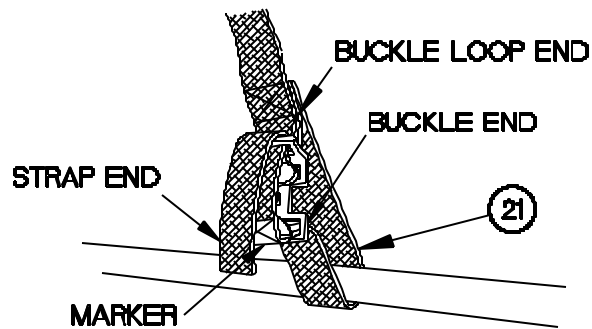
## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

20. Tighten left strap support (21) until marker is through the buckle end.

### **CAUTION**

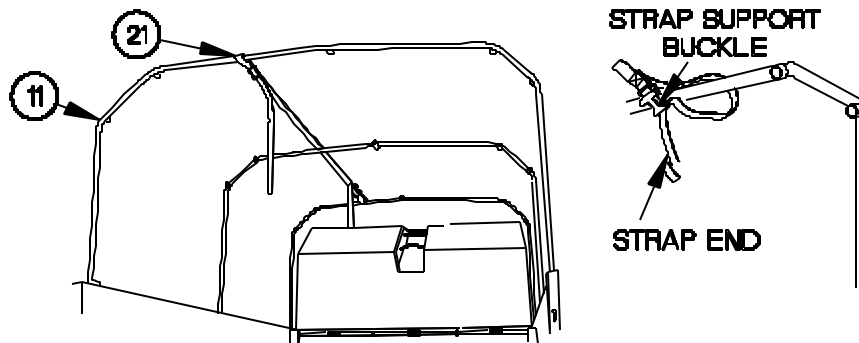
Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

21. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (21).



2600815-

22. Position left strap support (21) around rear bow (11) and through strap support buckle.
23. Perform steps 18 through 22 on right strap support.



2600816-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

### **NOTE**

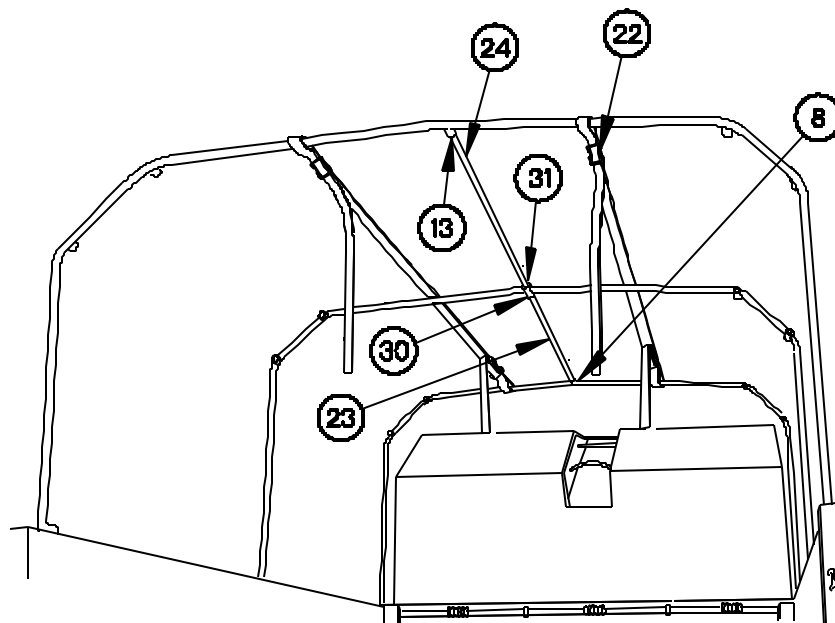
Steps 24 through 26 require the aid of an assistant.

24. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).
25. Install rear tube (24) in center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).

### **CAUTION**

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

26. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



2600817-

## M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

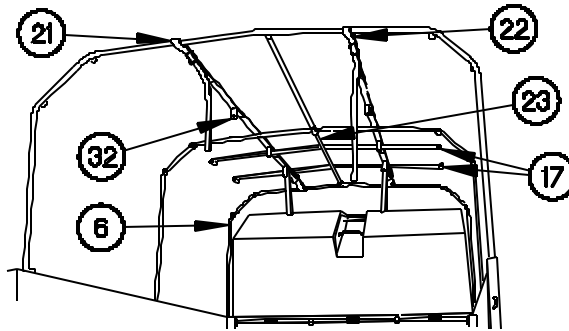
0028 00

### SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

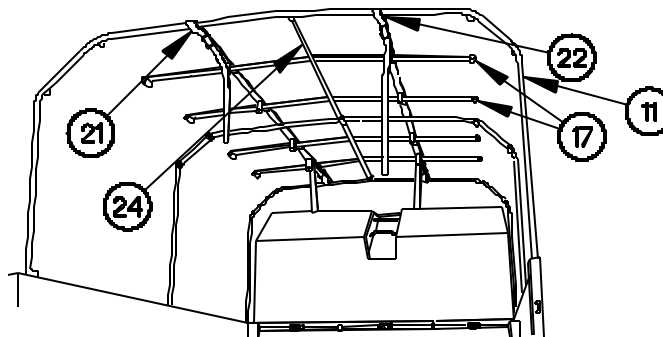
Left and right strap supports have six flaps. From front to rear of vehicle, perform step 27 on first, second, third, and fifth straps on each strap support.

27. Open four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).
28. Position two braces (17) over front tube (23) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace (17).



2600818-

29. Position two braces (17) over rear tube (24) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between rear bow (11) and each brace (17).



2600819-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

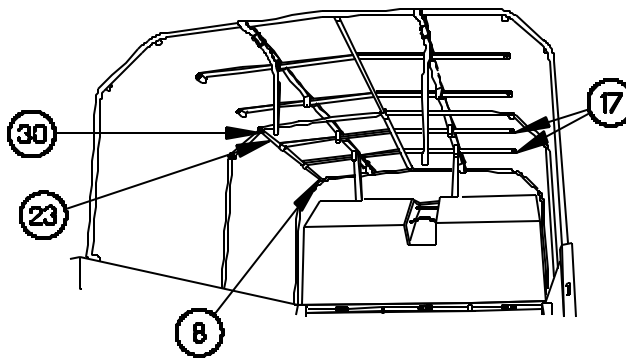
---

**0028 00****SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

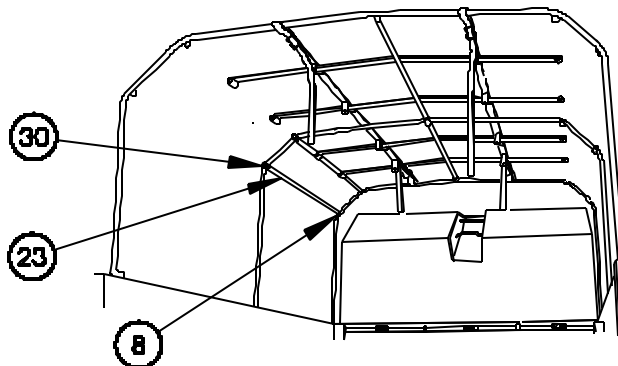
Steps 30 through 37 require the aid of an assistant.

30. Position front tube (23) through two braces (17).
31. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).



2600820 -

32. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).



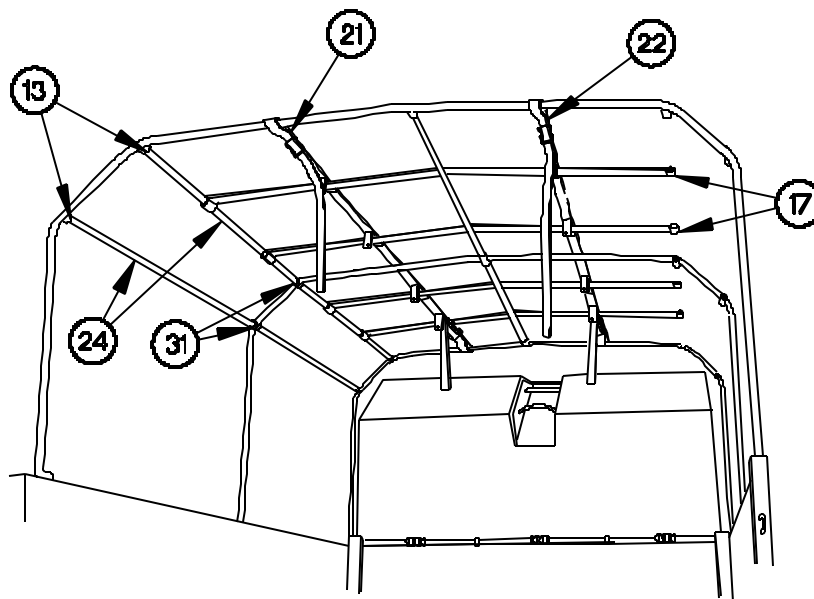
2600821 -

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

33. Install rear tube (24) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
34. Position rear tube (24) through two braces (17).
35. Install rear tube (24) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
36. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
37. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
38. Perform steps 29 through 34 on right side tubes.



2600822-

---

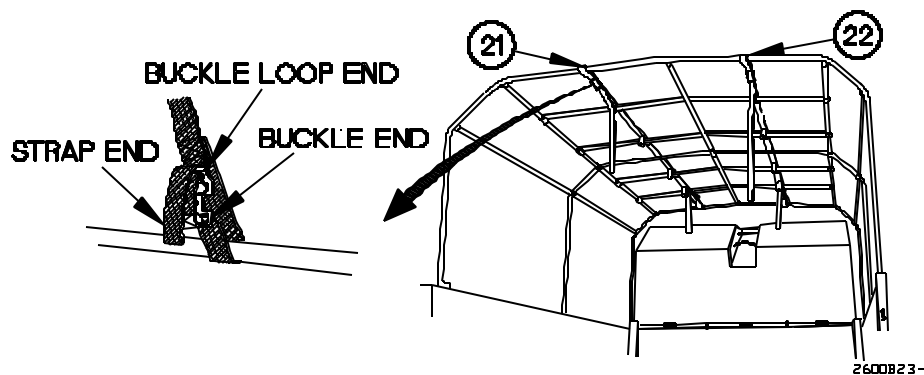
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

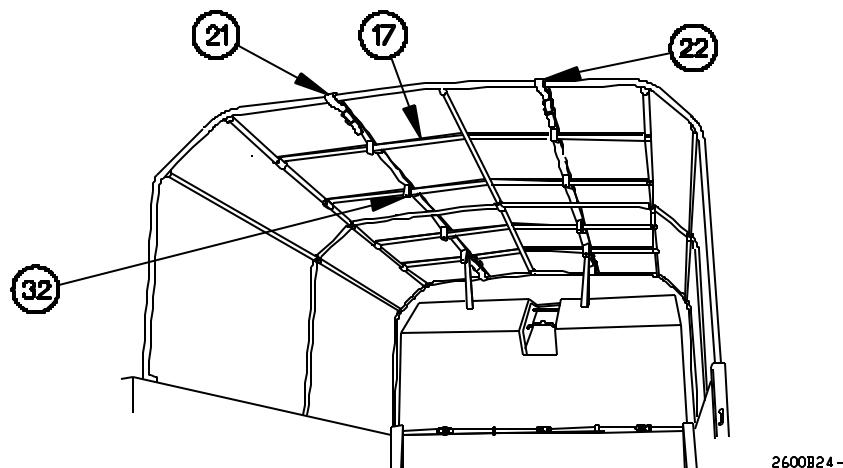
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

39. Tighten right rear strap support (22).
40. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

**NOTE**

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

41. Close four flaps (32) over four braces (17) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



## M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

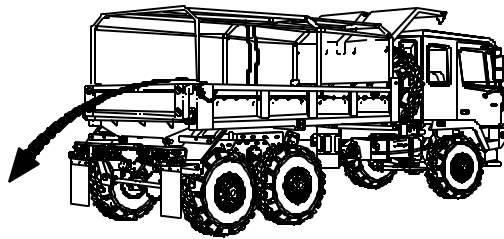
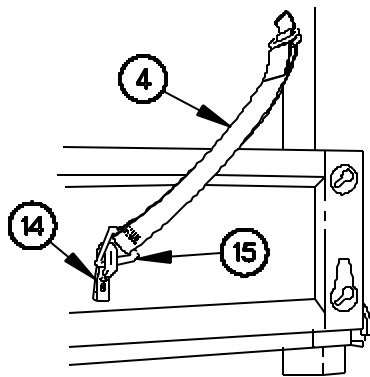
0028 00

### SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

#### NOTE

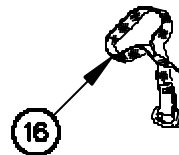
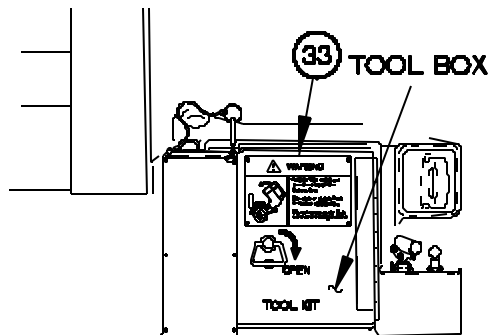
Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

42. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (14) with tri-ring (15).
43. Tighten tiedown strap (4).
44. Perform steps 42 and 43 on remaining tiedown straps.



2600825-

45. Open door (33) on tool box.
46. Stow stowage strap (16) in tool box.
47. Close door (33) on tool box.



2600826-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

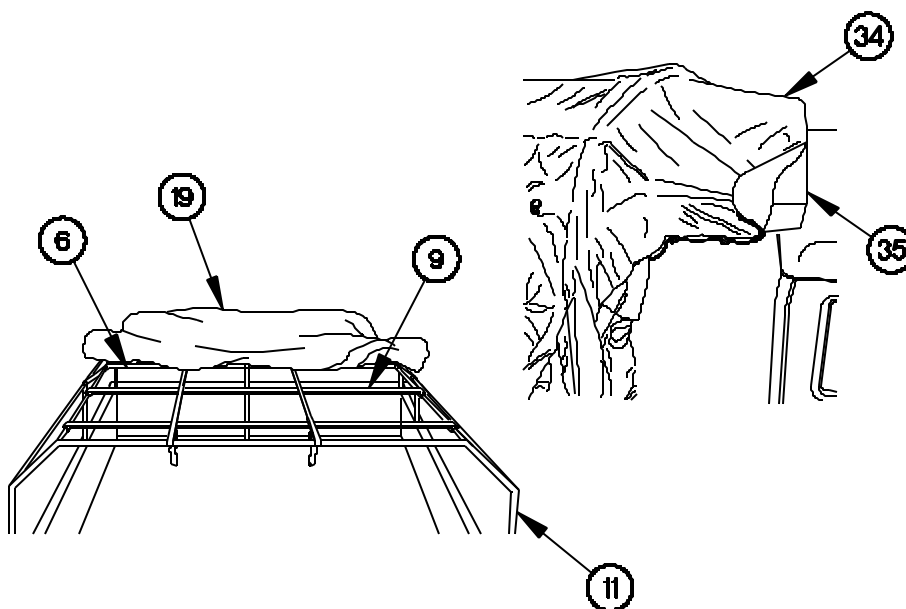
Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 48 through 72 require the aid of an assistant.

Dump cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

48. Position dump cover (19) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).
49. Position front flap (34) over cab protector (35).



2600827-



# M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

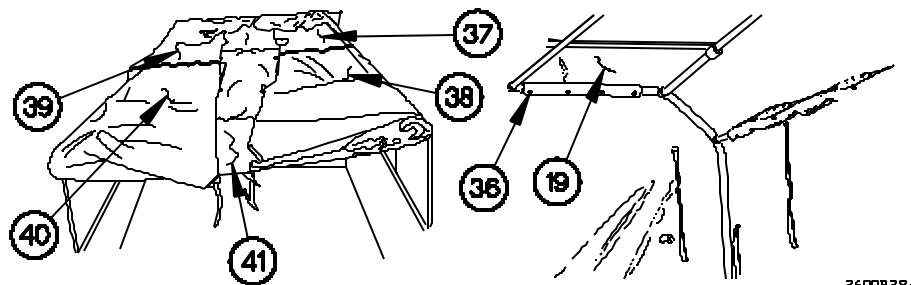
0028 00

## SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

### NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

50. Fasten snaps (36) on front, rear, sides, and center of dump cover (19).
51. Unfold right side front flap (37), right side rear flap (38), left side front flap (39), and left side rear flap (40) and rear flap (41).



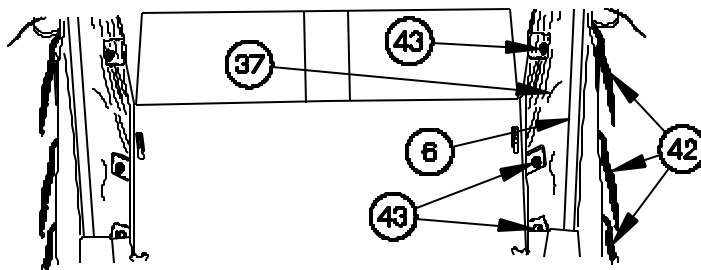
2600828-

### NOTE

Dump covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Dump cover with D-rings shown.

Straps located on front inside corner of right and left side flap connect to D-ring on front flap.

52. Position three straps (42) behind front bow (6) to D-Rings (43) on right side front flap (37).
53. Perform step 52 on left side.



2600829-

---

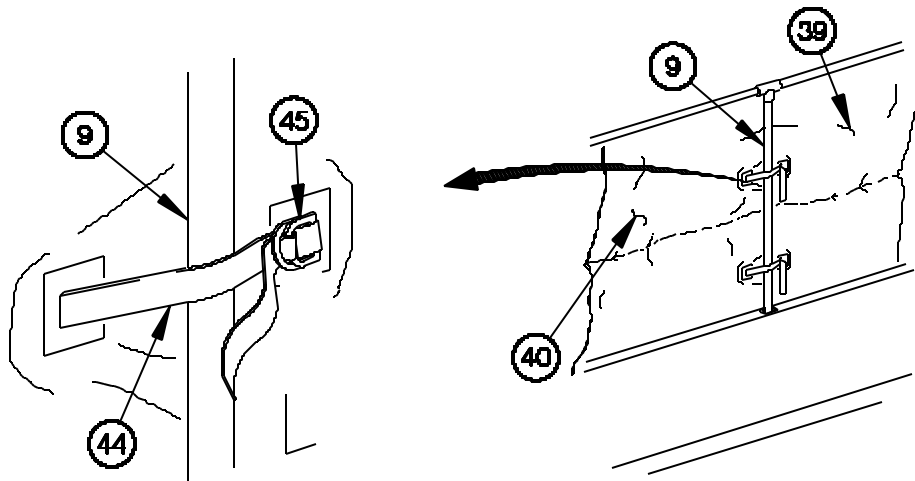
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

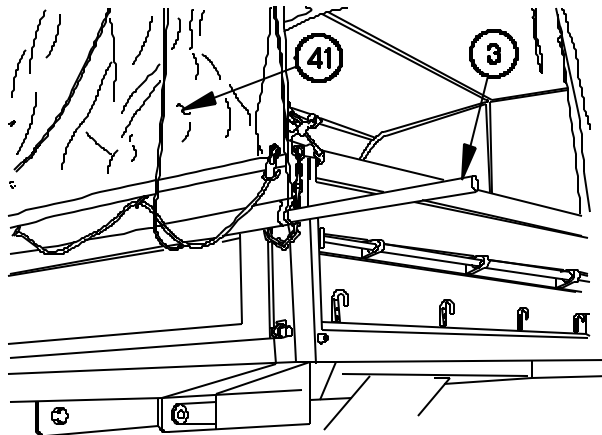
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

54. Position straps (44) from left side rear flap (40) behind center bow (9) and through D-rings (45) and left side front flap (39), then pull tight.
55. Perform step 54 on right side.



2600830-

56. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (41).



2600831-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

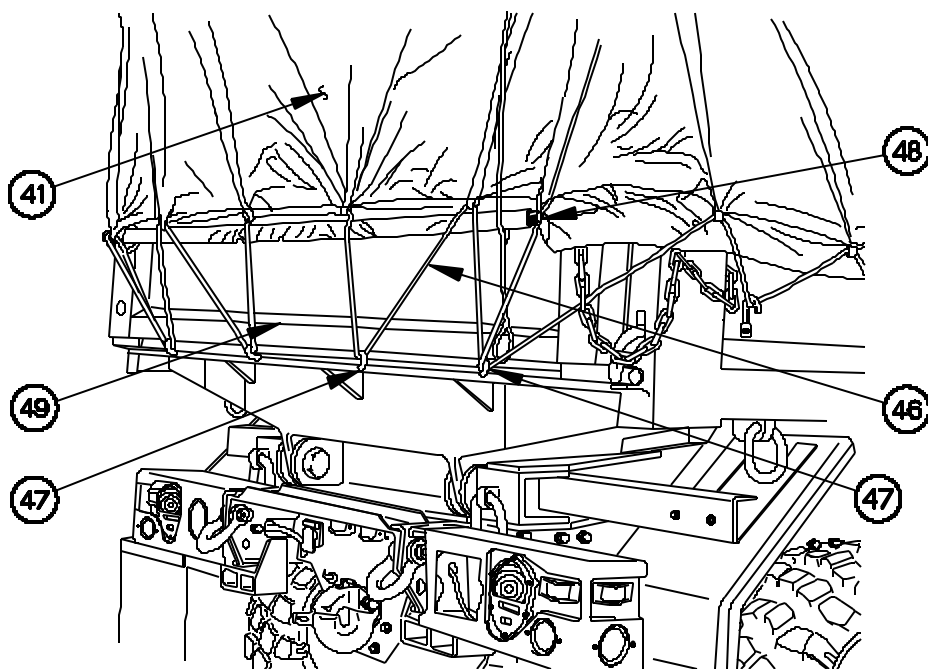
0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued****NOTE**

Dump cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Dump cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attached to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on dump body to hold flap down. The attachment sequence is rear flap, right rear flap, rear left flap, front right flap, front left flap, and front flap.

57. Position shock cord (46) on right side of rear flap (41) on J-hook (47) and D-rings (48).
58. Perform step 57 on left side of vehicle.
59. Install shock cord (46) on five J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).



2600832-

---

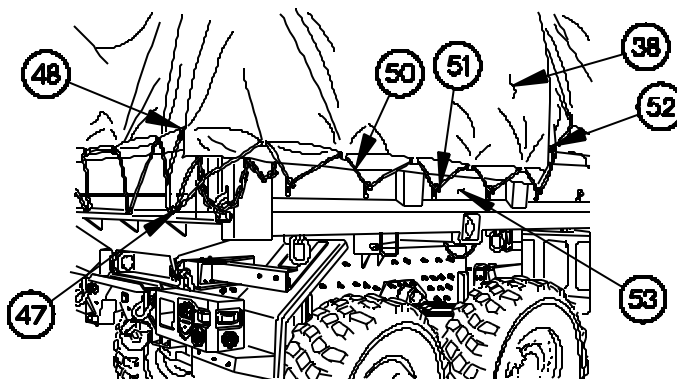
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

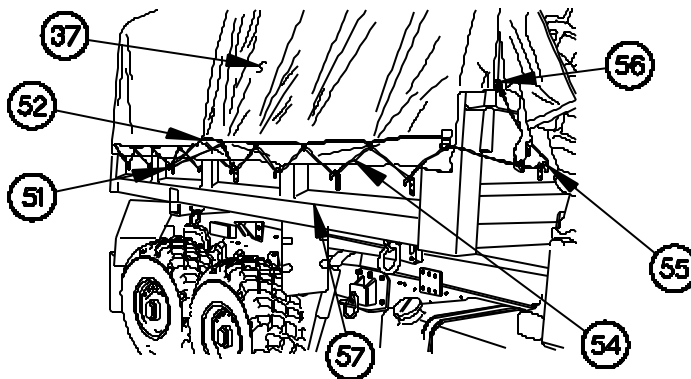
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

60. Position shock cord (50) on right side rear flap (38) on J-hooks (47 and 51) and D-rings (48 and 52).
61. Install shock cord (50) on four J-hooks (51) on right rear panel (53).
62. Perform steps 60 and 61 on left side rear flap.



2600833-

63. Position shock cord (54) on right side front flap (37) on J-hooks (51 and 55) and D-rings (52 and 56).
64. Hook shock cord (54) to four J-hooks (55) on front side panel (57).
65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side front flap.



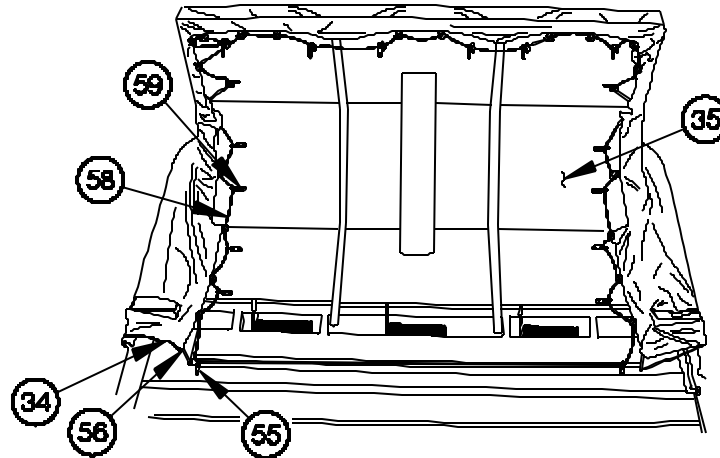
2600834-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued**

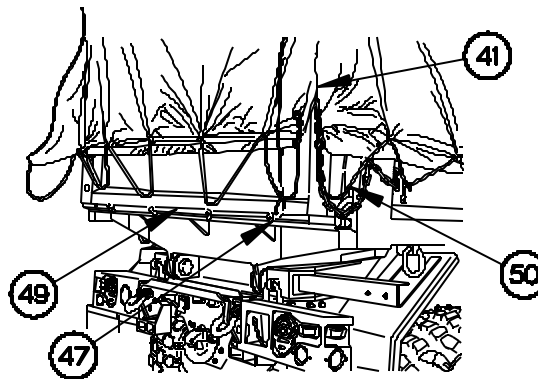
66. Position shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (34) around J-hooks (55) and D-rings (56).
67. Perform step 66 on left side of vehicle.
68. Hook shock cord (58) to J-hooks (59) on cab protector (35).
69. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).
70. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



2600835-

## **RAISING REAR FLAP**

1. Remove shock cord (50) on right side of rear flap (41) from J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
2. Perform step 1 on left side.



2600836-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

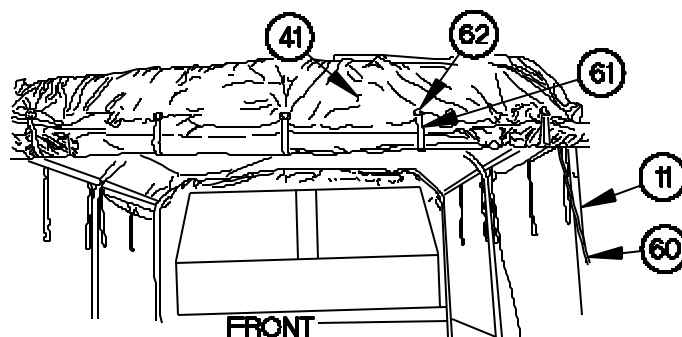
---

0028 00

**RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued****NOTE**

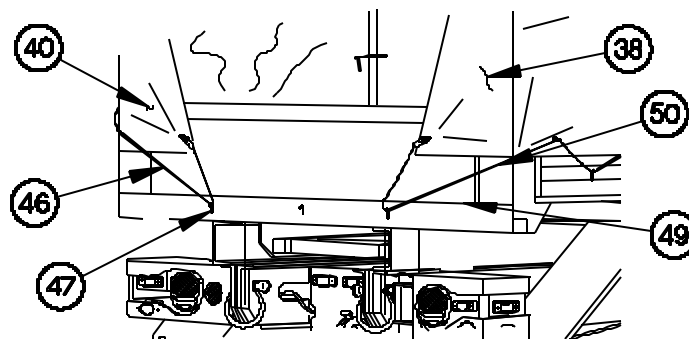
Steps 3 through 8 are performed from inside dump body.

3. Pull drawstring (60) to raise rear flap (41).
4. Wrap strap (61) around rear flap (41).
5. Position strap (61) through D-rings (62).
6. Adjust strap (61) as required.
7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 for remaining four straps.
8. Tie drawstring (60) to rear bow (11).



2600837-

9. Pull left side rear flap (40) over tailgate (49) and install shock cord (46) on J-hooks (47).
10. Pull right side rear flap (38) over tailgate (49) and install shock cord (50) on J-hooks (547).



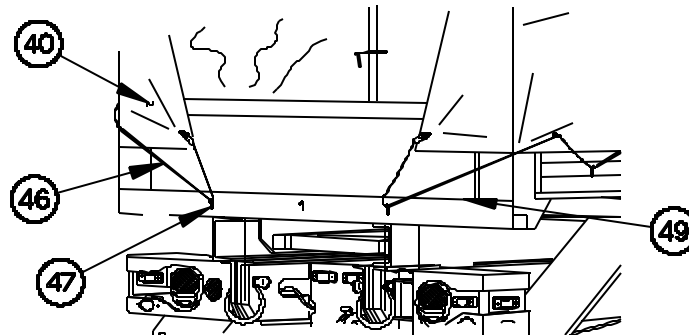
2600838-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

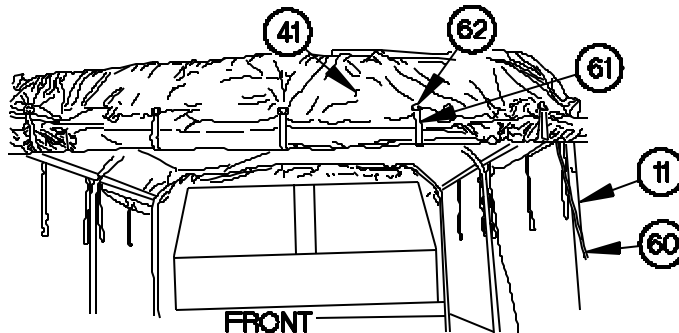
## **LOWERING REAR FLAP**

1. Remove shock cord (46) on left side rear flap (40) from J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
2. Perform step 1 on the right side.



2600B39-

3. Disconnect five straps (61) from five sets of D-rings (62).
4. Loosen drawstring (60) from rear bow (11).
5. Lower rear flap (41) with drawstring (60).



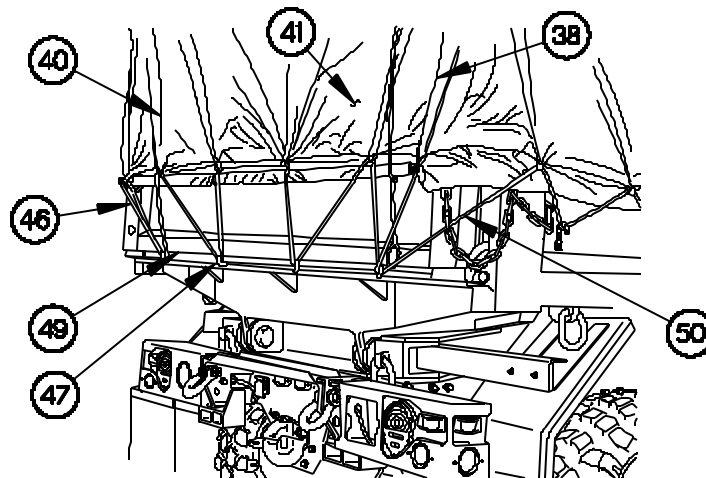
2600B40-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued**

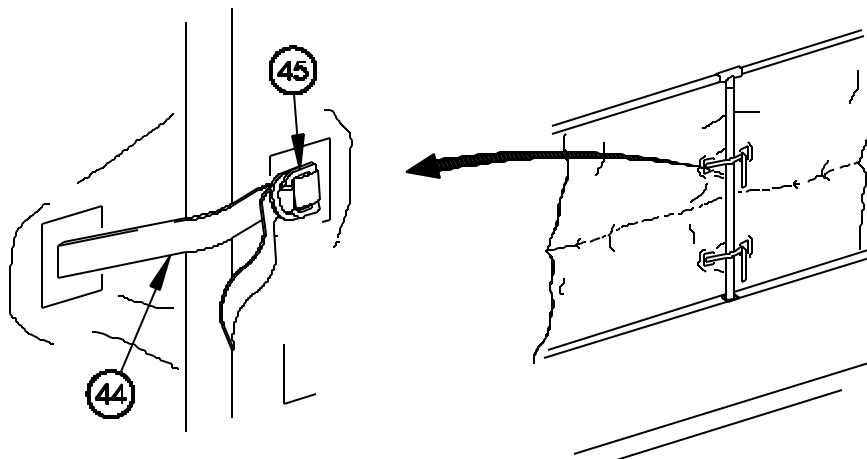
6. Install shock cord (50) on rear flap (41) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
7. Install shock cord (46) from left side rear flap (40) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
8. Install shock cord (50) from right side rear flap (38) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).



2600841-

## **RAISING SIDE FLAPS**

1. Disconnect straps (44) from D-rings (45).



2600842-



---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**RAISING SIDE FLAPS - Continued****NOTE**

Right and left side flaps are raised and lowered the same way.

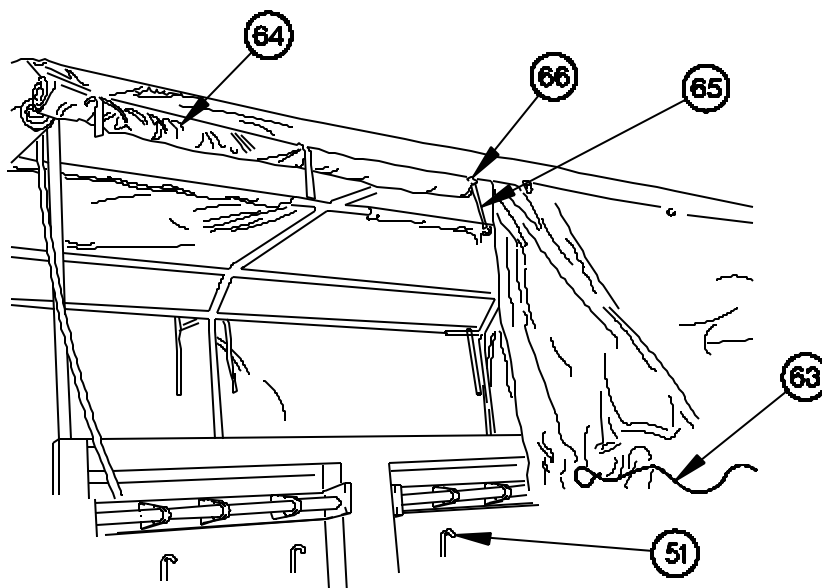
There are six straps and six sets of D-rings attached to cover for holding side flaps in open position.

2. Remove shock cord (63) from J-hooks (51).

**NOTE**

Steps 3 through 6 are performed from inside dump body.

3. Roll up side flap (64).
4. Wrap strap (65) around side flap (64).
5. Install strap (65) through D-rings (66).
6. Adjust length of strap (65) as required.
7. Perform steps 4 through 6 on remaining five straps.



2600B43-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

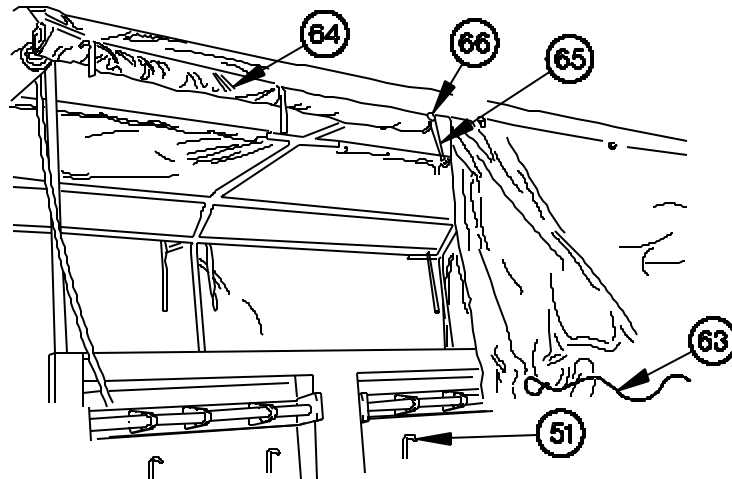
---

0028 00

**LOWERING SIDE FLAPS****NOTE**

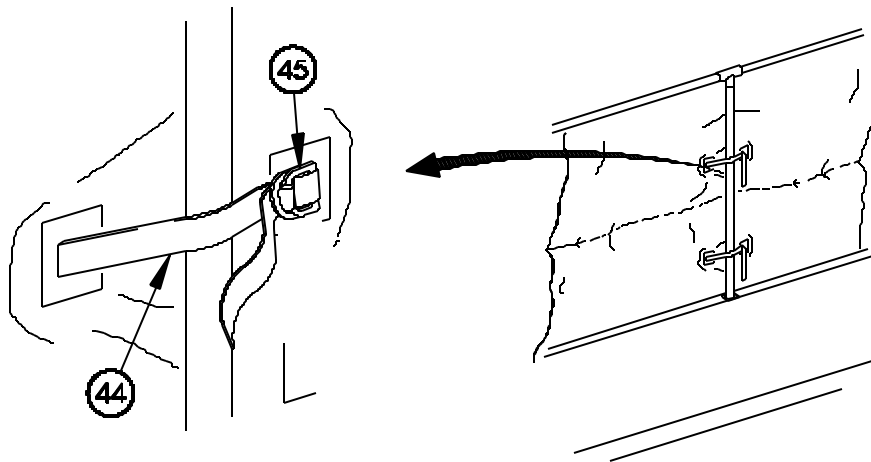
Step 1 is performed from inside dump body.

1. Disconnect straps (65) from D-rings (66) on side flaps (64).
2. Lower side flap (64).
3. Attach shock cord (63) to J-hooks (51).



2600844-

4. Connect straps (44) to D-rings (45).



2600845-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL**

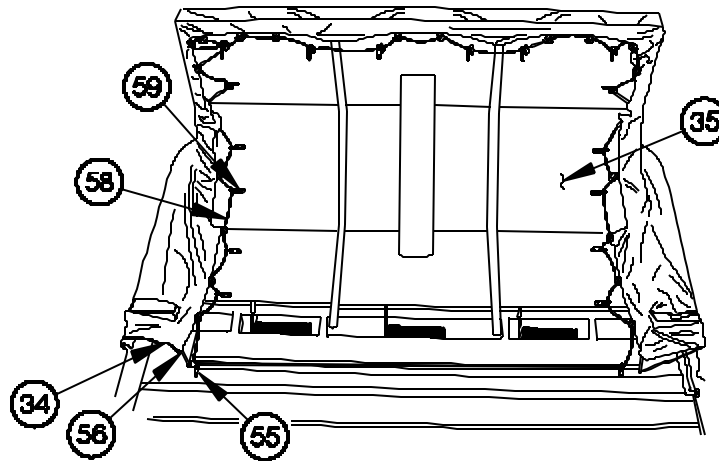
1. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

**NOTE**

Dump cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings.  
Dump cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 29 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (58) from J-hooks (59) on cab protector (35).
3. Remove shock cord (58) from D-ring (56) on right side of front flap (34).
4. Remove shock cord (58) from J-hook (55).
5. Perform steps 2 through 4 on left side of front flap.



2600846-

---

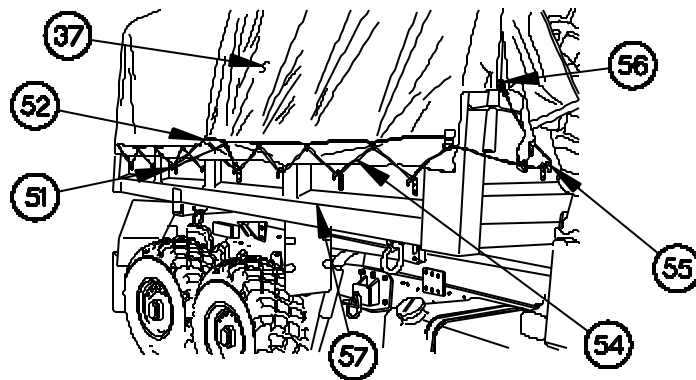
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

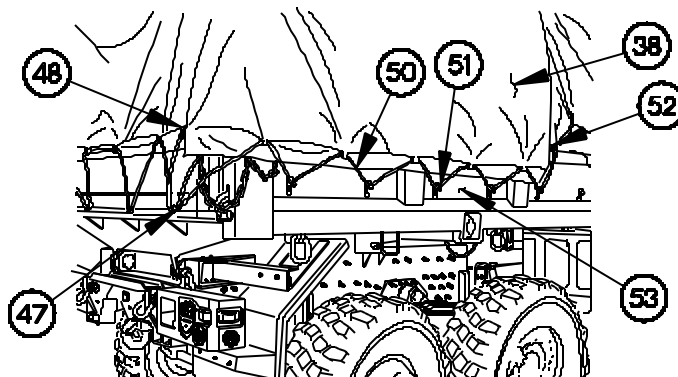
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

6. Remove shock cord (54) from four J-hooks (55) on right front side panel (57).
7. Remove shock cord (54) on right side front flap (37) from D-rings (52 and 56) and J-hooks (51 and 55).
8. Perform steps 6 and 7 on left side front flap.



2600847-

9. Remove shock cord (50) from four J-hooks (51) on right rear panel (53).
10. Remove shock cord (50) on right side rear flap (38) from D-rings (48 and 52) and J-hooks (47 and 51).
11. Perform steps 9 and 10 on left side rear flap.



2600848-

---

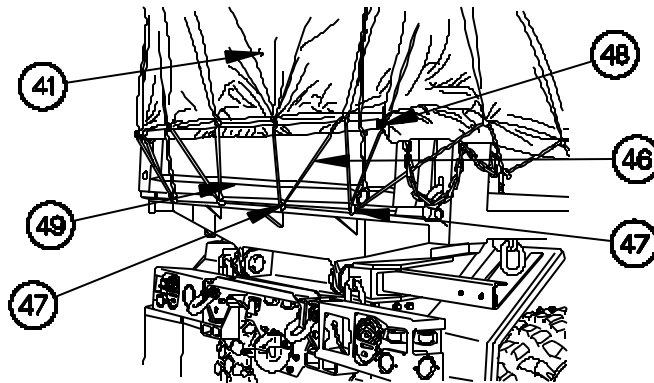
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

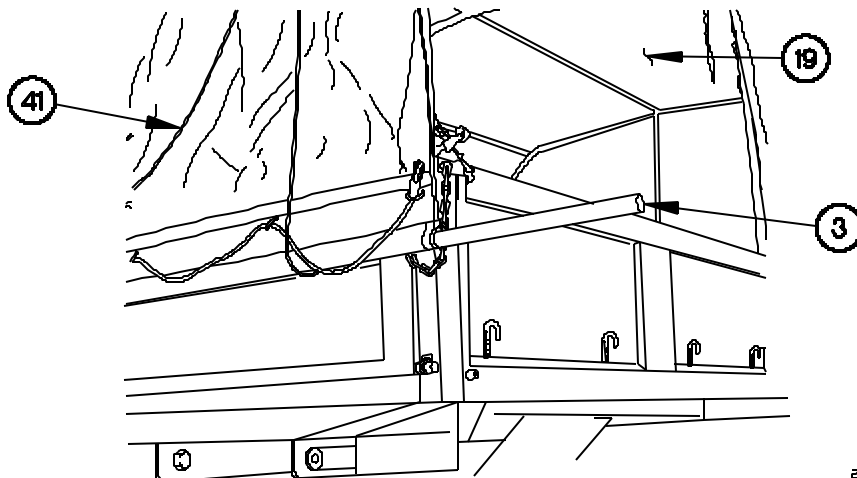
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

12. Remove shock cord (46) from five J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
13. Remove shock cord (46) right side of rear flap (41) from D-ring (48) and J-hooks (47).
14. Perform step 13 on left side of vehicle.



2600849-

15. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
16. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (41).
17. Fold rear flap (41) on top of dump cover (19).



2600850-

---

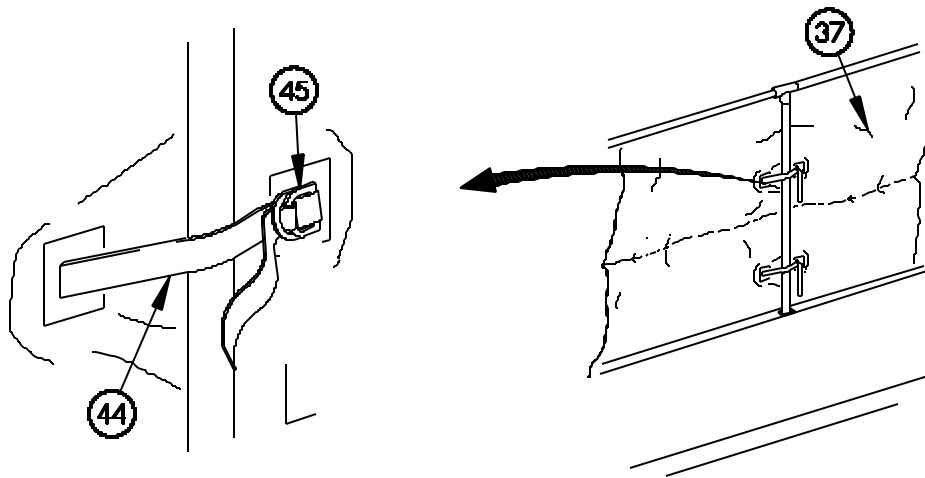
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

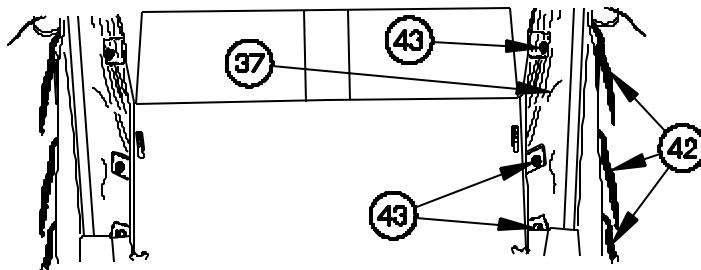
**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

18. Remove two straps (44) from D-rings (45) on center right side front side flap (37).
19. Perform step 18 on left side of vehicle.



2600851-

20. Disconnect three straps (42) from D-rings (43) from right side front flap (37).
21. Perform step 20 on left side of left side of front flap.



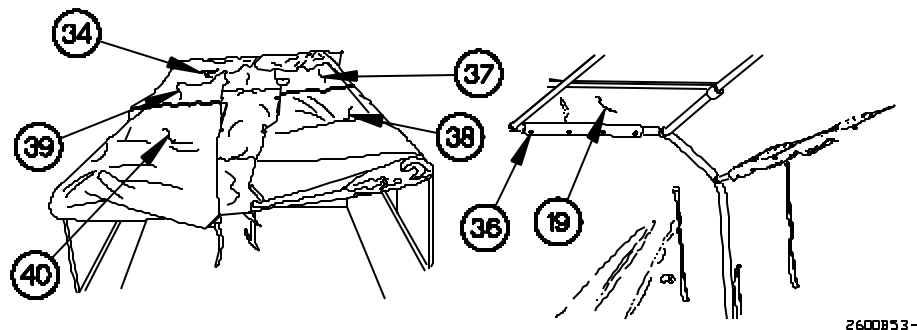
2600852-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

22. Fold front flap (34), right side front flap (37), right side rear flap (38), left side front flap (39), and left side rear flap (40) on top of dump cover (19).
23. Unfasten snaps (36) on front, rear, sides, and center of dump cover (19).
24. Fold dump cover (19) to front of vehicle.

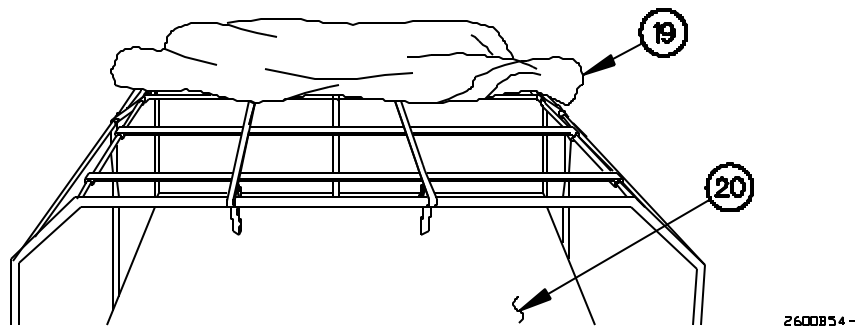


25. Fold right side of dump cover (19) toward center of dump body (20).
26. Fold left side of dump cover (19) toward center of dump body (20).

### **WARNING**

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

27. Remove dump cover (19) from vehicle.



---

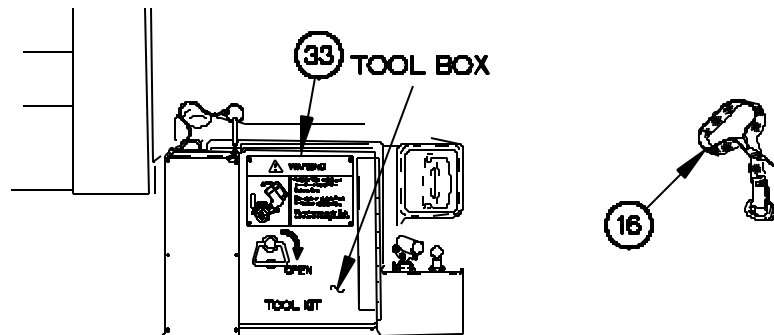
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

28. Open door (33) on tool box.
29. Remove stowage strap (16) from tool box.
30. Close door (33) on tool box.

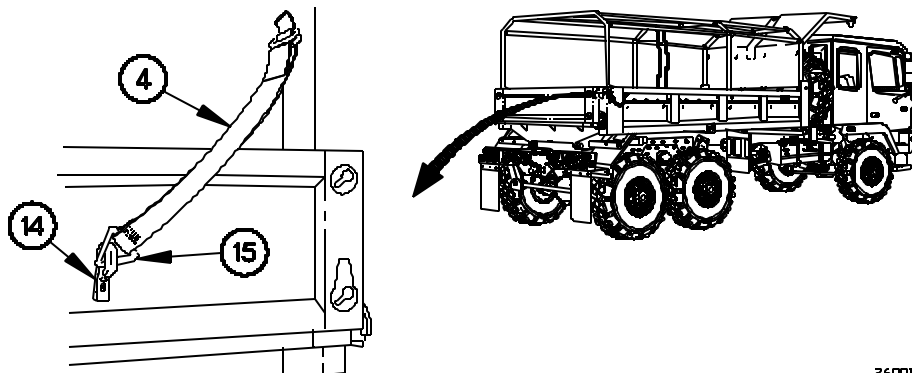


2600855-

**NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

31. Loosen tiedown strap (4).
32. Remove tri-ring (15) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (14).
33. Perform steps 30 and 31 on remaining tiedown straps.



2600856-

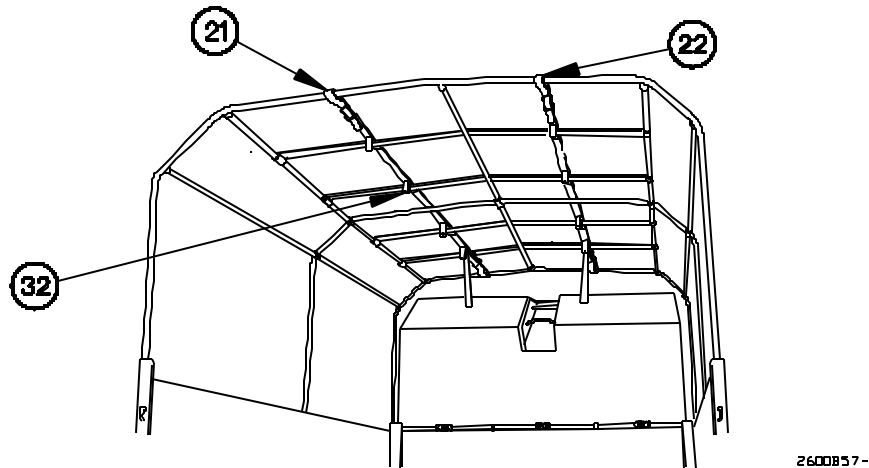


# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

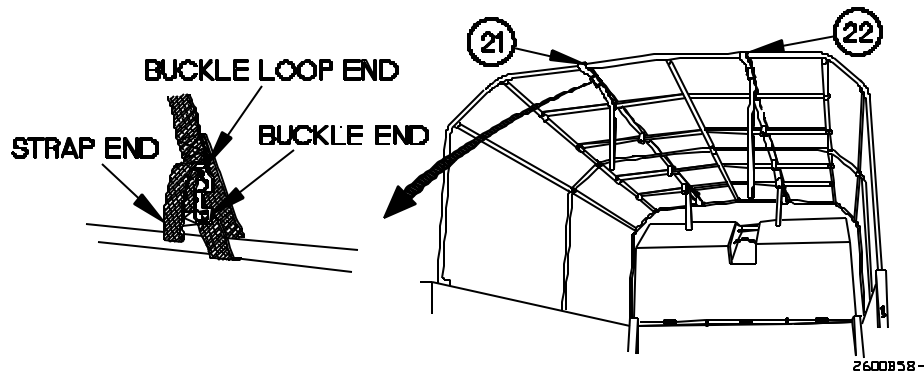
0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

34. Open four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



35. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).
36. Loosen left rear strap support (21).



---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

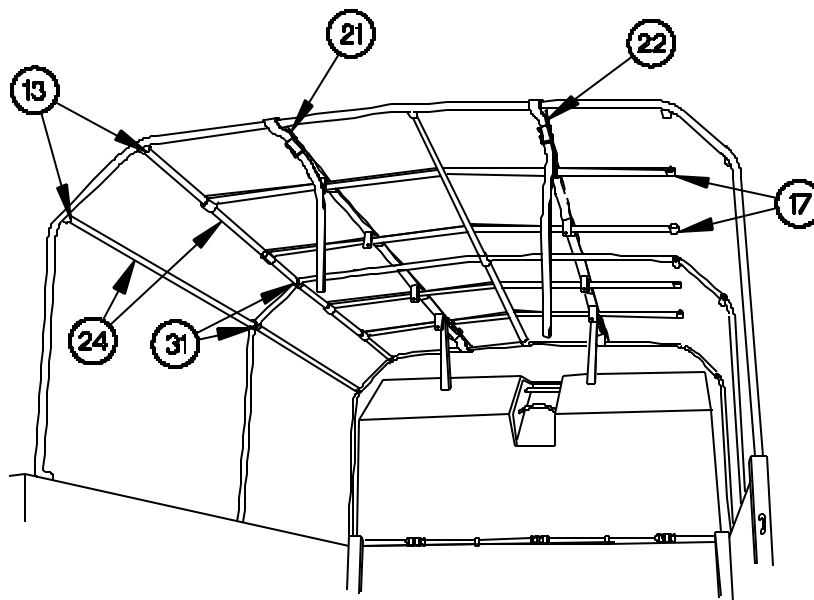
0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 37 through 46 require the aid of an assistant.

37. Remove rear tube (24) from rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
38. Remove rear tube (24) from center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).
39. Remove rear tube (24) from two braces (17).



2600B39-

---

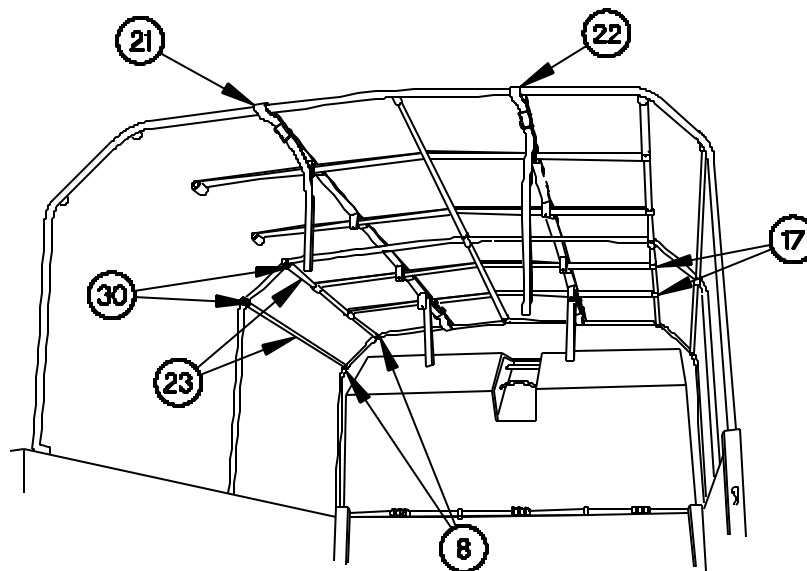
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

40. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).
41. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).
42. Remove front tube (23) from two braces (17).
43. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
44. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
45. Perform steps 40 through 44 on right side tubes.
46. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



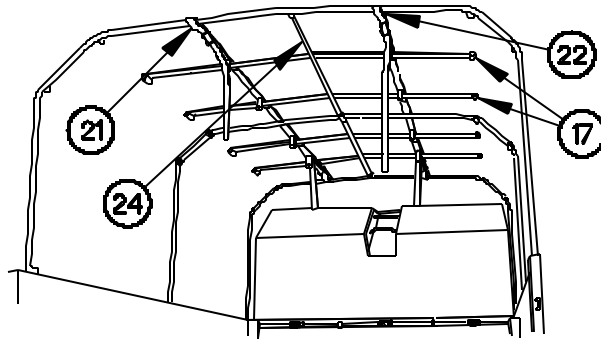
2600860-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

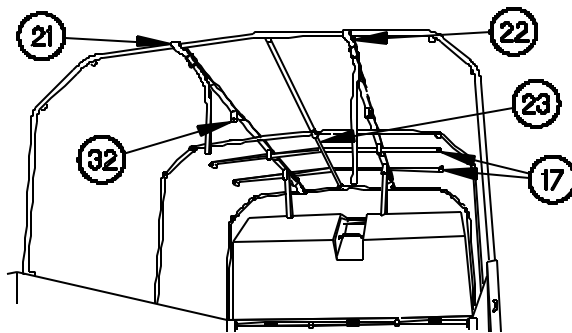
## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

47. Remove two braces (17) from rear tube (24), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).



2600861-

48. Remove two braces (17) from front tube (23), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).
49. Close four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2600862-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

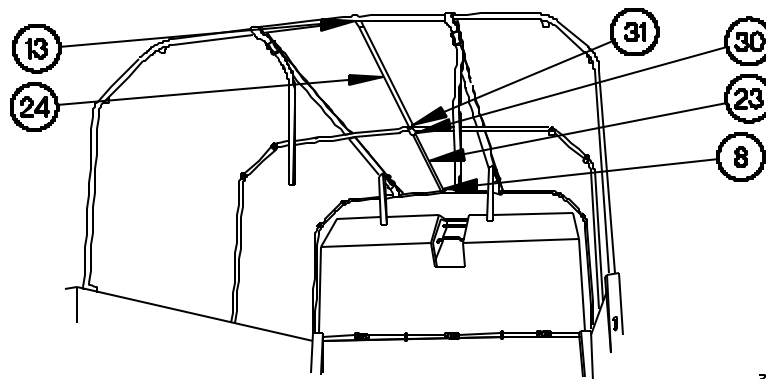
0028 00

## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Steps 50 and 51 require the aid of an assistant.

50. Remove rear tube (24) from center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).
51. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).

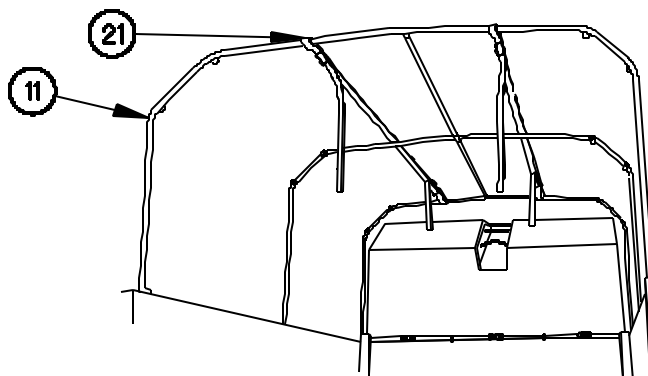


2600863-

### **NOTE**

Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

52. Remove left strap support (21) from rear bow (11).



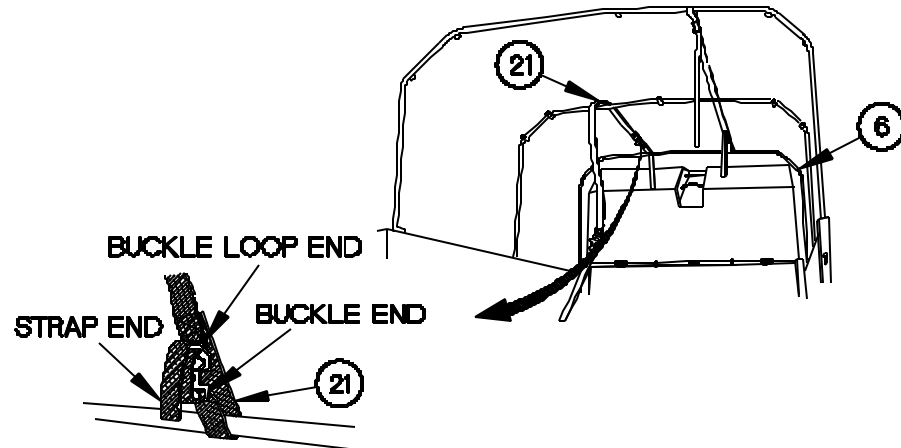
2600864-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

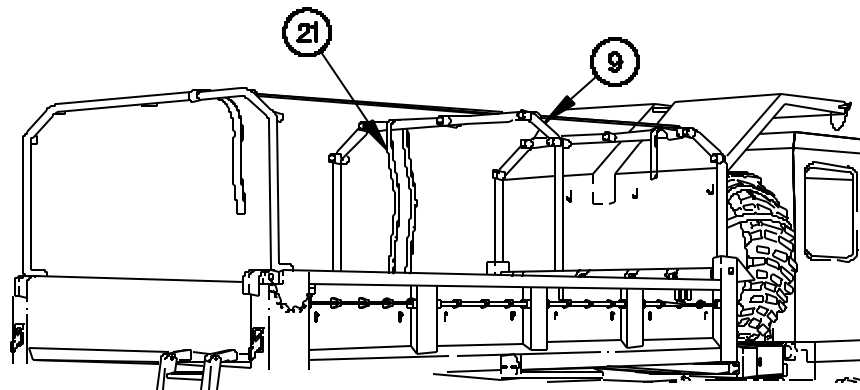
## **SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

53. Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (21).
54. Remove left strap support (21) from front bow (6).



2600865-

55. Remove left strap support (21) from center bow (9).
56. Perform steps 52 through 55 on right strap support.



2600866-

---

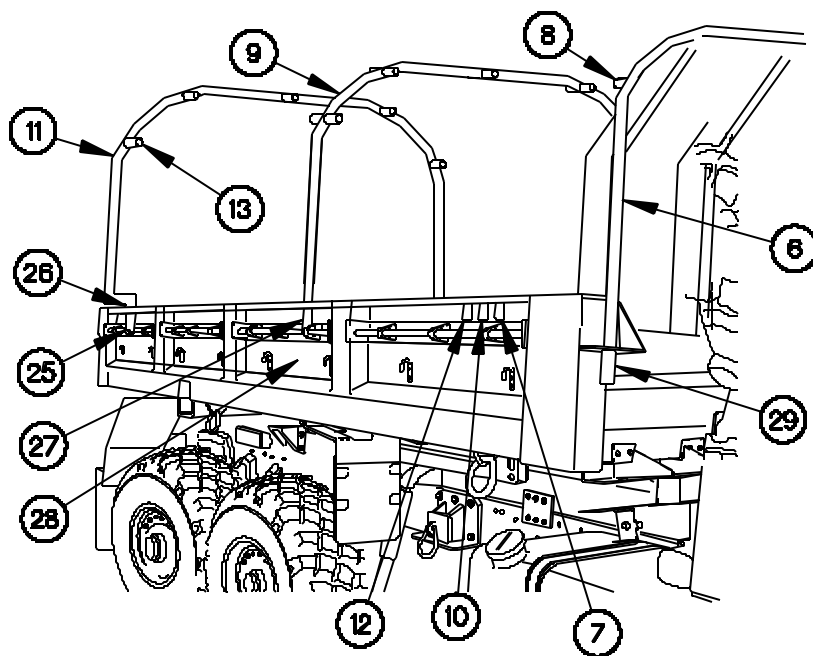
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

**0028 00****SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 57 through 62 require the aid of an assistant.

57. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (29).
58. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.
59. Remove center bow (9) from rear pockets (27) of center dump body panel (28).
60. Position center bow (9) in center dump body pockets (10).
61. Remove rear bow (11) from rear pockets (26) of rear dump body panel (26).
62. Position rear bow (11) in rear dump body pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) towards rear of vehicle.



2600B67-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

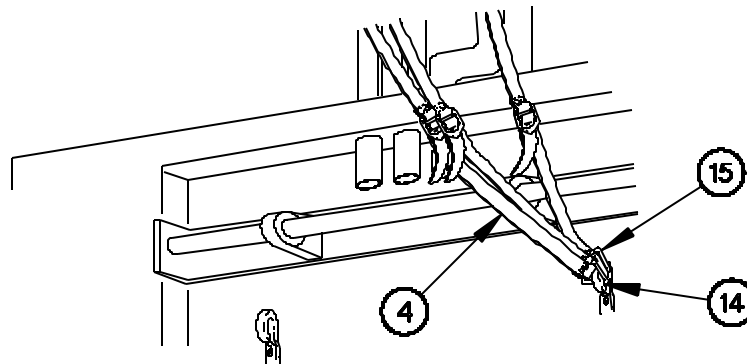
---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

63. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).
64. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).
65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side.

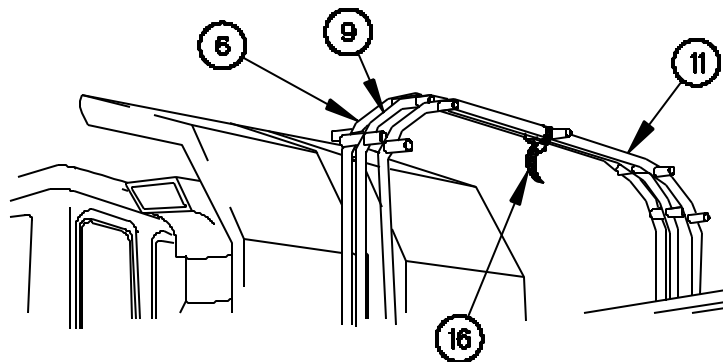


2600868-

**NOTE**

Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

66. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2600869-



---

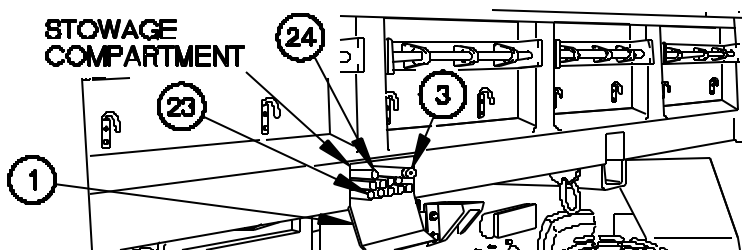
**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

67. Open stowage compartment door (1).
68. Stow five front tubes (23), five rear tubes (24), and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
69. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2600B70-

---

**WARNING**

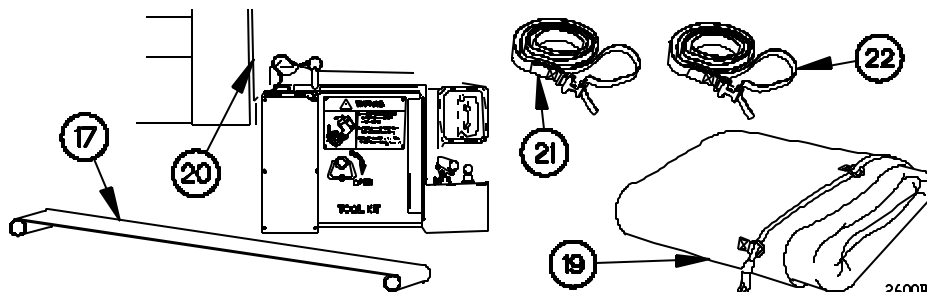
---

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Step 70 requires the aid of an assistant.

70. Stow four braces (17), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and dump cover (19) on dump body (20).



2600B71-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

**0028 00****SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

71. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).
72. Lower cab protector (WP 0031 00).
73. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL**

---

**WARNING**

---

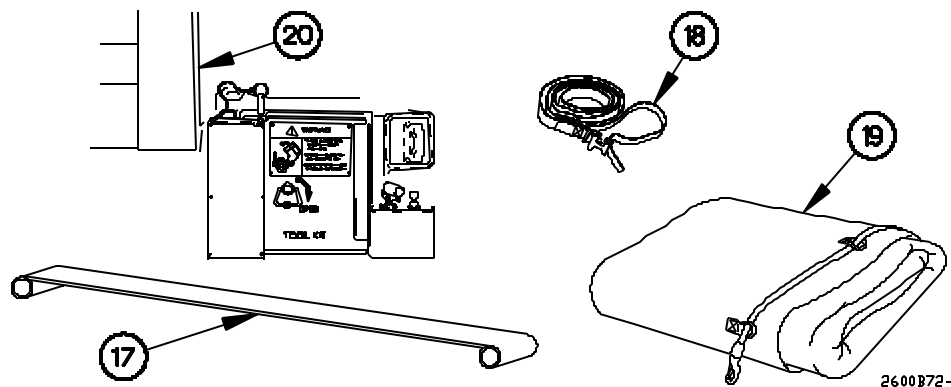
Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

**NOTE**

Step 2 requires the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove four braces (17), two strap supports (18), and dump cover (19) from dump body (20).

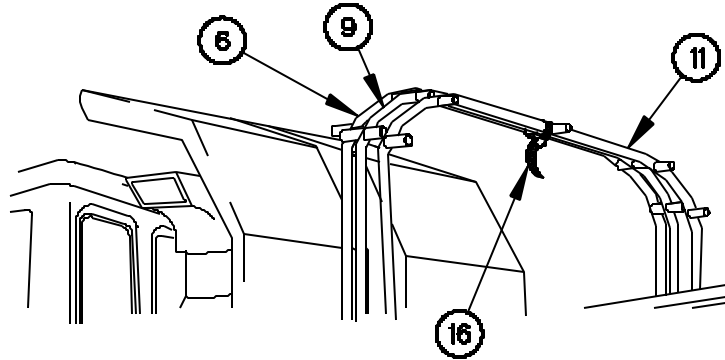


# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

3. Remove stowage strap (9) from front bow (10), center bow (11), and rear bow (12).

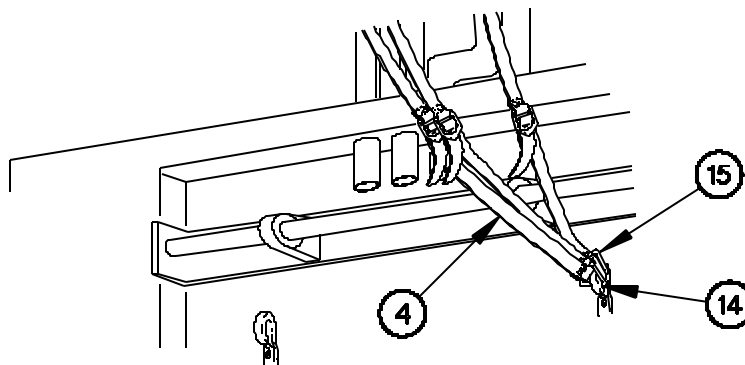


2600873-

### **NOTE**

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

4. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).
5. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).
6. Perform steps 4 and 5 on left side.



2600874-

---

**M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

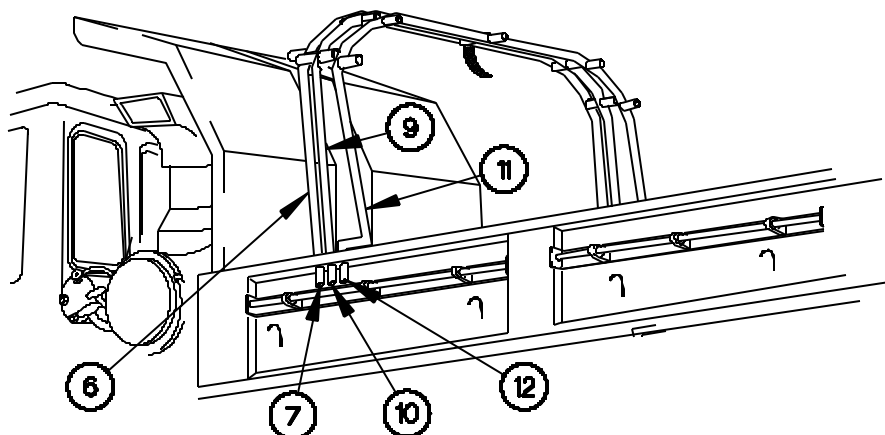
---

0028 00

**SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued****NOTE**

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Remove rear bow (11) from rear dump body pockets (12).
8. Remove center bow (9) from center dump body pockets (10).
9. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (7).

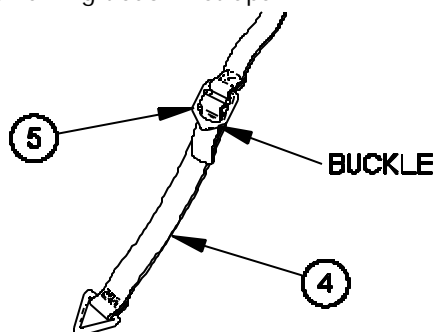


2600873-

**NOTE**

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

10. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
11. Perform step 10 on remaining tiedown straps.



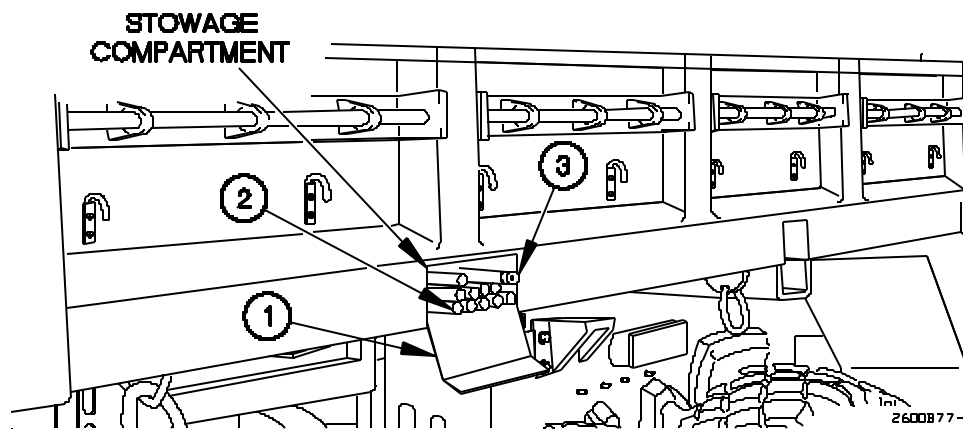
2600876-

# **M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0028 00

## **SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued**

12. Open stowage compartment door (1).
13. Remove ten tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
14. Close stowage compartment door (1).
15. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**Reference**  
WP 0025 00

---

**GENERAL**

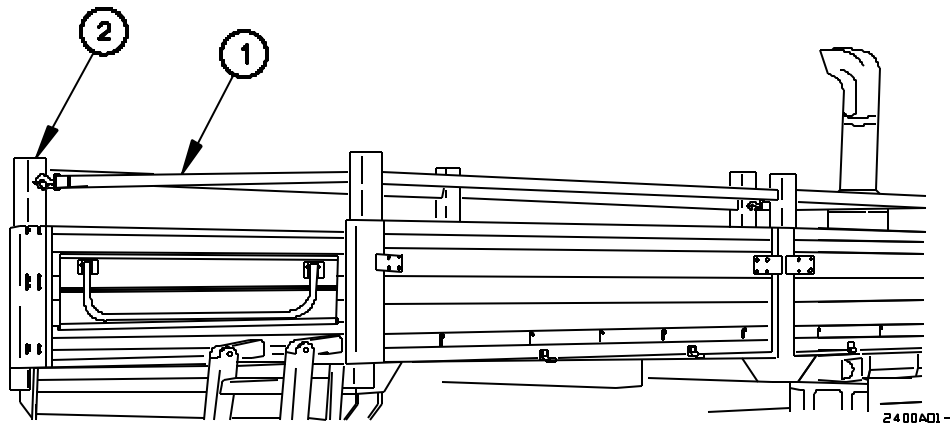
This work package provides the data and procedures for troopseat kit operation on the vehicle. Items covered include Lowering Troopseats and Raising Troopseats.

**NOTE**

Troopseats have two ways to secure seats in raised position. One of the ways is with a strap the other is with a holding bracket and budgie cord assembly.

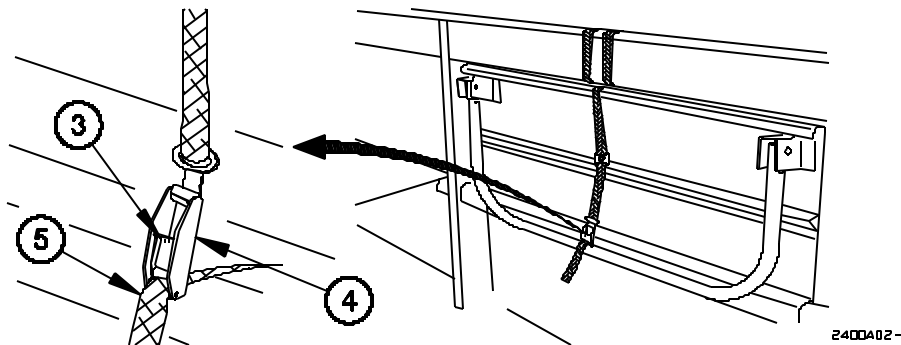
**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP.**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

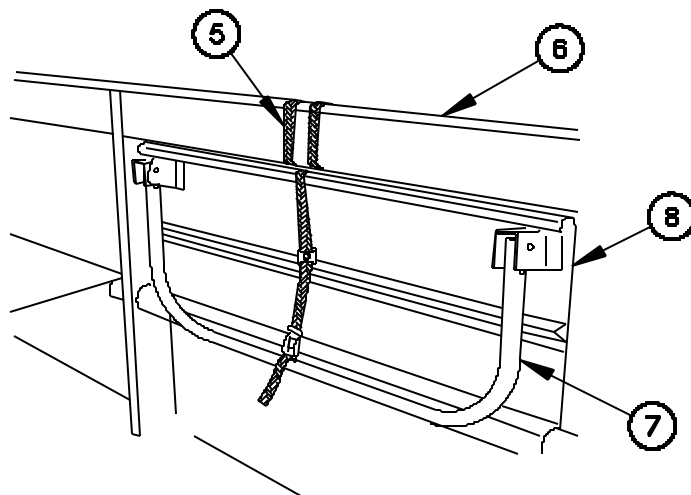


**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued**

3. Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
4. Pull out on buckle (4) to loosen strap (5).
5. Unhook strap (5) from buckle (4).



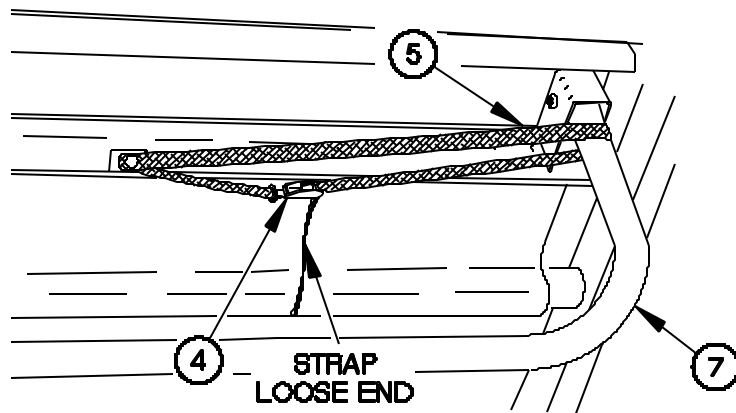
6. Unwrap strap (5) from backrest (6).
7. Unfold drop leg (7) from seat panel (8).
8. Lower seat panel (8) until drop leg (7) contacts floor of cargo bed.





**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP - Continued**

9. Wrap long end of strap (5) around drop leg (7).
10. Hook strap (5) to buckle (4).
11. Tighten strap (5) by pulling on loose end of strap.

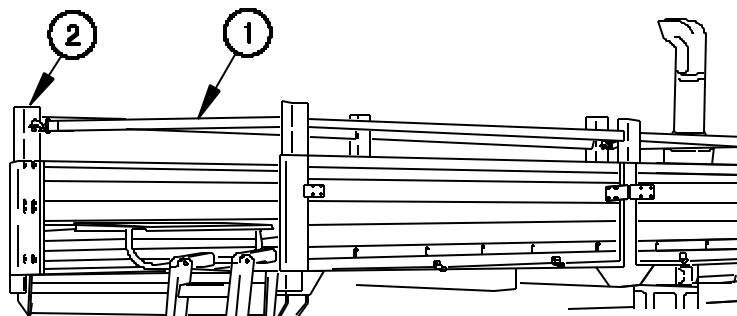


2400A04 -

**WARNING**

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

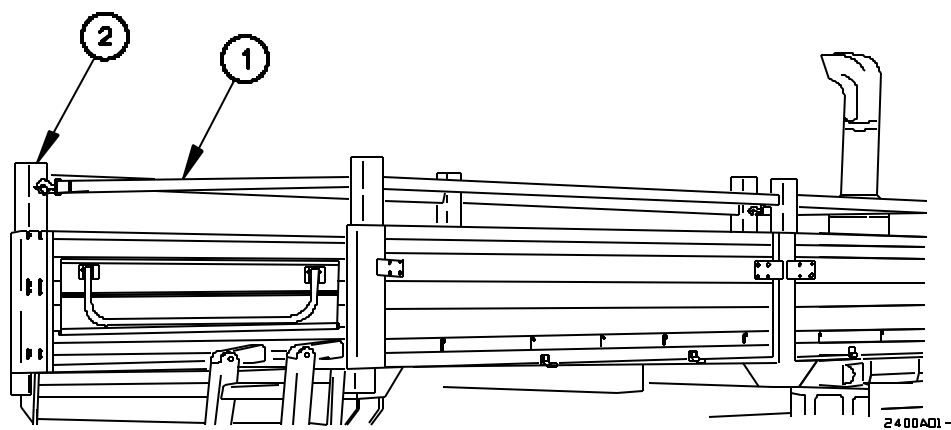
12. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
13. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



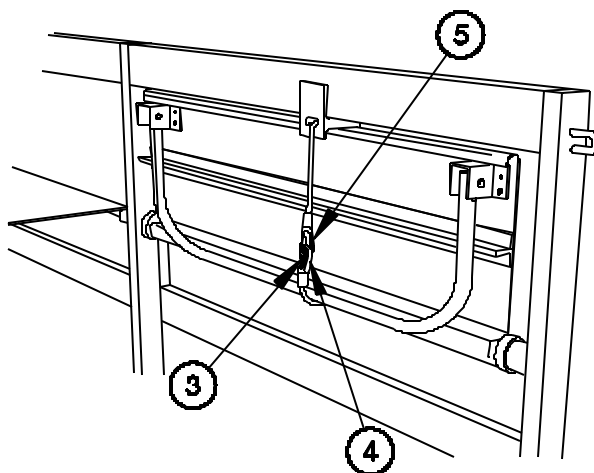
2400A05 -

**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET.**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).



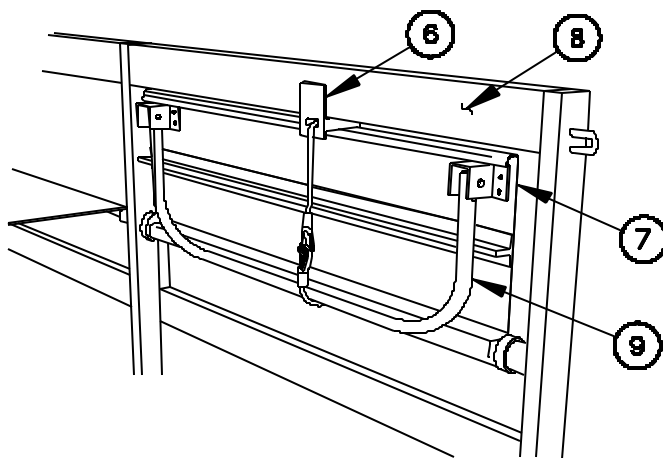
3. Press down on tab (3) on hook (4).
4. Remove lower hook (4) from upper hook (5).



2400A10-

**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued.**

5. Slide holding bracket (6) until holding bracket is slid off seat panel (7).
6. Remove holding bracket (6) from backrest (8).
7. Unfold drop leg (9) from seat panel (7).
8. Lower seat panel (7) until drop leg (9) contacts floor of cargo bed.

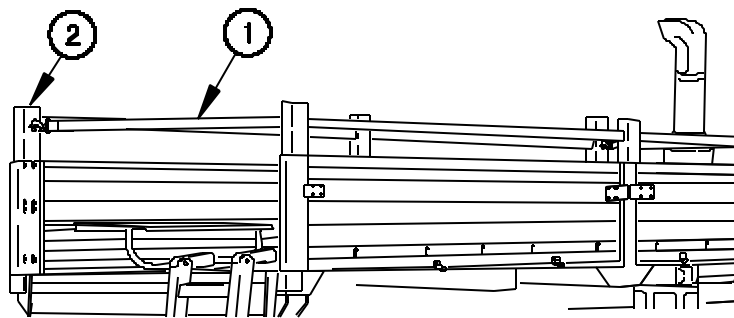


2400A11 -

**LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued.****WARNING**

**Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

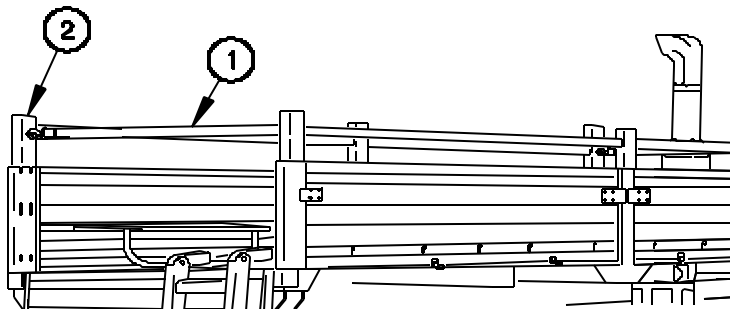
9. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
10. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



E400A05-

**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET.**

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

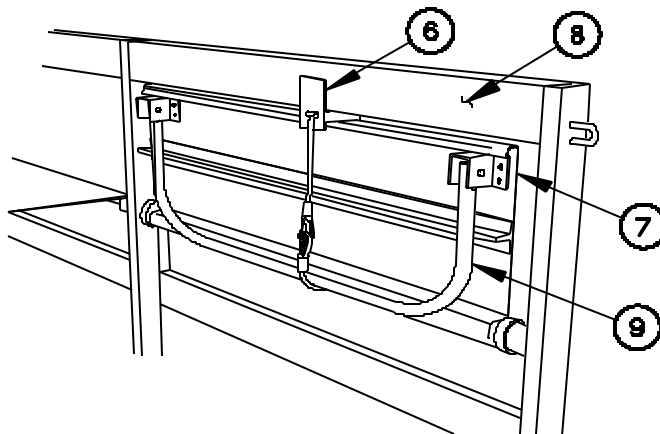


E400A06-

**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET – Continued****CAUTION**

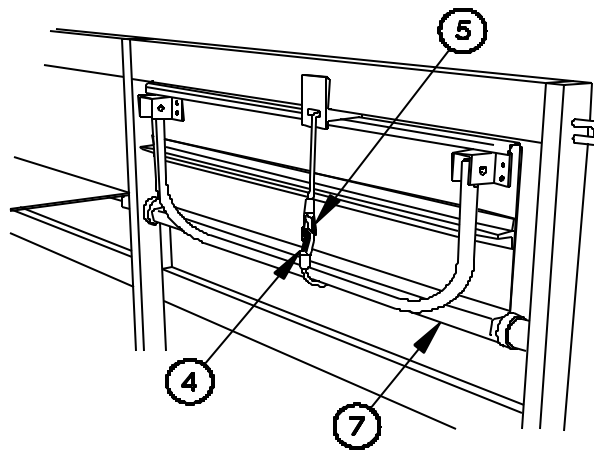
Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Raise seat panel (7) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (8).
4. Fold drop leg (9) down to seat panel (7).
5. Slide holding bracket (6) on backrest (8) and seat panel (7) until holding bracket (6) is centered on seat panel (7).



2400A11 -

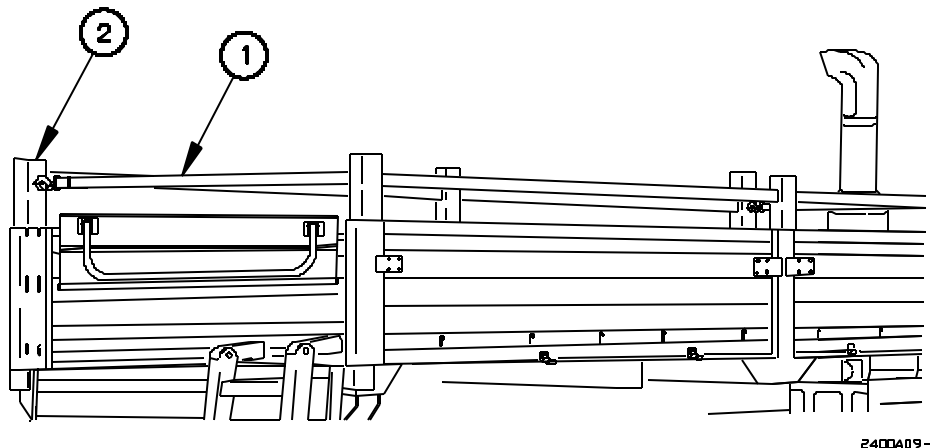
6. Pull hook and budgie cord (4) around and under bottom of seat panel (7).
7. Pull up on hook and budgie cord (4) while pushing down on hook and budgie cord (5) until the two hooks can connect.



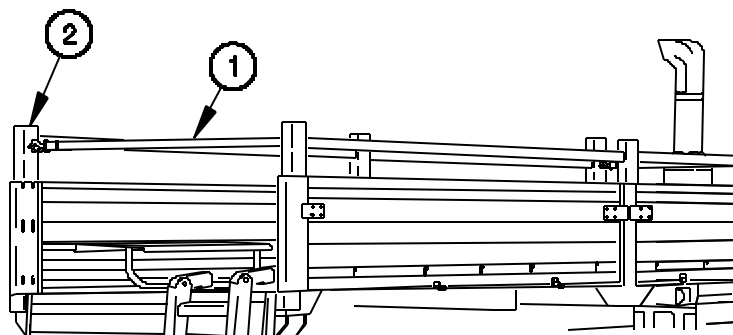
2400A12 -

**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued**

8. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
9. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP**

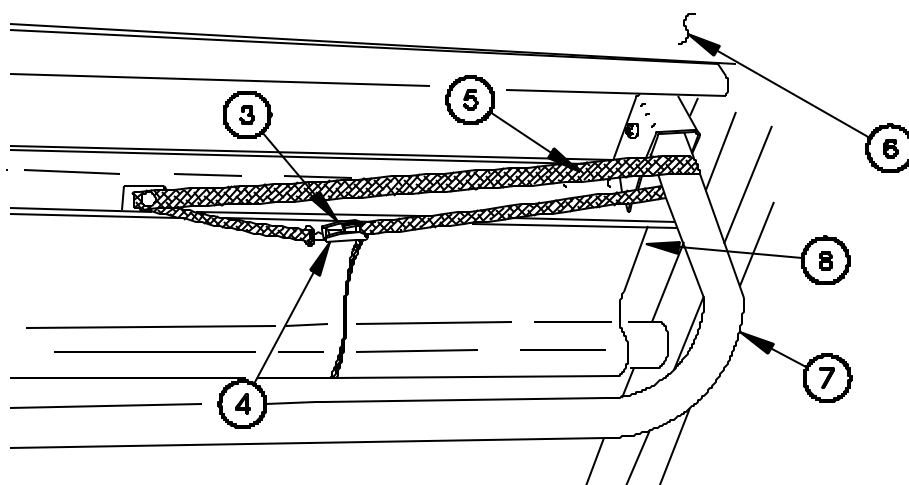
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).



**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued.****CAUTION**

Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

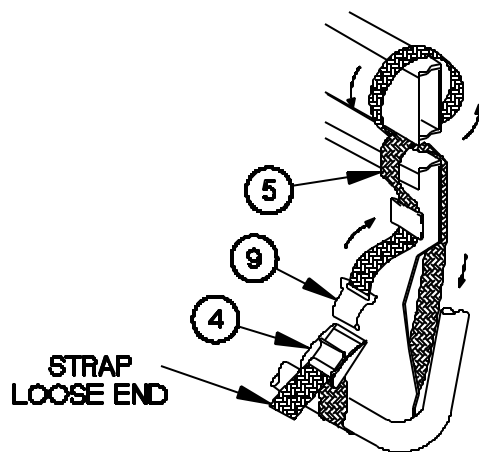
3. Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
4. Unhook strap (5) from drop leg (7).
5. Raise seat panel (8) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (6).
6. Fold drop leg (7) down to seat panel (8).



2400A07-

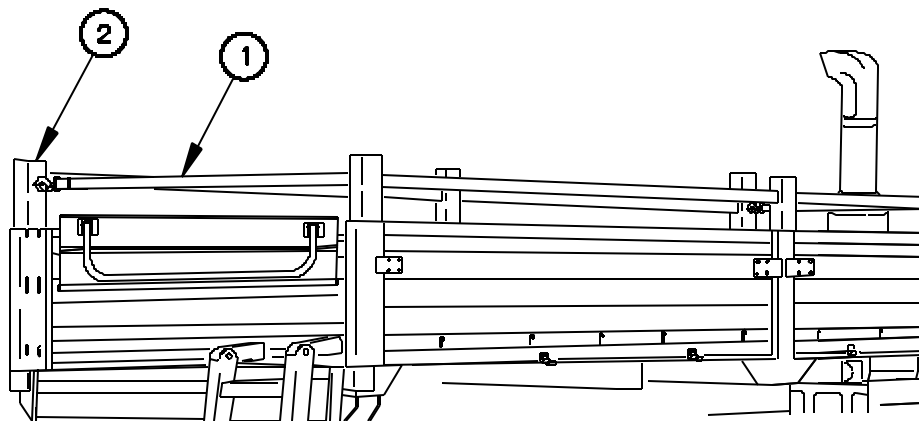
**RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued.**

7. Position hook (9) of strap (5) down.
8. Wrap strap (5), as shown, to connect to buckle (4).
9. Tighten strap (5) by pulling on loose end of strap.



2400A08-

10. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
11. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400A09-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE      0030 00**  
**(MHC) OPERATION**

---

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0018 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Gloves, Leather (Item 9,  
WP 0119 00)Goggles, Industrial (Item 10, Table 2  
WP 0117 00)

---

**GENERAL**

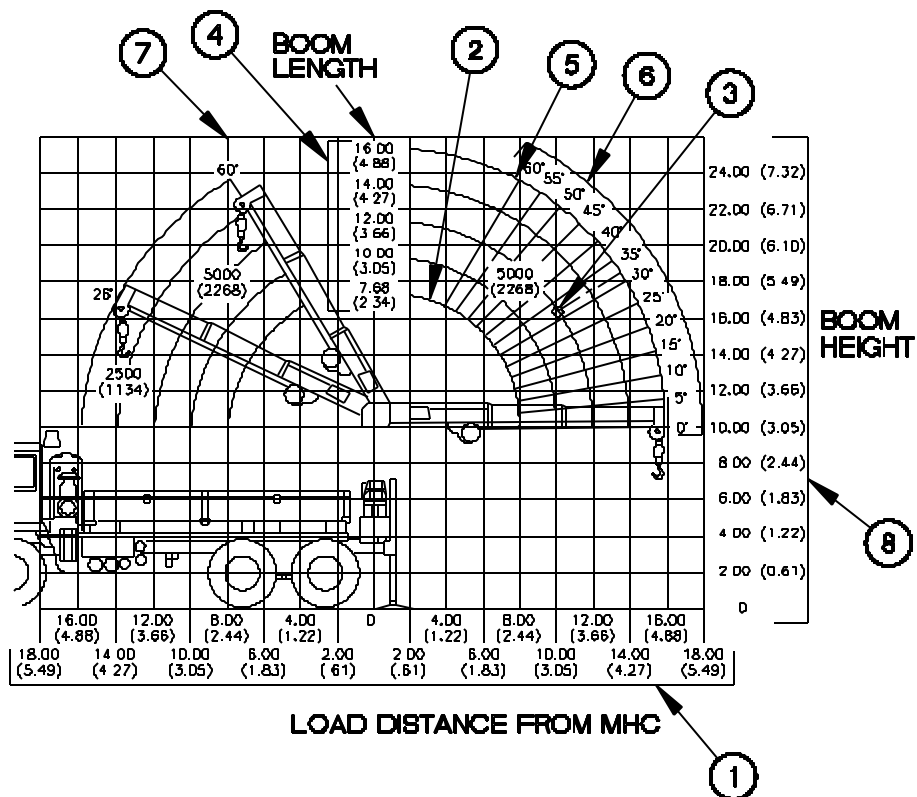
This work package provides the data and procedures for safe operation of the MHC. Items covered include Determining MHC Settings From Range Diagram, Preparing MHC For Use, Setting Up Outriggers, Raising Boom To Operating Position, Connecting REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Rotating And Telescoping Boom, Raising And Lowering Load, Stow MHC, Disconnecting REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Stowing Outriggers and Shutting Down MHC.

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM**

1. Determine load distance from MHC and locate dimension along bottom horizontal line (1). (Example: Load is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC.)
2. Follow line vertically up graph until it intersects with boom length arc (2). Mark intersection point (3).
3. Follow line along arc and make note of boom length (4). (Example: If load distance is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC, boom length is 12 ft (3.7 m).)
4. Return to intersection point (3). Follow diagonal line (5) to determine boom angle setting (6). (Example: Boom angle setting is 33 degrees from intersection point.)
5. Return to intersection point (3). Follow horizontal line (7) to determine boom height (8). (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.9 m) from intersection point.)



2800801-

---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE      0030 00**  
**(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**


---

**DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued**

6. Locate load distance from MHC in Table 1, MHC Range Diagram Summary.
7. Locate boom angle that was determined in step 4. Follow horizontally across table to verify height of boom and to determine maximum load. (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.8 m) and maximum MHC is 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg).)

**Table 1. MHC Range Diagram Summary.**

<b>LOAD DISTANCE FROM MHC</b>	<b>BOOM ANGLE</b>	<b>HEIGHT OF BOOM</b>	<b>MAXIMUM LOAD</b>
16 ft (4.9 m)	0 degrees	10 ft (3.1 m)	2,200 lb. (999 kg)
15 ft (4.6 m)	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	2,200 lb. (999 kg)
14 ft (4.3 m)	25 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	2,500 lb. (1,135 kg)
13 ft (4.0 m)	35 degrees 20 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m) 14.5 ft (4.4 m)	2,700 lb. (1,226 kg) 2,700 lb. (1,226 kg)
12 ft (3.7 m)	38 degrees 27 degrees	19.5 ft (5.9 m) 16 ft (4.9 m)	2,900 lb. (1,317 kg) 2,900 lb. (1,317 kg)
11 ft (3.4 m)	44 degrees 35 degrees 15 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 13 ft (4.0 m)	3,200 lb. (1,453 kg) 3,200 lb. (1,453 kg) 3,200 lb. (1,453 kg)
10 ft (3.1 m)	50 degrees 42 degrees 29 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m) 19 ft (5.8 m) 15.5 ft (4.7 m)	3,500 lb. (1,589 kg) 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg) 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg)
9 ft (2.7 m)	55 degrees 48 degrees 37 degrees 20 degrees	23 ft (7.0 m) 20 ft (6.1 m) 17 ft (5.2 m) 13 ft (4.0 m)	3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees 53 degrees 45 degrees 33 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m) 21 ft (6.4 m) 18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m)	3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 4,370 lb. (1,984 kg) 4,370 lb. (1,984 kg) 4,370 lb. (1,984 kg)
7 ft (2.1 m)	57 degrees 41 degrees 10 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m) 16 ft (4.9 m) 11 ft (3.4 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)

---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE      0030 00**  
**(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**


---

**DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued****Table 1. MHC Range Diagram Summary -      Continued.**

<b>LOAD DISTANCE FROM MHC</b>	<b>BOOM ANGLE</b>	<b>HEIGHT OF BOOM</b>	<b>MAXIMUM LOAD</b>
6 ft (1.8 m)	58 degrees 50 degrees 33 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 14 ft (4.3 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)
5 ft (1.5 m)	57 degrees 45 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)

**PREPARE MHC FOR USE**


---

**WARNING**


---

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

MHC will not operate unless outriggers are lowered.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

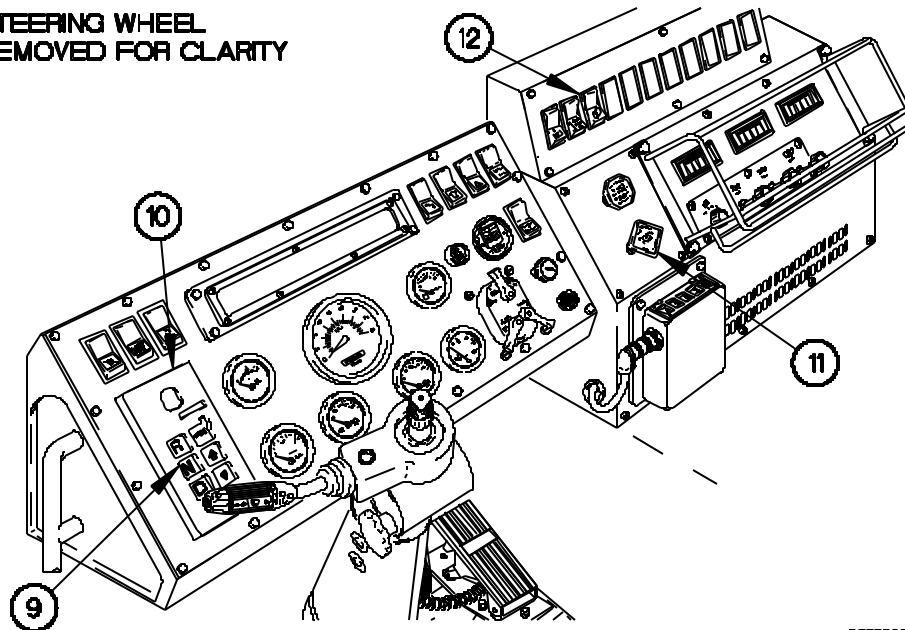
## **PREPARE MHC FOR USE**

### **NOTE**

MHC can operate on a side slope of up to 5 degrees.

2. Position vehicle on level ground so all loading and unloading can be done from one position.
3. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
4. Press N (Neutral) button (9) on WTEC III transmission pushbutton selector (10).
5. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (11).
6. Position PTO switch (12) to on.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**



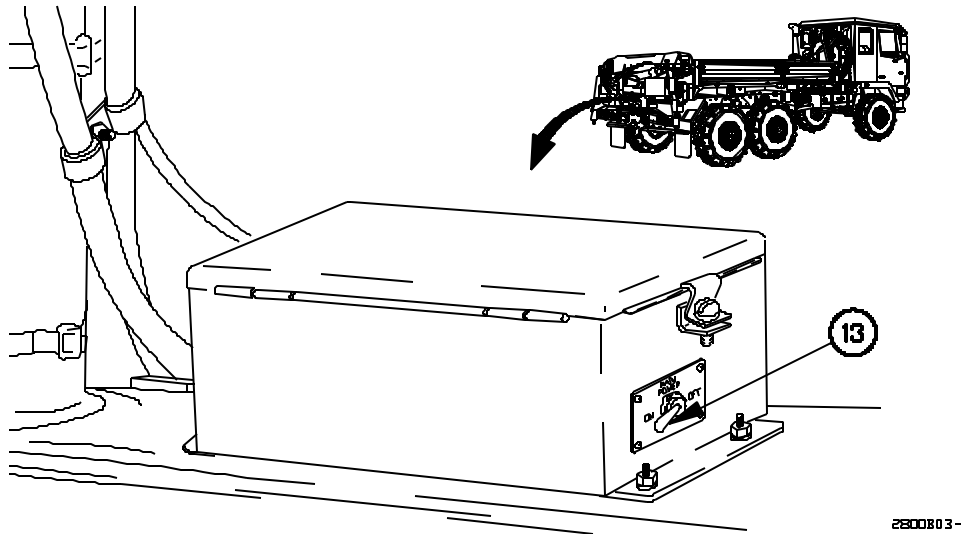
2800802-

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **PREPARE M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC FOR USE - Continued**

7. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.

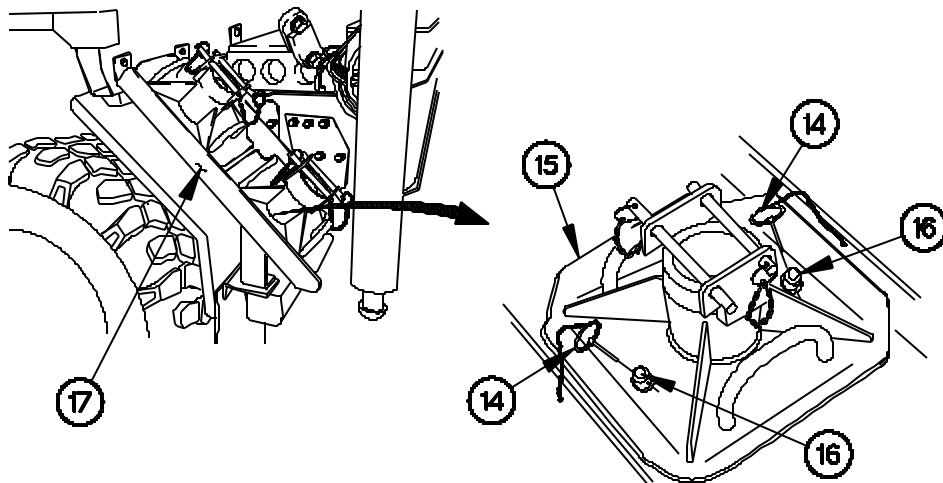


## **SET UP OUTRIGGERS**

### **NOTE**

Both outrigger pads are removed the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove two pins (13) and outrigger pad (15) from two studs (16) on stowage bracket (17).



# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued**

### **NOTE**

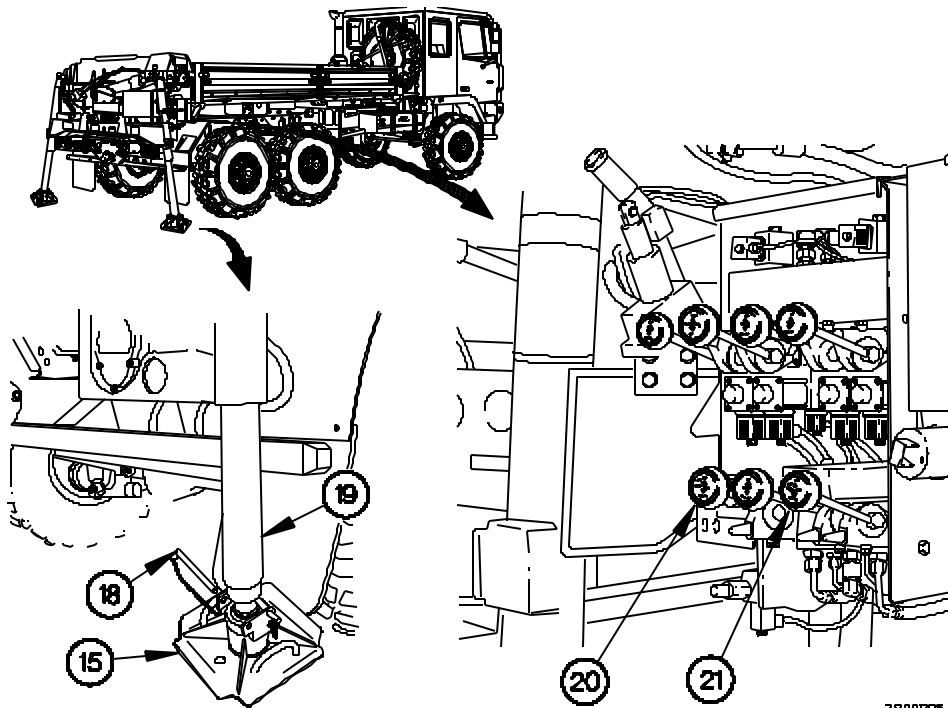
Both outrigger pads are installed on outriggers the same way. Right side shown.

2. Remove pin (18) from outrigger pad (15).
3. Clean all dirt and debris from outrigger pad (15) and from end of outrigger (19).
4. Place outrigger pad (15) on bottom of outrigger (19).
5. Install pin (18) in outrigger pad (15).

### **WARNING**

**Keep hands and feet clear of the outriggers during operation. Failure comply may result in injury to personnel.**

6. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) to DOWN until outrigger pad (15) is on ground.
7. Position RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN until outrigger pad (15) is on ground.



2800805-

---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

---

**0030 00****SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

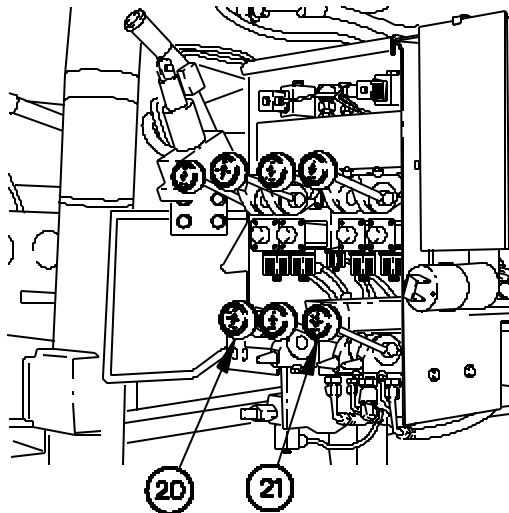
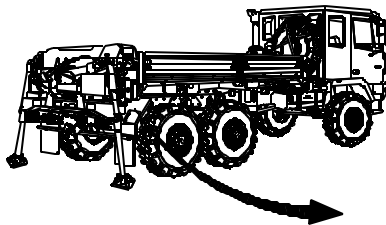
Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of Material Handling Crane (MHC) when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Operate LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) at the same time.

Outriggers should be lowered just enough so that all tires have firm contact with that ground but do not bulge from weight. Left outrigger or right outrigger may need to be lowered slightly more than the other to level MHC from side to side.

8. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN until vehicle weight is off rear tires.



2800806-



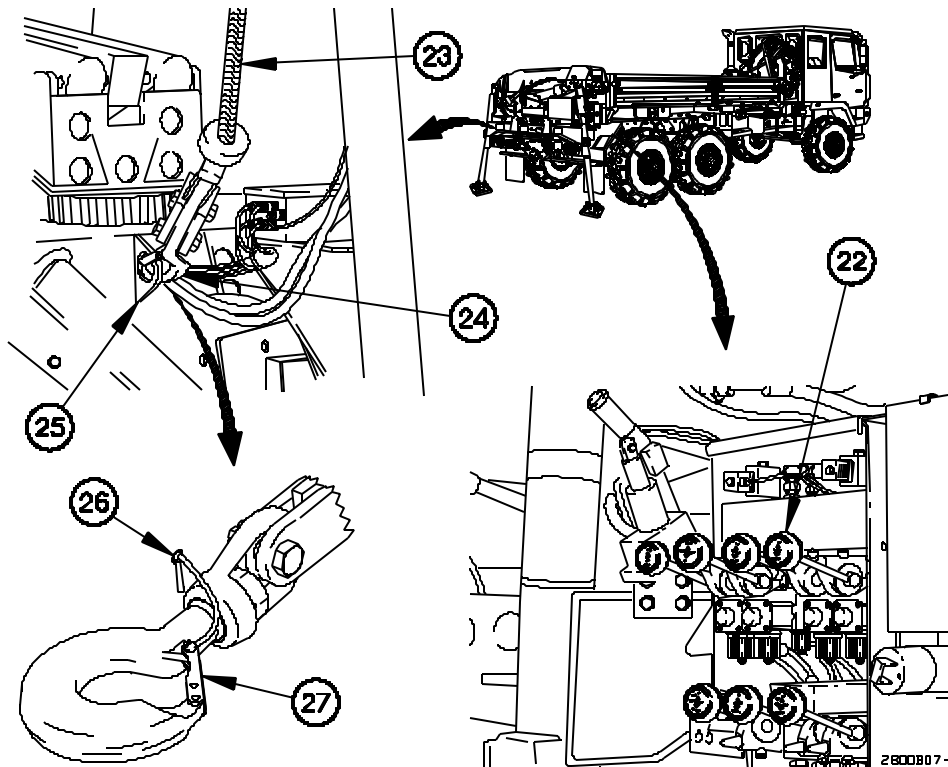
**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued****0030 00****RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION****WARNING**

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**CAUTION**

When disconnecting hook assembly from stowage ring, do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN until there is enough slack in cable (23) to disconnect hook assembly (24) from stowage ring (25).
2. Remove safety pin (26) from hook assembly latch (27).
3. Disconnect hook assembly (24) from stowage ring (25).



# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE 0030 00 (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

## **RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued**

### **WARNING**

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **CAUTION**

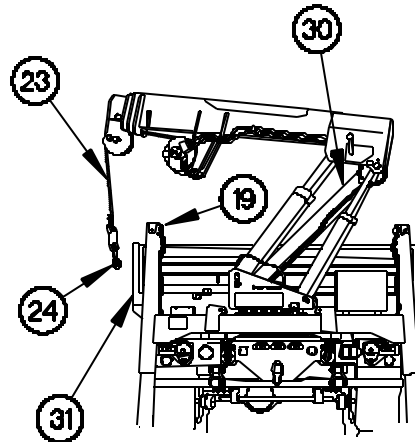
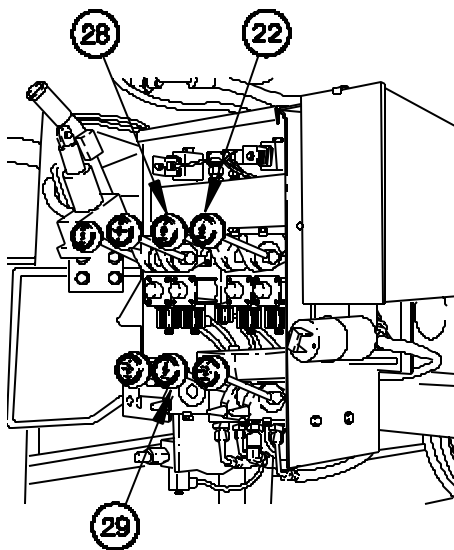
Never telescope boom or lift load unless mast is fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Retract cable as required so that hook assembly does not contact cargo bed sides or outrigger while raising mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

4. Position BOOM lever (28) and MAST lever (29) to UP until mast (30) is fully raised.
5. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP retract cable (23) so that hook assembly (24) clears cargo bed sides (31) and outrigger (19) as mast (30) is being raised.



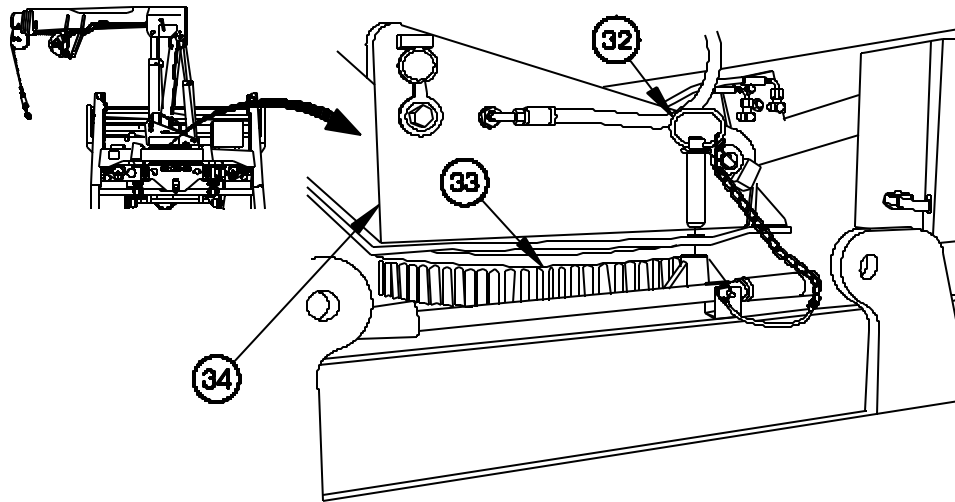
2800808 -

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

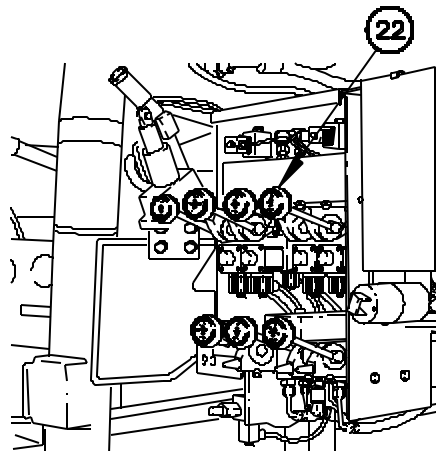
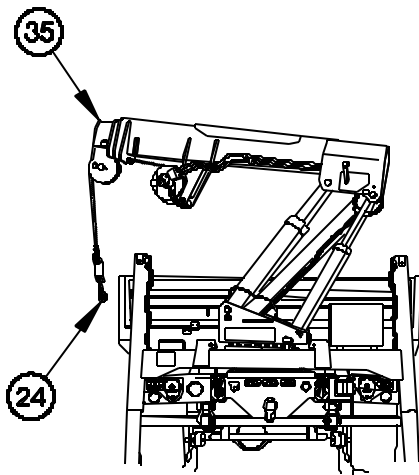
**RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued**

6. Remove pin (32) from turntable bearing (33) to allow turntable (34) to rotate.



2800809-

7. Perform the following pre-operational checks on the MHC Overload Shutdown System (OSS):
  - a. Position HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hook assembly (24) is against boom nose (35).
  - b. Continue to hold HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hydraulic system is heard to by-pass.



2800810-

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

**RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued**

**NOTE**

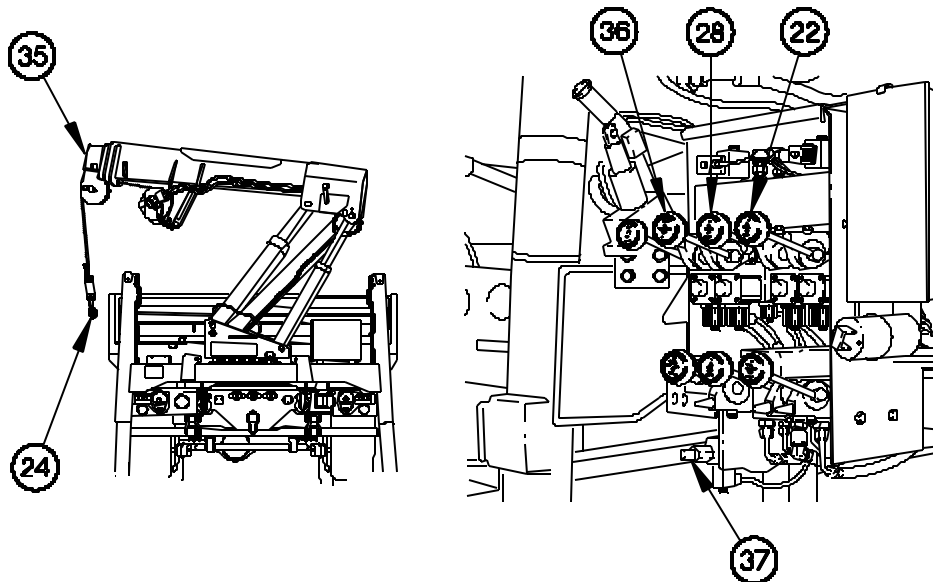
There should be no movement of the MHC during this check. If there is movement in the MHC, notify Field Maintenance.

- c. Continue holding HOIST lever (22) in UP position while positioning TELESCOPE lever (36) to OUT and BOOM lever (28) first to UP and then to DOWN.

**NOTE**

Approximately six seconds should elapse before OSS resets and boom responds to down movement. If no movement occurs, notify Field Maintenance.

- d. While holding BOOM lever (28) in the DOWN position, pay out hook assembly (24) so no contact is made with boom nose (35).
- e. Press MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (37) to reset.



2800811 -

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

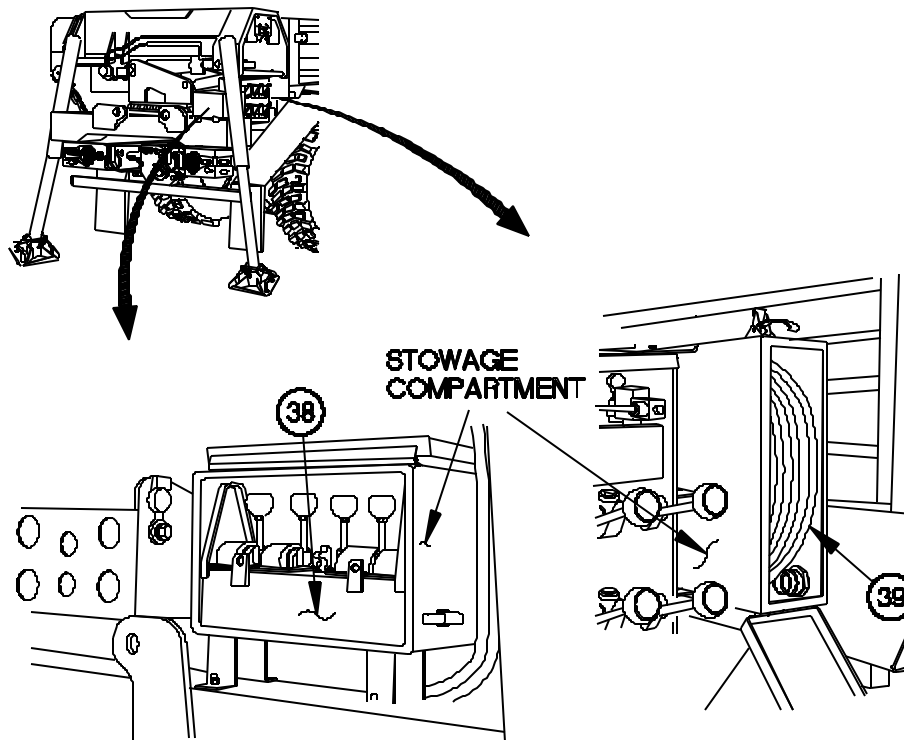
0030 00

## **CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

### **WARNING**

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) from stowage compartment.
2. Remove remote control cable (39) from stowage compartment.



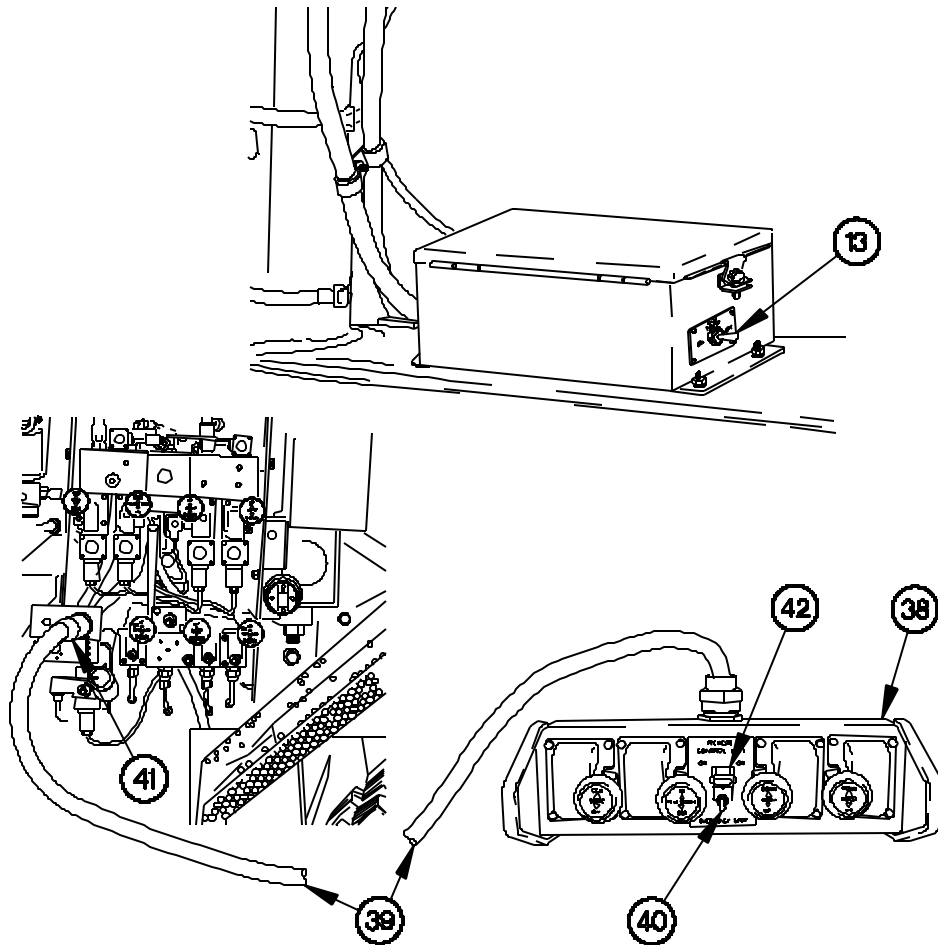
2800 812 -

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued**

3. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
4. Position toggle switch (42) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to OFF.
5. Connect remote control cable (39) to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38).
6. Connect other end of remote control cable (39) to REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (41).
7. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.
8. Lift guard (42) on toggle switch (40).
9. Position toggle switch (42) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to ON.



2800813-

---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE      0030 00**  
**(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

---

**ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM**

**WARNING**

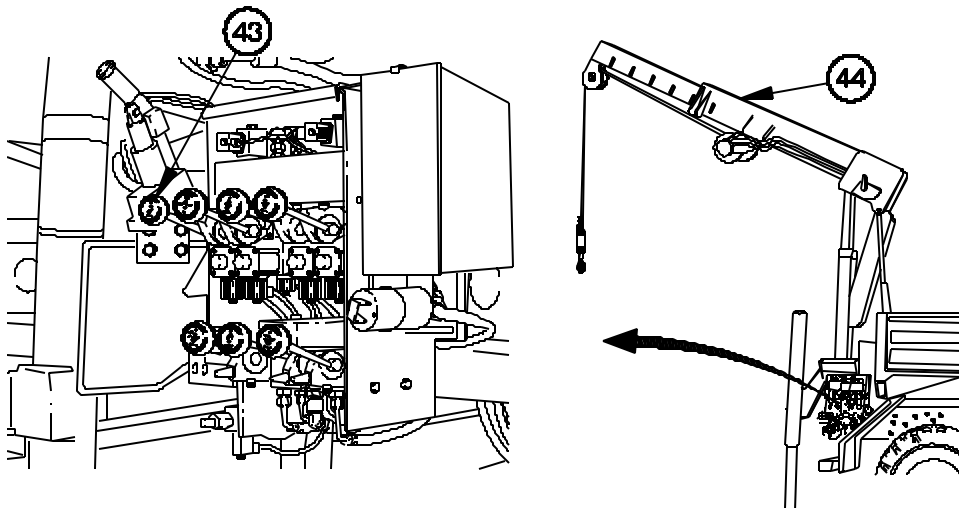
Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement of MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC.

1. Position SWING lever (43) to CW to move boom (44) to the right.
2. Position SWING lever (43) to CCW to move boom (44) to the left.



2800314-

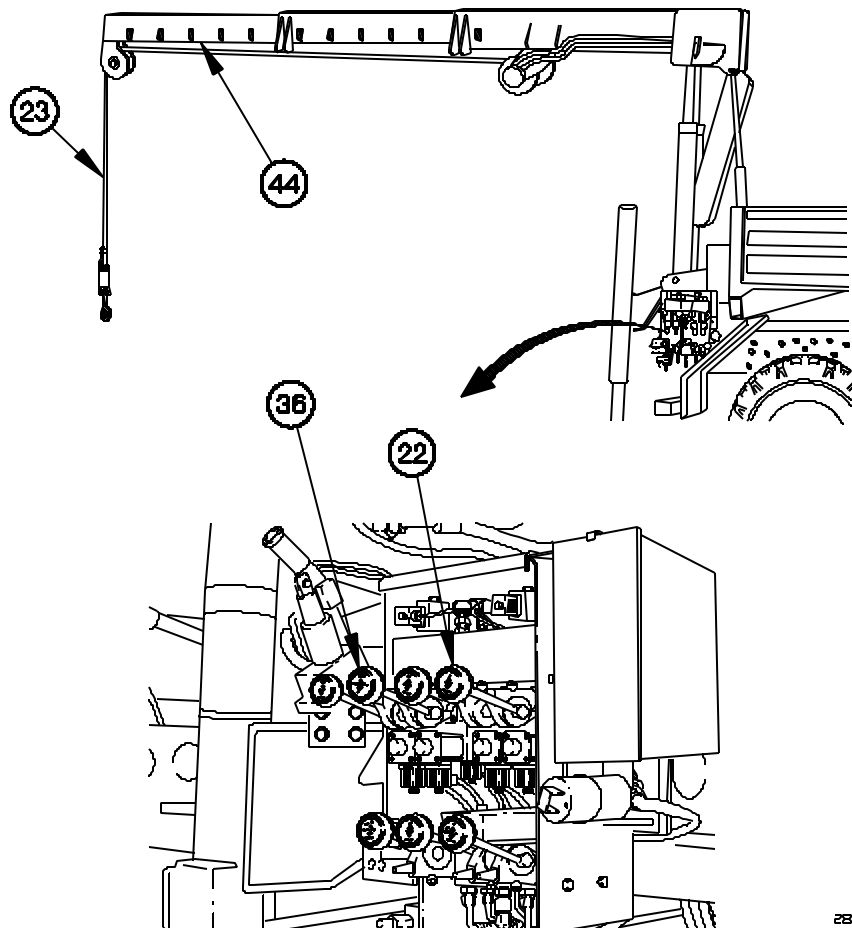
**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued****0030 00****ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued****CAUTION**

Keep hook assembly at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook assembly hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Operate HOIST lever (22) and TELESCOPE lever (36) at the same time.

3. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN to pay out cable (23) and TELESCOPE lever (36) to OUT to extend boom (44).



2800 815-



---

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

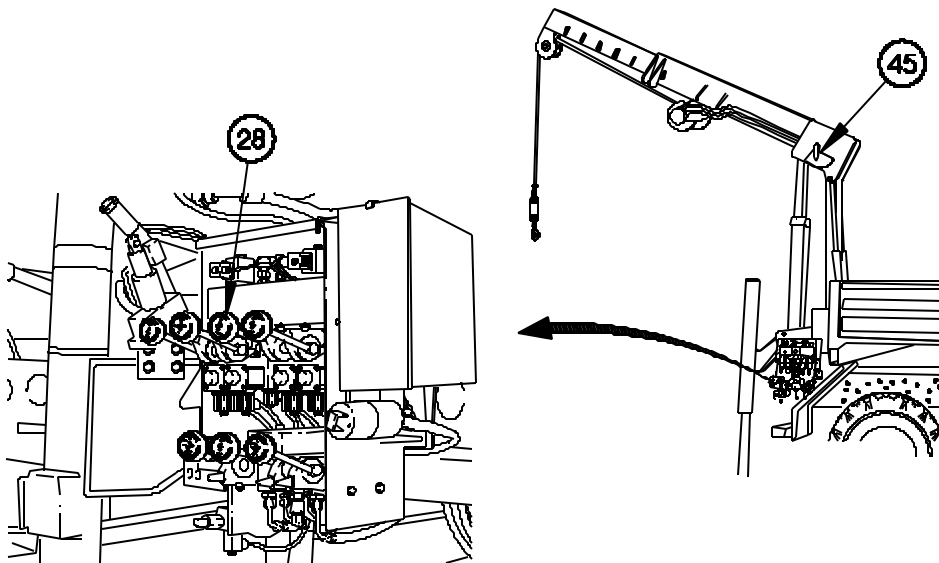
---

**0030 00****RAISE AND LOWER LOAD****WARNING**

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Refer to range diagram (WP 0030 00) or to Table 1 to determine correct boom angle.
2. Position BOOM lever (28) to UP until boom angle indicator (45) shows correct reading.



2800 816 -

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued****0030 00****RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued**

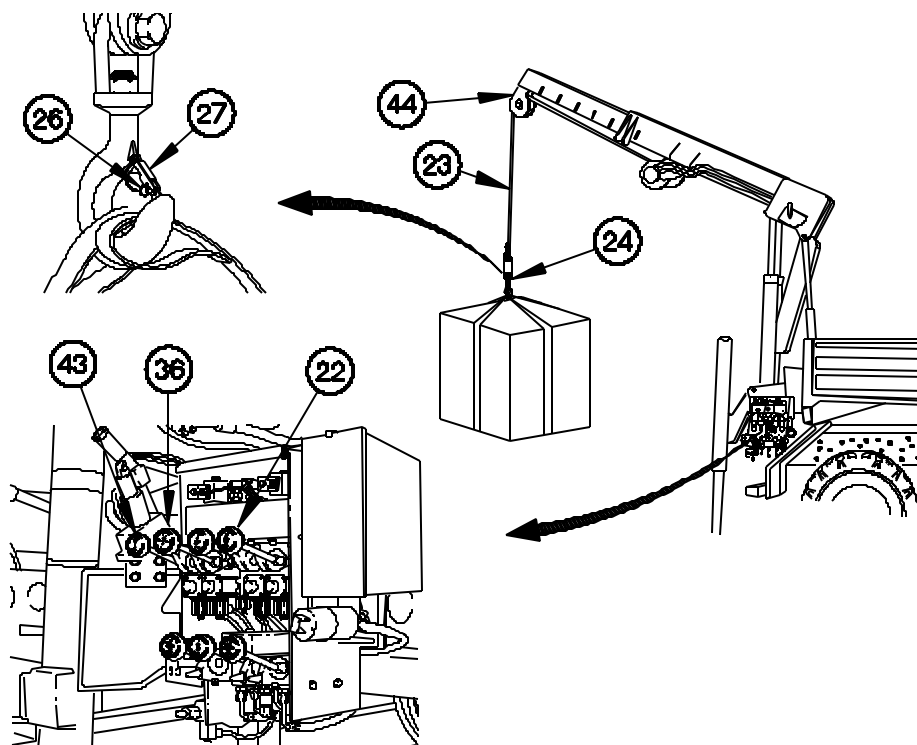
3. Operate SWING lever (43) and TELESCOPE lever (36) to center end of boom (44) directly over load.

**CAUTION**

Ensure boom and load are clear of vehicle sides when loading and unloading cargo. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Use only a straight pull when lifting a load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Operate HOIST lever (22) to pay out or reel in cable (23) and to connect hook assembly (24) to load.
5. Connect hook assembly (24) to load.
6. Install safety pin (26) in hook assembly latch (27).



2800 817-

# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued**

### **WARNING**

Ensure that there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

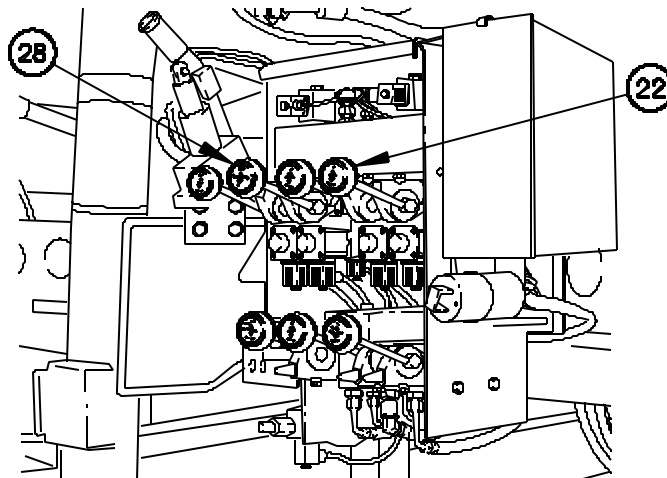
### **CAUTION**

Do not lift load heavier than maximum rating for Material Handling Crane (MHC) 5,000 lb. (2,268 kg). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not jerk HOIST lever (22). Load may bounce and cause load to separate from hook assembly. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to lift load.
8. Position BOOM lever (28) to UP to lift load higher as required.
9. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN to lower load.
10. Position BOOM lever (28) to DOWN to lower load further as required.



2800318-

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

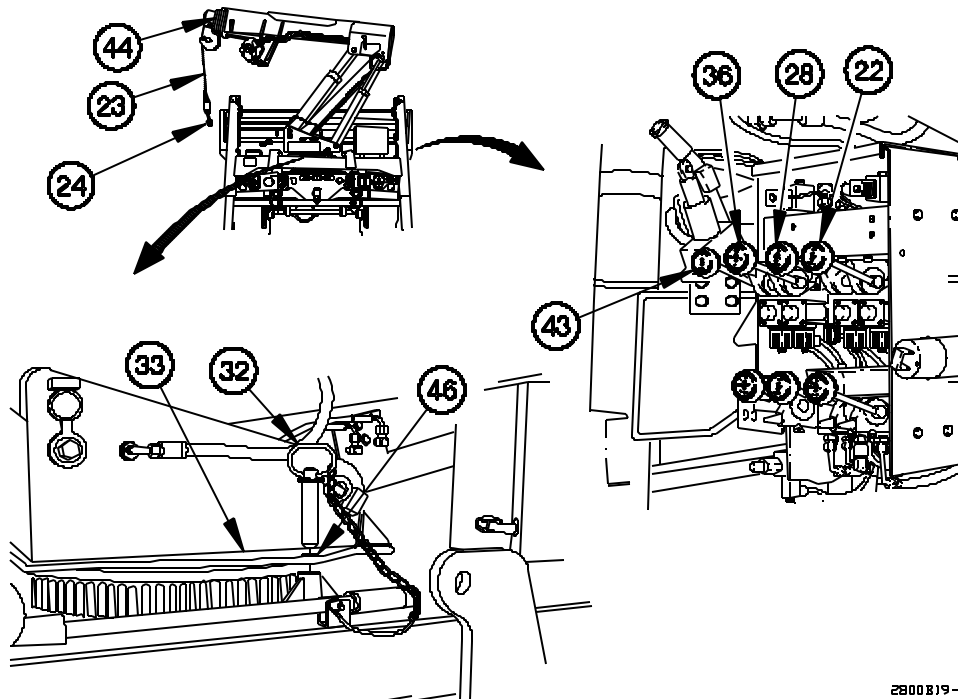
0030 00

**STOW MHC**

**NOTE**

HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever are operated at the same time.

1. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to reel in cable (23) until approximately 2.0 ft (0.6 m) of cable hangs from boom (44).
2. Position TELESCOPE lever (36) to IN to retract boom (44) so that cable (23) and hook assembly (5) are on Operator's side of vehicle.
3. Operate SWING lever (43) to align lock pin holes (46) in turntable bearing (33).
4. Install pin (32) in turntable bearing (33).
5. Operate BOOM lever (28) so that boom angle is approximately 45 degrees.
6. Position TELESCOPE lever (36) to IN to retract boom (44) completely.

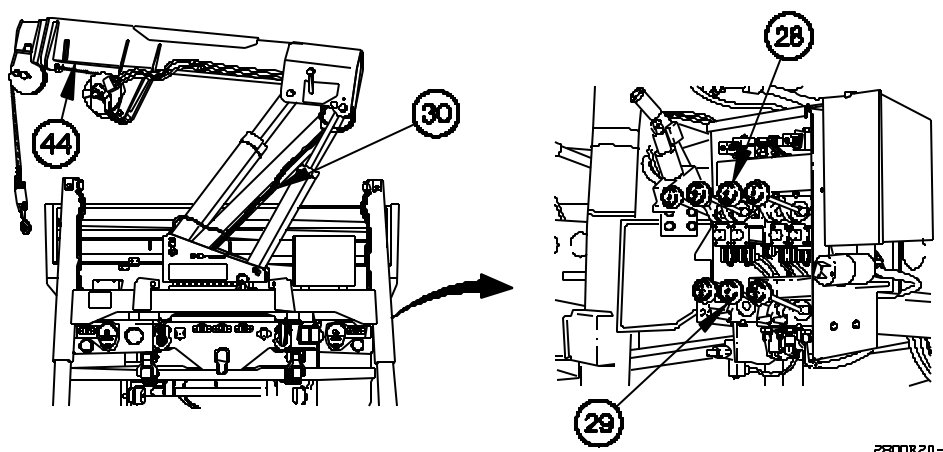


2800819-

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued****0030 00****STOW MHC - Continued****NOTE**

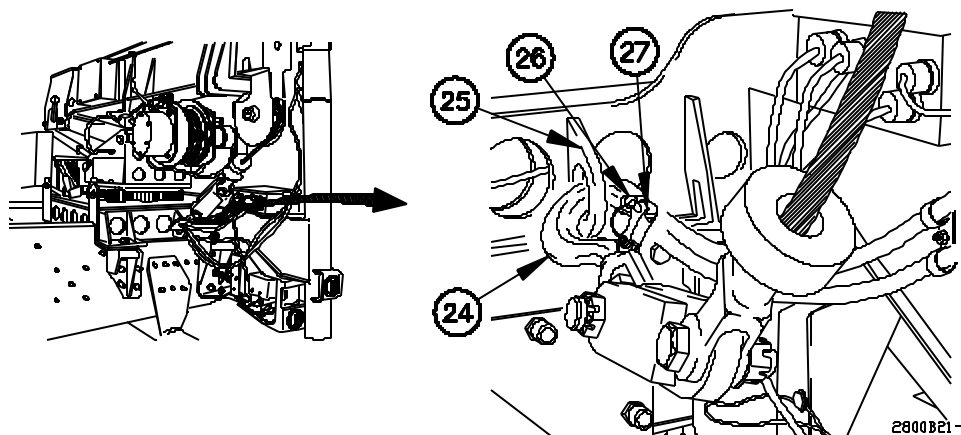
BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

7. Position BOOM lever (28) and MAST lever (29) to DOWN until mast (30) is fully lowered.
8. Position BOOM lever (28) to DOWN until boom (44) is fully lowered.



2800820-

9. Connect hook assembly (24) to stowage ring (25).
10. Install safety pin (26) in hook assembly latch (27).



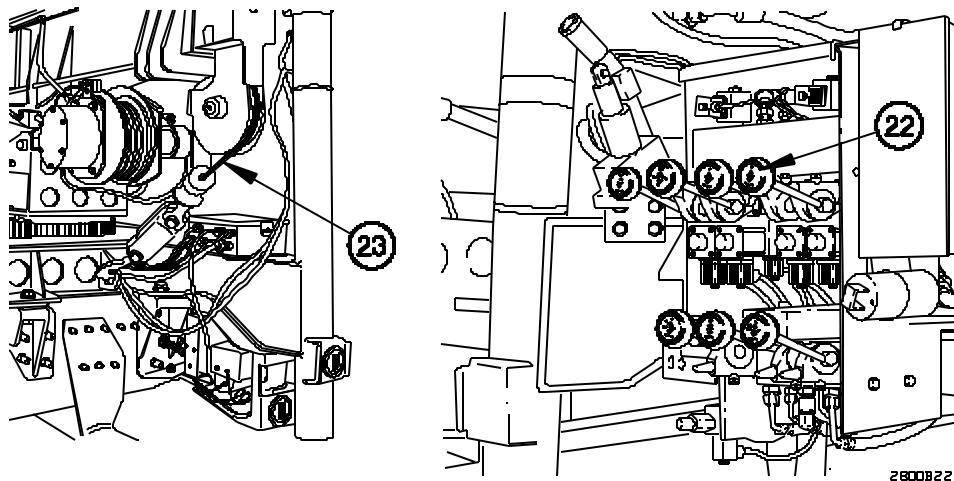
2800821-

**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

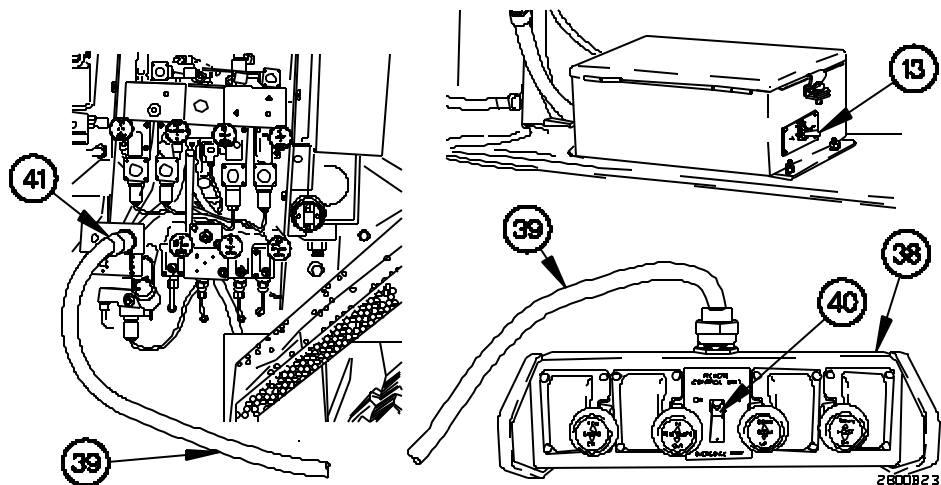
0030 00

**STOW MHC - Continued**

11. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to remove all slack from cable (23).

**DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

1. Position toggle switch (40) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to OFF.
2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
3. Disconnect remote control cable (39) from REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (41).
4. Disconnect remote control cable (39) from REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38).

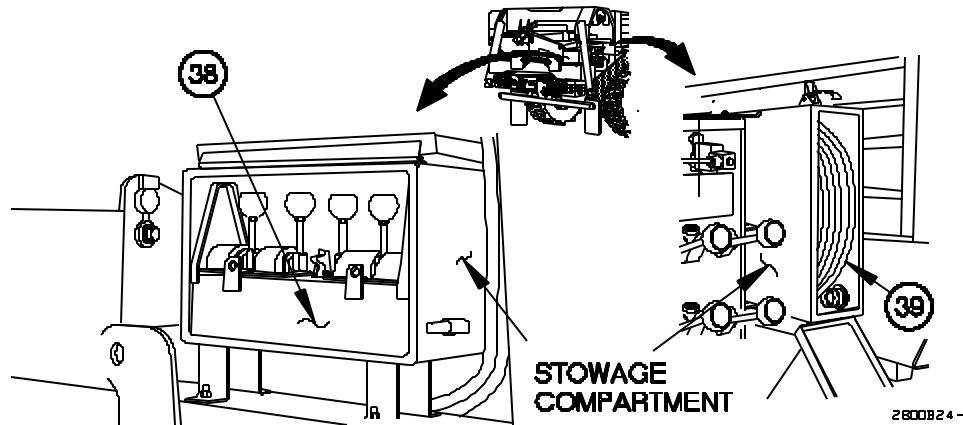


# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0030 00

## **DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT- Continued**

5. Stow remote control cable (39) in stowage compartment.
6. Stow REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) in stowage compartment.



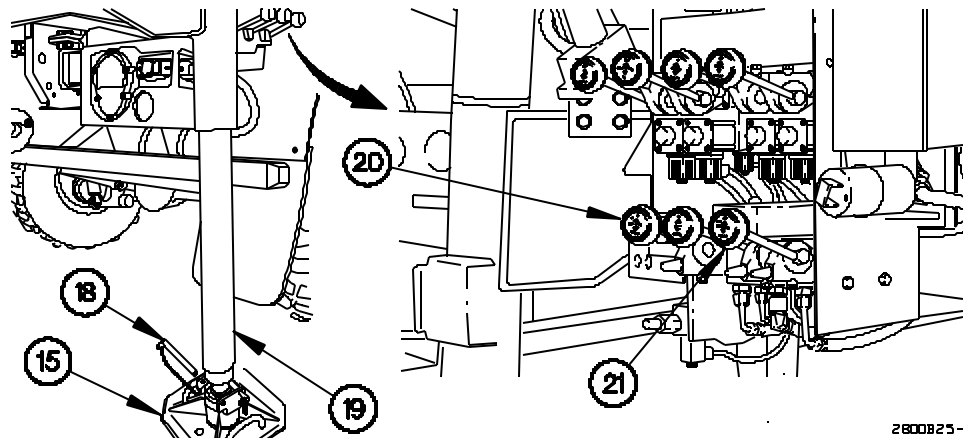
## **STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC**

1. Remove pin (18) from each outrigger pad (15).

### **NOTE**

Operate LH O/R JACK and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

2. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to UP until outriggers (19) are fully retracted.
3. Install pin (18) in each outrigger pad (15).



# **M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

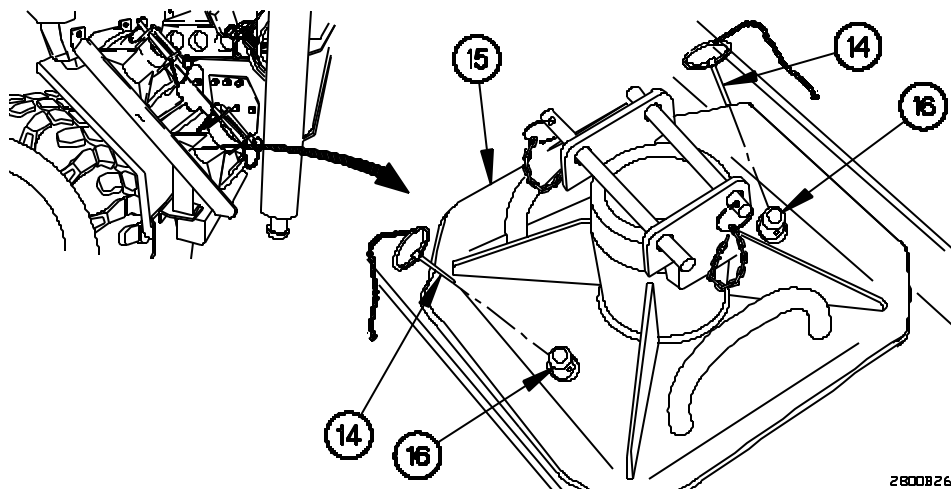
0030 00

## **STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Both outrigger pads are installed on stowage bracket the same way.

4. Install outrigger pad (15) on two studs (16) with pins (14).

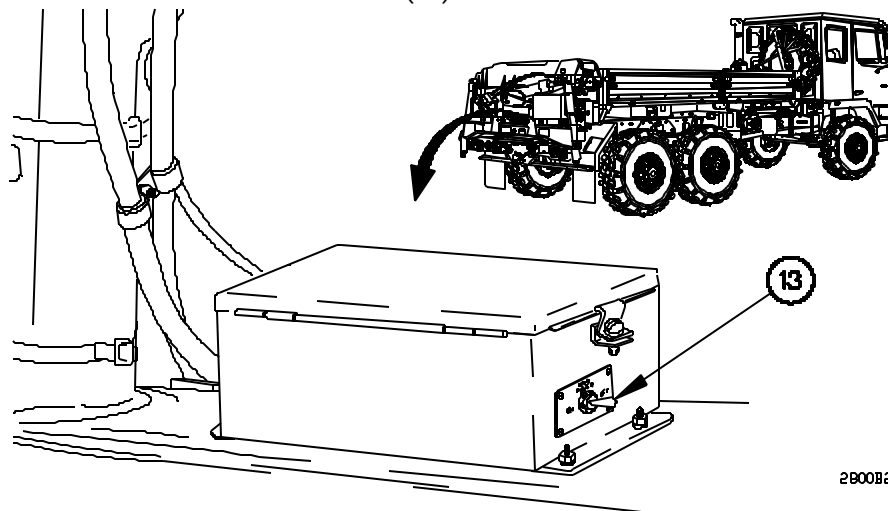


2800B26-

### **CAUTION**

MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch must be positioned to OFF when MHC is not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

5. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.



2800B27-



---

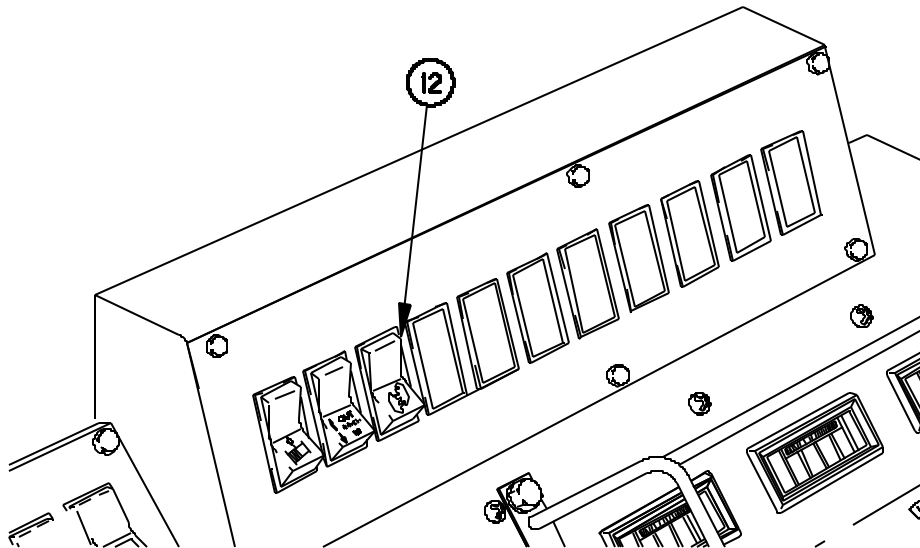
**M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE  
(MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

---

0030 00

**STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued**

6. Position PTO switch (12) to off.
7. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



2800828-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION****0031 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0018 00

WP 0014 00

**Personnel Required**

Three

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safe operation of the M1090A1 dump truck. Items covered include Raising Cab Protector, Lowering Cab Protector, Preparing Dump Body For Operation, Tailgate Operation, Raising Dump Bed, Lowering Dump Bed, Preparing Dump Truck For Movement, Debris Cover Installation, Debris Cover Removal, Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position, and Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance.

Payload capacity for M1090A1 dump truck is 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs). Table 1 provides a weight chart for typical materials. Shaded values indicate loads that are more than rated payload capacity of M1090A1 dump truck.

**WARNING**

**Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel, inability to raise bed, or damage to equipment.**

Table 1. Material Weight by Volume.

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Ashes	43	1,161 (689)	6,026 (2,734)	9,033 (4,098)	

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****GENERAL - Continued****Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.**

<b>MATERIAL</b>	<b>WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)</b>		<b>CAPACITY</b>		<b>MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK</b>
			<b>LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft</b>	<b>HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft</b>	
	<b>Per cu-ft</b>	<b>Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)</b>	<b>Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)</b>	<b>Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)</b>	
Cinders	46	1,242 (737)	6,446 (2,924)	9,663 (4,384)	
Clay, dry loose	77	2,079 (1,234)	10,790 (4,895)	16,175 (7,338)	4.5
Clay, wet	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Clay and gravel	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Coal, anthracite (hard)	54	1,458 (865)	7,567 (3,433)	11,343 (5,146)	6.5
Coal, bituminous (soft)	81	2,187 (1,298)	11,351 (5,149)	17,015 (7,719)	4.5
Coke	28	756 (449)	3,924 (1,780)	5,882 (2,668)	
Concrete	138	3,726 (2,211)	19,338 (8,773)	28,988 (13,151)	2.5
Concrete mix, wet	124	3,348 (1,986)	17,375 (7,883)	26,047 (11,817)	3.0
Earth, dry loose	75	2,025 (1,202)	10,510 (4,768)	15,755 (7,147)	4.5

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****GENERAL - Continued****Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.**

<b>MATERIAL</b>	<b>WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)</b>		<b>CAPACITY</b>		<b>MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK</b>
			<b>LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft</b>	<b>HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft</b>	
	<b>Per cu-ft</b>	<b>Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)</b>	<b>Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)</b>	<b>Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)</b>	
Earth, moist packed	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5
Earth and gravel, dry loose	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,006 (9,530)	3.5
Garbage, dry	37	999 (593)	5,185 (2,352)	7,772 (3,526)	
Garbage, wet	47	1,269 (753)	6,586 (2,988)	9,873 (4,479)	
Gravel	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Gravel and sand, dry loose	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5
Gravel and sand, wet	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,629)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Limestone, crushed	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,006 (9,530)	3.5
Mud, wet	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,828)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Rock and stone, crushed	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,958 (9,053)	3.5

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****GENERAL - Continued****Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.**

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Salt, fine	50	1,350 (801)	7,007 (3,179)	10,503 (4,785)	7.0
Sand, dry loose	98	2,646 (1,570)	13,733 (6,230)	20,586 (9,339)	3.5
Sand, dry packed	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Sand, moist loose	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,629)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Slag, crushed	75	2,025 (1,202)	10,510 (4,768)	15,755 (7,147)	4.5
Snow, moist packed	50	1,350 (801)	7,007 (3,179)	10,503 (4,765)	7.0
Stone, crushed	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,008 (9,530)	3.5
Stone, loose	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5

Loaded weight exceeds rated payload

Maximum Functional Load = Maximum load rounded to the nearest half cubic yard for ease in measurement.

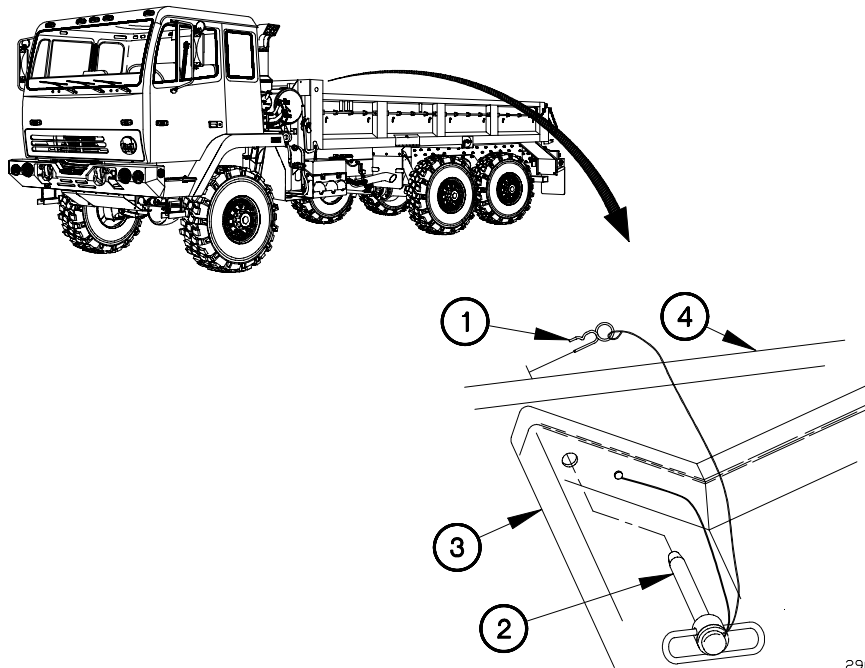
**RAISING CAB PROTECTOR****WARNING**

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to vertical position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

This task applies to both sides of cab protector. Left side shown.

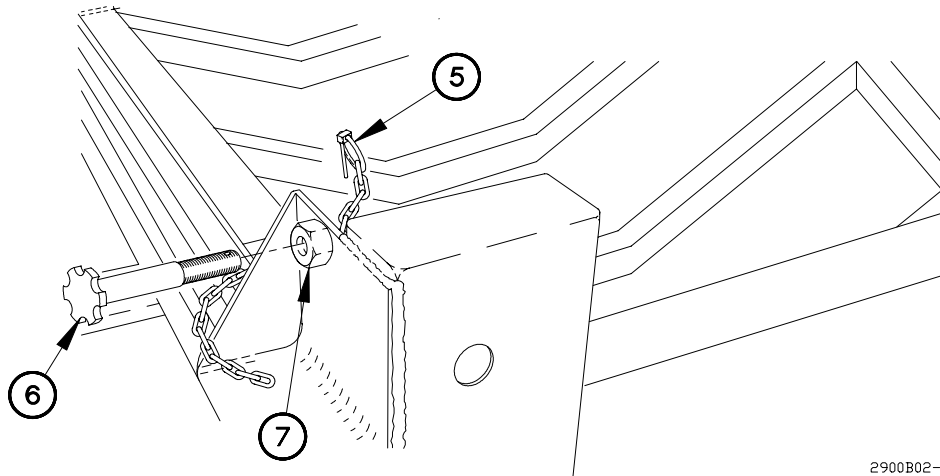
1. Remove safety pin (1) from hitch pin (2).
2. Remove hitch pin (2) from cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
3. Install hitch pin (2) and safety pin (1) in cab protector (3).



2900B01A

**RAISING CAB PROTECTOR - Continued**

4. Remove safety pin (5) and turn bolt (6) from nut (7).

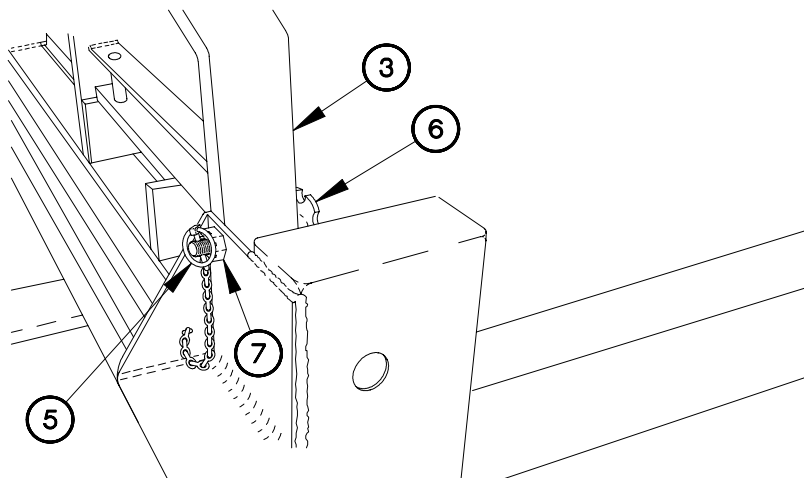


2900B02-

**NOTE**

Step (5) requires the aid of an assistant.

5. Raise cab protector (3).  
6. Install turn bolt (6) through cab protector (3) and nut (7).  
7. Install safety pin (5) in turn bolt (6).



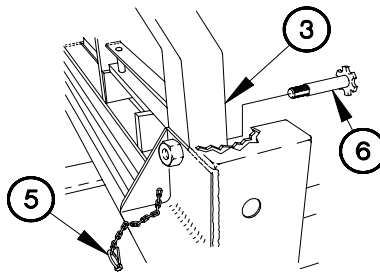
2900B03-



**LOWERING CAB PROTECTOR****NOTE**

This task applies to both sides of cab protector. Left side shown.

1. Remove safety pin (5) and turn bolt (6) from cab protector (3).



2900B04-

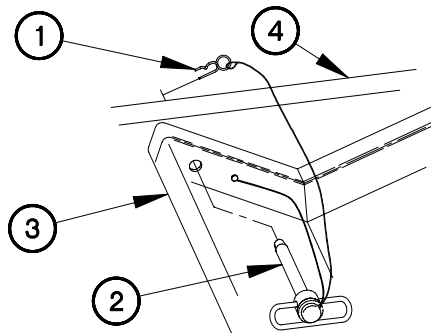
**WARNING**

**Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

**NOTE**

Step (2) requires the aid of an assistant.

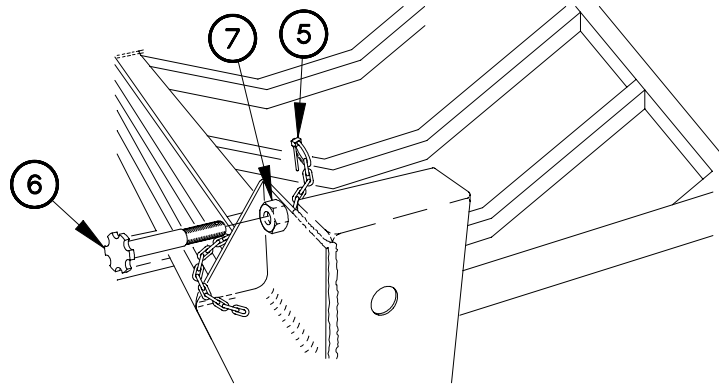
2. Lower cab protector (3) into dump body (4).
3. Remove safety pin (1) and hitch pin (2) from cab protector (3).
4. Install hitch pin (2) through cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
5. Install safety pin (1) in hitch pin (2).



2900B05-

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****LOWERING CAB PROTECTOR - Continued**

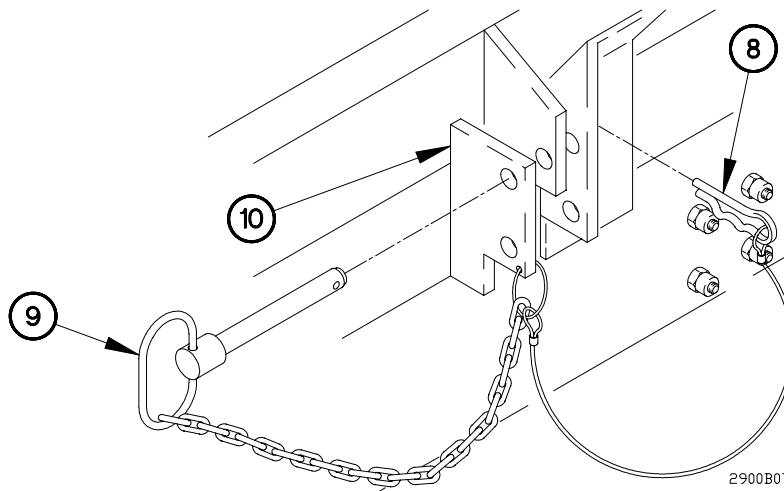
6. Install turn bolt (6) and safety pin (5) in nut (7).



2900B06-

**PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION**

1. Remove safety pin (8) from lock pin (9).
2. Remove lock pin (9) from suspension bracket (10).

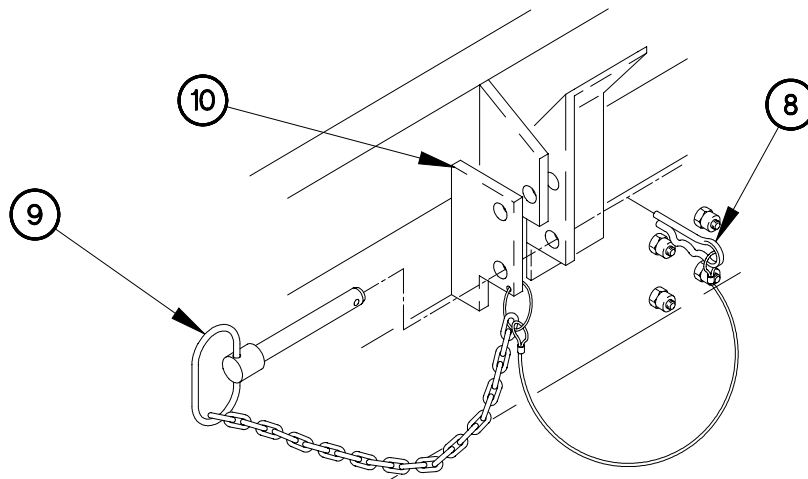


2900B07A

**PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION-Continued****NOTE**

Dump body is unlocked when lock pin is installed in lower hole of suspension bracket.

3. Install lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).
4. Install safety pin (8) in lock pin (9).



2900B08A

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION-Continued****CAUTION**

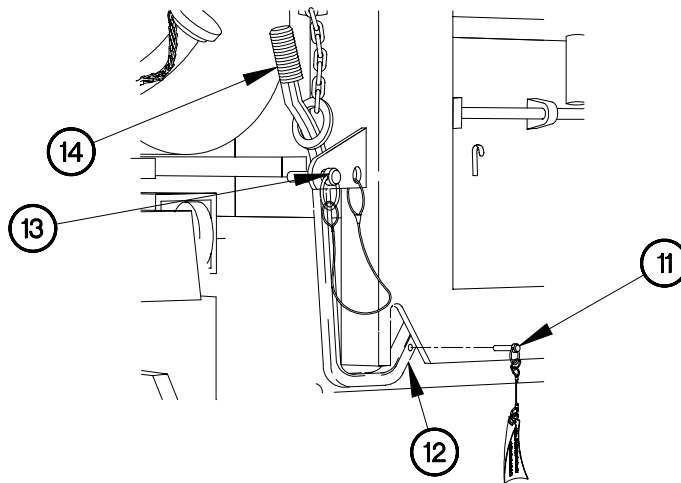
Prior to pneumatic dump truck tailgate operations the flagged safety pin must be removed. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

5. Remove flagged safety pin (11) from manual tailgate release rod (12).
6. Stow flagged safety pin (11) in cab.

**CAUTION**

Prior to manual tailgate release, the flagged safety pin must be installed.

7. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).
8. Remove safety pin (13) from manual tailgate release handle (14).



2900B09A

**TAILGATE OPERATION, GENERAL****WARNING**

Flagged safety pin is only removed for pneumatic operation of tailgate. It will remain installed at all other times. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**TAILGATE OPERATION, GENERAL-Continued****WARNING**

Tailgate may be hinged from the top or bottom depending on mission requirements. Use care during positioning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Dump body is unlocked when lock pin is installed in lower hole of suspension bracket.

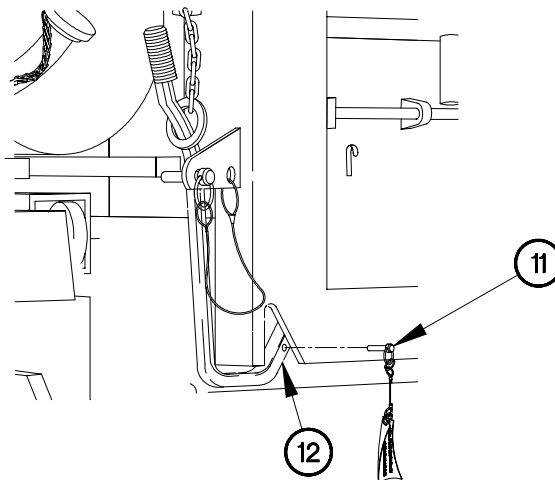
Two adjustment fittings are provided on tailgate left and right hand side. The upper adjustment fittings are used during hinge bottom operation. The lower adjustment fittings are used during hinge top operations. This allows positioning between 0 to 90 degrees, based on chain placement in adjustment fittings.

Both sides of tailgate are positioned the same way. Left side shown.

**TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING****CAUTION**

Prior to pneumatic dump truck tailgate operations, the flagged safety pin must be removed. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove flagged safety pin (11) from manual tailgate release rod (12).
2. Stow flagged safety pin (11) in cab.



2900B10A

**TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING-Continued****NOTE**

Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

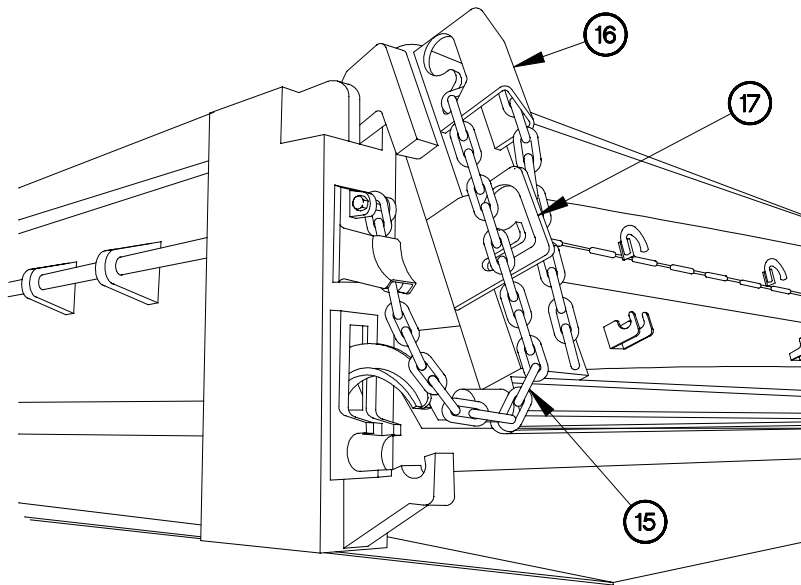
Tailgate chains are stowed in upper adjustment fitting and chain guide.

3. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (16).

**NOTE**

Approximately four links from chain attach point will allow 25 degree movement of tailgate when dump bed is raised.

4. Position chain (15) in lower adjusting fitting (17).
5. Perform steps (3) and (4) on RH side.

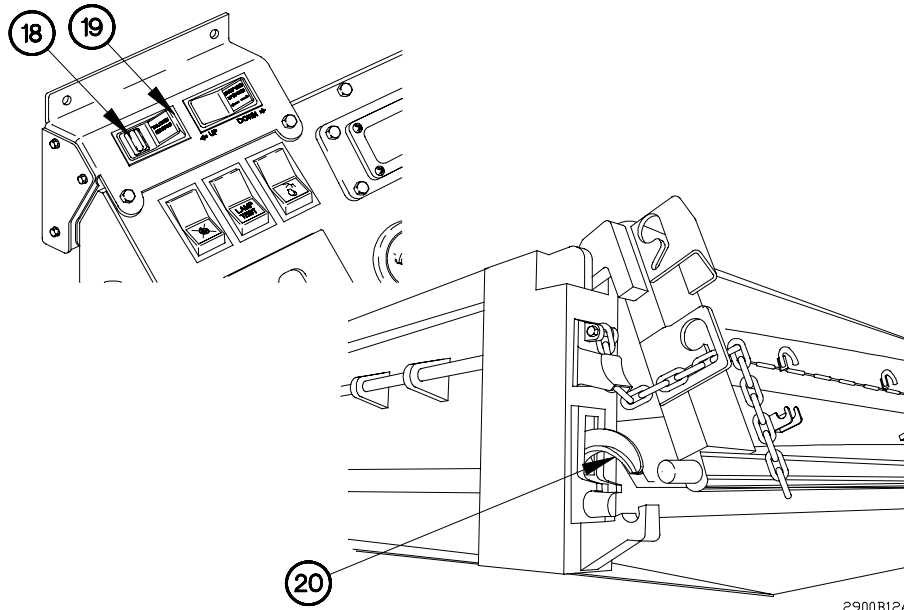


2900B11A

**TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING-Continued****NOTE**

In order to let tailgate swing free, raising the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

6. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE SWITCH lock (18).
7. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (19) to open hinges (20).



2900B12A

**TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING****NOTE**

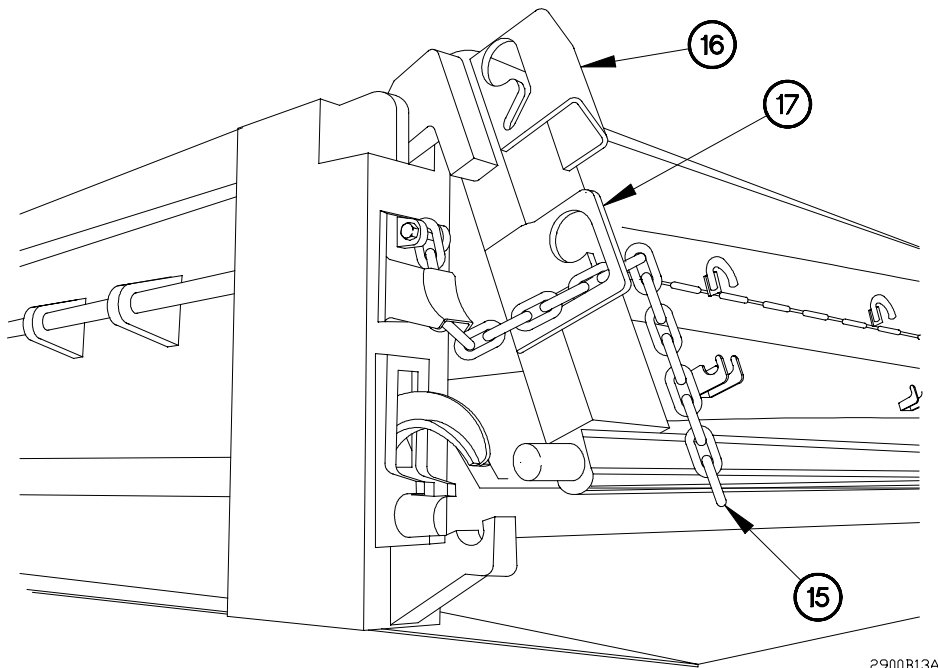
Both sides of tailgate are closed the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove chain (15) from lower adjusting fitting (17).

**CAUTION**

Use care when stowing tailgate chains. They can interfere with tailgate hinge operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Stow chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).
3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on RH side.



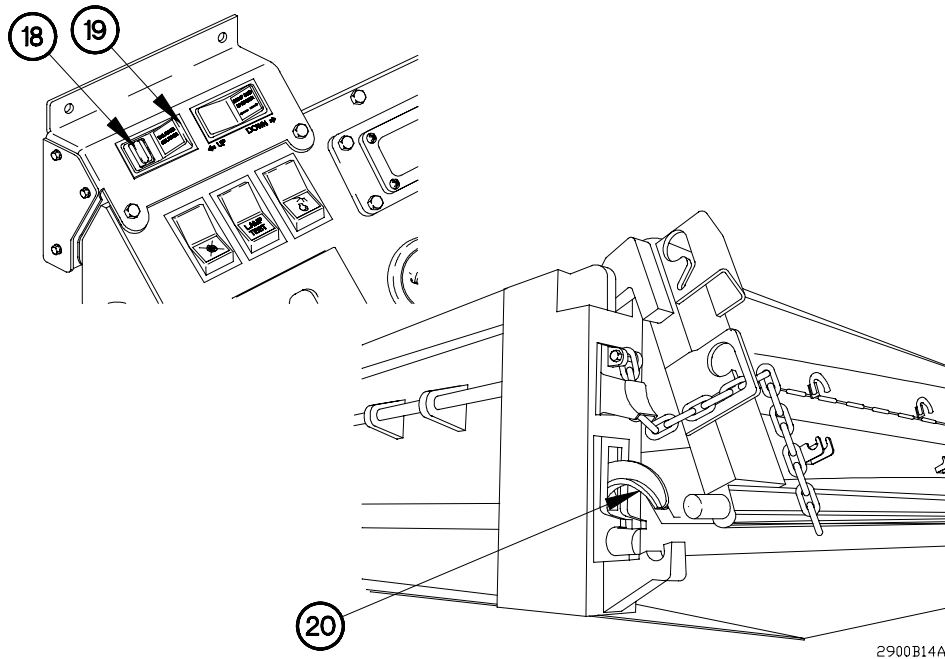
2900B13A



**TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING-Continued****NOTE**

In order to let tailgate swing free lowering the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

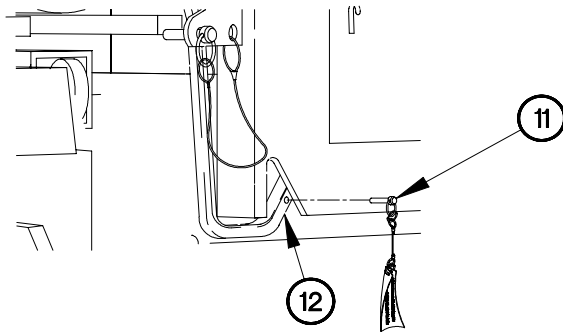
4. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (17).
5. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (18) to open hinges (20).

**WARNING**

Prior to normal driving, the flagged safety pin must be installed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING-Continued**

6. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).

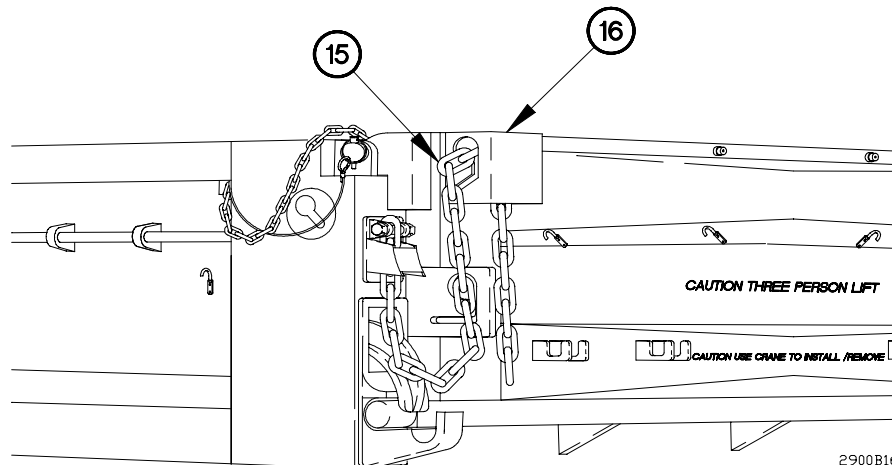


2900B15A

**CAUTION**

Use care when stowing tailgate chains. They can interfere with tailgate hinge operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Stow chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).
8. Perform steps (4) through (7) on RH side.



2900B16A

**TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING****WARNING**

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING-Continued****WARNING**

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Three people are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (16).
2. Remove chain (15) from chain guide (21).

**NOTE**

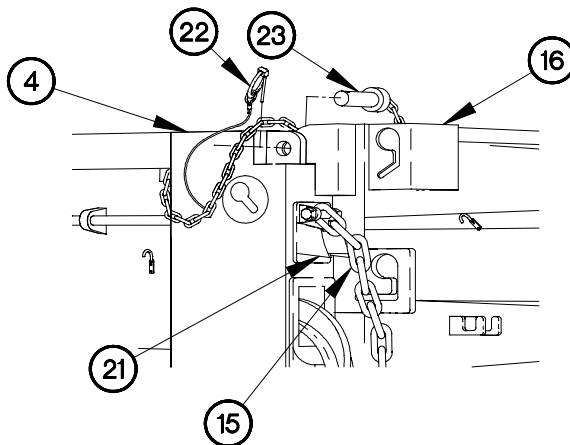
Tailgate may be positioned as desired. Approximately 14 chain links from chain attach point will result in 90 degree tailgate travel.

3. Position chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).

**NOTE**

Steps (4) through (7) requires the aid of two assistants.

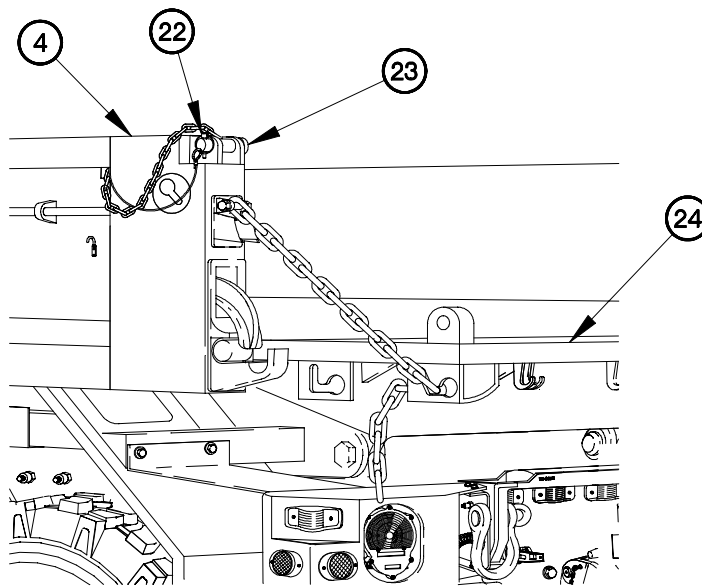
4. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
5. Remove pin (23) from dump body (4).



2900B17A

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING-Continued**

5. Perform steps (1) through (4) on RH side.
6. Lower tailgate (24).
7. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4) with safety pin (21).
8. Perform step (8) on RH side.



2900B18A

**TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, CLOSING****WARNING**

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Three people are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

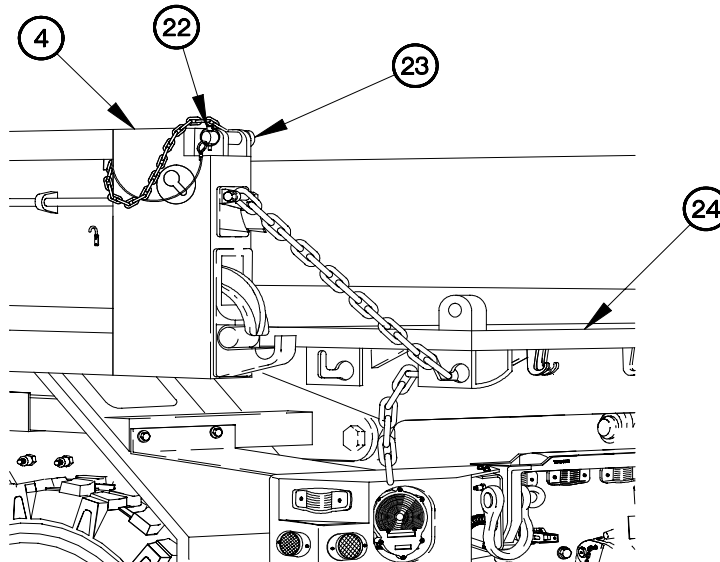
Both sides of tailgate are closed the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
2. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).

**NOTE**

Steps (3) through (8) requires the aid of two assistants.

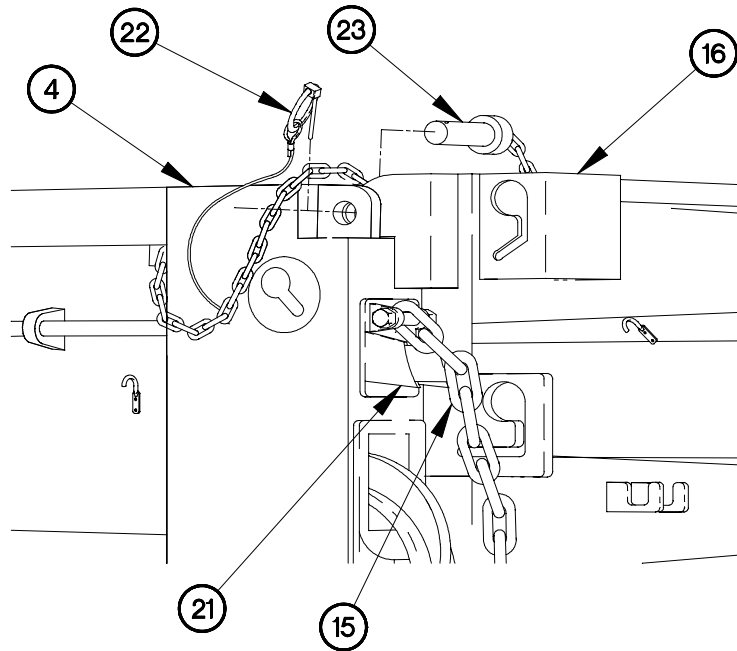
3. Raise tailgate (24).



2900B19A

**TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, CLOSING**

4. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4) with safety pin (22).
5. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (18).
6. Position chain (15) in chain guide (21).



2900B20A

**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION****NOTE**

Fixed links provide a tailgate, hinged bottom, opening to a fixed 45 degree position.

Steps (1) through (10) require the aid of two assistants.

Both fixed links are installed the same way. Left side shown.

**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION-Continued****NOTE**

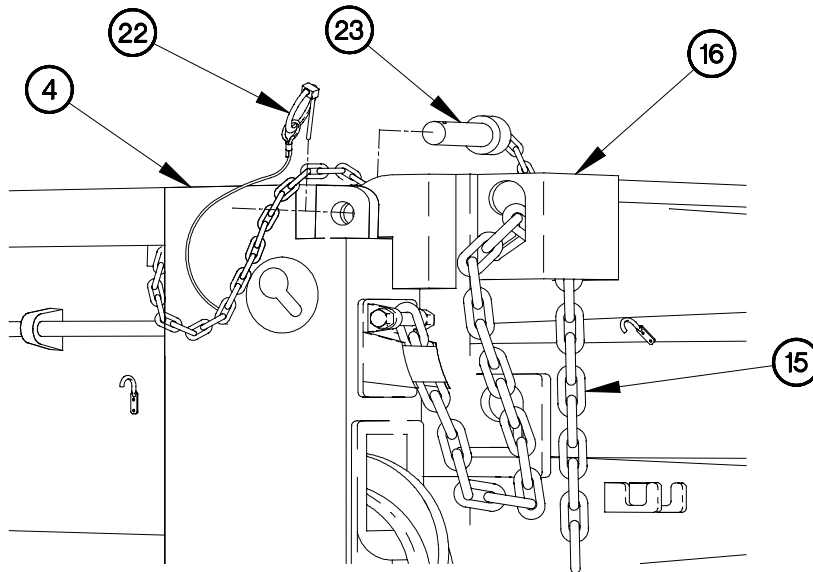
Approximately 8 chain links from chain attach point will result in 45 degree tailgate travel.

1. Position chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).
2. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).

**WARNING**

**Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

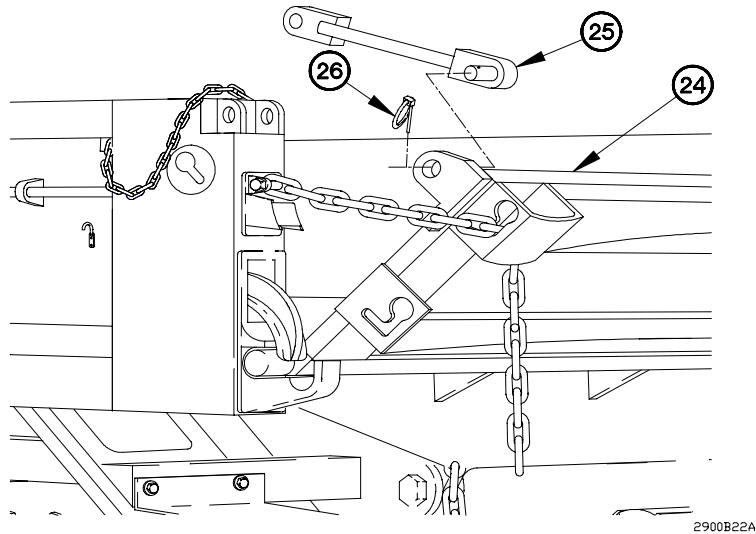
3. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).
4. Perform steps (2) and (3) on RH side.



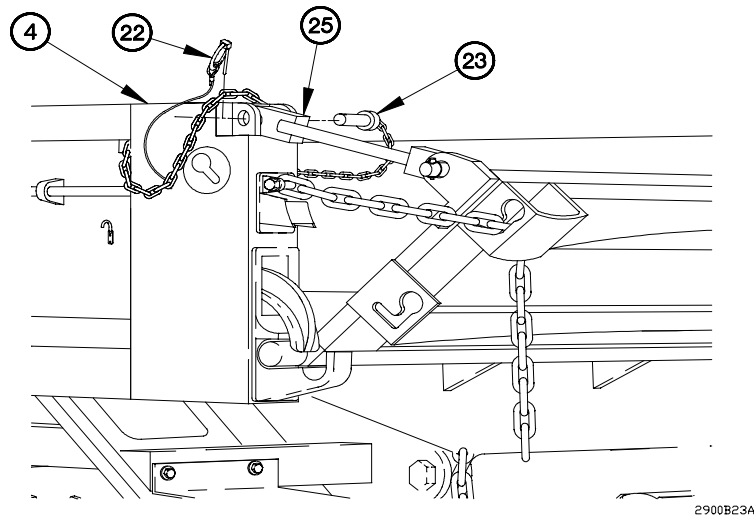
2900B21A

**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION-Continued**

5. Lower tailgate (24) to approximately 45 degrees.
6. Install fixed link (25) in tailgate (24) with safety pin (26).
7. Perform steps (5) and (6) on RH side.



8. Position fixed links (25) in dump body (4) with pins (23).
9. Install safety pin (22) in pin (23).
10. Perform steps (8 and 9) on RH side.



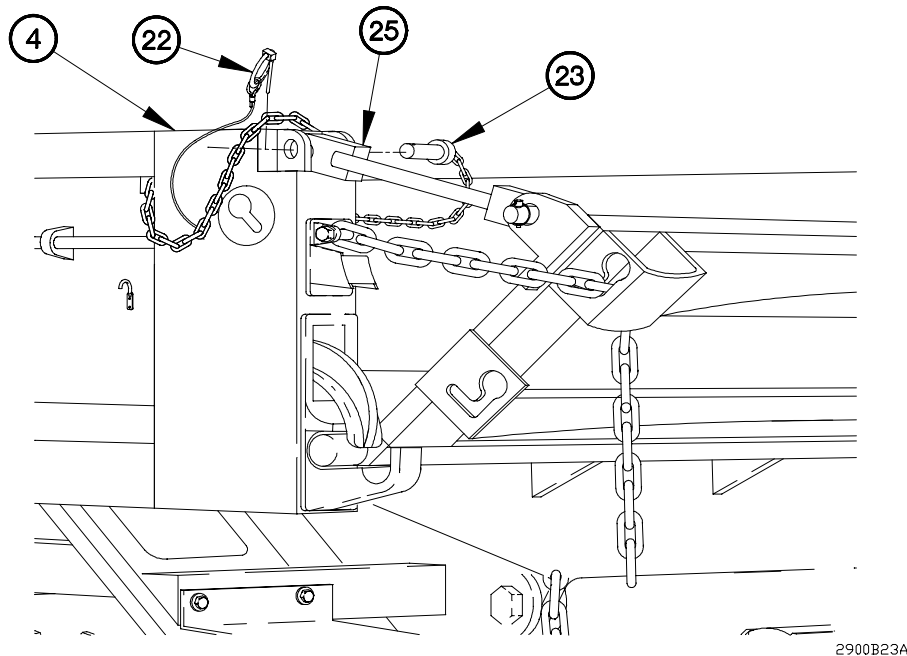


**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL****NOTE**

Both fixed links are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Steps (1) through (12) require the aid of two assistants.

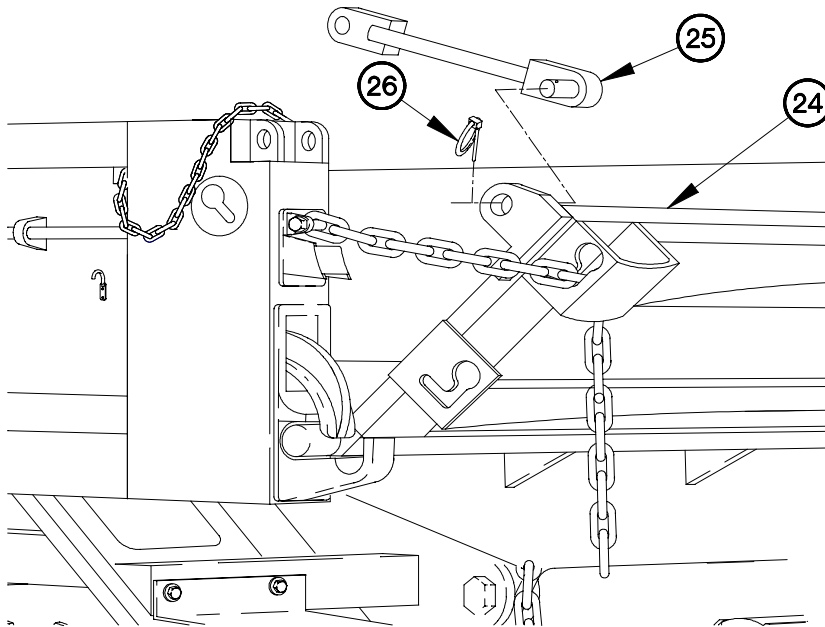
1. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
2. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).
3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on RH side.



**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL-Continued****WARNING**

**Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

4. Lower tailgate(24).
5. Remove safety pin (26) from fixed link (25).
6. Remove fixed link (25) from tailgate (24).
7. Perform steps (5) and (6) on RH side.
8. Stow fixed links (25).

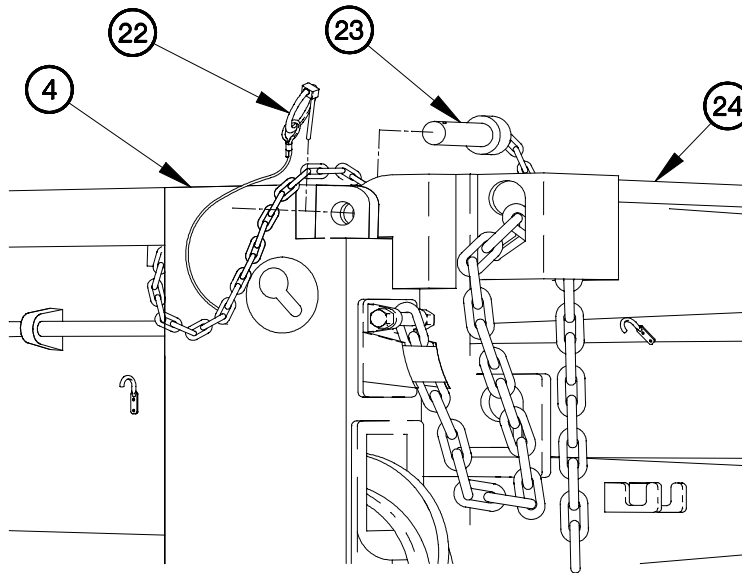


2900B22A

**TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL****WARNING**

**Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

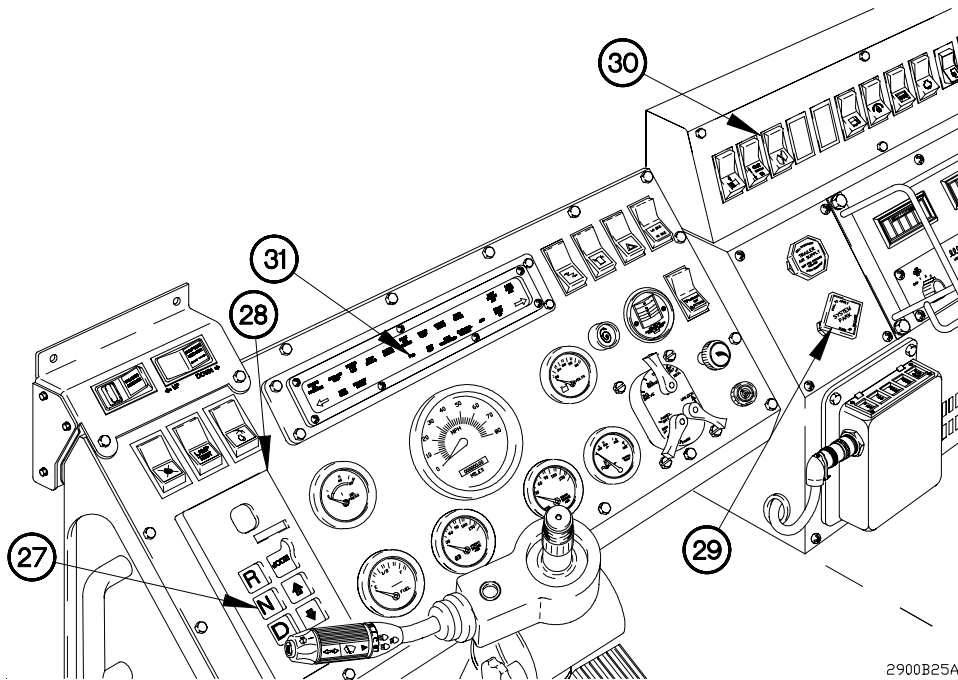
9. Raise tailgate (24) to closed position.
10. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4).
11. Install safety pin (22) in pin (23).
12. Perform steps (10) and (11) on RH side.



2900B24A

**RAISING DUMP BED**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.
5. Check that PTO indicator (31) illuminates.



2900B25A

**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****RAISING DUMP BED - Continued****WARNING**

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Perform step (6) if opening tailgate without a load or partial load.

Perform step (7) if opening tailgate with full load.

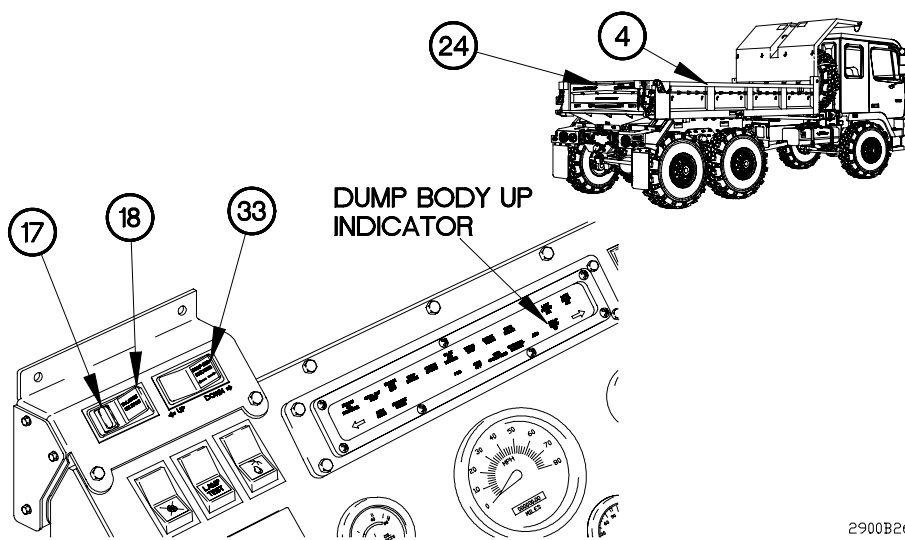
If tailgate does not release when TAILGATE RELEASE switch is operated, refer to Dump Truck Manual Release (WP 0014 00).

6. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (17).
7. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (18) to open tailgate (22).

**NOTE**

DUMP BODY UP indicator will illuminate when dump body is raised.

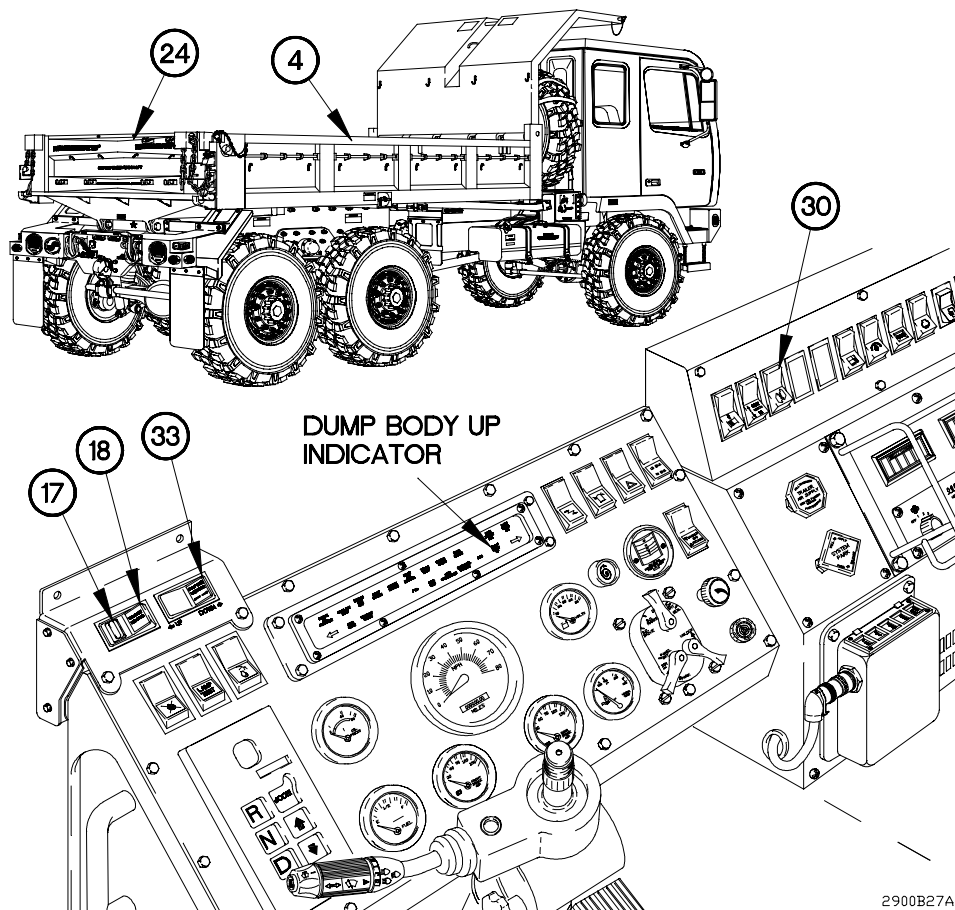
8. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position.
9. Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) when dump body (4) is in required position.



2900B26A

**LOWER DUMP BED**

1. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position.
2. Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) when dump body (4) is completely lowered.
3. Check that DUMP BODY UP indicator is not illuminated.
4. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE lock (17).
5. Press and release TAILGATE RELEASE (18) to lock tailgate (24).
6. Position PTO switch (30) to off.
7. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

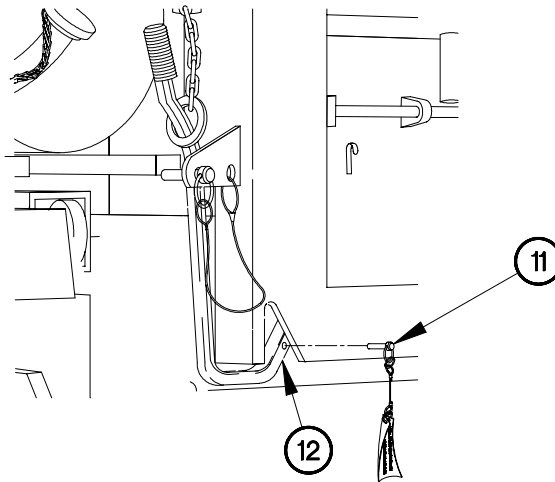


2900B27A

**PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT****CAUTION**

Flagged safety pin must be installed prior to dump truck movement. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).

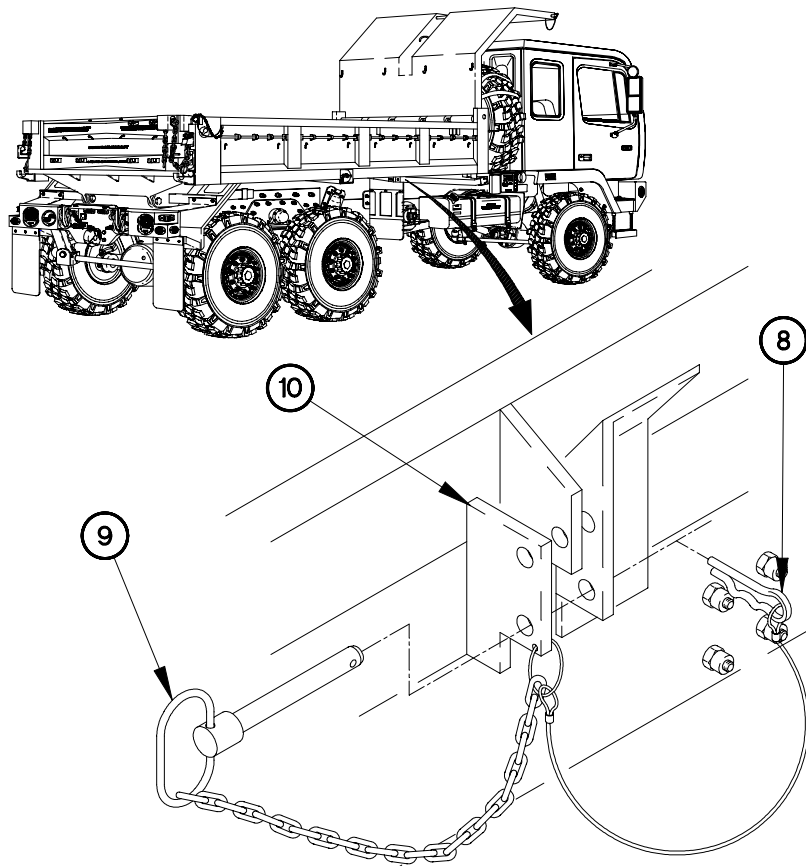


2900B28A

**PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT****CAUTION**

Dump body must be locked down before vehicle is moved. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Remove safety pin (8) from lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).
3. Remove lock pin (9) from suspension bracket (10).



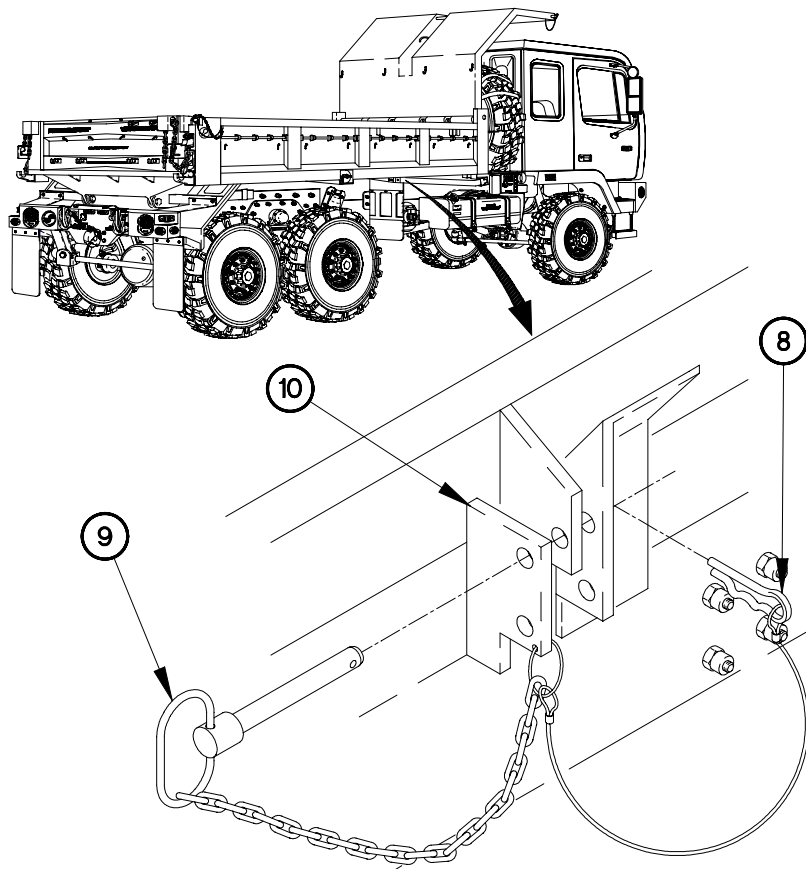
2900B29A



**PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT - Continued****NOTE**

Lock pin is locked when lock pin is installed in top hole of suspension bracket.

5. Install lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).
6. Install safety pin (8) in lock pin (9).

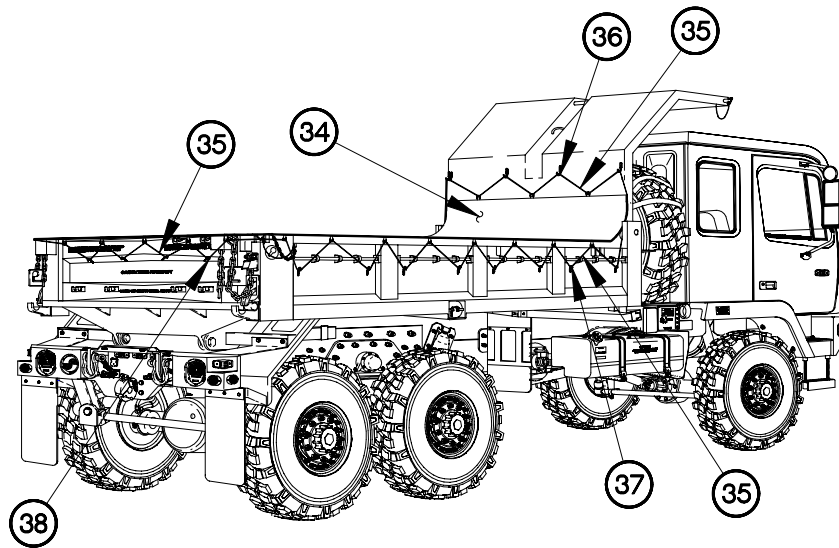


2900B30A

**DEBRIS COVER INSTALLATION****CAUTION**

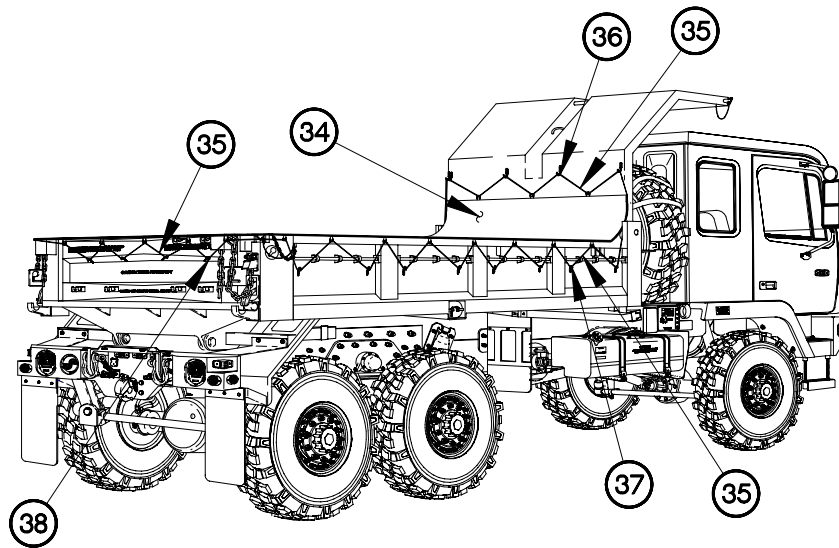
Debris cover must be removed before offloading payload. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Unfold debris cover (34) evenly over cargo.
2. Attach shock cord (35) to cab protector J-hooks (36).
3. Attach shock cord (35) to dump body J-hooks (37).
4. Repeat step 3 on opposite side of dump body.
5. Pull rear of debris cover (34) tight and attach shock cord (35) to tailgate J-hooks (38).



**DEBRIS COVER REMOVAL**

1. Remove shock cord (35) from tailgate J-hooks (38).
2. Remove shock cord (35) from dump body J-hooks (37).
3. Repeat step 2 on opposite side of dump body.
4. Remove shock cord (35) from cab protector J-hooks (36).
5. Fold debris cover (34).
6. Stow debris cover (34).



2900B31A

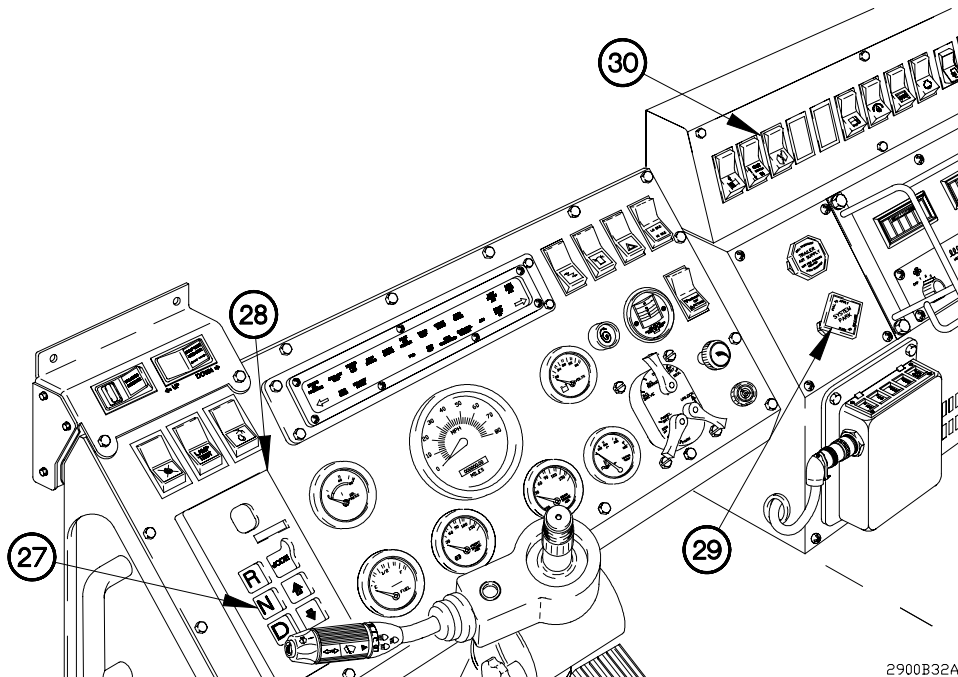
**RAISING DUMP BODY TO MAINTENANCE POSITION****WARNING**

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

The recommended parking configuration is with dump body in maintenance position.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.



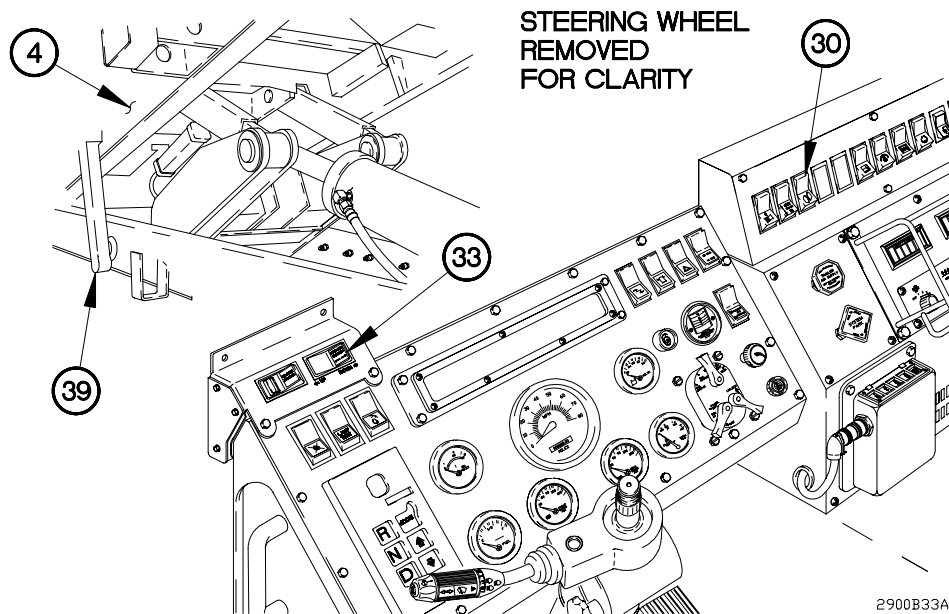
**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****RAISING DUMP BODY TO MAINTENANCE POSITION - Continued**

5. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position until dump body (4) is completely raised.

**NOTE**

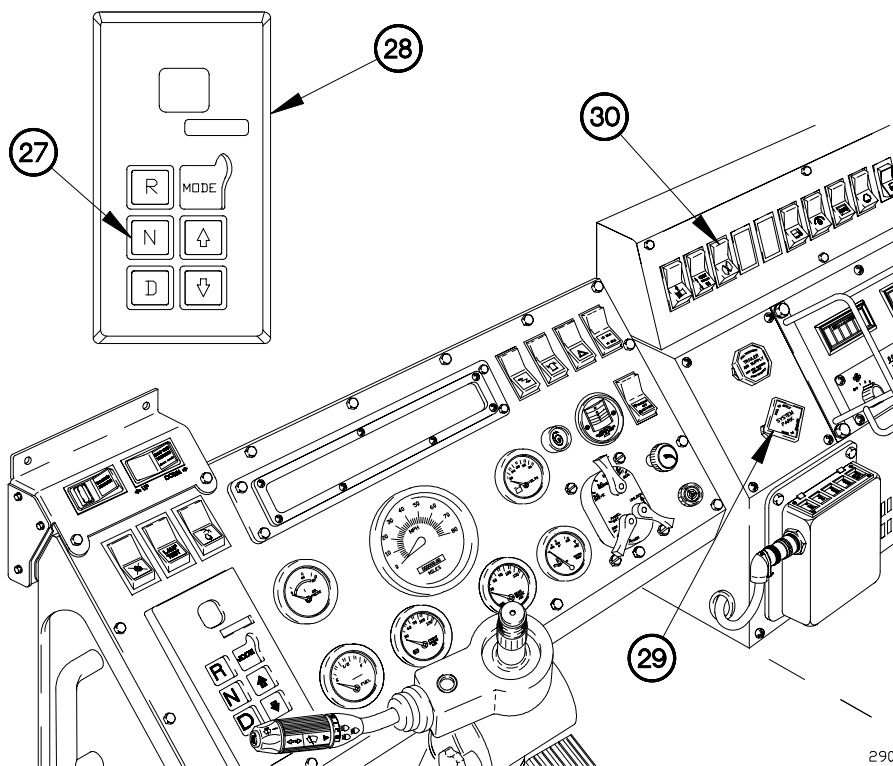
Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Raise maintenance legs (39) to upright position.
7. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position until maintenance legs (39) support dump body (4).
8. Position PTO switch (30) to off.
9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****LOWERING DUMP BODY AFTER MAINTENANCE**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.



**DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued****0031 00****LOWERING DUMP BED AFTER MAINTENANCE - Continued**

5. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position until dump body (4) clears maintenance legs (39).

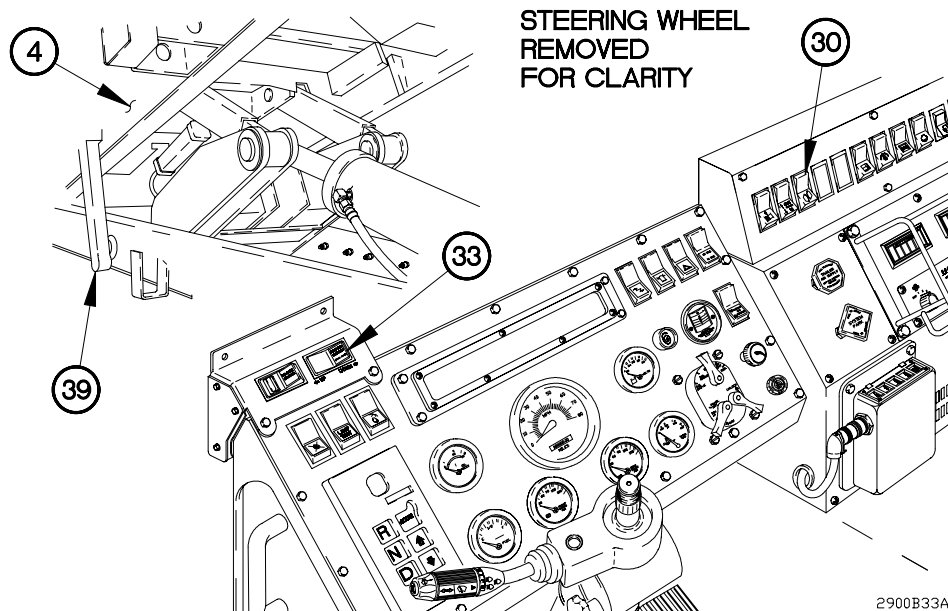
**WARNING**

**Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered.  
Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

**NOTE**

Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Lower maintenance legs (39) to stowed position.
7. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position until dump body (4) is completely lowered.
8. Position PTO switch (30) to off.
9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**





---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING**

---

**0032 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**

Operator

**Tools/Special Tools**

Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

**References**

WP 0017 00  
WP 0018 00  
WP 0033 00  
WP 0060 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for Coupling An M1088A1 Tractor To A Trailer and Uncoupling An M1088A1 Tractor From A Trailer.

**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER**

**CAUTION**

The sliding fifth wheel must be locked in the most forward position on the fifth wheel base prior to coupling/uncoupling any trailer and during towing of any trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Refer to M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport (WP 0060 00) for sliding fifth wheel instructions.

The M1088A1 Tractor is capable of pulling the following trailers:

M127A2C, M128A2C, M129A2C, M129A4

M172, M172A1

M373A2, M373A2C

M871, M871A1, M871A2

M967, M967A1, M969, M969A1, M970, M970A1, M969A2

MILVAN

M270A1

XM1098 (Shop Equipment, General Purpose Repair, Semi-Trailer Mounted (Model SEGPRSM))

\* M146 (Modified IAW TB 43-0001-39-2, 1 Apr '87)

\* Limited to highway operations only.

# **M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

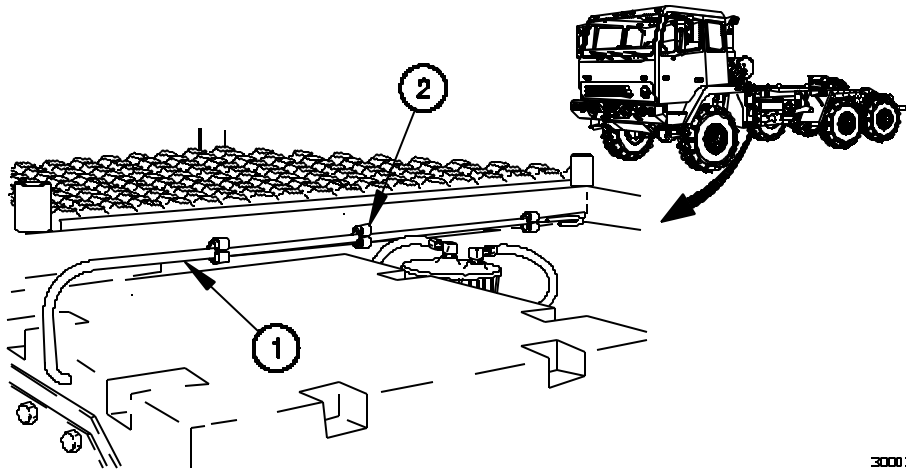
0032 00

## **COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Perform the following five steps if towing M900 series or XM1098 trailer.

1. Remove release tool (1) from stowage brackets (2).



3000835

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER – Continued**

2. Pull slide latch release lever (3) to the locked open position with release tool (1).

**CAUTION**

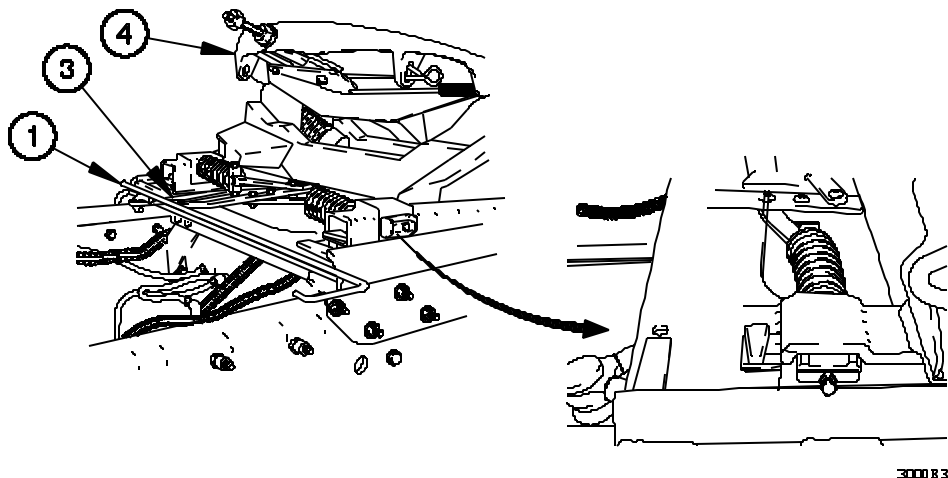
When positioning the fifth wheel three notches rearward listen for three distinct and loud clicking sounds. When the third clicking sound is heard you are in the correct position to tow M900 series or XM1098 trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

When in the third notch rearward one tooth of the rack will be exposed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

3. Position fifth wheel (4) in third notch as shown.
4. Release slide latch release lever (3) with release tool (1).

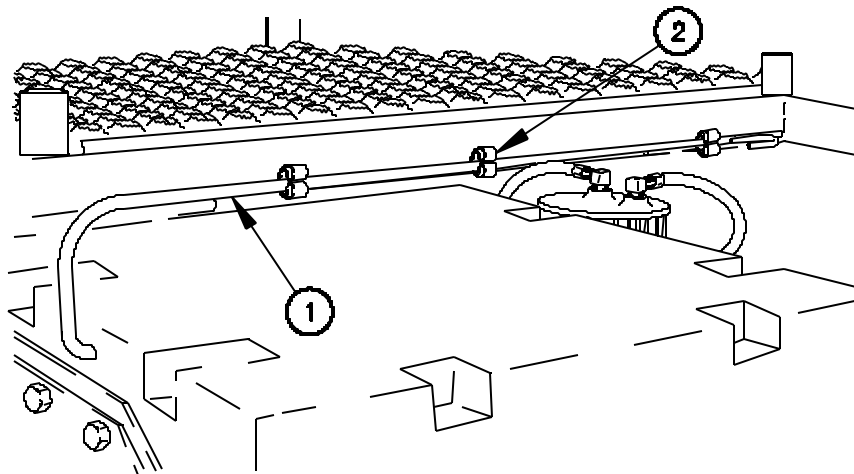


# **M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

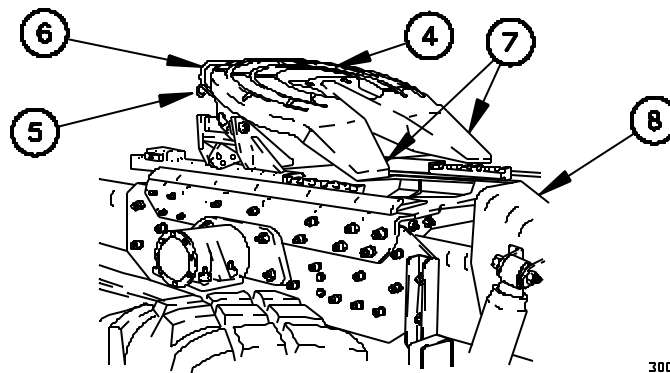
## **COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER – Continued**

5. Install release tool (1) in stowage brackets (2).



3000837

6. Pull secondary lock release handle (5) completely out and hook in out position.
7. Pull out primary lock release handle (6).
8. Push down on fifth wheel (4) so that tail ramps (7) are below top surface of guide ramps (8).



3000801 -

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00**

**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

**WARNING**

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

Fifth wheel, ramps, and trailer kingpin must be coated with grease. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Trailer landing gear must not be set too low or too high. If trailer landing gear is set too low, tractor guide ramps will damage front of trailer when tractor is backed up. If trailer landing gear is set too high, trailer kingpin may overrun fifth wheel. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

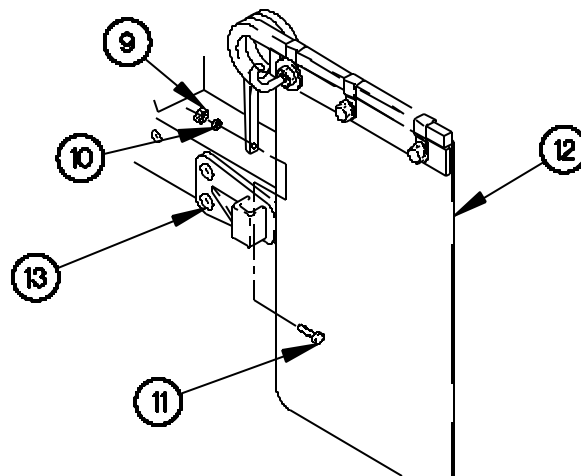
M146 landing leg feet must be removed.

9. Prepare trailer for coupling (refer to Operator's Manual for specific trailer).

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued****0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued****NOTE**

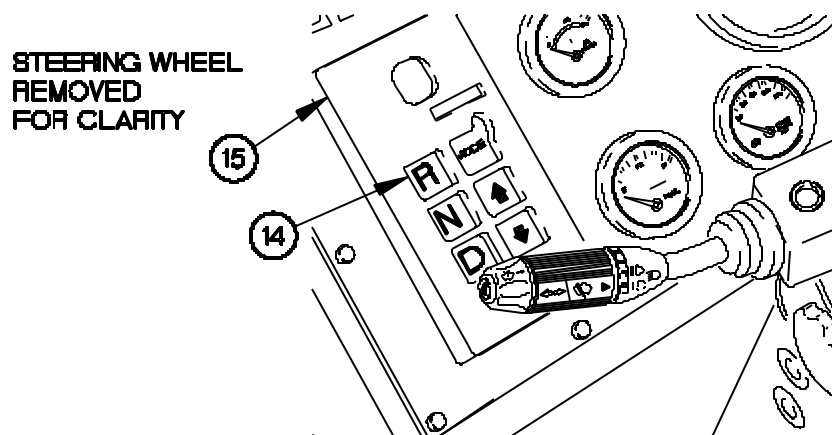
Left and right mudflaps are removed the same way. Right side shown.

10. Remove self-locking nut (9), washer (10), screw (11), and mudflap (12) from mounting bracket (13).



3000802-

11. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
12. Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (WP 0017 00).
13. Press R (Reverse) button (14) on WTEC III TPSS (15).



3000803-

# **M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

## **COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

### **WARNING**

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **CAUTION**

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

Steps 14 through 16 require the aid of an assistant.

14. Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.

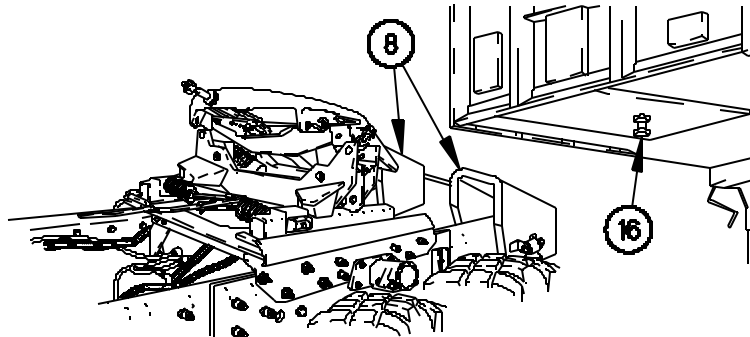
### **CAUTION**

M1088A1 tractor and trailer coupling must be accomplished with M1088A1 tractor and trailer in a straight line. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

Guide ramps should be approximately 4-6 in. (10-15 cm) below front of trailer.

15. Position tractor with trailer kingpin (16) centered between tractor guide ramps (8).
16. Back tractor until guide ramps (8) are approximately 1 ft (0.3 m) from front of trailer.



3000804-

---

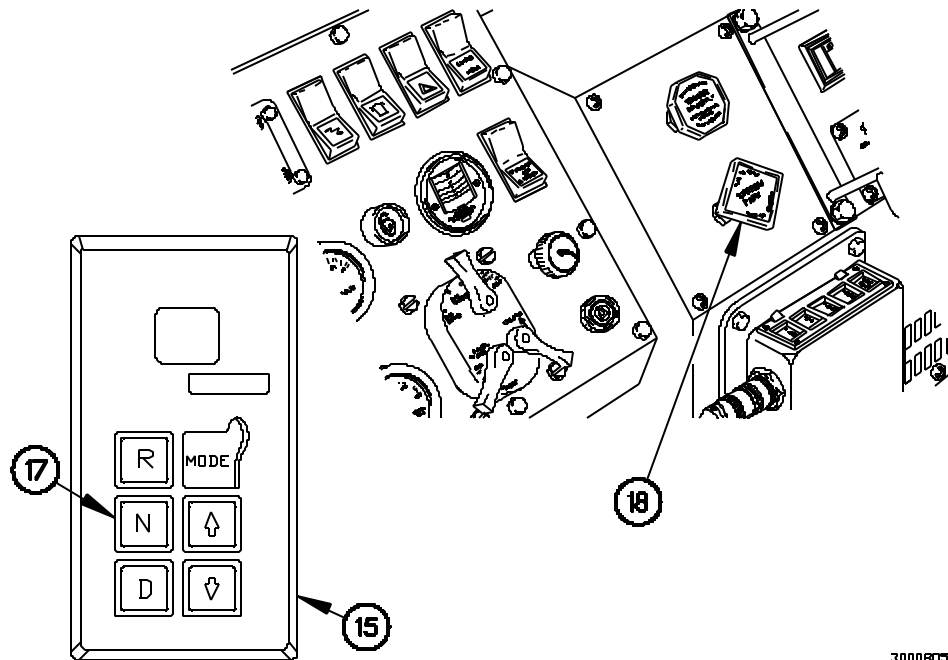
**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

0032 00

**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

17. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
18. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).



3000805-



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued****CAUTION**

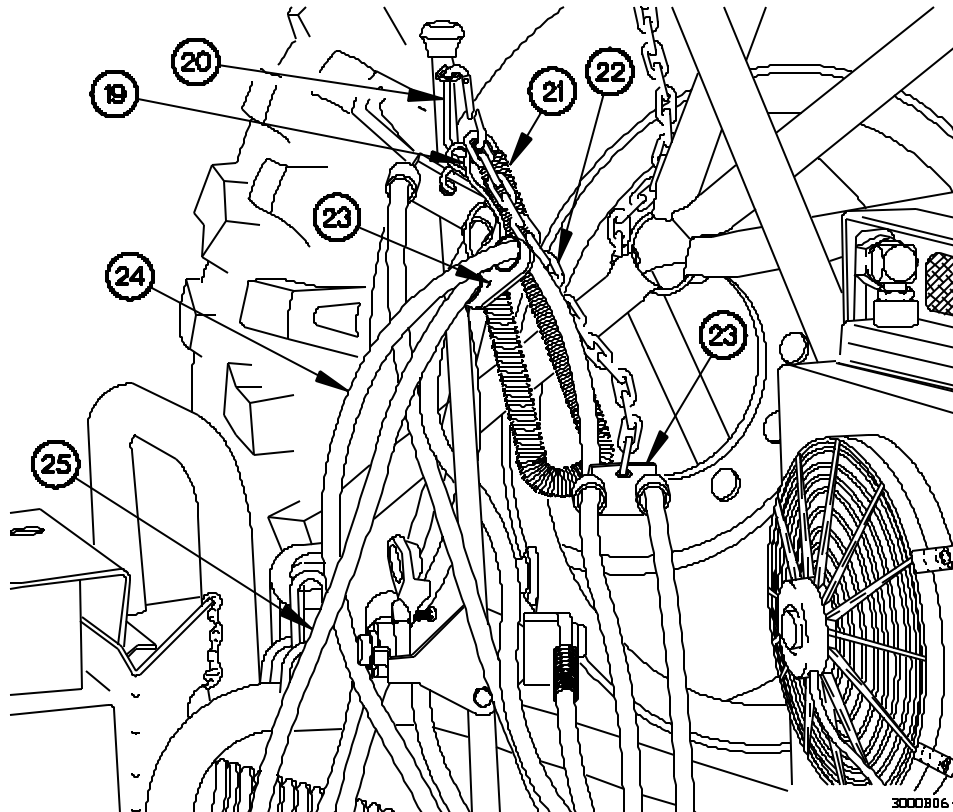
Hose clamp hook must be disconnected from snap ring before connecting to trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

19. Disconnect hose clamp hook (19) from snap ring (20).

**NOTE**

If cables need to extend beyond normal length, perform steps 20 through 22.

20. Unhook spring (21) and chain (22) from snap ring (20).  
21. Remove two clamps (23) from air brake hoses (24 and 25).

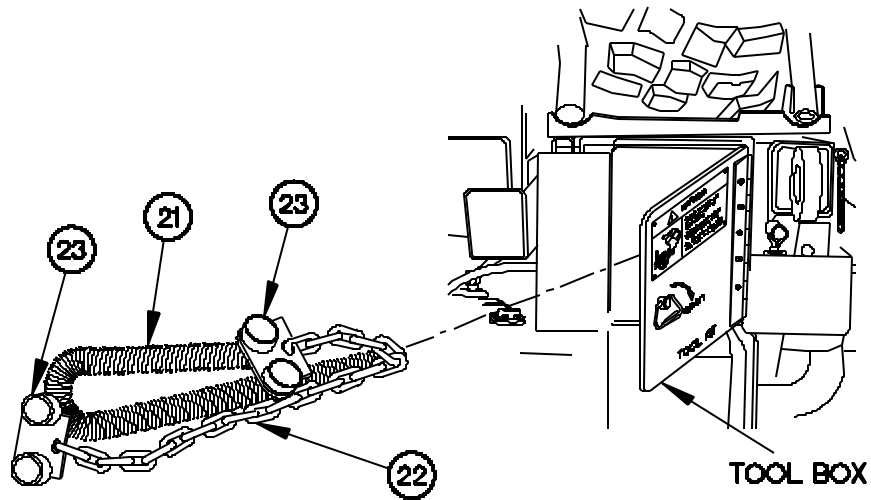


**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

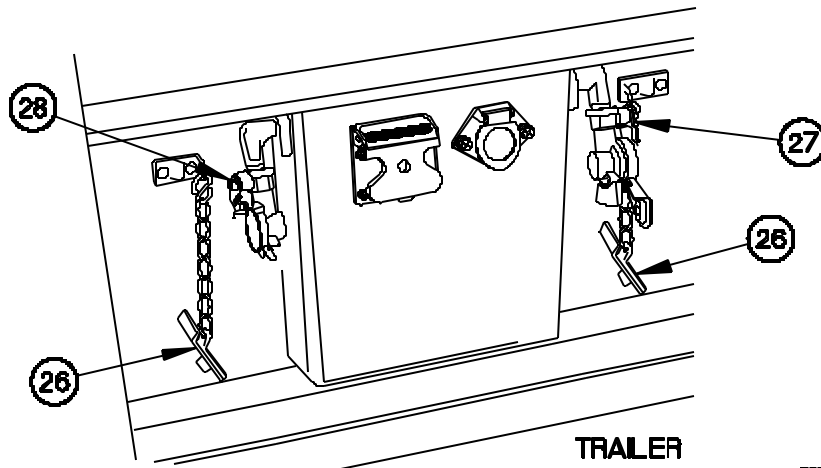
**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

22. Place spring (21), chain (22), and clamps (23) in tool box.



3000807-

23. Disconnect two dummy couplings (26) from SERVICE gladhand (27) and EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.



3000808-

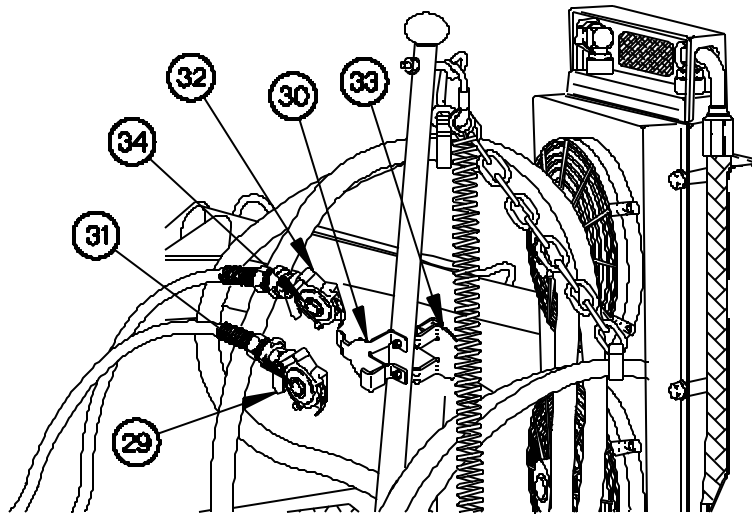
---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

24. Disconnect SERVICE gladhand (29) from dummy coupling (30) on M1088A1 Tractor.
25. Check coupler seal (31) on SERVICE gladhand (29) for serviceability.
26. Disconnect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) from dummy coupling (33) on M1088A1 Tractor.
27. Check coupler seal (34) on EMERGENCY gladhand (32) for serviceability.



3000809-

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

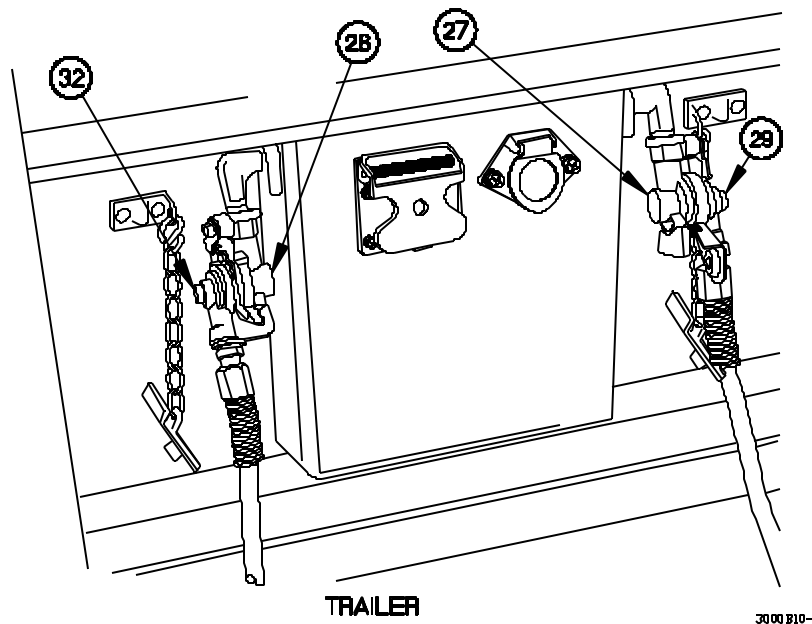
---

0032 00

**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued****WARNING**

Ensure that service and emergency gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Connect SERVICE gladhand (29) to SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.
29. Connect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

0032 00

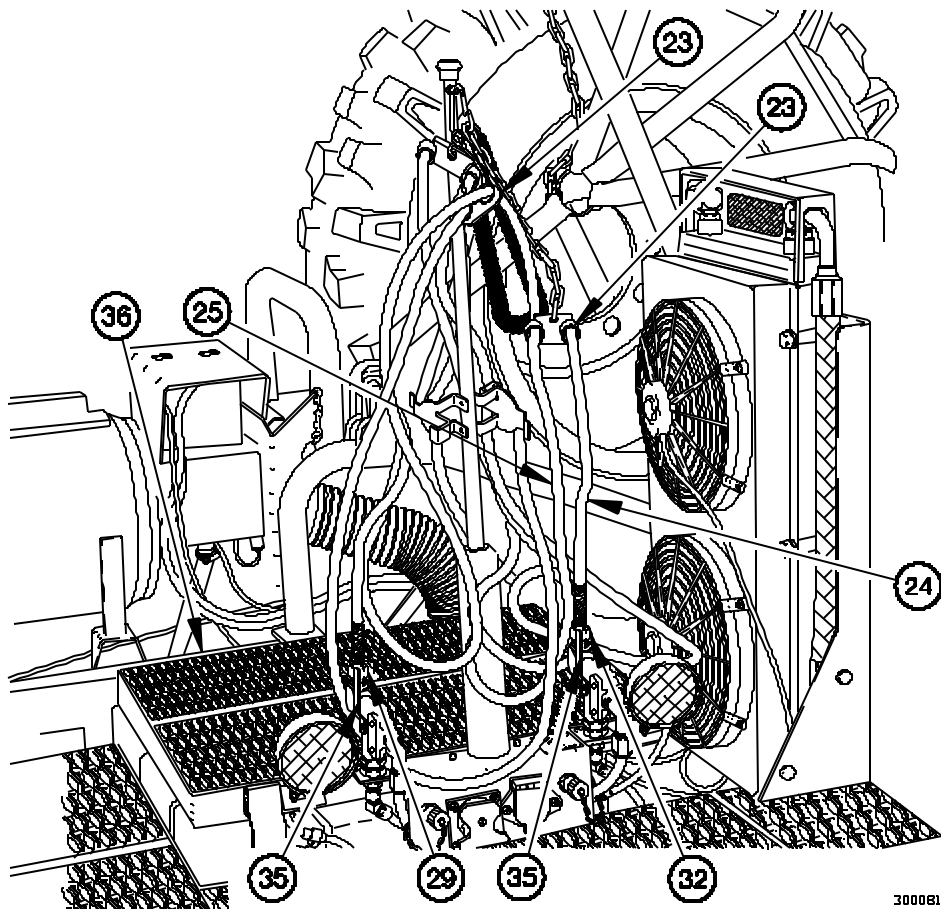
**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

30. Position two gladhand selector valves (35) for SERVICE gladhand (29) and EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to TRAILER GLADHAND (up).

**NOTE**

Perform step 31 if clamps were not removed in steps 19 through 21 and if air brake hoses are rubbing on work platform.

31. Adjust two clamps (23) as required to prevent air brake hoses (24 and 25) from rubbing on platform (36).



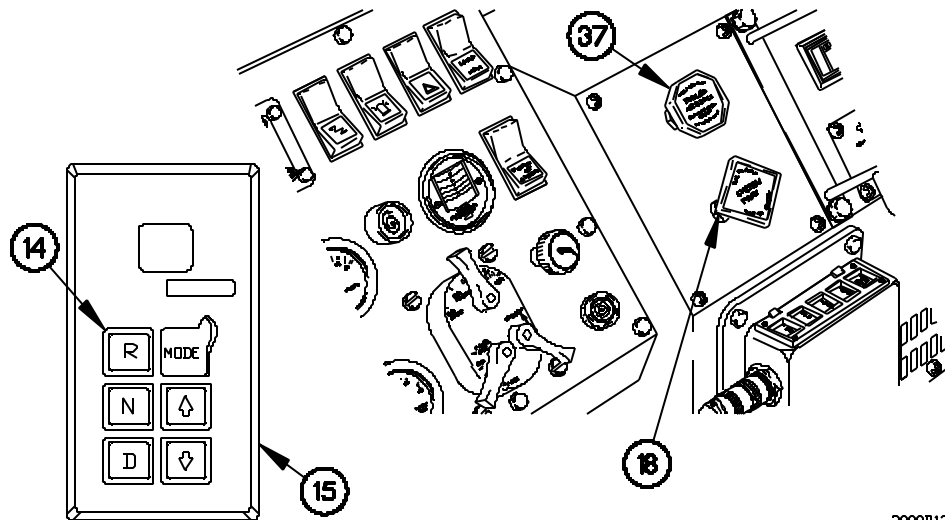
3000811 -

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

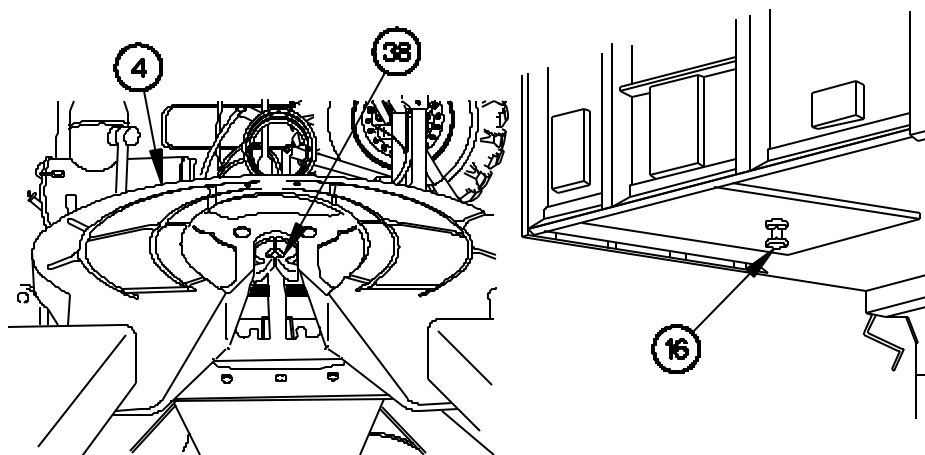
**COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

32. Push in TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (37).
33. Press R (Reverse) button (14) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
34. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (18).



3000B12-

35. Back M1088A1 Tractor slowly until jaws (38) of fifth wheel (4) lock around trailer kingpin (16).



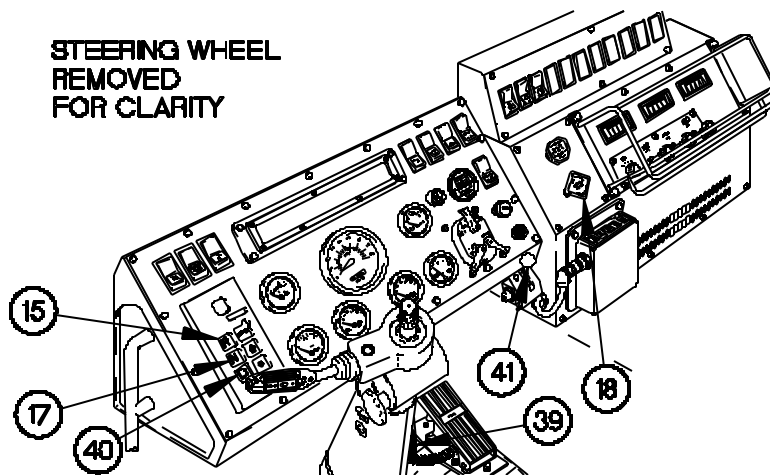
3000B13-

# **M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

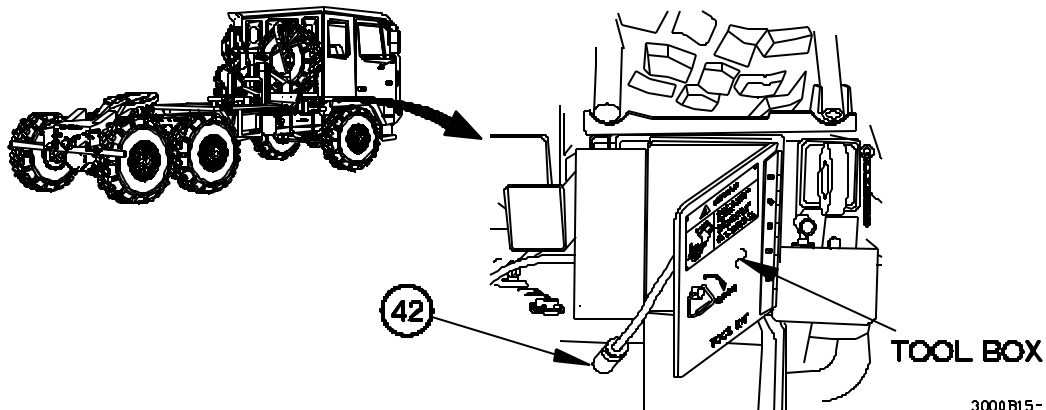
## **COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

36. Press brake pedal (39) and stop M1088A1 Tractor.
37. Press D (Drive) button (40) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
38. Push down on trailer handbrake (41) and attempt to move M1088A1 Tractor forward slightly to check that trailer is securely coupled.
39. If coupling is not secure, use D (drive) and R (reverse) gears alternately to rock M1088A1 Tractor back and forth until fifth wheel locks.
40. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
41. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).



3000B14-

42. Remove intervehicular cable (42) from tool box.

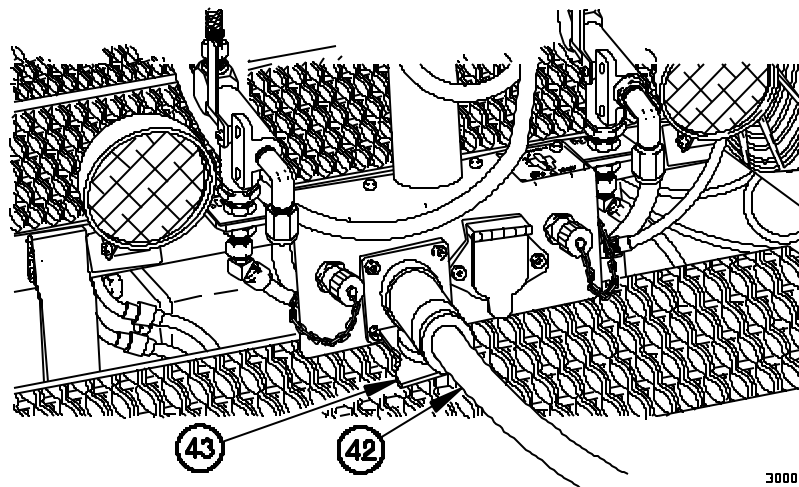


3000B15-

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued****0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued****NOTE**

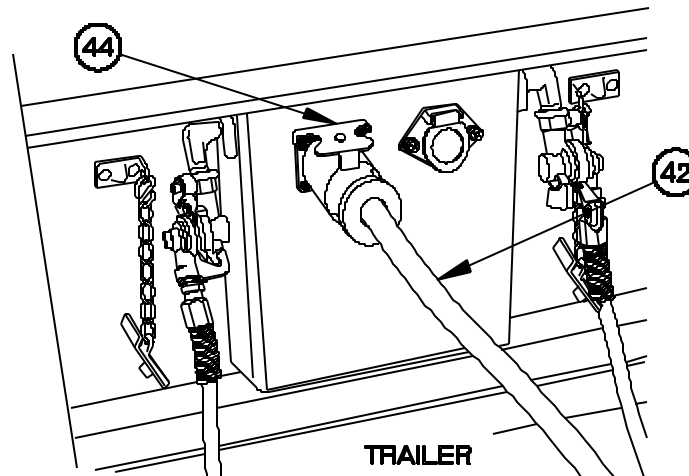
There are two receptacles on M1088A1 Tractor: a 24-vdc/12-pin receptacle and a 12-vdc/7-pin receptacle. Receptacle used will depend on model of trailer.

43. Connect intervehicular cable (42) to receptacle (43) on M1088A1 Tractor.



3000816-

44. Connect intervehicular cable (42) to receptacle (44) on trailer.



3000817-



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued****CAUTION**

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nut to 7-9 lb-ft (10-12 N·m). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

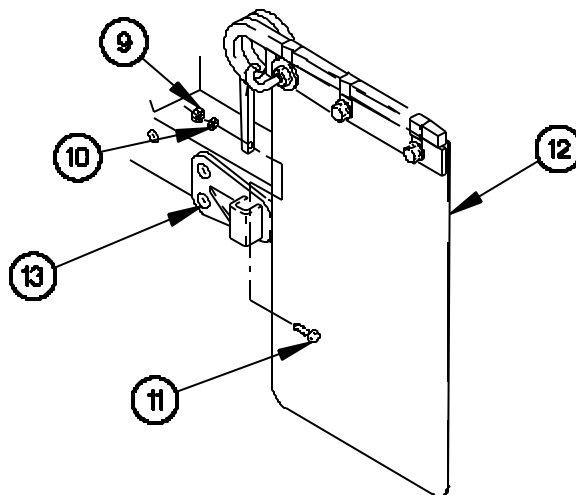
Install tractor mudflaps if there is adequate clearance between the tractor and trailer for full radius turns.

If interference is possible, stow mudflaps in tractor for future use.

If mudflaps are to be installed, perform step 45.

Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.

45. Install mudflap (12) on mounting bracket (13) with screw (11), washer (10), and self-locking nut (9).



3000818-

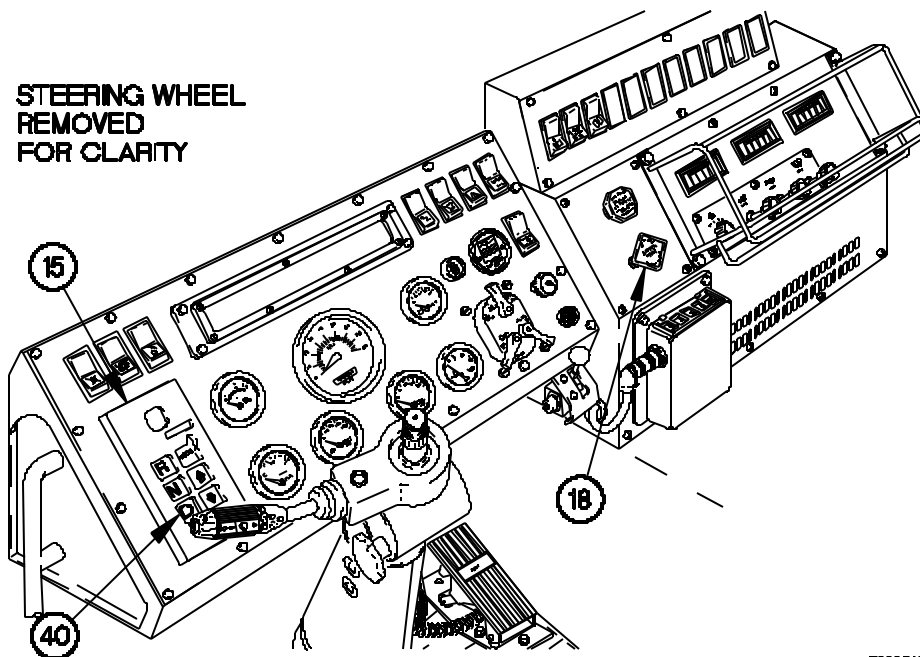
**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued****0032 00****COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued**

46. Prepare trailer for transport (refer to Operator's manual for trailer).
47. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (18).

**NOTE**

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read 75 psi (517 kPa) or more, trailer spring brakes will not release.

48. Press D (Drive) button (40) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
49. Check trailer brakes for proper operation (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).
50. Drive M1088A1 tractor forward (WP 0033 00).



3000819-

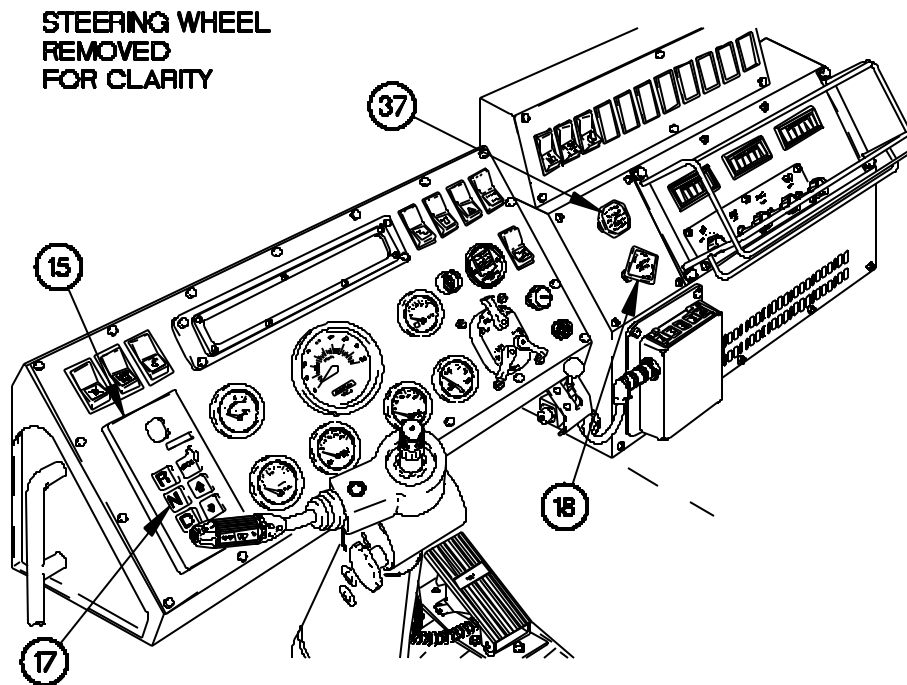
---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER**

1. Park M1088A1 tractor (WP 0033 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).
4. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (37).



3000820-

---

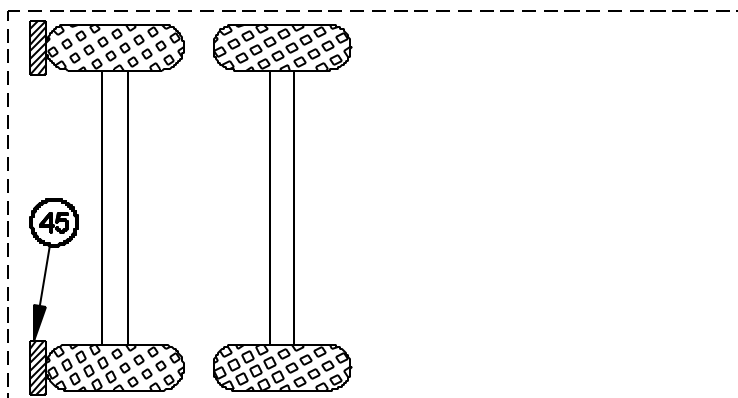
**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued****WARNING**

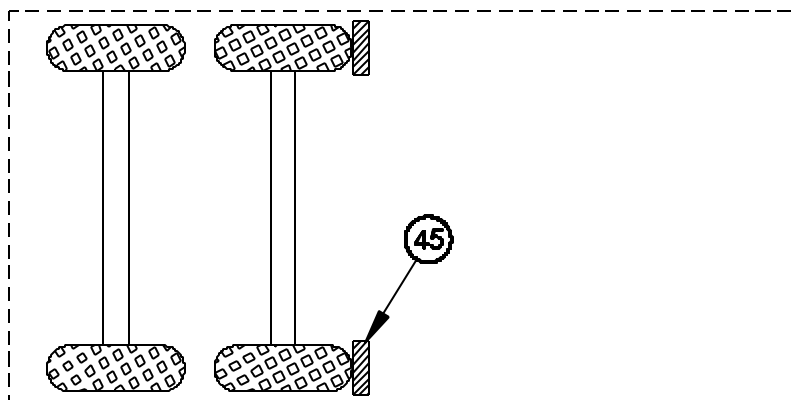
Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling from fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

5. Install wheel chocks (45) on trailer wheels as follows:
  - a. Place wheel chocks (45) in back of both rear trailer wheels when parked uphill.



3000821-

- b. Place wheel chocks (45) in front of both front trailer wheels when parked downhill.



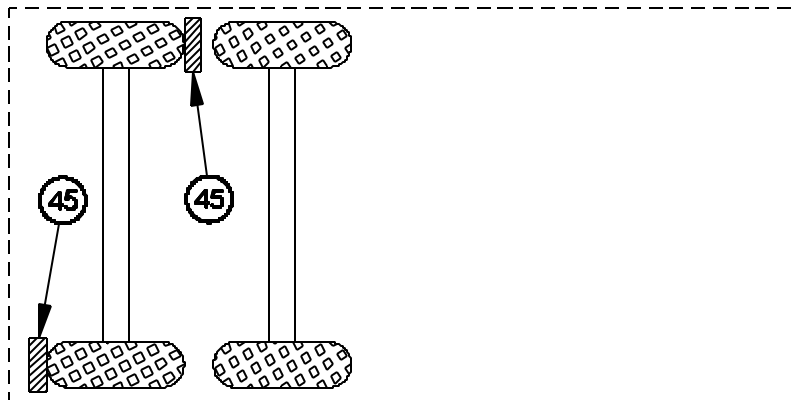
3000822-

## M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

### UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

- c. Place one wheel chock (45) in front of one trailer wheel and the other wheel chock in back of the opposite trailer wheel when parked on level ground.



3000823-

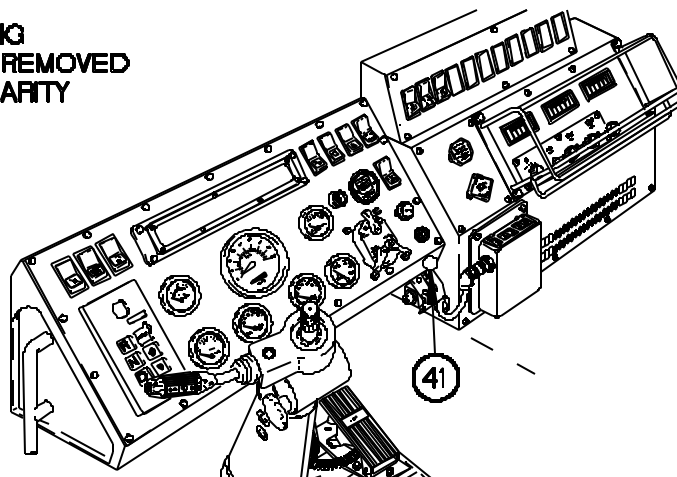
6. Prepare trailer for uncoupling (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).
7. Lower trailer landing gear (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

#### NOTE

Perform step 8 if lock release handles cannot be moved.

8. Apply trailer brakes using trailer handbrake (41) and move M1088A1 Tractor backward slightly to relieve pressure on fifth wheel coupler jaws.

**STEERING  
WHEEL REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



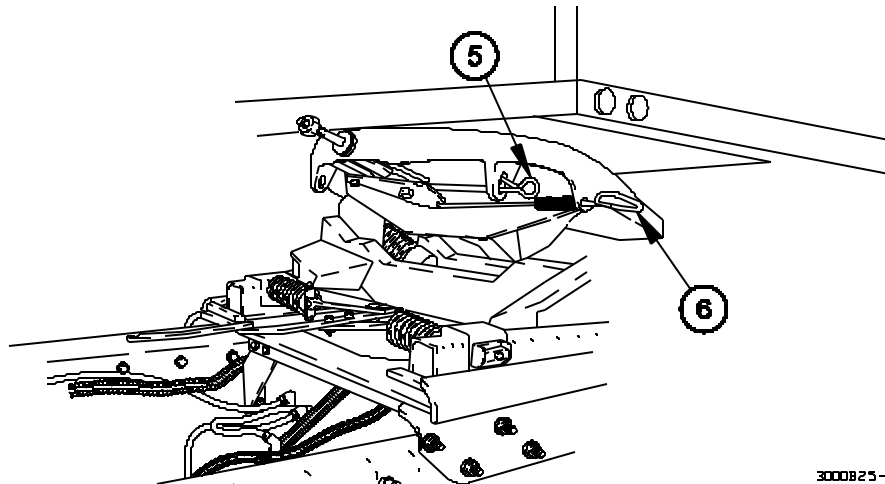
3000824-

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

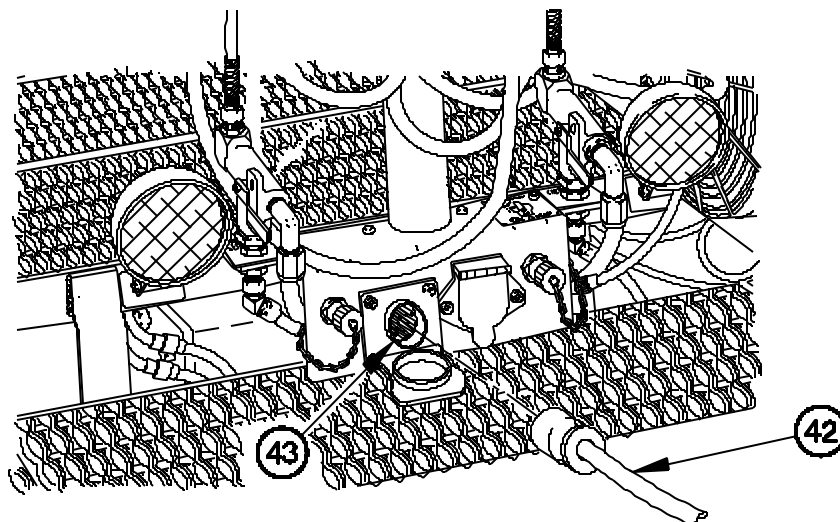
**UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued**

9. Pull secondary lock release handle (5) out and hook in out position.
10. Pull primary lock release handle (6) out completely.

**CAUTION**

After disconnecting intervehicular cable, close the receptacle cover. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

11. Disconnect intervehicular cable (42) from receptacle (43) on M1088A1 Tractor.

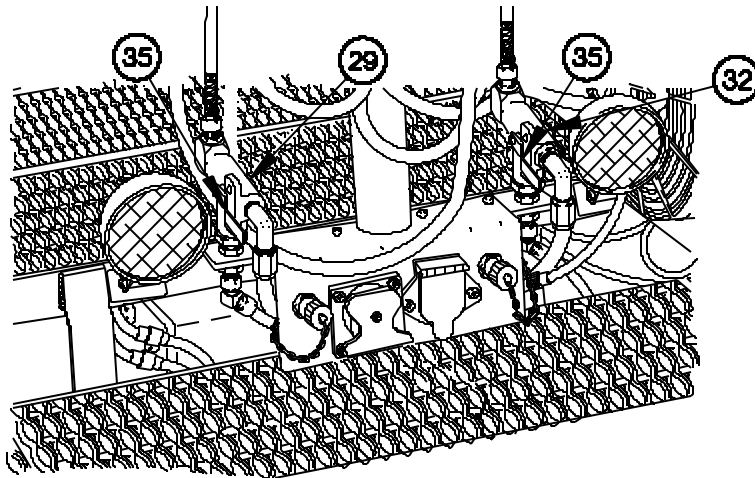


# **M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

0032 00

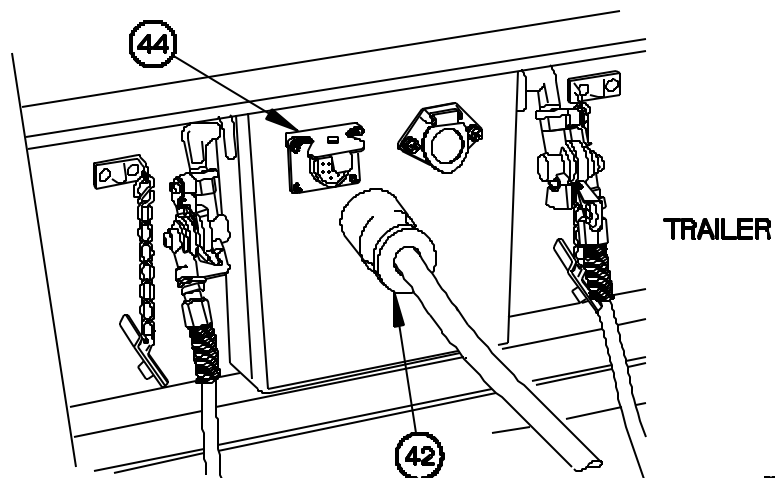
## **UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued**

12. Position gladhand selector valves (35) for SERVICE gladhand (29) and EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to REAR GLADHAND (down).



3000827-

13. Disconnect intervehicular cable (42) from receptacle (44) on trailer.



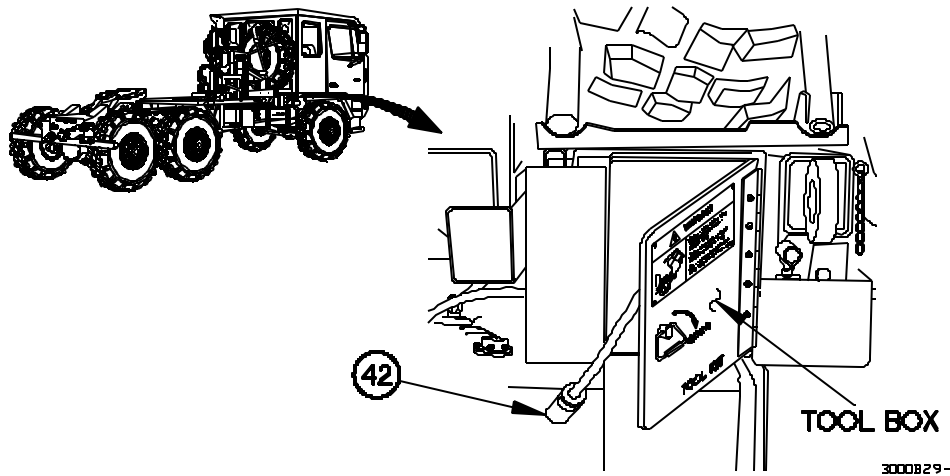
3000828-

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

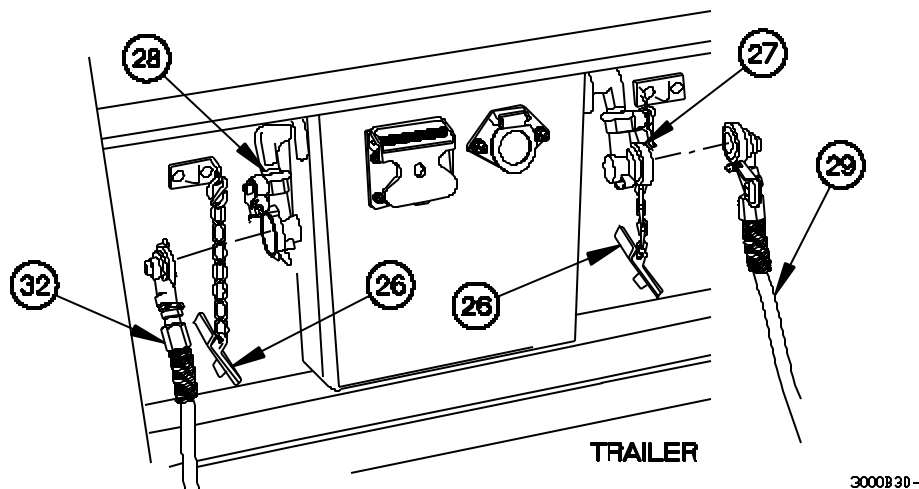
0032 00

**UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued**

14. Stow intervehicular cable (42) in tool box.



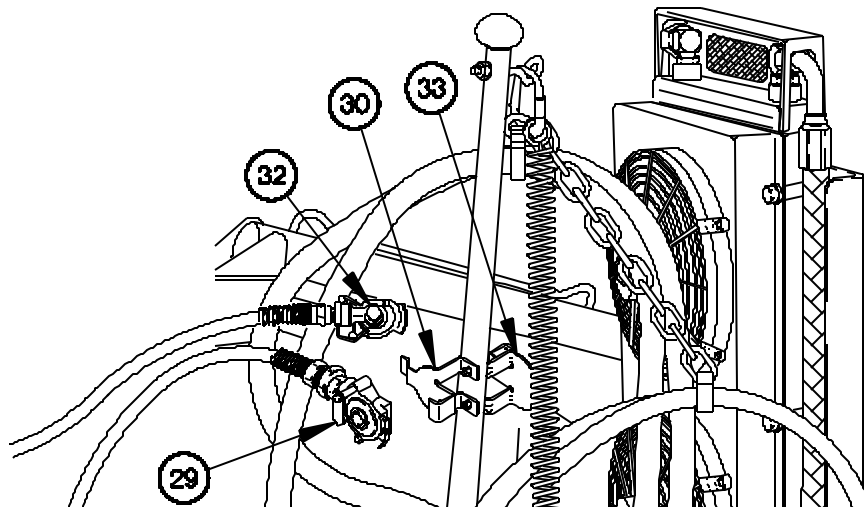
15. Disconnect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) from EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.
16. Disconnect SERVICE gladhand (29) from SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.
17. Install two dummy couplings (26) on EMERGENCY gladhand (28) and SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.





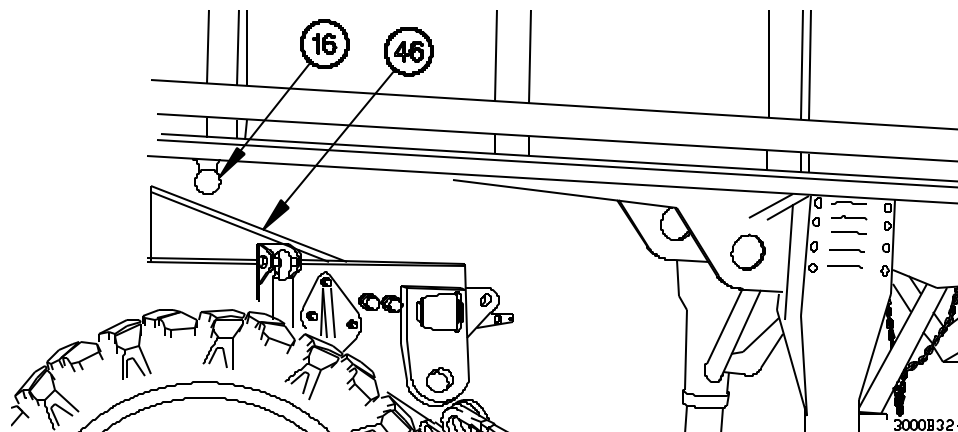
**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued****0032 00****UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued**

18. Connect SERVICE gladhand (29) to dummy coupling (30) on M1088A1 Tractor.
19. Connect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to dummy coupling (33) on M1088A1 Tractor.



3000B31-

20. Drive M1088A1 Tractor forward approximately 4 ft (1.2 m) and stop.
21. Check clearance between trailer kingpin (16) and rear frame crossmember (46) of M1088A1 Tractor.
22. Adjust trailer height as required for trailer kingpin (16) to clear rear frame crossmember (46).
23. Drive M1088A1 Tractor forward until clear of trailer.

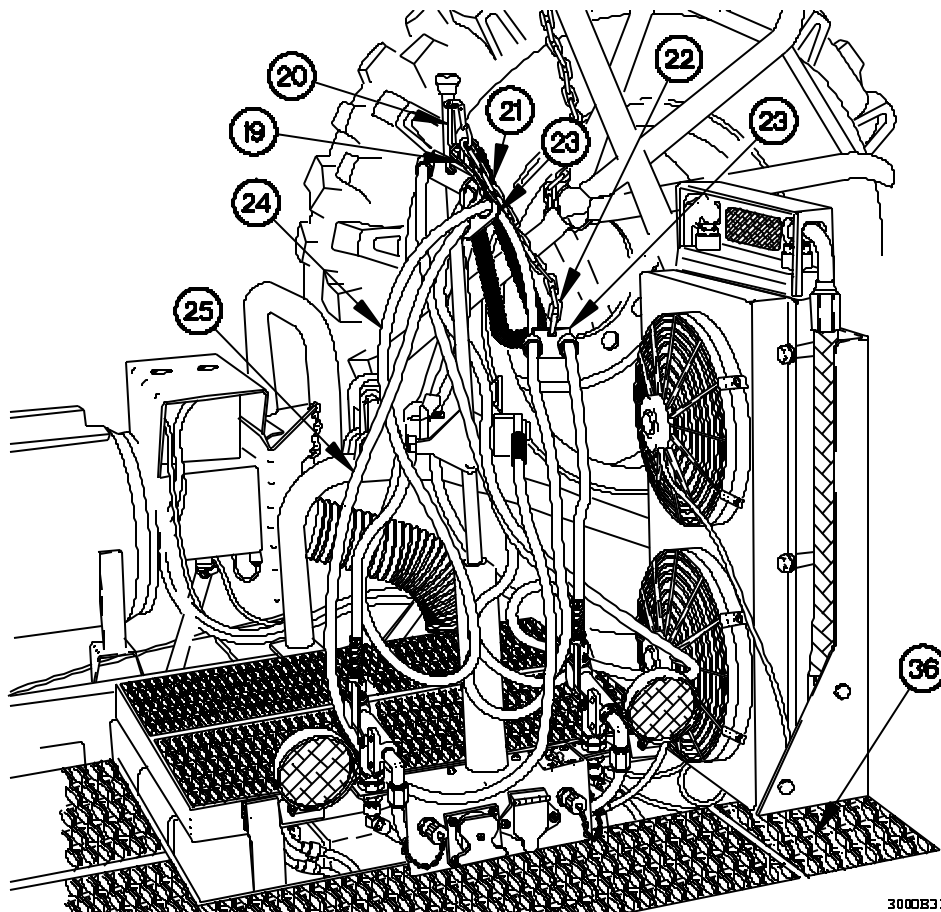


3000B32-

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued****0032 00****UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 24 through 27 only if clamps were removed for cable extension.

24. Connect chain (22) to air brake hoses (24 and 25) with clamp (23).
25. Connect spring (21) to air brake hoses (24 and 25) with clamp (23).
26. Connect hose clamp hook (19) to snap ring (20).
27. Adjust two clamps (23) as required to prevent air brake hoses (24 and 25) from rubbing on platform (36).



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER  
COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued**

---

**0032 00****UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued****CAUTION**

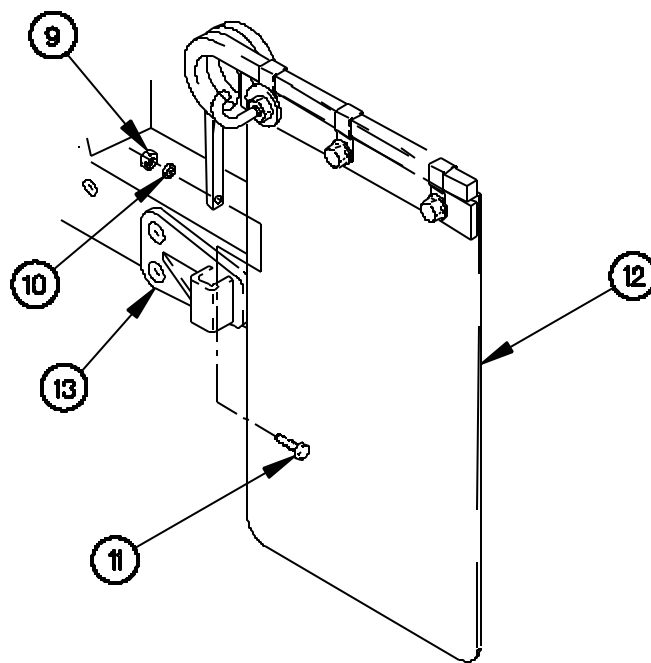
Notify Field Maintenance to tighten self-locking nut to 7-9 lb-ft (10-12 N·m) as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform step 28 if mudflaps were removed and not reinstalled during coupling operations.

Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.

28. Install mudflap (12) on mounting bracket (13) with screw (11), washer (10), and self-locking nut (9).



3000834 -

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION**

---

**0033 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

STP 55-88M12-5M

FM 90-3

**Personnel**

Two

FM 21-305

TB 43-0239

**Tools/Special Tools**

Wheel Chocks

WP 0017 00

WP 0018 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures to operate the M1088A1 Tractor safely. Items covered include Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward; Backing Tractor With Trailer; and Braking, Stopping, And Parking Tractor With Trailer.

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD****CAUTION**

Do not exceed the 22% (12.4°) grade limitations while operating M1088A1 Tractor.

Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Additional information on tractor operations may be obtained from STP 55-88M12-5M.

1. Tire Pressure. Tire pressure for the M1088A1 Tractor is determined by trailer payload, vehicle speed, and the type of terrain to be crossed. Refer to Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways, Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt, Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country, or Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow for correct tire pressure.
2. Towing. When towing trailer, overall length of M1088A1 Tractor must be kept in mind when passing other vehicles. During trailer towing operations, acceleration rate is reduced and stopping distance increased.
3. Turning. When turning corners, trailer wheels will track inside the turning radius of M1088A1 Tractor. To make right or left turn at intersection, drive approximately halfway into intersection and then turn sharply in desired direction. This will prevent trailer from running over curb or from going in lane of oncoming traffic.

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)

M172	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	85 (856) (see Note 1)
M172A1	25.0 (23)	30 (48)	100 (690) (see Note 2)
M373A2	8.0 (7)	50 (80)	50 (345)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	50 (80)	50 (345)

M871	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)

M967	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M969	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)

M970	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M970A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
MILVAN	22.1 (19)	50 (80)	75 (517) (see Note 3)

M270A1	20.0 (19)	45 (72)	75 (517)
--------	-----------	---------	----------

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways - Continued.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M146	8.0 (7)	50 (80)	50 (345)

NOTES: 1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.

2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.

3. Pressure is for 12-ply tire. For 14-ply tire use 90 psi.

**Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)

M172	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	85 (586) (see Note 1)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	100 (690) (see Note 2)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	50 (345)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	50 (345)

M871	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)

M967	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
------	-----------	---------	----------

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt - Continued.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M969	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M970	12.9 (12)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	20 (32)	60 (414)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 3	see Note 3
M270A1	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M146	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	50 (345)

- NOTES:**
1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.
  2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.
  3. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

**Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)



---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country - Continued.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M172	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	45 (310)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	60 (414)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	30 (207)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	30 (207)
M871	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 1	see Note 1
M270A1	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M146	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	35 (241)

**NOTES:** 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow.**

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M172	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	45 (310)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	15 (24)	20 (138)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	15 (24)	20 (138)
M871	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 1	see Note 1

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - 0033 00**  
**Continued**


---

**MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued****Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow.**

M270A1	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M146	6.0 (5)	10 (16)	15 (103)

NOTES: 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

**BACKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER**

1. Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (WP 0017 00).

---

**WARNING**


---

**Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

**NOTE**

Use the aid of an assistant as a ground guide when backing M1088A1 Tractor.

2. Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.

---

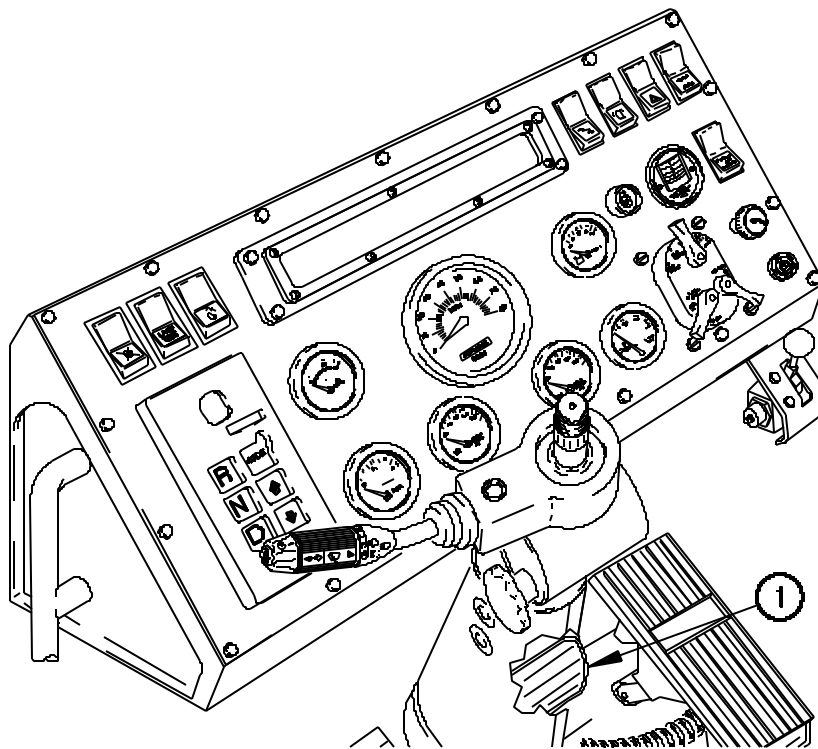
**M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION -  
Continued**

---

**0033 00****BRAKING, STOPPING, AND PARKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER****NOTE**

During normal operation, brakes of M1088A1 Tractor and attached trailer are both applied when brake pedal is pressed.

1. Press brake pedal (1) gradually and smoothly, keeping in mind that braking and stopping distance increases when trailer is connected.



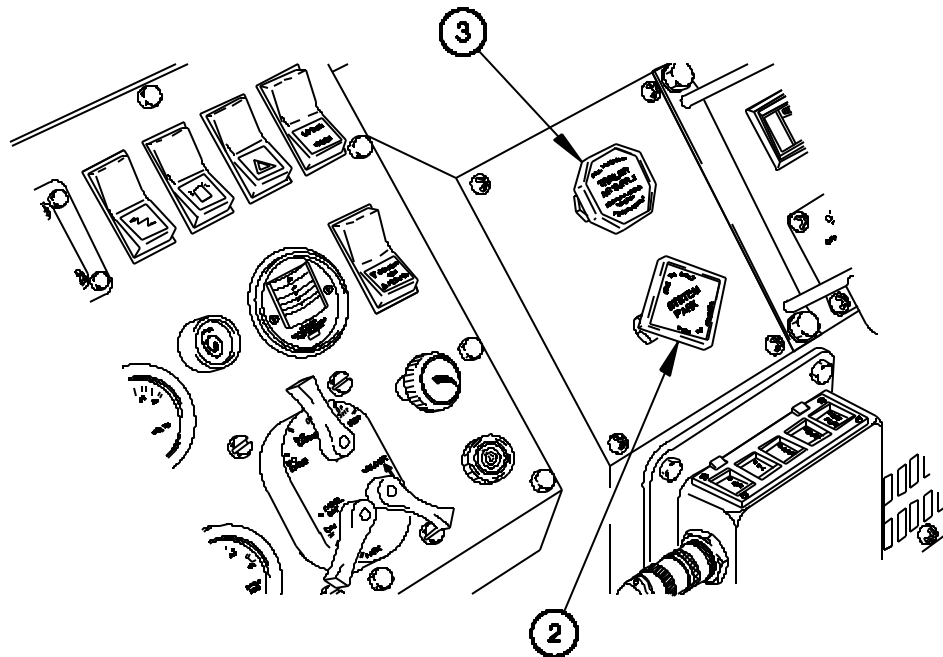
3100201 -

# **M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued**

0033 00

## **BRAKING, STOPPING, AND PARKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER - Continued**

2. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (2).
3. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (3).
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
5. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



3100802-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION****0034 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance level**

Operator

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Goggles, Industrial (Item 25,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)**References**

WP 0018 00

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the stiff legs on the M1089A1 Wrecker. Items covered include Preparing M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs, Lowering Stifflegs, Raising Stifflegs, and Shut Down M1089A1.

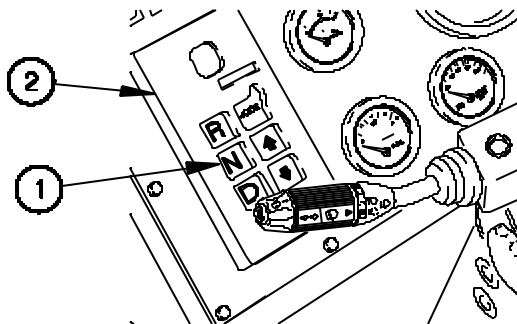
**PREPARE M1089A1 TO OPERATE STIFFLEGS****CAUTION**

Ensure that hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Stifflegs are used to stabilize vehicle when 30K winches or Material Handling Crane (MHC) are operated.

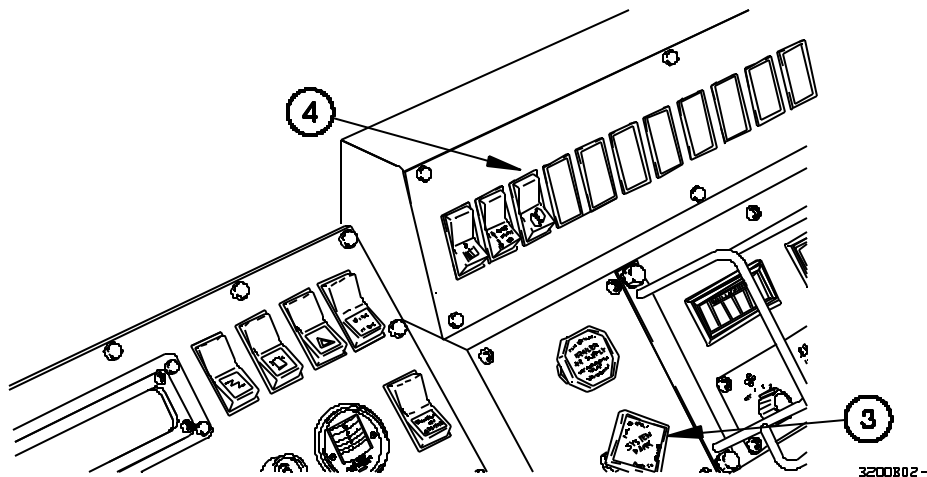
1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).



3200801 -

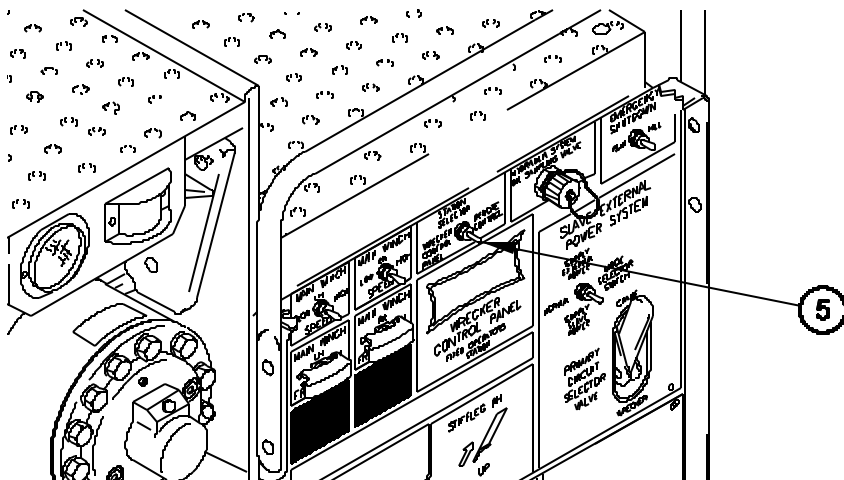
**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued****0034 00****PREPARE M1089A1 TO OPERATE STIFFLEGS - Continued**

4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.

**WARNING**

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (5) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.





**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued****0034 00****LOWERING STIFFLEGS****CAUTION**

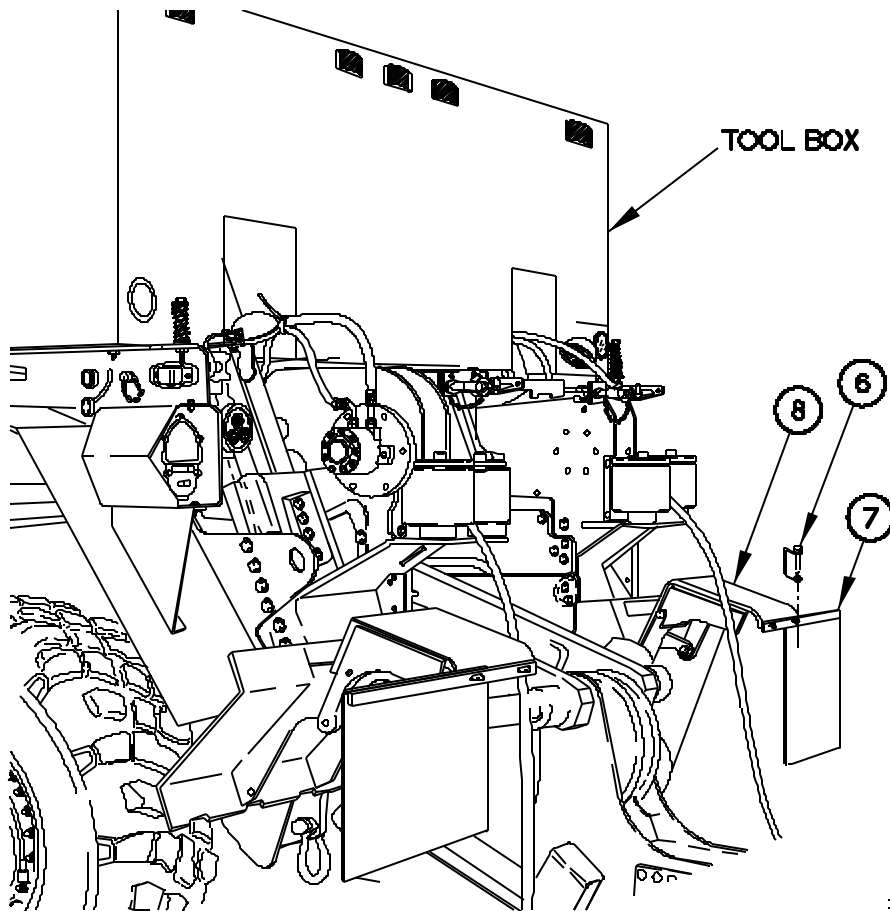
Mudflaps must be removed from brackets before stifflegs are lowered.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Stifflegs are equipped with sandshoes used during operations on paved surfaces and sand. When operating on off-road terrain, sandshoes are folded up and blade portion of stiffleg anchors M1089A1.

Perform steps 1 through 4 to lower sandshoes.

1. Remove two lock pins (6) and mudflap (7) from sandshoe (8).
2. Stow two lock pins (6) and mudflap (7) in tool box.

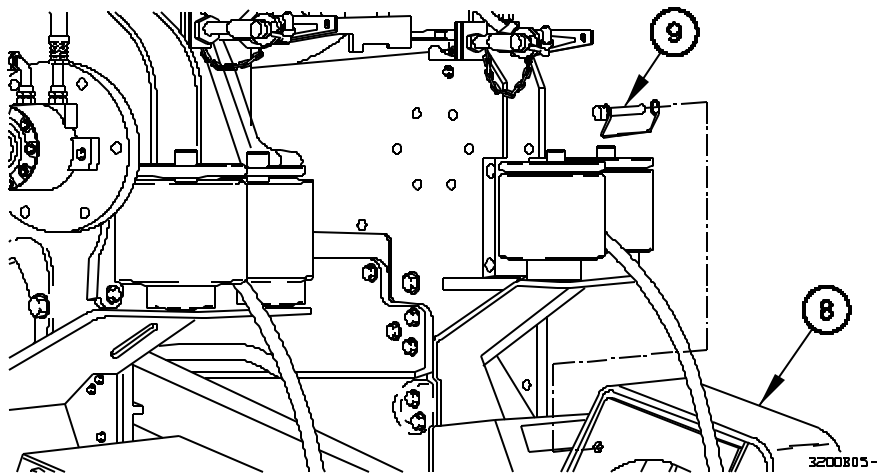


3200804 -

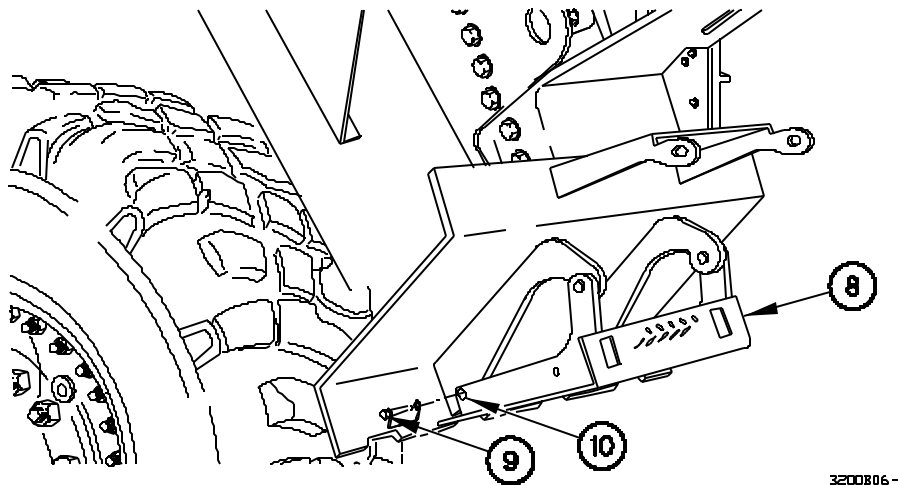
**LOWERING STIFFLEGS - Continued****WARNING**

Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

3. Remove two lock pins (9) and lower sandshoe (8).



4. Position sandshoe (8) to align holes (10) and install lock pins (9).
5. Perform steps 1 through 4 for other stiffleg.



**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued****0034 00****LOWERING STIFFLEGS - Continued****WARNING**

Keep hands and feet clear of stifflegs during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

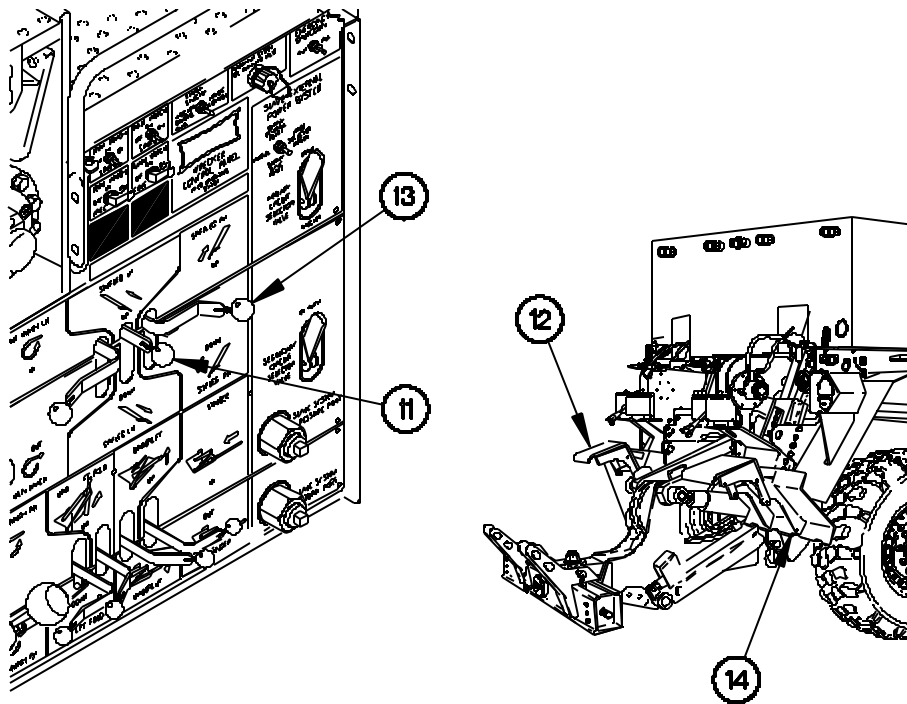
Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with stifflegs. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Stifflegs must be positioned so that vehicle is level from side to side. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

When using stifflegs with sandshoes up, blade portion should be allowed to penetrate ground until downward travel of stiffleg stops.

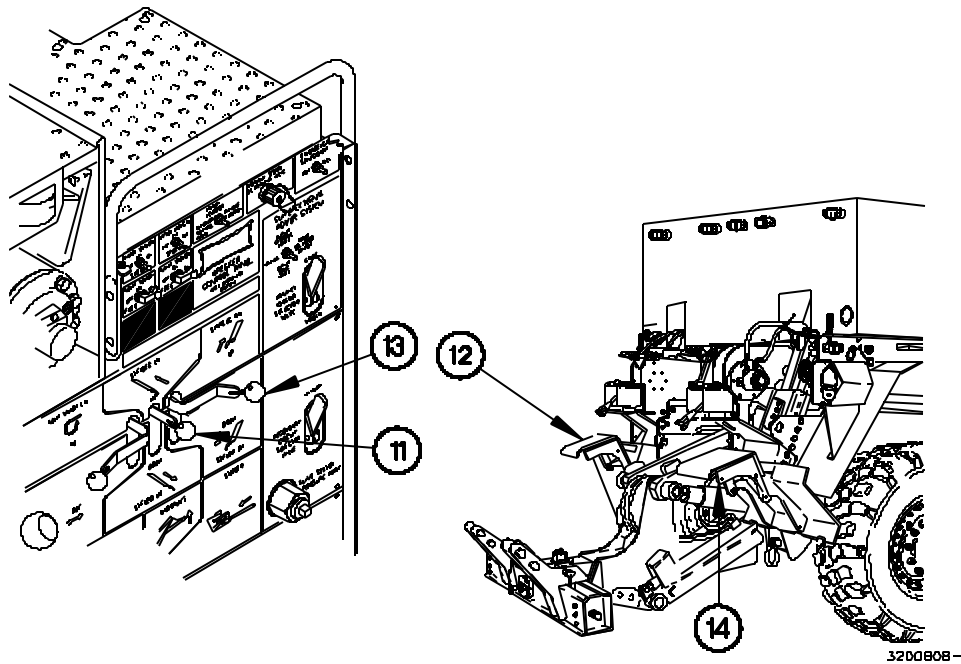
6. Position STIFFLEG LH (left hand) lever (11) to DOWN to lower stiffleg (12).
7. Position STIFFLEG RH (right hand) lever (13) to DOWN to lower stiffleg (14).



3200807 -

**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued****0034 00****RAISING STIFFLEGS**

1. Position STIFFLEG RH (right hand) lever (13) to UP until stiffleg (14) is fully raised.
2. Position STIFFLEG LH (left hand) lever (11) to UP until stiffleg (12) is fully raised.



**M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued****0034 00****RAISING STIFFLEGS - Continued****WARNING**

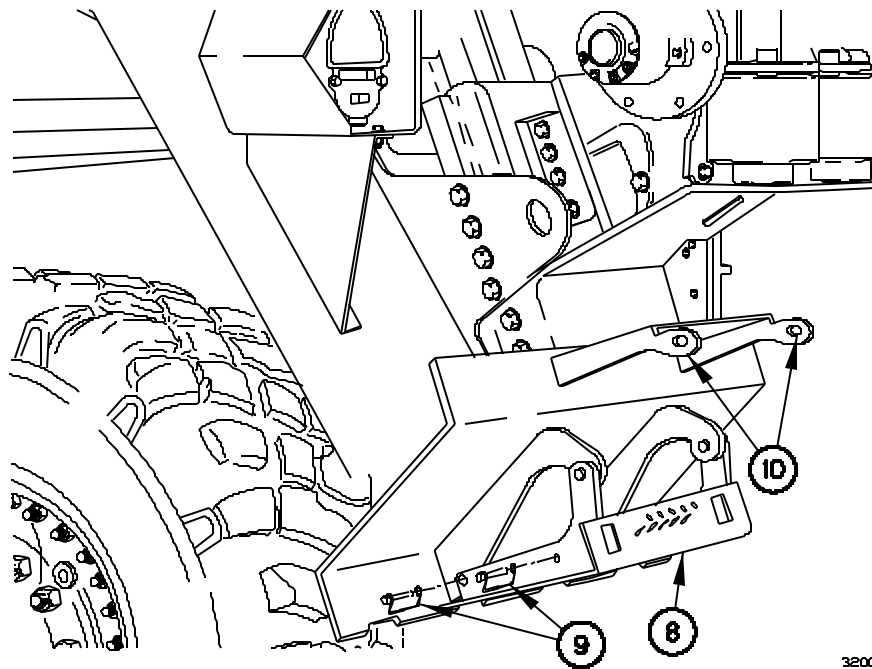
Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 3 through 5 if sandshoes were used.

Steps 3 and 4 require the aid of an assistant.

3. Remove two lock pins (9) and raise sandshoe (8).
4. Position sandshoe (8) to align holes (10) and install lock pins (9).

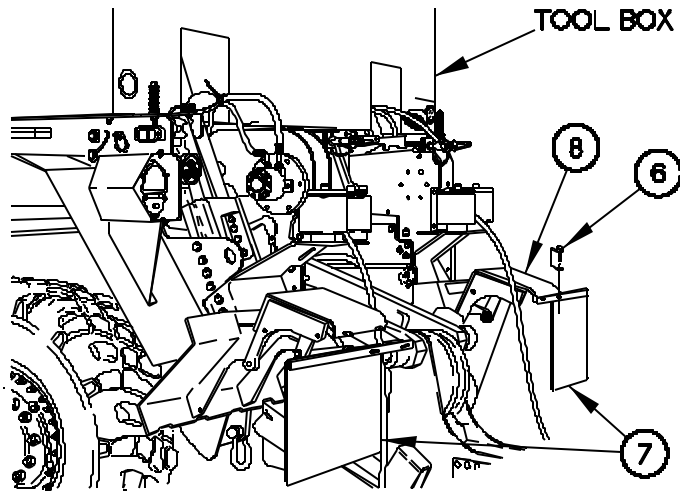


## M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued

0034 00

### RAISING STIFFLEGS - Continued

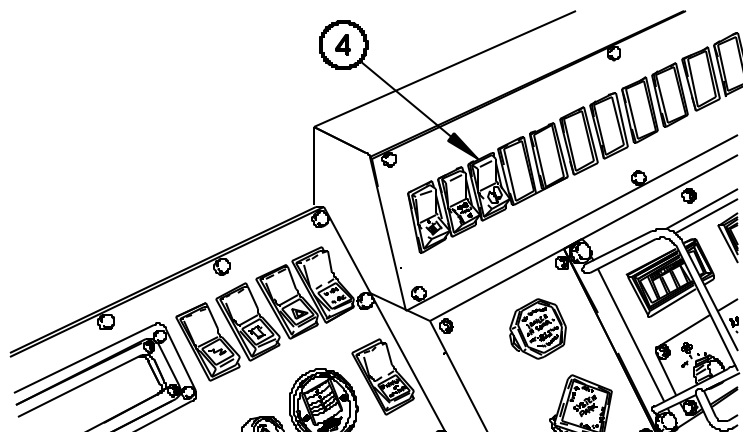
5. Remove two mudflaps (7) and four lock pins (6) from tool box.
6. Install mudflap (7) on sandshoe (8) with two lock pins (6).
7. Perform steps 3, 4, and 6 for other stiffleg.



3200B10-

### SHUT DOWN M1089A1

1. Position PTO switch (4) to off.
2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



3200B11-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

---

## 30K WINCH OPERATION

---

0035 00

### INITIAL SETUP:

#### Maintenance Level

Operator

#### References

FM 20-22

WP 0018 00

#### Tool/Special Tool

WP 0034 00

Gloves, Leather (NSN 8415-00634-4658  
WP 0118 00)

WP 0037 00

WP 0073 00

Goggles, Industrial (Item 24,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)

Socket Wrench (Item 52, Table 2  
WP 0117 00)

---

### GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the 30K winches on the M1089A1 wrecker. Items covered include 30K Winch Operation With Load and 30K Winch Operation Without Load.

### 30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD

#### WARNING

**Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

#### CAUTION

Ensure hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued**

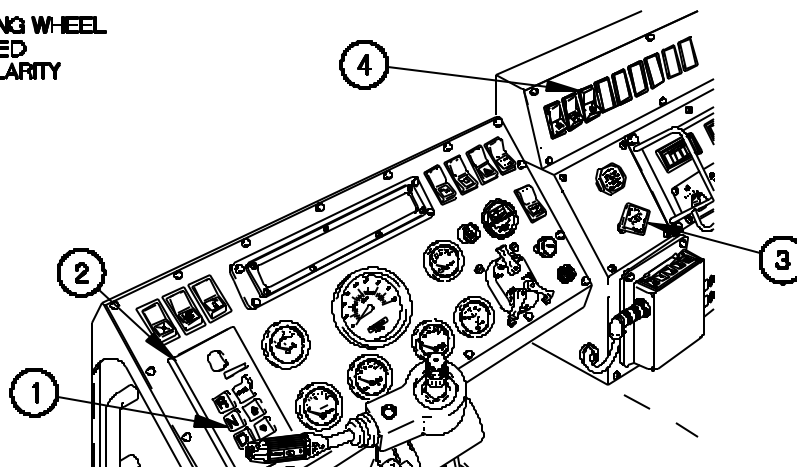
2. Position vehicle so the pull is as straight as possible and the 30K winch pull capacity is adequate for equipment to be recovered. Refer to FM 20-22 and Table 1.

**Table 1. 30K Winch Pull Capacity**

<b>Cable Layer</b>	<b>Maximum Line Pull (cable reeled in at high speed)</b>	<b>Maximum Line Pull (cable reeled in at low speed)</b>
Bottom Layer (five wraps minimum)	15,000 lbs (66,720 N)	30,000 lbs (133,440 N)
2nd Layer	12,720 lbs (56,579 N)	25,440 lbs (113,157 N)
3rd Layer	11,045 lbs (49,128 N)	22,090 lbs (98,256 N)
4th Layer	9,758 lbs (43,404 N)	19,515 lbs (86,803 N)
5th Layer	8,740 lbs (38,876 N)	17,480 lbs (77,751 N)
Top Layer	7,915 lbs (35,206 N)	15,830 lbs (70,412 N)

3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



3300801 -

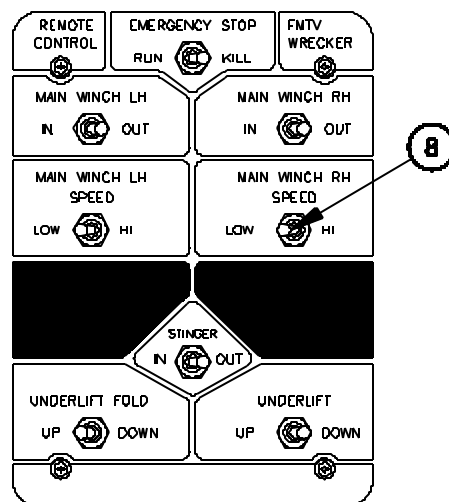




**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

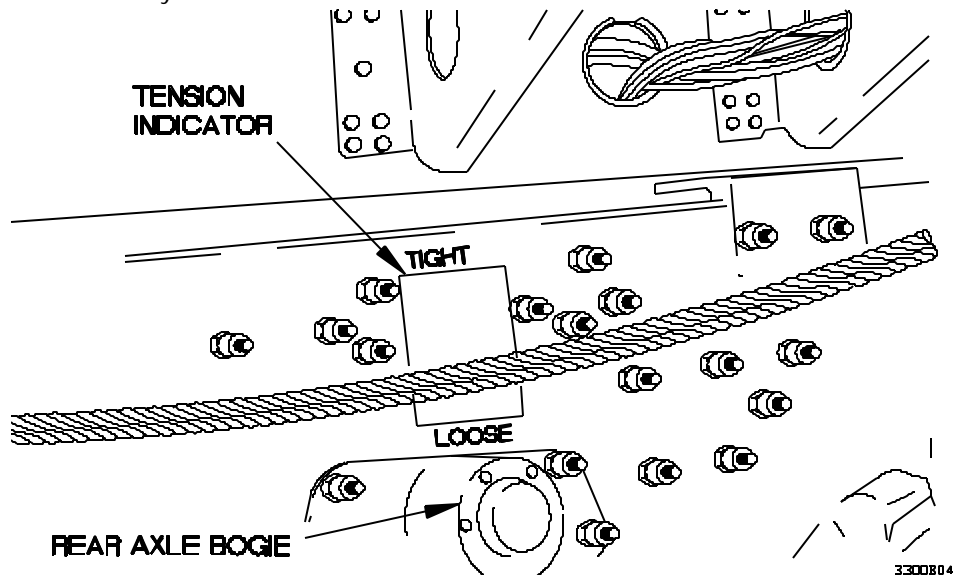
MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch must be in LOW position during payout of the first five wraps of cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

11. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.



3300803-

12. Remove any dirt and mud from tension indicator.

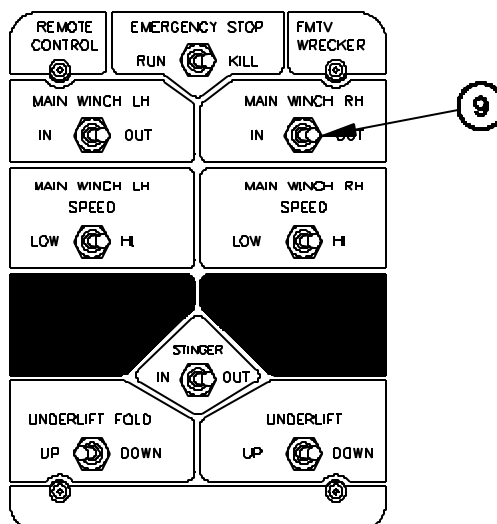


3300804-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

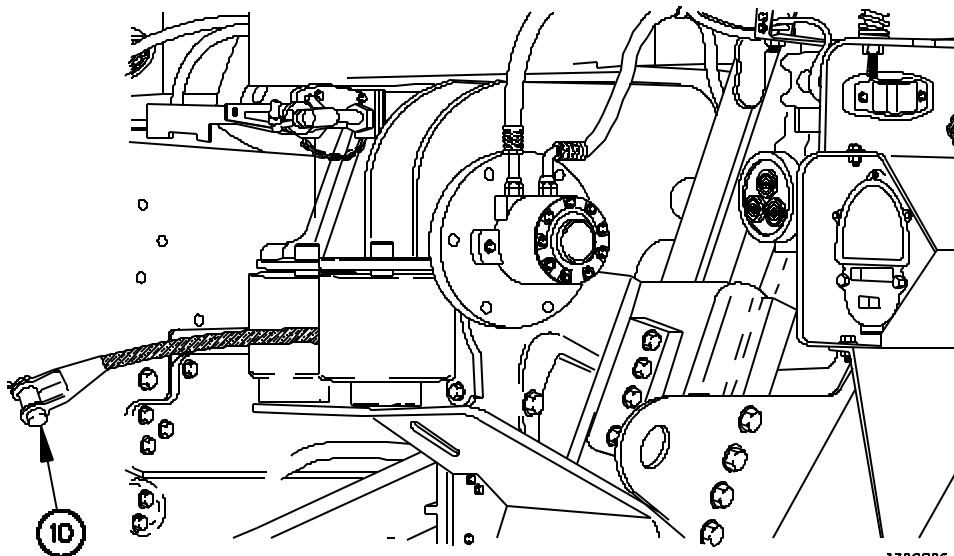
Cable tension must be checked prior to use. Some slack in the cable is desired. Excessive tension can cause damage to power fairlead and cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.



3300805-

14. Pay out cable (10) for approximately 20 seconds.



3300806-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****WARNING**

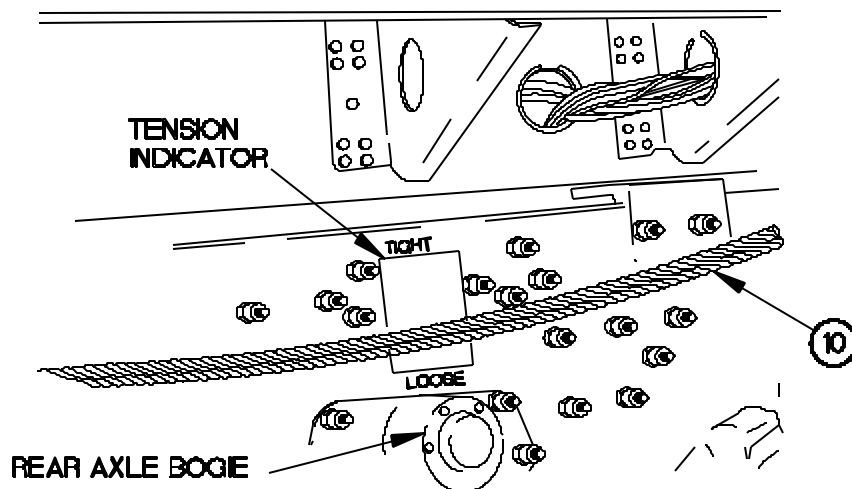
Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

If the power fairlead does not pay out the cable at the same rate of speed as the 30K winch, cable will hang loose.

Operator should stand approximately four feet away from the rear axle bogie to view the tension indicator during pay out.

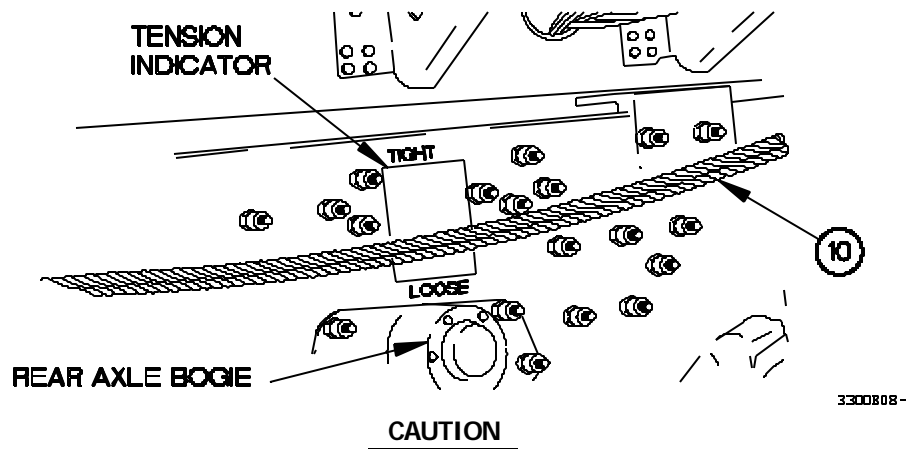
15. During pay out, check that cable (10) passes through tension indicator, directly over rear axle bogie.
  - a. If cable (10) is too loose and hangs below loose mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 16, 18, and 19.



3300807-

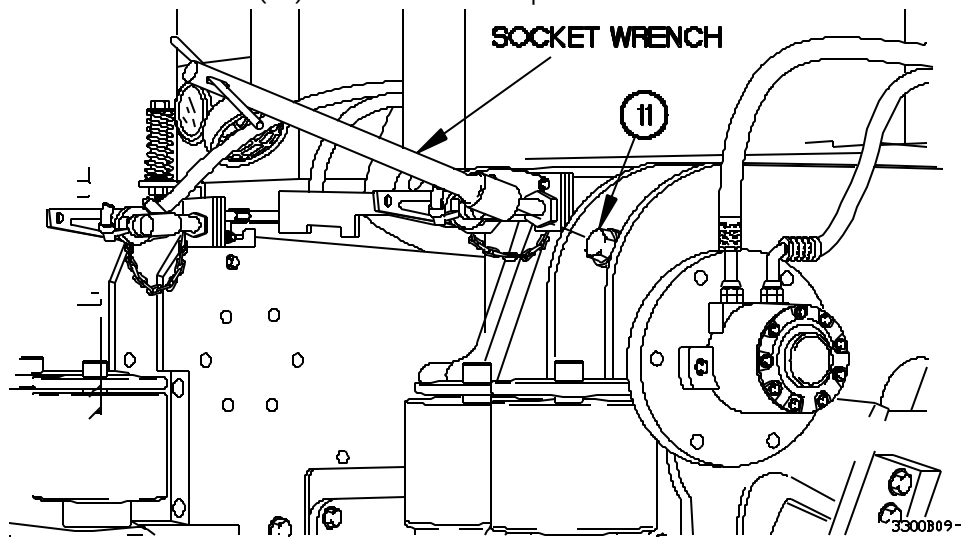
**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued**

- b. If cable (10) is too tight and is above tight mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 17 through 19.
- c. If cable (10) passes between loose and tight marks on tension indicator, proceed to step 21.



Power fairlead tension bolt must not be overtightened. Overtightening power fairlead tension bolt will put strain on cable, winch motor, and power fairlead. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- 16. Turn tension screw (11) to the right one complete turn.
- 17. Turn tension screw (11) to the left one complete turn.



**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

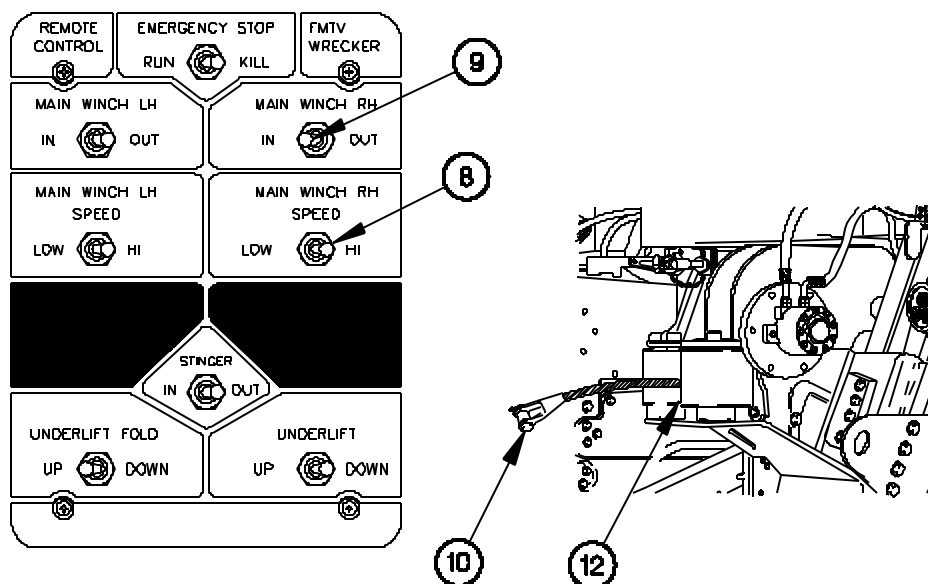
Ensure cable is clear of crossbar and sandshoe when reeling in cable. The cable socket may catch on crossbar or sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

18. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN and reel in cable (10) until approximately 12 inches of cable is hanging from the power fairlead (12).
19. Repeat steps 14 and 15.

**NOTE**

After the first five wraps of cable have been payed out, positioning MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch to HI (high) position is allowed.

20. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to HI (high).



3300810-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****NOTE**

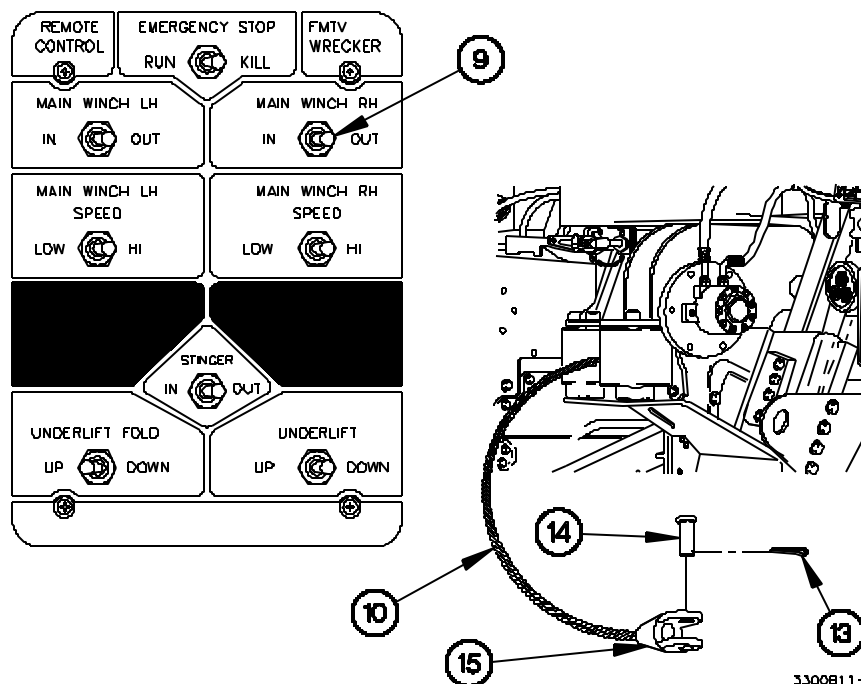
If weight of equipment to be recovered exceeds 15 tons (14 metric tons), refer to FM 20-22 for operational requirements and WP 0073 00 for snatch block installation/removal.

21. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT and pay out cable (10) to vehicle to be recovered.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 22 through 31 when recovering a vehicle.

22. Remove cotter pin (13) and pin (14) from socket (15).
23. Connect socket (15) to vehicle to be recovered.
24. Install pin (14) and cotter pin (13) in socket (15).



## 30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued

0035 00

### 30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

#### WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

#### CAUTION

Do not attempt to pull load greater than 30K winch capacity. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure MAIN WINCH RH SPEED is in the LOW position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

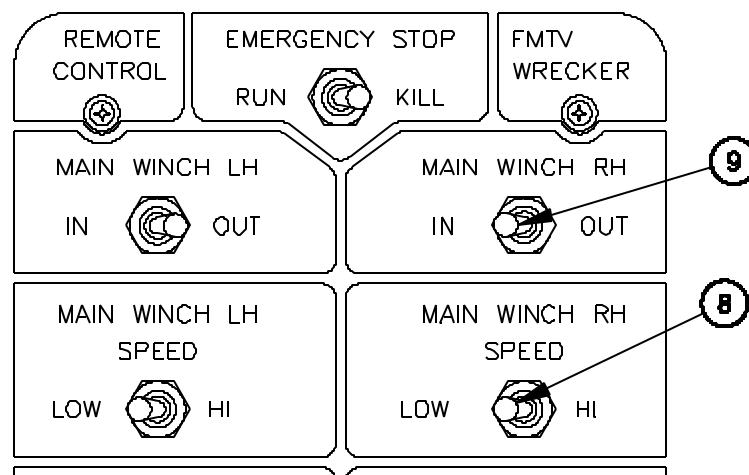
#### WARNING

Slowly take out slack in cable before recovering equipment. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

#### CAUTION

Ensure that recovered cable winds level. If it does not, pay out cable and repeat recovery. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

26. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.



3300812-



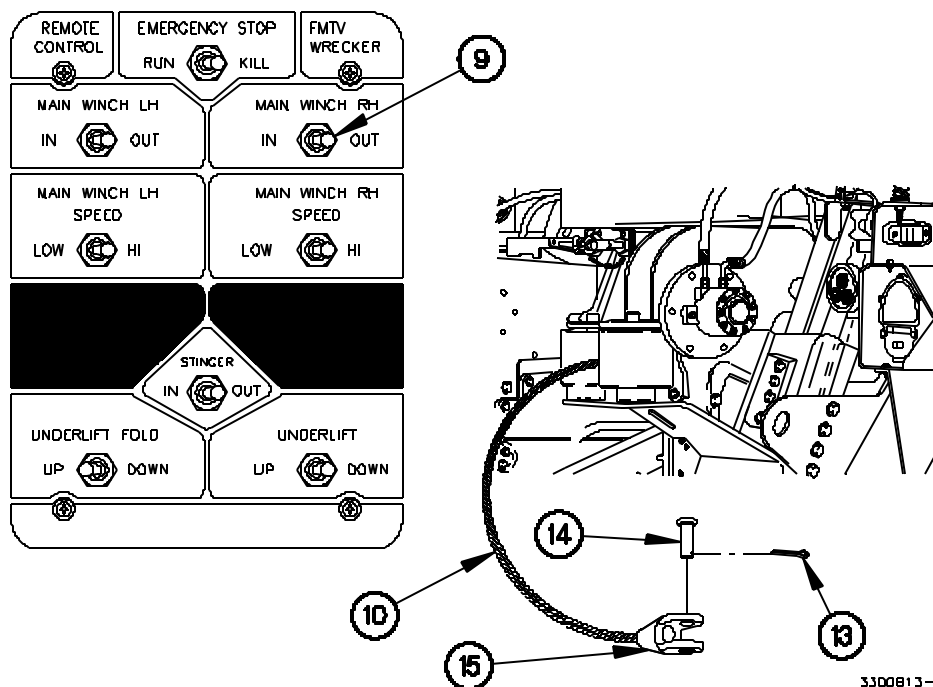
**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued**

27. Reel in cable (10) until recovered vehicle is within approximately 10 feet (3.1 m) of vehicle.

**WARNING**

**Use extreme caution when disconnecting cable. Cable may spin rapidly to the left approximately 1 1/2 turns when disconnected. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

28. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT to pay out cable (10) until there is enough slack to disconnect socket (15) from recovered vehicle.
29. Remove cotter pin (13) and pin (14) from socket (15).
30. Detach socket (15) from recovered vehicle.
31. Install pin (14) and cotter pin (13) in socket (15).



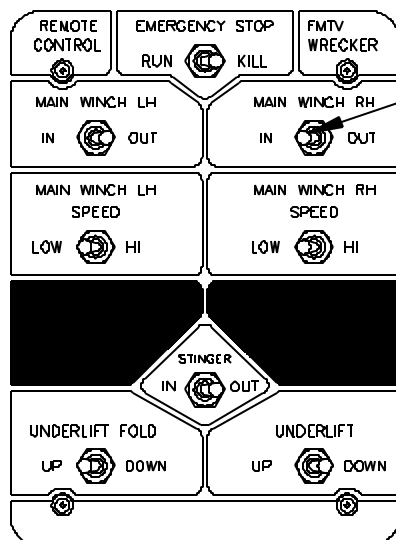
**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****WARNING**

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

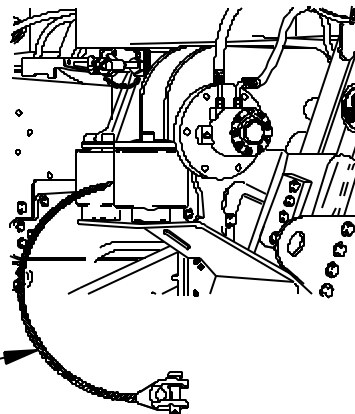
When reeling in cable, do not allow end of cable to contact rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

32. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.
33. Reel in cable (10) until cable is fully recovered.



9

10



3300814-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

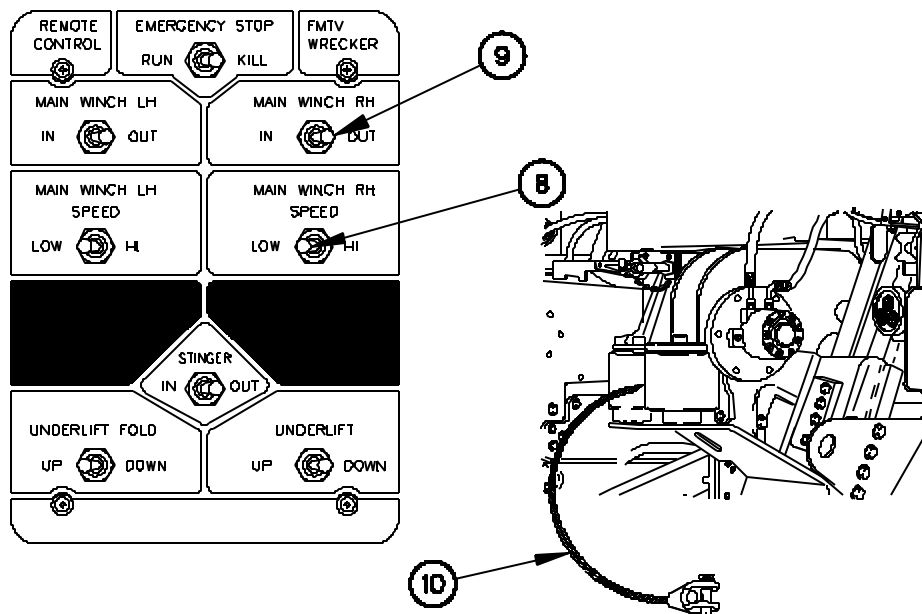
Perform steps 35 through 38 if cable is not winding properly.

34. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.
35. Pay out cable (10) until cable on 30K winch drum has clean wind.

**CAUTION**

Do not dead-end cable into rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

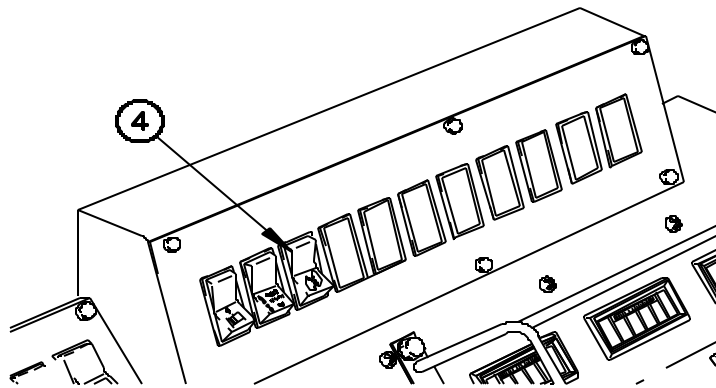
36. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.
37. Continue steps 32 through 36 until cable (10) is fully recovered.



3300815-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued**

38. Raise stifflegs (WP 0034 00).
39. Position PTO switch (4) to off.
40. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
41. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
42. Notify Field Maintenance to clean and lubricate 30K winch cable.

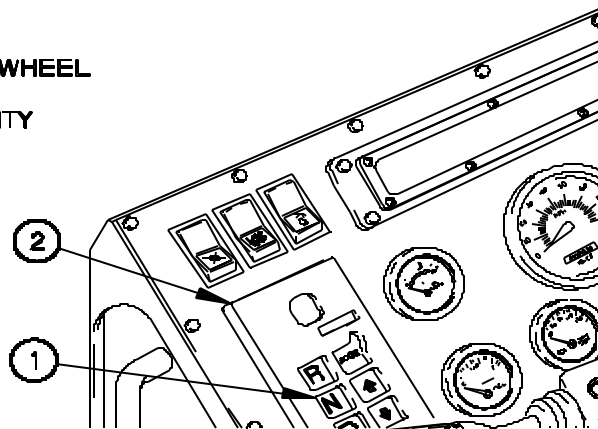


3300816-

**30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD**

1. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).

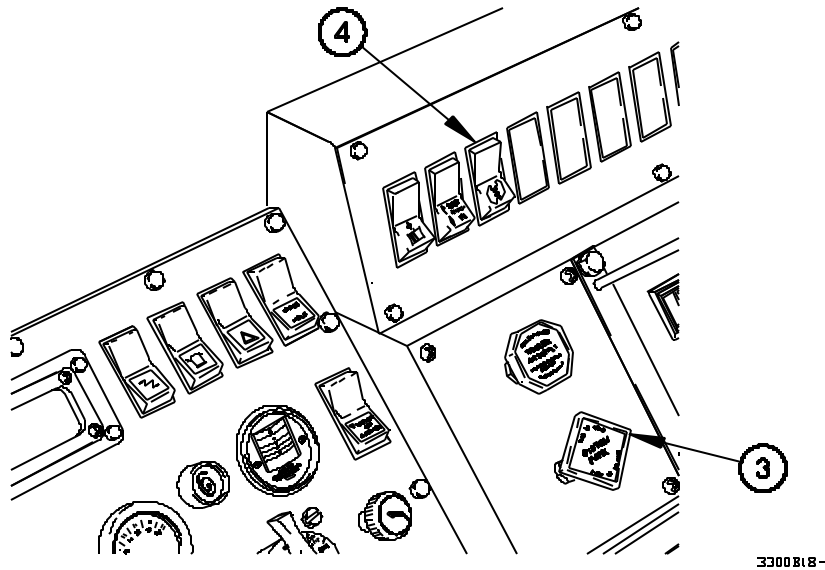
**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



3300817-

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued**

2. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
3. Position PTO switch (4) to on.

**WARNING**

Goggles must be worn while operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

LH and RH 30K winch controls operate the same way. RH 30K winch controls shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

## 30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued

0035 00

### 30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

5. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (5) to REMOTE CONTROL.
6. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (6) to LOW.

#### CAUTION

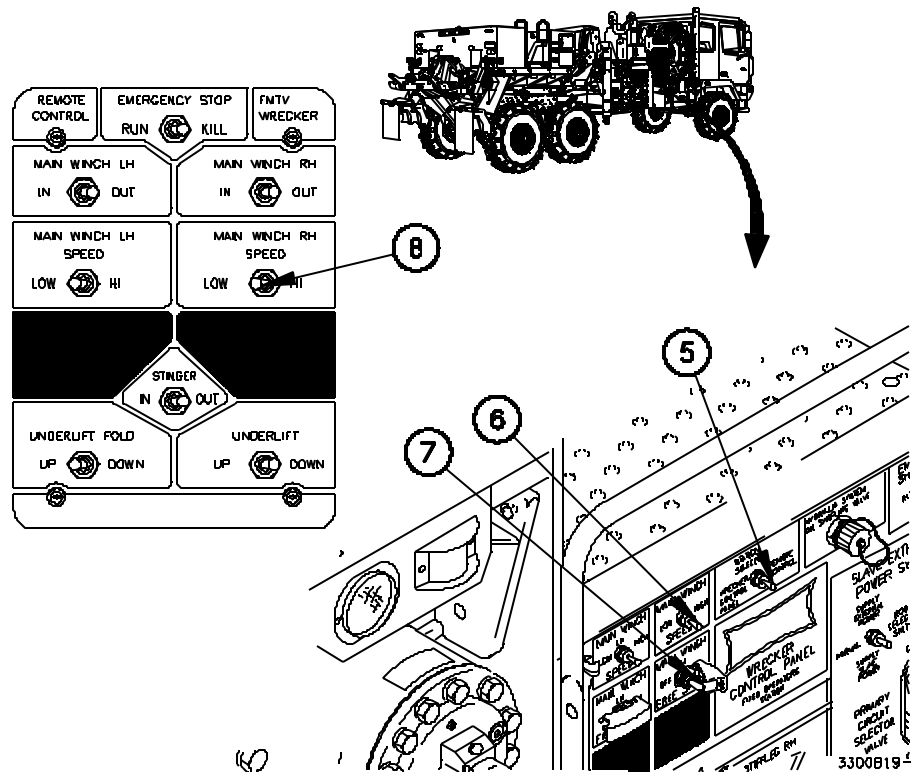
MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch must be in the OFF position while paying out cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Position MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch (7) to OFF.

#### CAUTION

MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch must be in LOW position during payout of the first five wraps of cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

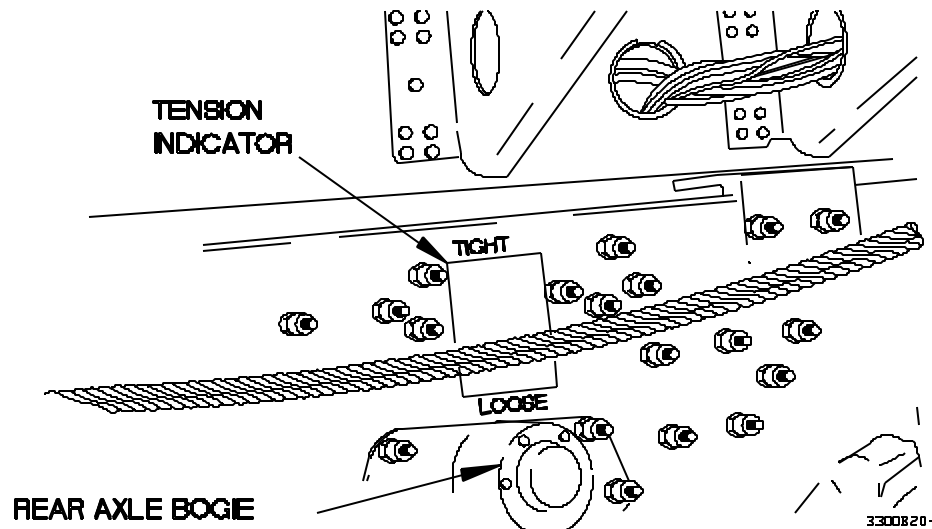


# 30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued

0035 00

## 30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

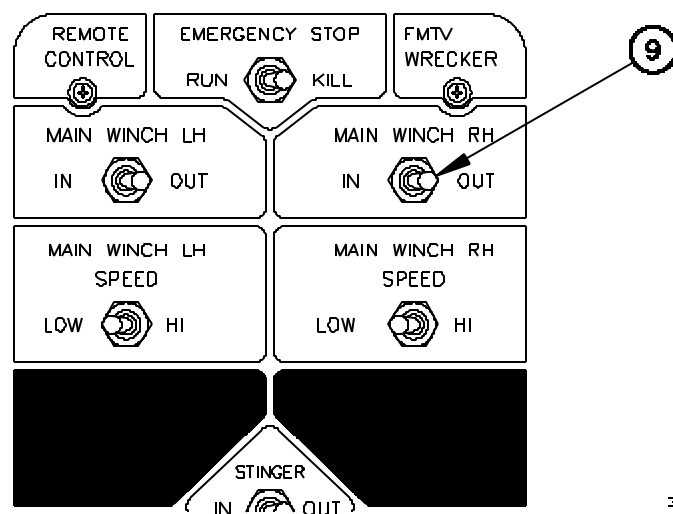
9. Remove any dirt and mud from tension indicator.



### CAUTION

Cable tension must be checked prior to use. Some slack in the cable is desired. Excessive tension can cause damage to power fairlead and cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.



**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued****WARNING**

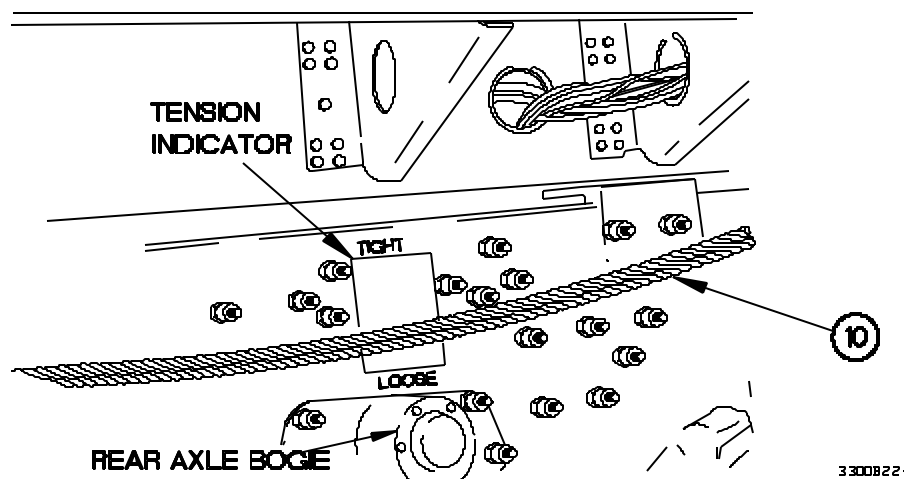
Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

If the power fairlead does not pay out the cable at the same rate of speed as the 30K winch, cable will hang loose.

Operator should stand approximately four feet away from the rear axle bogie to view the tension indicator during pay out.

11. Pay out cable (10) for approximately 20 seconds.
12. During pay out, check that cable (10) passes through tension indicator, directly over rear axle bogie.
  - a. If cable (10) is too loose and hangs below loose mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 13, 15, and 16.
  - b. If cable (10) is too tight and is above tight mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 14 through 16.
  - c. If cable (10) passes between loose and tight marks on tension indicator, proceed to step 17.

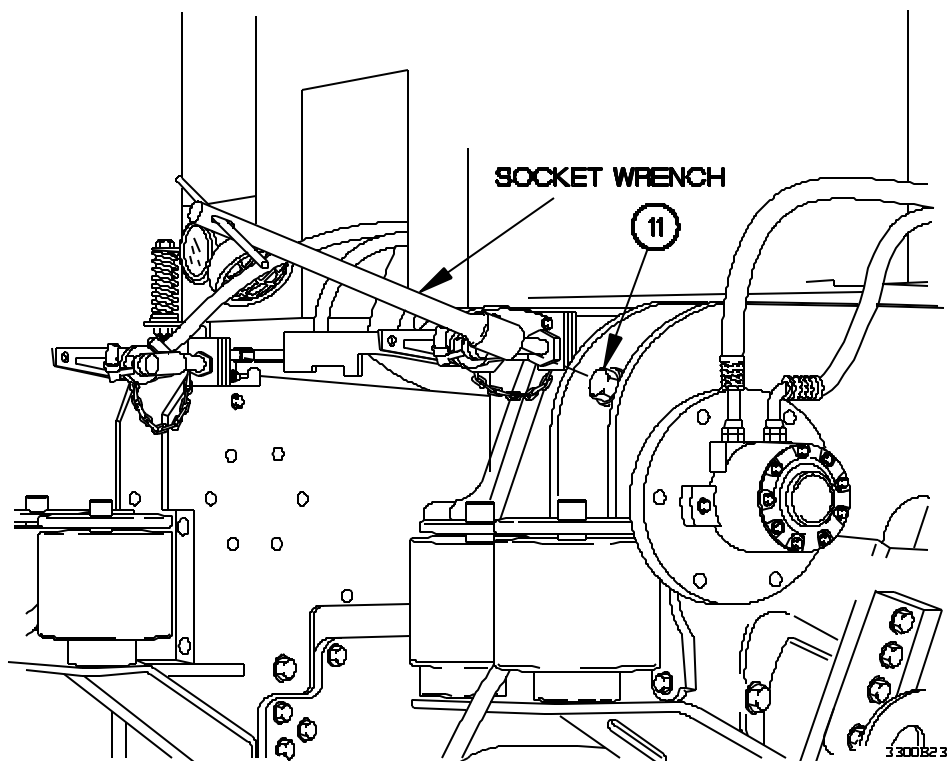




**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

Power fairlead tension bolt must not be overtightened. Overtightening power fairlead tension bolt will put strain on cable, winch motor, and power fairlead. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Turn tension screw (11) to the right one complete turn.
14. Turn tension screw (11) to the left one complete turn.



**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

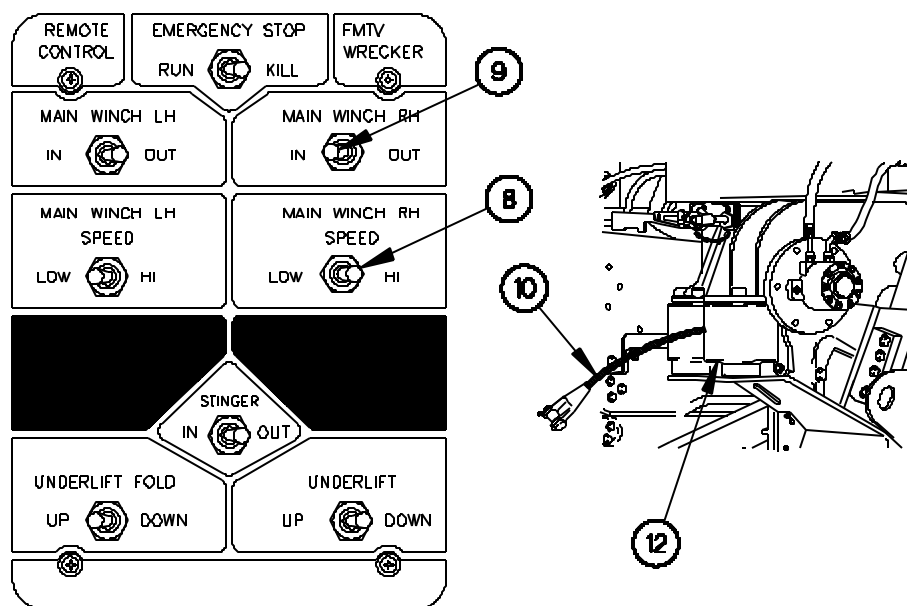
Ensure cable is clear of crossbar and sandshoe when reeling in cable. The cable socket may catch on crossbar or sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN and reel in cable (10) until approximately 12 inches (61 cm) of cable is hanging from the power fairlead (12).
16. Repeat steps 11 and 12.

**NOTE**

After the first five wraps of cable have been payed out, positioning MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch to HI is allowed.

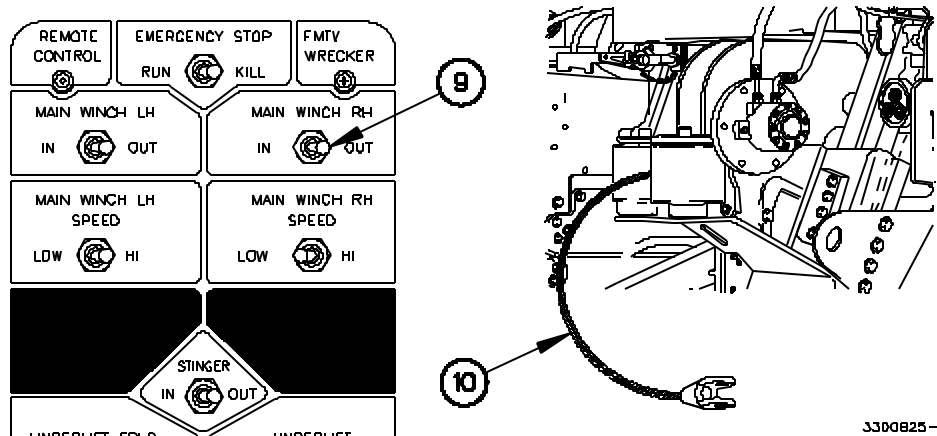
17. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to HI (high).



3300824 -

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued**

18. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT and pay out cable (10) its entire length.



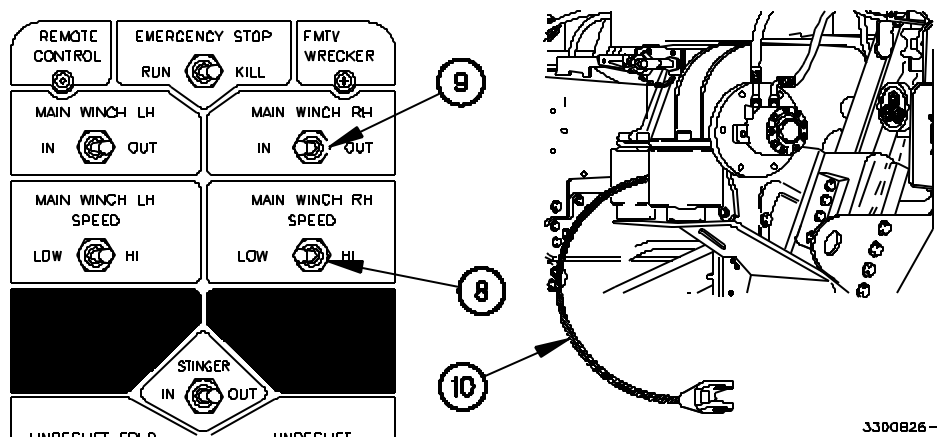
19. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.

**CAUTION**

- Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure MAIN WINCH RH SPEED is in the LOW position when not in use. Failure to comply will result in draining of batteries.

20. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

21. Reel in cable (10) until cable is fully recovered.



**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

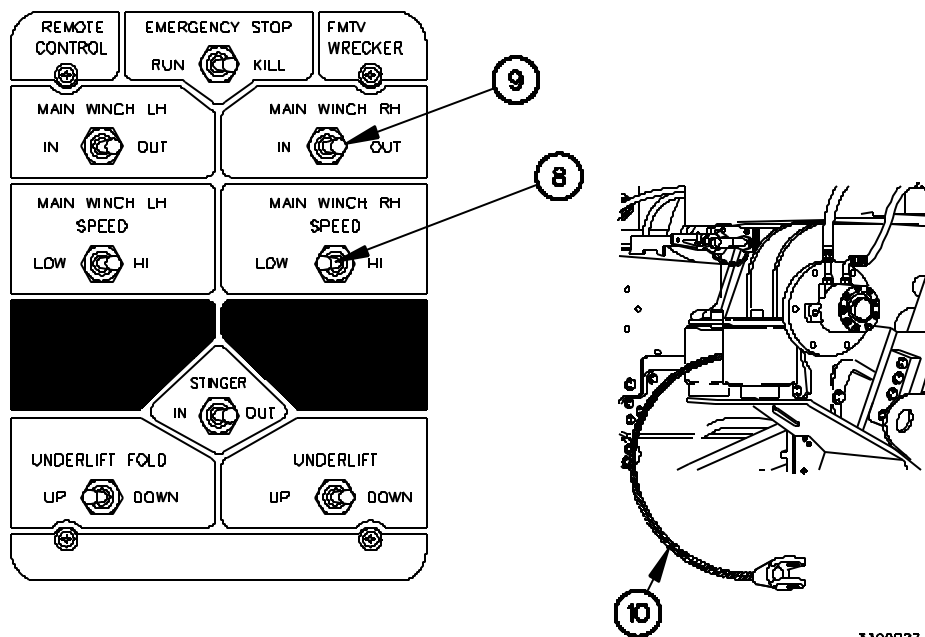
Perform steps 22 through 25 if cable is not winding properly.

22. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.
23. Pay out cable (10) until cable on 30K winch drum has clean wind.

**CAUTION**

Do not dead-end cable into rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

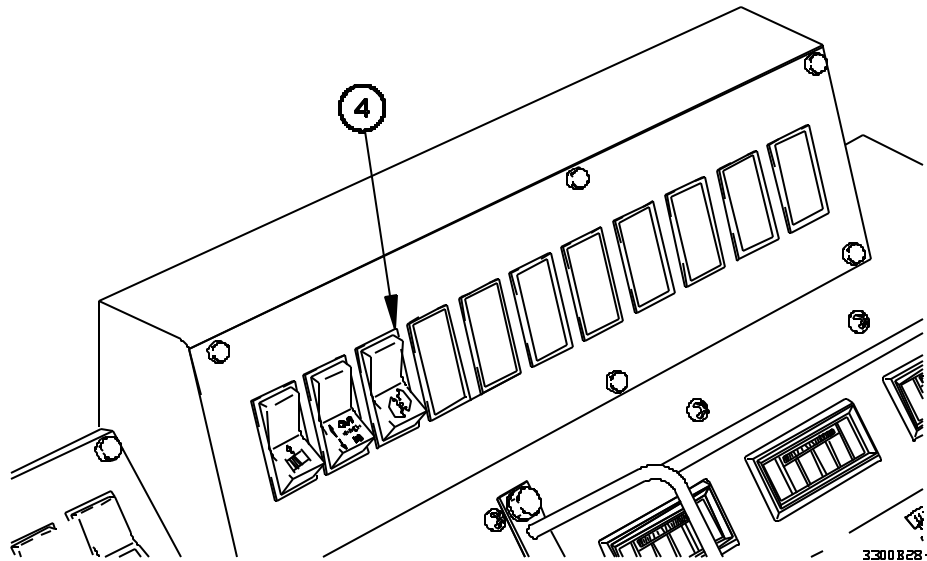
24. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.
25. Continue steps 20 through 25 until cable (10) is fully recovered.



3300827 -

**30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued****0035 00****30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued**

26. Position PTO switch (4) to off.
27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
28. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
29. Notify Field Maintenance to clean and lubricate 30K winch cable.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING**

---

**0036 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**  
Operator**Personnel Required**  
Two**References**  
FM 20-22

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1089A1 flat towing. Items covered include Vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow, Pintle Towing Hook Installation, Towbar Connection, Towbar Disconnection, and Pintle Towing Hook Removal.

---

**WARNING**

**M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.**

<b><u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u></b>	<b><u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u></b>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

**Exceeding maximum speed may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

**Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

**When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

---

**CAUTION**

**Extreme care must be used when towing disabled vehicle to prevent further damage to disabled vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.**

---

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued**

---

**0036 00****GENERAL - Continued****CAUTION**

Fluid level in hydraulic tank must be visible in sight glass, hydraulic supply, and shutoff valves must be open before starting engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Tow a disabled vehicle from the front whenever possible. Rear air brakes (if equipped) on disabled vehicle can be used to assist stopping.

Check Operator's manual for disabled vehicle for towing preparation before towing vehicle.

For detailed instructions on towing procedures refer to FM 20-22.

**VEHICLES M1089A1 CAN TOW**

The following vehicles can be towed with M1089A1:

- M35 Series
- M939 Series and M809 Series
- M998 Series
- M1008 Series
- M1078, M1078A1, M1083 and M1083A1 Series (M1089/M1089A1 can be towed from the front only)

**PINTLE TOWING HOOK INSTALLATION****CAUTION**

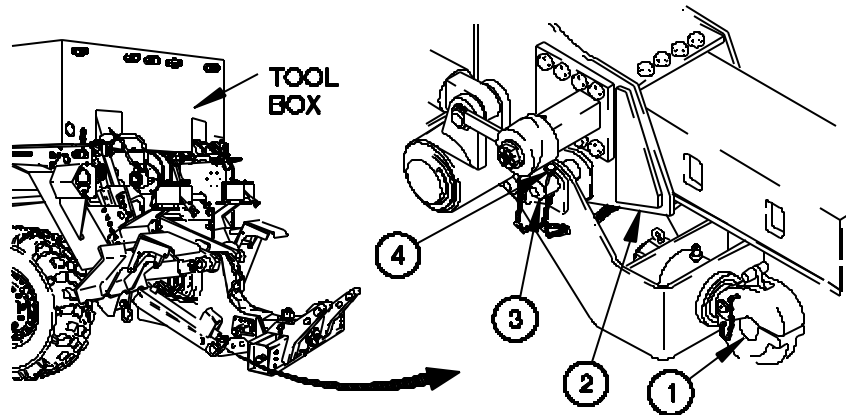
Underlift assembly must be fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Position underlift assembly for flat tow (WP 003700)



**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****PINTLE TOWING HOOK INSTALLATION - Continued**

2. Remove pintle towing hook (1) from tool box.
3. Install pintle towing hook (1) on boom frame (2) with two pins (3).
4. Install two lock pins (4) in each pin (3).

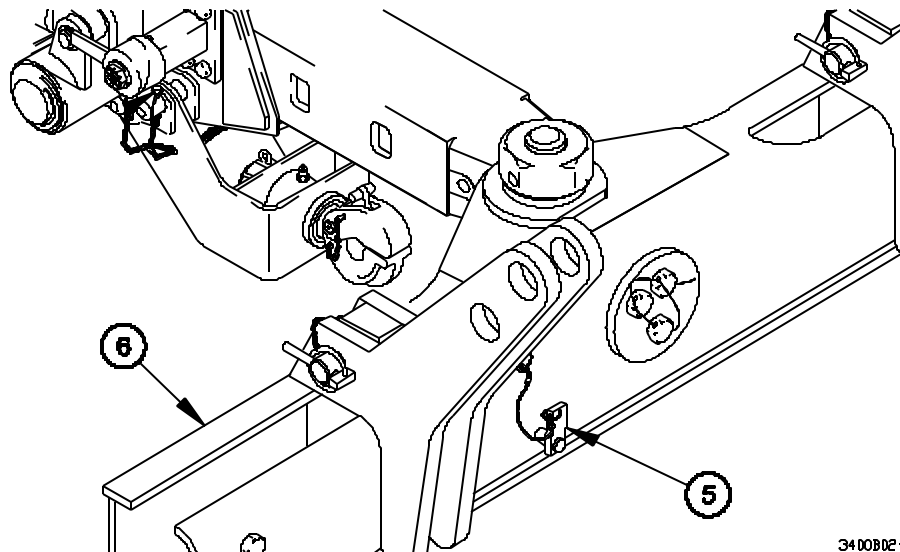


3400B01-

**CAUTION**

Crossbar lock pin must be securely installed to prevent interference with towbar. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

5. Install crossbar lock pin (5) in crossbar (6).



3400B02-

**TOWBAR CONNECTION**

**WARNING**

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Steps 1 and 2 require the aid of an assistant.

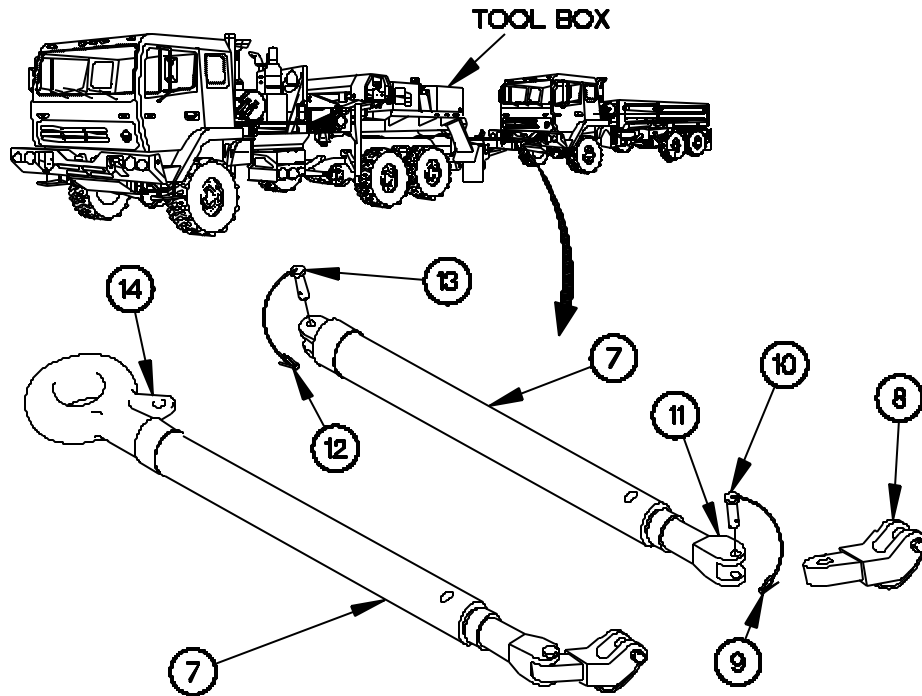
1. Remove towbar (7) and two adapters (8) from tool box.

**NOTE**

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed the same way. One shown.

2. Remove linchpin (9) and pin (10) from towbar clevis (11).
3. Install towbar adapter (8) in towbar clevis (11) with pin (10) and linchpin (9).
4. Perform step on remaining towbar clevis.
5. Position rear of M1089A1 near front of disabled vehicle with towbar (7) between vehicles.
6. Remove linchpin (12) from pin (13).
7. Remove pin (13) from towbar (7).
8. Separate towbar (7) at pivot point (14).

## TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

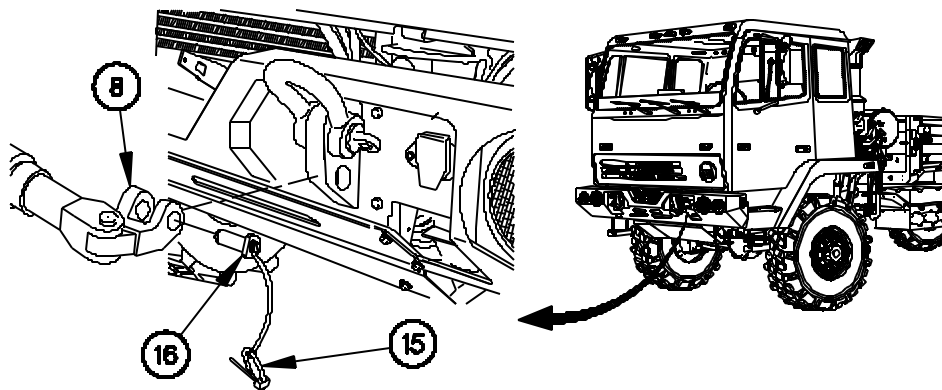


3400a03-

## NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed on tow eyes the same way.  
Left side shown.

9. Remove linchpin (15) and pin (16) from towbar adapter (8).



3400a05-

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

M1089A1 and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Failure to comply may cause vehicles to roll into each other and may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

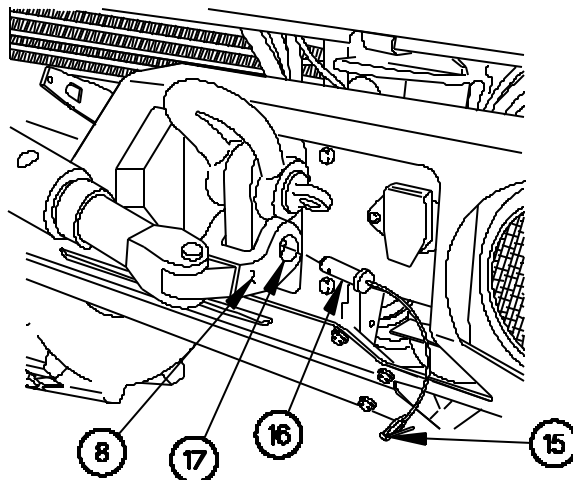
It may be necessary to remove shackles on some vehicles.

10. Install towbar adapter (8) on bottom tow eye (17) of disabled vehicle.

**CAUTION**

Ensure pin is installed with linchpin hole down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

11. Install pin (16) in towbar adapter (8).  
12. Install linchpin (15) in pin (16).



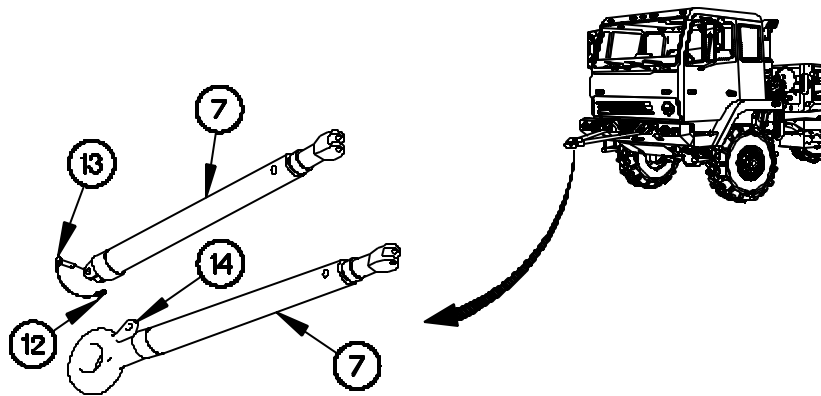
3400006 -

# **M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued**

0036 00

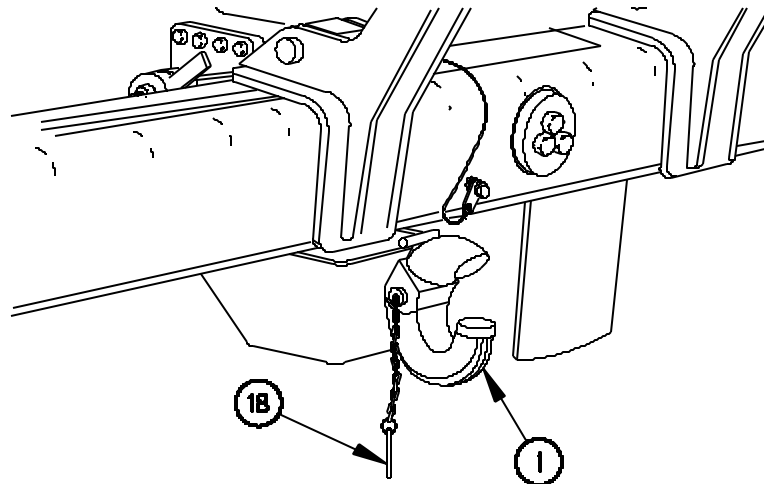
## **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

13. Align left and right sides of towbar (7) at pivot point (14).
14. Install pin (13) in towbar (7).
15. Install linchpin (12) in pin (13).



3400008 -

16. Remove cotter pin (18) from pintle towing hook (1).
17. Open pintle towing hook (1).



3400009 -

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when aligning towbar eye with pintle towing hook or when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

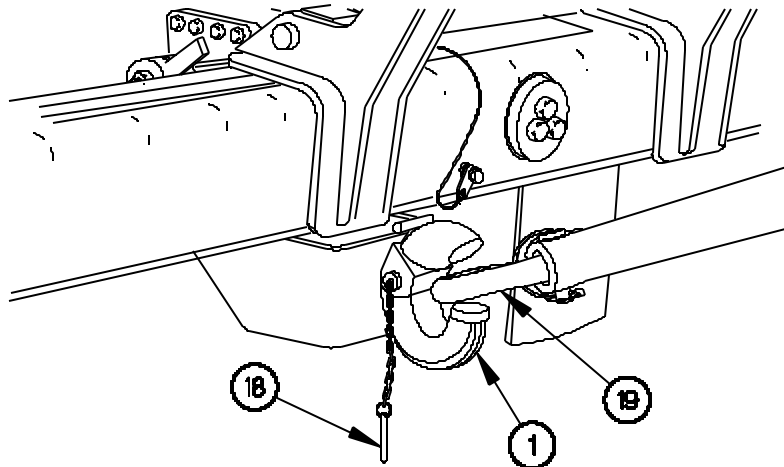
**CAUTION**

Adjust underlift assembly to level of vehicle to be towed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Steps 17 and 18 require the aid of an assistant.

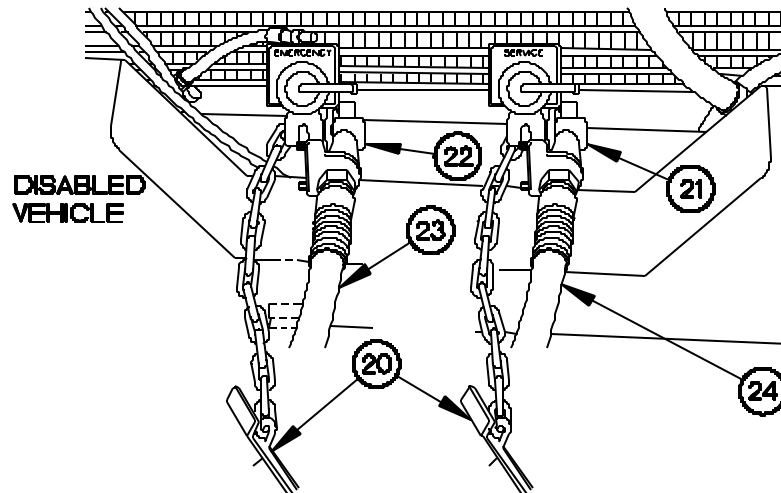
18. Adjust underlift assembly so that it is level with vehicle to be towed (WP 0037 00).
19. Slowly back up M1089A1 until towbar eye (19) is aligned with pintle towing hook (1).
20. Connect towbar eye (19) to pintle towing hook (1).
21. Close pintle towing hook (1).
22. Install cotter pin (18) in pintle towing hook (1).



3400b10-

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

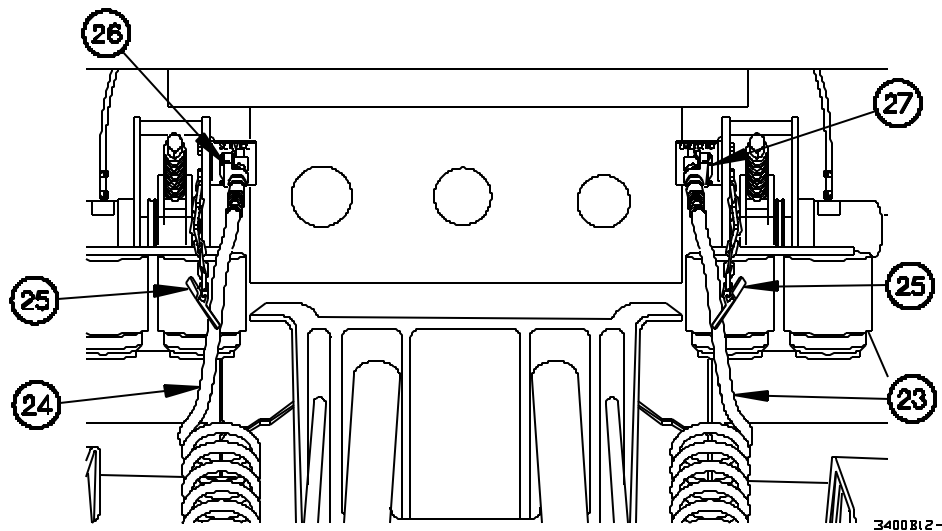
23. Release parking brakes of disabled vehicle (refer to disabled vehicle Operator's manual).
24. Remove two dummy couplings (20) from SERVICE gladhand (21) and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) on front of disabled vehicle.
25. Connect intervehicular air hose (23) to EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of disabled vehicle.
26. Connect intervehicular air hose (24) to SERVICE gladhand (21) of disabled vehicle.



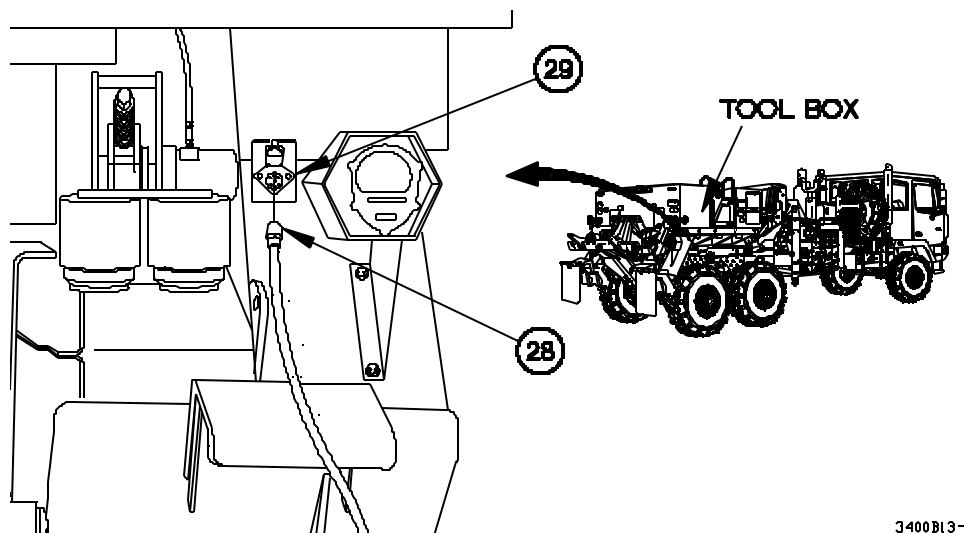
3400B11 -

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

27. Remove two dummy couplings (25) from SERVICE gladhand (26) and EMERGENCY gladhand (27) of M1089A1.
28. Connect intervehicular air hose (23) to EMERGENCY gladhand (27).
29. Connect intervehicular air hose (24) to SERVICE gladhand (26).



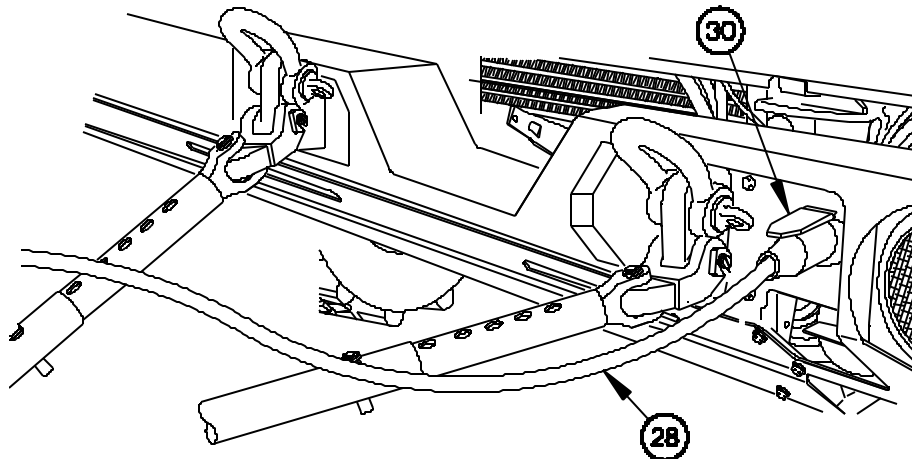
30. Remove intervehicular cable (28) from tool box.
31. Connect intervehicular cable (28) to receptacle (29) on M1089A1.





**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

32. Connect other end of intervehicular cable (28) to receptacle (30) on disabled vehicle.

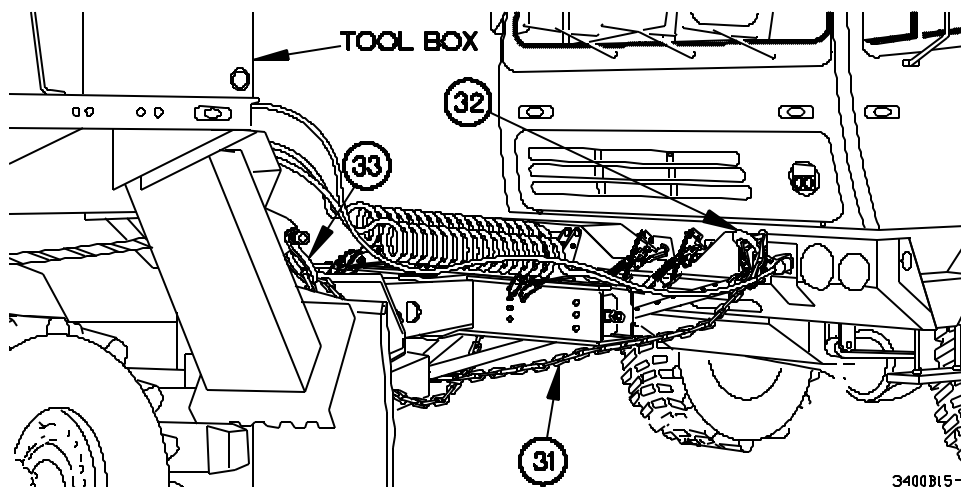


3400814-

**NOTE**

Left and right side safety chains are installed the same way. Left side shown.

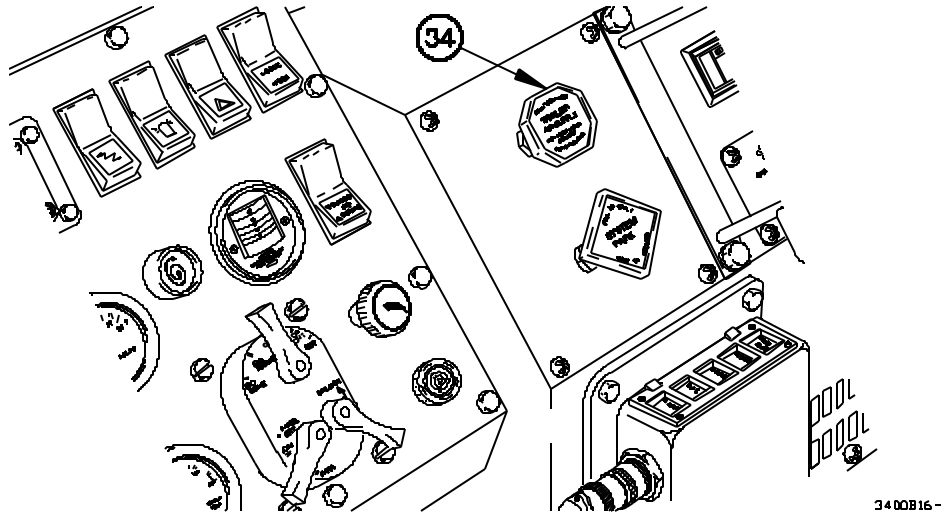
33. Remove two safety chains (31) from tool box.
34. Attach one safety chain (31) to shackle (32) on disabled vehicle and to shackle (33) on M1089A1.



3400815-

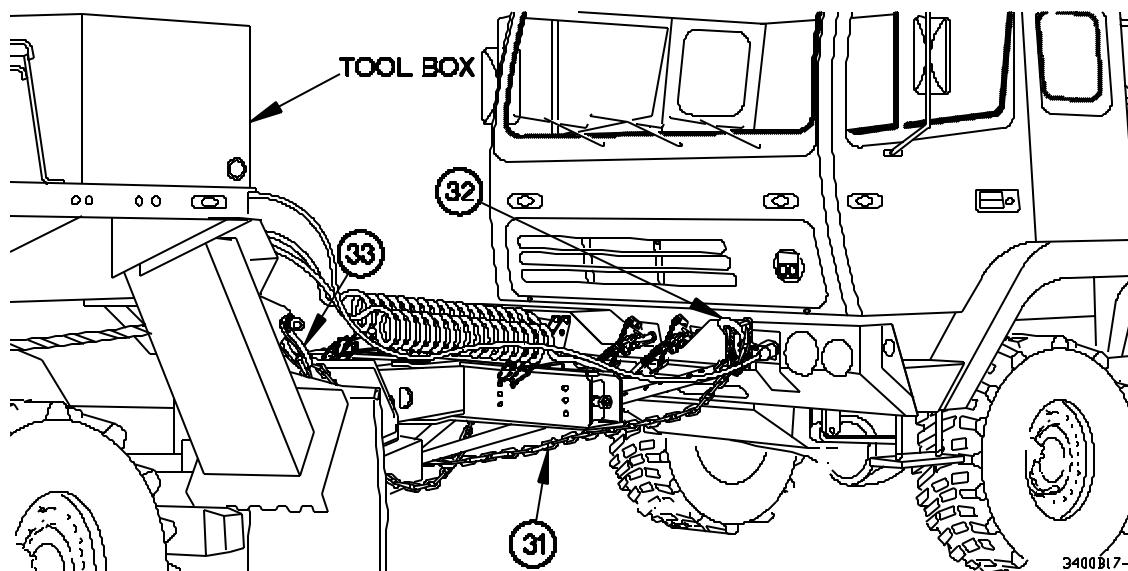
**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR DISCONNECTION**

1. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (34) on towing vehicle.

**NOTE**

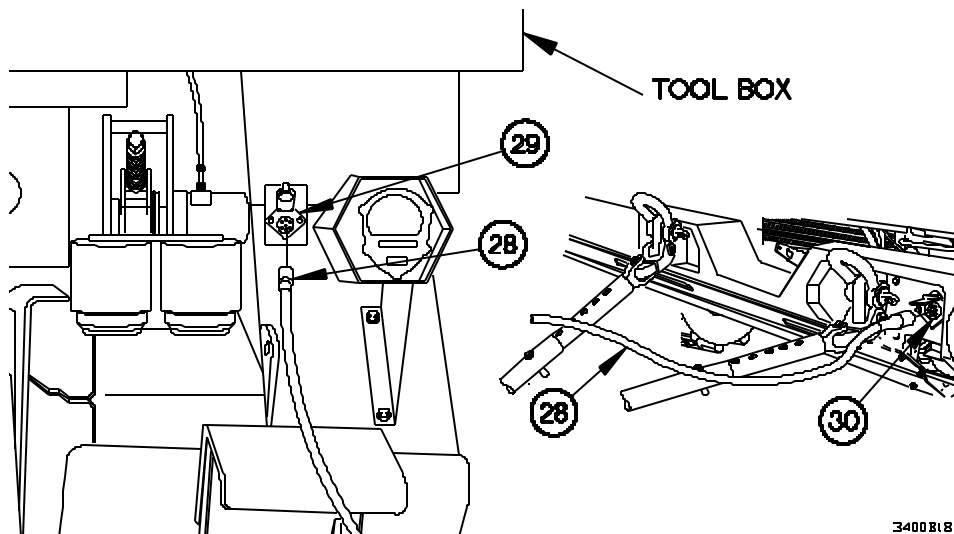
Left and right side safety chains are removed the same way. Left side shown.

2. Disconnect safety chain (31) from shackle (33) of M1089A1 and from shackle (32) on disabled vehicle.
3. Stow two safety chains (31) in tool box.



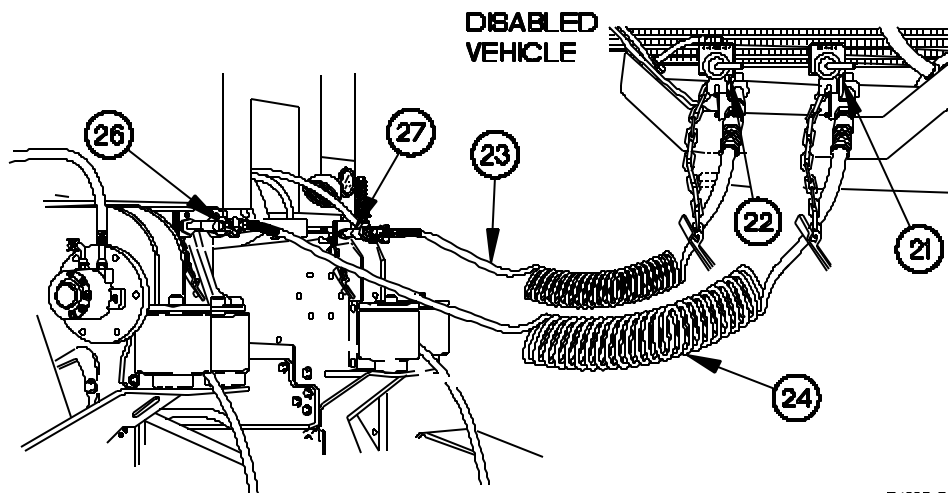
**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

4. Disconnect intervehicular cable (28) from receptacle (30) on disabled vehicle.
5. Disconnect other end of intervehicular cable (28) from receptacle (29) on M1089A1.
6. Stow intervehicular cable (28) in tool box.



3400818-

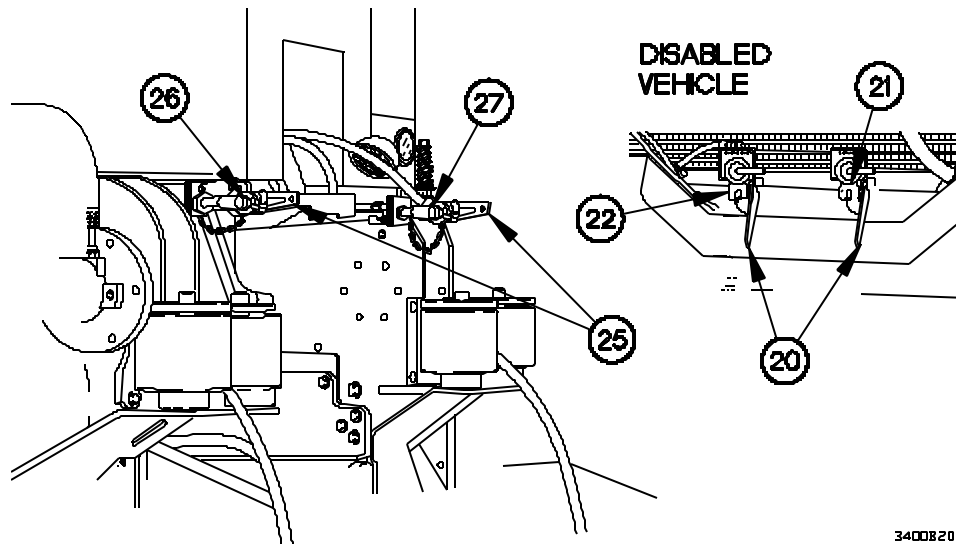
7. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (24) from SERVICE gladhand (26) of M1089A1 and SERVICE gladhand (21) on disabled vehicle.
8. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (23) from EMERGENCY gladhand (27) of M1089A1 and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) on disabled vehicle.



3400819-

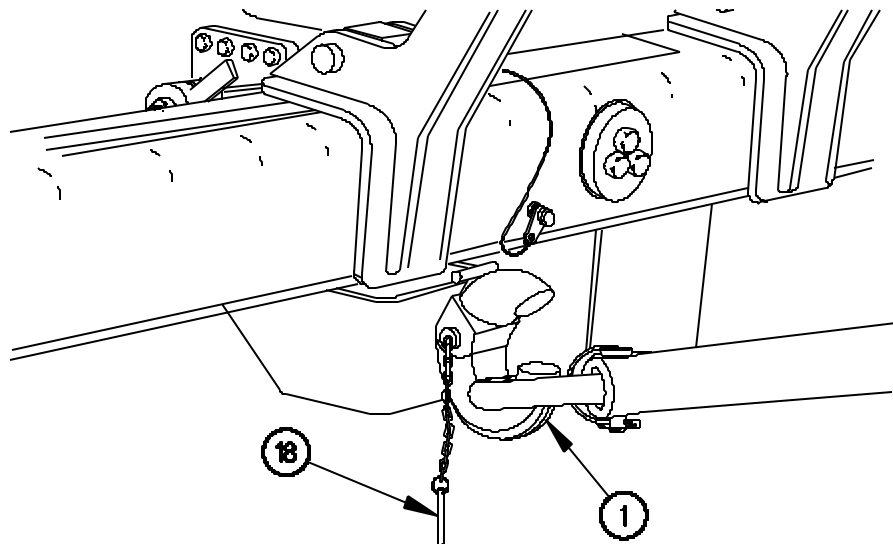
**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

9. Install dummy couplings (20) on gladhands (21 and 22) of disabled vehicle.
10. Install dummy couplings (25) on gladhands (26 and 27) of M1089A1.



3400820-

11. Remove cotter pin (18) from pintle towing hook (1).
12. Open pintle towing hook (1).



3400621-

# **M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued**

0036 00

## **TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

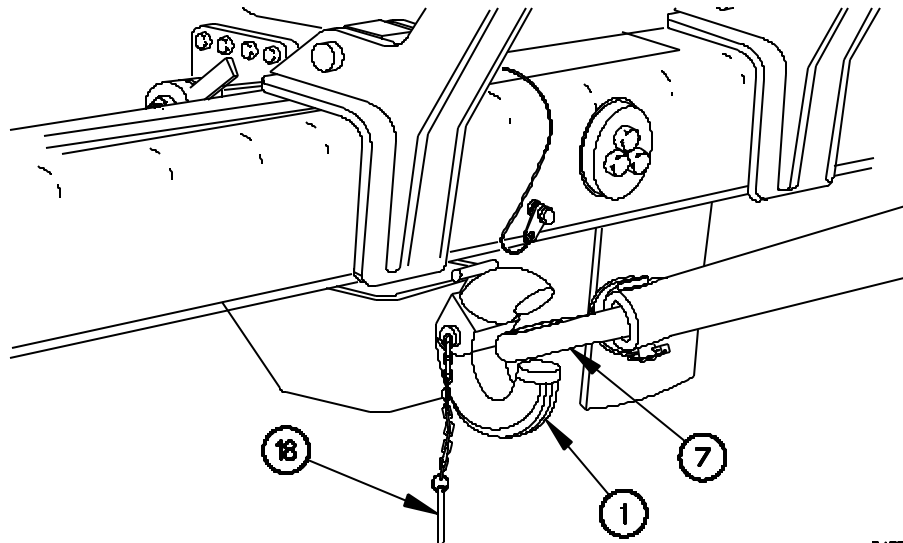
### **WARNING**

**Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when removing towbar.  
Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

### **NOTE**

Steps 13 and 14 require the aid of an assistant.

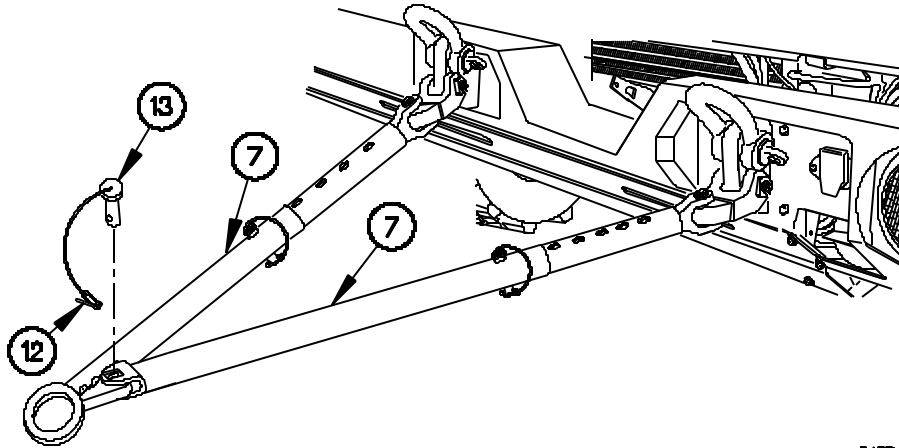
13. Remove towbar (7) from pintle towing hook (1).
14. Drive M1089A1 forward. When M1089A1 is clear, lower towbar (7) to ground.
15. Close pintle towing hook (1).
16. Install cotter pin (18) in pintle towing hook (1).



3400822-

**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

17. Remove linchpin (12) and pin (13) from towbar (7).
18. Separate left and right sides of towbar (7).



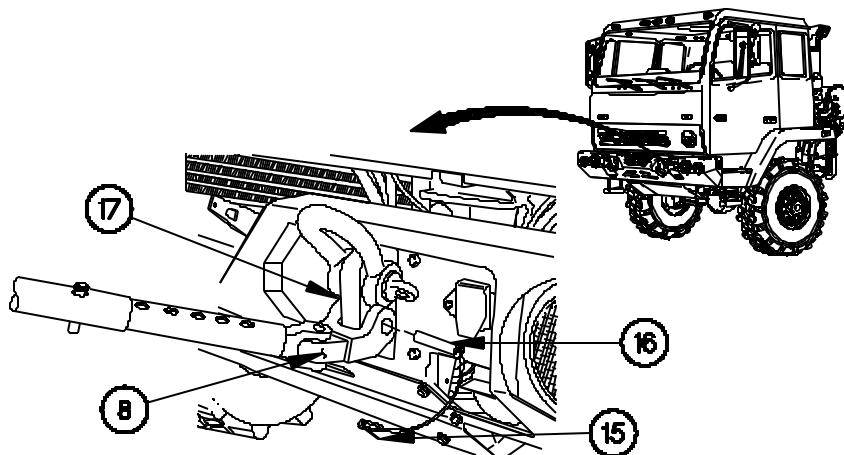
3400a23-

**NOTE**

Left and right sides of towbar are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Step 19 requires the aid of an assistant.

19. Remove linchpin (15), pin (16), and towbar adapter (8) from bottom towage (17) of disabled vehicle.



3400a24-

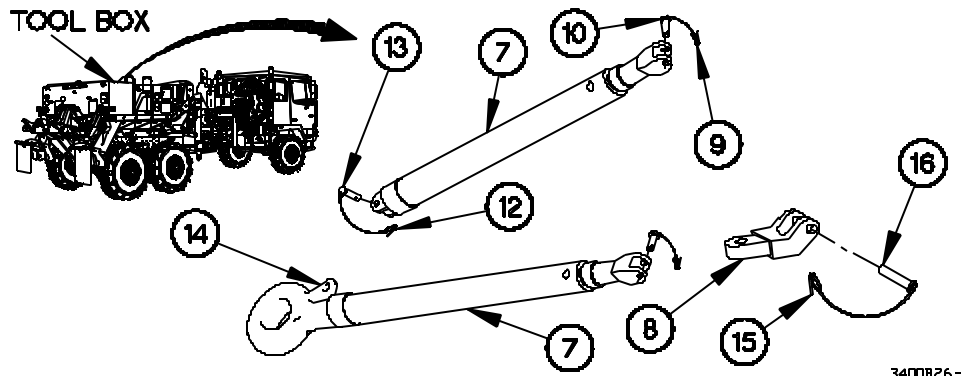
**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

20. Install pin (16) and linchpin (15) in towbar adapter (8).
21. Install towbar adapter (8) on towbar (7) with pin (10) and linchpin (9).
22. Perform steps (21) and (22) for right side of towbar.
23. Join towbar (7) at pivot point (14).
24. Install pin (13) and linchpin (12) in towbar (7).

**NOTE**

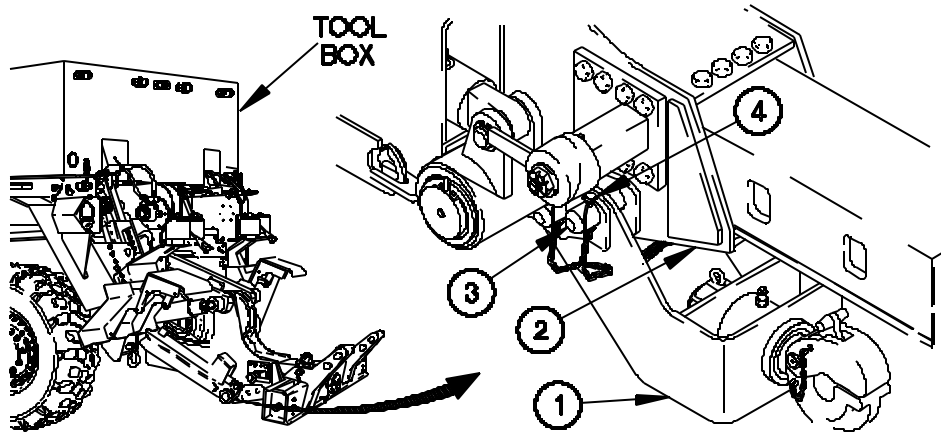
Step 25 requires the aid of an assistant.

25. Stow towbar (7) in tool box.



**M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued****0036 00****PINTLE TOWING HOOK REMOVAL**

1. Remove two pin locks (4) from each pin (3).
2. Remove two pins (3) and pintle towing hook (1) from boom frame (2).
3. Stow two pins (3), four pin locks (4) and pintle towing hook (1) in tool box.



3400B27-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



# M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION

0037 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

### Maintenance Level

Operator

### Reference

WP 0018 00

WP 0037 00

WP 0103 00

### Tools/Special Tools

Control, Remote Switching  
(Item 7, Table 1, WP 0116 00)

Goggles, Industrial (Item 25,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)

## GENERAL

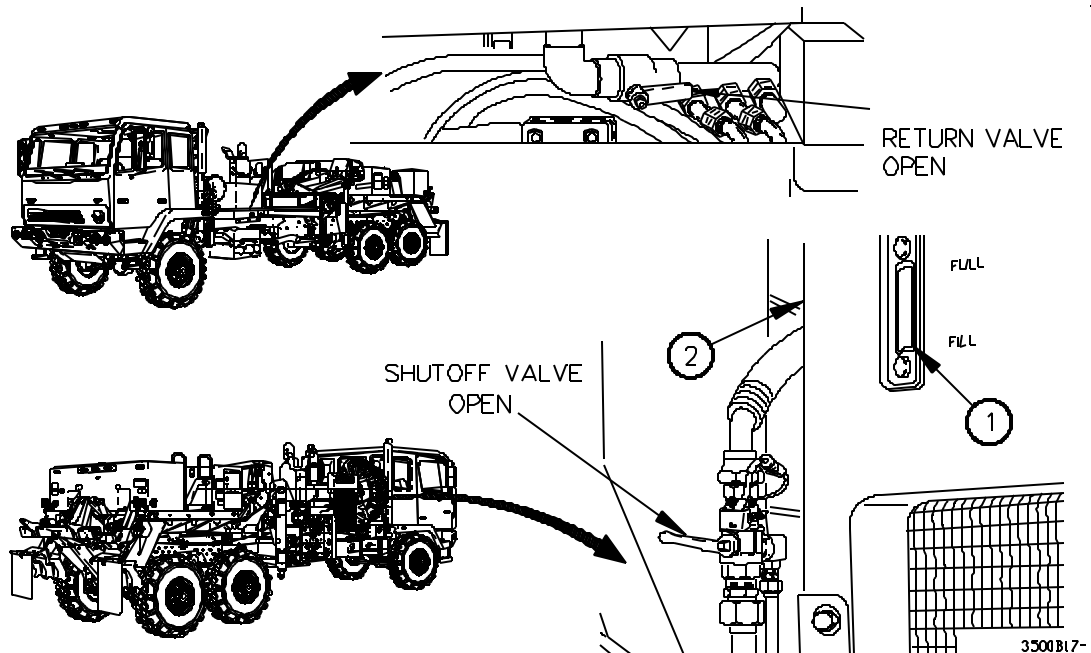
This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the underlift assembly on the M1089A1 wrecker. Items covered include Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation, Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL, Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL, Lower Underlift Assembly and Raise Underlift Assembly.

## PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION

### CAUTION

Ensure hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open and hydraulic tank is full. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

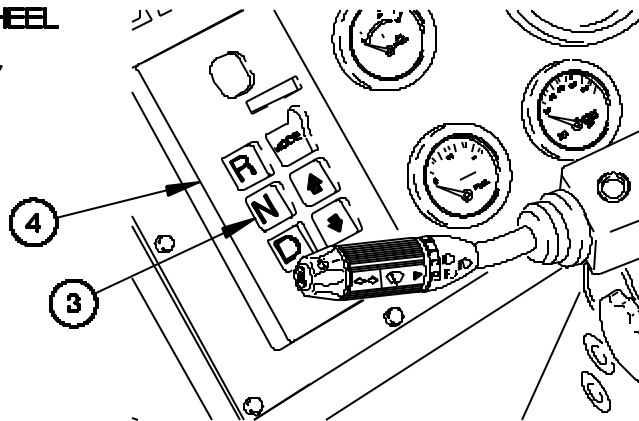
1. Check sight gage (1) on hydraulic tank (2).



**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION  
CONTINUED****0037 00****PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION - Continued**

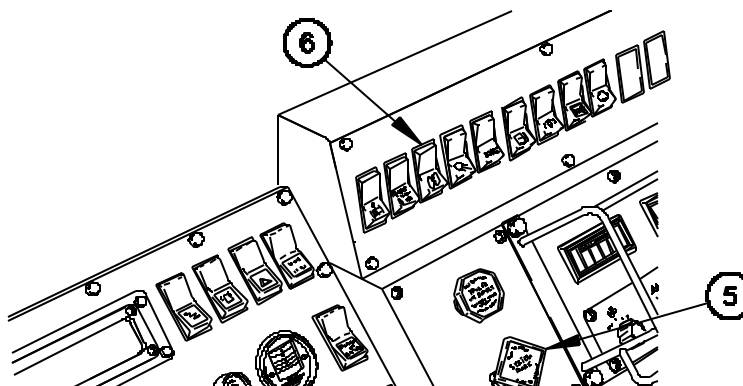
2. Add hydraulic oil to bring to FULL mark as required (WP 0103 00, Table 15, Item 9).
3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
4. Turn on amber warning light (WP 0018 00).
5. Align underlift assembly with front or rear of disabled vehicle.
6. Press N (Neutral) button (3) on WTEC III TPSS (4).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



3500802-

7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (5).
8. Position PTO switch (6) to on.



3500803-

# M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED

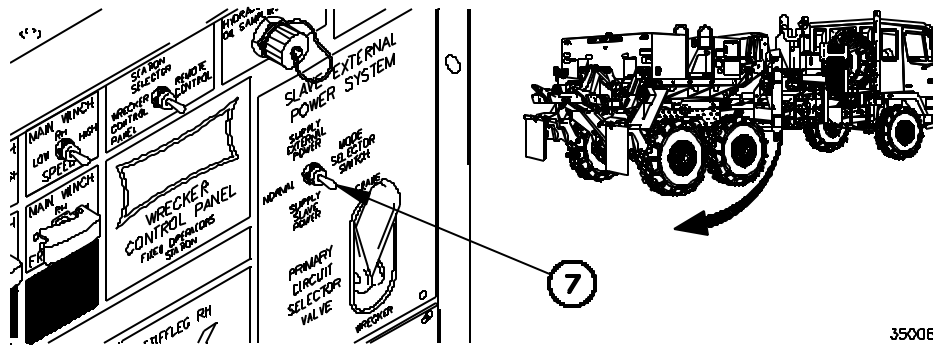
0037 00

## PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION - Continued

### WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

9. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (7) to NORMAL.



3500804 -

# M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION

## CONTINUED

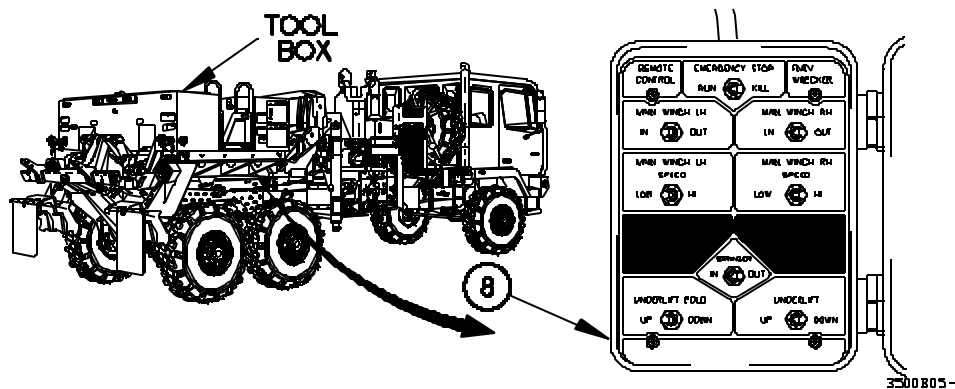
0037 00

### CONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL

#### WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) from tool box.



# **M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION** **CONTINUED**

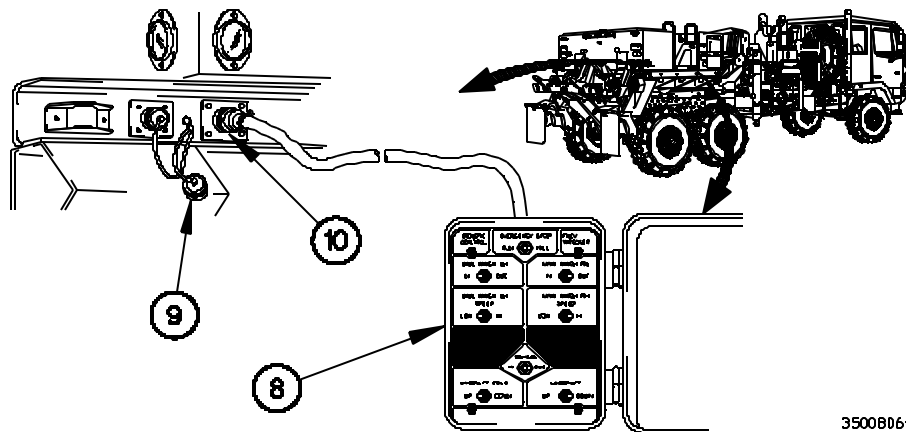
0037 00

## **CONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued**

### **NOTE**

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL may be connected on either side of the vehicle.  
Right side connection shown.

2. Remove dust cap (9) from receptacle (10).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) to receptacle (10).

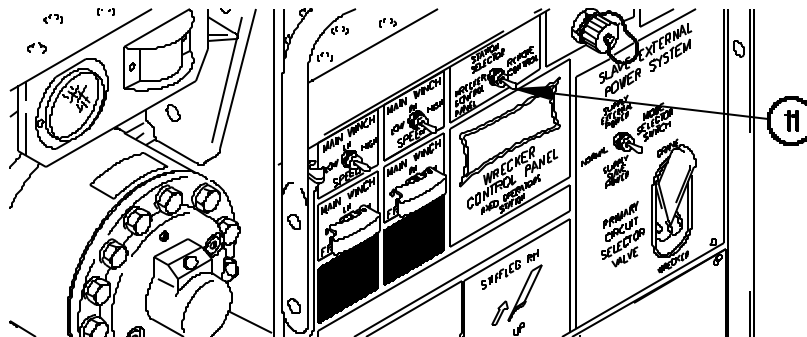


3500B06-

### **NOTE**

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL switches operate the same as levers on WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. For example; where procedure calls for STINGER lever to be positioned to IN, position STINGER IN/OUT switch on wrecker remote control to IN.

4. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (11) to REMOTE CONTROL.
5. Lower underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).



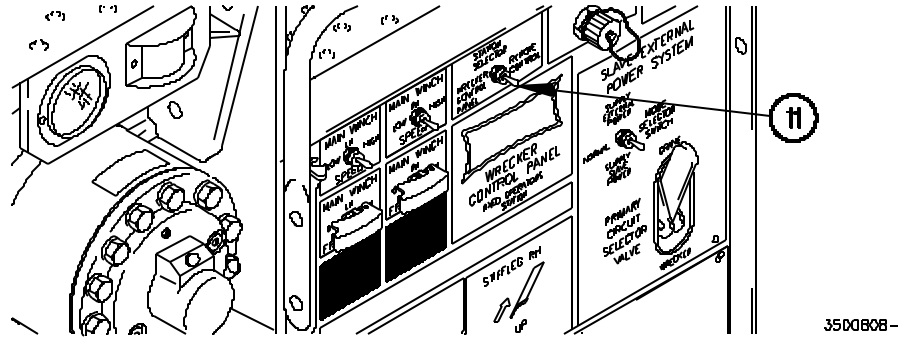
3500B08-

# **M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION** **CONTINUED**

0037 00

## **DISCONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL**

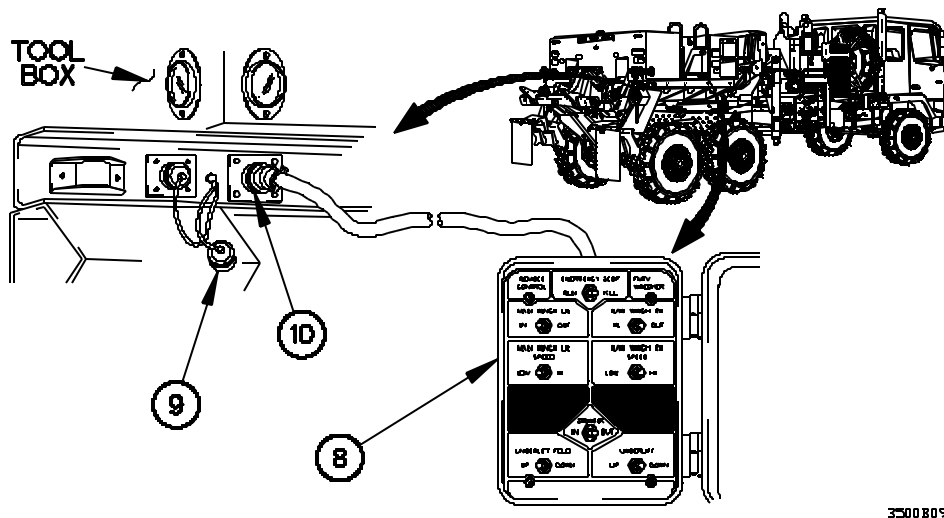
1. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (11) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



### **NOTE**

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL may be connected on either side of the vehicle.  
Right side connection shown.

2. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) from receptacle (10).
3. Install dust cap (9) on receptacle (10).
4. Stow WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) in tool box.

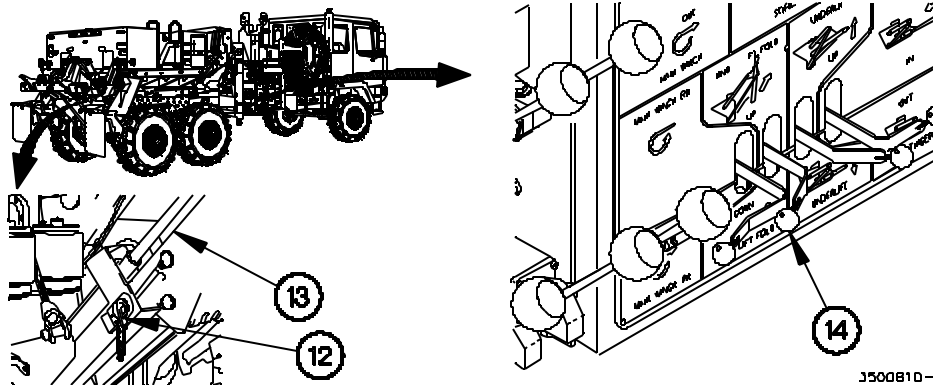


# **M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION** **CONTINUED**

0037 00

## **LOWER UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY**

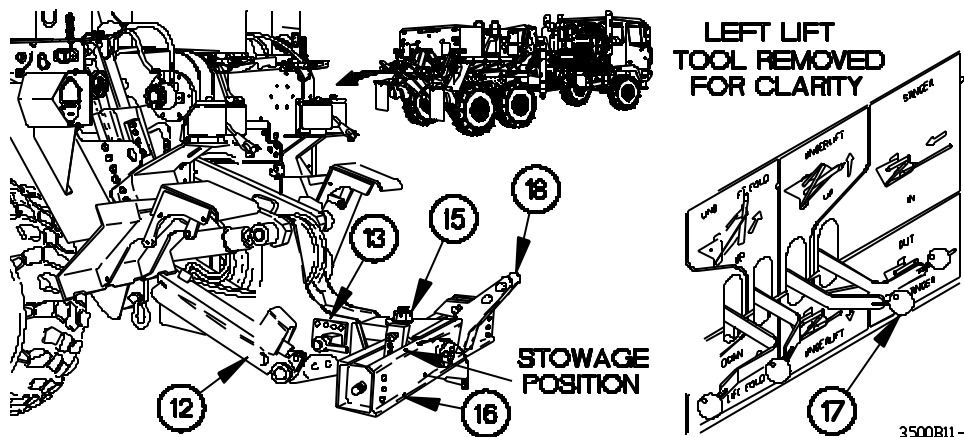
1. Remove underlift assembly lock pin (12) from boom frame (13).
2. Position UNDERLIFT FOLD lever (14) to DOWN until boom frame (13) is fully unfolded.



### **CAUTION**

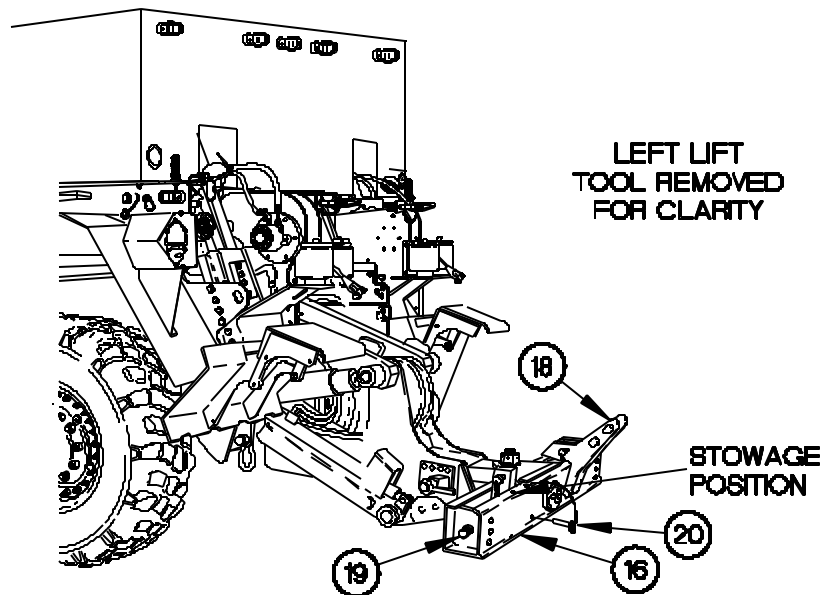
Ensure underlift assembly lock pin is installed when underlift assembly is fully unfolded. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Install underlift assembly lock pin (12) in boom frame (13).
4. Position wrecker so that centerline of disabled vehicle is in line with nut (15) on crossbar (16).
5. Position UNDERLIFT lever (17) to DOWN until lift tool supports (18) are aligned with tow eyes on disabled vehicle.



**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION  
CONTINUED****0037 00****LOWER UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

6. Turn nut (19) to the left to move lift tool supports (18) closer together.
7. Turn nut (19) to the right to move lift tool supports (18) further apart.
8. Remove crossbar lockpin (20) from crossbar (16).
9. Install crossbar lockpin (20) in stowage location.
10. Connect disabled vehicle to underlift assembly (WP 0038 00 - WP 0042 00).



3300812-



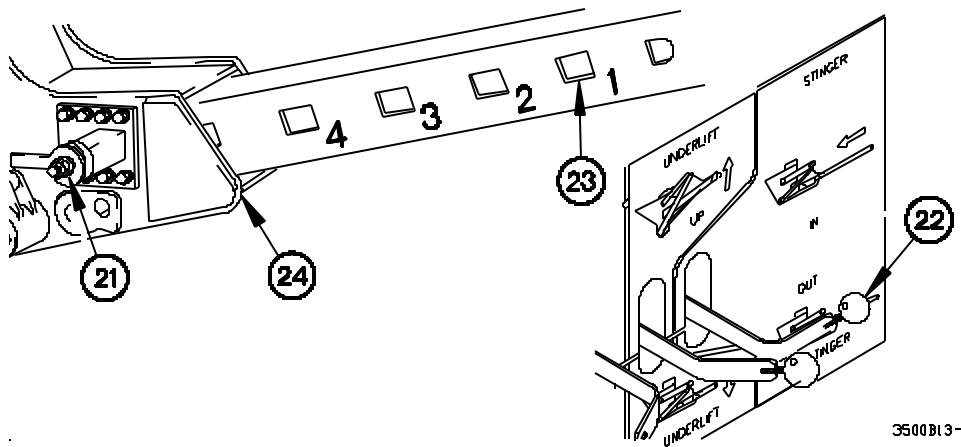
**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION  
CONTINUED****0037 00****RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY****WARNING**

**Do not tow vehicle with stinger in the stowed position. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.**

**NOTE**

Perform steps 1 through 3 only if stinger cam lock is not locked in first rectangular hole on stinger.

1. Unlock stinger cam lock (21).
2. Position STINGER lever (22) to IN until stinger cam lock (21) is aligned with first hole (23) in stinger (24).
3. Lock stinger cam lock (21).



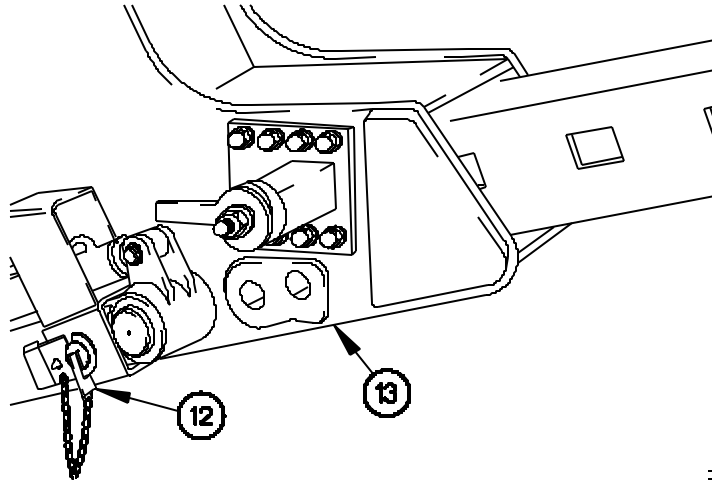
---

**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION**  
**CONTINUED**

---

**0037 00****RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

4. Remove underlift assembly lock pin (12) from boom frame (13).



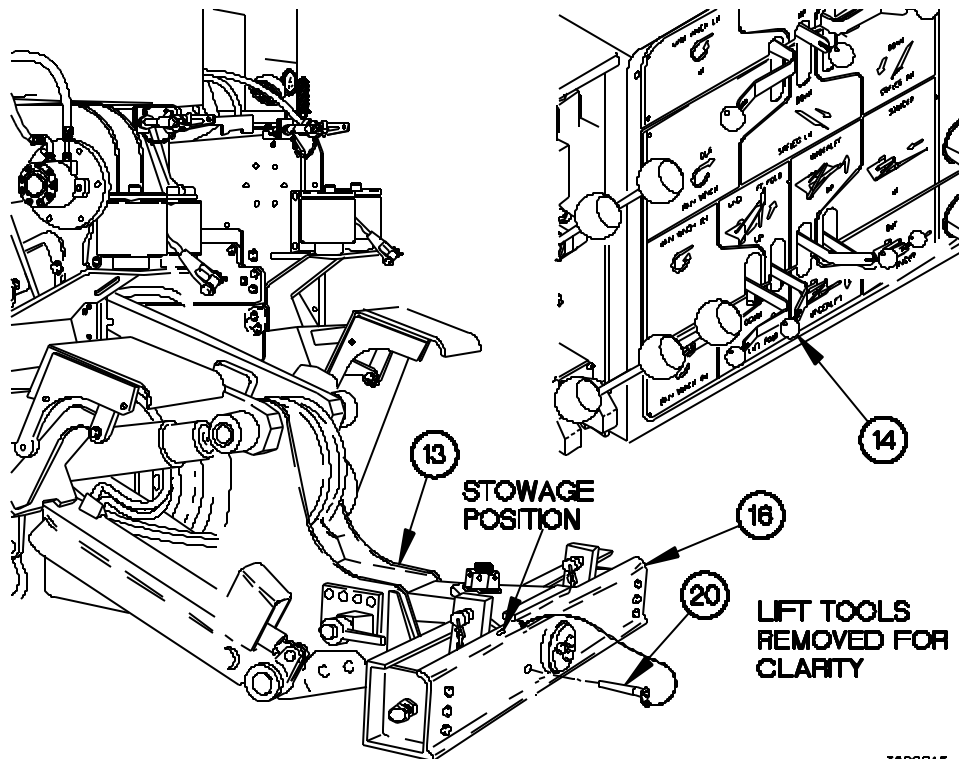
300814 -

**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION  
CONTINUED**

0037 00

**RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued**

5. Position UNDERLIFT FOLD lever (14) to UP until boom frame (13) is fully folded.
6. Remove crossbar lockpin (20) from stowage position.
7. Install crossbar lockpin (20) in crossbar (16).

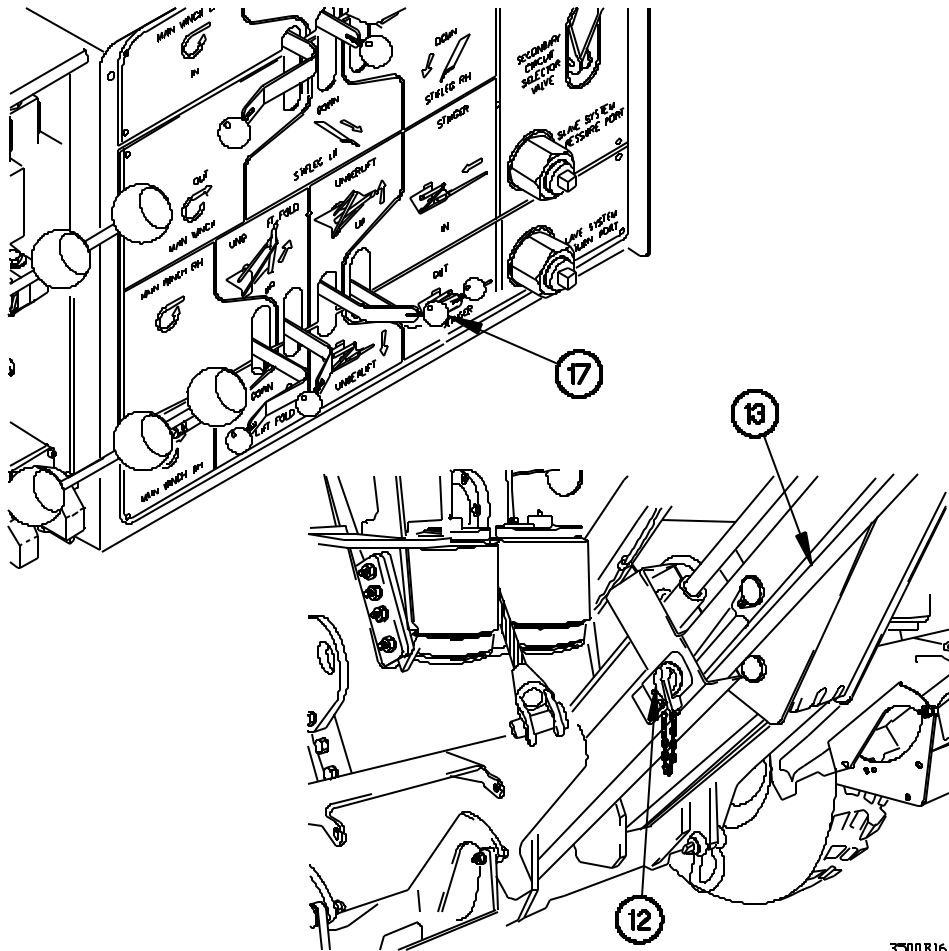


3900815-

**M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION  
CONTINUED****0037 00****RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued****CAUTION**

Ensure underlift assembly lock pin is securely installed when underlift assembly is fully folded. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Install underlift assembly lock pin (12) in boom frame (13).
9. Position UNDERLIFT lever (17) to UP until boom frame (13) is fully raised.



3500816-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION**

---

0038 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

TM 9-2320-280-10

WP 0018 00

WP 0037 00

WP 0070 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Lift Tool, Top Bumper (Item 21,  
Table 1, WP 0117 00)Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Chain Assembly, Single Leg  
(Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

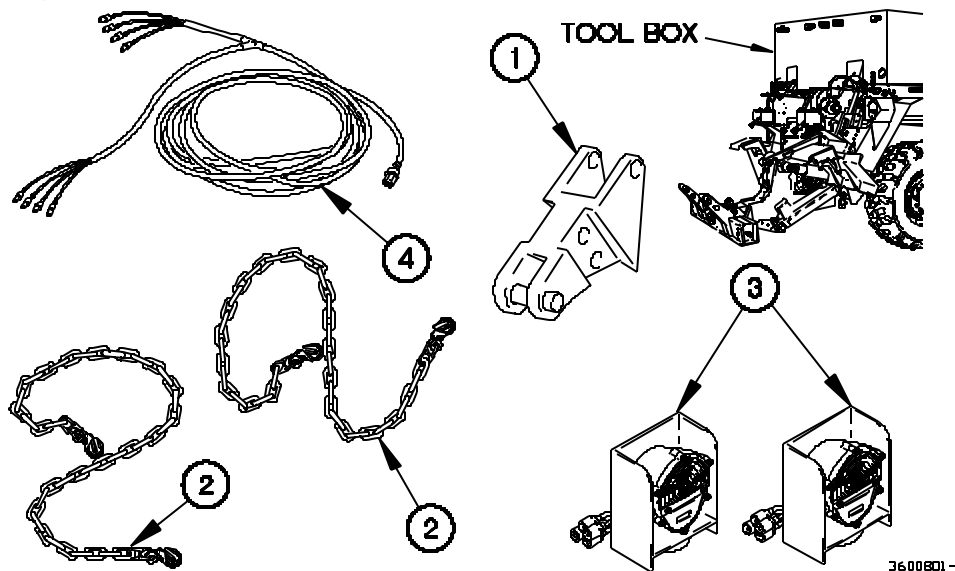
---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for M998 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connections and Rear Disconnection.

**FRONT CONNECTION**

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.



---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**0038 00****FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

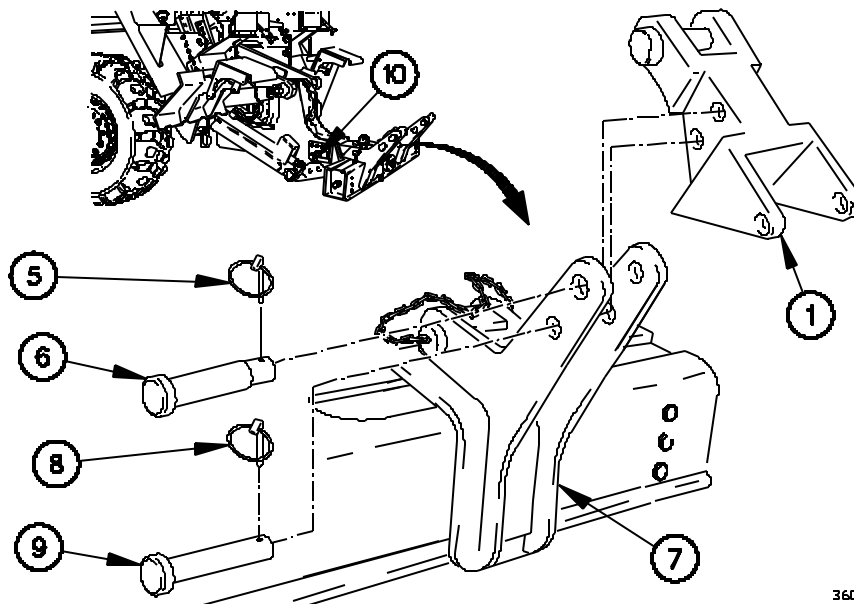
2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).
5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from lift tools (7).

**NOTE**

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin hole facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top lift tools are installed the same way. Right side shown.

6. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).
7. Install small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).
8. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



3600802 -

## M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

9. Remove two shackles from M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).

#### **WARNING**

**Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

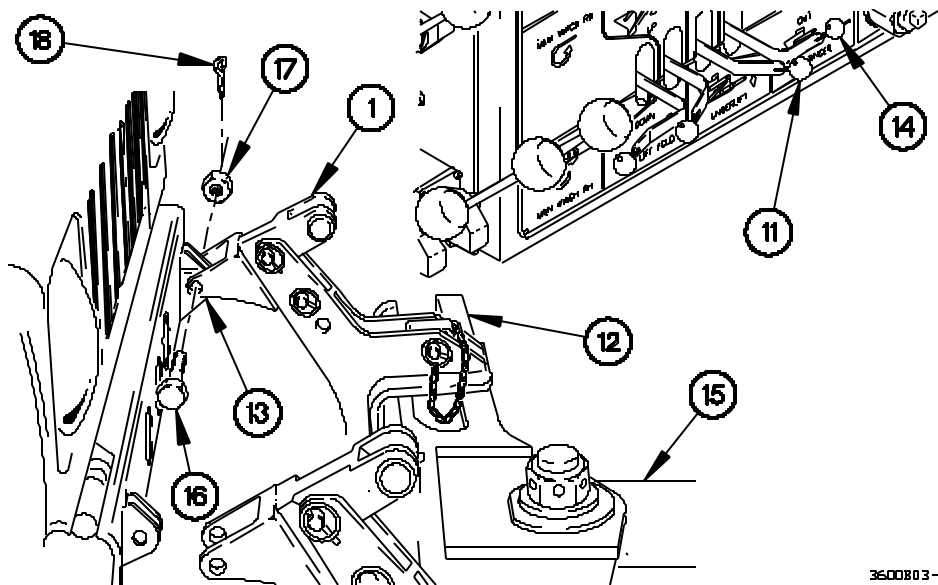
10. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise crossbar (12) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).
11. Place STINGER lever (14) in OUT position to extend stinger (15) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).

#### **NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M998 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

Top bumper lift tools are attached to M998 tow eyes with bolts, nuts and cotter pins removed with M998 shackles.

12. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on two M998 tow eyes (13) with two bolts (16), nuts (17), and cotter pins (18).



3600803-

# M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

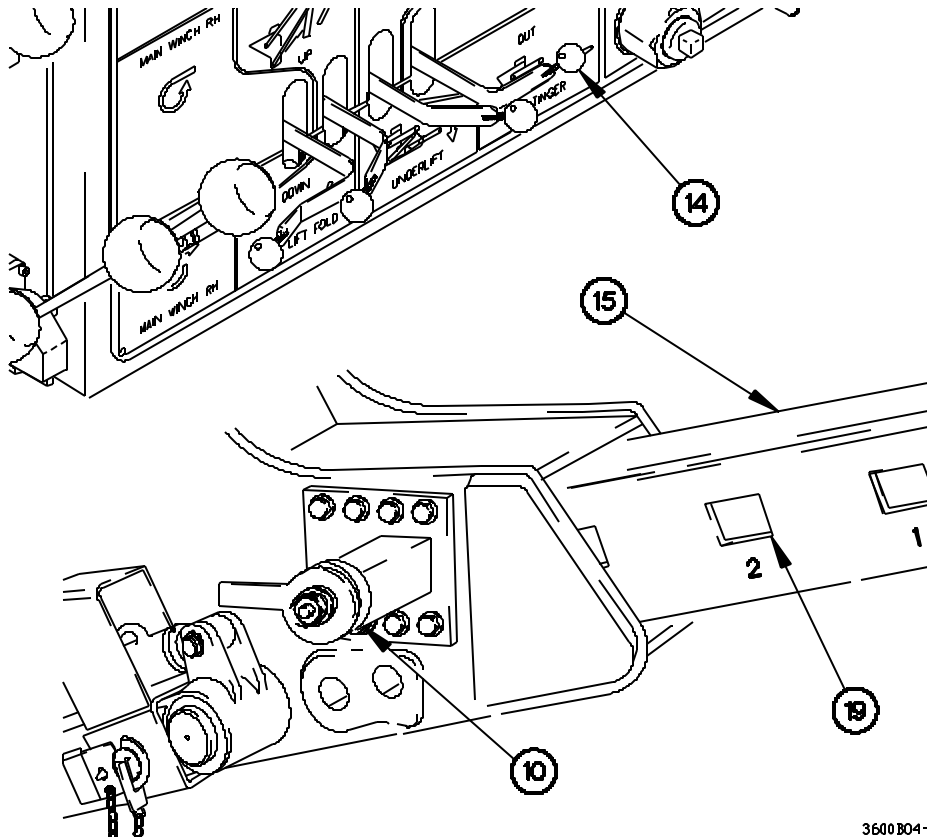
## FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

### **CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M998. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M998 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until desired stinger cam lock hole (19) is aligned.
14. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



3600304-



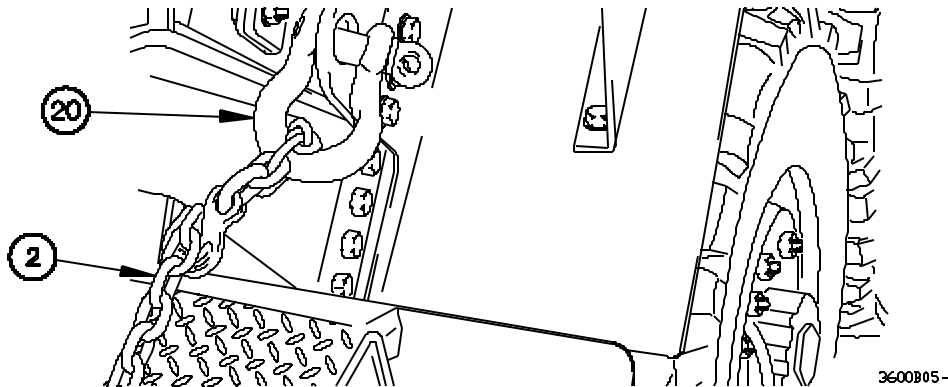
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

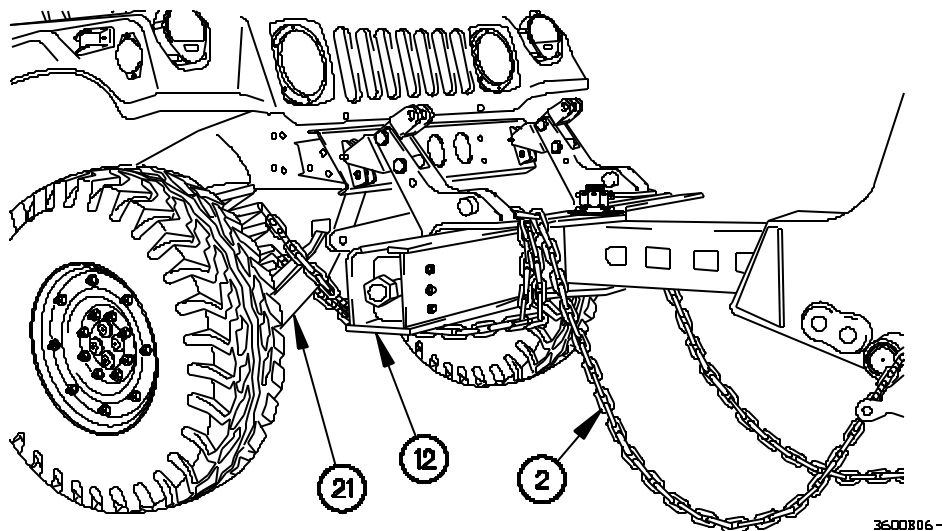
Left and right side chains are connected the same way. Right side shown.

15. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (20).

**NOTE**

Wrap chains around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

16. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (12).
17. Connect other end of two chains (2) to front arm of M998 A-frame (21).



---

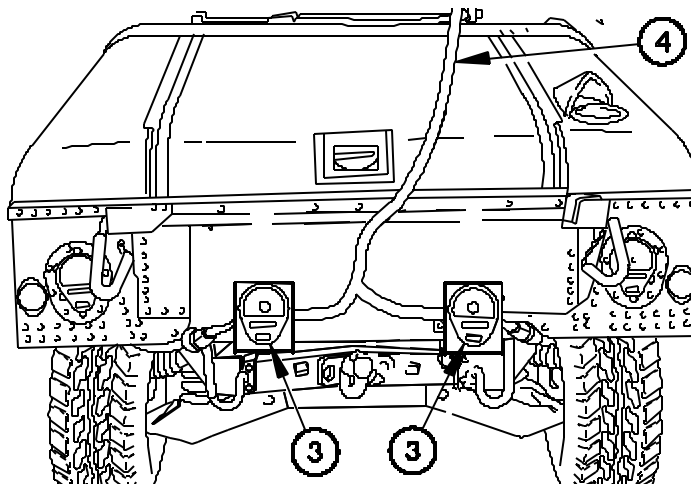
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

18. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on rear of M998.
19. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



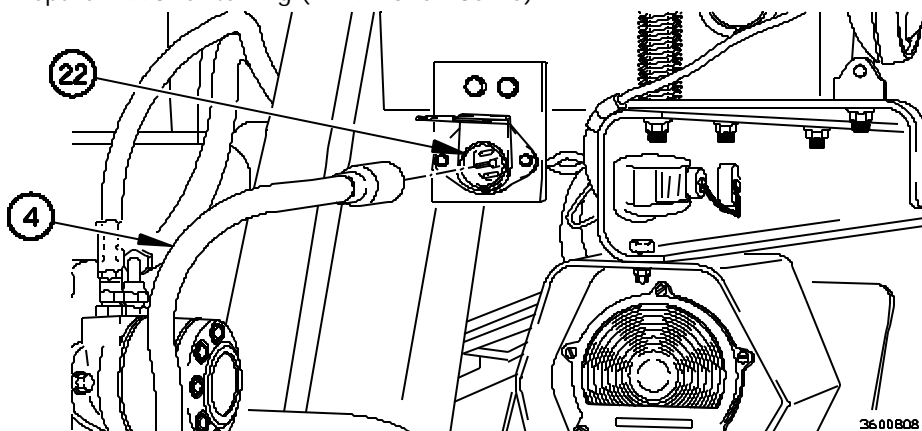
3600B07-

20. Route end of tow light cable (4) along top of M998.
21. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

**CAUTION**

All loose equipment must be secure on M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



3600B08-

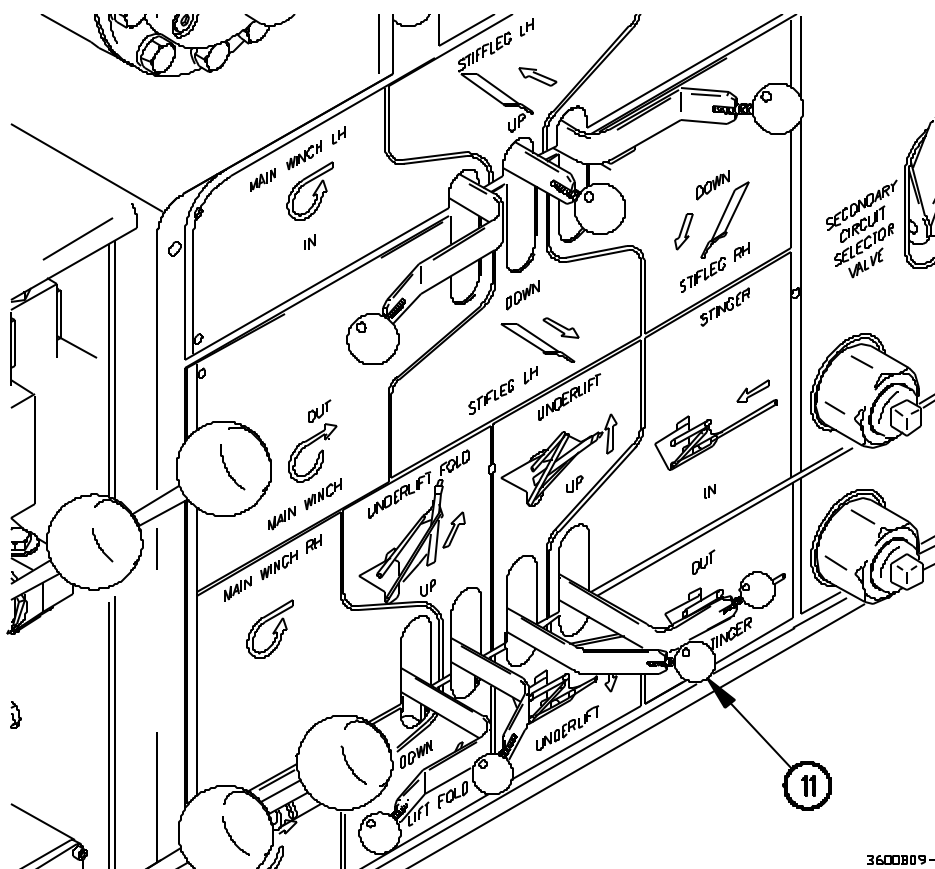
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise M998 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
24. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



---

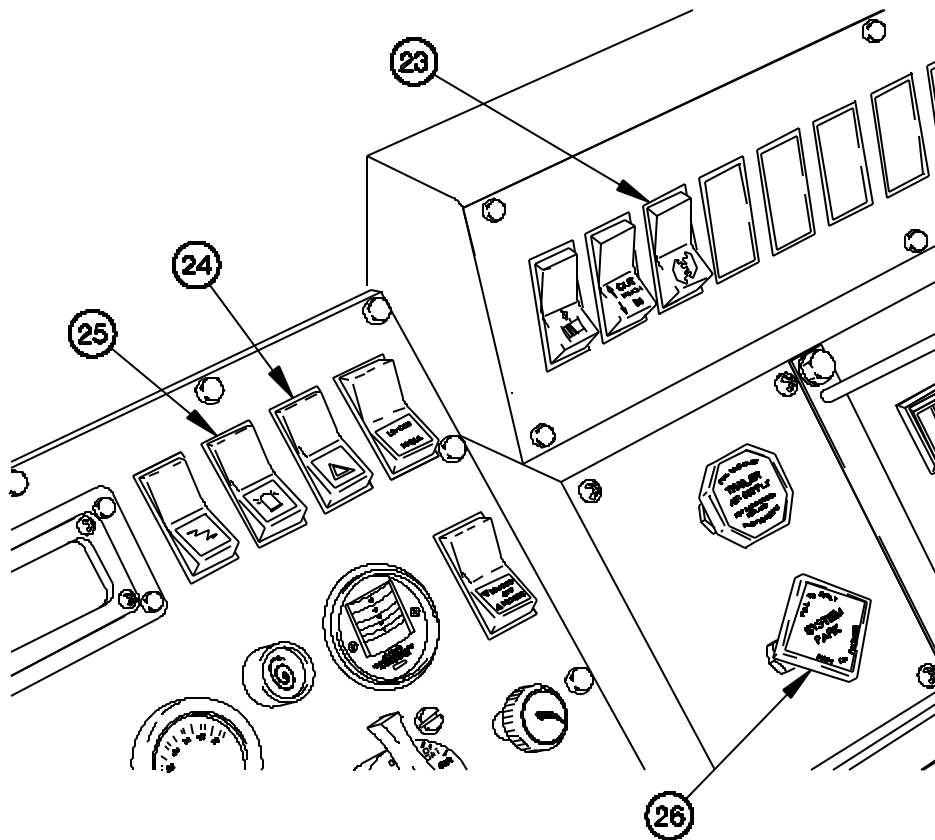
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

25. Position PTO switch (23) to off.
26. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
27. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
28. Position hazard lights switch (24) to on.
29. Position warning lights switch (25) to on.
30. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (26).



3600810-

## M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

31. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

#### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

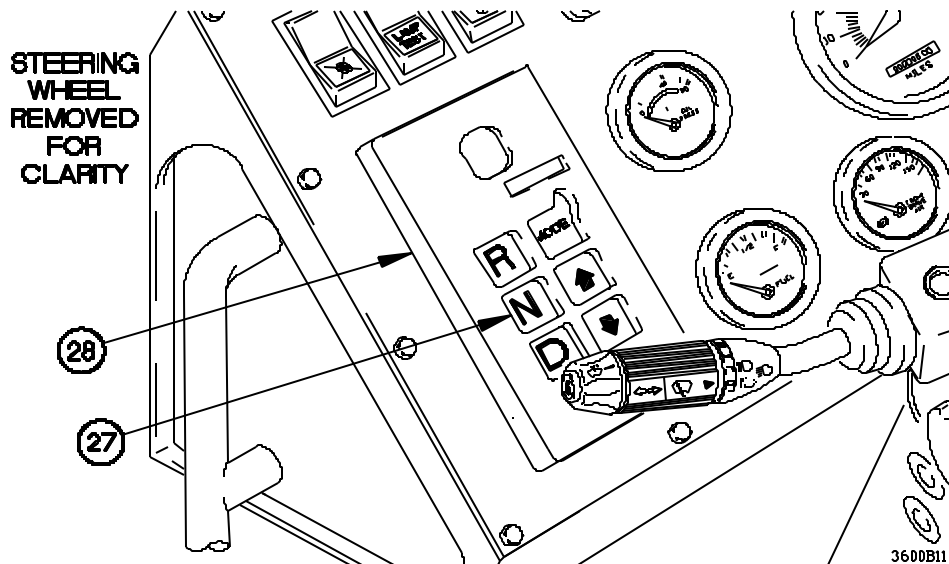
TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

32. Transport M998.

### FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).



---

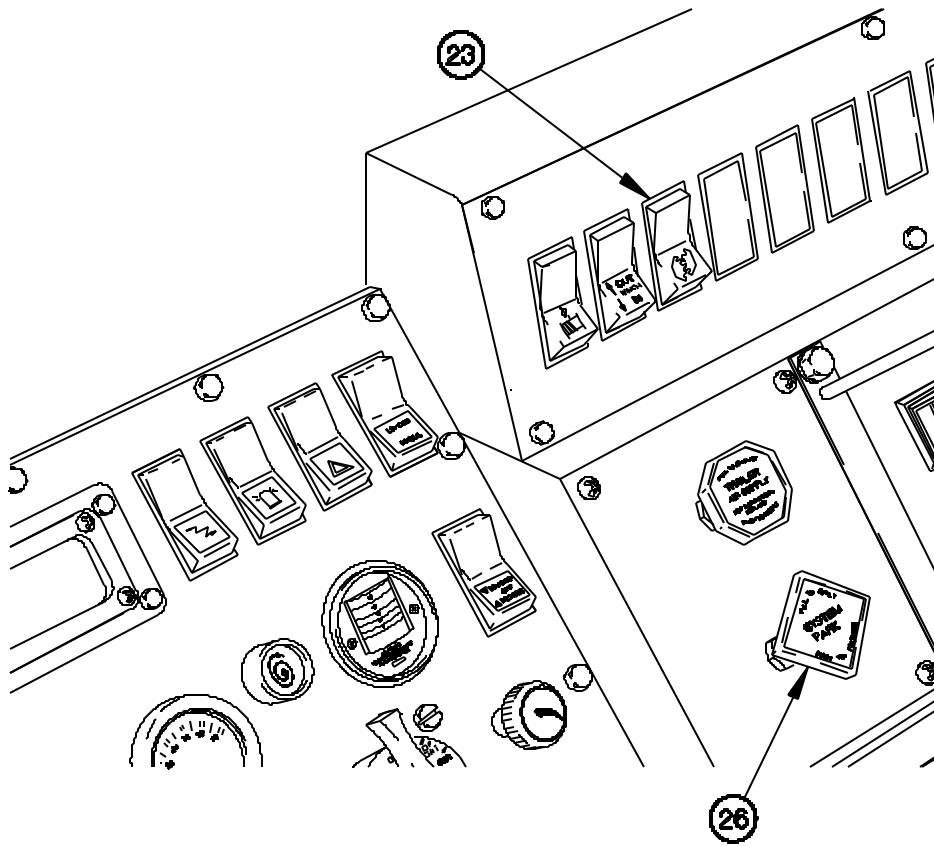
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (26).
4. Position PTO switch (23) to on.



3600812-

## M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

### FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

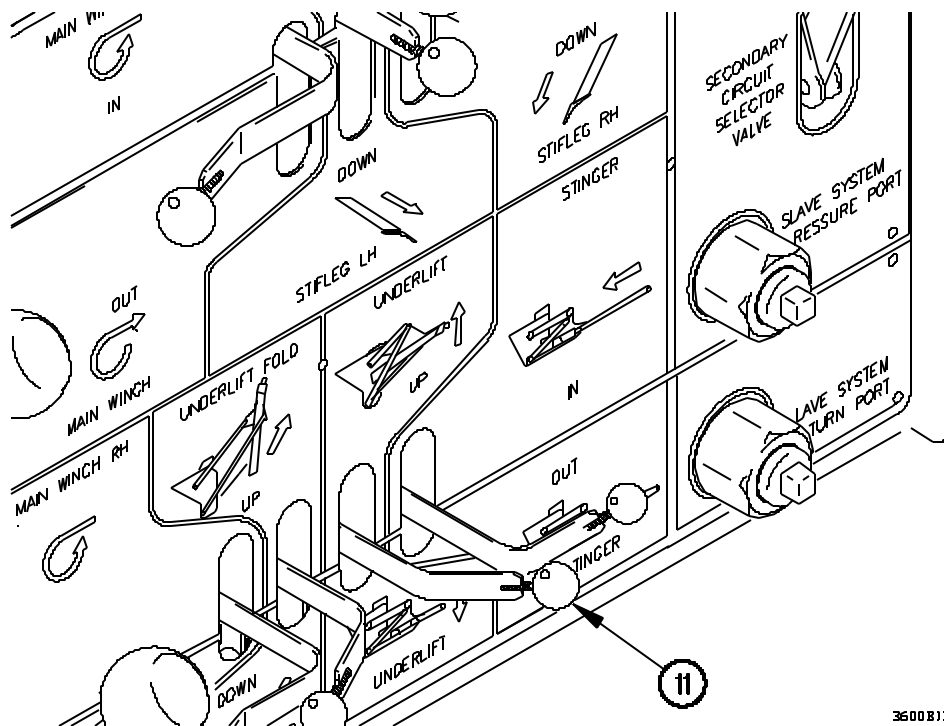
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

#### **WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in DOWN position to lower M998 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



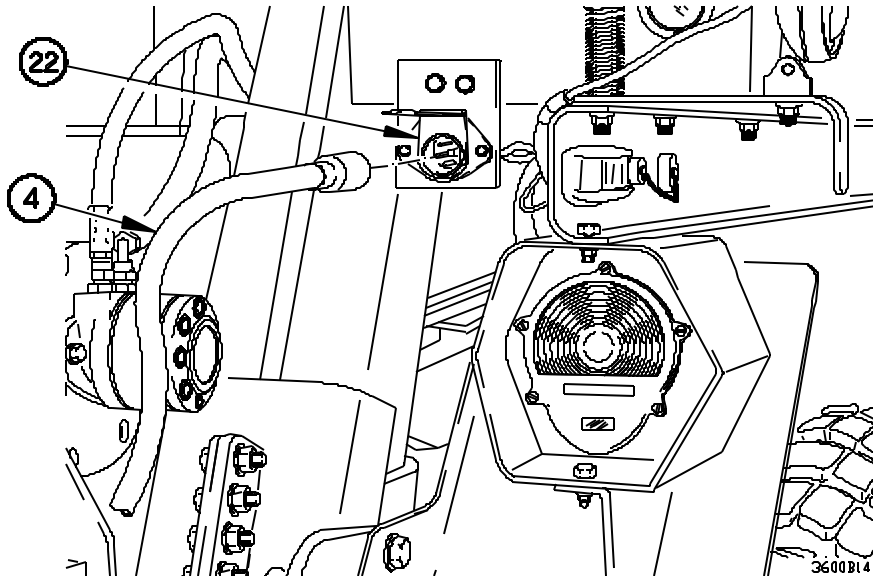
3600813-

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

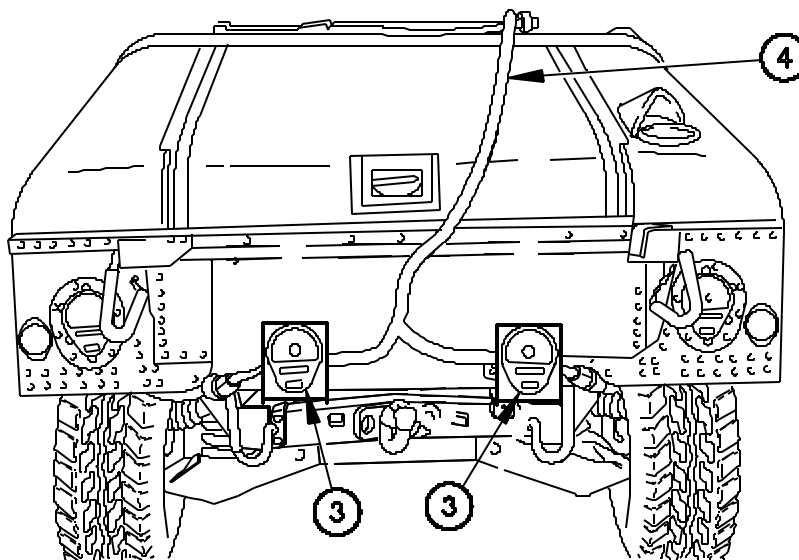
0038 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

7. Set parking brake on M998 (TM 9-2320-280-10).
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from rear of M998.





---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

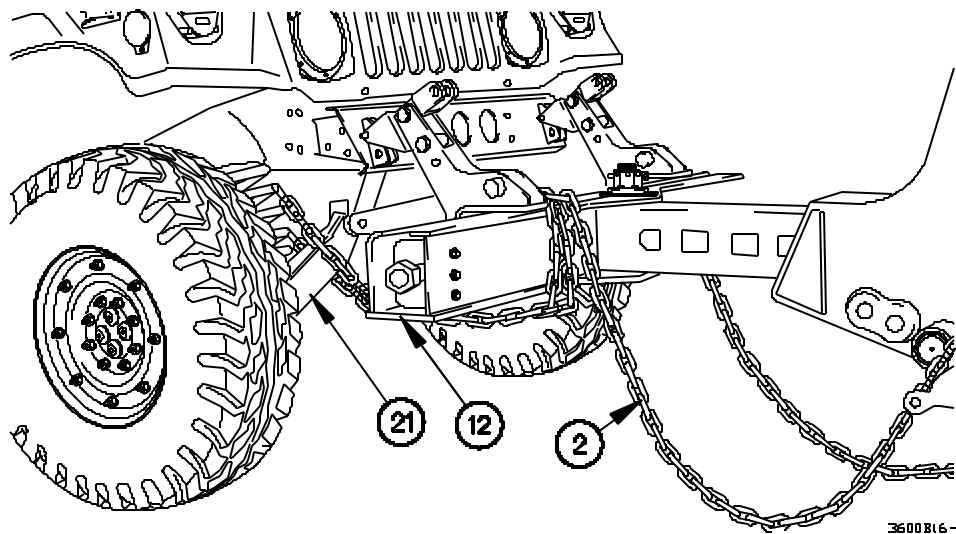
---

0038 00

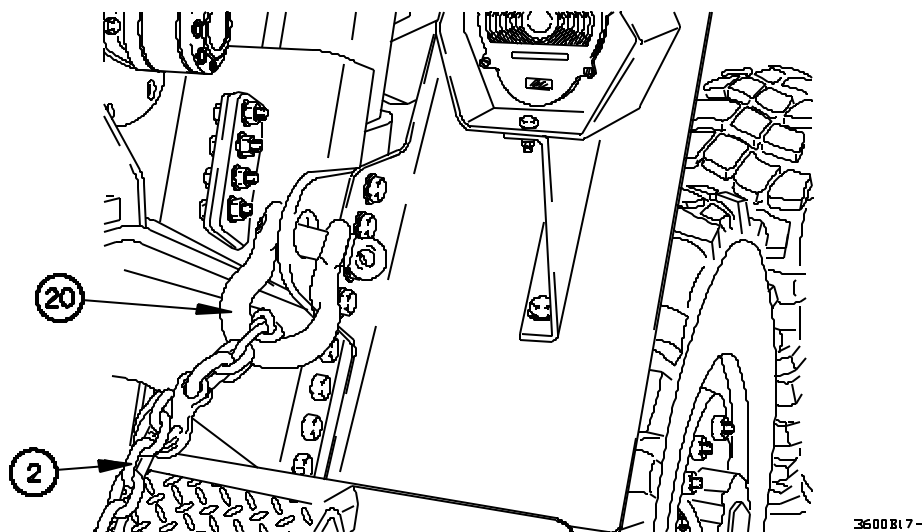
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from front arm of M998 A-frames (21).
12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (12).



13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (20).



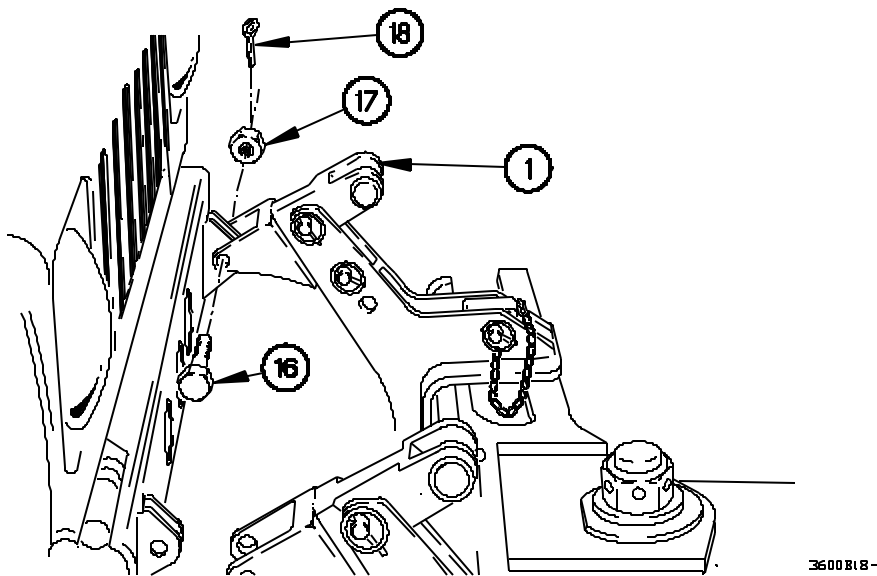
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

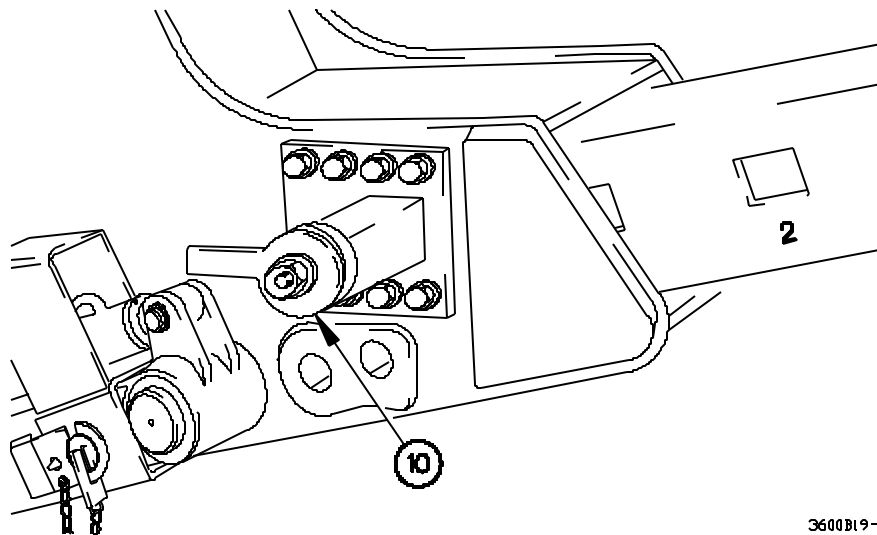
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Left side shown.

16. Remove two cotter pins (18), nuts (17), and bolts (16) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



16. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (19) in stinger.

## WARNING

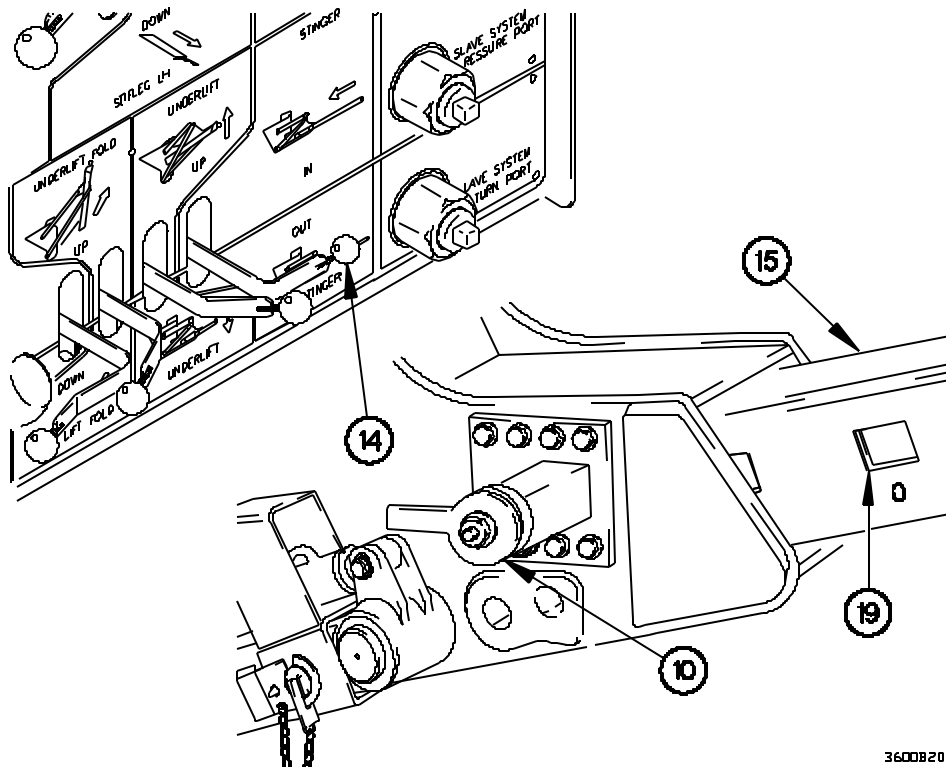
**Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded in its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

## NOTE

Shackles are attached to M998 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M998 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).



---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

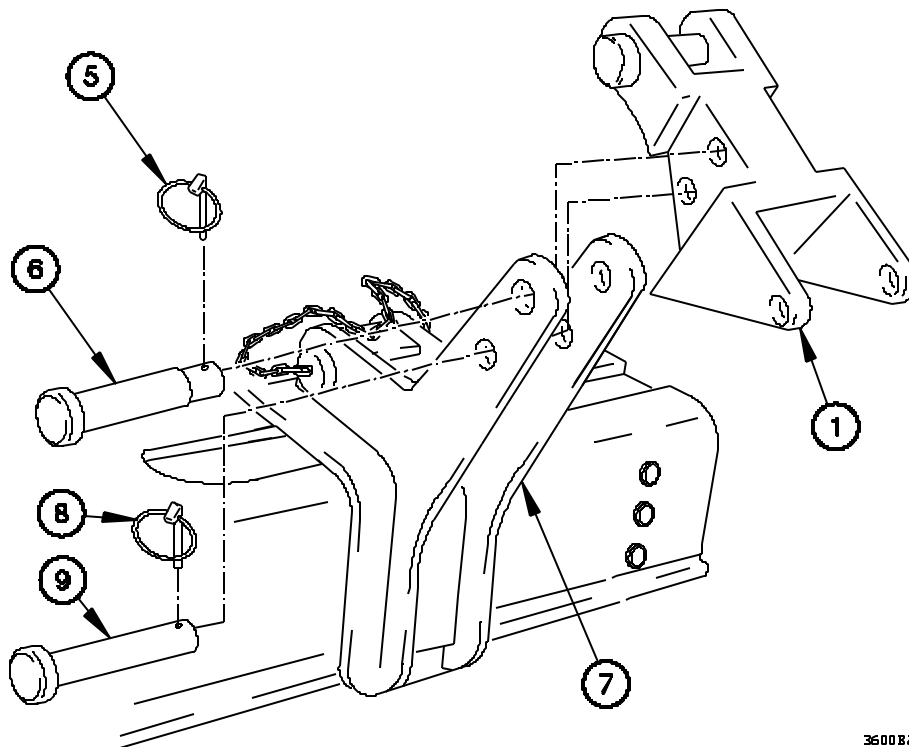
---

0038 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).
20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6) and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).
21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in lift tools (7).
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in lift tools (7).



3600821-

---

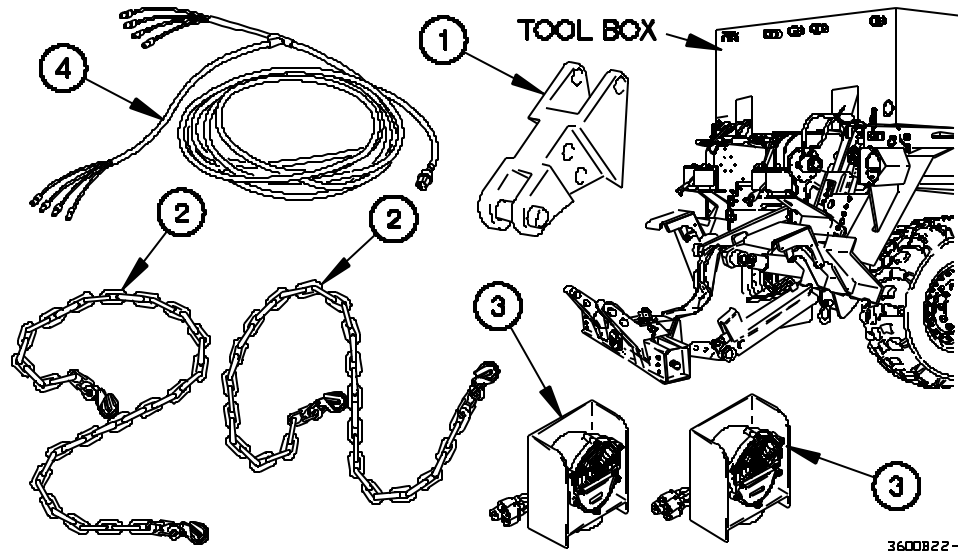
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

---

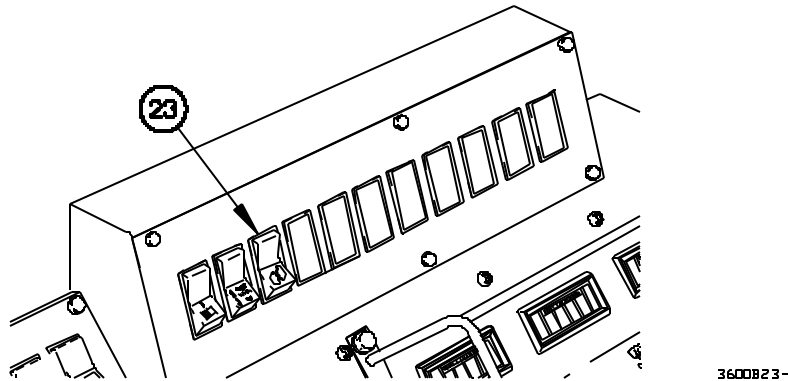
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

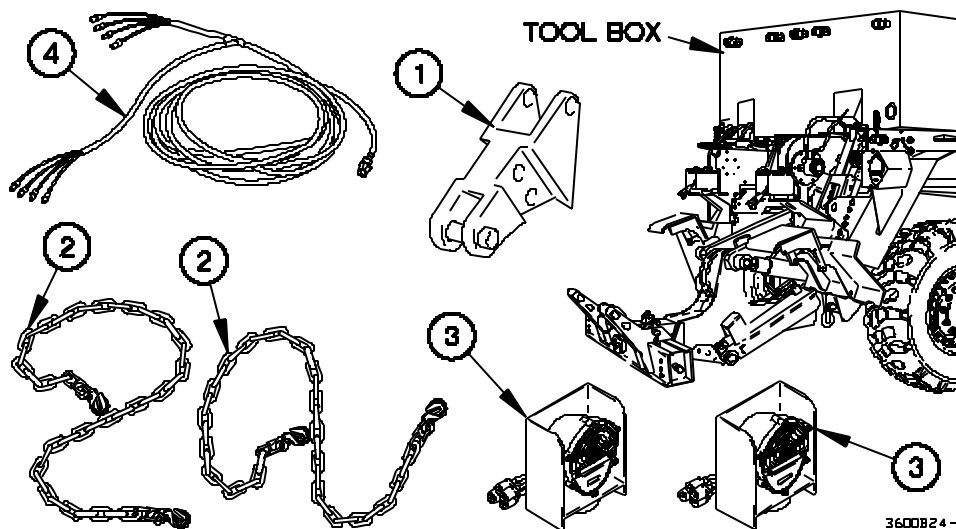
0038 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.
27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
28. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

**REAR CONNECTION**

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.
2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

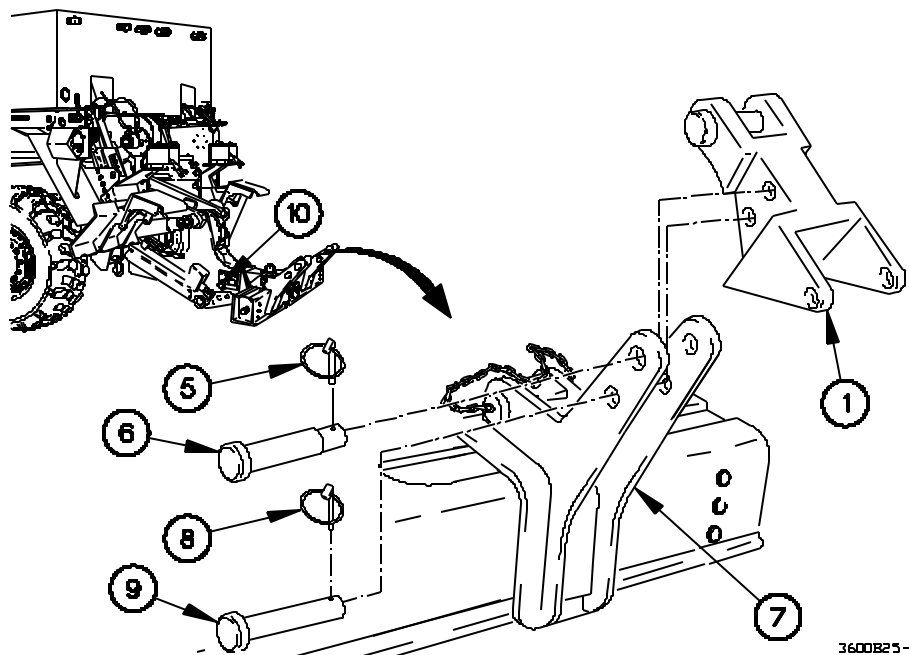
0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin hole facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed the same way. Right side shown.

4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).
5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from lift tools (7).
6. Install top bumper lift tools (1) on lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).
7. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).
8. Remove two shackles from M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).
9. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

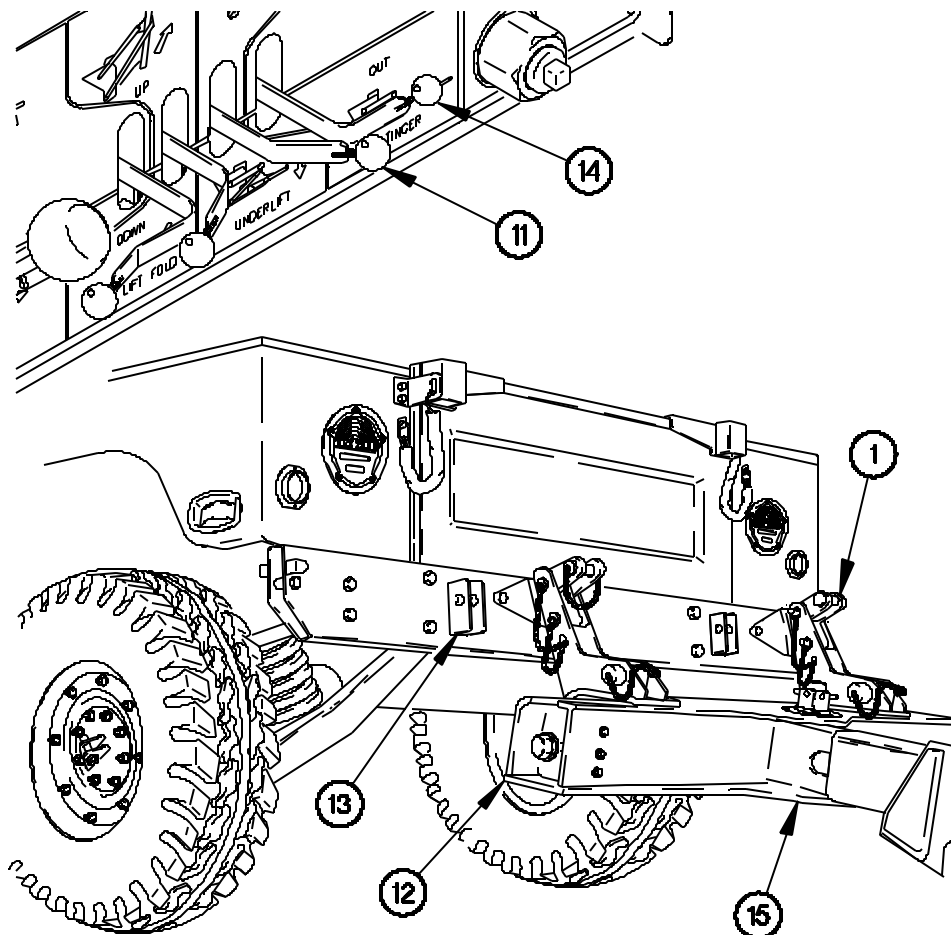
---

0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Goggles must be worn when operating the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

10. Place STINGER lever (14) in OUT position to extend stinger (15) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).
11. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise crossbar (12) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).



3600826 -



**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

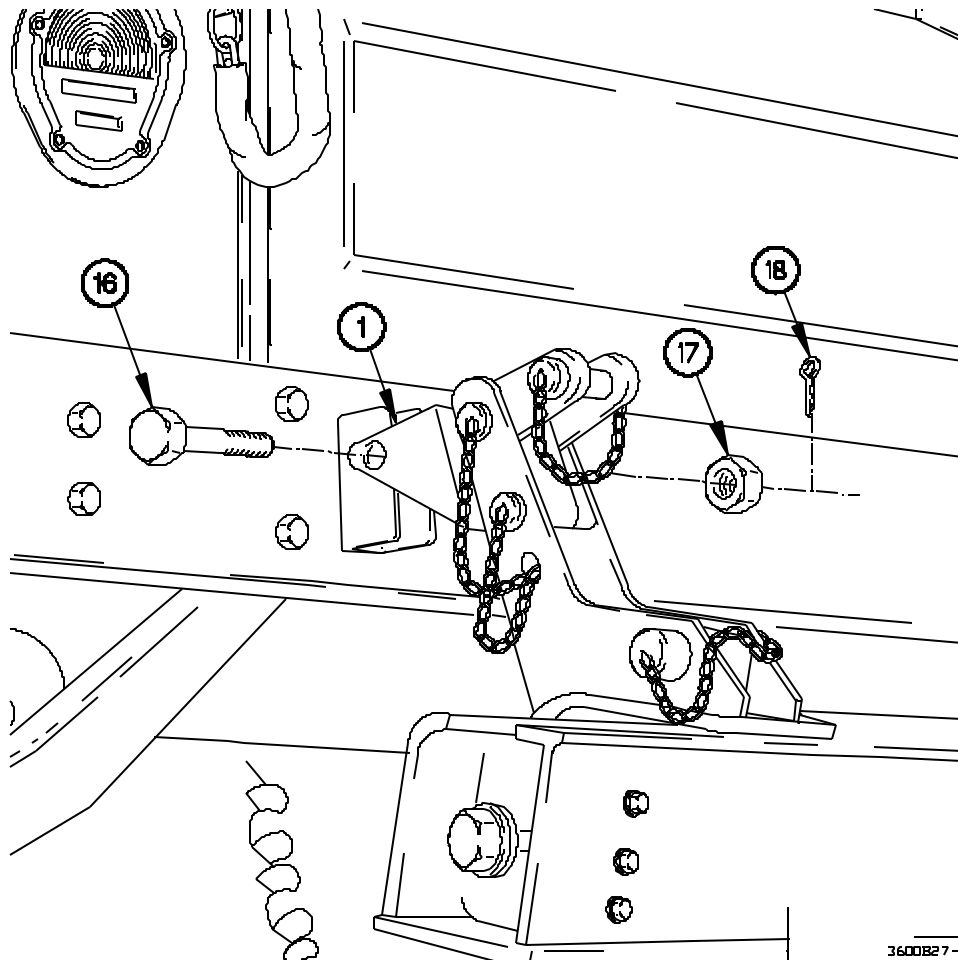
0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M998 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

Top bumper lift tools are attached to M998 tow eyes with bolts, nuts and cotter pins removed from M998 shackles.

12. Install two bolts (16), nuts (17), and cotter pins (18) in top bumper lift tools (1).
13. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



# M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

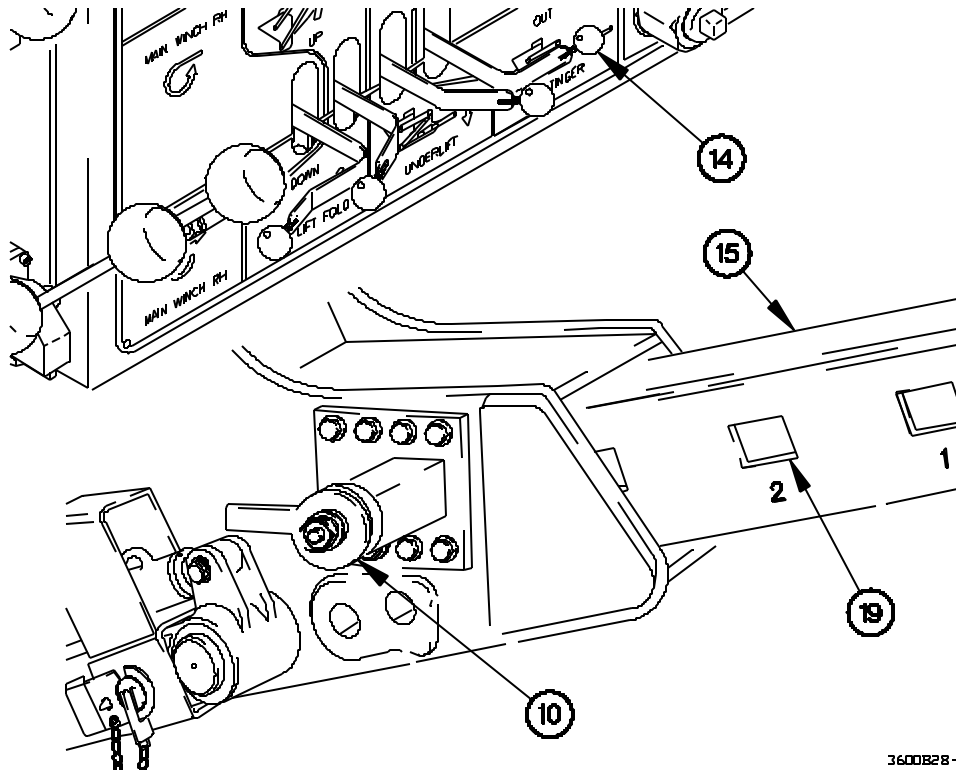
## REAR CONNECTION - Continued

### **CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M998. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M998 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until desired stinger cam lock hole (19) is aligned.
15. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



3600828-

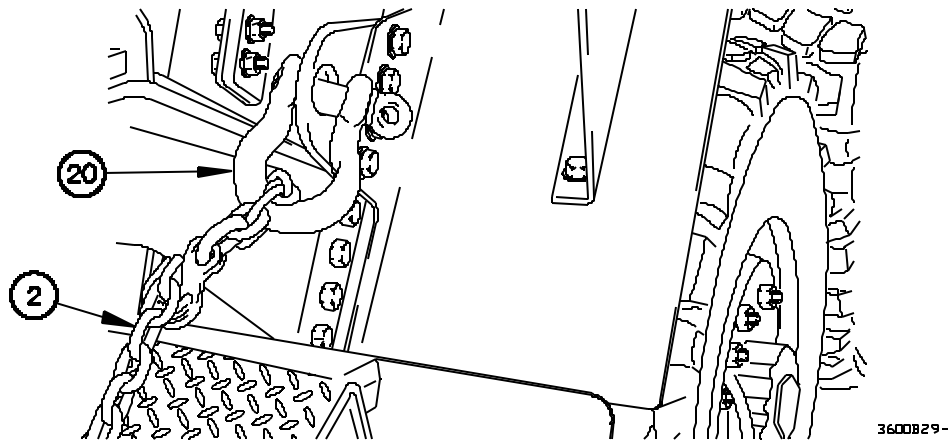
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

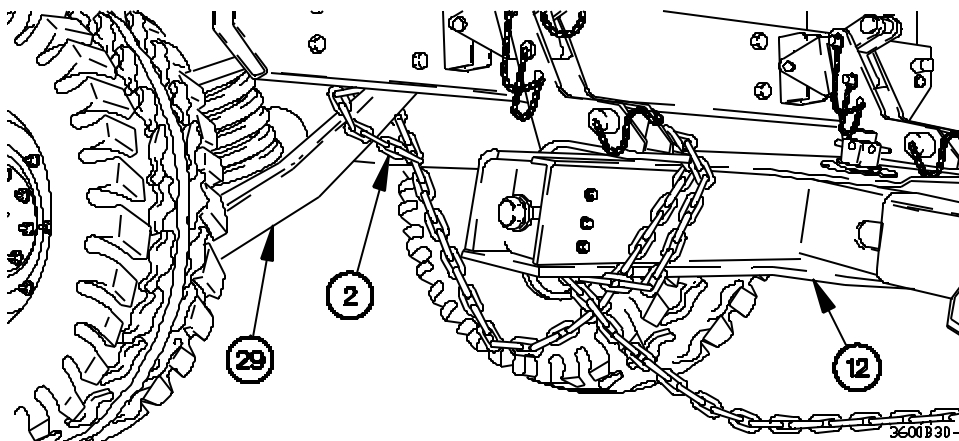
Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

16. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (20).

**NOTE**

Wrap chains around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

17. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (12).
18. Connect other end of two chains (2) around rear crossmember (29) under M998.



---

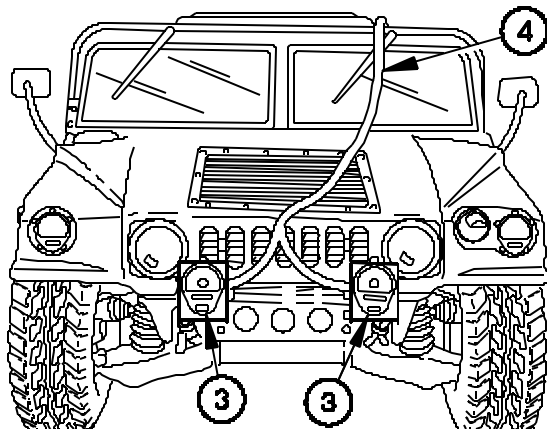
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

19. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on front of M998.
20. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



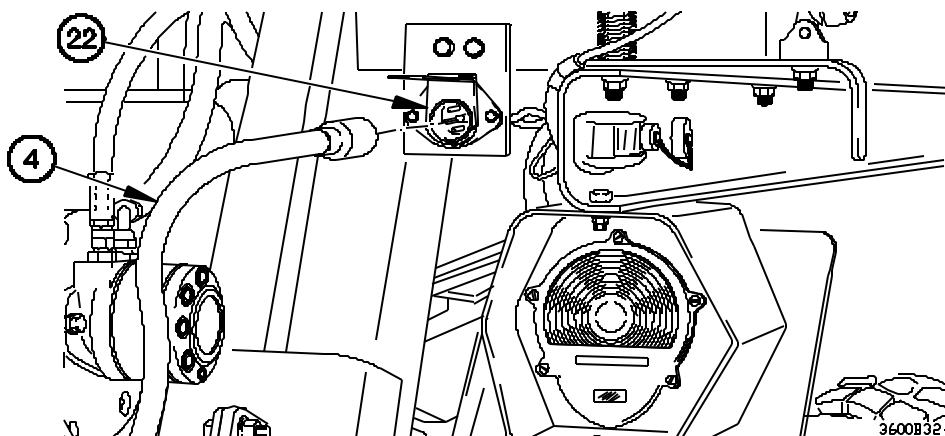
3600B31-

21. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M998.
22. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

**CAUTION**

Ensure all loose equipment is secure on M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

23. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



3600B32-

---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

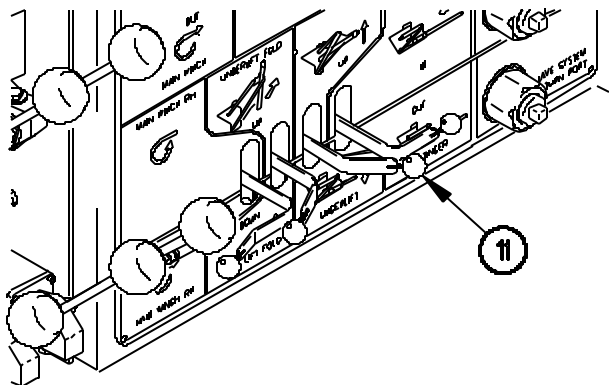
---

**WARNING**

---

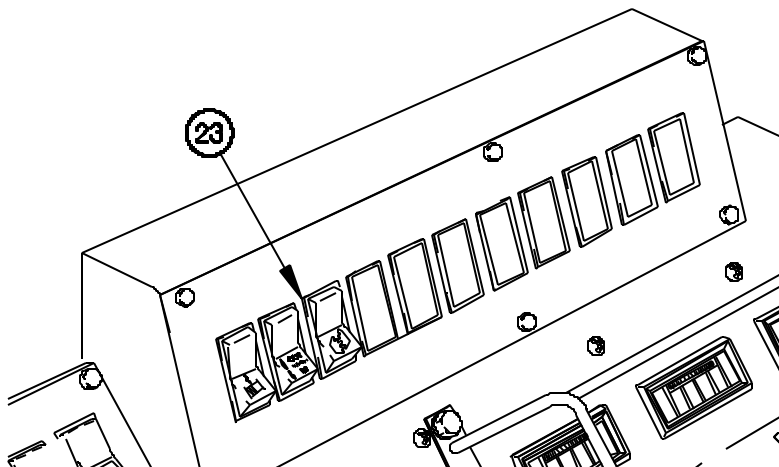
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

24. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise M998 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3600833-

26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.



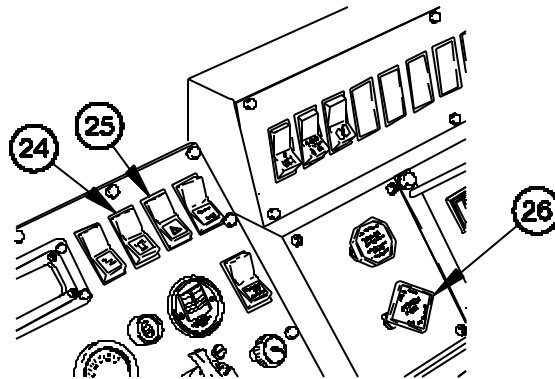
3600834-

## M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

27. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
28. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
29. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
30. Position hazard lights switch (25) to on.
31. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (26).



3600835-

32. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing vehicle except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

#### TERRAIN CONDITION

on road (level)  
on road (hilly)  
off road

#### MAXIMUM SPEED

35 mph (56 km/h)  
30 mph (48 km/h)  
15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

33. Transport M998.

---

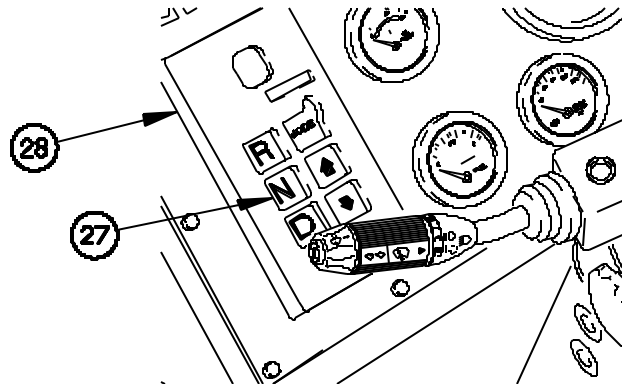
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

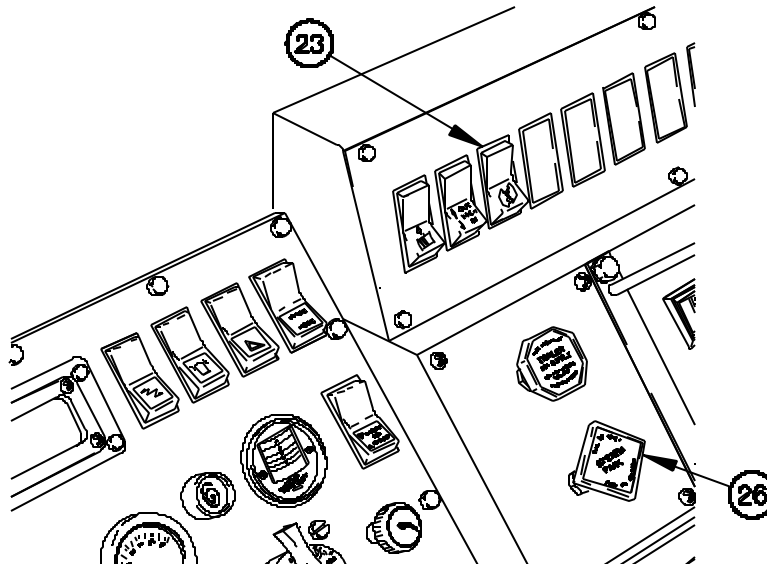
**REAR DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).



3600836-

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (26).
4. Position PTO switch (23) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3600837-

# **M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

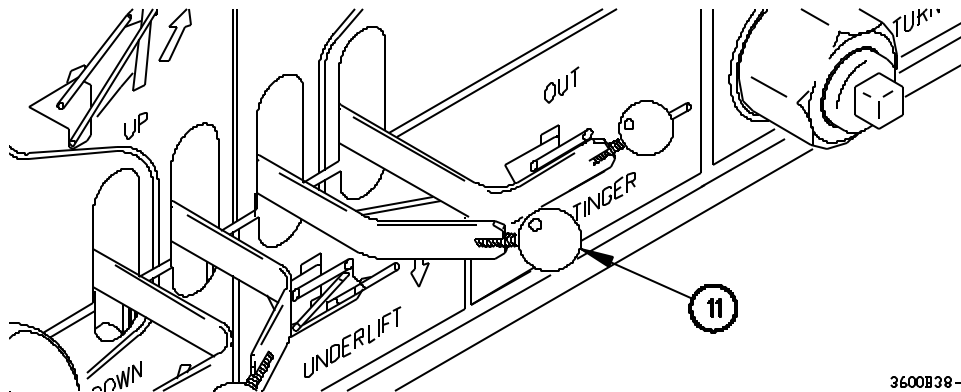
## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

### **WARNING**

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

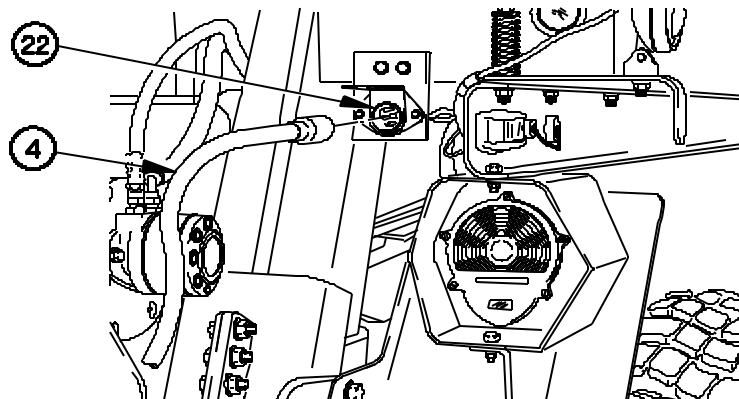
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in DOWN position to lower M998 until vehicle wheels are in firm contact with ground.



3600B39-

7. Set parking brake on M998 (TM 9-2320-280-10).
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



3600B39-

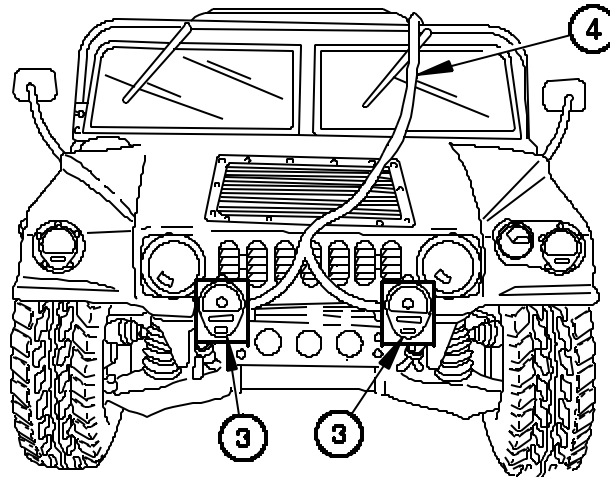


**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from front of M998.

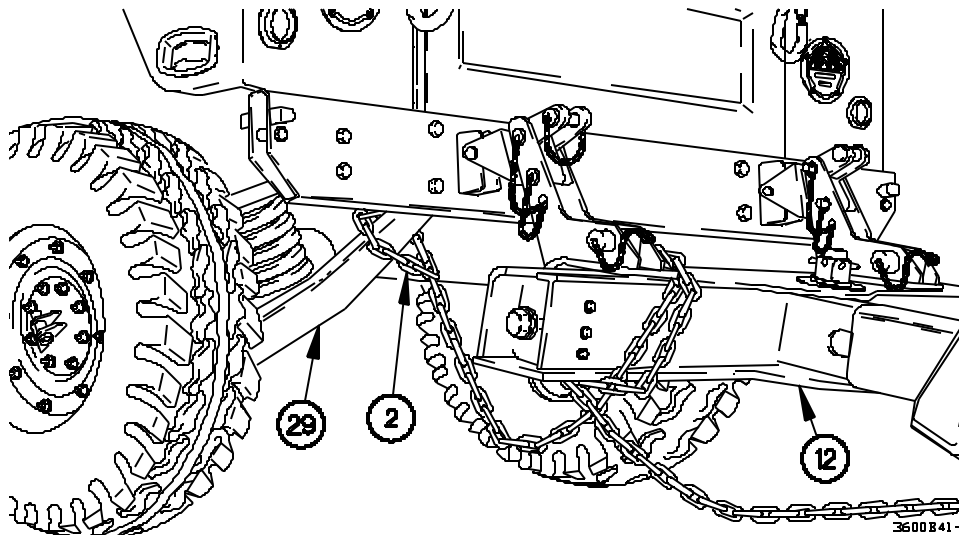


3600B40-

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from M998 rear crossmember (29).
12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (12).



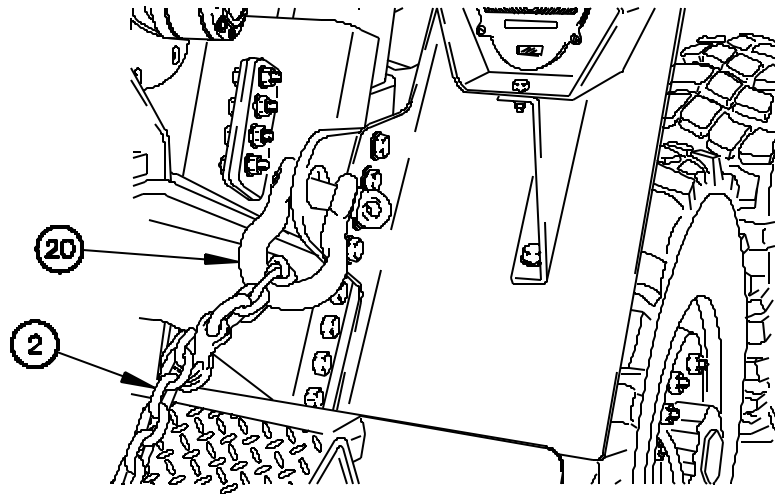
3600B41-

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0038 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (20).

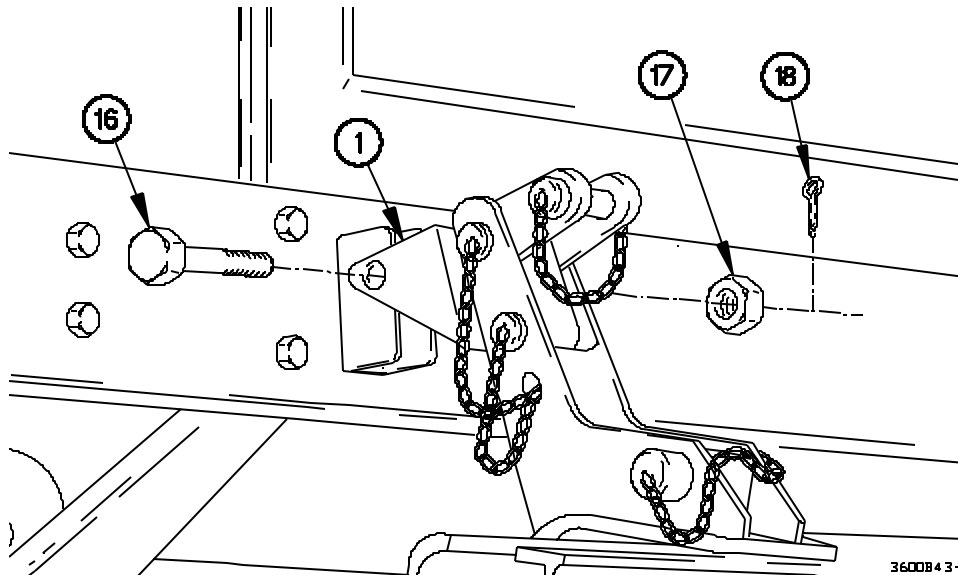


3600B42-

**NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two cotter pins (18), nuts (17), and bolts (16) from two top bumper tools (1).



3600B43-

---

**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).
16. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (19) in stinger.

---

**WARNING**

---

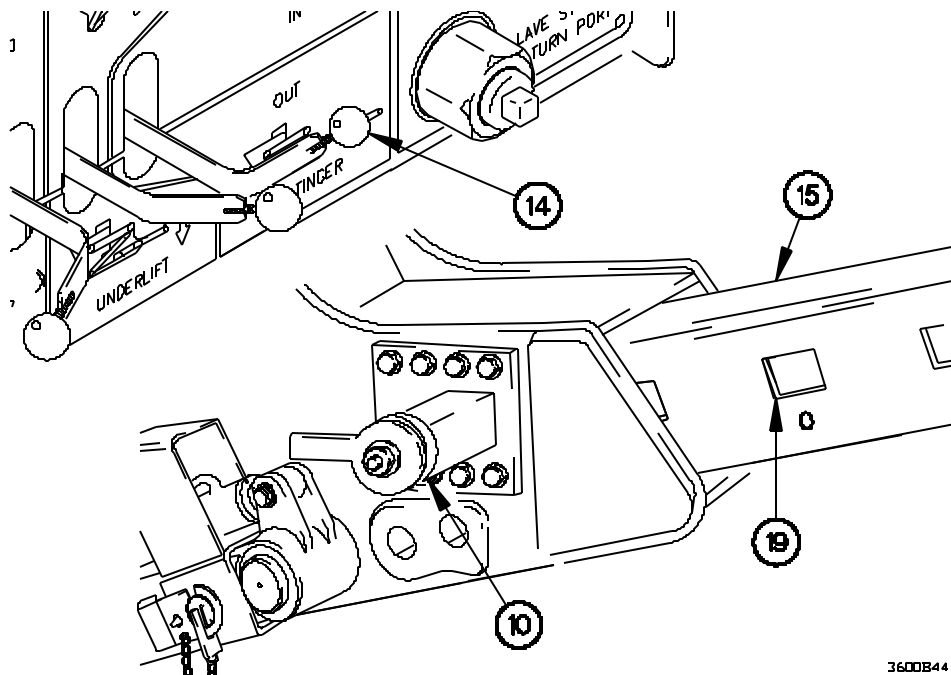
**Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded in its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

**NOTE**

Shackles are attached to M998 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed from M998 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).



---

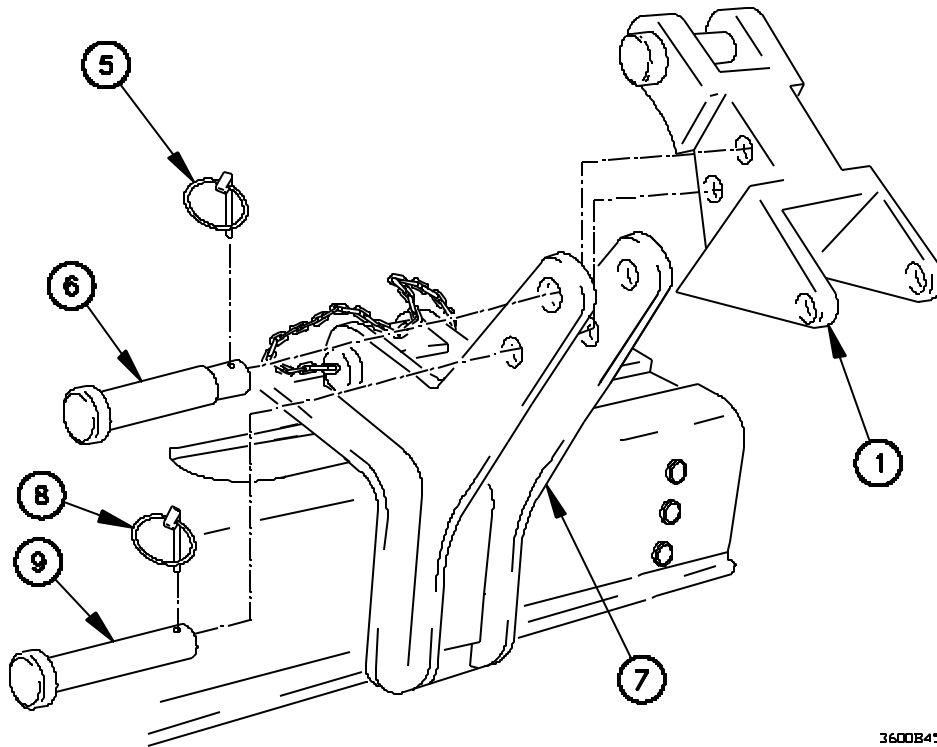
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**0038 00****REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).
20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6) and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).
21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two lift tools (7).



3600845-

---

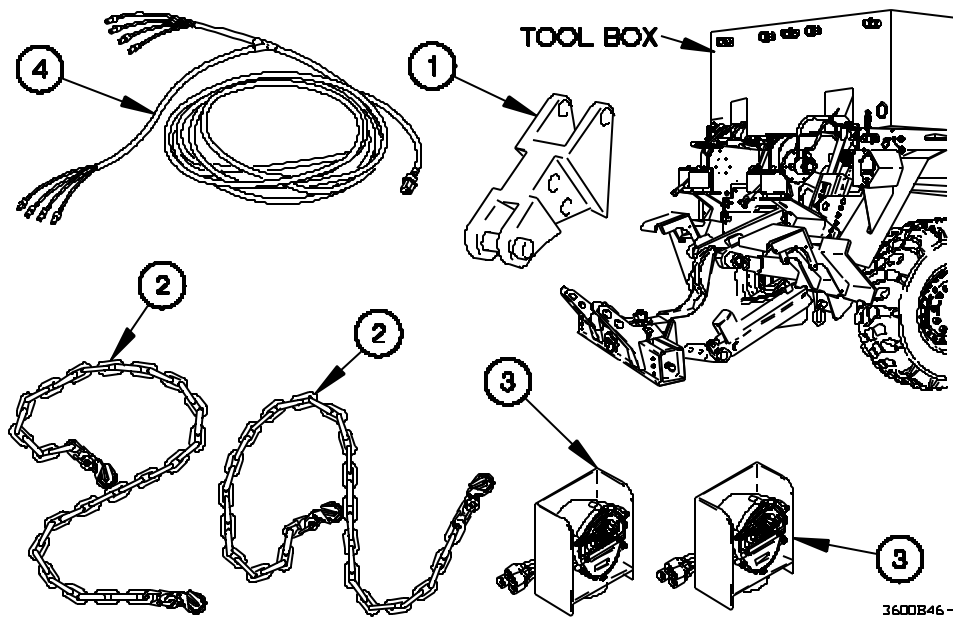
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

---

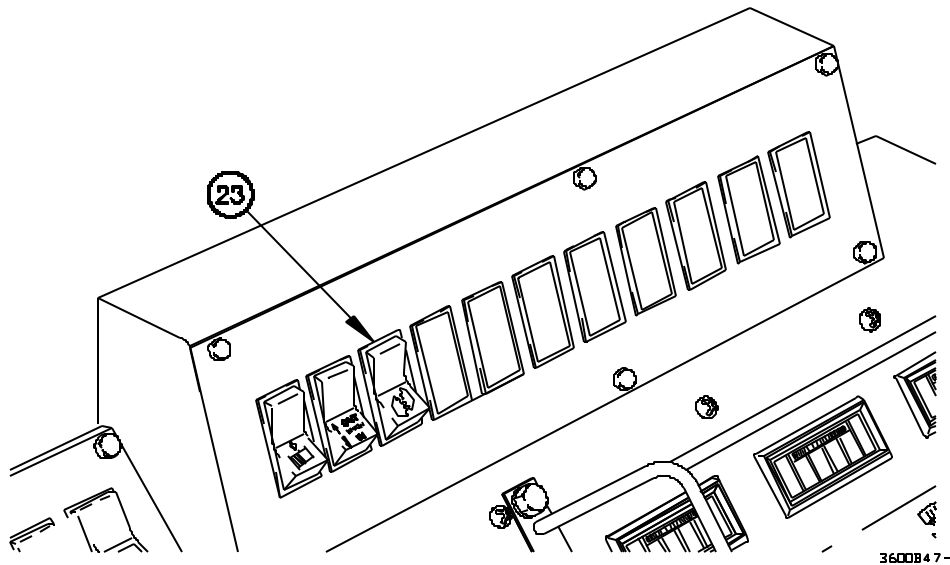
**M998 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0038 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.
27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
28. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



3600847-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION**

---

0039 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

TM 9-2320-289-10

WP 0018 00

WP 0037 00

WP 0070 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Cable Kit (Item 5, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

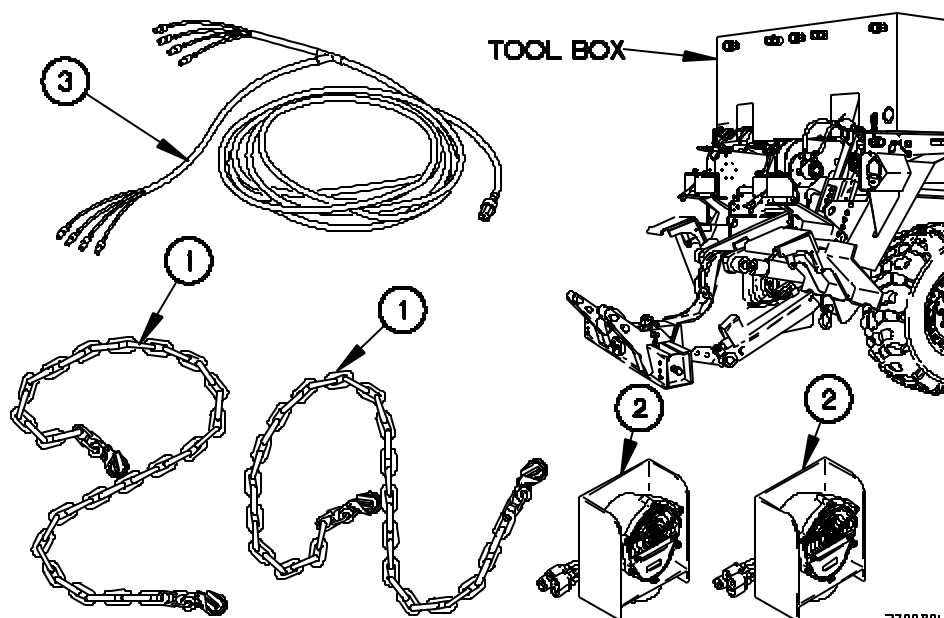
---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1008 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

**FRONT CONNECTION**

1. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) from tool box.



3700801-

---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

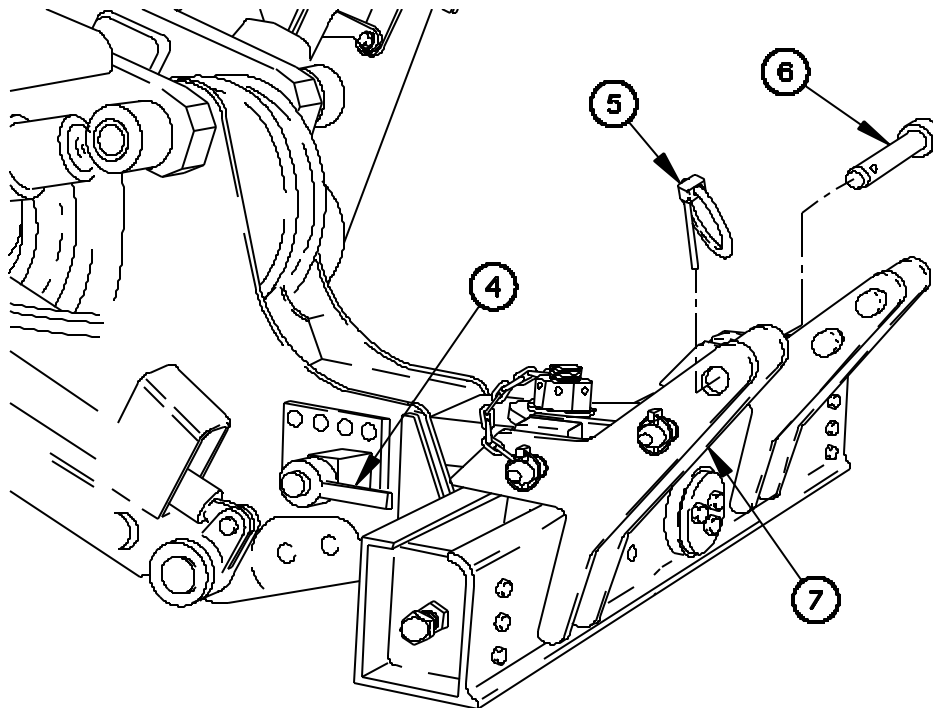
**0039 00****FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

**NOTE**

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).
5. Remove two top linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



3700802-



# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

## **FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

6. Remove two shackles from M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

### **WARNING**

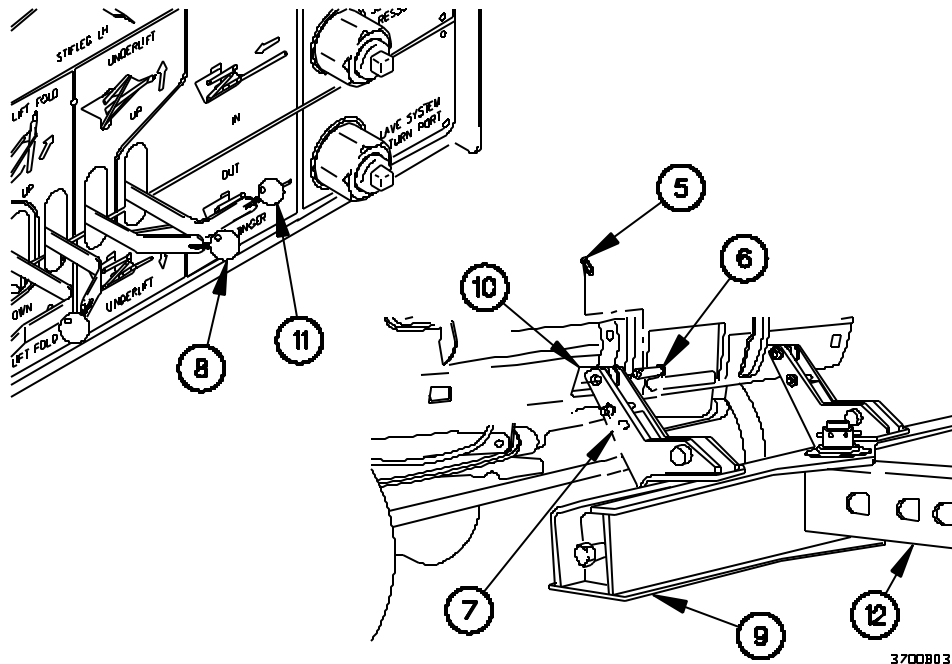
**Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise crossbar (9) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M1008 tow eyes (10).
8. Place STINGER lever (11) in OUT position to extend stinger (12) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M1008 tow eyes (10).

### **NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1008 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M1008 tow eyes (10) with two pins (6) and linchpins (5).



# M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

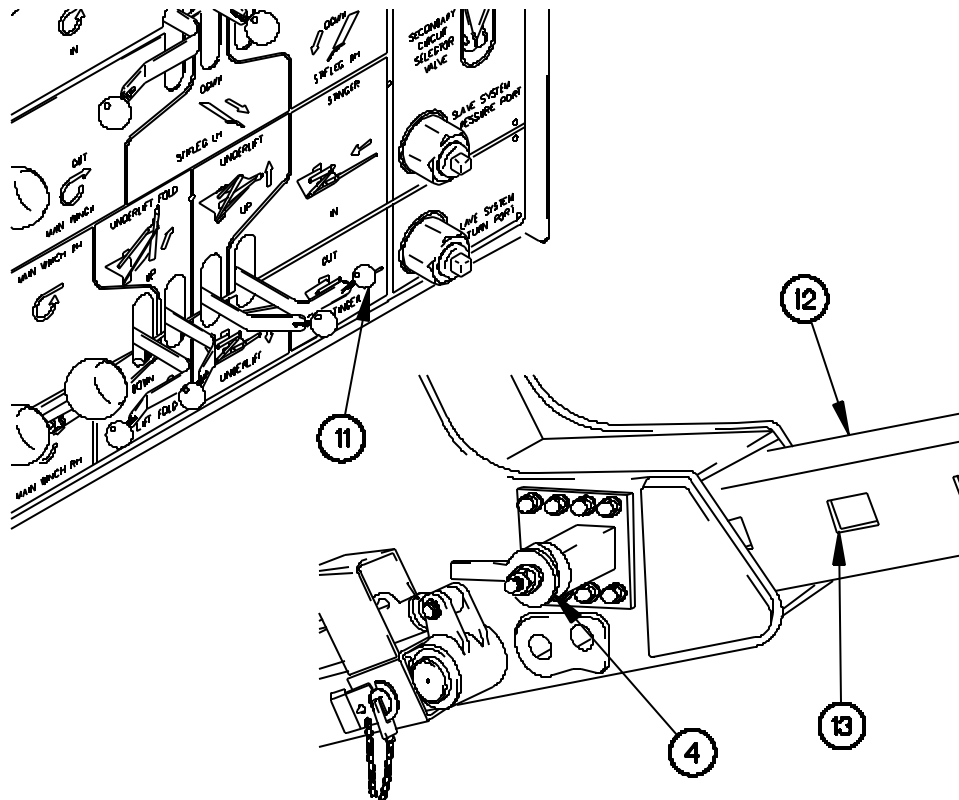
## FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

### **CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M1008. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M1008 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until desired stinger cam lock hole (13) is aligned.
11. Lock stinger cam lock (4).



3700804-

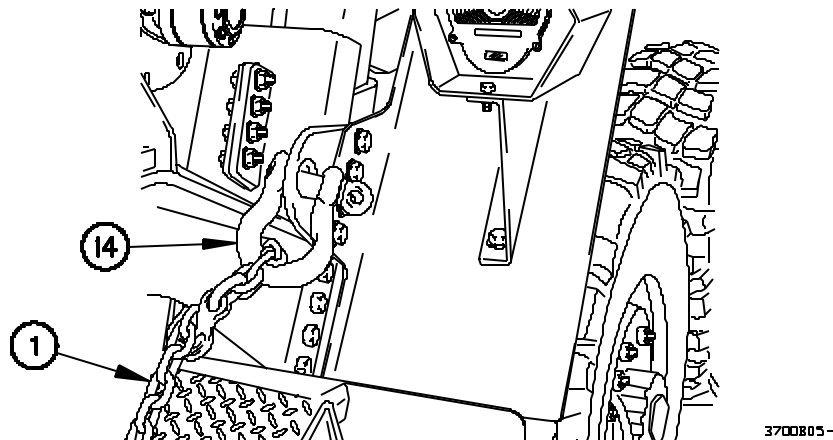
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

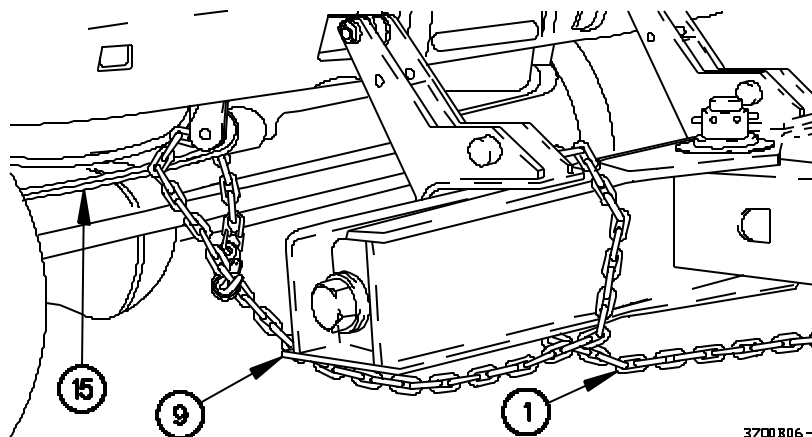
Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (14).

**NOTE**

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

13. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (9).
14. Connect other end of two chains (1) around M1008 front leaf spring supports (15).



---

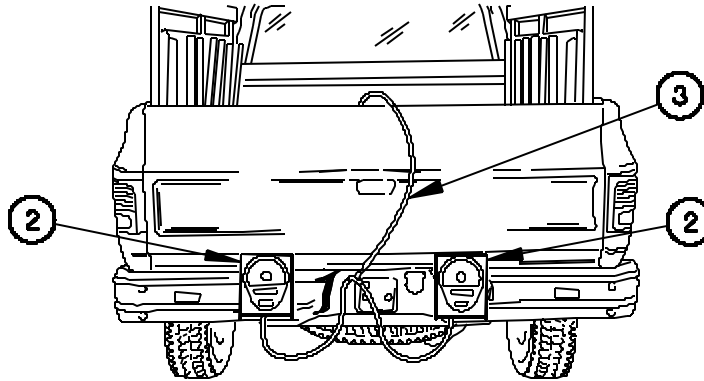
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0039 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

15. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on rear of M1008.
16. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).
17. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1008.



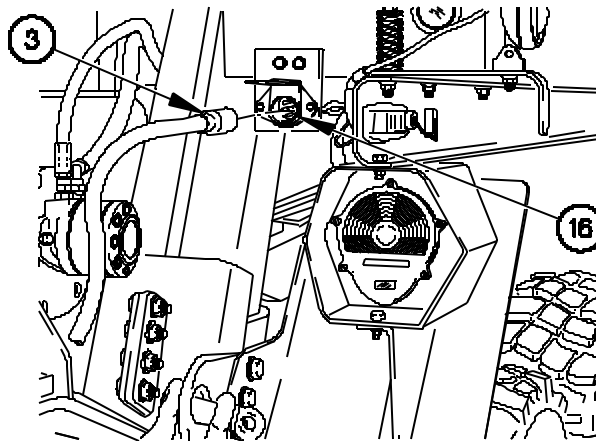
3700807-

18. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).

**CAUTION**

All loose equipment must be secure on M1008. Failure to comply might result in damage to equipment.

19. Prepare M1008 for towing (TM 9-2320-289-10).



3700808-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

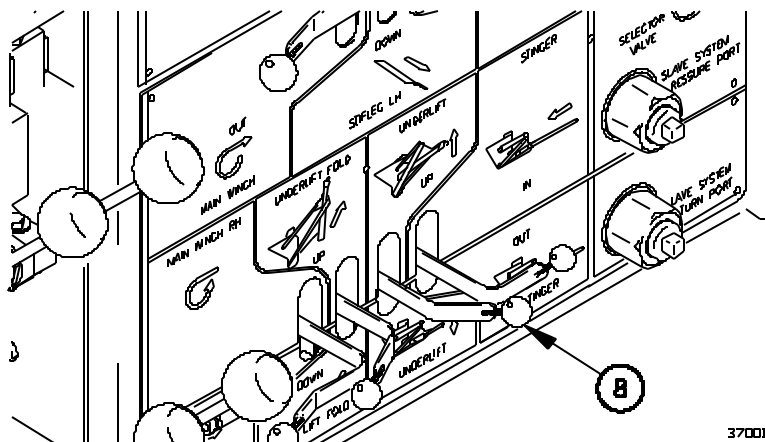
0039 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

#### **WARNING**

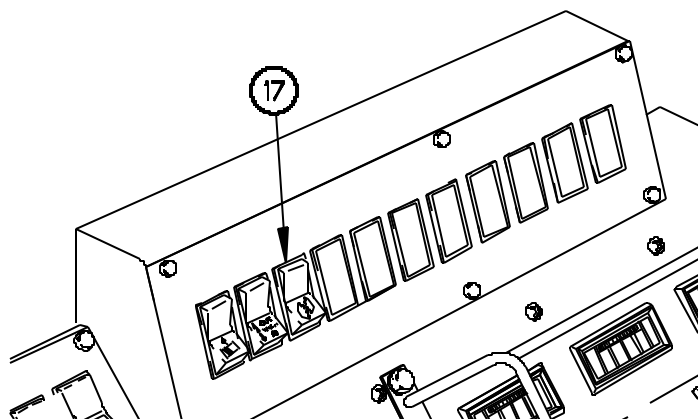
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise M1008 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



3700809-

21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0059 00).
23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.



3700810-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (18) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (19) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (20).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

#### TERRAIN CONDITION

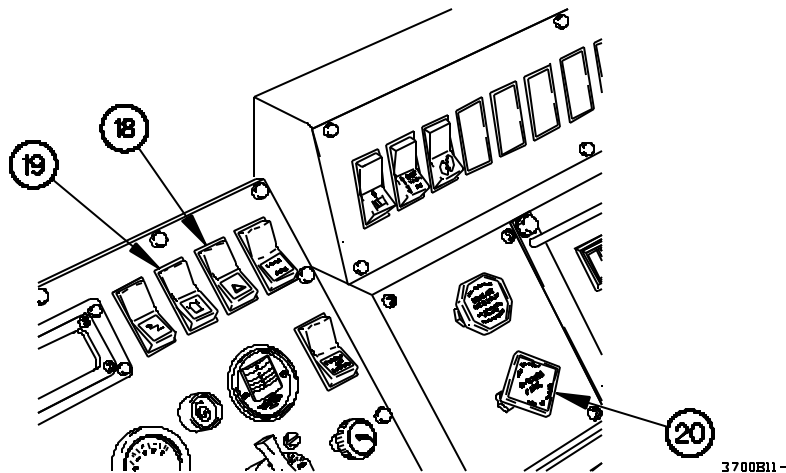
on road (level)  
on road (hilly)  
off road

#### MAXIMUM SPEED

35 mph (56 km/h)  
30 mph (48 km/h)  
5 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

29. Transport M1008.



---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

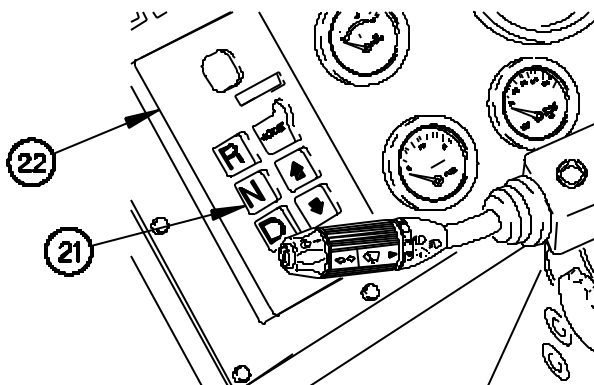
---

0039 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (21) on WTEC III TPSS (22).

STEERING  
WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR  
CLARITY



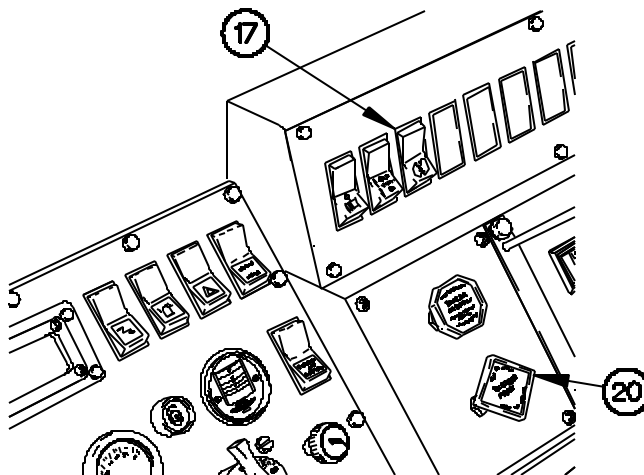
3700812-

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (20).
4. Position PTO switch (17) to on.

**NOTE**

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3700813-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

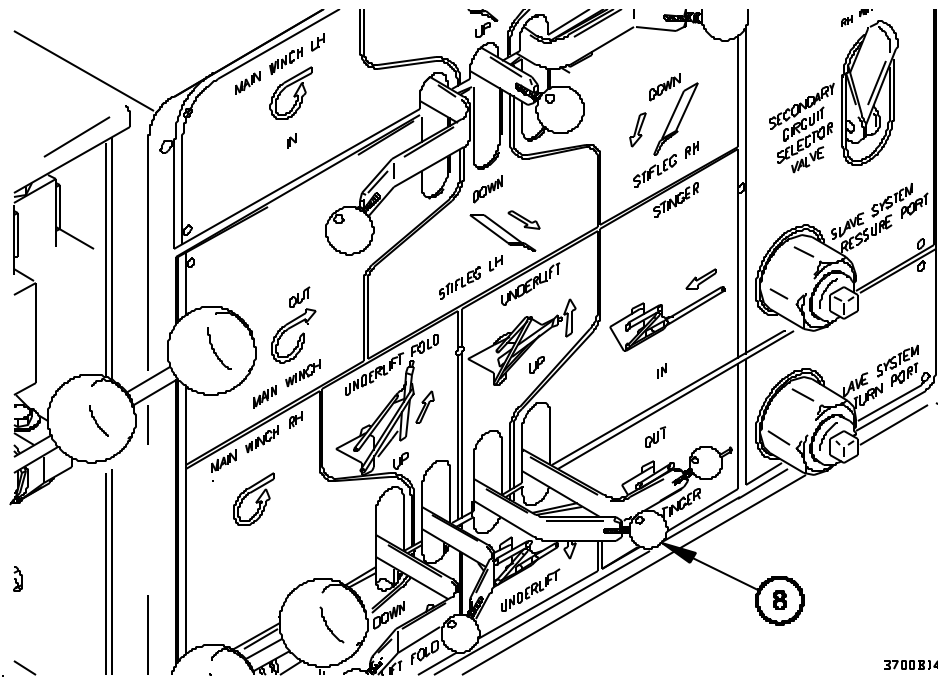
### FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

#### WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in DOWN position to lower M1008 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.
7. Set parking brake on M1008 (TM 9-2320-289-10).



3700814-

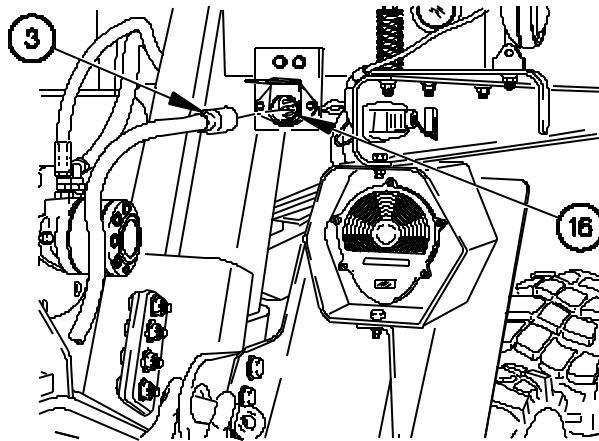


# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

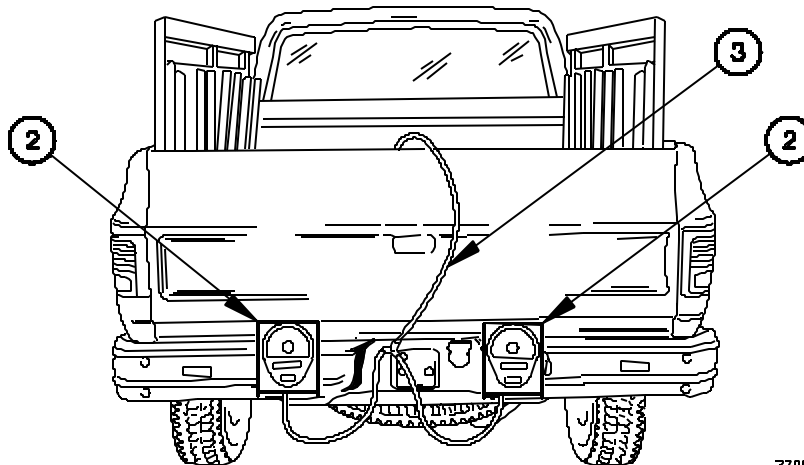
## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



3700808-

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from rear of M1008.



3700815-

---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

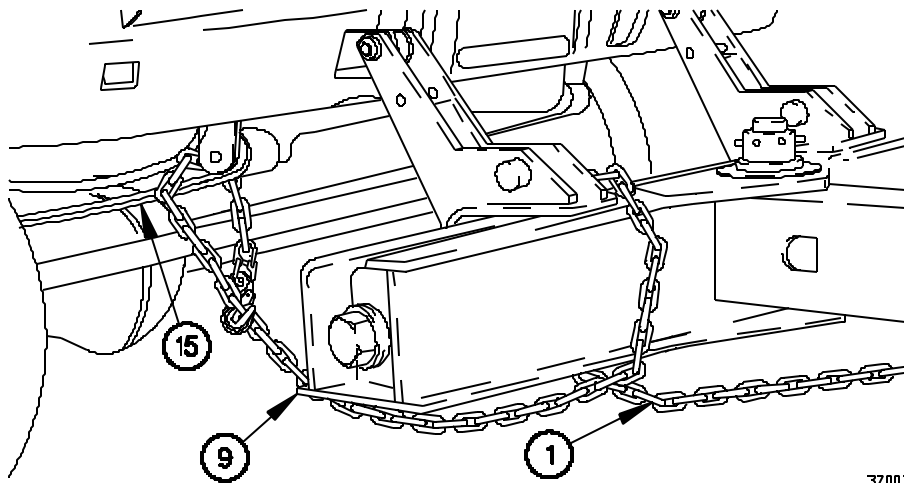
---

0039 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

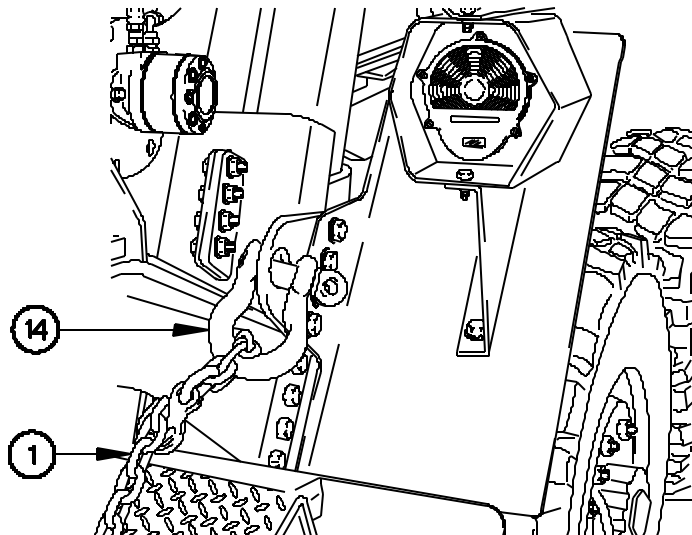
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (1) from M1008 front leaf spring supports (15).
12. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (9).



3700816-

13. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (14).



3700817-

---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

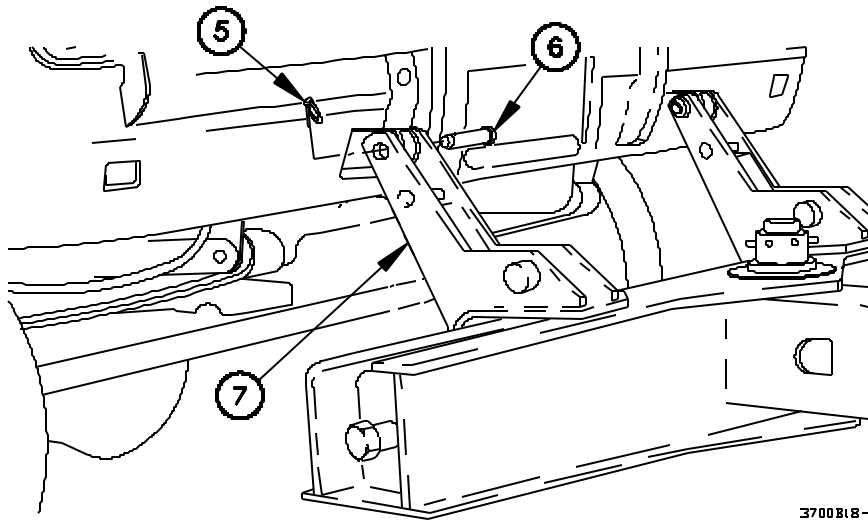
---

0039 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way.  
Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



# M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

## FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).
16. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until stinger cam lock (4) is aligned with first hole (13) in stinger.

### **WARNING**

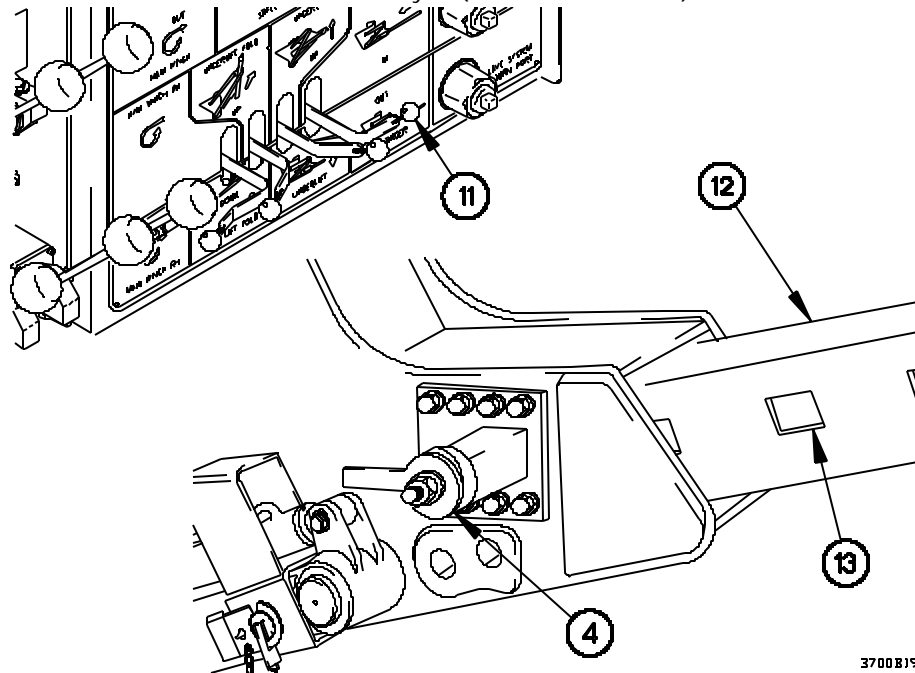
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (4).

### **NOTE**

Shackles are attached to M1008 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M1008 shackles.

18. Install two shackles on M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).



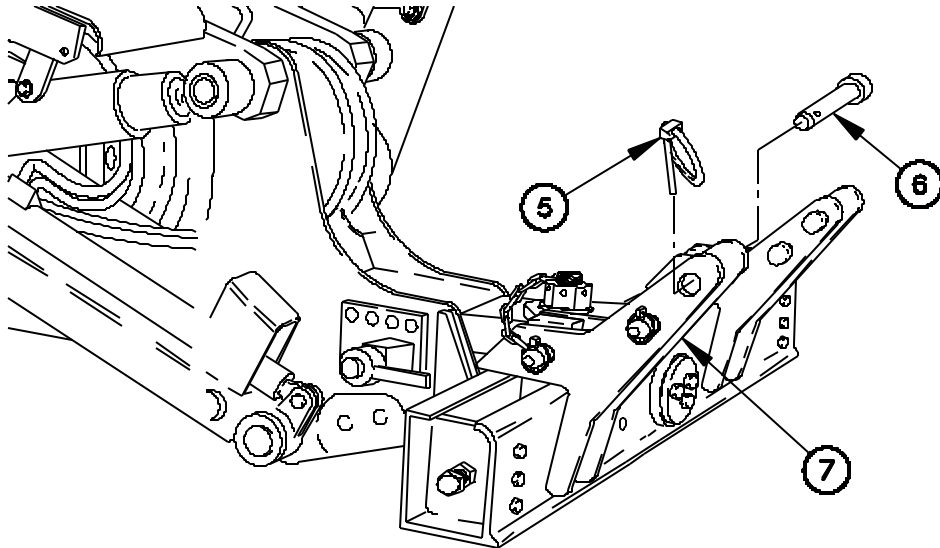
3700819-

# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

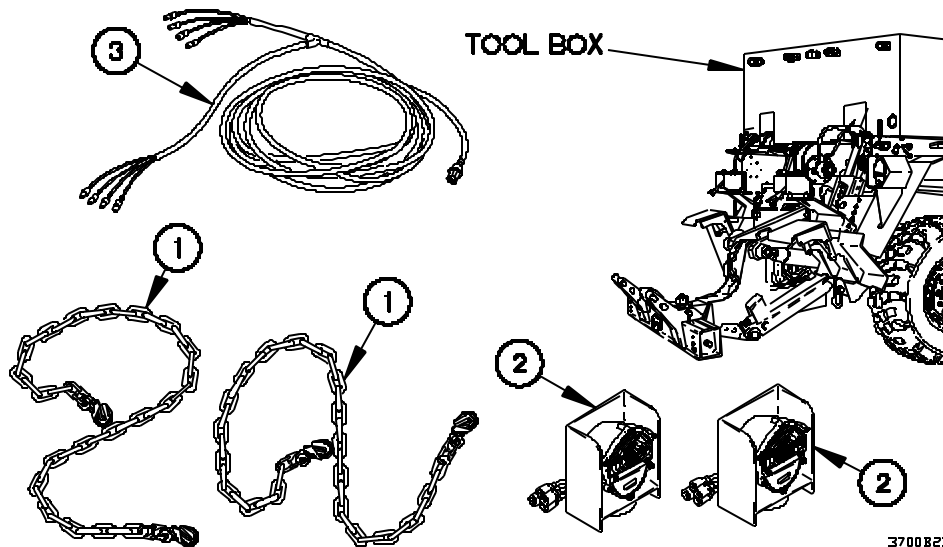
## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



3700820-

20. Stow two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) in tool box.



3700821-

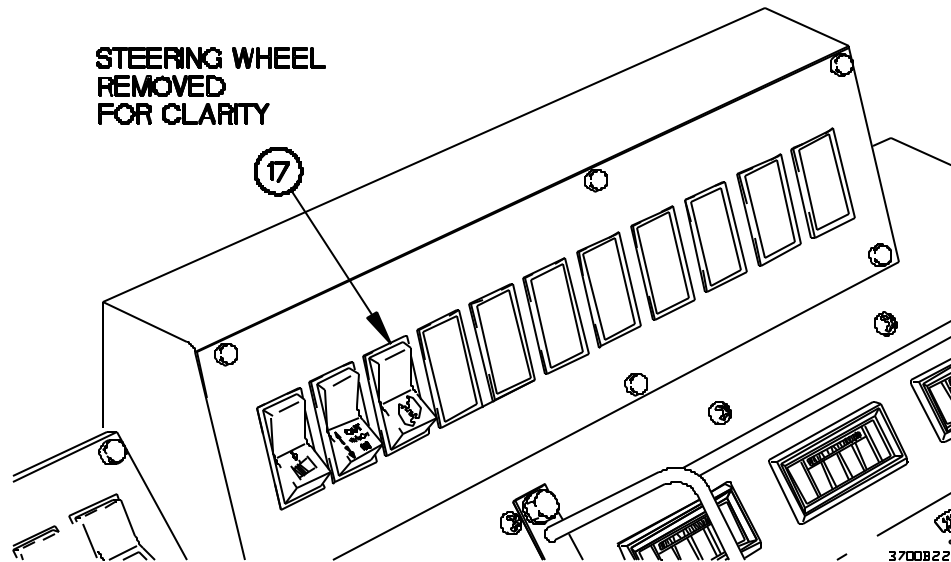
---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**0039 00****FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

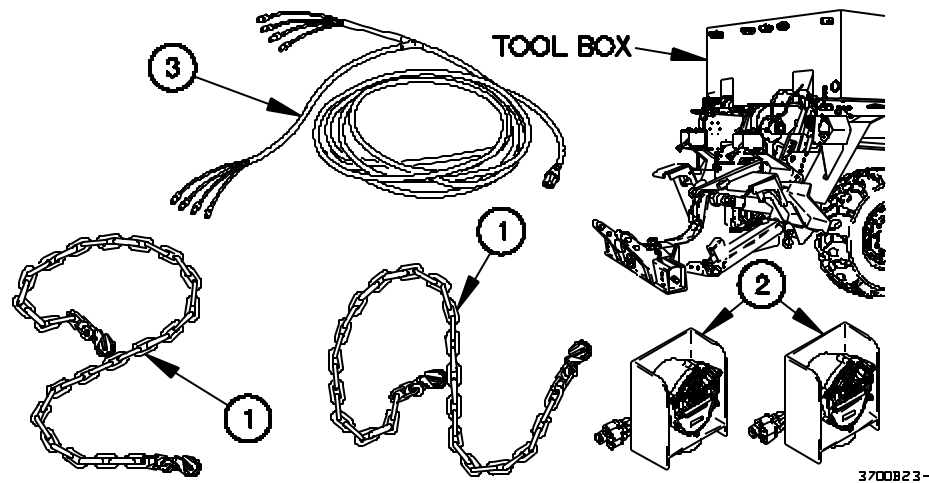


# M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

## REAR CONNECTION

1. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) from tool box

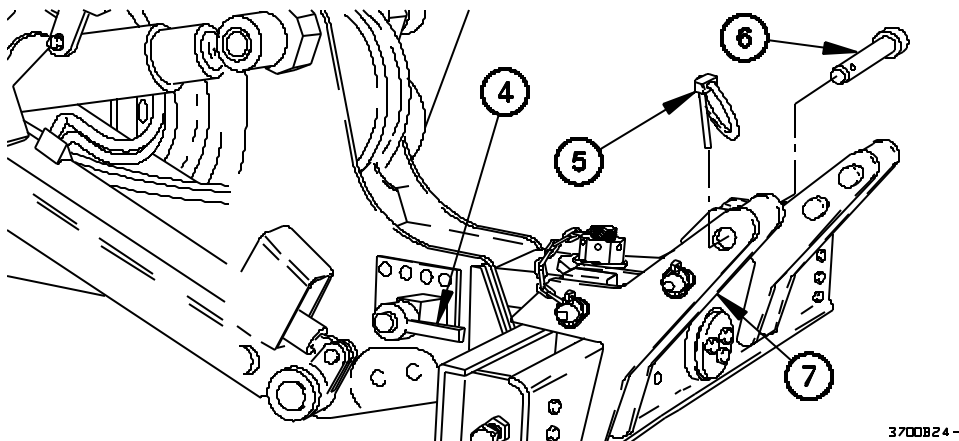


2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

## NOTE

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).
5. Remove top linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

## **REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

6. Remove shackles from M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

### **WARNING**

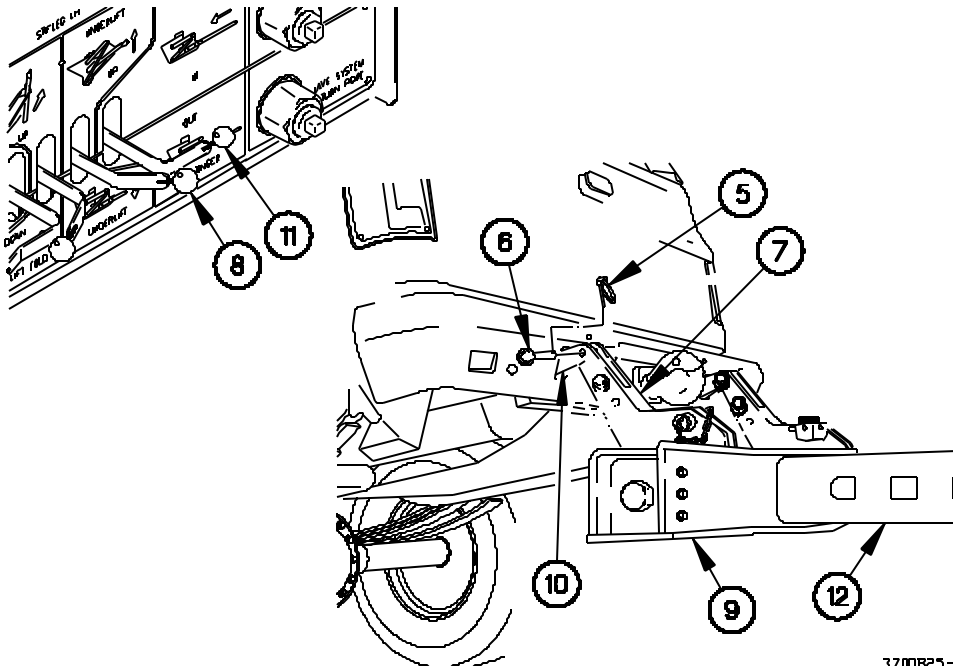
**Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise crossbar (9) until lift tools (7) align with M1008 tow eyes (10).
8. Place STINGER lever (11) in OUT position to extend stinger (12) until lift tools (7) align with M1008 tow eyes (10).

### **NOTE**

Left and right side tools are installed on M1008 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M1008 tow eyes (10) with two pins (6) and linchpins (5).



3700825-



## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

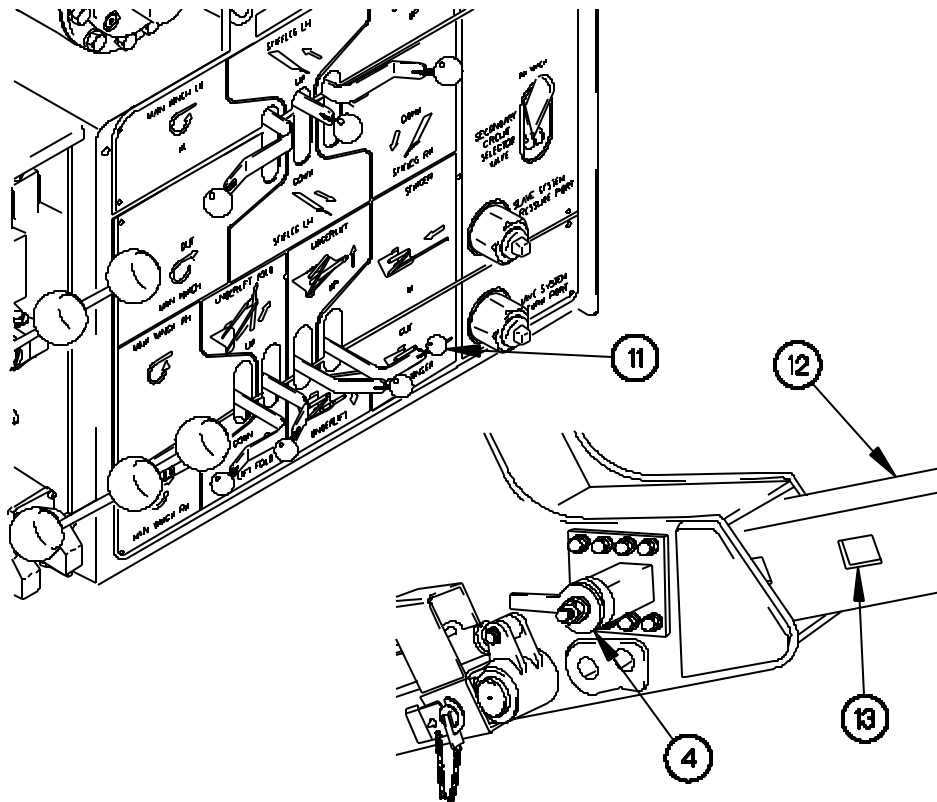
### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M1008. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M1008 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until desired stinger cam lock hole (13) is aligned.
11. Lock stinger cam lock (4).



3700B26 -

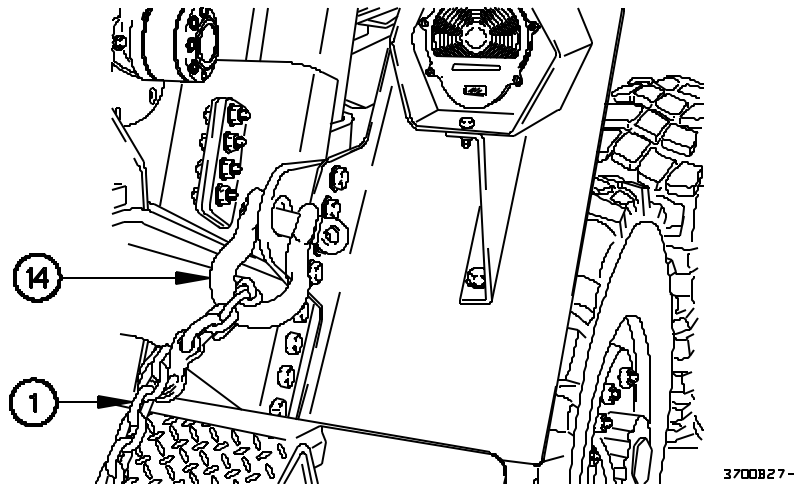
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

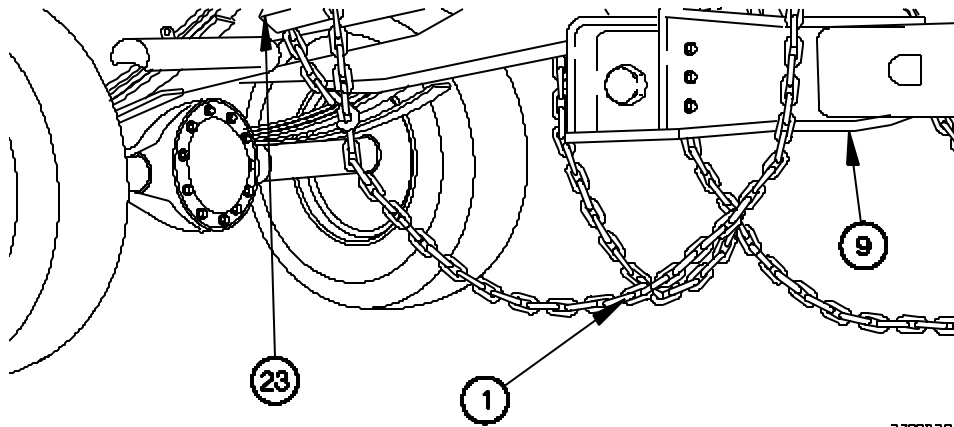
Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (14).

**NOTE**

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

13. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (9).
14. Connect other end of two chains (1) around M1008 rear leaf spring supports (23).

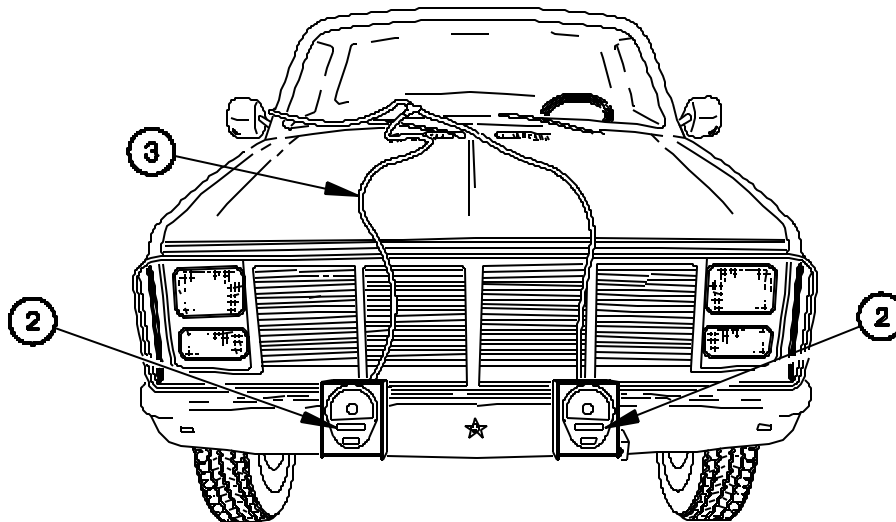


# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

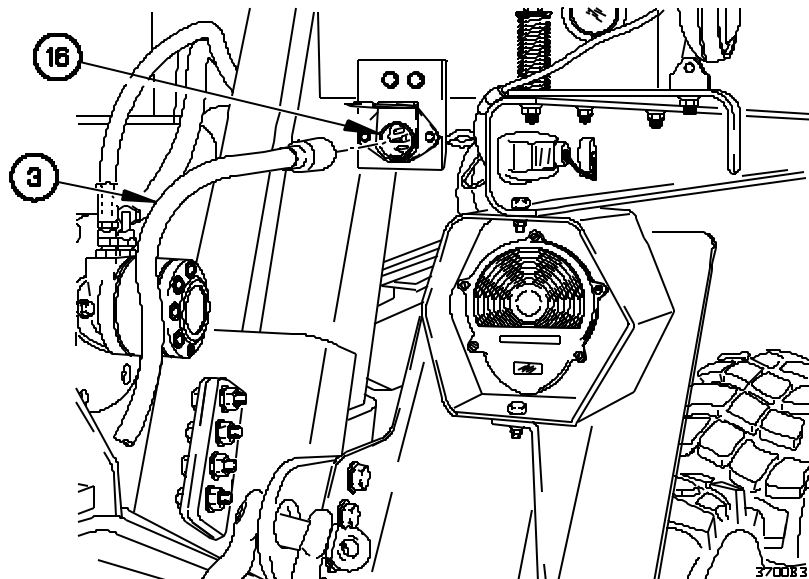
## **REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

15. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on front of M1008.
16. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).
17. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1008



3700829-

18. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



3700830-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### CAUTION

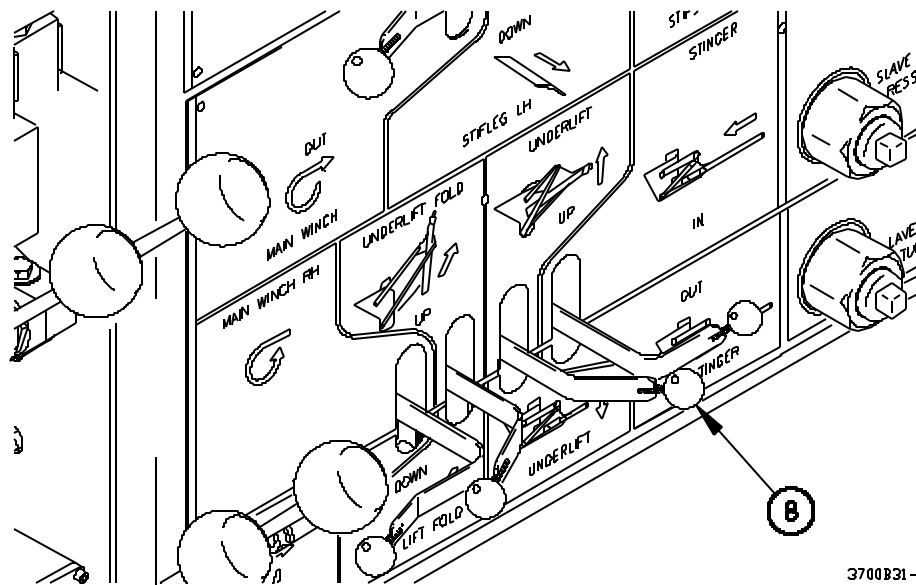
Ensure all loose equipment is secure on M1008. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

19. Prepare M1008 for towing (TM 9-2320-289-10).

#### WARNING

**Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise M1008 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3700831-

---

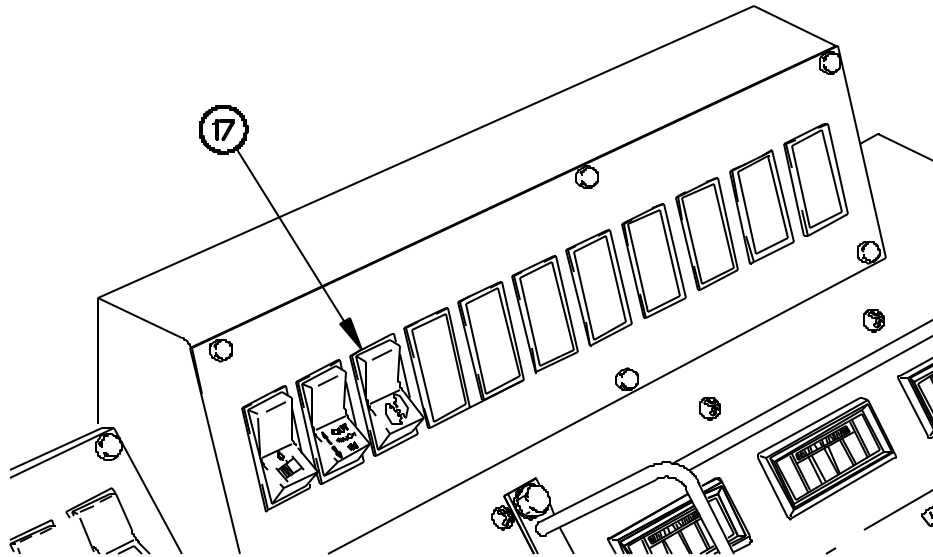
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0039 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

22. Position PTO switch (17) to off.



3700832-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (18) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (19) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (20).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

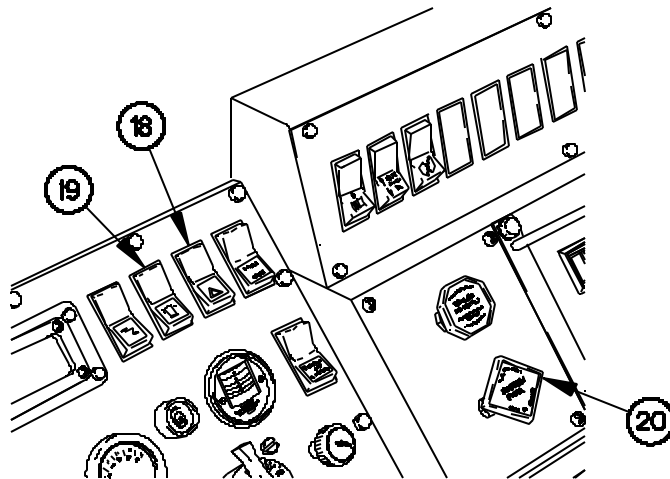
### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

29. Transport M1008.



3700833-

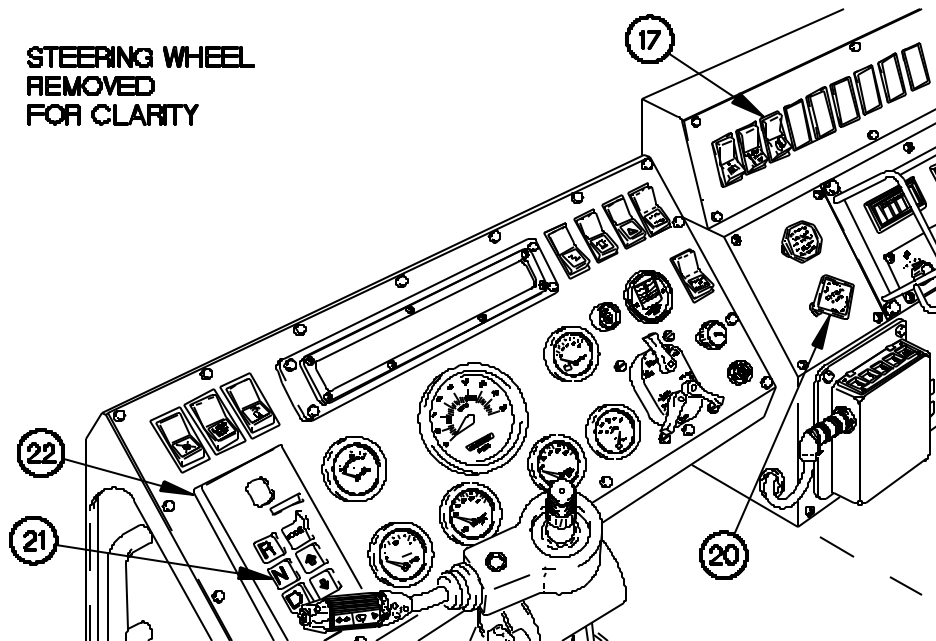
# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

## **REAR DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (21) on WTEC III TPSS (22).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (20).
4. Position PTO switch (17) to on.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



3700834-

## M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

### REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

#### NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

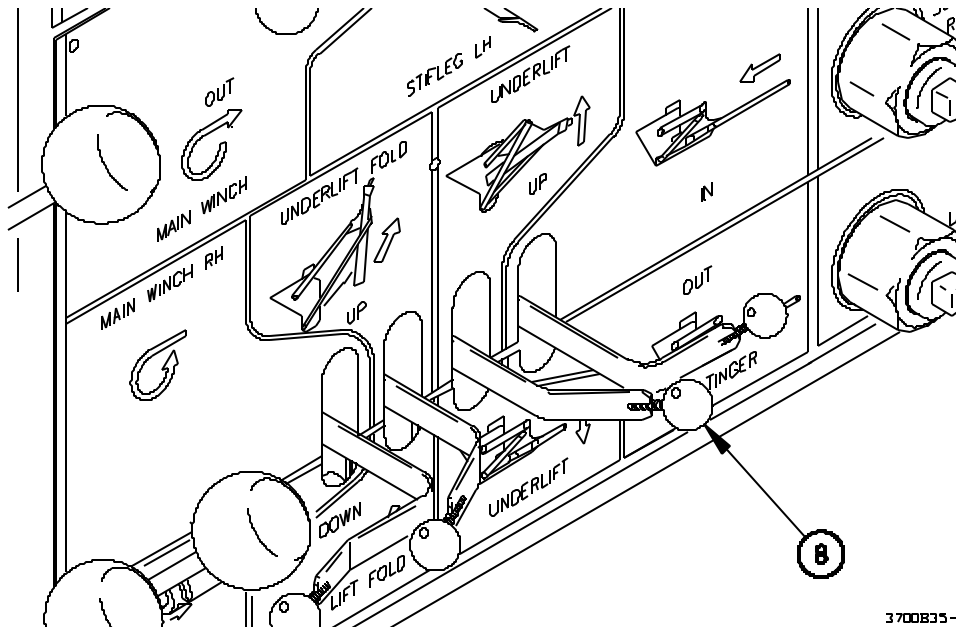
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

#### WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in DOWN position to lower M1008 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



3700835-



---

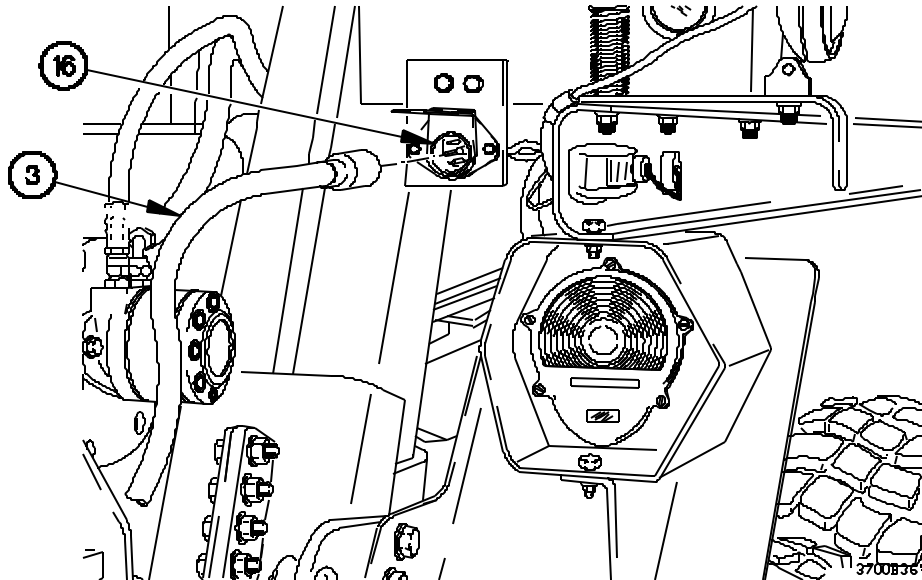
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

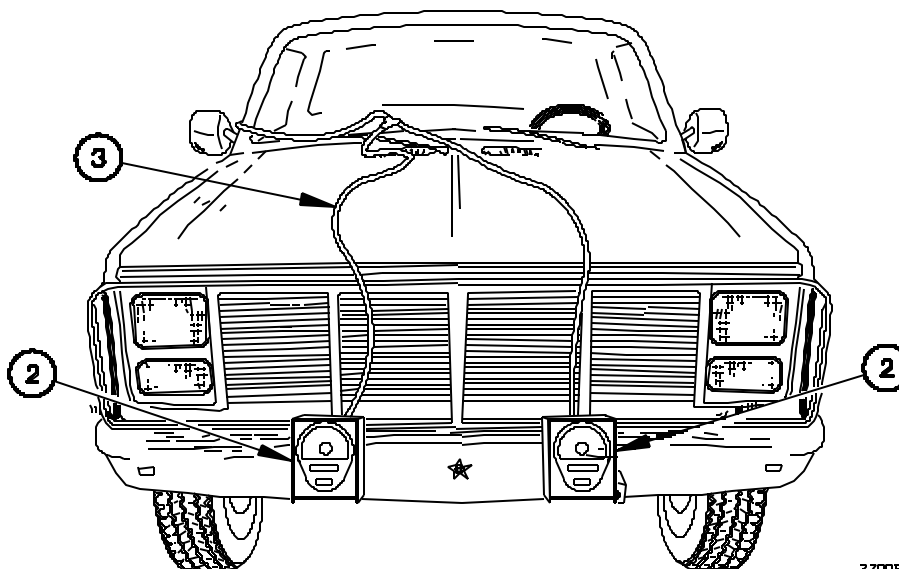
0039 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

7. Set parking brake on M1008 (TM 9-2320-289-10).
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from front of M1008.



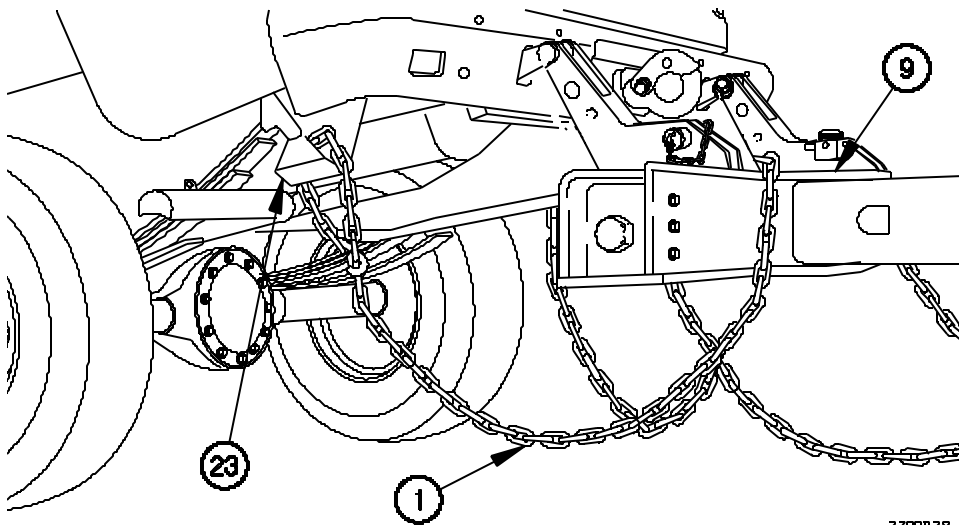
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

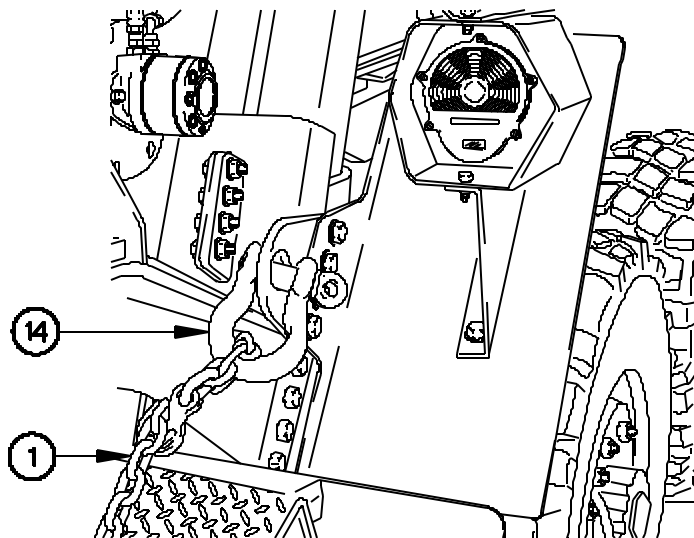
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (1) from M1008 rear leaf spring supports (23).
12. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (9).



3700838-

13. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (14).



3700839-

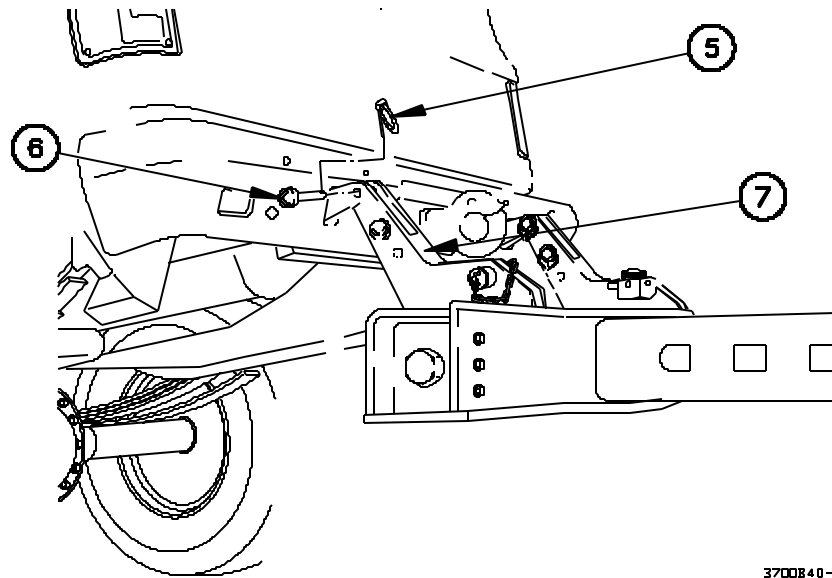
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

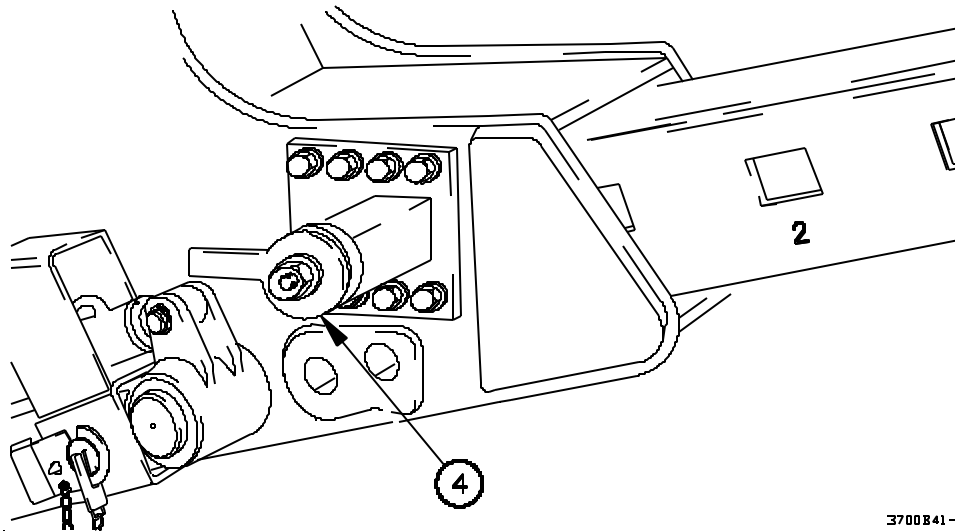
Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



3700840-

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).



3700841-

---

**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0039 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

16. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until stinger cam lock (4) is aligned with first hole (13) in stinger.

---

**WARNING**

---

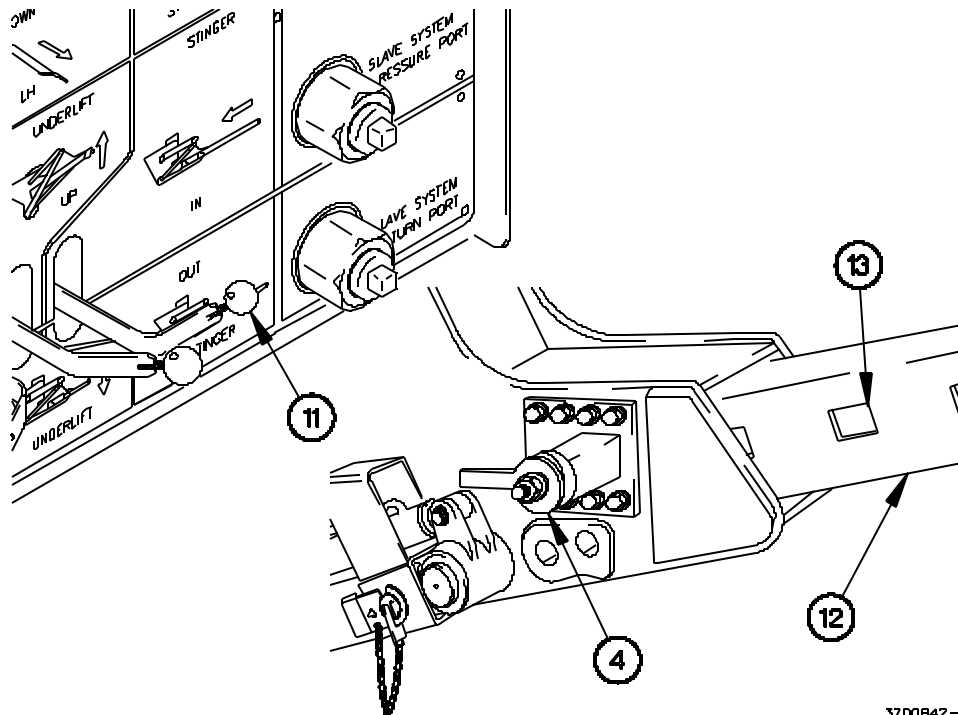
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (4).

**NOTE**

Shackles are attached to M1008 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M1008 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

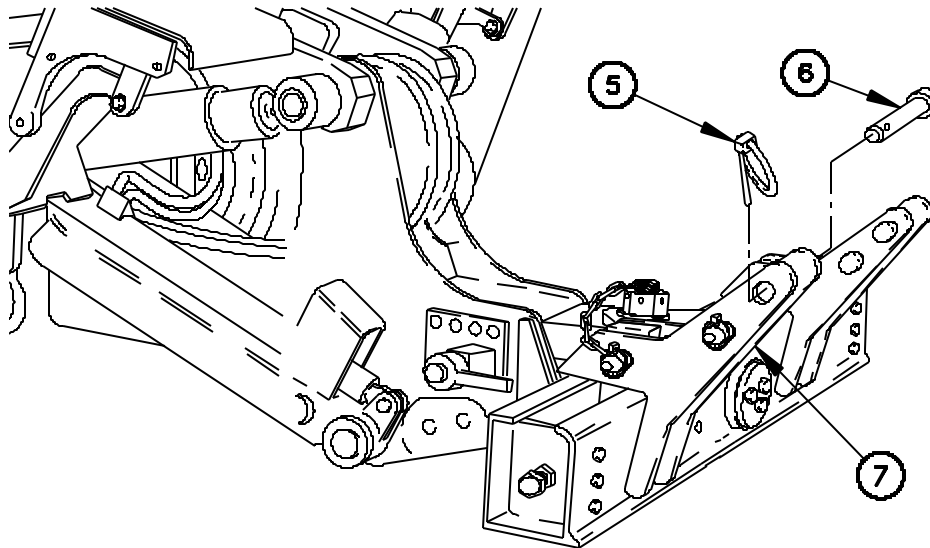


# **M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0039 00

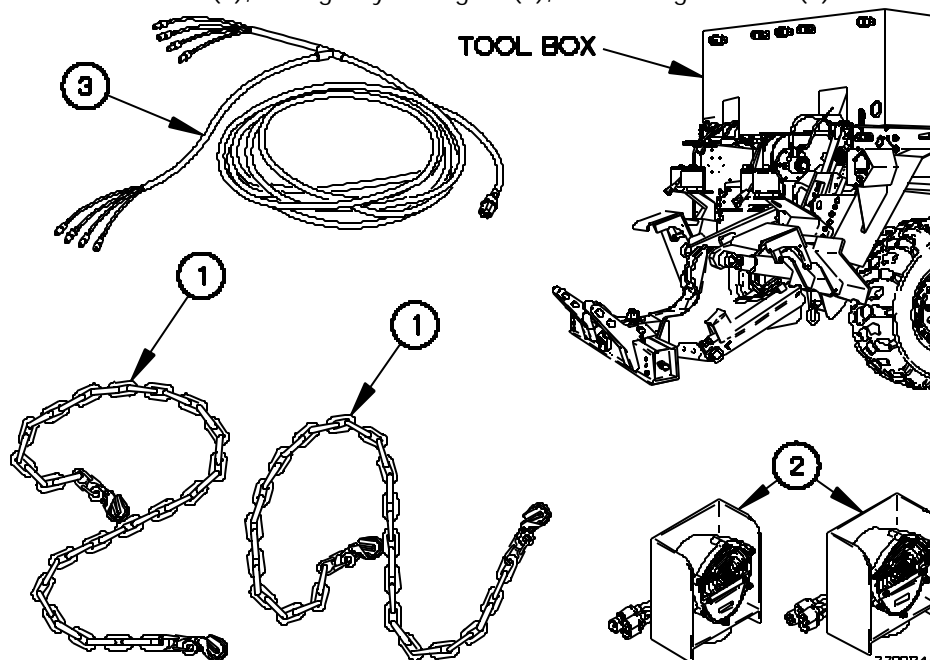
## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



3700843-

20. Stow two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) in tool box.



3700844-

---

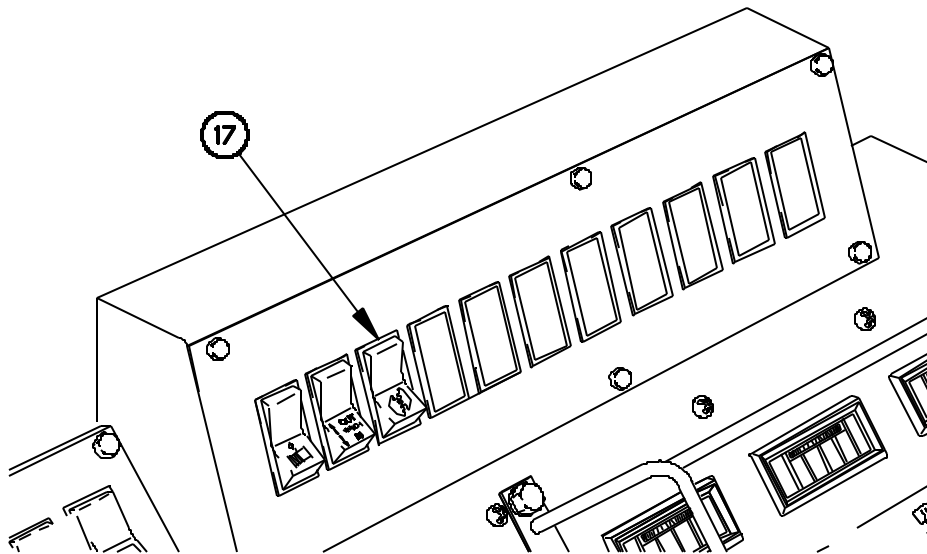
**M1008 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0039 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



3700845-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 0040 00

### INITIAL SETUP:

#### Maintenance Level

Operator

#### References

TM 9-2320-361-10

WP 0018 00

WP 0037 00

WP 0070 00

#### Tools/Special Tools

Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

Lift Tool, Top Bumper (Item 21, Table 1,  
WP 0117 00)

Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

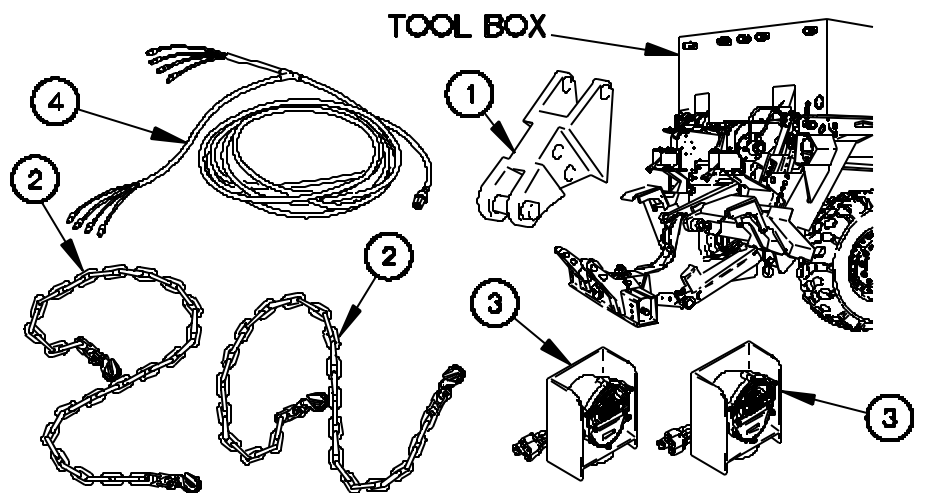
Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

### GENERAL

This work package provides the data for M35 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

### FRONT CONNECTION

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.
2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).



3800801 -

---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0040 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

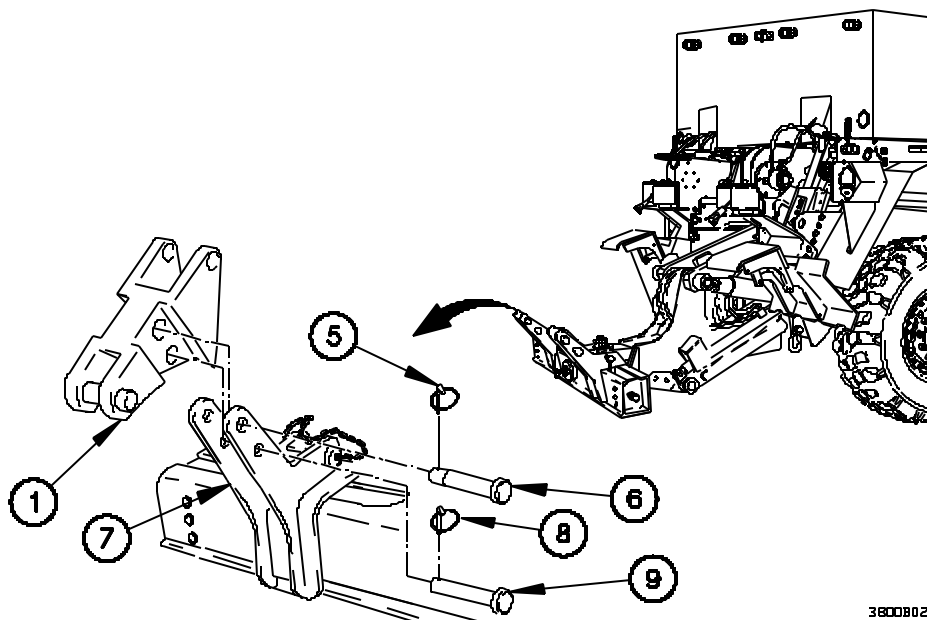
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from two lift tools (7).
5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).

**NOTE**

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin holes facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on lift tools the same way. Left side shown.

6. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on two lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).
7. Install small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).



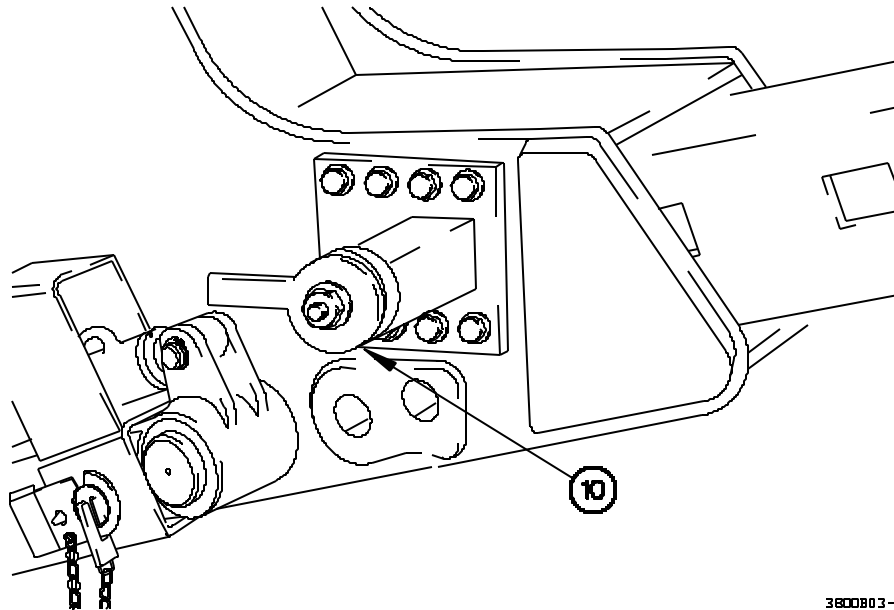


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

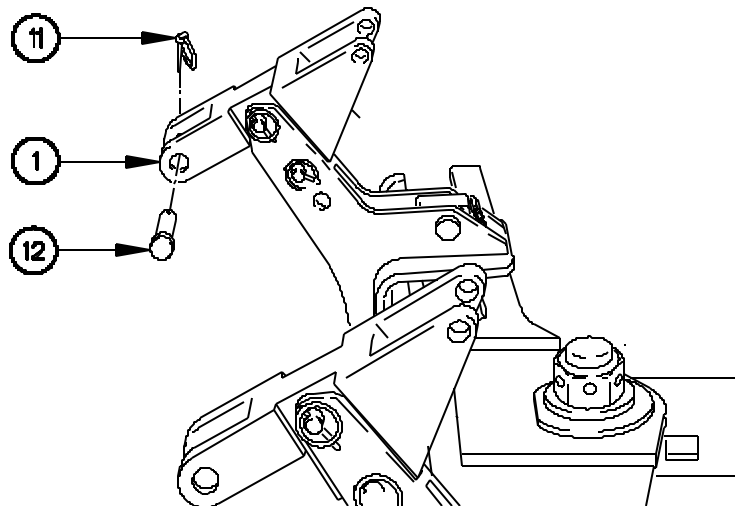
## **FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

8. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



3800803-

9. Remove shackles from M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).
10. Remove two linchpins (11) and pins (12) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



3800804-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

#### **WARNING**

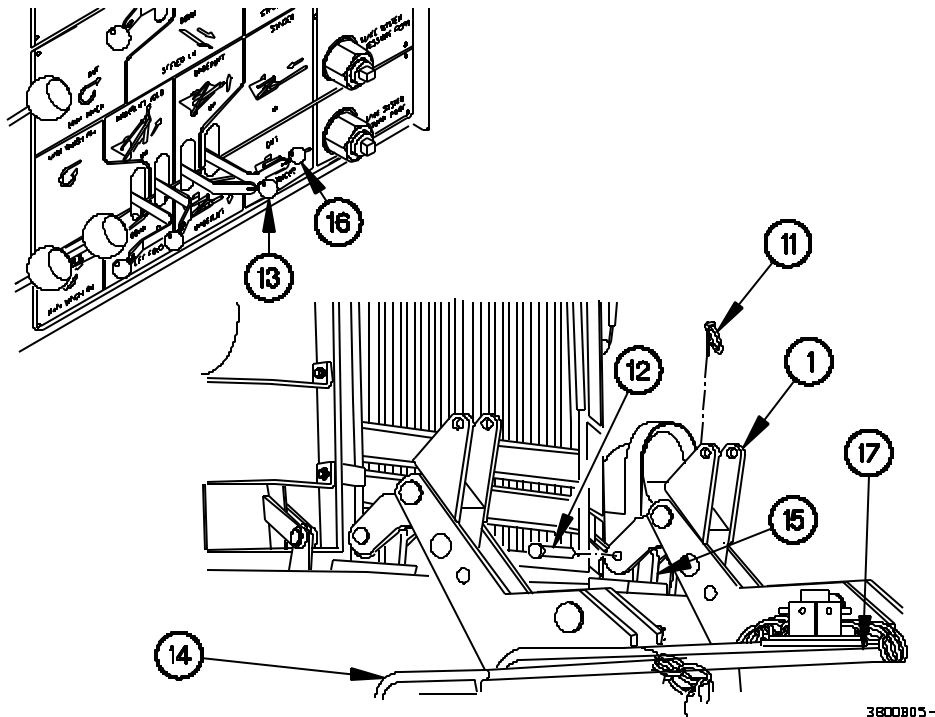
Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

11. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise crossbar (14) until top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (15).
12. Place STINGER lever (16) to OUT position to extend stinger (17) until top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (15).

#### **NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M35 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

13. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on M35 tow eyes (15) with two pins (12) and linchpins (11).



3800805-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

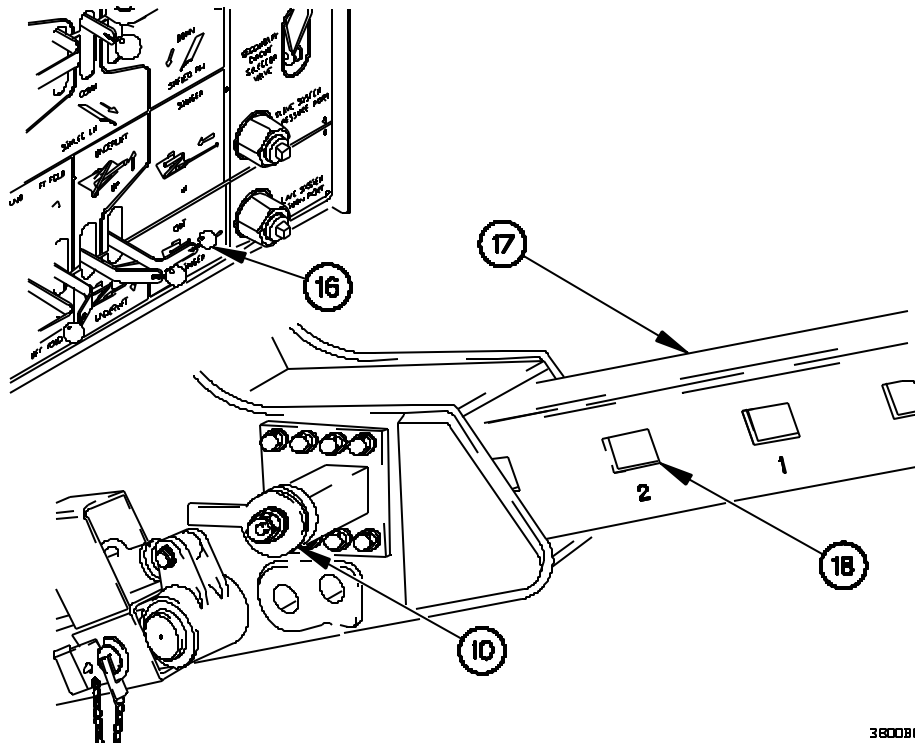
### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

#### CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M35. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M35 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until desired stinger cam lock hole (18) is aligned.
15. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



3800806-

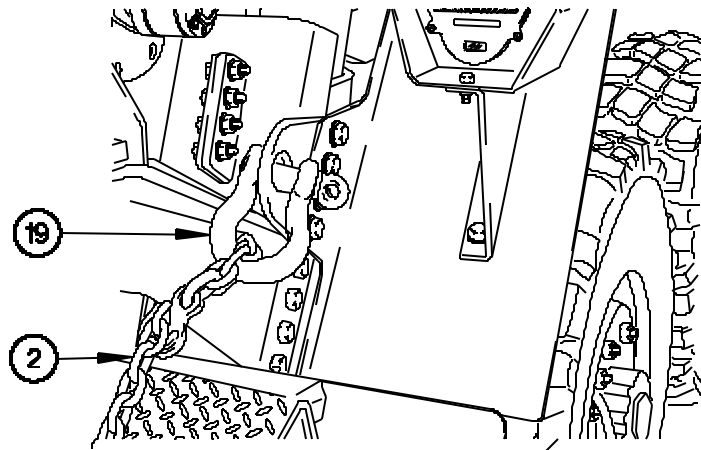
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

16. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (19).

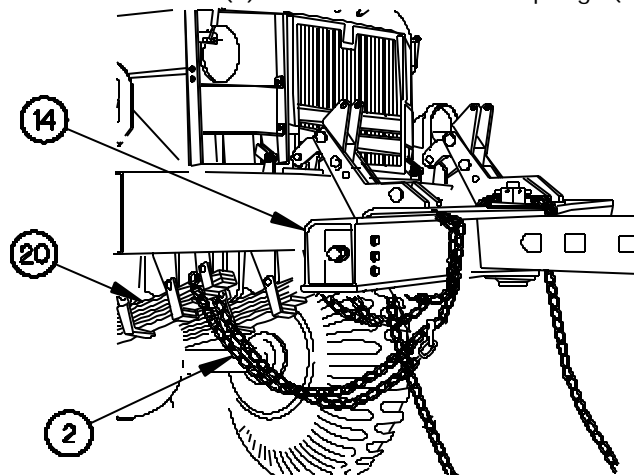


3600B07-

**NOTE**

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

17. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (14).
18. Connect other end of two chains (2) around M35 front leaf springs (20).



3600B08-

---

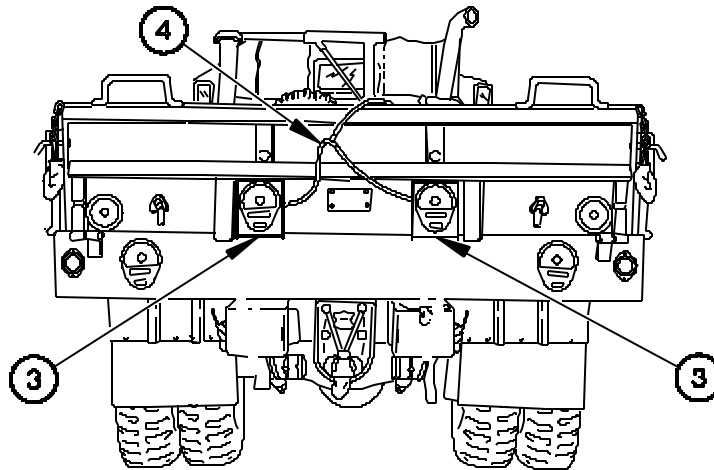
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0040 00

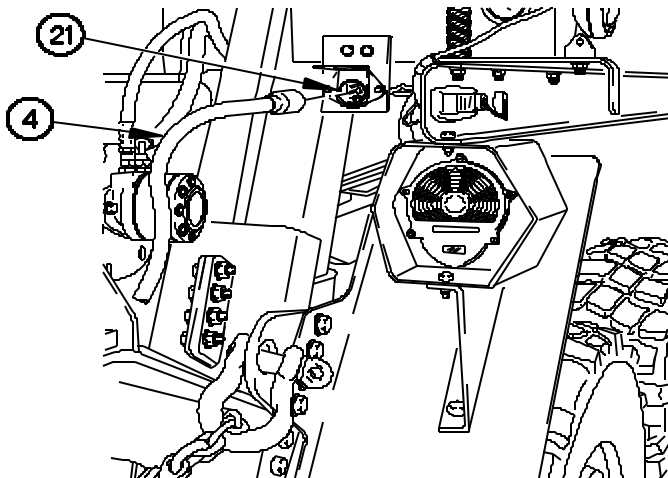
**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

19. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on rear of M35.
20. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).
21. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M35.



3800809-

22. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800810-



---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

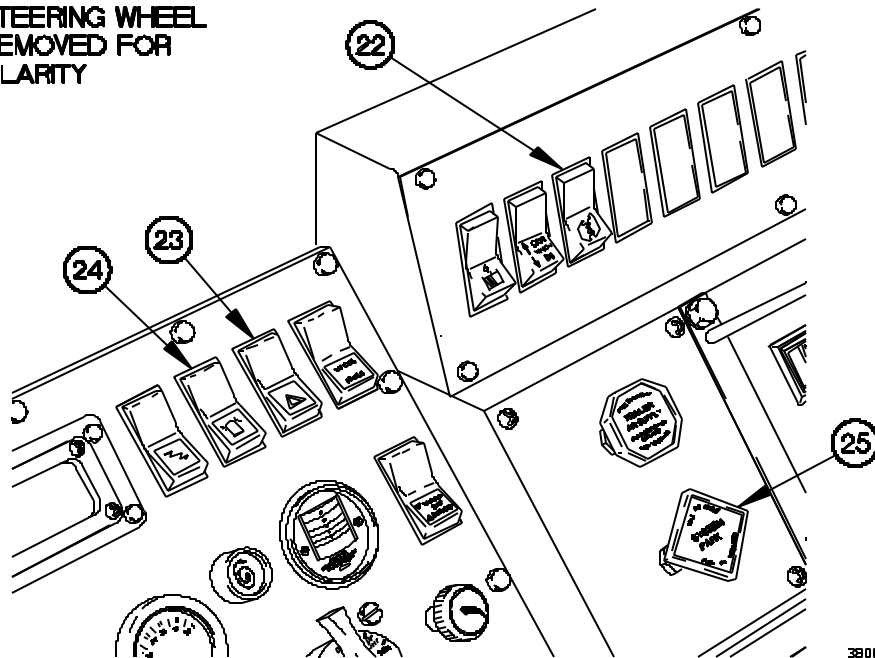
---

0040 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
26. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
27. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
28. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
29. Position hazard lights switch (23) to on.
30. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
31. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (25).
32. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**



## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

#### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

#### TERRAIN CONDITION

on road (level)  
on road (hilly)  
off road

#### MAXIMUM SPEED

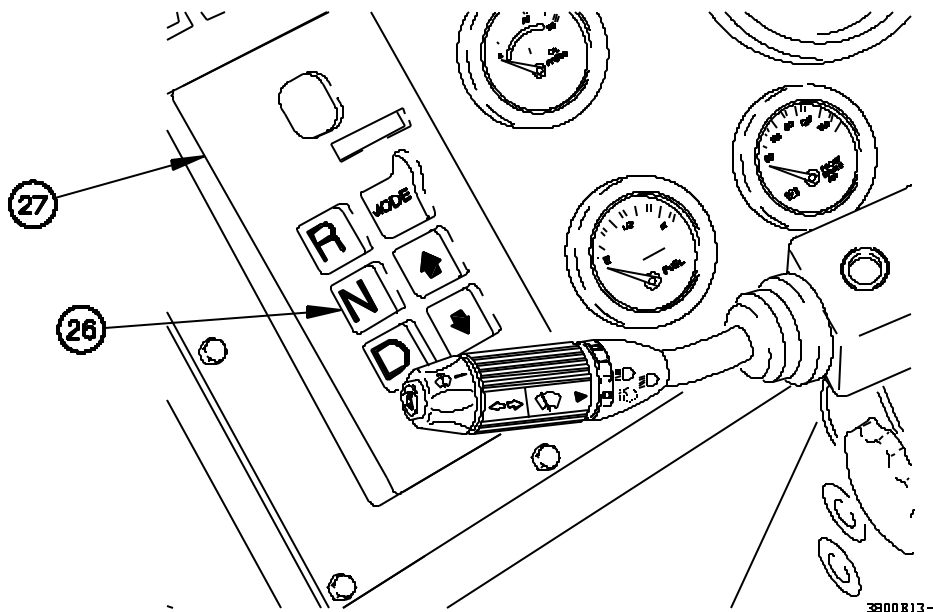
35 mph (56 km/h)  
30 mph (48 km/h)  
15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

33. Transport M35.

### FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (27).



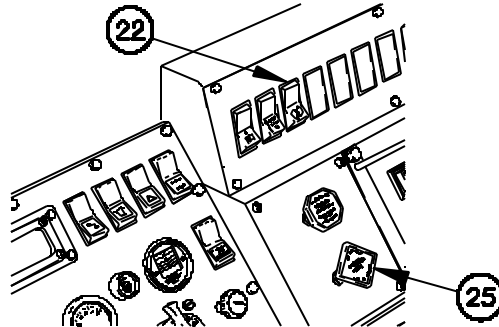


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (25).
4. Position PTO switch (22) to on.



### **NOTE**

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

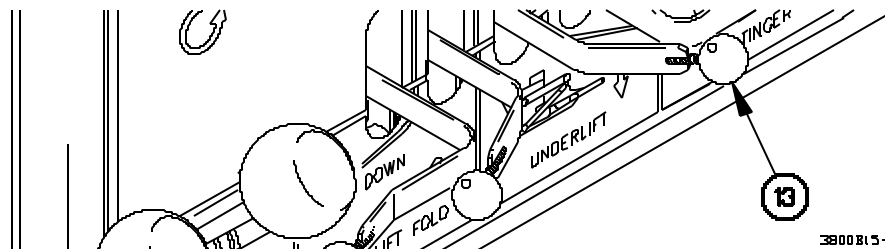
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

### **WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position UNDERLIFT lever (13) to DOWN to lower M35 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

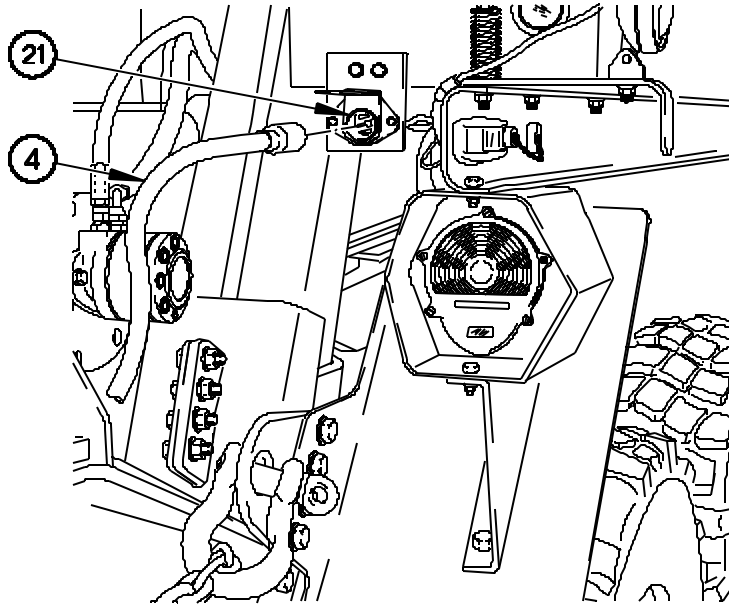


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

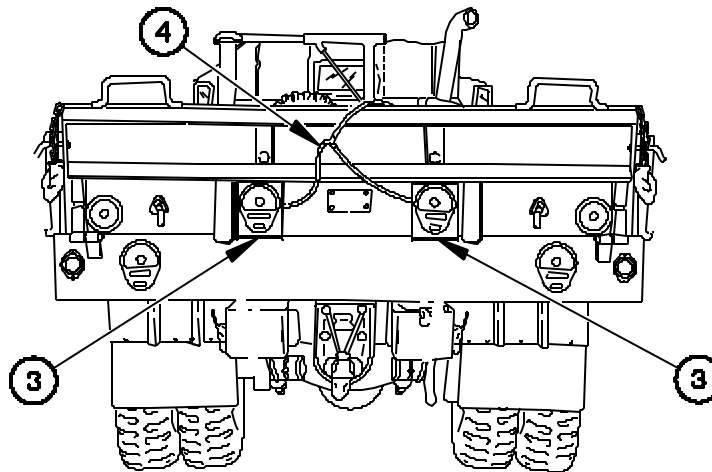
## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

7. Set parking brake on M35 (TM 9-2320-361-10).
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800816-

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from rear of M35.



3800817-

---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

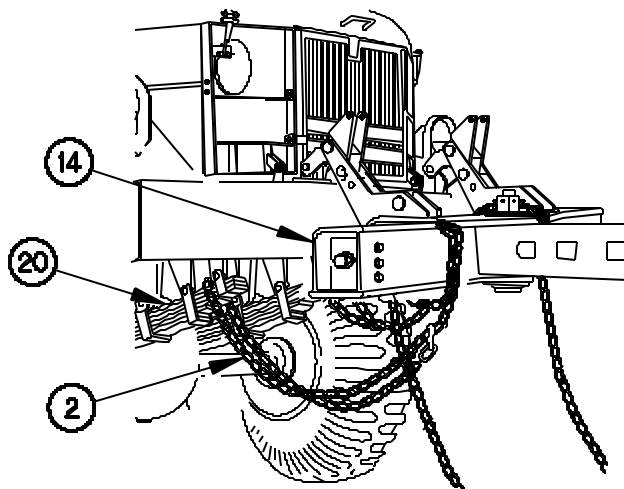
---

0040 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

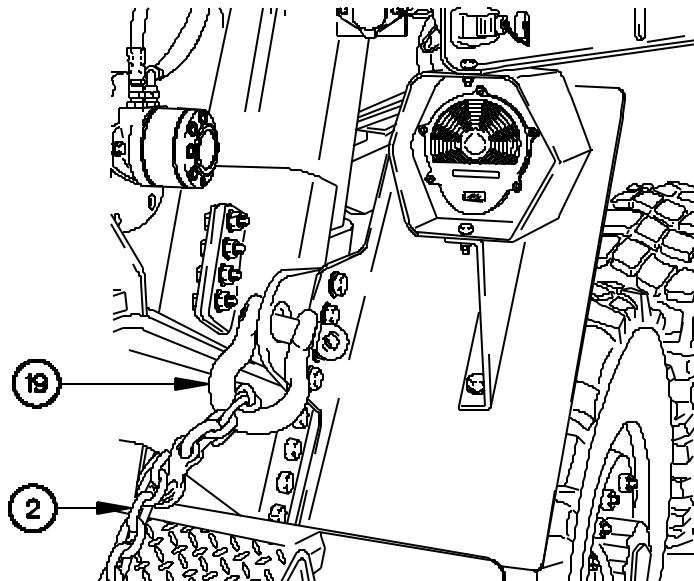
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from M35 front leaf springs (20).
12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (14).



3800818-

13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



3800819-

---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

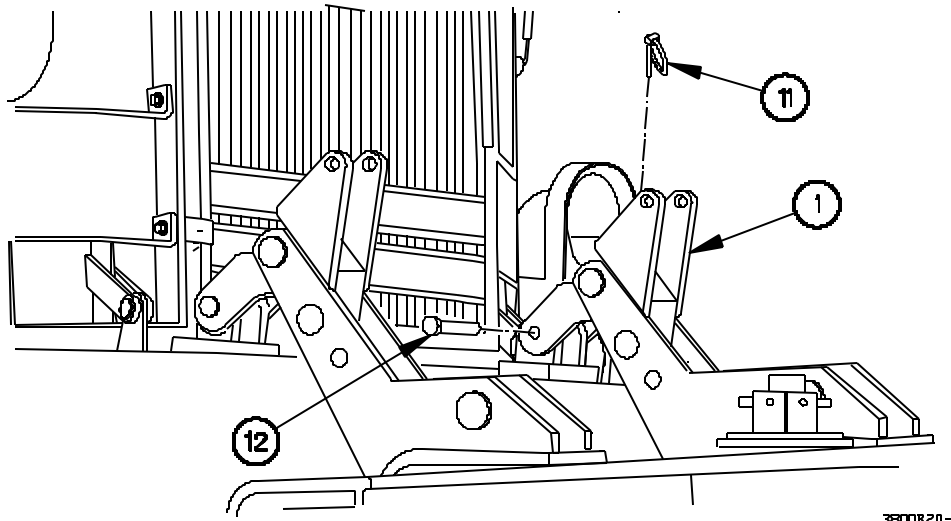
---

0040 00

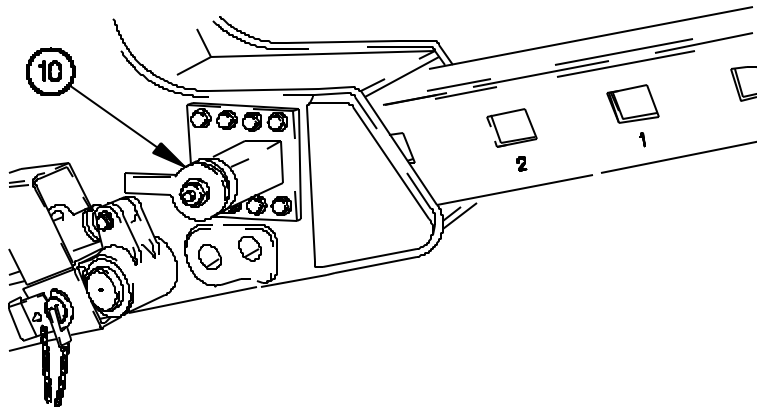
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Left side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (11) and pins (12) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

#### **WARNING**

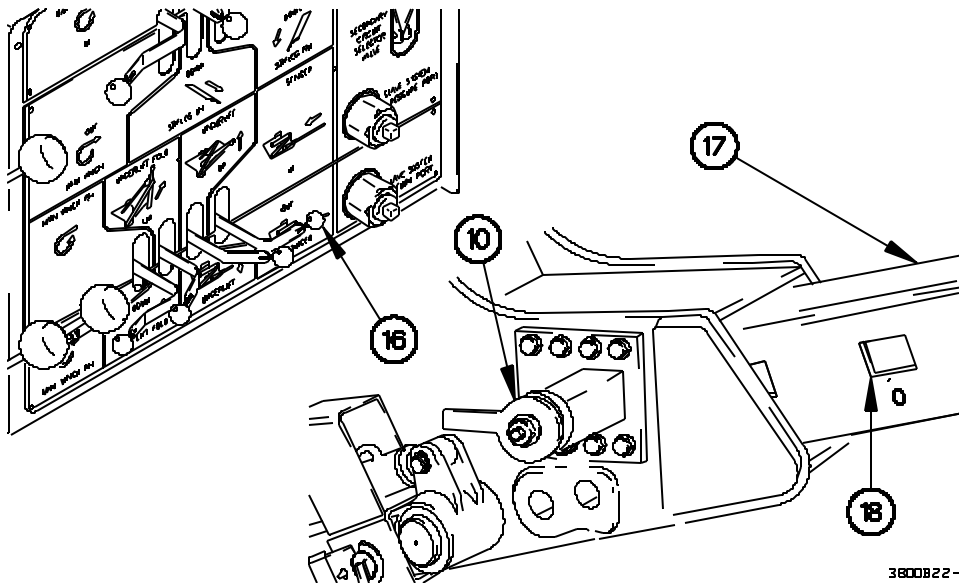
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

16. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (18) in stinger.
17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

#### **NOTE**

Shackles are attached to M35 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M35 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).



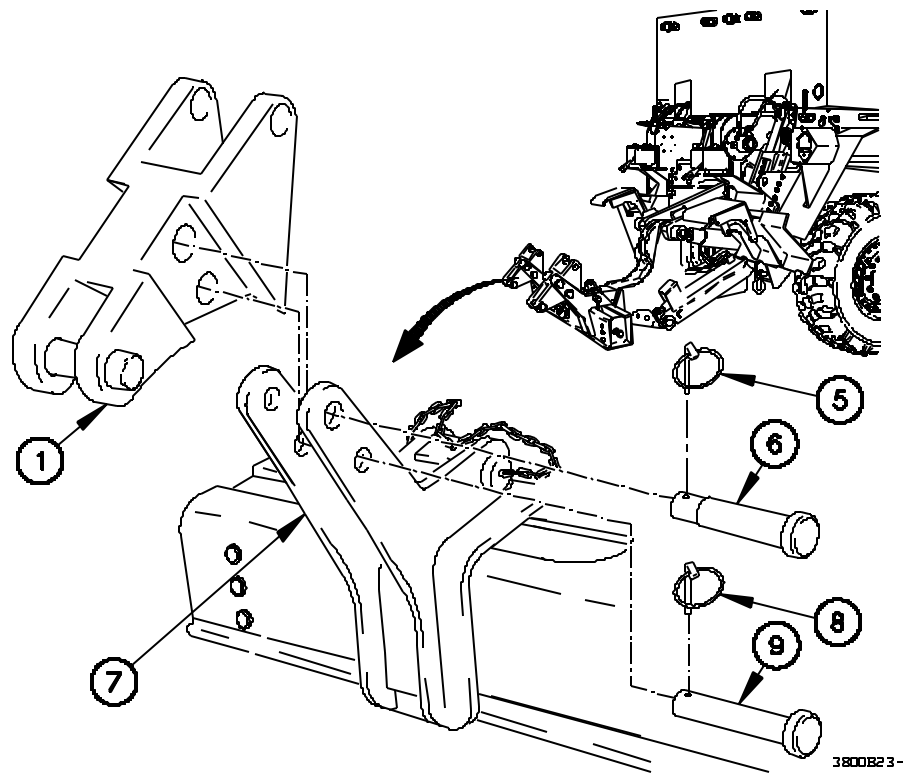
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Left side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).
20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6), and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).
21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two lift tools (7).

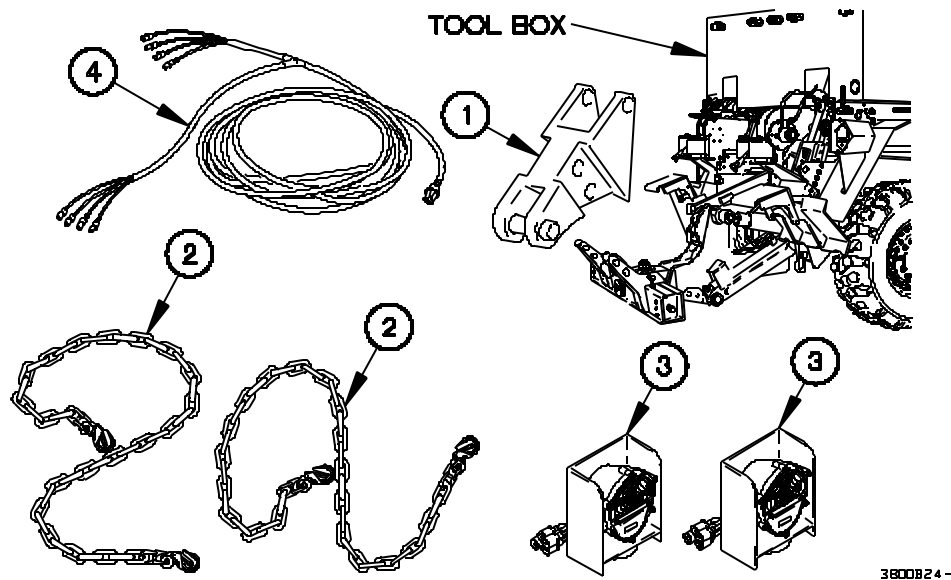


**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

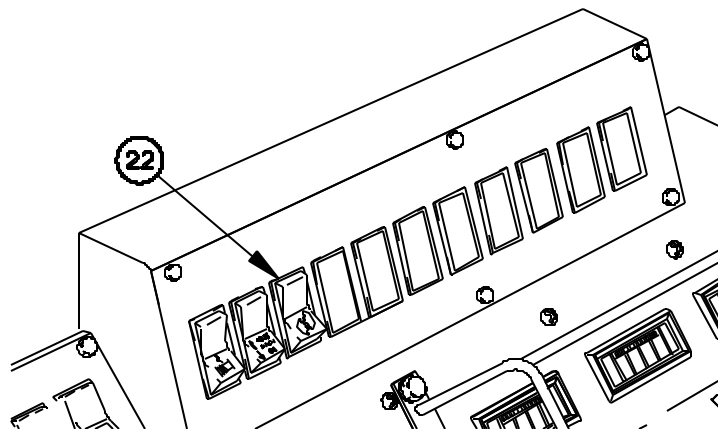
0040 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
28. Position PTO switch (22) to off.



---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

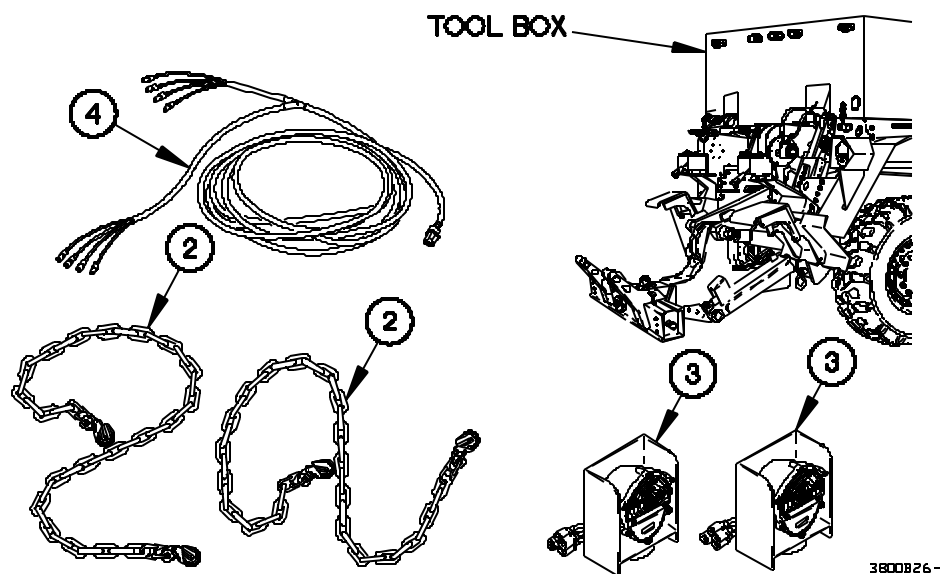
0040 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

29. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
30. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

**REAR CONNECTION**

1. Remove two chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.



2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

**NOTE**

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

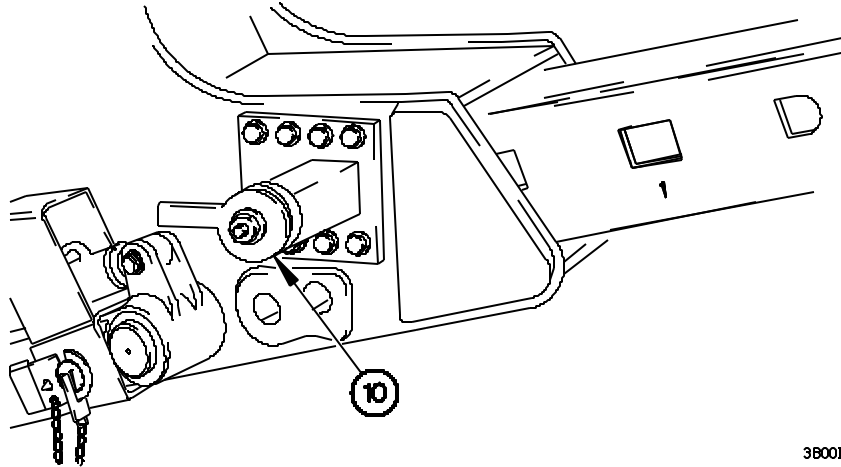


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

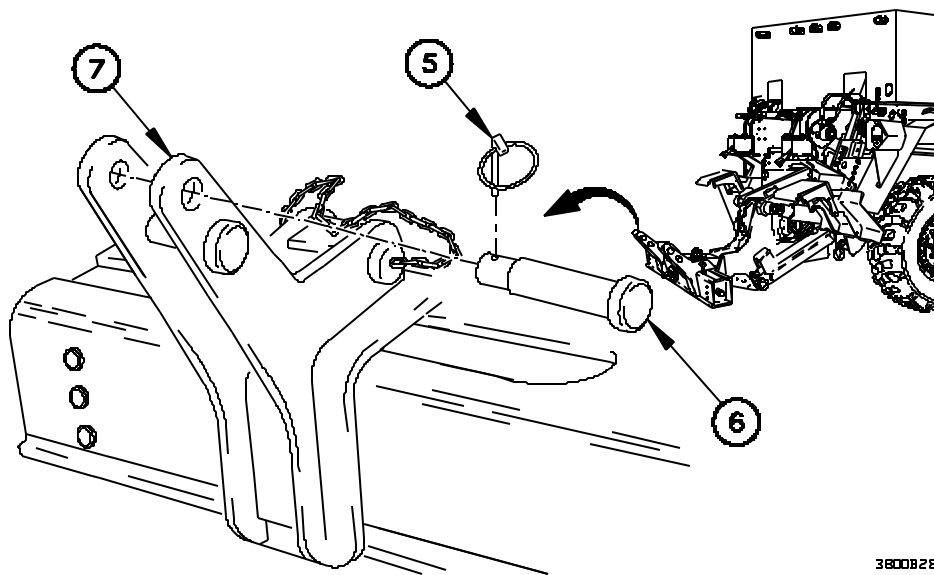
## **REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

4. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



3600827-

5. Remove shackles from M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).
6. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



3600828-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### **WARNING**

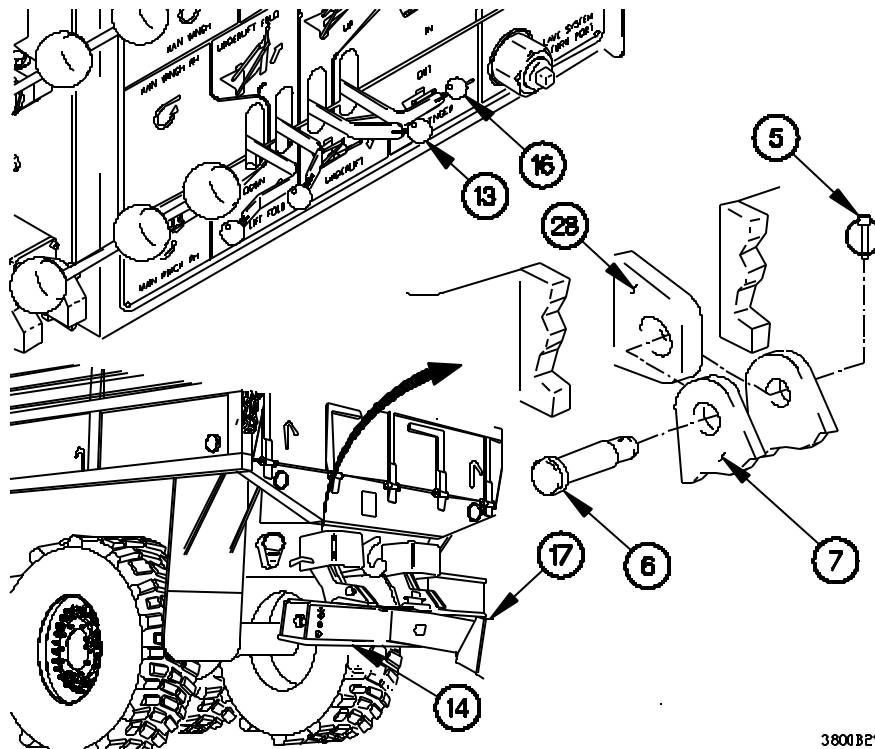
Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

7. Place STINGER lever (16) to OUT position to extend stinger (17) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (28).
8. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise crossbar (14) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (28).

#### **NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M35 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M35 tow eyes (28) with pins (6) and linchpins (5).



3800829-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

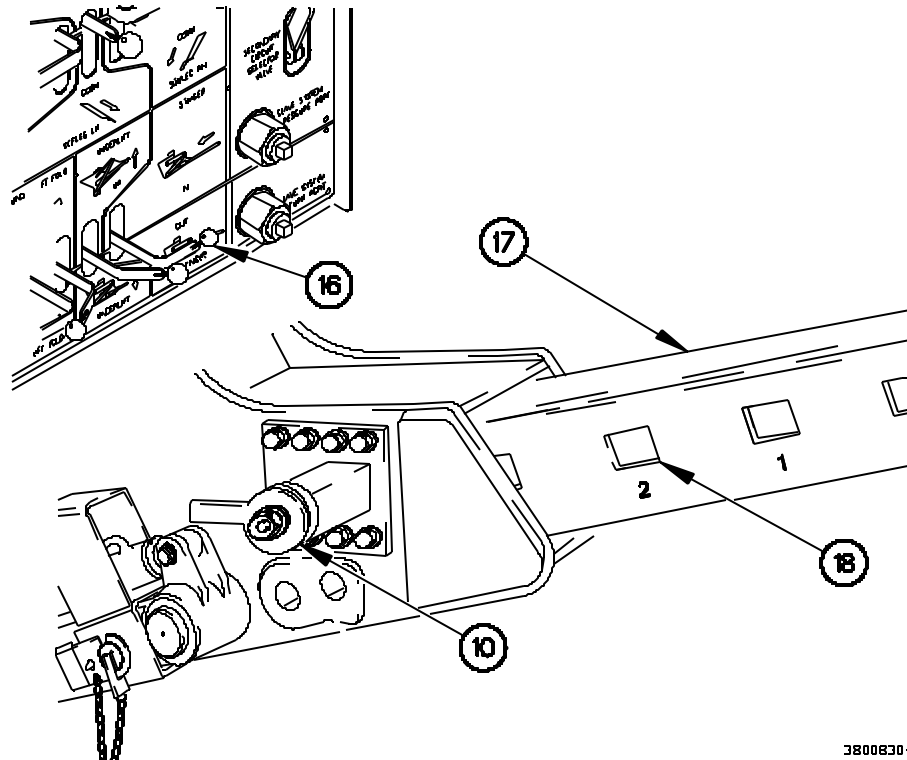
### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M35. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components are mounted on rear of M35 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until desired stinger cam lock hole (18) is aligned.
11. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



3800830-

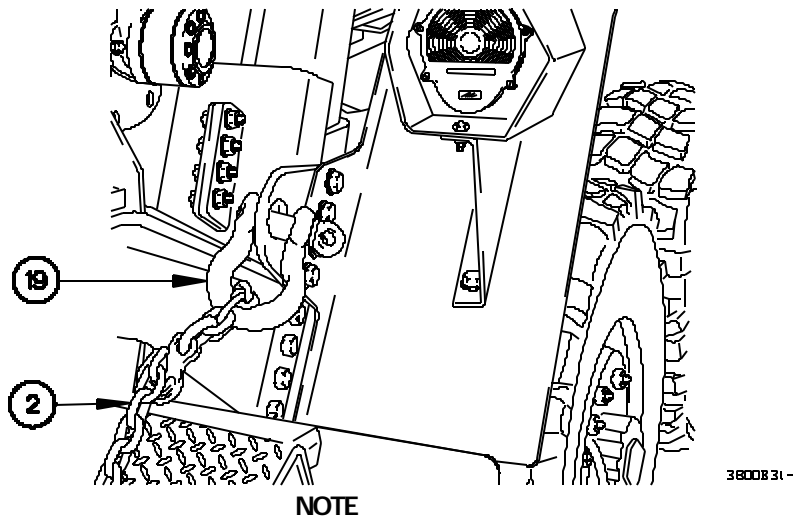
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

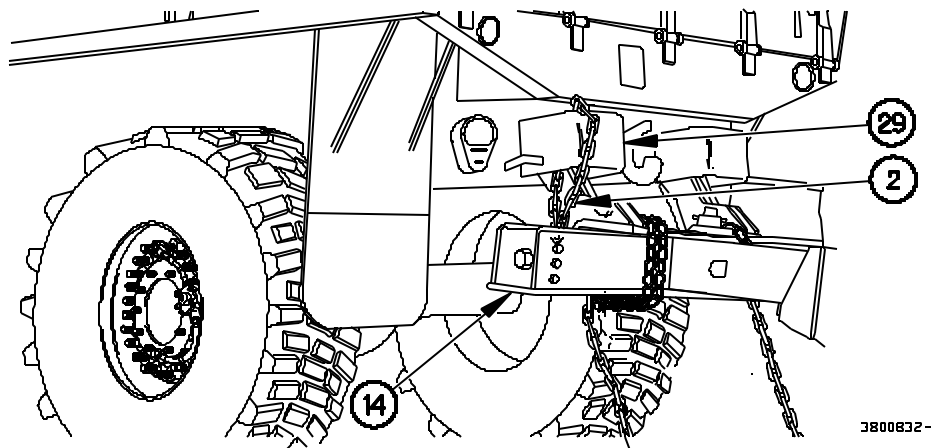
**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



13. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (14).
14. Connect other end of two chains (2) around M35 rear crossmember (29).



---

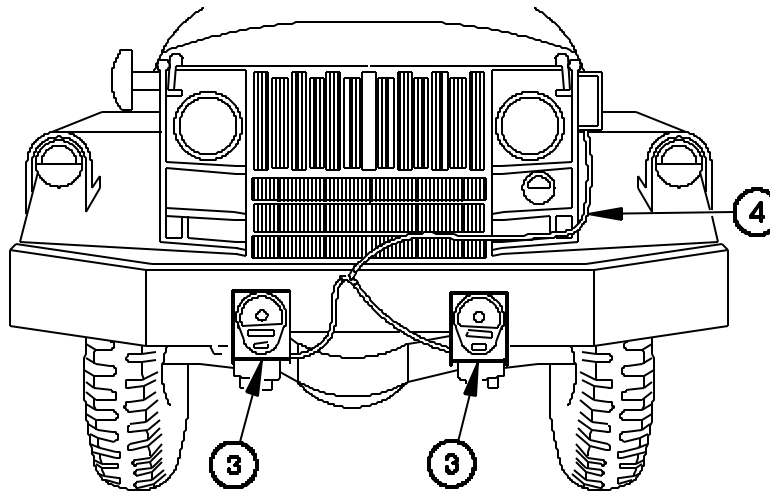
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0040 00

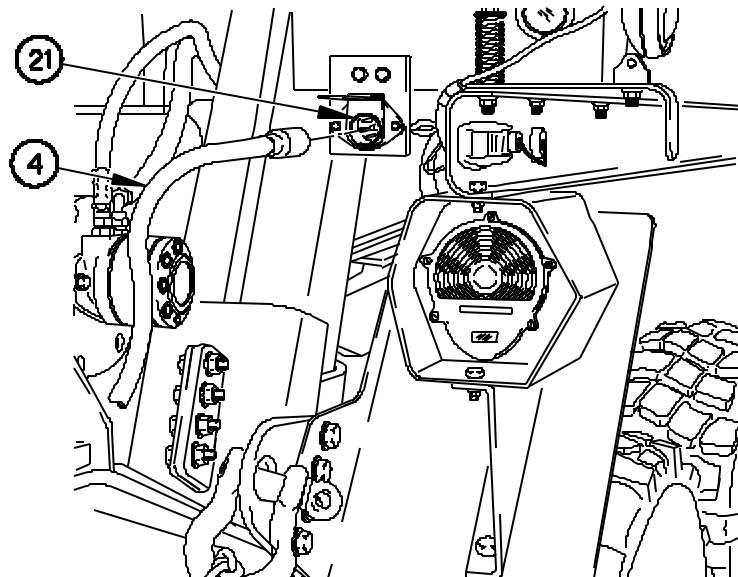
**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

15. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on front of M35.
16. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



3800813-

17. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M35.
18. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800814-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### CAUTION

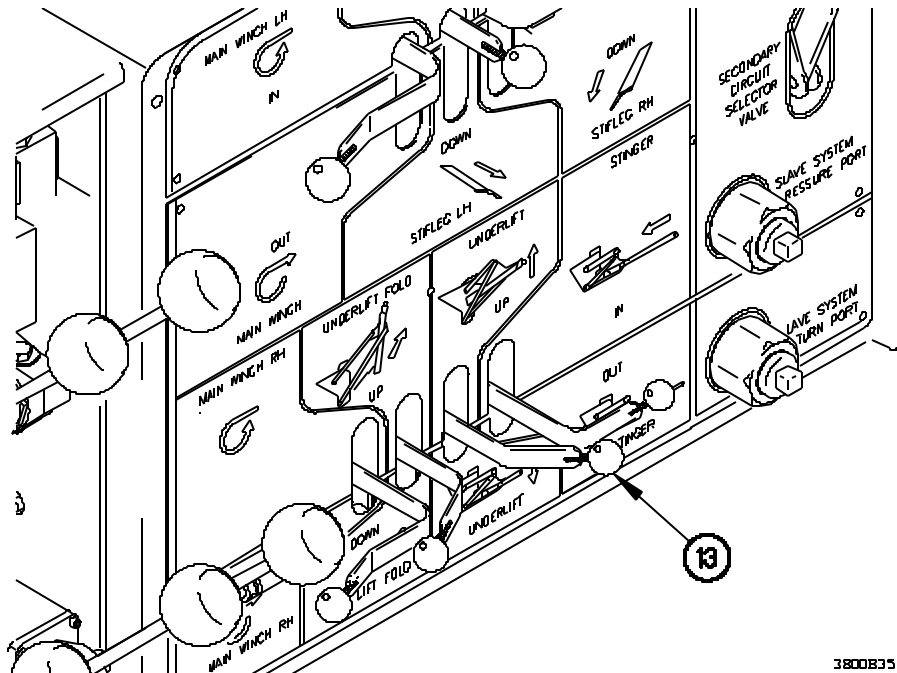
All loose equipment must be secure on M35. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

19. Prepare M35 for towing (TM 9-2320-361-10).

#### WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise M35 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3800835-

---

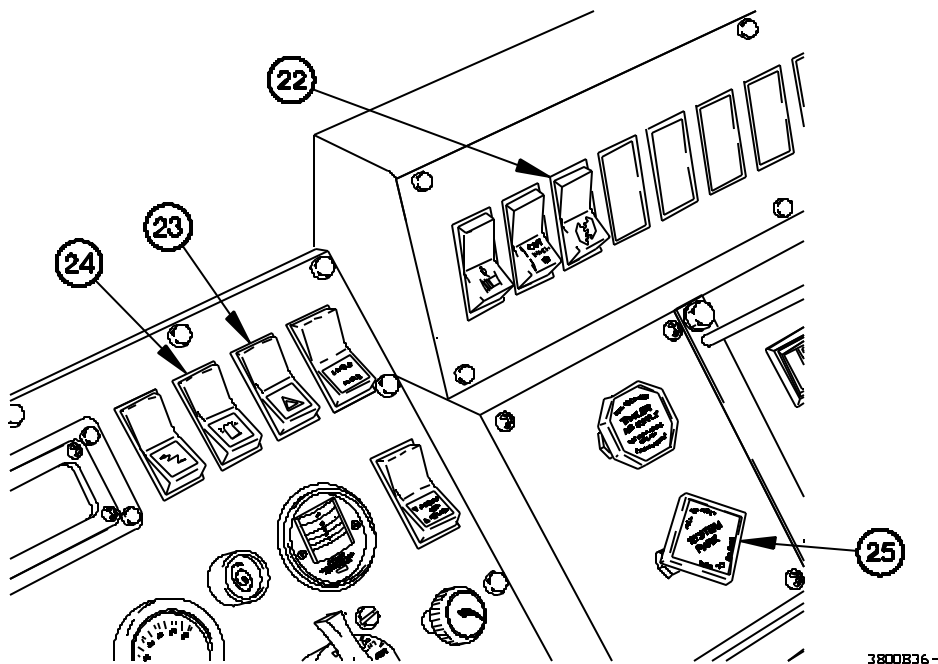
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0040 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

22. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (23) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (25).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### REAR CONNECTION - Continued

#### WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

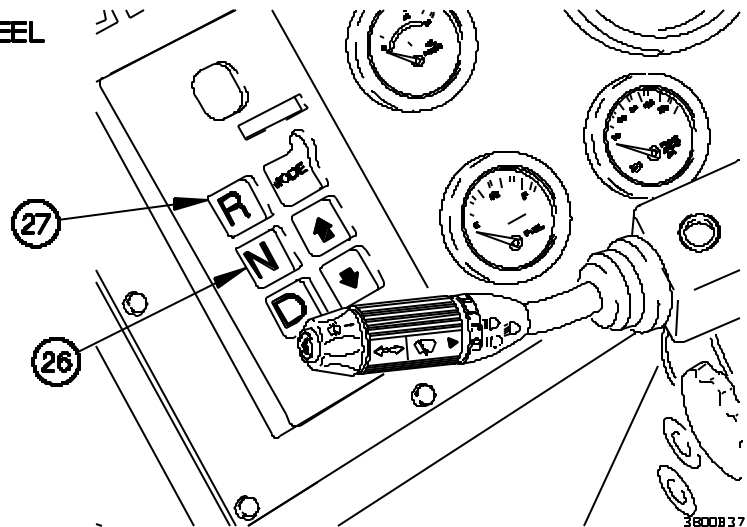
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

30. Transport M35.

### REAR DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (27).

STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY





# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

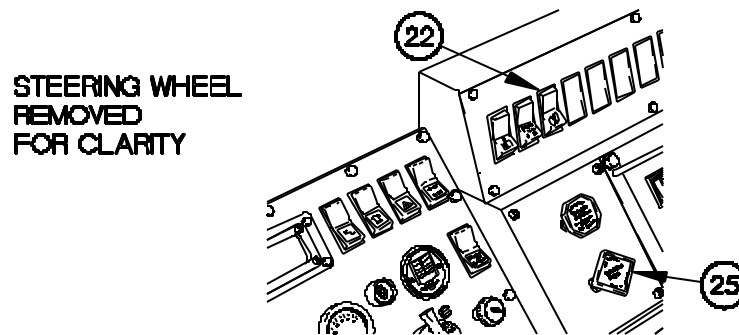
## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (25).
4. Position PTO switch (22) to ON.

### **NOTE**

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

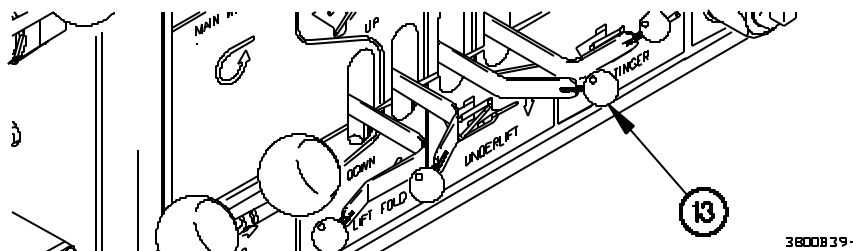


### **WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position UNDERLIFT lever (13) to DOWN to lower M35 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

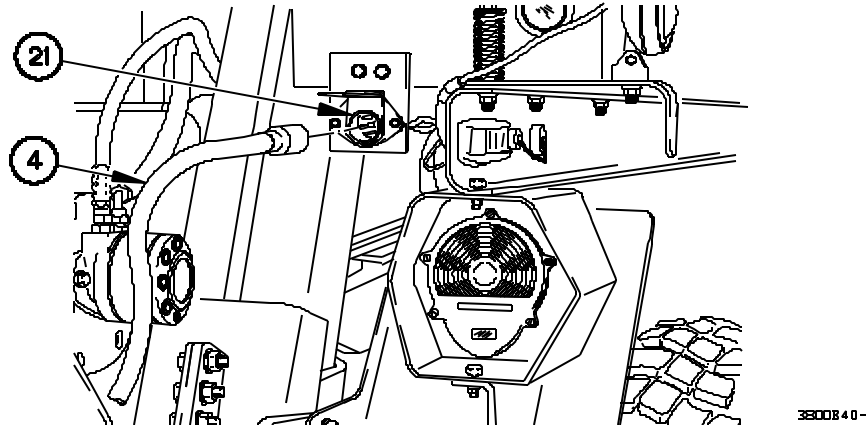


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

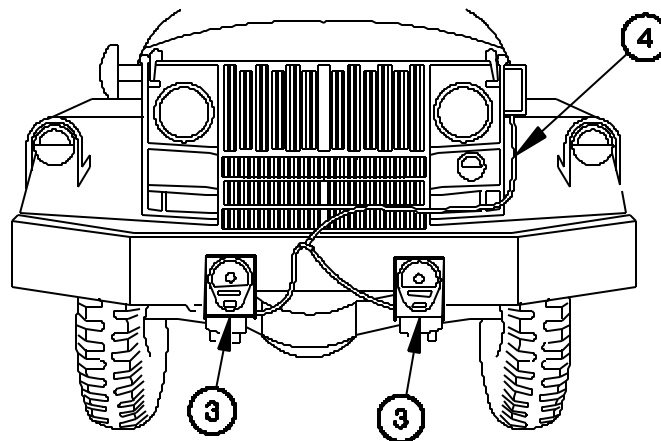
0040 00

## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

7. Set parking brake on M35 (TM 9-2320-361-10).
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from front of M35.



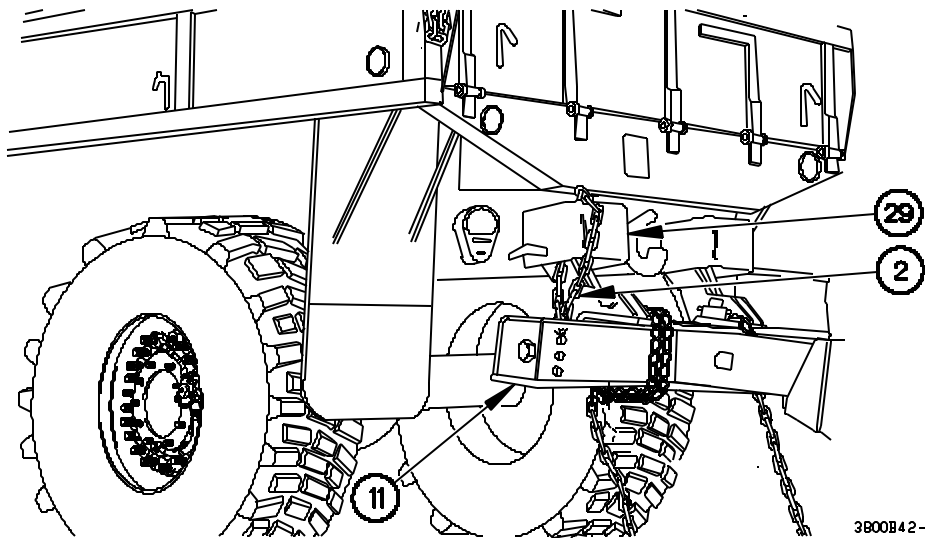
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0040 00

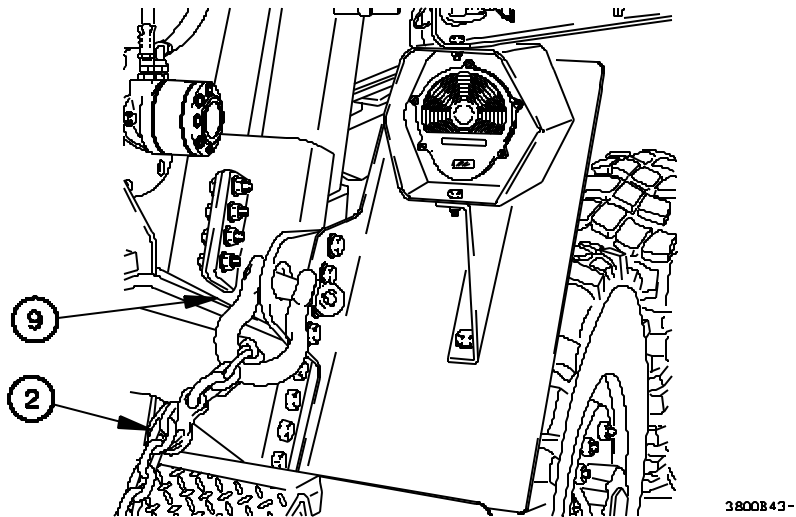
**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Left side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from M35 rear crossmember (29).
12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (14).



13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



---

**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

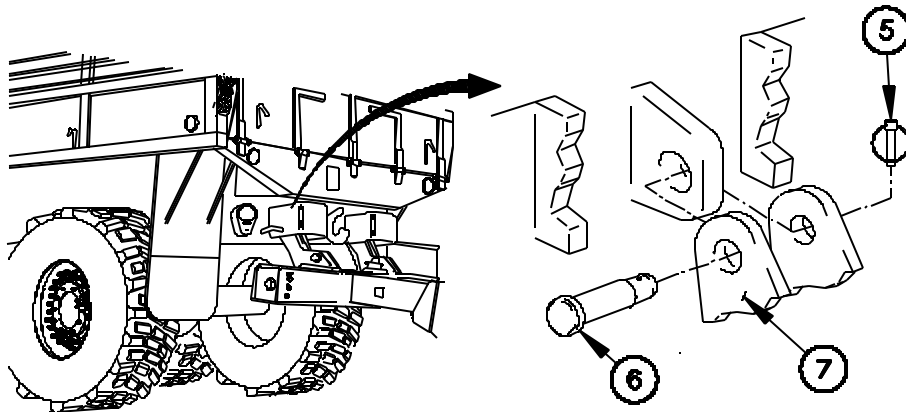
---

0040 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

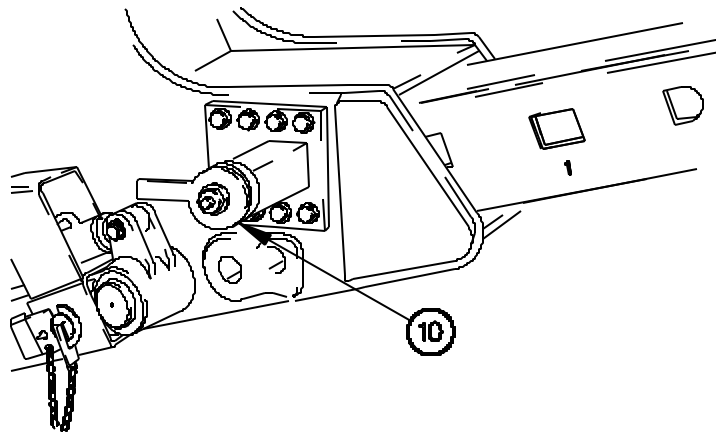
Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



3800844-

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



3800845-

## M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

### REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

16. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (18) in stinger.

#### **WARNING**

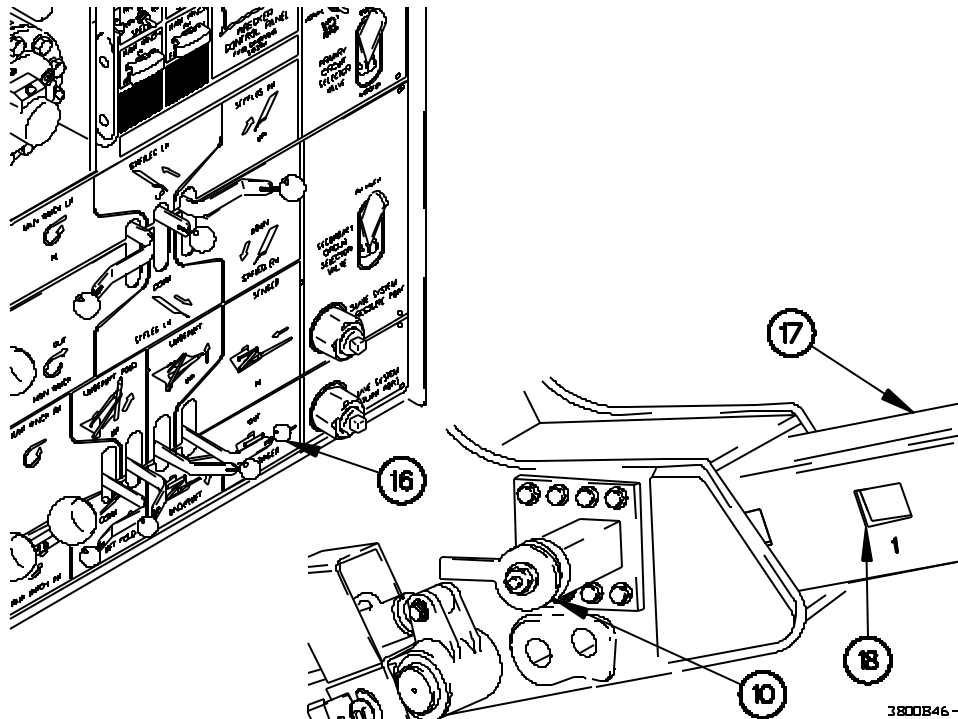
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

#### **NOTE**

Shackles are attached to M35 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M35 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).

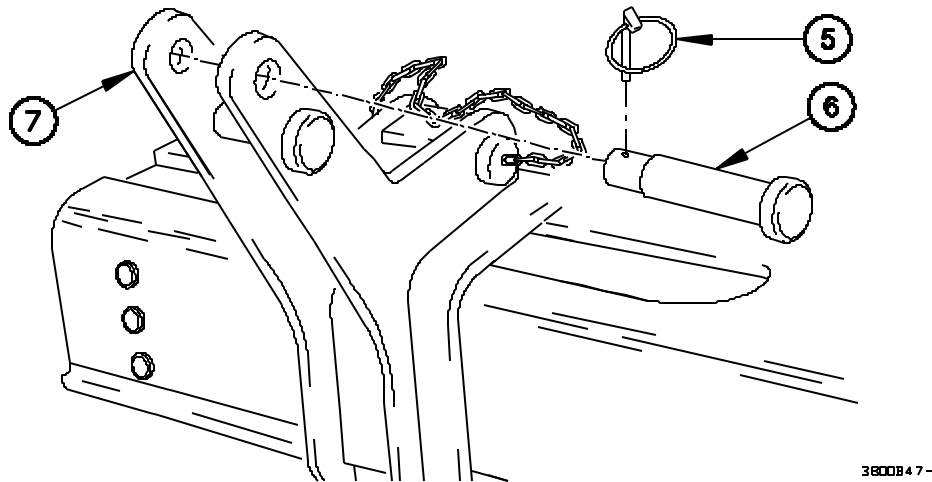


# **M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

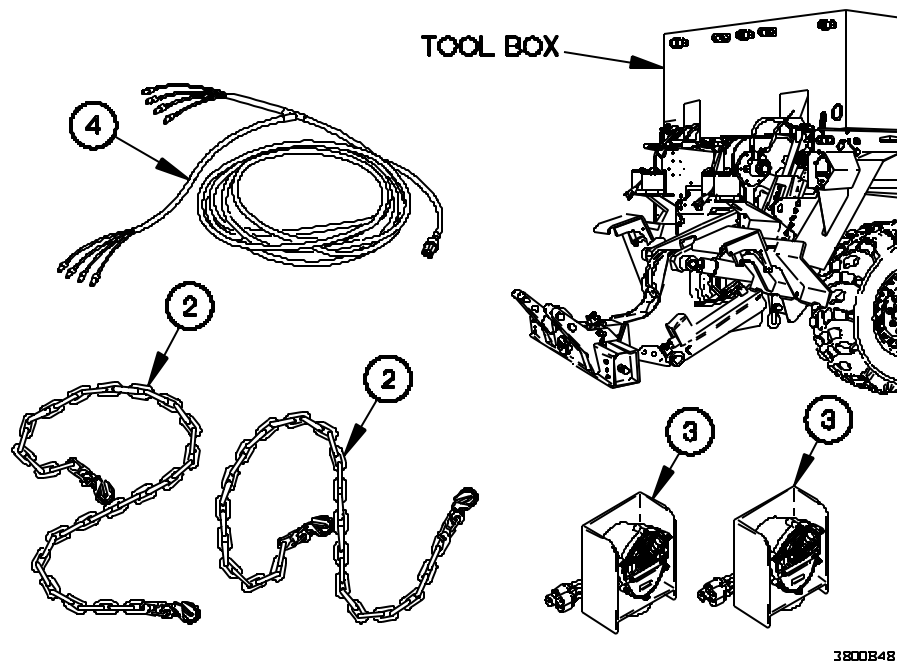
0040 00

## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



20. Stow two chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



---

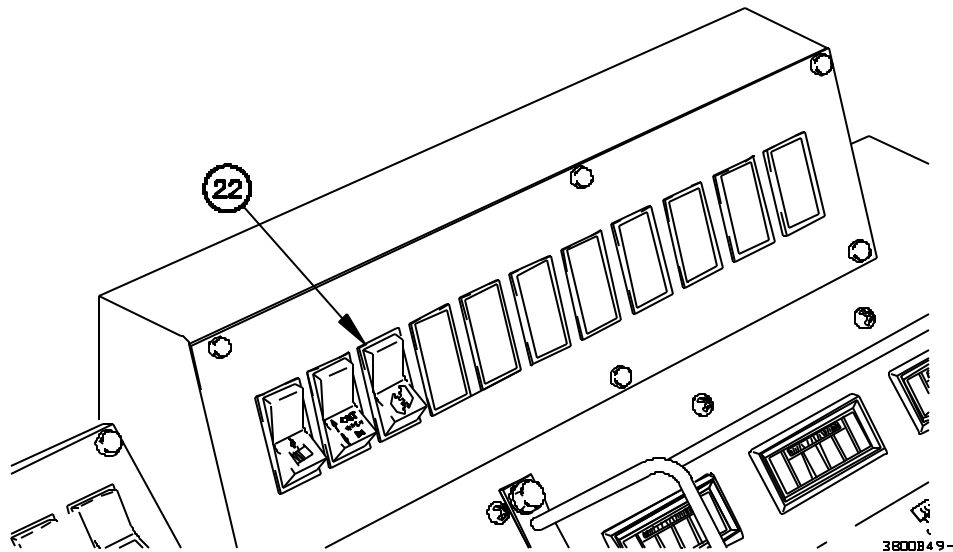
**M35 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0040 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**





---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION**

---

**0041 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**Tools/Special Tools**Binder, Load (Item 2, Table 1  
WP 0117 00)Bracket, Lower, LH (Item 3,  
Table 1, WP 0117 00)Bracket, Lower, RH (Item 4,  
Table 1, WP 0117 00)Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)**Tools/Special Tools - Continued**Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 29,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 30,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)Lift Tool, Extension (Item 18, Table 1,  
WP 0117 00)**References**

TM 9-2320-272-10

TM 9-2320-260-10

WP 0018 00

WP 0037 00

WP 0070 00

---

**GENERAL**

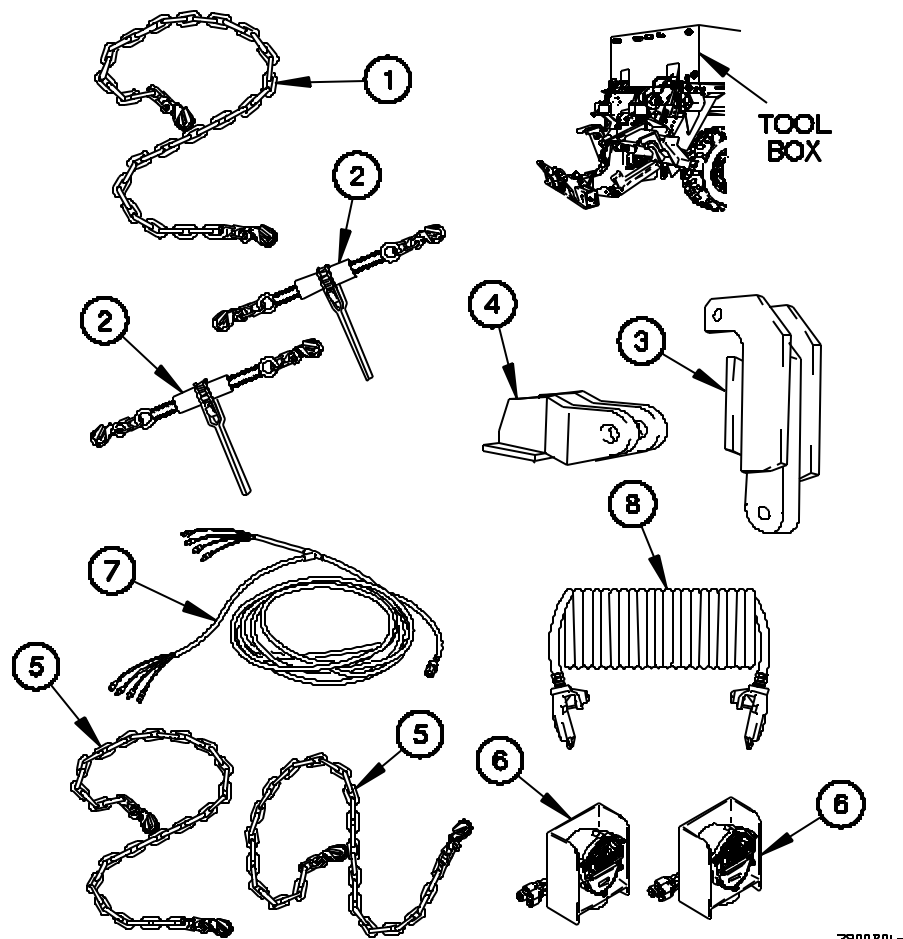
This work package provides the data and procedures for M939/M939A1 and M89 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION**

1. Remove chain (1), two load binders (2), lifting extensions (3), lower brackets (4), chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), tow lights cable (7), and two intervehicular air hoses (8) from tool box.
2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



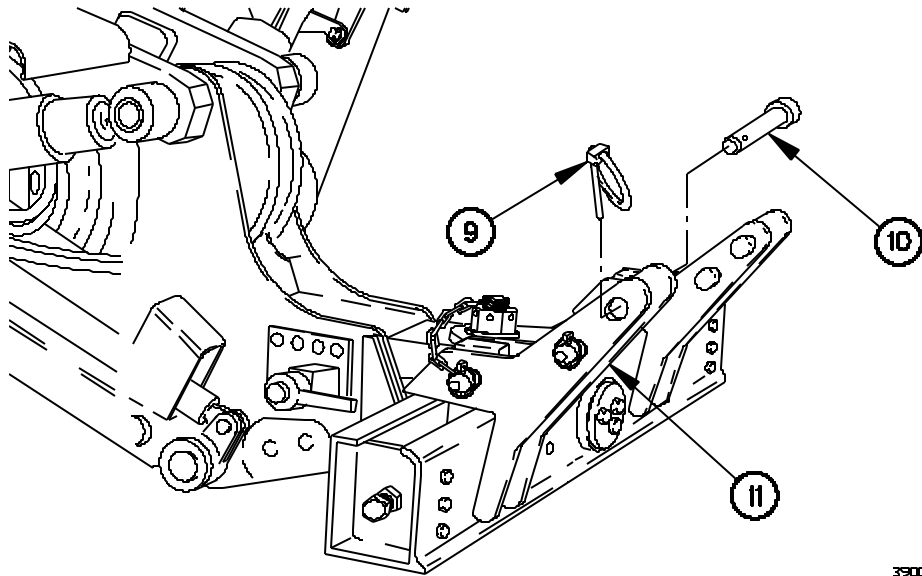
3900201 -

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

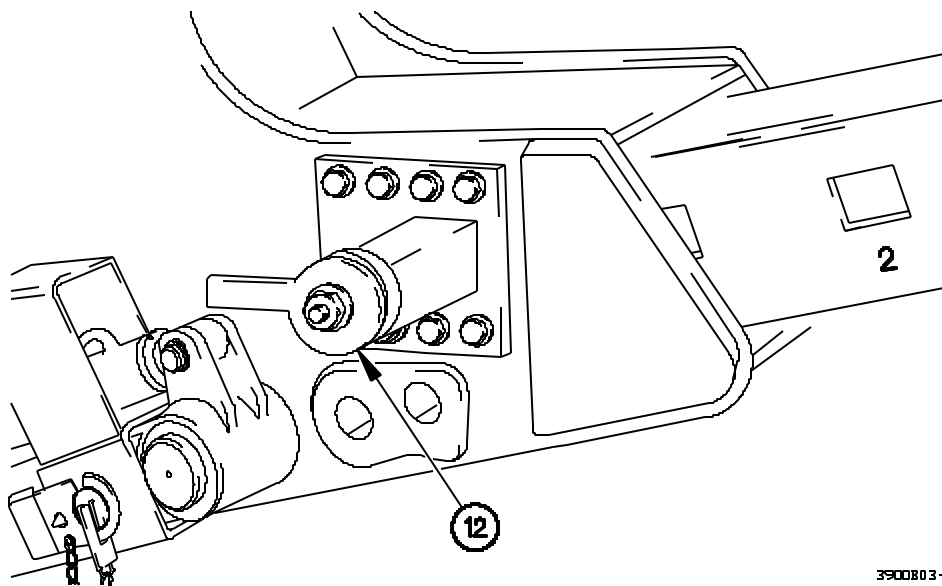
**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

4. Remove two linchpins (9) and large pins (10) from two lift tools (11) and stow in tool box.



3900802-

5. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).
6. Remove shackles from M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



3900803-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

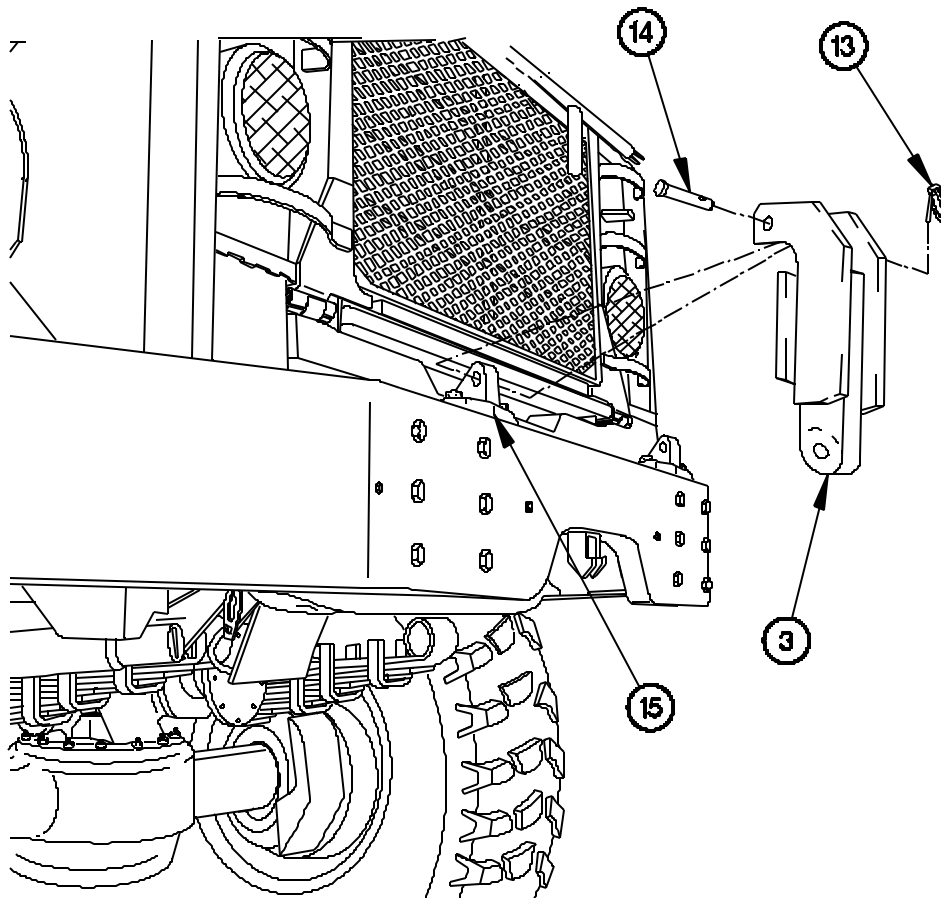
**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

7. Remove two linchpins (13) and pins (14) from two lifting extensions (3).

**NOTE**

Left and right side lifting extensions are installed on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

8. Install two lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (15) with pins (14) and linchpins (13).



3900804-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

**WARNING**

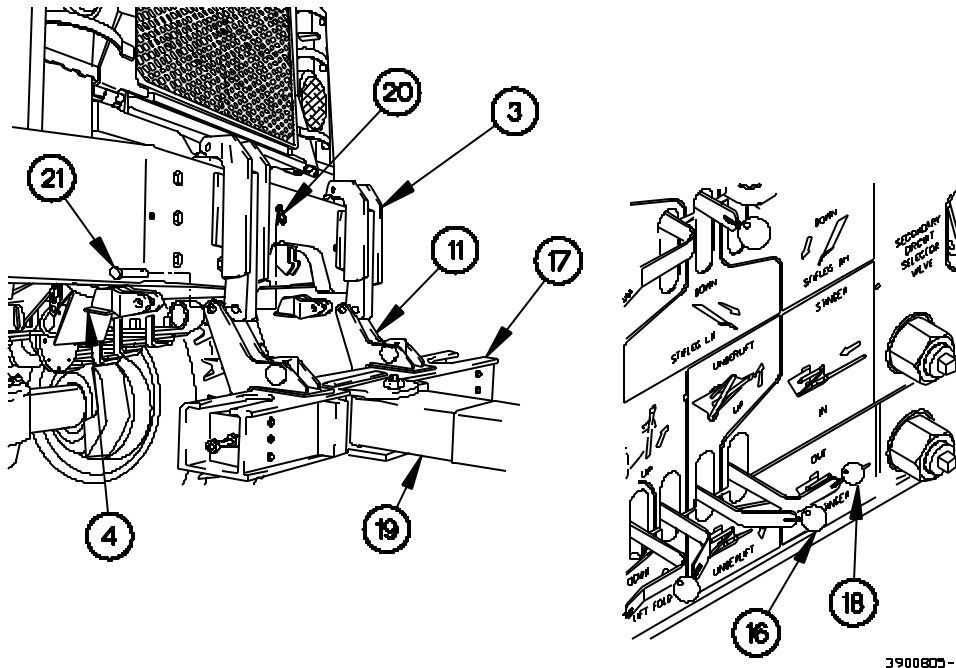
Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

9. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise crossbar (17) until lift tools (11) are aligned with lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809.
10. Place STINGER lever (18) in OUT position to extend stinger (19) until lift tools (11) are aligned with lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809.
11. Remove two linchpins (20) and pins (21) from lifting extensions (3).

**NOTE**

Left and right side lower brackets are installed on lifting extensions and lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

12. Install two lower brackets (4) on lifting extensions (3) and lift tools (11) with pins (21) and linchpins (20).



# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

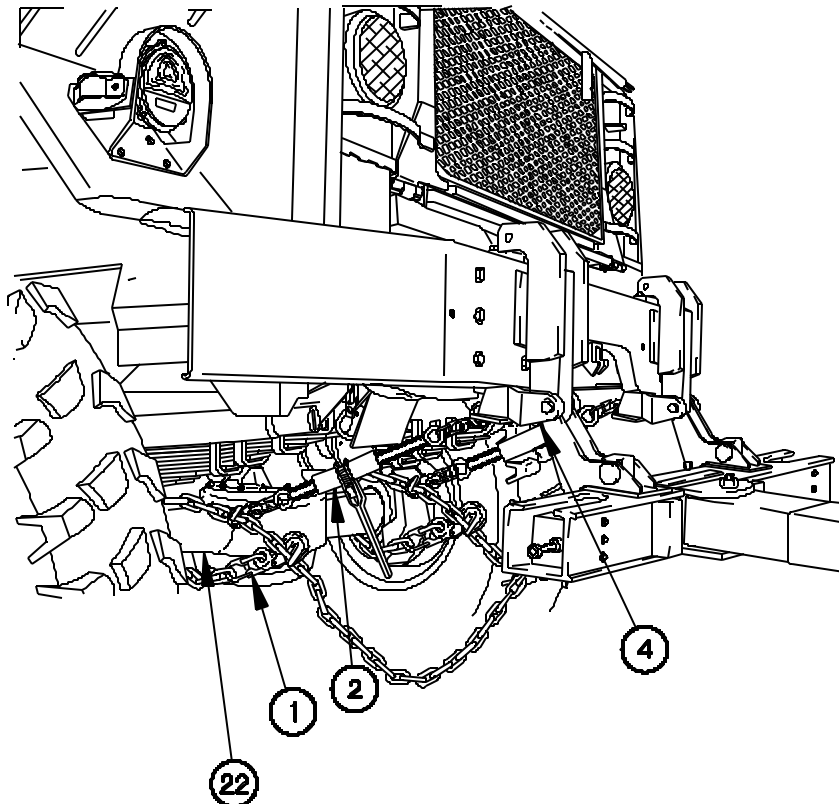
## **FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

13. Wrap one end of chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) then hook chain back to itself.
14. Wrap other end of chain (1) around opposite side of M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) then hook chain back to itself.

### **NOTE**

Left and right side load binders are installed the same way. Right side shown.

15. Attach hooks of two load binders (2) to chain (1) that is wrapped around M939/M939A1/ M809 front axle (22).
16. Attach other end of load binders (2) to two lower brackets (4).



3900806-

---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

17. Wrap remaining slack in chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) to prevent chain from dragging on ground.

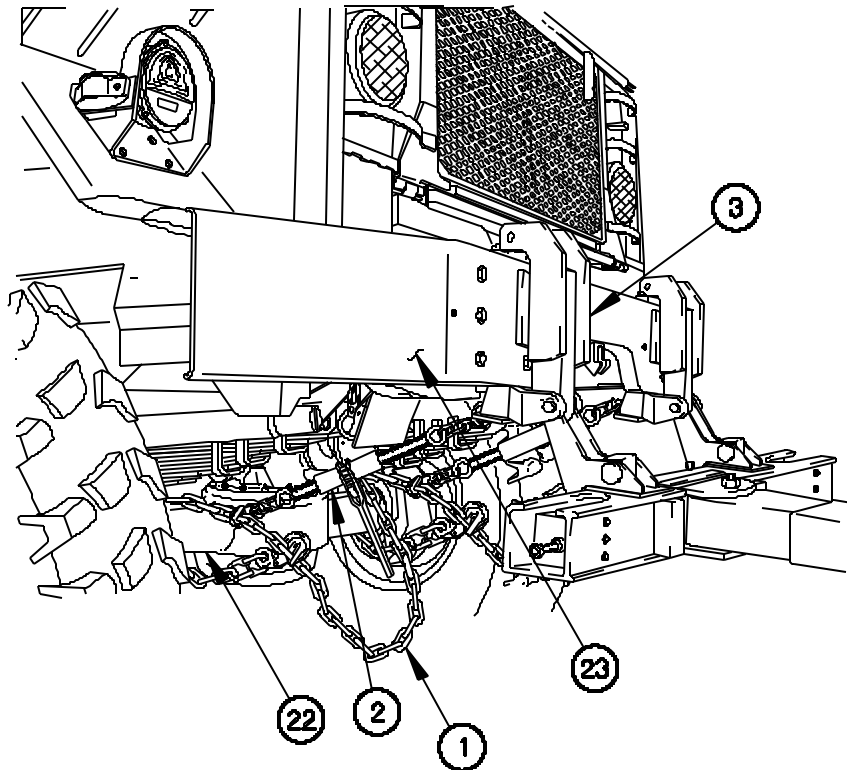
**CAUTION**

Position lower brackets between front bumper attaching parts. Lifting extensions must be pulled tight against front bumper and all slack in chain removed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Operating crank handles of load binders will remove slack from chain.

18. Remove slack in chain (1), using both load binders (2), until lifting extensions (3) are against M939/M939A1/M809 front bumper (23).



3900807-

# M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

## FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

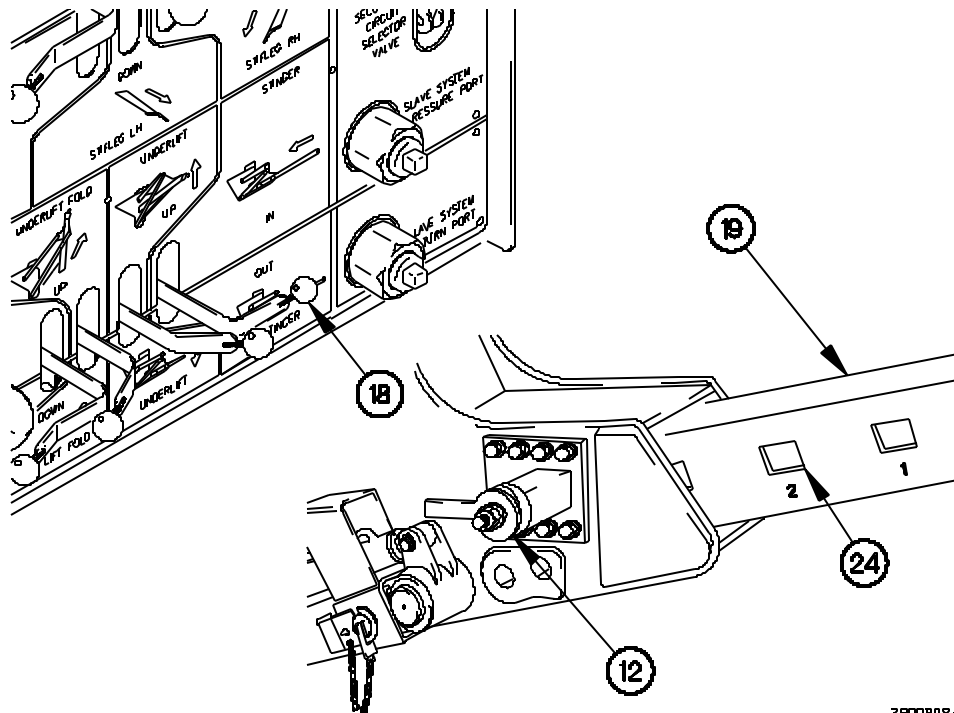
19. Manually cage spring brakes on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

### CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M939/M939A1/M809. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M939/M939A1/M809 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

20. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until desired stinger cam lock hole (24) is aligned.
21. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



3900808-



---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****CAUTION**

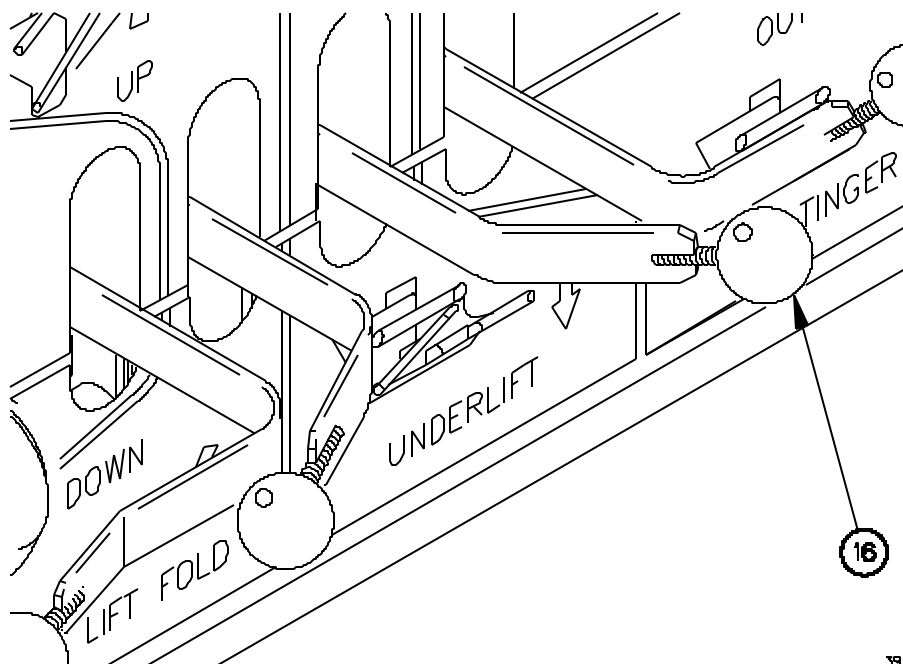
All loose equipment must be secure on M939/M939A1/M809. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Prepare M939/M939A1/M809 for towing (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

**WARNING**

**Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



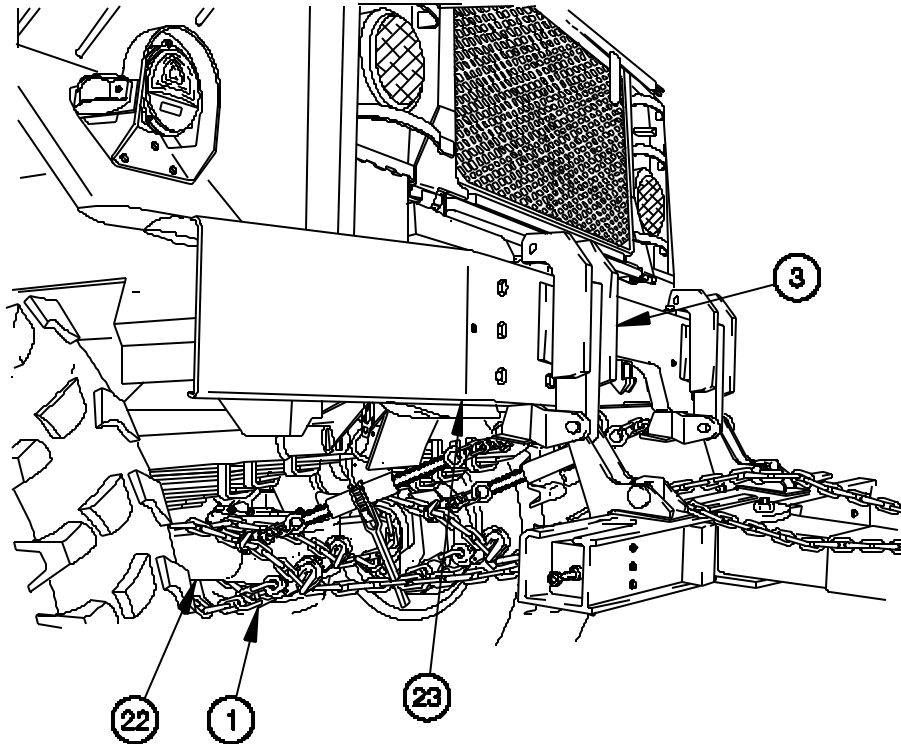
3900809 -

# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

## **FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

24. Check that chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) is tight.
25. Check that lifting extensions (3) are tight against M939/M939A1/M809 front bumper (23).



3900810-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

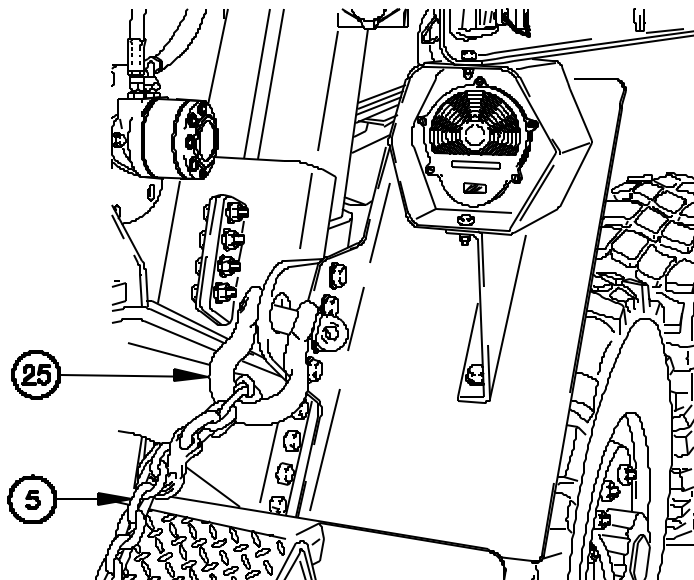
0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

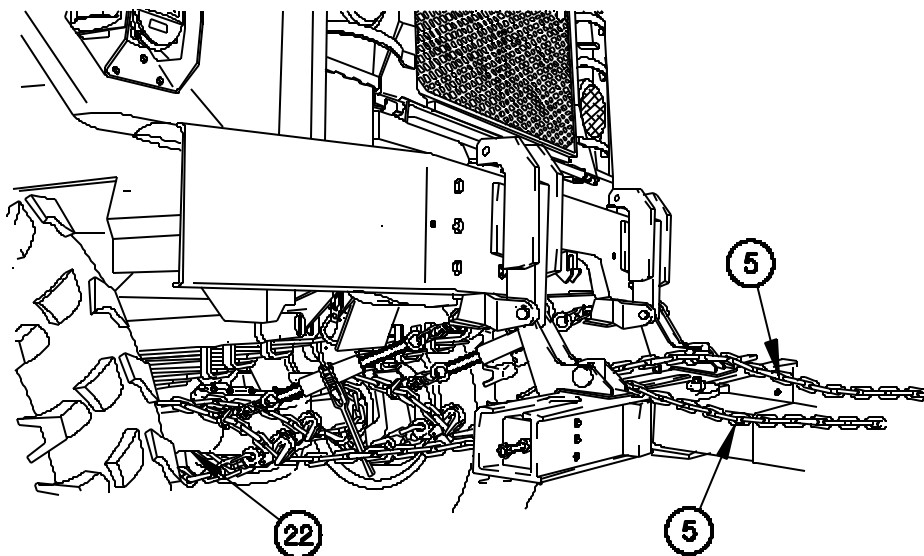
Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

26. Connect one end of two chains (5) to M1089A1 rear shackles (25).



3900B11-

27. Connect other end of two chains (5) to M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



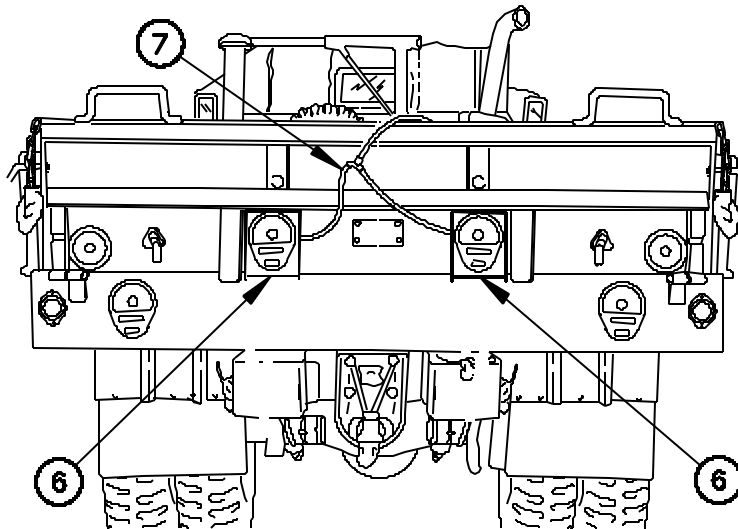
3900B12-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

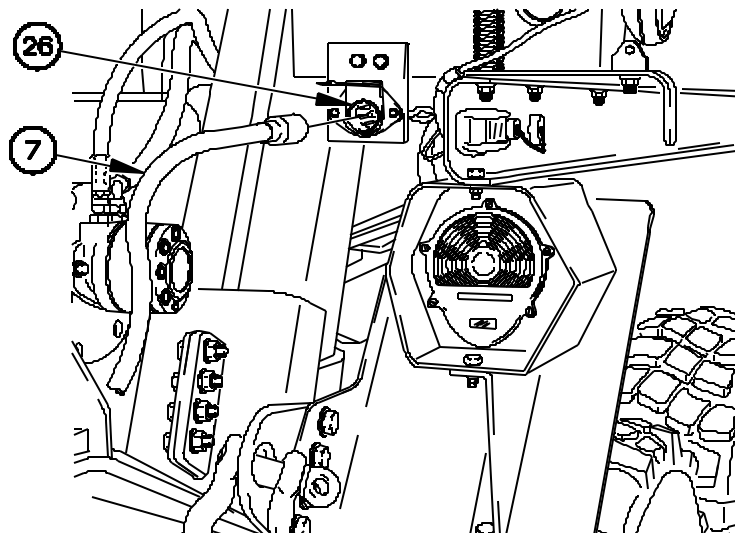
**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

28. Position two emergency tow lights (6) on rear of M939/M939A1/M809.
29. Connect tow lights cable (7) to two emergency tow lights (6).
30. Route tow lights cable (7) along top of M939/M939A1/M809.



3900813-

31. Connect tow lights cable (7) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



3900814-

# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

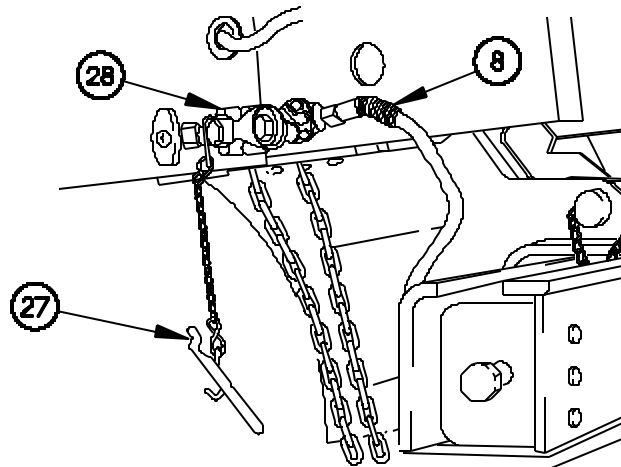
## **FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

32. Remove two dummy connectors (27) from M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).

### **NOTE**

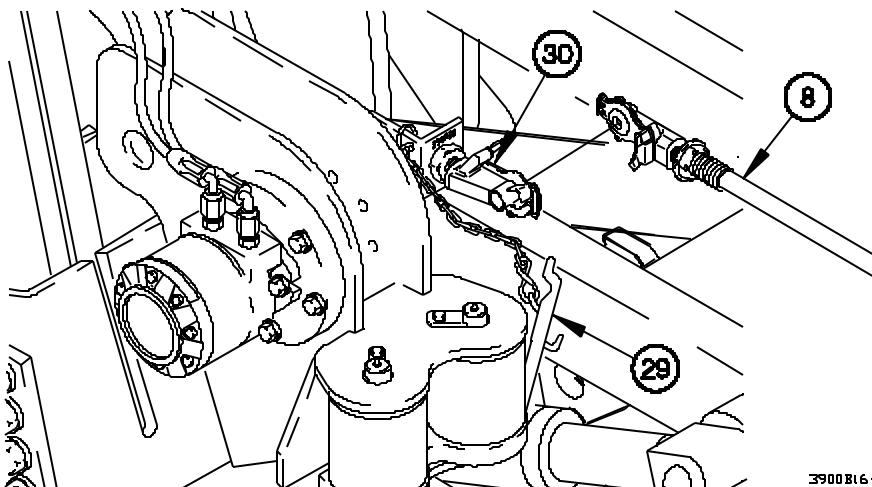
Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are connected the same way.  
Service intervehicular air hose shown.

33. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (8) to M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).



3900815-

34. Remove two dummy connectors (29) from M1089A1 gladhands (30).
35. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (8) to M1089A1 gladhands (30).



3900816-

---

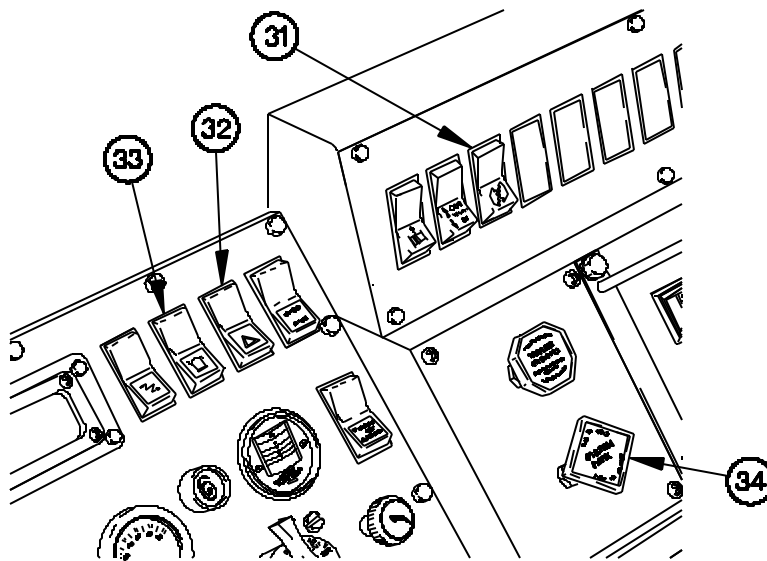
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

36. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
37. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
38. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
39. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
40. Position hazard lights switch (32) to on.
41. Position warning lights switch (33) to on.
42. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (34).
43. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



3900817-

---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

---

**CAUTION**

---

Chains must be tight at all times during lift and tow operations. Lifting extensions must be tight against front bumper. The following are maximum distances before inspection is due:

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM DISTANCE</u>
on road (level)	105 miles (169 km)
on road (hilly)	90 miles (145 km)
off road	45 miles (72 km)

Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

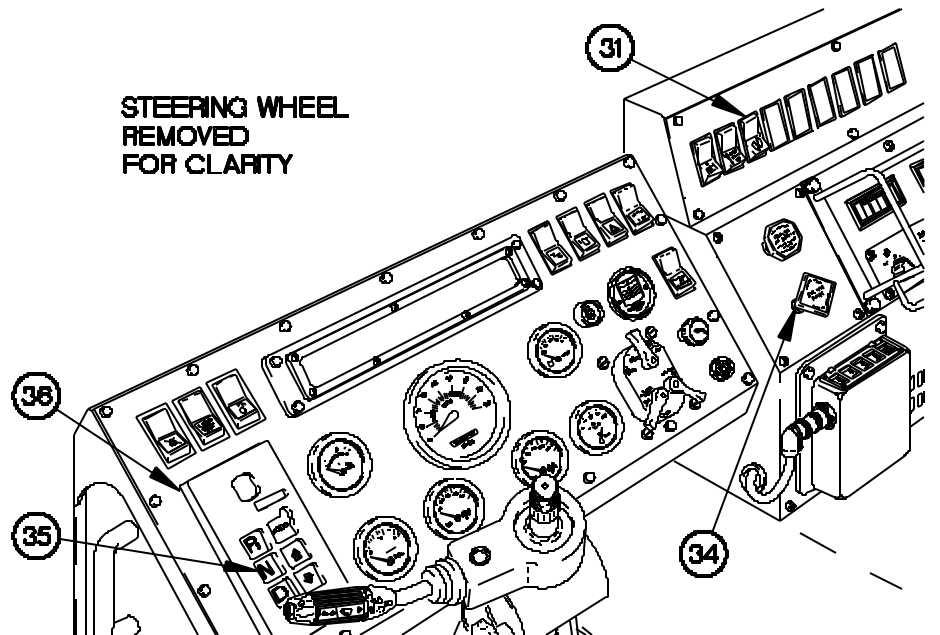
44. Transport M939/M939A1/M809.

# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

## **FRONT DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (36).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (34).
4. Position PTO switch (31) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).





---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

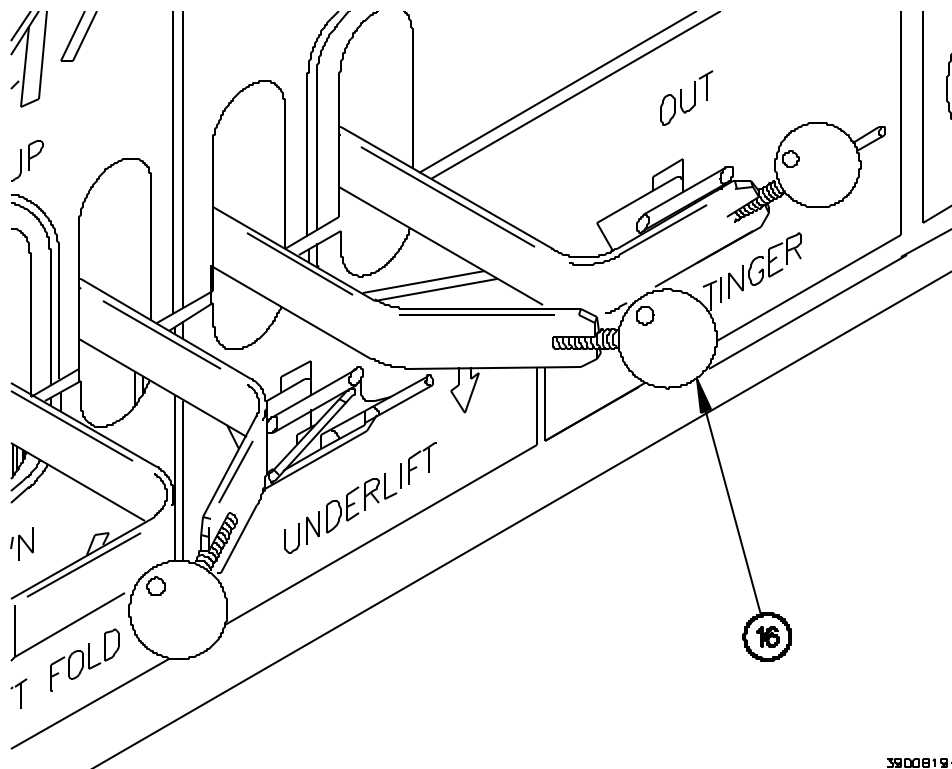
**WARNING**

---

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when lowering. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in DOWN position to lower M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.
7. Set parking brake on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



3900819-

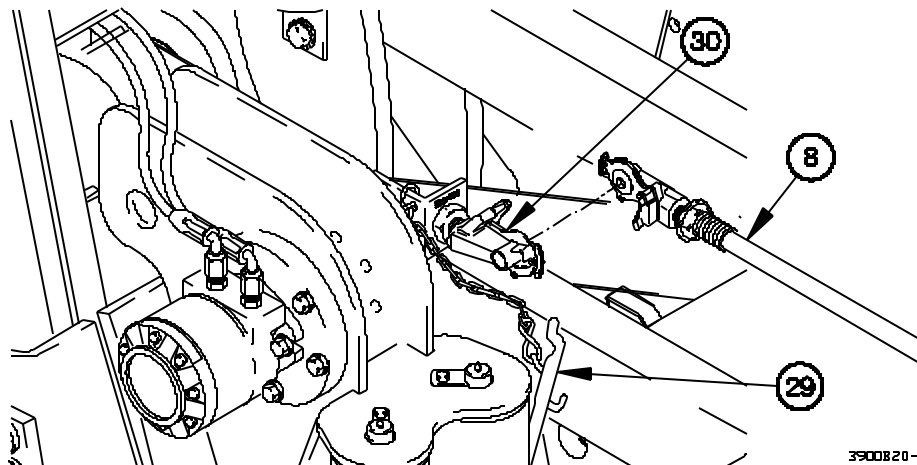
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

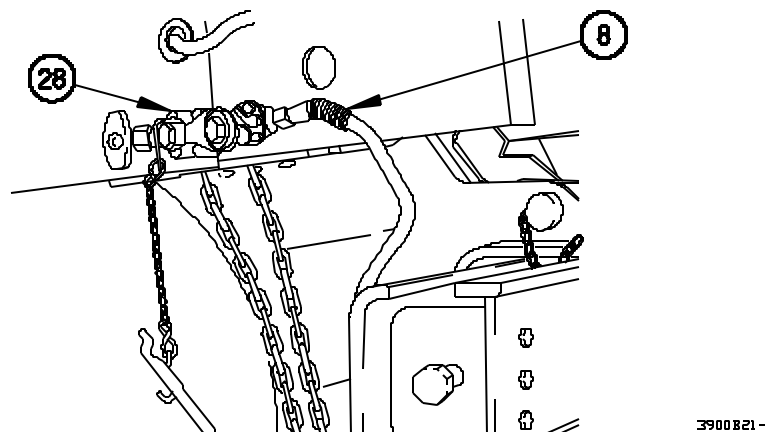
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are disconnected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

8. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (8) from M1089A1 gladhands (30).
9. Install two dummy connectors (29) on M1089A1 gladhands (30).



10. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (8) from M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).

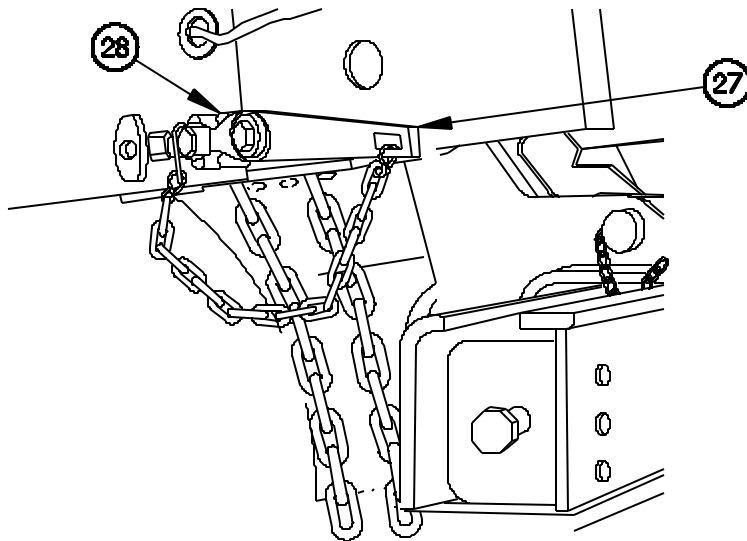


# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

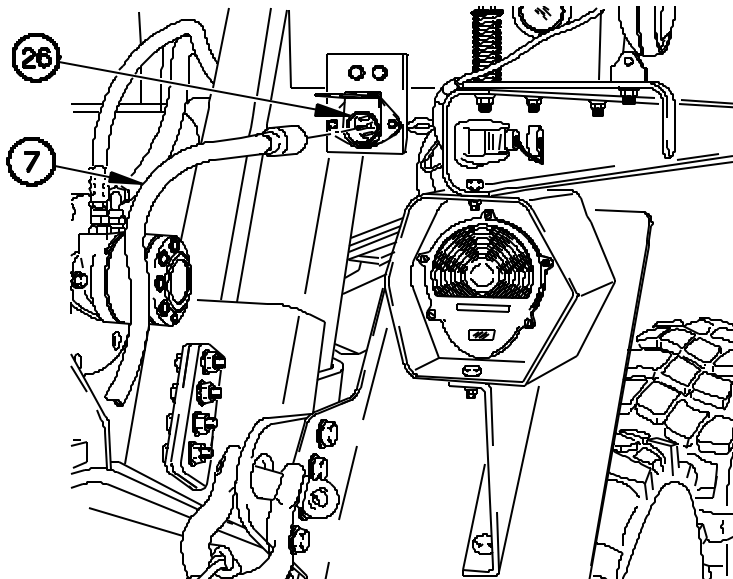
## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

11. Install two dummy connectors (27) on M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).
12. Manually uncage spring brakes on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



3900822-

13. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



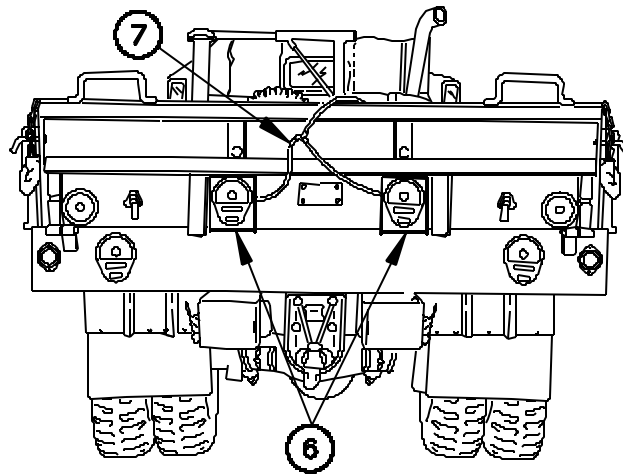
3900823-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

14. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from two emergency tow lights (6).
15. Remove two emergency tow lights (6) from rear of M939/M939A1/M809.

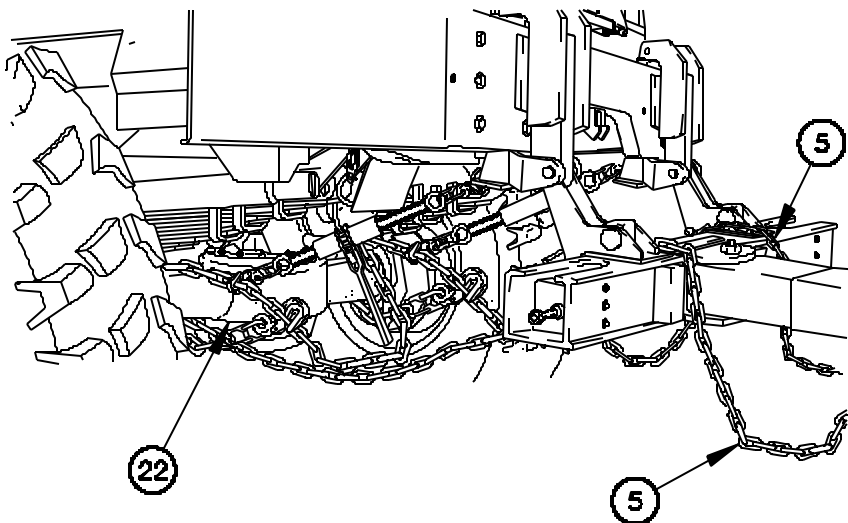


3900824-

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

16. Remove two chains (5) from M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



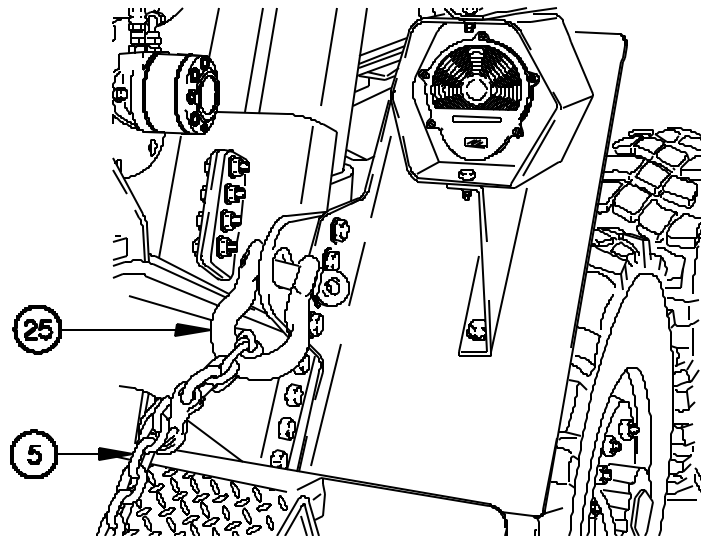
3900825-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

17. Remove other end of two chains (5) from M1089A1 rear shackles (25).

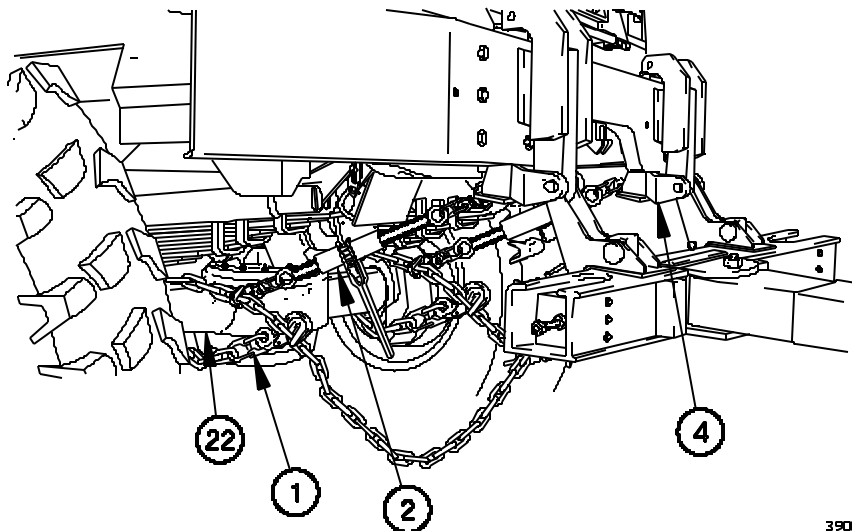


3900826-

**NOTE**

Operating crank handles of load binders will remove tension from chain.

18. Remove two load binders (2) from two lower brackets (4) and chain (1).
19. Remove chain (1) from M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



3900827-

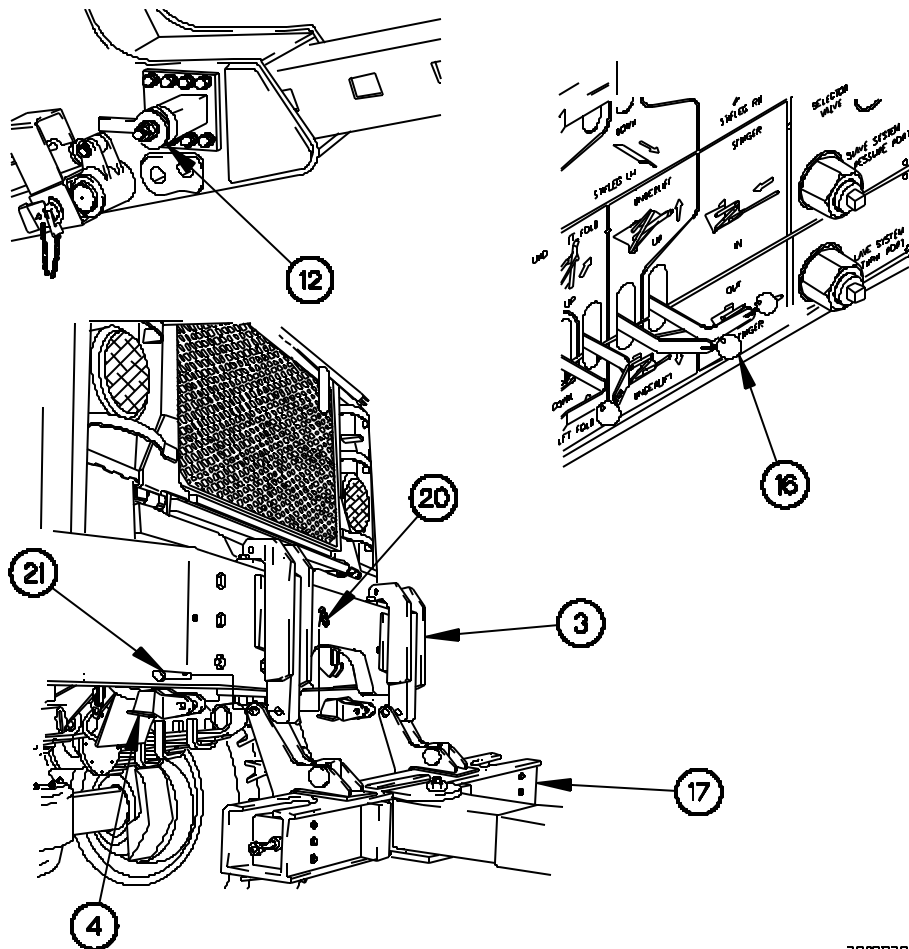
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side lower brackets are removed from lifting extensions the same way. Right side shown.

20. Remove two linchpins (20), pins (21) and two lower brackets (4) from two lifting extensions (3).
21. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).
22. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the DOWN position until crossbar (17) is fully lowered.



3900828-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

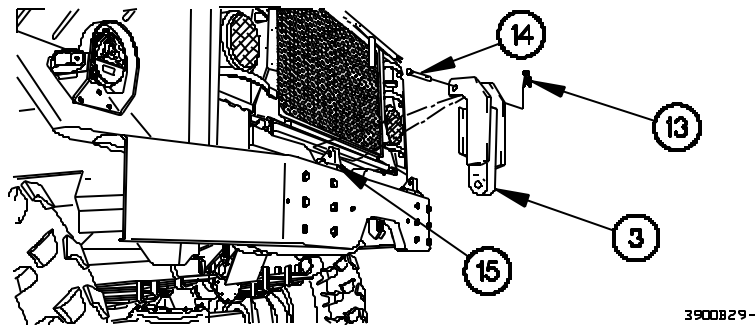
0041 00

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side lifting extensions are removed the same way. Right side shown.

23. Remove two linchpins (13), pins (14), and lifting extensions (3) from M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (15).

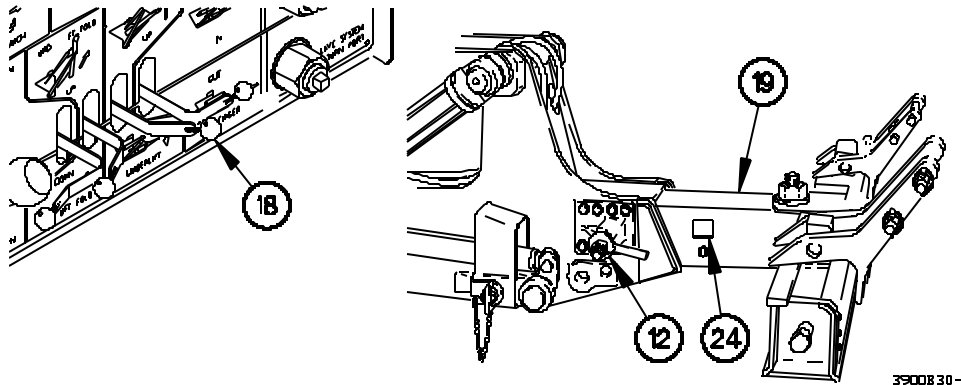


24. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until stinger cam lock (12) is aligned with first hole (24) in stinger.

**WARNING**

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

25. Lock stinger cam lock (12).

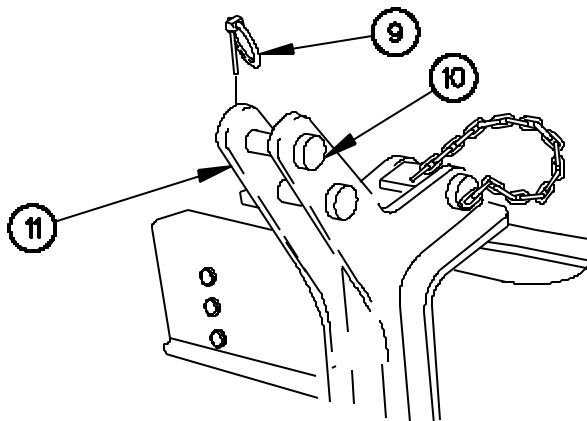


# M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

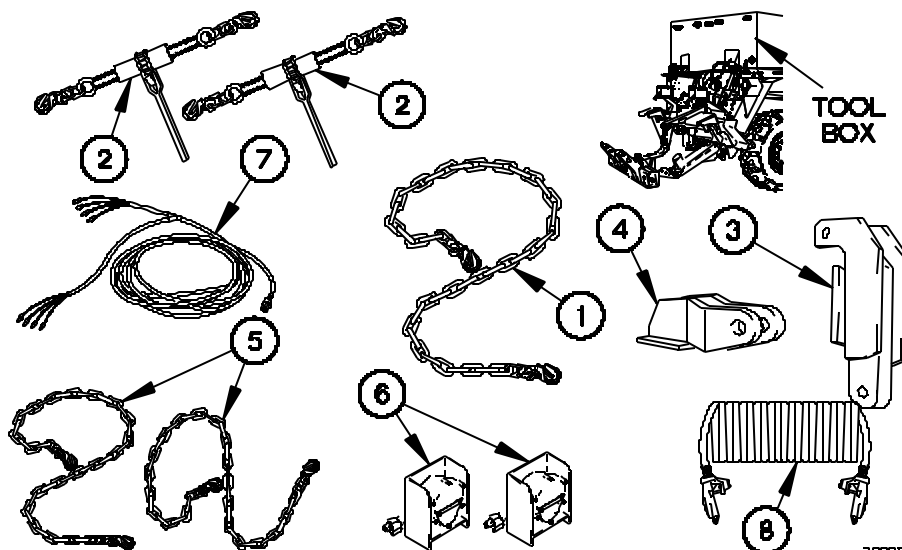
## FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

26. Install shackles on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).
27. Remove two large pins (10) and linchpins (9) from tool box.
28. Install two large pins (10) and linchpins (9) in two lift tools (11).



3900831 -

29. Stow two lifting extensions (3), lower brackets (4), chain (1), two load binders (2), chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), tow lights cable (7), and two intervehicular air hoses (8) in tool box.



3900832 -

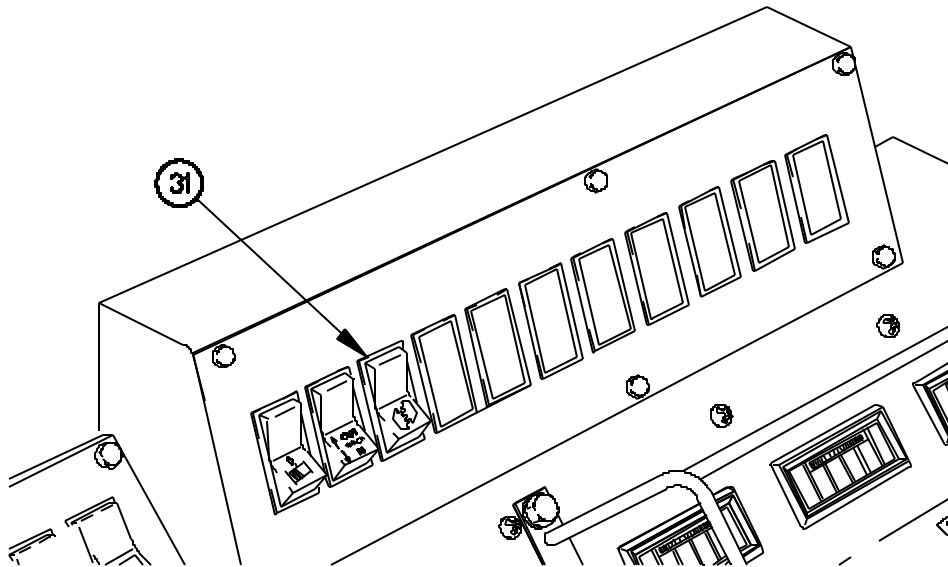


# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

## **FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

30. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
31. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
32. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
33. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
34. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



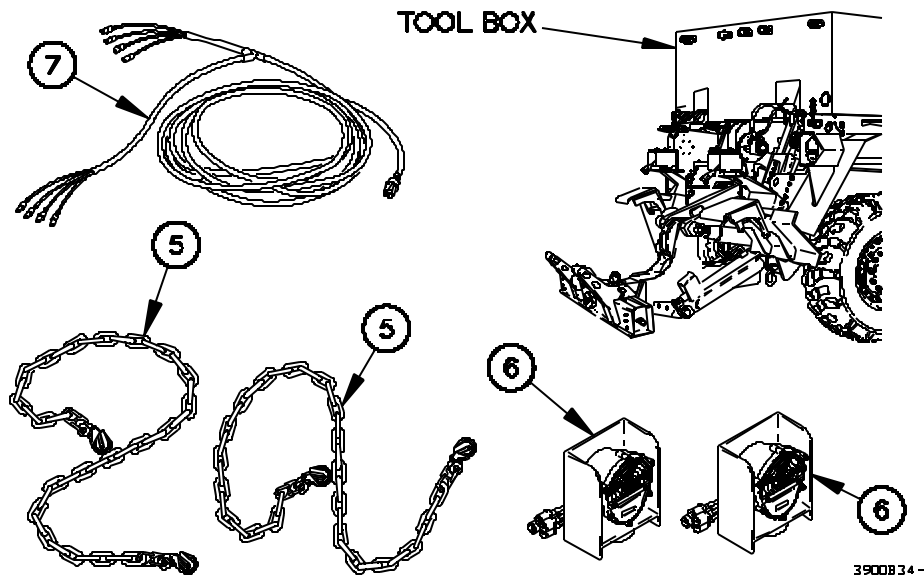
3900833-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

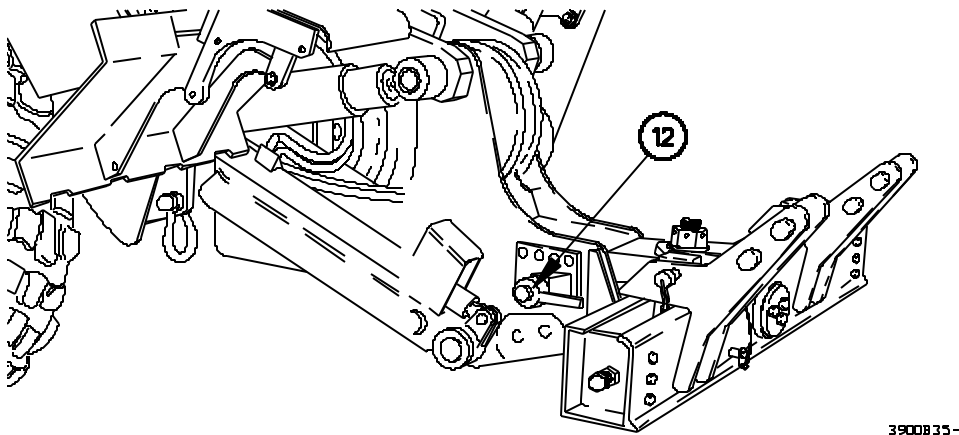
0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION**

1. Remove two chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), and tow lights cable (7) from tool box.



2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).



---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are installed on tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

5. Remove two top linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).

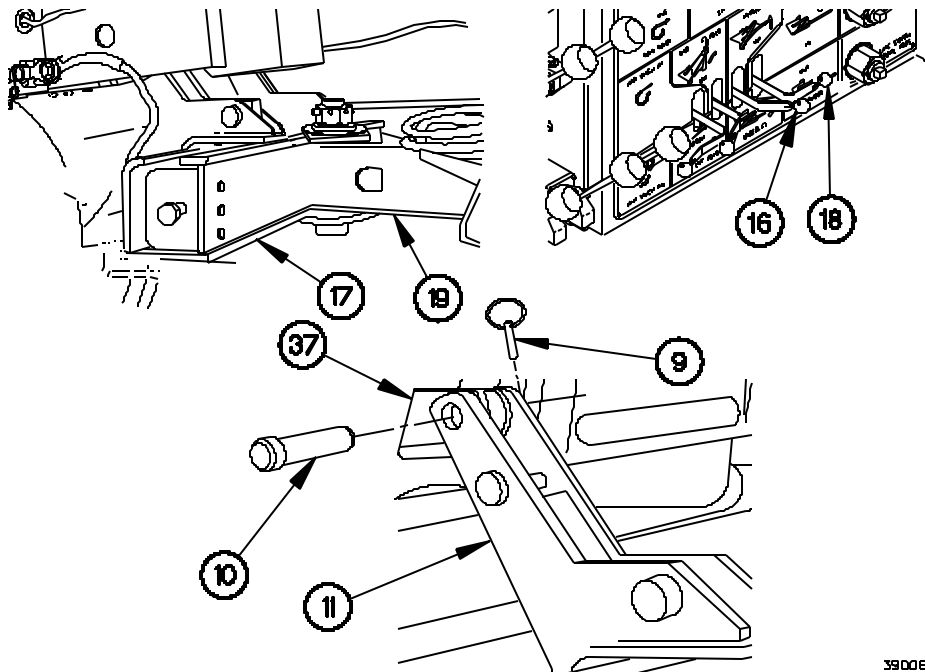
---

**WARNING**

---

**Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the UP position to raise crossbar (17) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37).
7. Place STINGER lever (18) in the OUT position to extend stinger (19) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37).
8. Install two lift tools (11) on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37) with two pins (10) and linchpins (9).



3900836 -

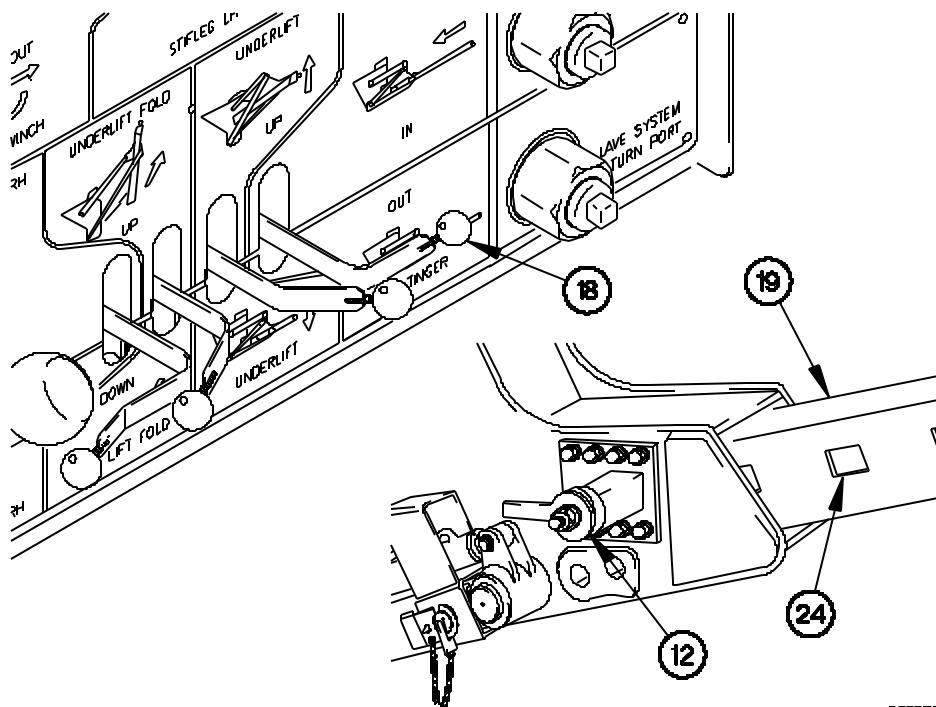
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M939/M939A1/M809. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M939/M939A1/M809 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to turn freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until desired stinger cam lock hole (24) is aligned.
10. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

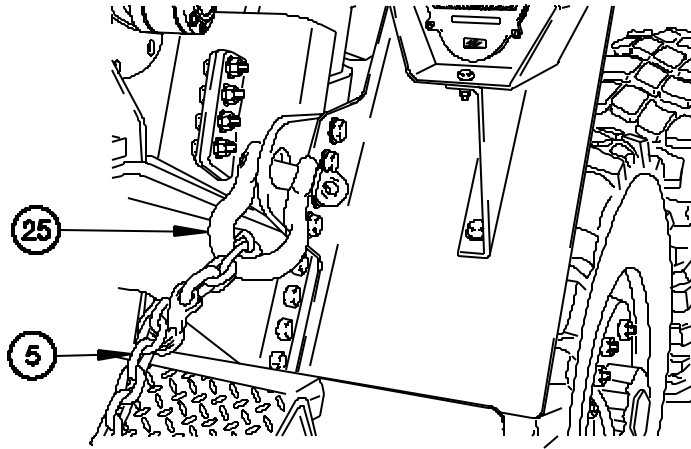
0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Connect one end of two chains (5) to M1089A1 rear shackles (25).

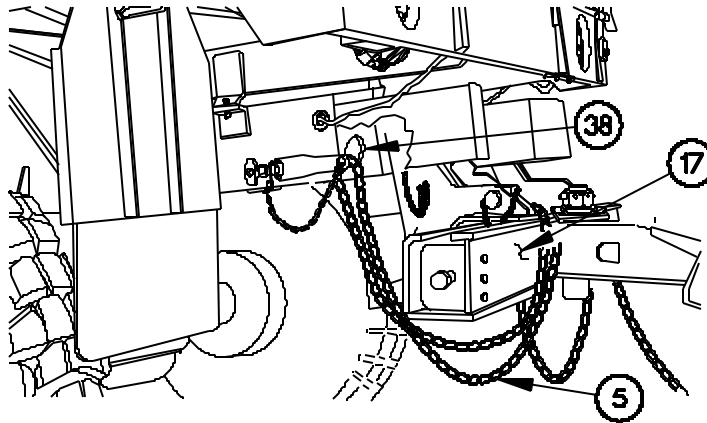


3900B36-

**NOTE**

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

12. Wrap two chains (5) around crossbar (17).
13. Connect other end of two chains (5) through holes in M939/M939A1/M809 rear crossmember (38).



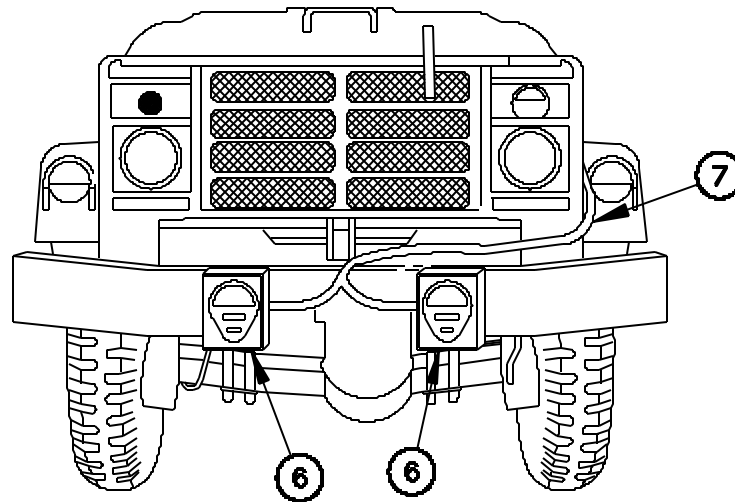
3900B39-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

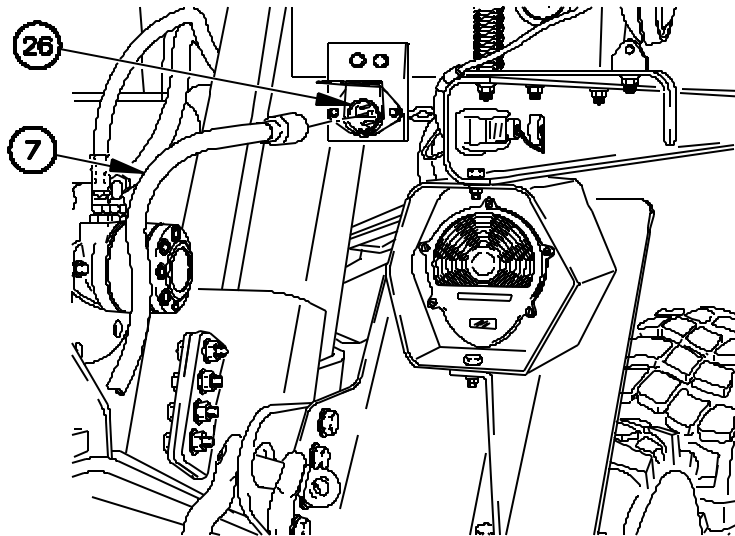
**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

14. Position two emergency tow lights (6) on front of M939/M939A1/M809.
15. Connect tow lights cable (7) to two emergency tow lights (6).
16. Route tow lights cable (7) along top of M939/M939A1/M809.



3900840-

17. Connect tow lights cable (7) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



3900841-

---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****CAUTION**

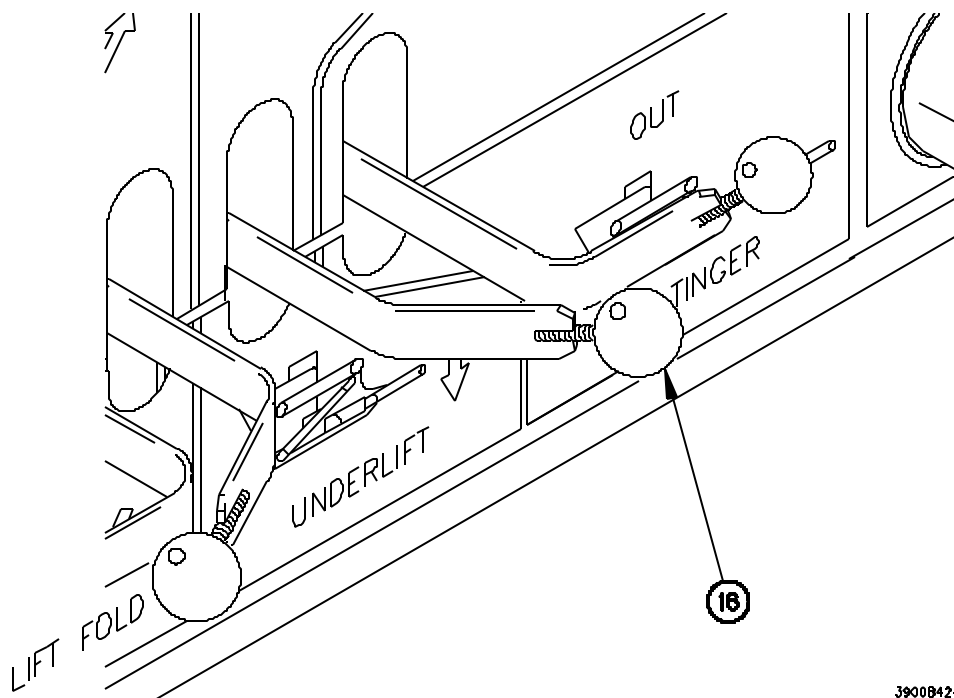
All loose equipment must be secure on M939/M939A1/M809. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

18. Prepare M939/M939A1/M809 for towing (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

**WARNING**

**Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

19. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



3900842-

---

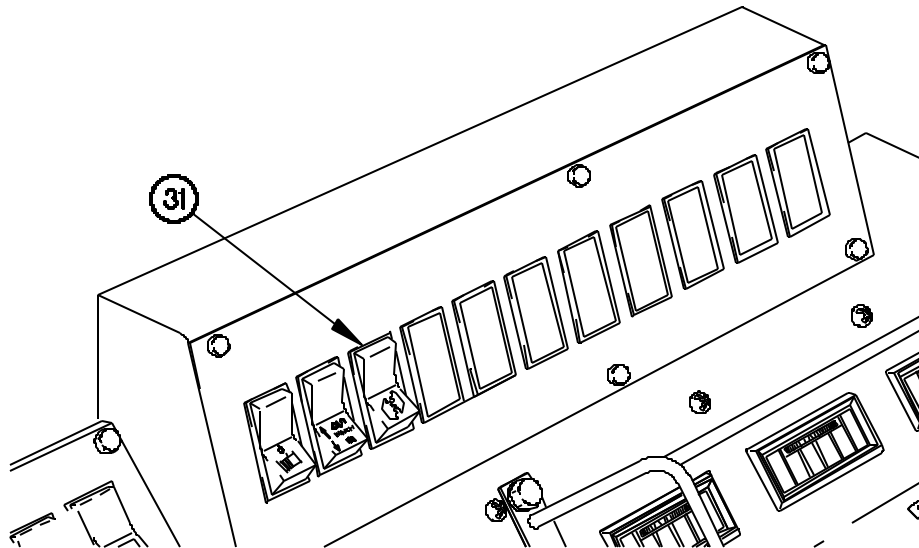
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

20. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
21. Position PTO switch (31) to off.



3900843-



---

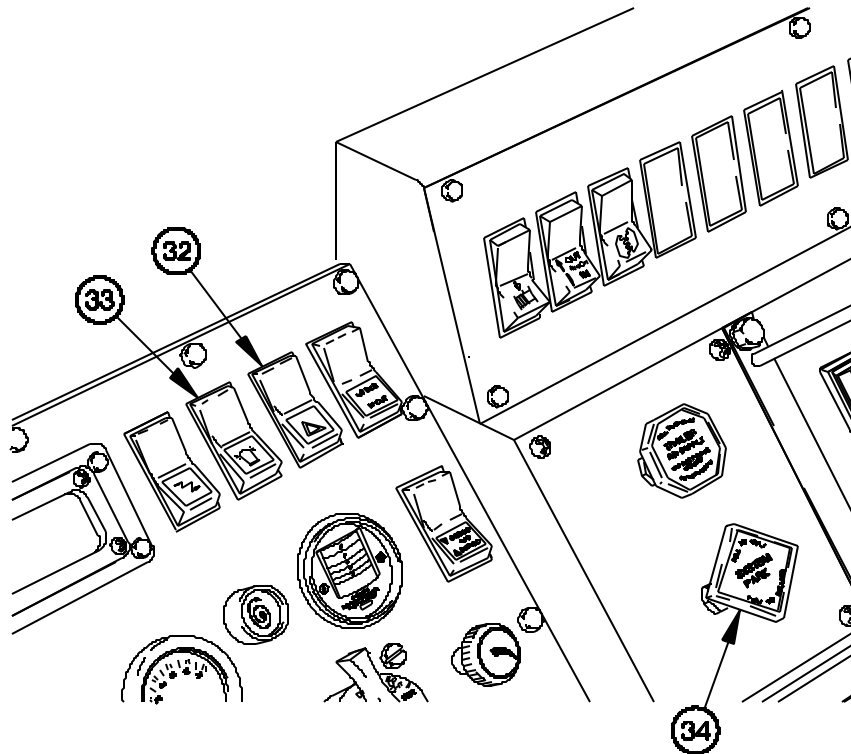
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

22. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
23. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
24. Position hazard lights switch (32) to on.
25. Position warning lights switch (33) to on.
26. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (34).
27. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



3900B44 -

# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

## **REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

### **WARNING**

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

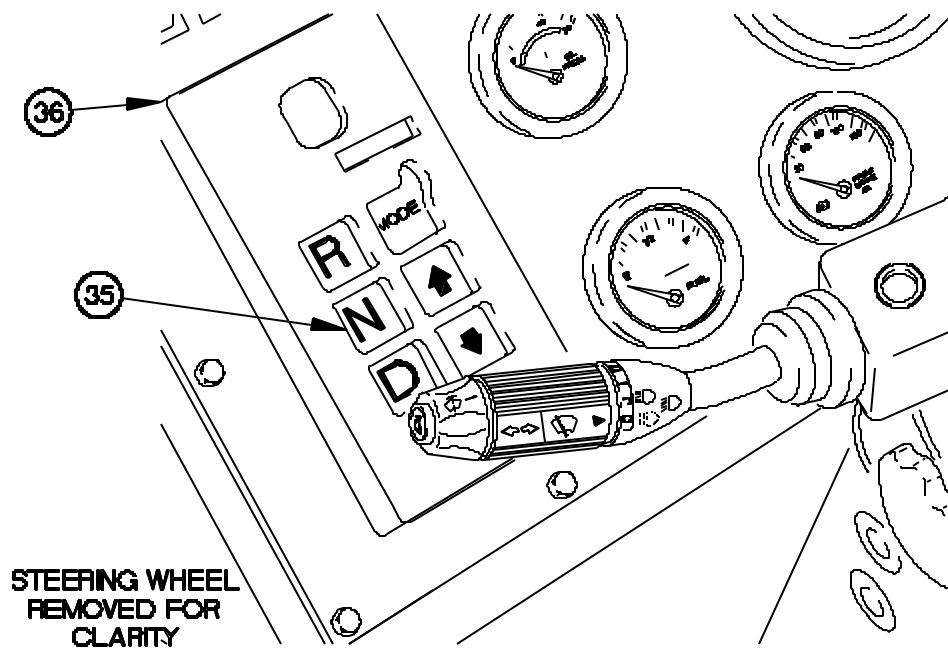
<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Transport M939/M939A1/M809.

## **REAR DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (36).



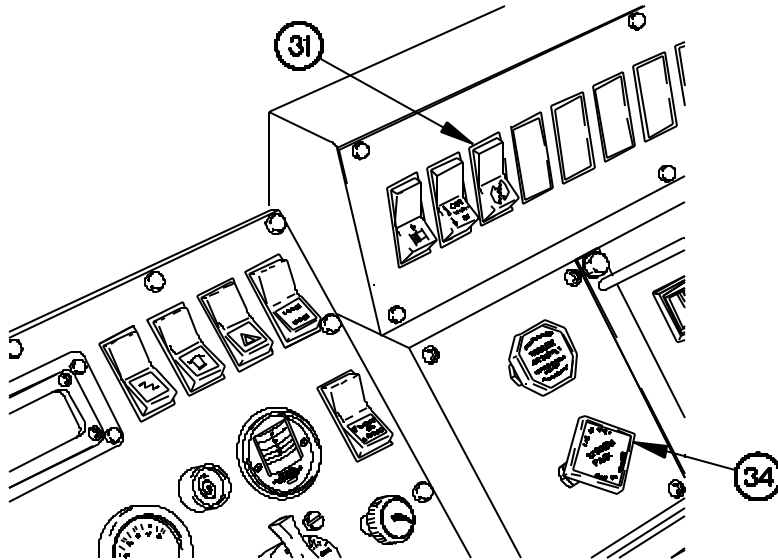
3900845-

# **M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

## **REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (34).
4. Position PTO switch (31) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3900846-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

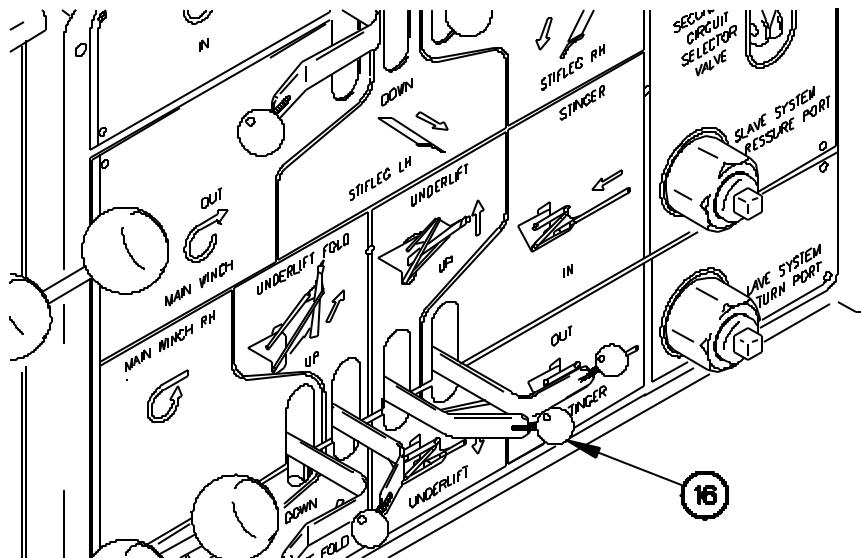
0041 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in DOWN position to lower M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.
7. Set parking brake on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



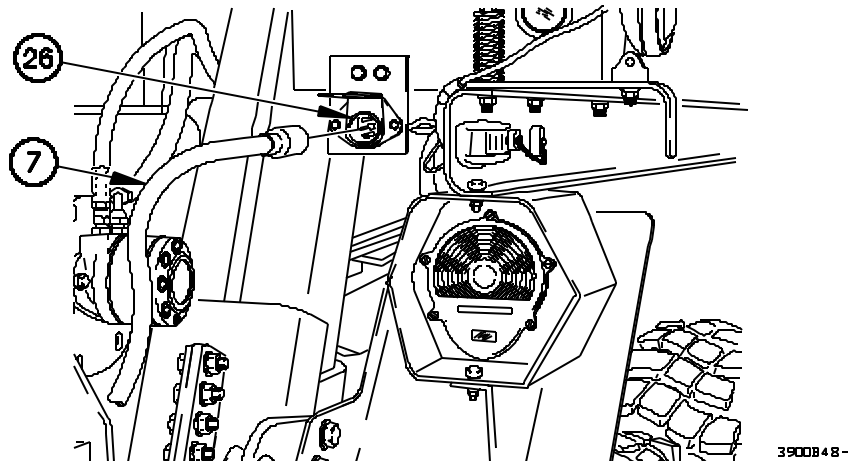
3900847-

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

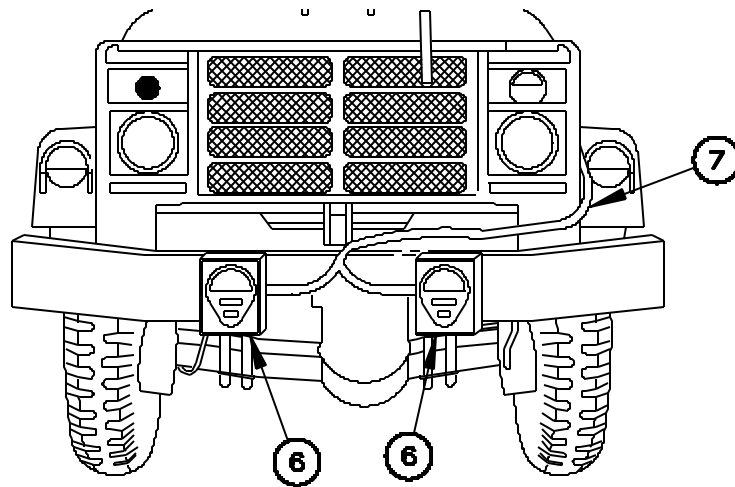
0041 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from two emergency tow lights (6).
10. Remove two emergency tow lights (6) from front of M939/M939A1/M809.



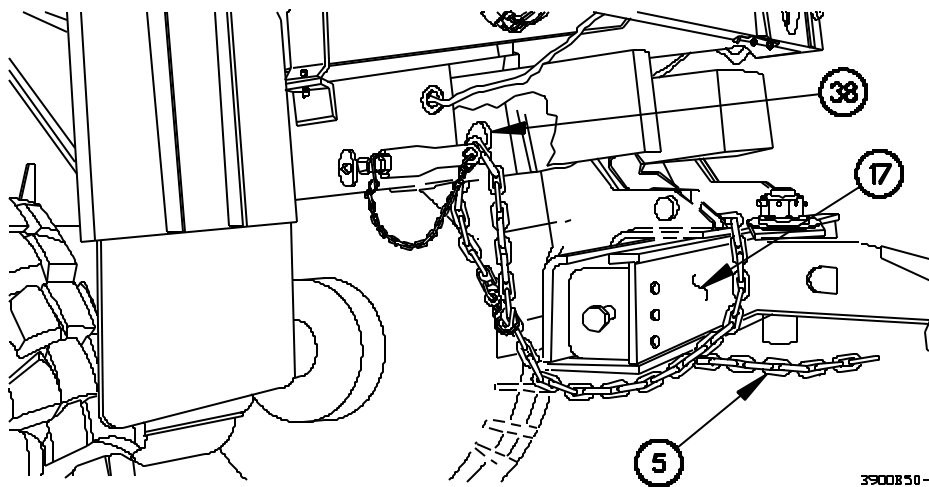
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

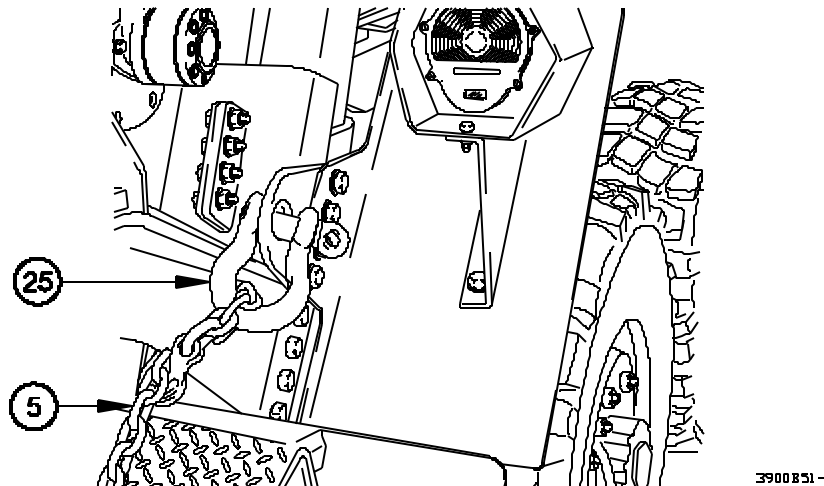
**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (5) from holes in M939/M939A1/M809 rear crossmember (38).
13. Remove two chains (5) from crossbar (17).



13. Remove other end of two chains (5) from M1089A1 rear shackles (25).

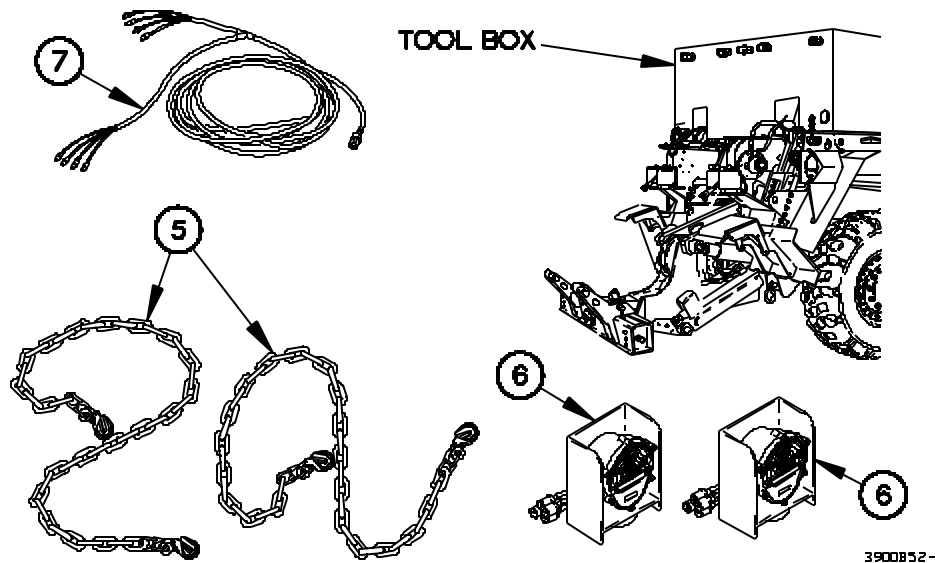


**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

0041 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

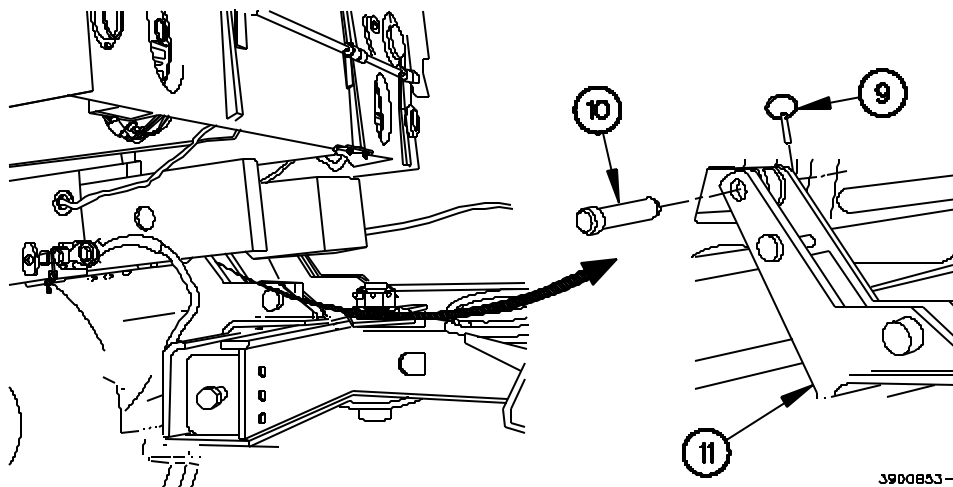
14. Stow two chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), and tow lights cable (7) in tool box.



**NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

15. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



---

**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0041 00

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

16. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).
17. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until stinger cam lock (12) is aligned with first hole (24) in stinger.
18. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the DOWN position until crossbar (17) is fully lowered.

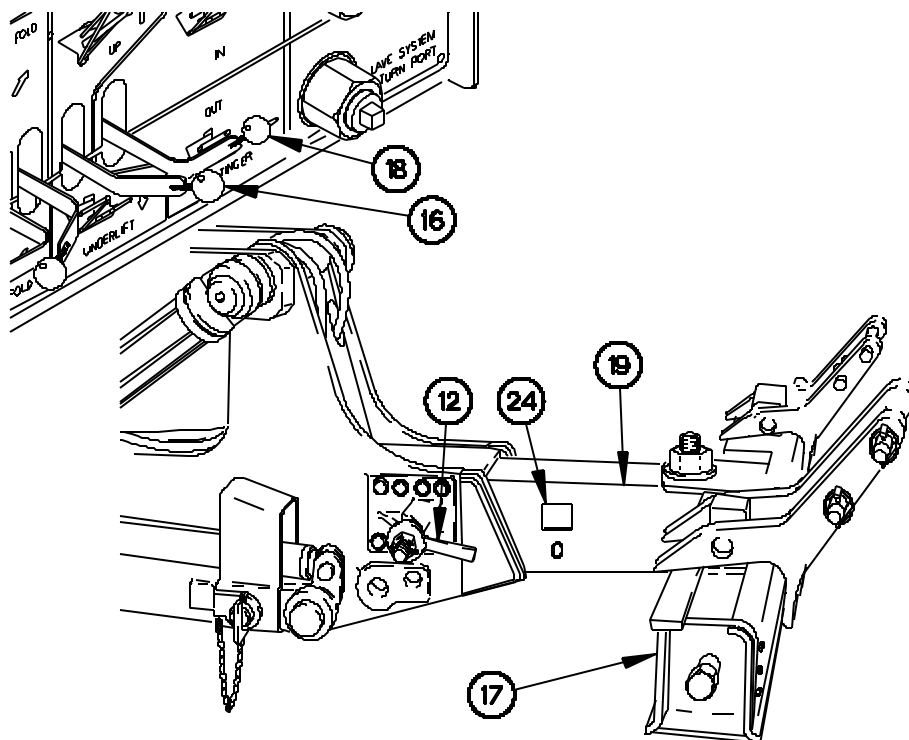
---

**WARNING**

---

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

19. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



3900854 -



---

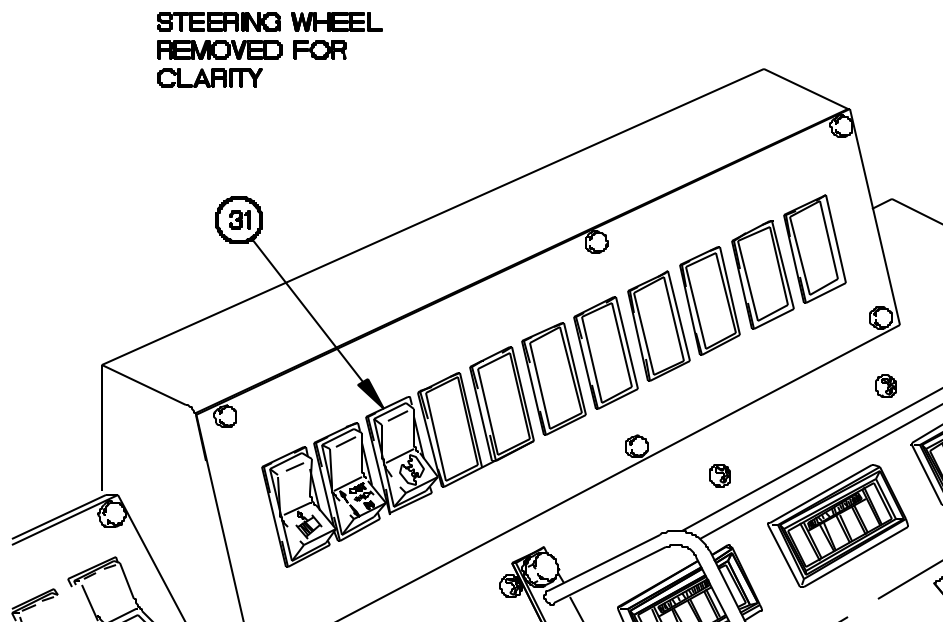
**M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING  
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**0041 00**

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

20. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
22. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
23. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
24. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



3900855-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

<b>M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES</b>	<b>0042 00</b>
<b>TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION</b>	

---

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**

Operator

**Tools/Special Tools**

Cable Assembly (Item 10, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

**Tools/Special Tools - Continued**

Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 29, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 30, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2, WP 0117 00)  
 Restraining strap (Item 42, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

**References**

WP 0018 00  
 WP 0037 00  
 WP 0064 00  
 WP 0070 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

**FRONT CONNECTION**

**CAUTION**

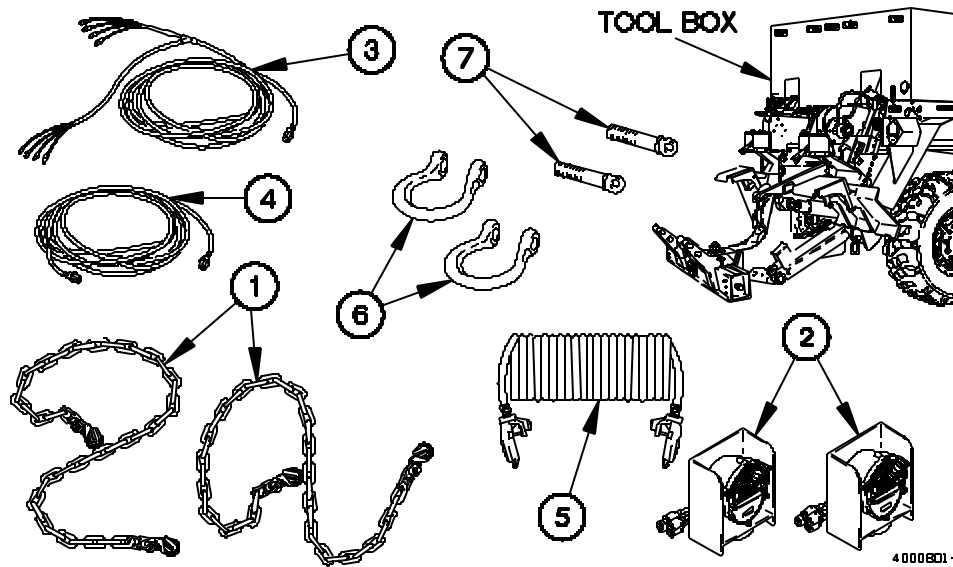
- Intermediate axle driveshaft must be removed on M1083 series vehicles prior to performing a front connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
  - Rear axle driveshaft must be removed on M1078 series vehicles prior to performing a front connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
1. Notify Field Maintenance to remove rear axle driveshaft on M1078/M1078A1 series or intermediate axle drive shaft on M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles.
  2. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), tow lights cable (3), tow interconnect cable (4), two intervehicular air hoses (5), shackles (6), and clevis pins (7) from tool box.

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**

**0042 00**

**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

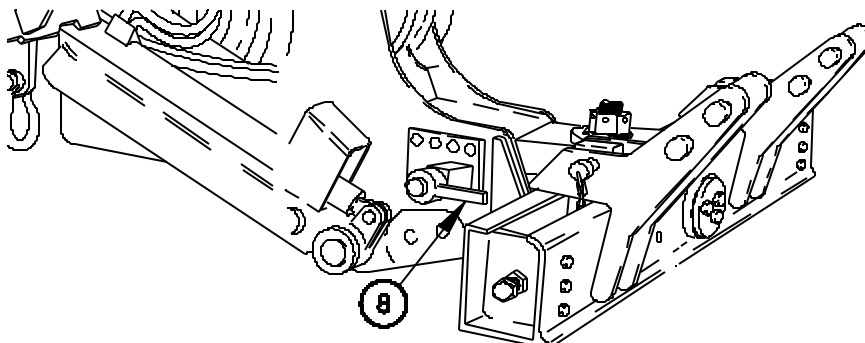


3. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

**NOTE**

Perform step 4 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
5. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



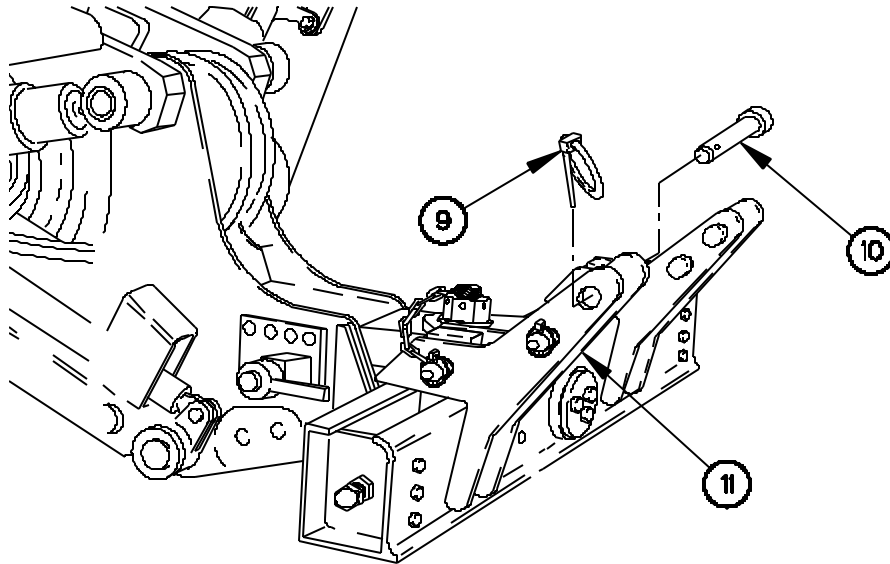
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

6. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



4000804-

**WARNING**

**Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise crossbar (13) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14).
8. Place STINGER lever (15) in OUT position to extend stinger (16) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14).

**NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1078/M1078A1/M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

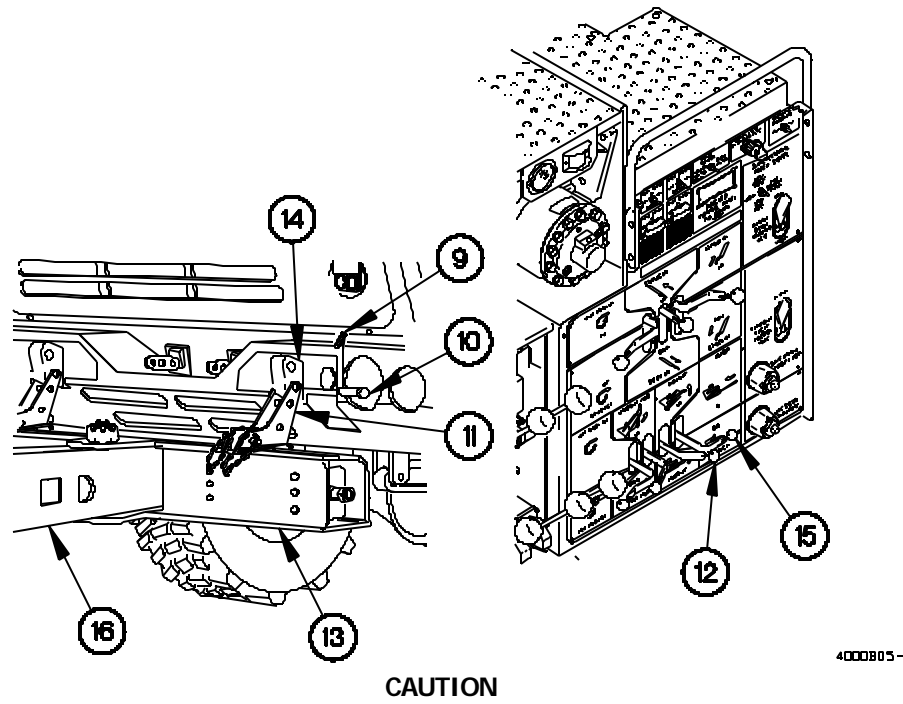
9. Install two lift tools (11) on bottom M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14) with pins (10) and linchpins (9).

---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES  
TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

0042 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

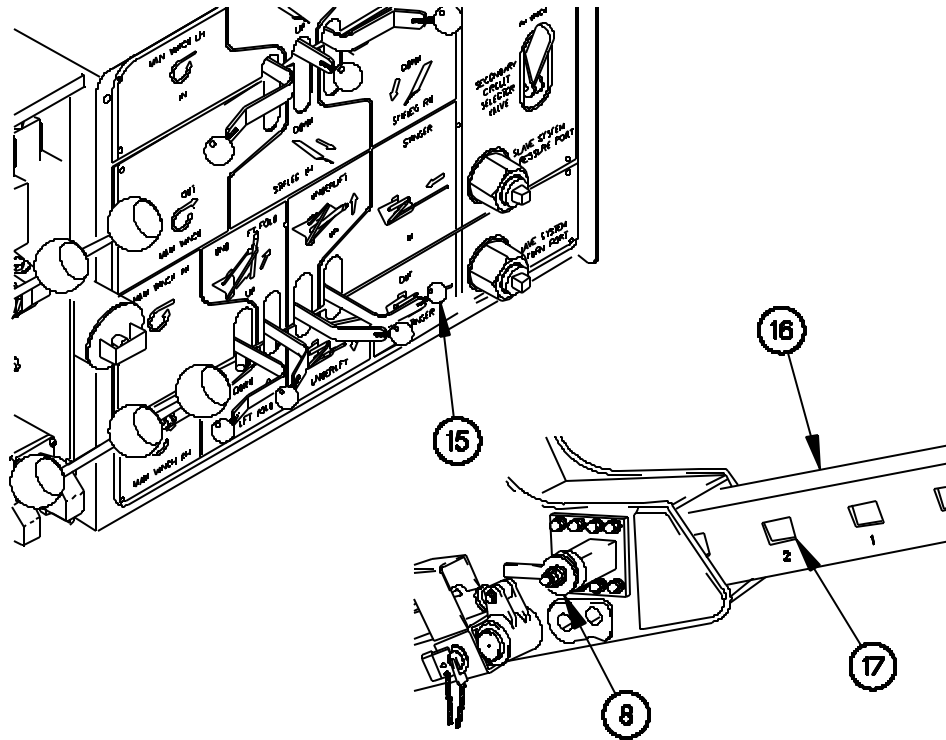
10. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock holes (17) are aligned.
11. Lock stinger cam lock (8).

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES

0042 00

TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

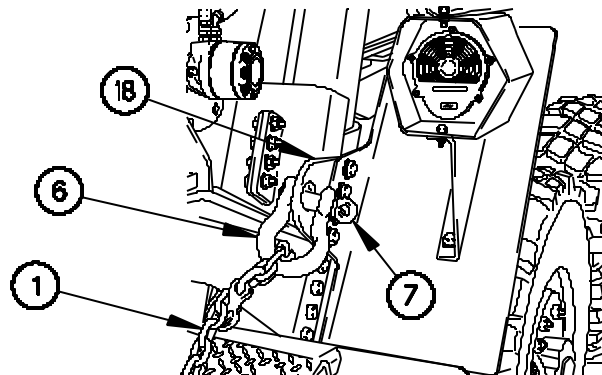


4000806-

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Install two shackles (6) on M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18) with clevis pins (7).
13. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (6).



4000807-

---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**      **0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

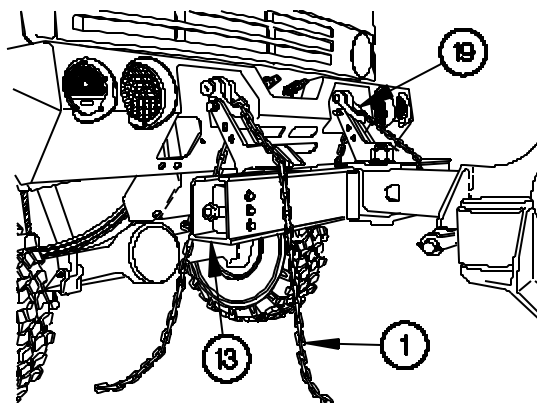
---

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

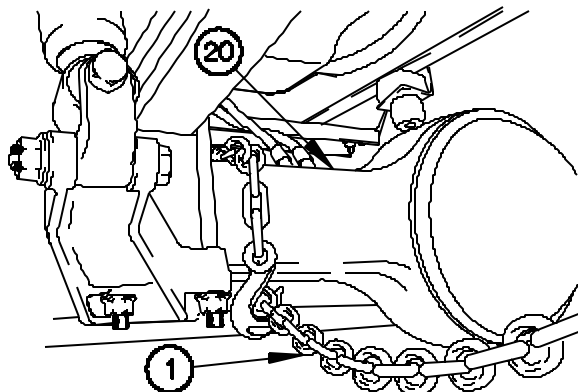
Chain must be placed over crossbar and through towed vehicle shackles so that chains are equally spaced above ground.

14. Route two chains (1) over crossbar (13).
15. Position two chains (1) through front shackles (19) of disabled vehicle.



4000860

16. Connect other end of two chains (1) to disabled vehicle front axle (20) as shown.



4000861

**NOTE**

Perform steps 17 and 18 if M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system and composite taillights are undamaged.

17. Connect tow interconnect cable (4) to M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 front electrical connector (21).

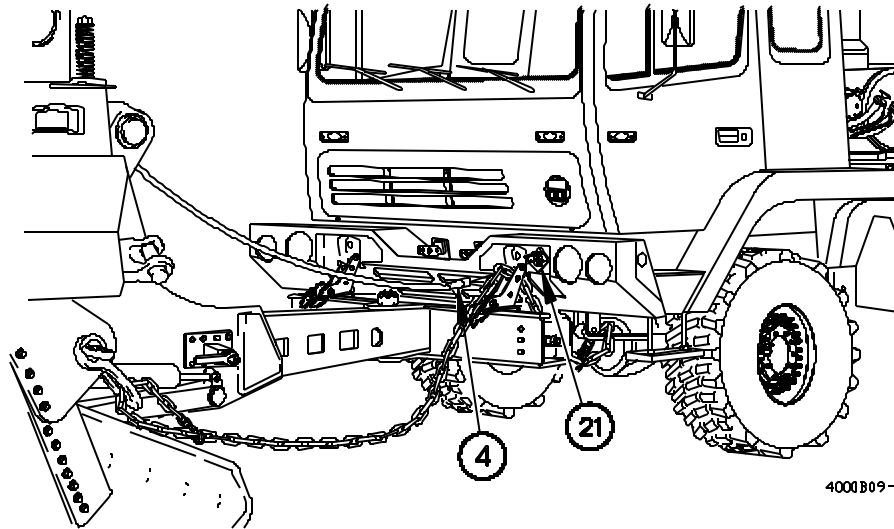


---

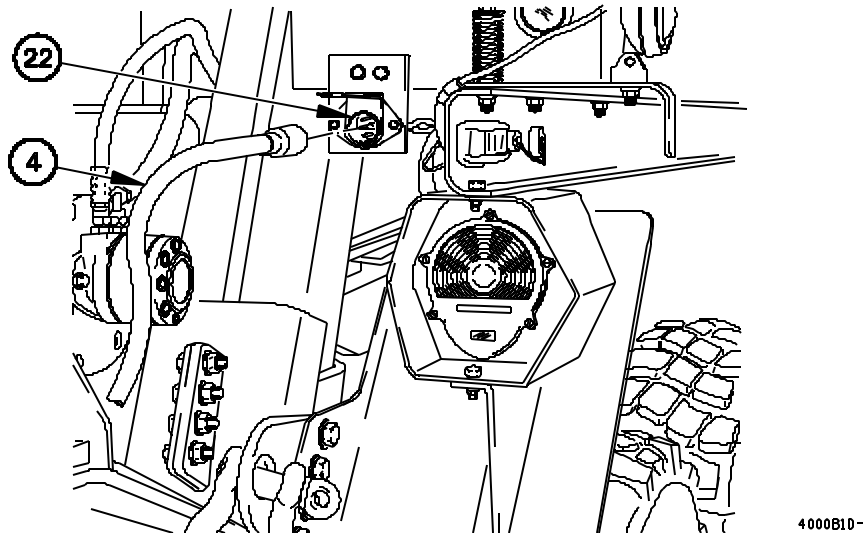
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**      **0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT CONNECTION – Continued**



18. Connect tow interconnect cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES  
TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

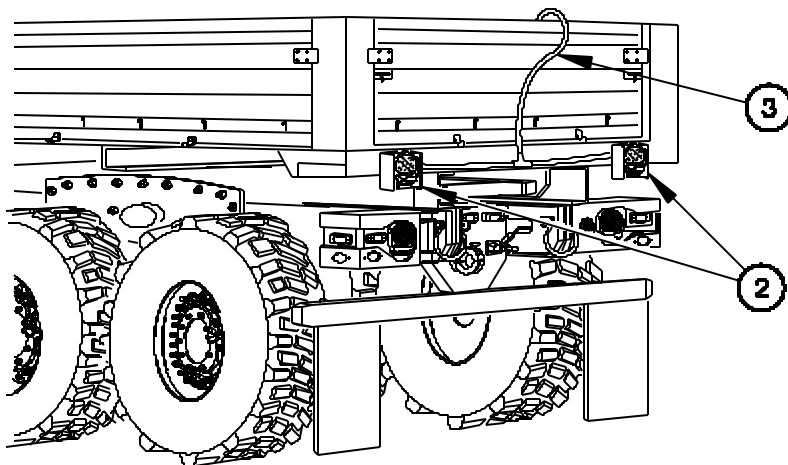
---

0042 00

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

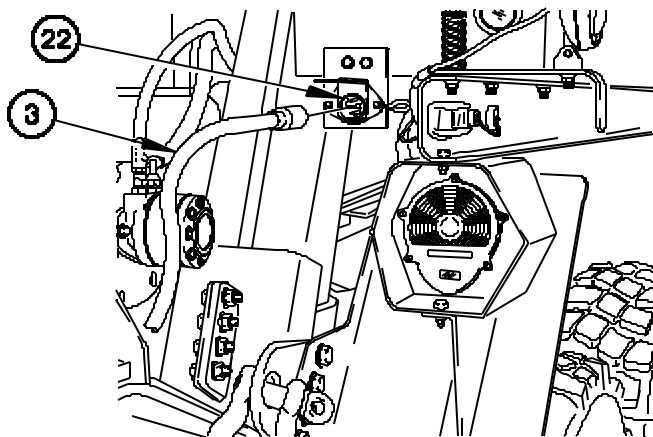
Perform steps 19 through 22 if M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system or composite taillights are damaged.

19. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on rear of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.
20. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).



4000B11 -

21. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.
22. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



4000B12 -

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

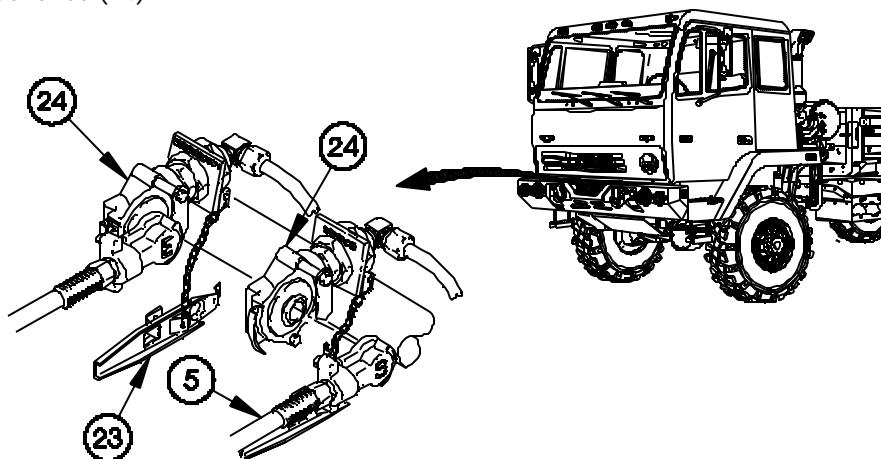
**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

23. Remove two dummy connectors (23) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).

**NOTE**

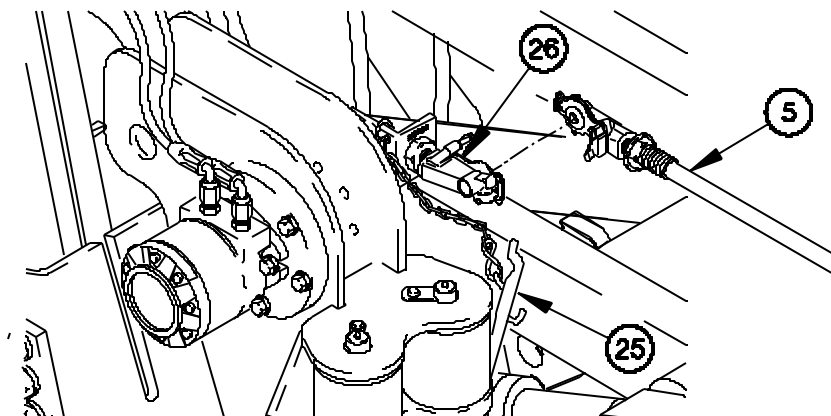
Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are connected the same way.  
 Service intervehicular air hose shown.

24. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (5) to M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).



4000813-

25. Remove two dummy connectors (25) from M1089A1 gladhands (26).
26. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (5) to M1089A1 gladhands (26).



4000814-

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

**CAUTION**

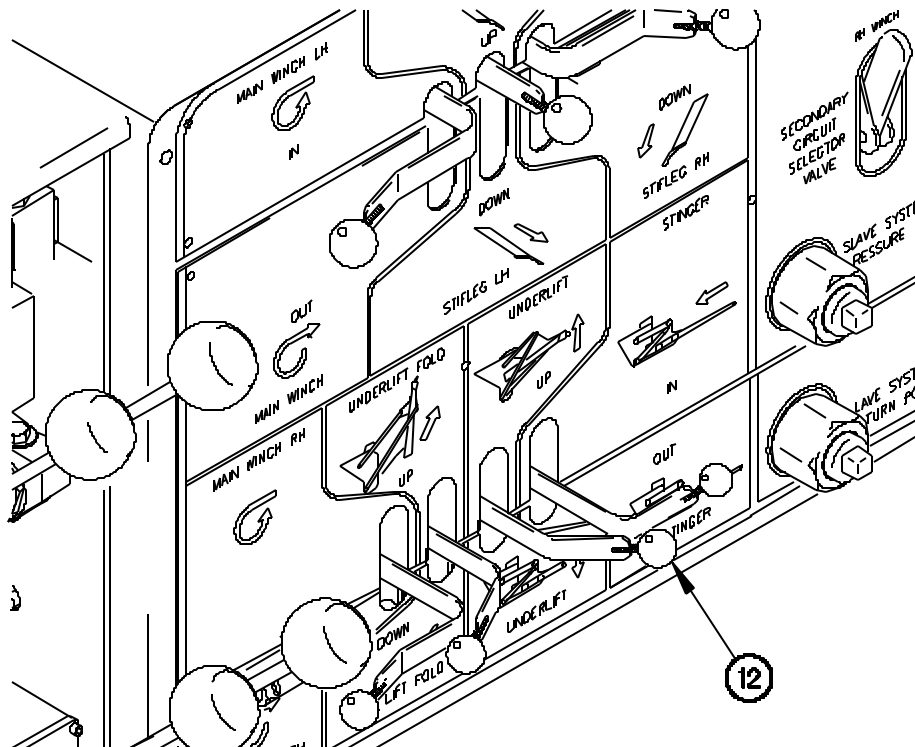
All loose equipment must be secure on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

27. Prepare M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 for towing (WP 0042 00).

**WARNING**

**Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

28. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
29. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



4000b15-

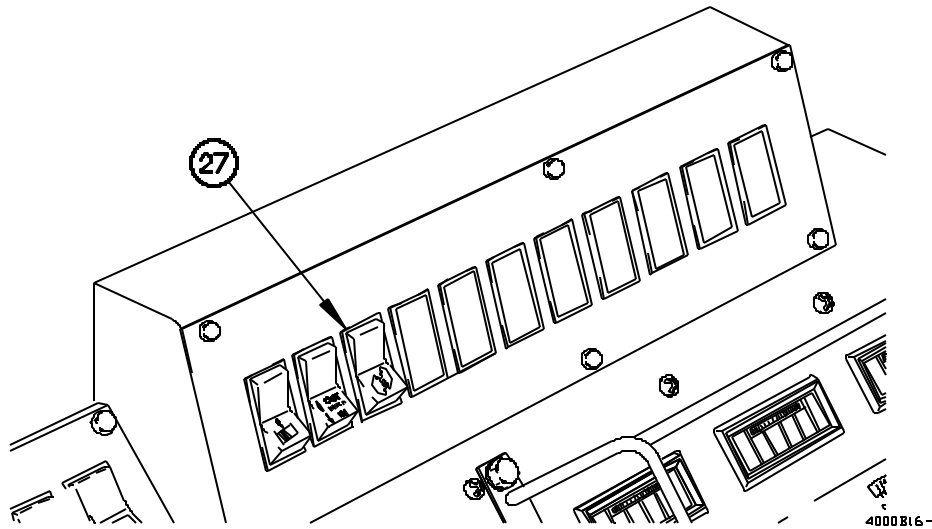
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**

**0042 00**

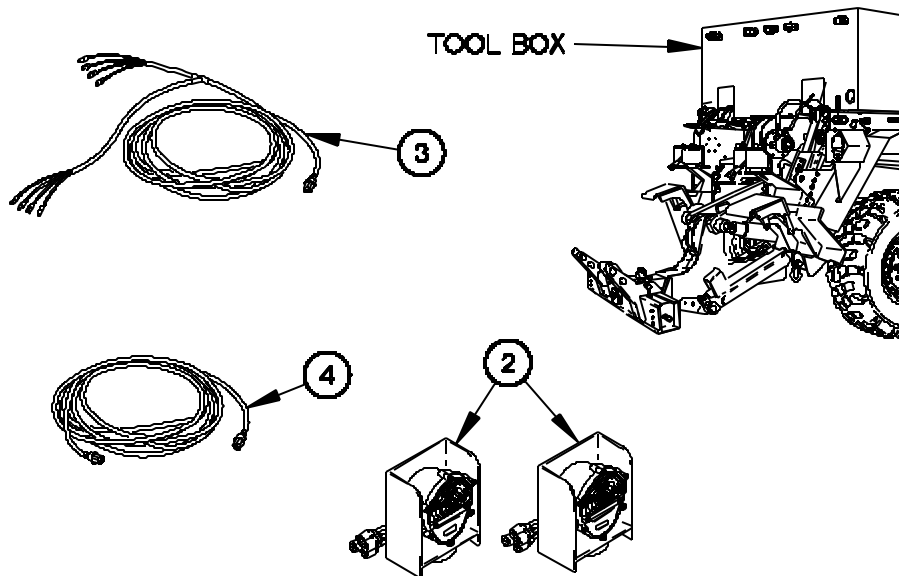
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

30. Position PTO switch (27) to off.



31. Stow unused tow interconnect cable (4) or tow lights cable (3) and two emergency tow lights (2) in tool box.



---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES      0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT CONNECTION - Continued**

32. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
33. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
34. Position hazard lights switch (28) to on.
35. Position warning lights switch (29) to on.
36. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (30).
37. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

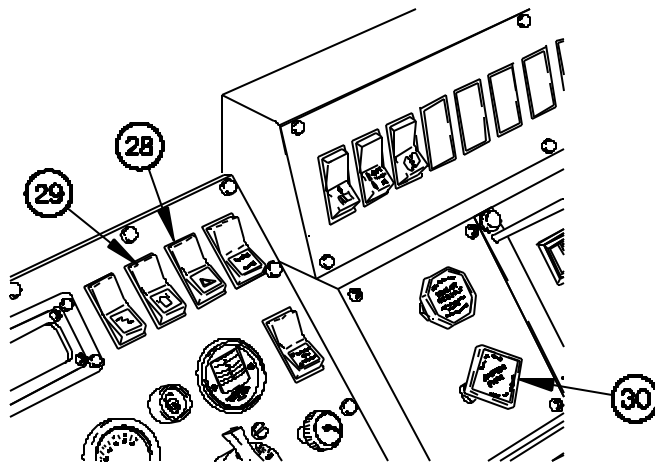
**WARNING**

**M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:**

<b><u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u></b>	<b><u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u></b>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

**Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

38. Transport M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000818-

# **M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**

## **TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

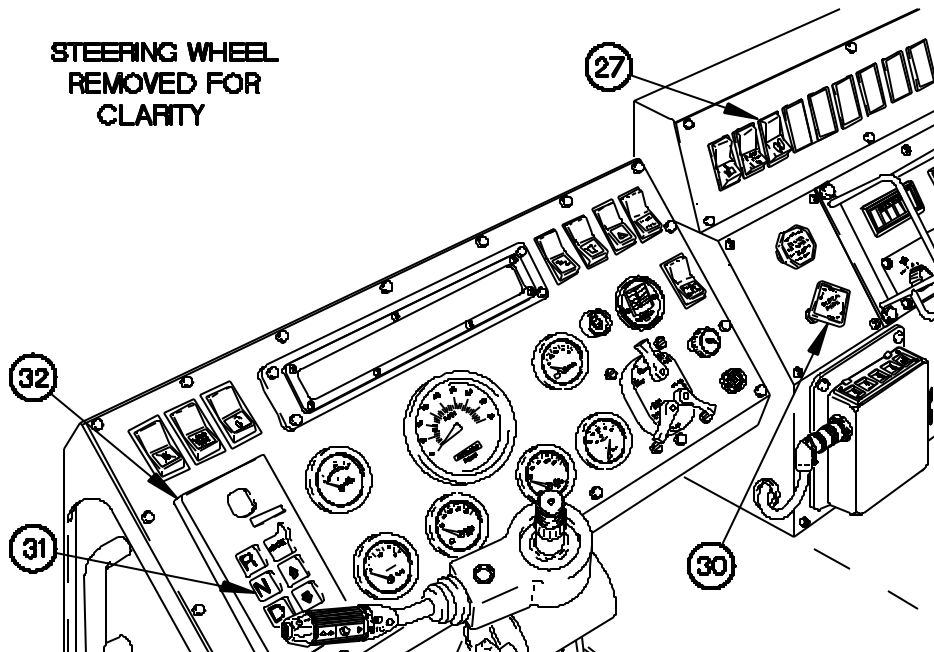
### **FRONT DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (31) on WTEC III TPSS (32).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (30).
4. Position PTO switch (27) to on.

### **NOTE**

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



4000819-

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

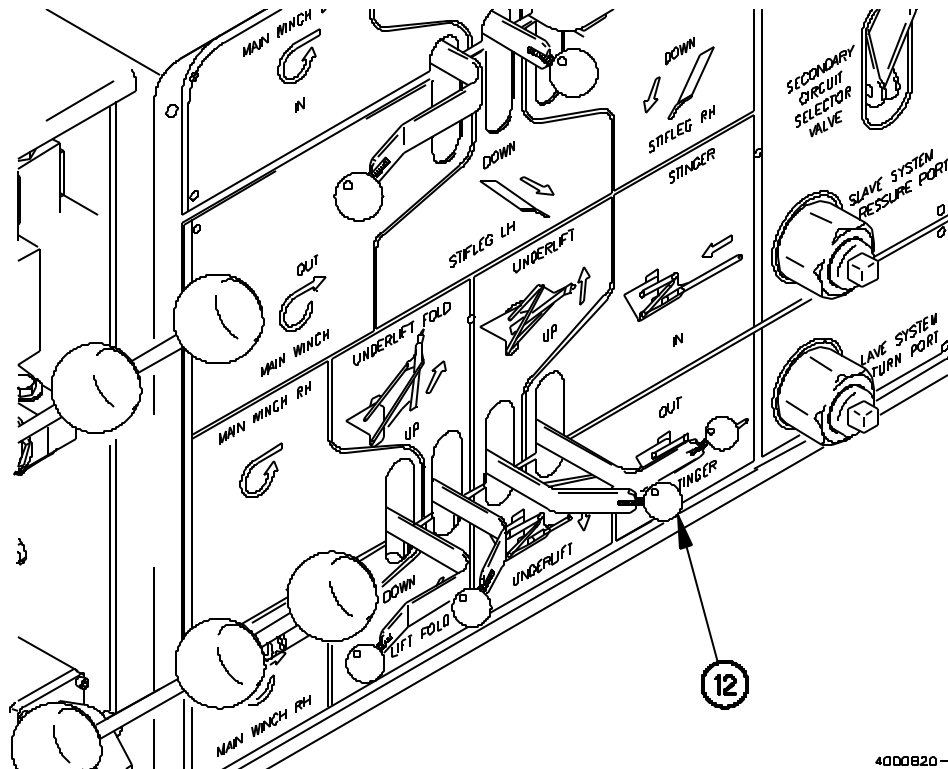
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position to lower M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.
7. Set parking brake on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 (WP 0018 00).



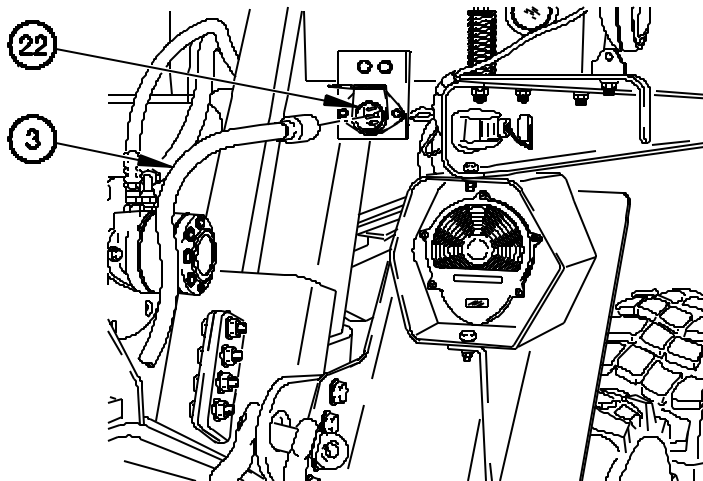
4000820-



**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES****0042 00****TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued****FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

Perform steps 8 through 10 if tow lights cable and emergency tow lights were used due to damaged M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system or composite taillights.

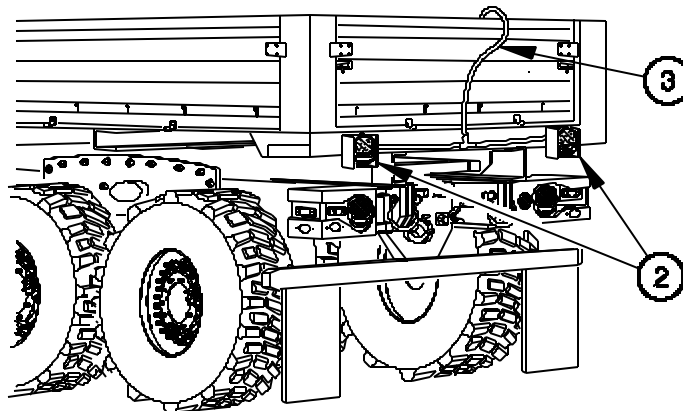
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



4000821 -

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from rear of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000822 -

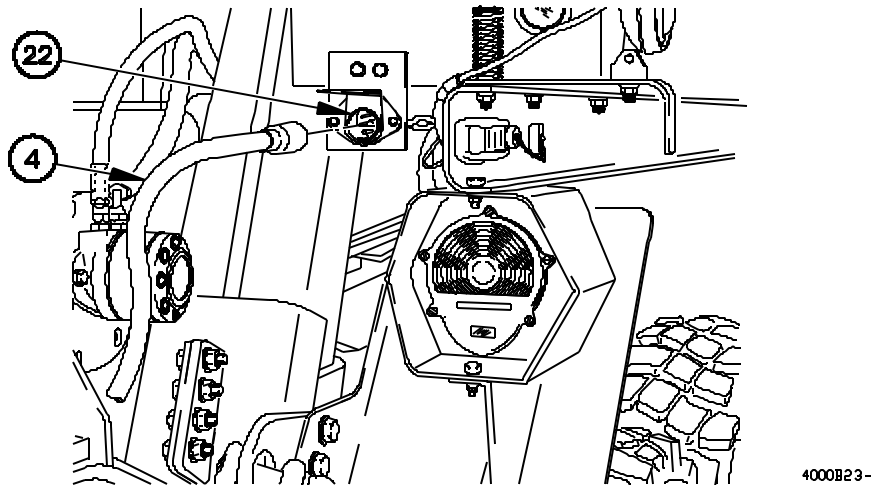
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

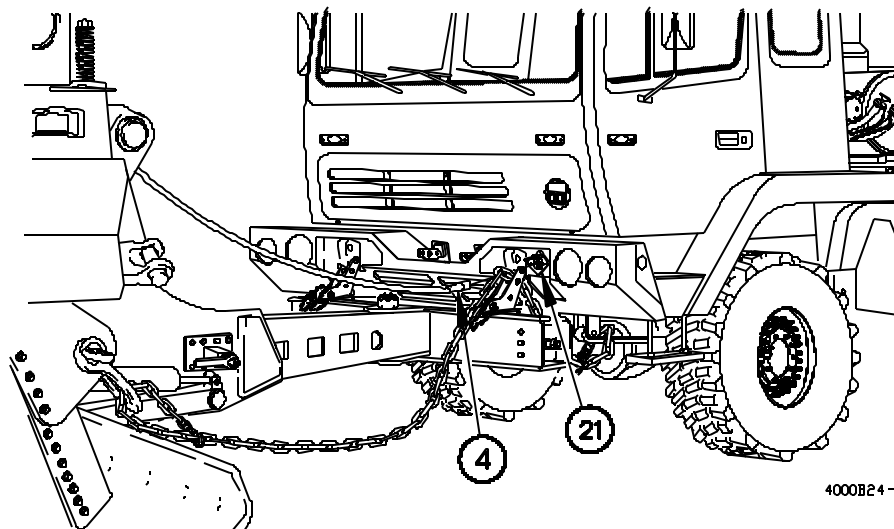
**NOTE**

Perform steps 11 and 12 if tow interconnect cable was used to power M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 composite taillights.

11. Disconnect tow interconnect cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



12. Disconnect tow interconnect cable (4) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 front electrical connector (21).



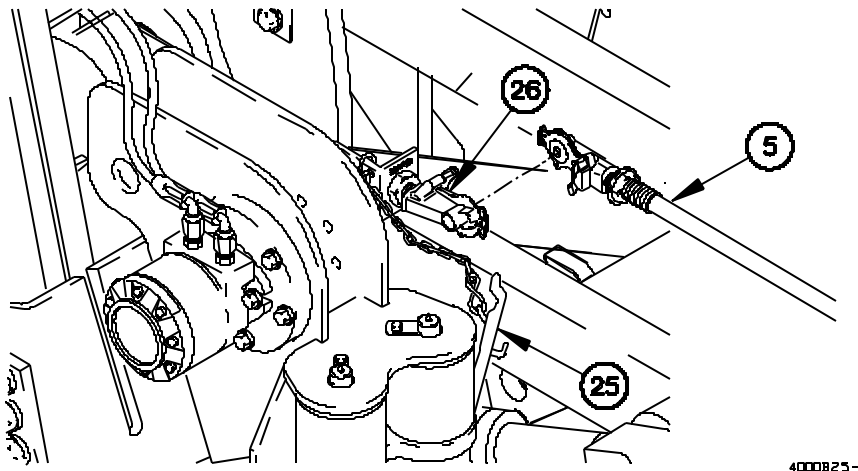
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

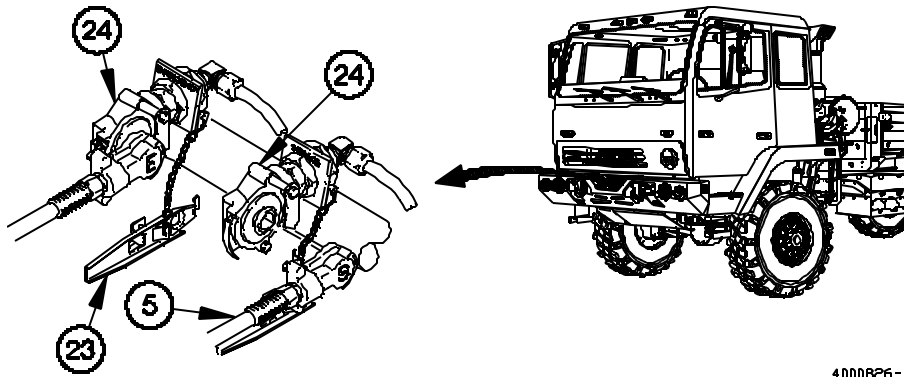
Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are disconnected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

13. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (5) from M1089A1 gladhands (26).
14. Install two dummy connectors (25) on M1089A1 gladhands (26).



4000825-

15. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (5) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).
16. Install two dummy connectors (23) on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).



4000826-

---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**      **0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

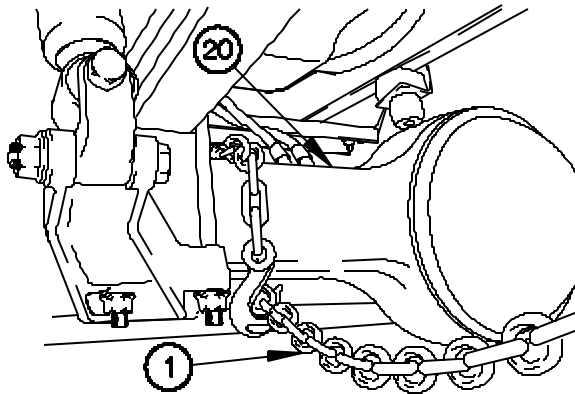
---

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

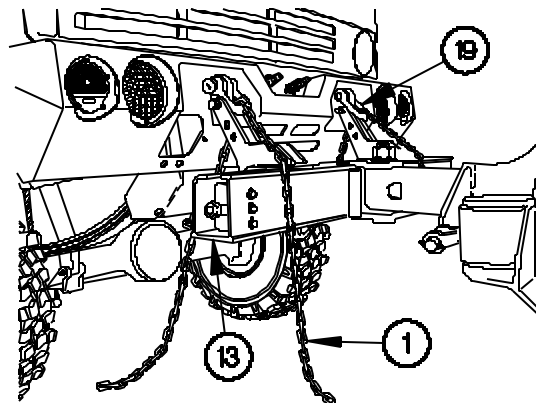
17. Remove two chains (1) from disabled vehicles front axle (20).



4000861

18. Remove two chains (1) from front shackles (19) of disabled vehicle.

19. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (13).



4000860

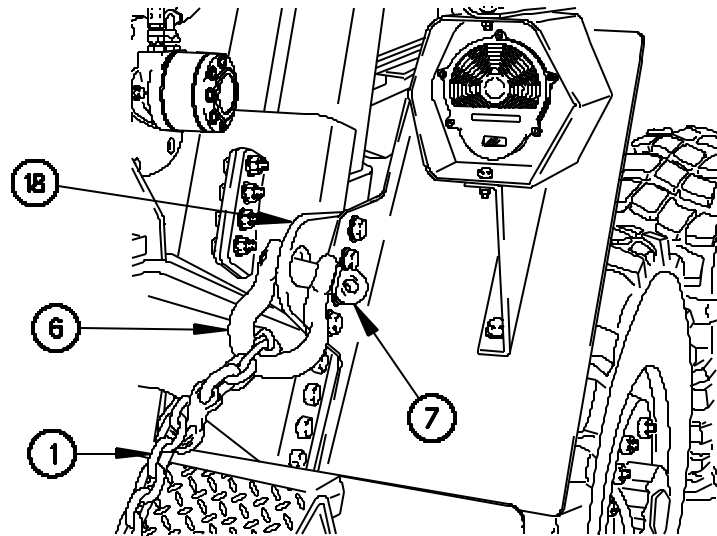
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

20. Remove other end of two chains (1) from wrecker rear shackles (6).
21. Remove two clevis pins (7) and shackles (6) from M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18).



4000B28-

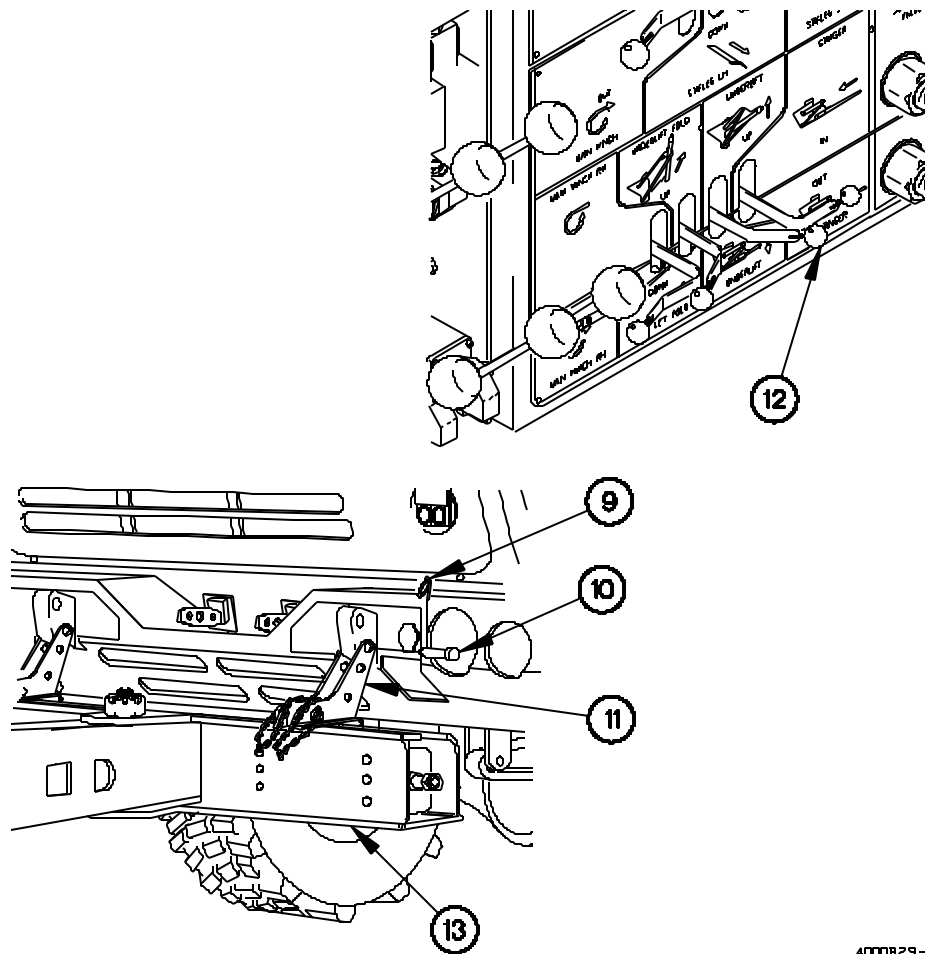
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way.  
 Left side shown.

22. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).
23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in the DOWN position until crossbar (13) is fully lowered.



4000829-

---

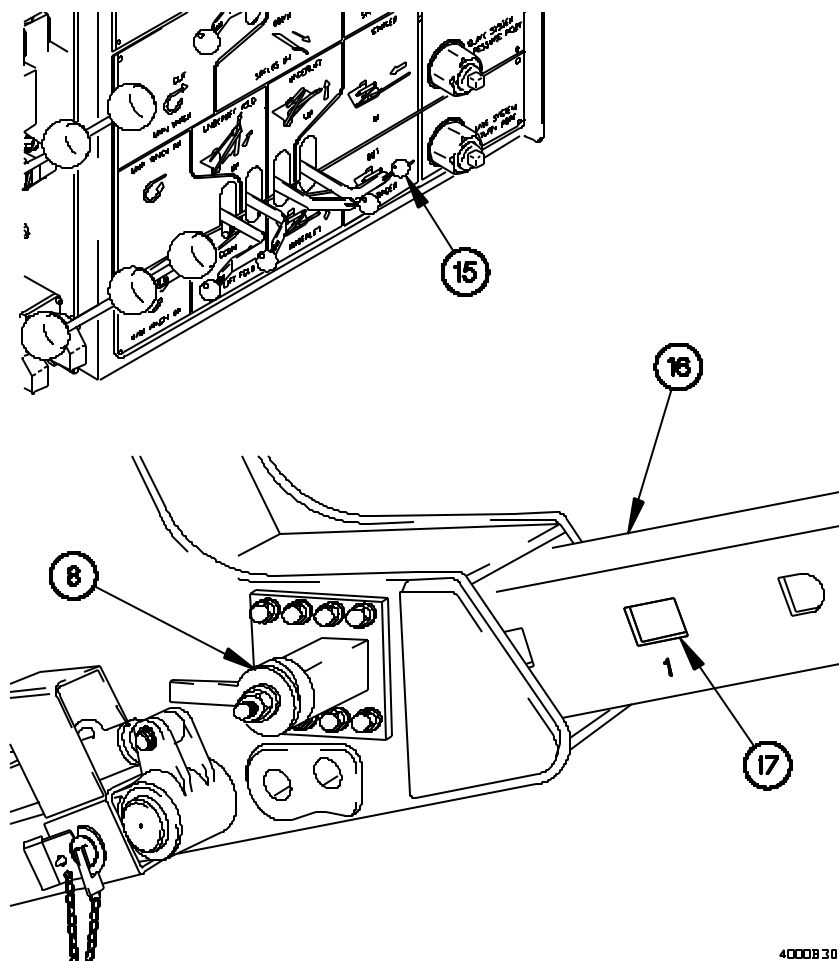
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

24. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).
25. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock (8) is aligned with first hole (17) in stinger.
26. Lock stinger cam lock (8).

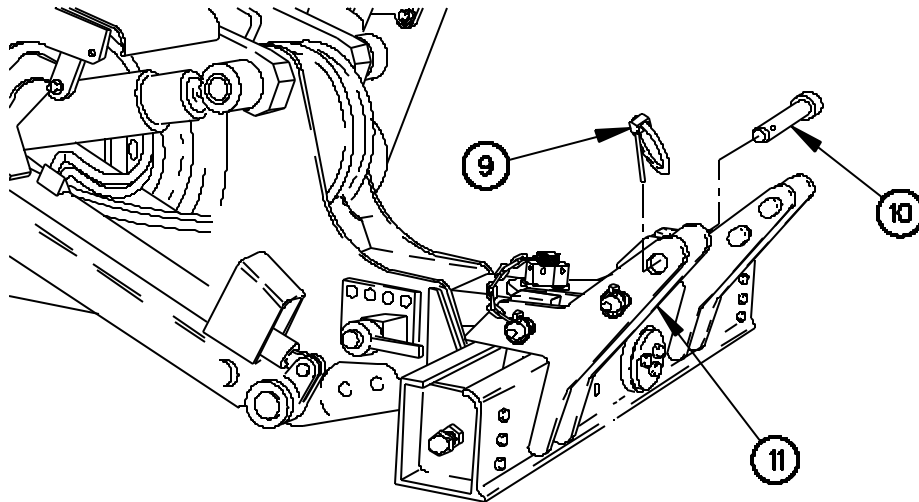


4000830-

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

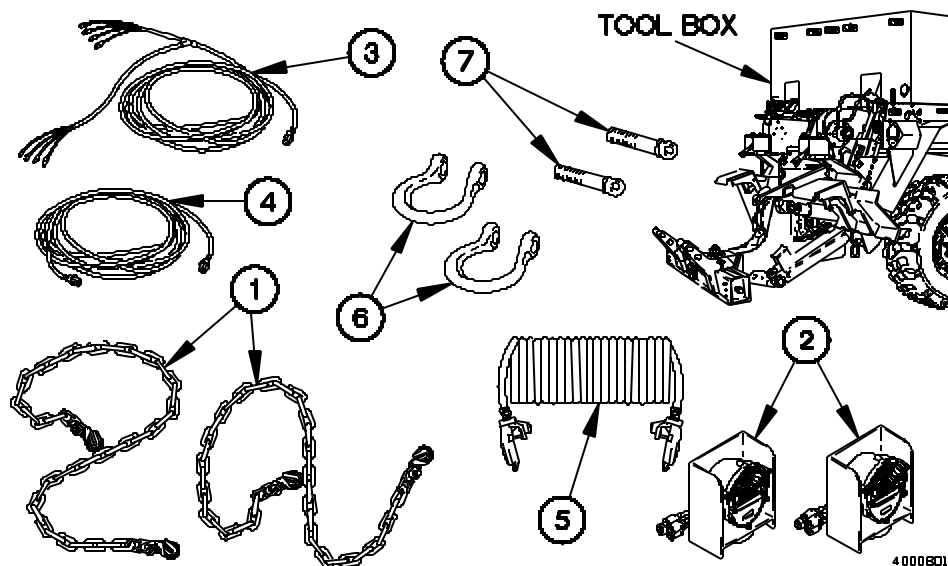
**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

27. Install two pins (10) and linchpins (9) in lift tools (11).



4000832-

28. Stow two Chains (1), two intervehicular air hoses (5), two shackles (6), clevis pins (7), tow interconnect cable (4) or emergency tow lights (2) and tow lights cable (3) in tool box



4000801-



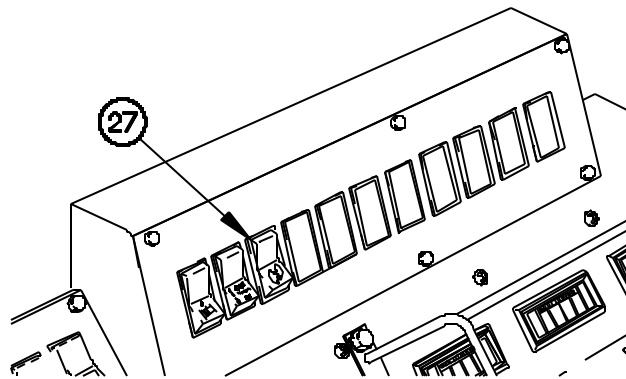
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued**

29. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
30. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
31. Position PTO switch (27) to off.
32. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
33. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



4000833-

**REAR CONNECTION**

**CAUTION**

Front axle drive shaft must be removed on both M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles prior to performing a rear connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

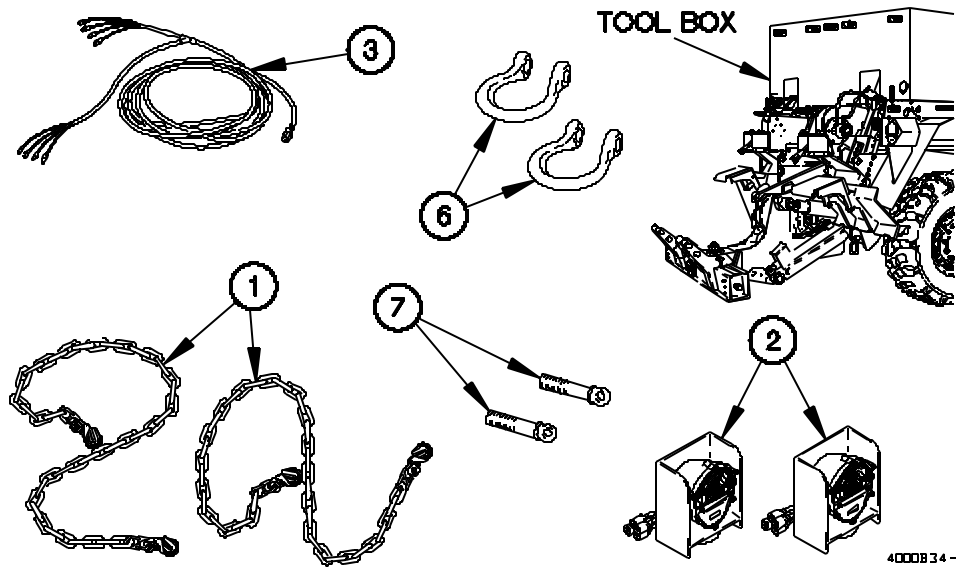
1. Notify Field Maintenance to remove front axle driveshaft from disabled vehicle.
2. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3), two shackles (6), clevis pins (7), from tool box.

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES

0042 00

TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

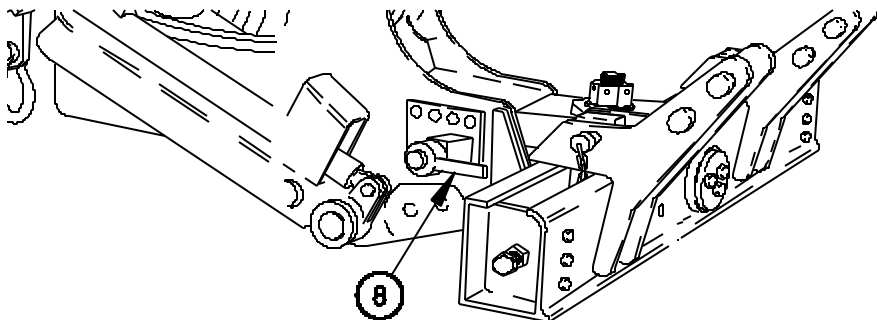


3. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

**NOTE**

Perform step 4 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection.  
Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00)
5. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



---

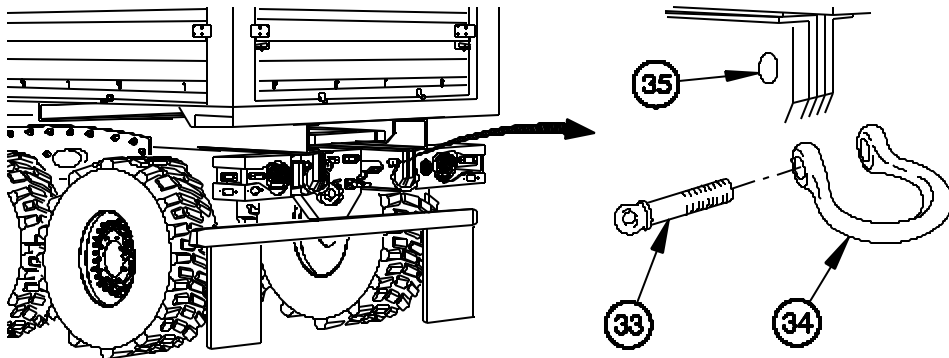
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****NOTE**

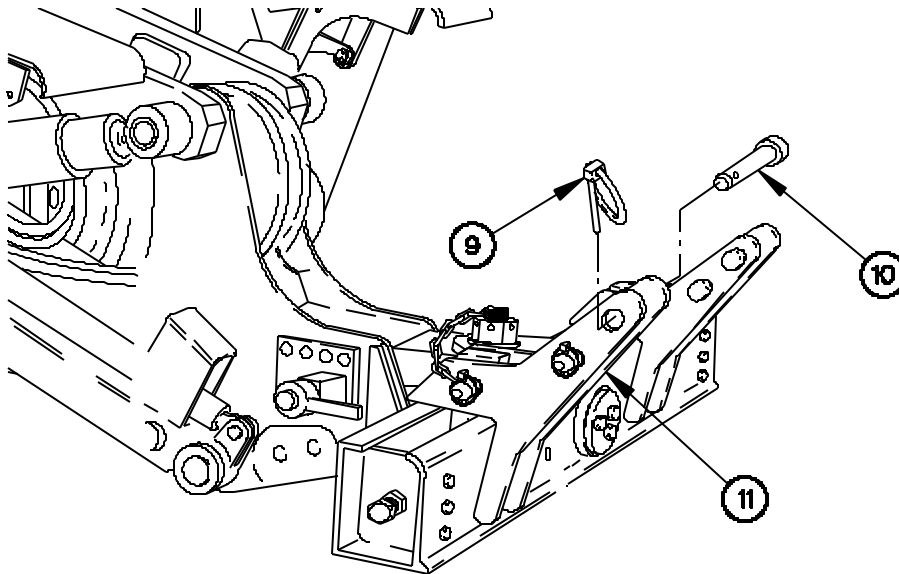
Left and right side shackles are removed the same way. Left side shown.

6. Remove two clevis pins (33) and shackles (34) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).
7. Stow two shackles (33) and clevis pins (34) in M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 cab stowage box.



4000836-

8. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from lift tools (11).



4000837-

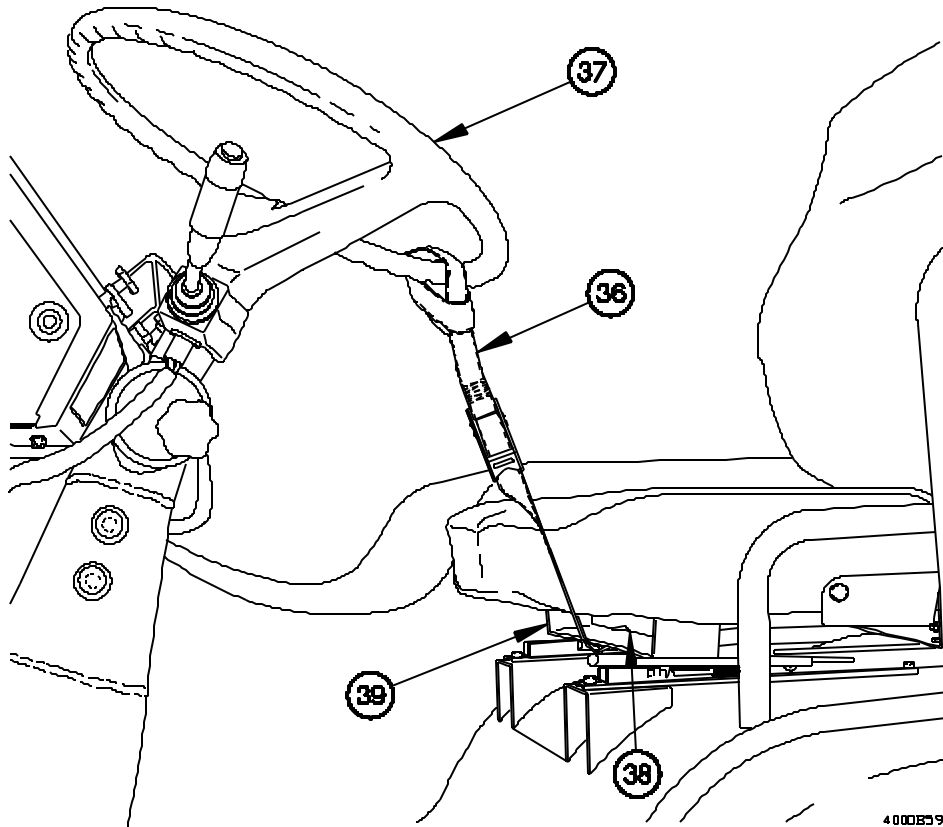
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**REAR CONNECTION – Continued**

9. Place loop of restraining strap (36) through steering wheel (37).
10. Attach restraining strap hook (38) on seat support bracket (39).
11. Tighten restraining strap (36).



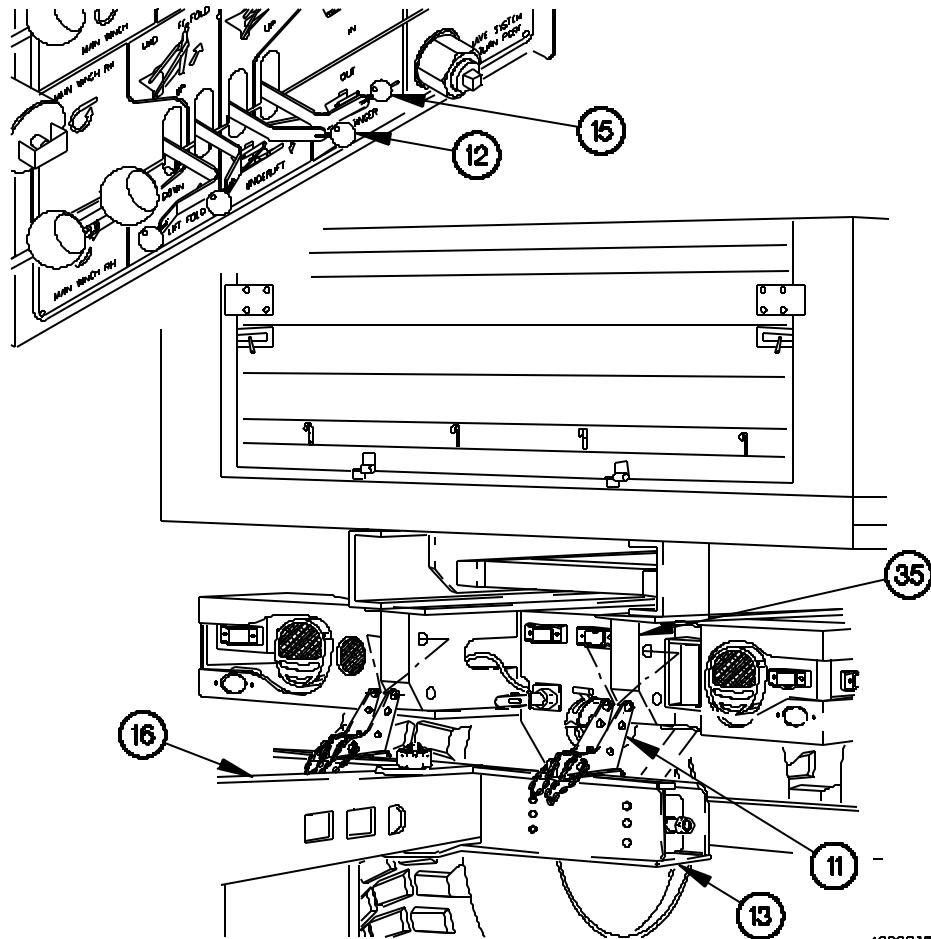
**WARNING**

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR CONNECTION – Continued**

12. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in the UP position to raise crossbar (13) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).
13. Place STINGER lever (15) in OUT position to extend stinger (16) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).



4000838-

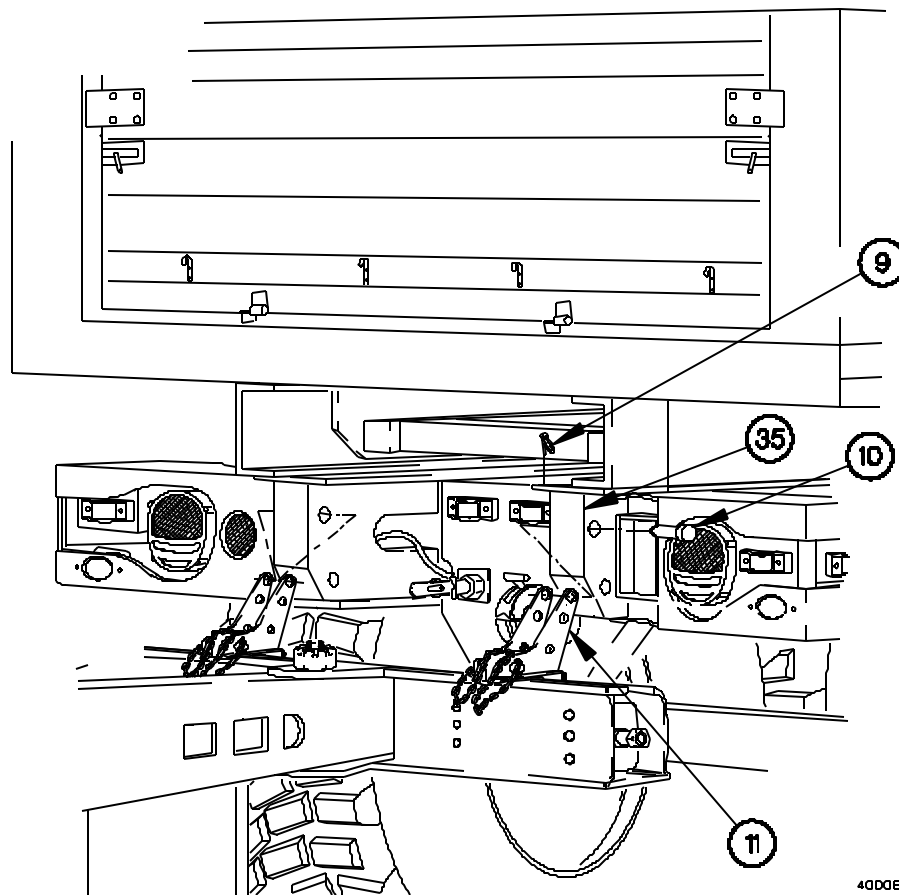
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

14. Install two lift tools (11) on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35) with pins (10) and linchpins (9).



---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

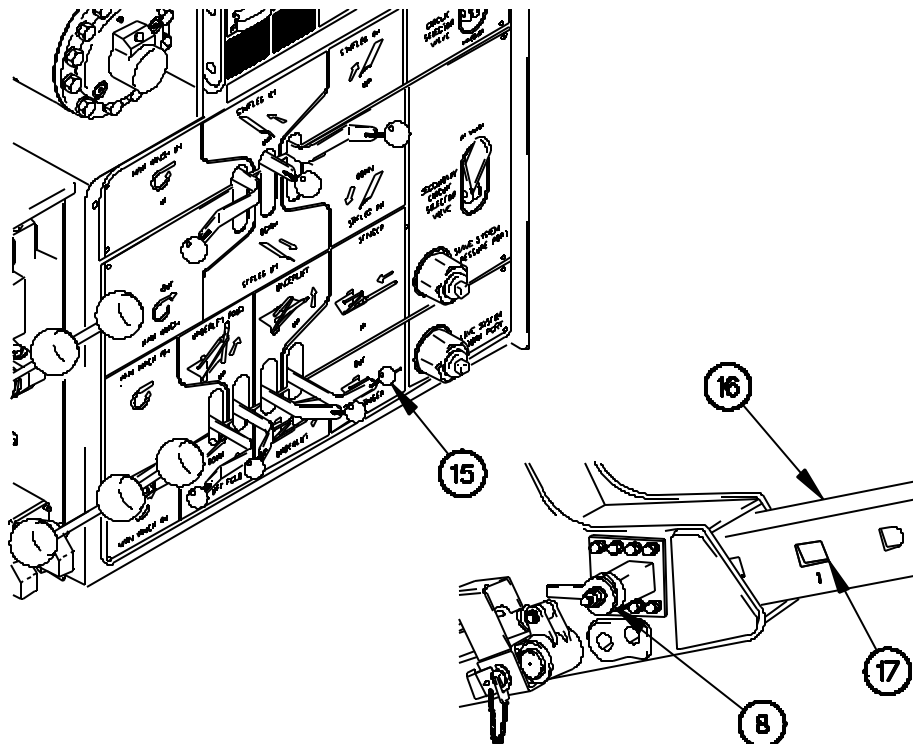

---

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued****CAUTION**

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

15. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock holes (17) are aligned.
16. Lock stinger cam lock (8).



4000840-

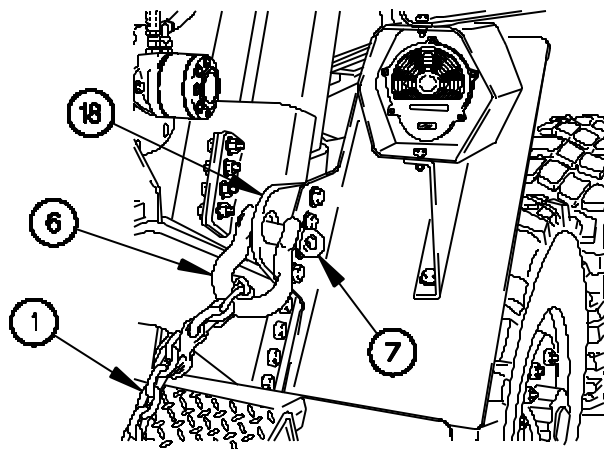
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

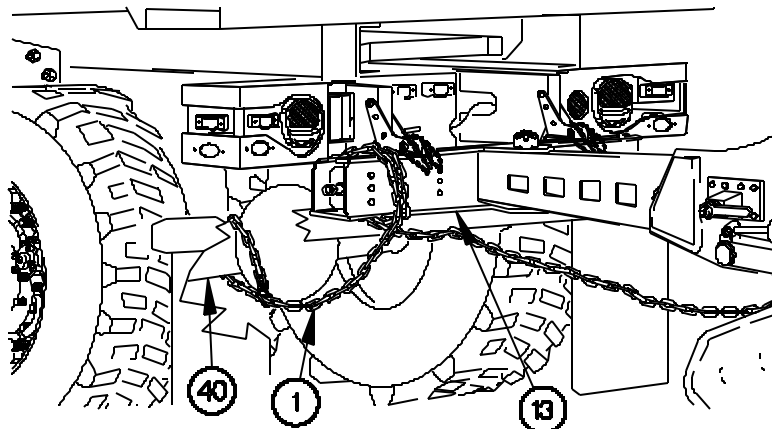
17. Install two shackles (6) on M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18) with clevis pins (7).
18. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (6).



**NOTE**

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

19. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (13).
20. Connect other end of chains (1) around M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 rear axle (40).

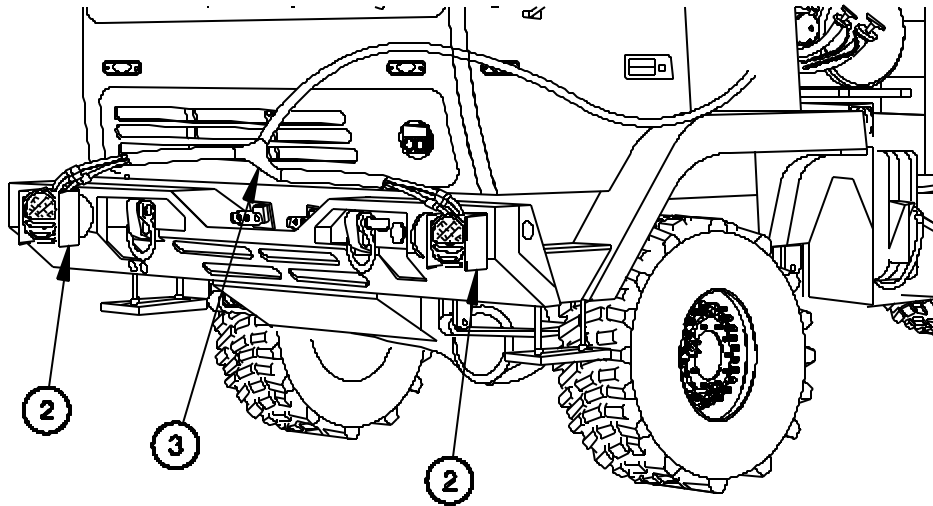




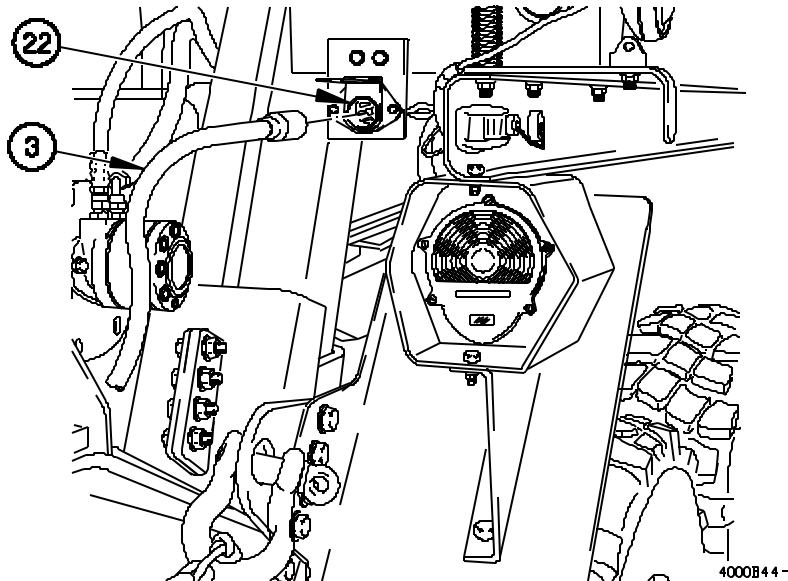
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

21. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on front of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.
22. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).
23. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



24. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

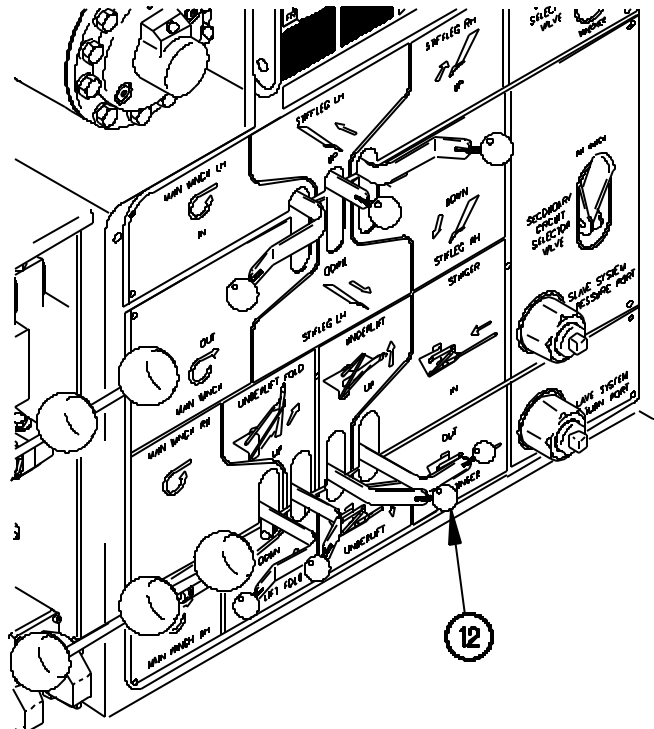
**WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

All loose equipment must be secure on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Prepare M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 for towing (WP 0042 00).
26. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.
27. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



4000845-

---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES      0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**REAR CONNECTION - Continued**

28. Position PTO switch (27) to off.
29. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
30. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
31. Position hazard lights switch (28) to on.
32. Position warning lights switch (29) to on.
33. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (30).
34. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

---

**WARNING**

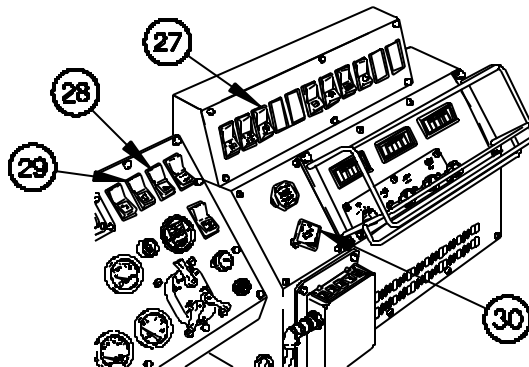
---

**M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:**

<u>TERRAIN CONDITION</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

**Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

35. Transport M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000B46-

# **M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**

## **TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

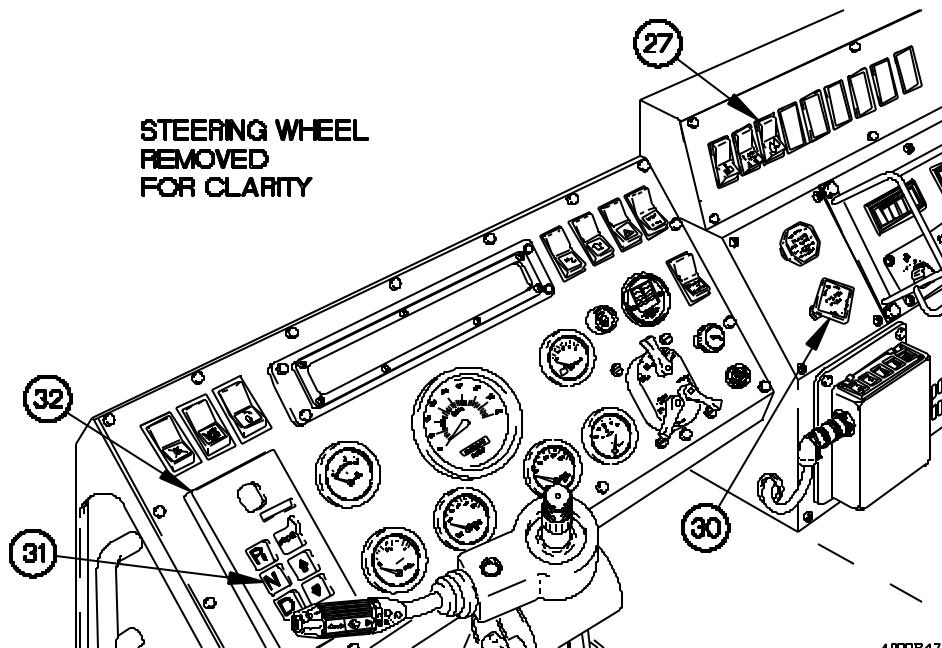
### **REAR DISCONNECTION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (31) on WTEC III TPSS (32).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (30).
4. Position PTO switch (27) to on.

### **NOTE**

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

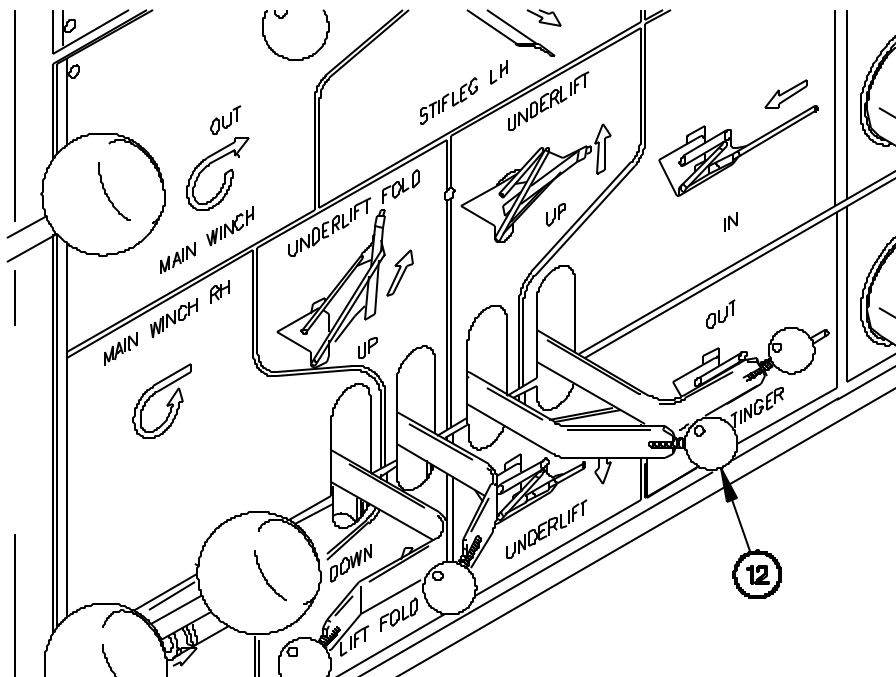
---

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued****WARNING**

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position to lower M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.
7. Set parking brake on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 (WP 0018 00).



4000845-

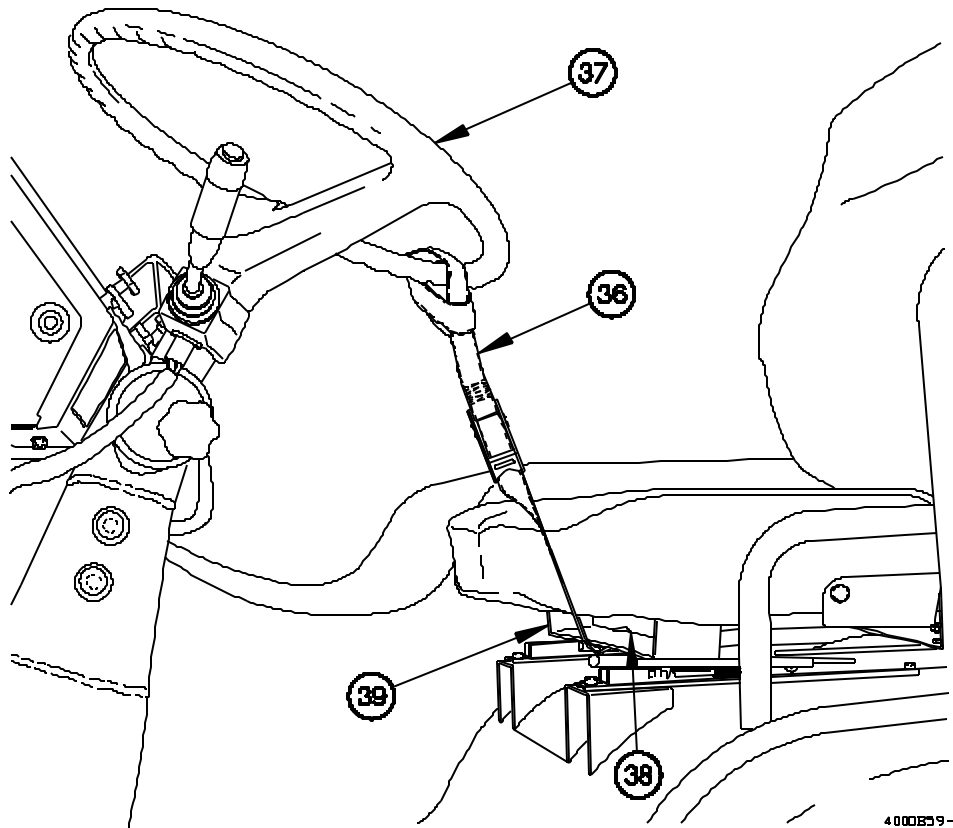
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**      **0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

8. Loosen restraining strap (36).
9. Detach restraining strap hook (38) from seat support bracket (39).
10. Remove loop of restraining strap (36) from steering wheel (37).



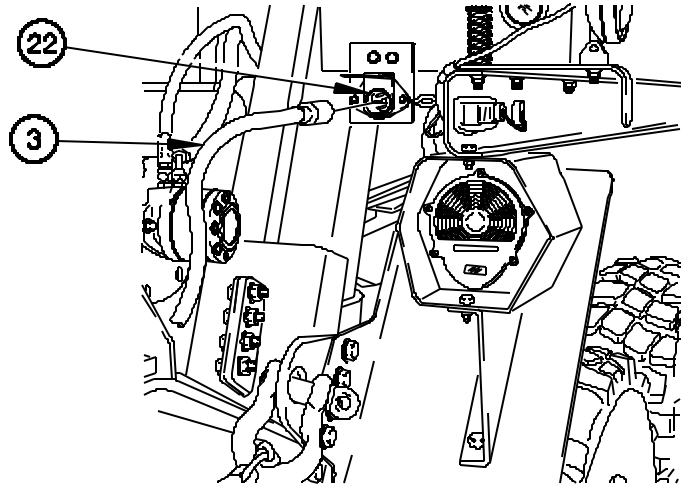
11. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**

**0042 00**

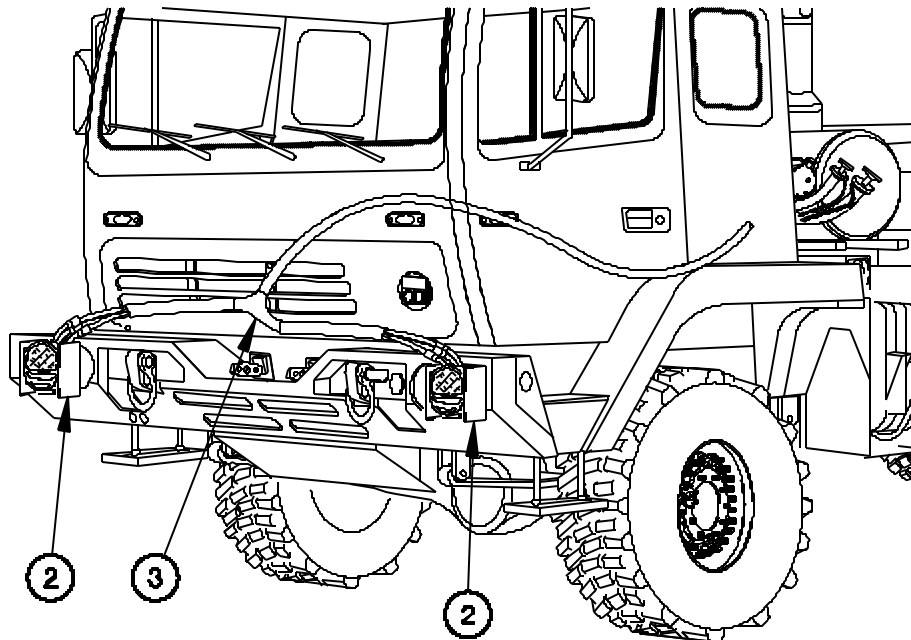
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**



4000849-

12. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).
13. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from front of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000850-

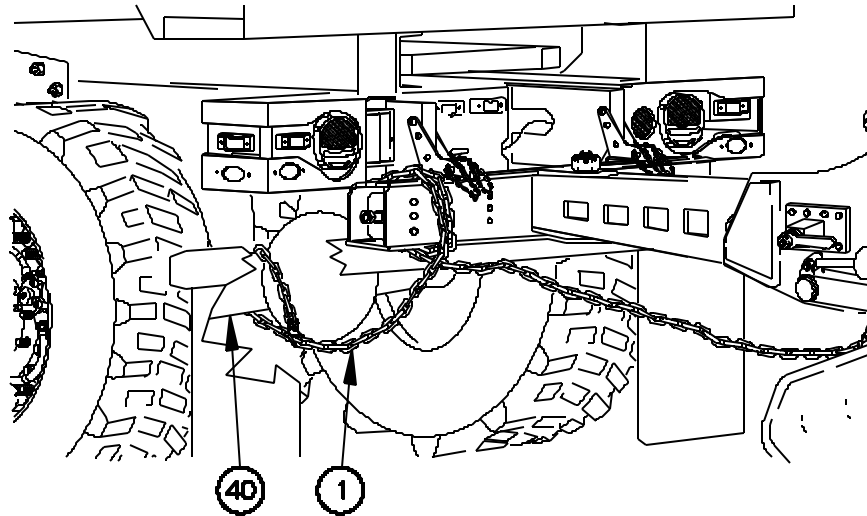
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

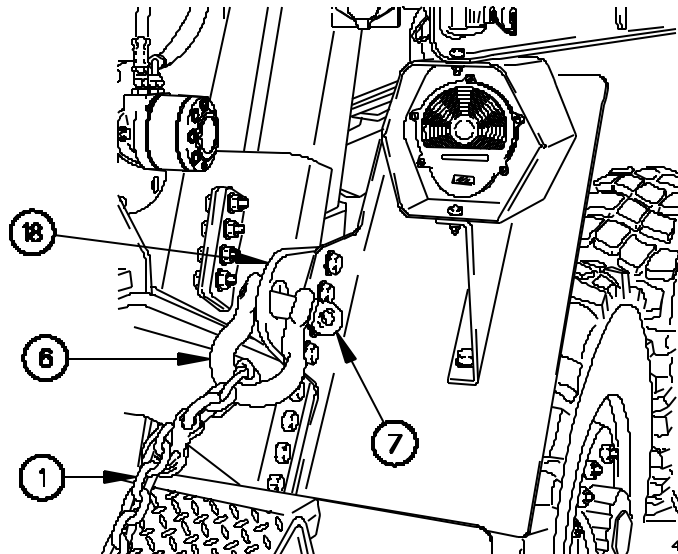
14. Remove two chains (1) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 rear axle (40).



4000851-

15. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (6).

16. Remove two clevis pins (7) and shackles (6) from M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18).



4000852-



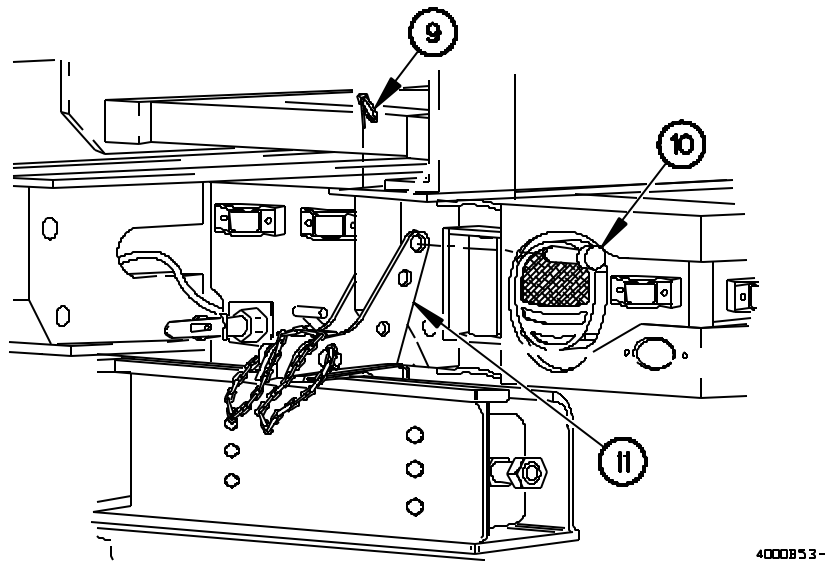
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES 0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

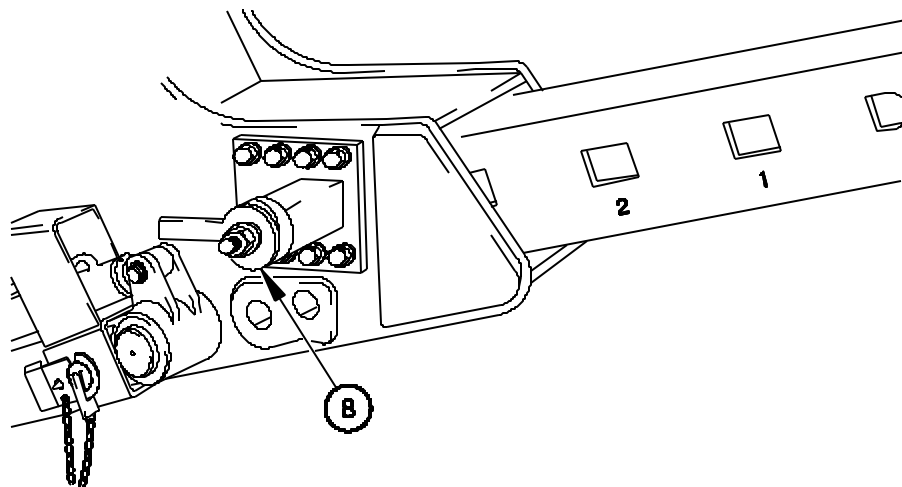
**NOTE**

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

17. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



18. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES**      **0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**


---

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

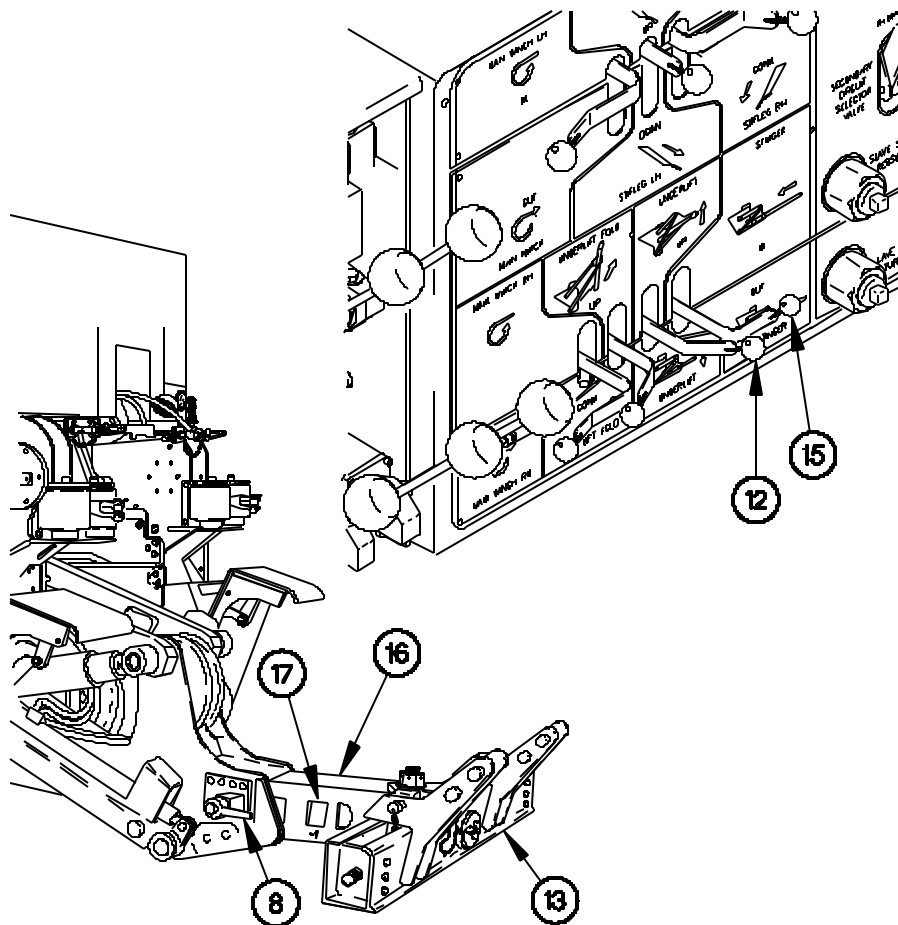

---

**WARNING**


---

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

19. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger camlock (8) is aligned with first hole (17) in stinger.
20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position until crossbar (13) is fully down.
21. Lock stinger cam lock (8).



400835-

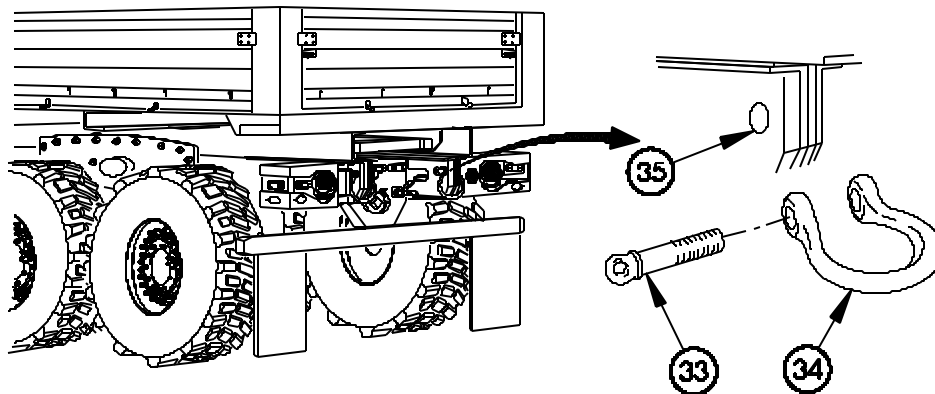
**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES****0042 00****TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued****REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

22. Remove two shackles (34) and clevis pins (33) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 cab stowage box.

**NOTE**

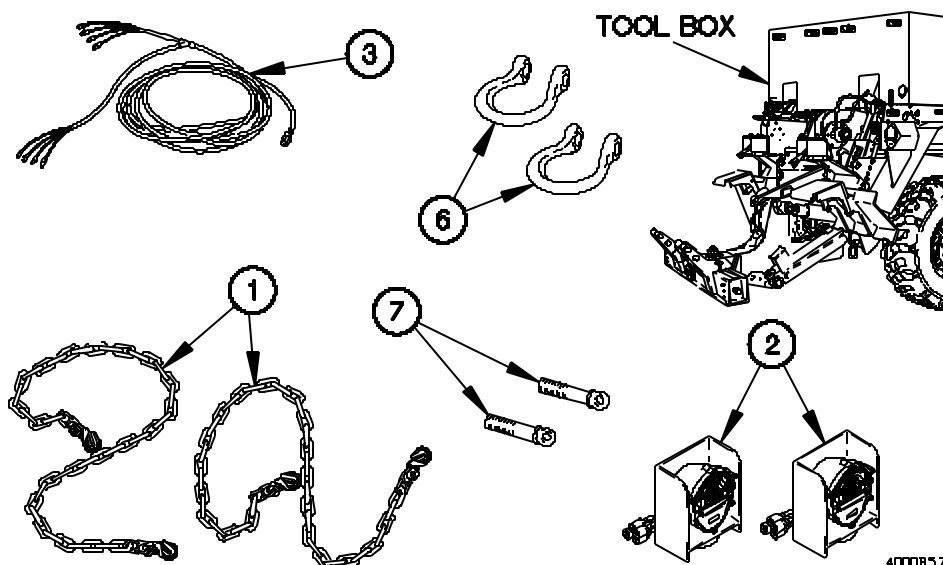
Left and right side shackles are installed the same way. Right side shown.

23. Install two shackles (34) on M1087/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35) with two clevis pins (33).



4000856-

24. Stow two clevis pins (7), shackles (6), tow light cable (3), two emergency tow lights (2), and chains (1) in tool box.



4000857-

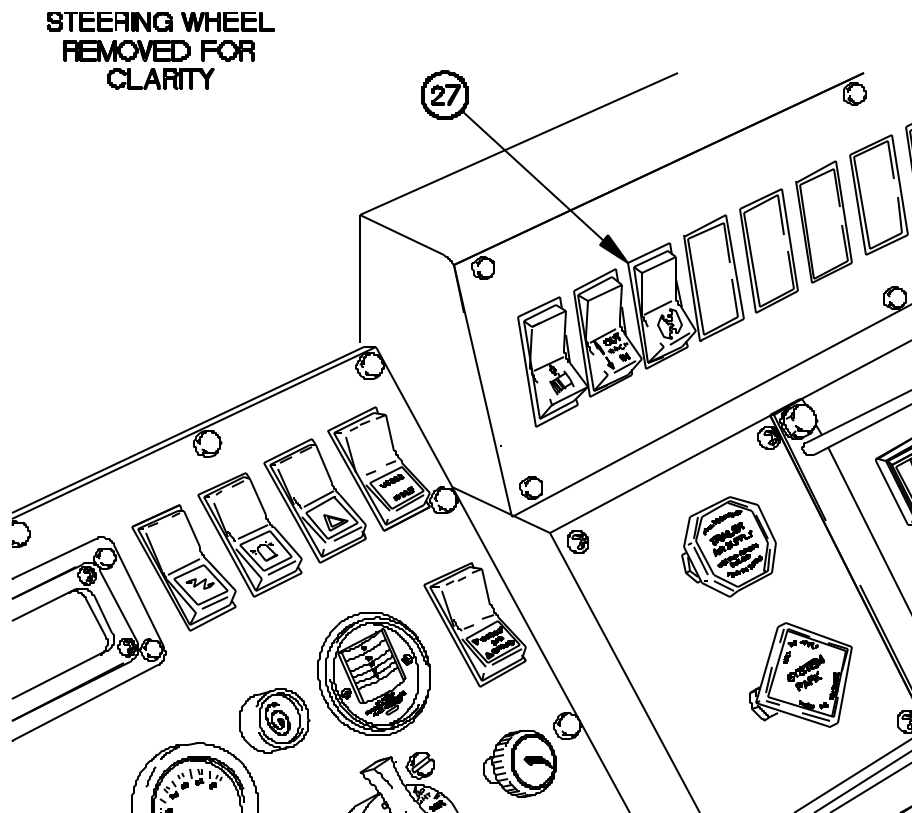
---

**M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES      0042 00**  
**TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued**

---

**REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

25. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
26. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
27. Position PTO switch (27) to off.
28. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
29. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



400858-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

# M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION

0043 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**Personnel Required**  
Two

**Tools/Special Tools**  
Control, Remote Switching  
(Item 9, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

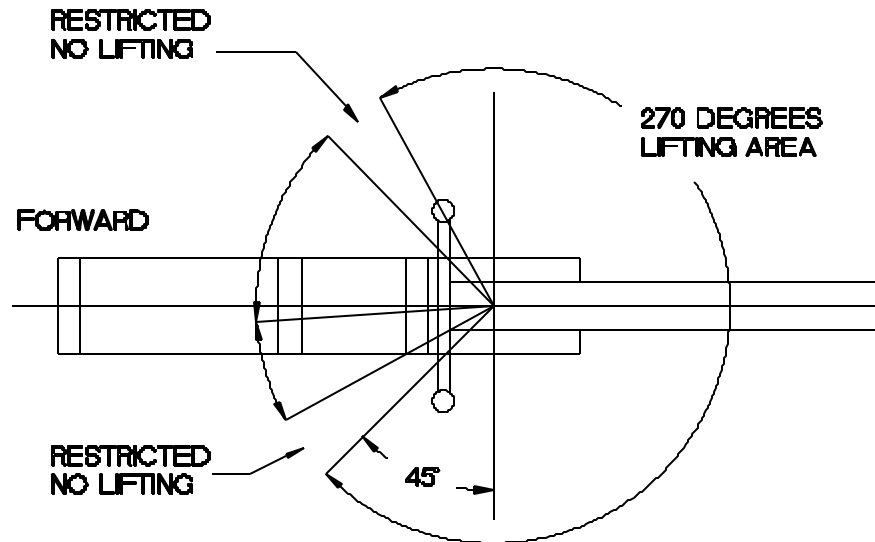
**References**  
WP 0018 00  
WP 0066 00

## GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the MHC on the M1089A1 Wrecker. Items covered include Determine MHC Settings From Range Diagram, Prepare MHC For Use, Set Up Outriggers, Raise Boom To Operating Position, Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Rotate And Telescope Boom, Raise And Lower Load, Stow MHC, Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Stow Outriggers, and Shut Down MHC.

## DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM

1. Use Area Definition Chart to determine position of MHC.



AREA DEFINITION CHART

4100201 -

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**
**0043 00****DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued**

2. Use Table 1 to determine load capacities.

**Table 1. LOAD CAPACITIES IN POUNDS (KILOGRAMS)**

RADIUS	ON OUTRIGGERS					ON RUBBER
	SIDE & REAR - 270 Degrees					BOOM CENTER OVER REAR
	BOOM LENGTH IN FEET (METERS)					
	7.33 ft (2.23 m)	14.25 ft (4.34 m)	15.00 ft (4.57 m)	16.50 ft (5.03 m)	18.42 ft (5.81 m)	
4.00 (1.22)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)					
7.00 (2.13)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)					
8.00 (2.44)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)			
9.00 (2.74)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)		
11.00 (3.35)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	
12.50 (3.81)		10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

**0043 00**

**DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued**

**Table 1. LOAD CAPACITIES IN POUNDS (KILOGRAMS) - Continued**

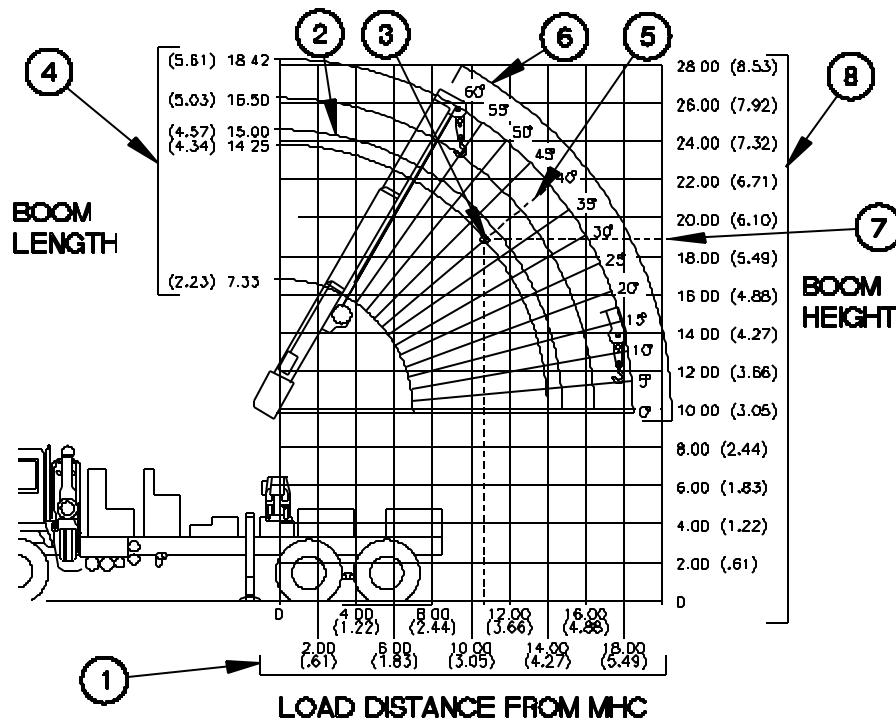
RADIUS	ON OUTRIGGERS					ON RUBBER
	SIDE & REAR - 270 Degrees					BOOM CENTER OVER REAR
	BOOM LENGTH IN FEET (METERS)					
	7.33 ft (2.23 m)	14.25 ft (4.34 m)	15.00 ft (4.57 m)	16.50 ft (5.03 m)	18.42 ft (5.81 m)	
14.00 (4.27)		10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	
14.50 (4.42)			9,500 lbs (4,309 kgs)	8,500 lbs (3,855 kgs)	8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	
16.00 (4.88)				8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	7,500 lbs (3,401 kgs)	
17.50 (5.33)					7,000 lbs (3,175 kgs)	
18.00 (5.49)					6,500 lbs (2,948 kgs)	5,000 lbs (2,268 kgs)

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

**DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued**

3. Determine load distance from MHC and locate dimension along bottom horizontal line (1). (Example: Load is 11 ft (3m) from MHC.)
4. Follow line vertically up graph until it intersects with boom length arc (2). Mark intersection point (3).
5. Follow line along arc and make note of boom length (4). (Example: If load distance is 11 ft (3 m) from MHC, boom length is 14.25 ft (4 m).)
6. Return to intersection point (3). Follow diagonal line (5) to determine boom angle setting (6). (Example: Boom angle setting is 40 degrees from intersection point.)
7. Return to intersection point (3). Follow horizontal line (7) to determine boom height (8). (Example: Boom height is 19 ft (5 m) from intersection point.)
8. Locate load distance from MHC in Table 2.
9. Follow across table to verify height of boom and to determine maximum load. (Example: Boom height is 19 ft (5 m) and maximum MHC load is 11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs).)



4100802-



**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**
**0043 00****DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued****Table 2. MHC Range Diagram Summary.**

<b>DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MHC</b>	<b>BOOM ANGLE</b>	<b>HEIGHT OF BOOM</b>	<b>MAXIMUM LOAD</b>
18 ft (5.5 m)	5 degrees	11.5 ft (3.5 m)	6,500 lbs (2,951 kgs) <sup>1</sup>
17.5 ft (5.3 m)	15 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	7,000 lbs (3,178 kgs)
16 ft (4.9 m)	27 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	7,500 lbs (3,405 kgs)
	10 degrees	13 ft (4.0 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
14.5 ft (4.4 m)	38 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	27 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m)	8,500 lbs (3,859 kgs)
	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	9,500 lbs (4,313 kgs)
14 ft (4.3 m)	39 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	30 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	17 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	5 degrees	11 ft (3.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
12.5 ft (3.8 m)	47 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	42 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	34 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	28 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
11 ft (3.4 m)	53 degrees	25 ft (7.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	47 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	43 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	40 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
9 ft (2.7 m)	57 degrees	24 ft (7.3 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	53 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	50 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	55 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**
**0043 00****DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued**

Table 2. MHC Range Diagram Summary.

DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MHC	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
7 ft (2.1 m)	20 degrees	13 ft (5.0 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

<sup>1</sup> Maximum load is only 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) when boom is centered over rear of vehicle.

**PREPARE M1089A1 MHC FOR USE****WARNING**

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Set up stifflegs (refer to WP 0034 00) if load is swung around rear of vehicle. Vehicle could turn over if not supported. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Lock may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

Hydraulic oil level must be at FULL line and hydraulic shutoff and return valves must be opened before Material Handling Crane (MHC) is operated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

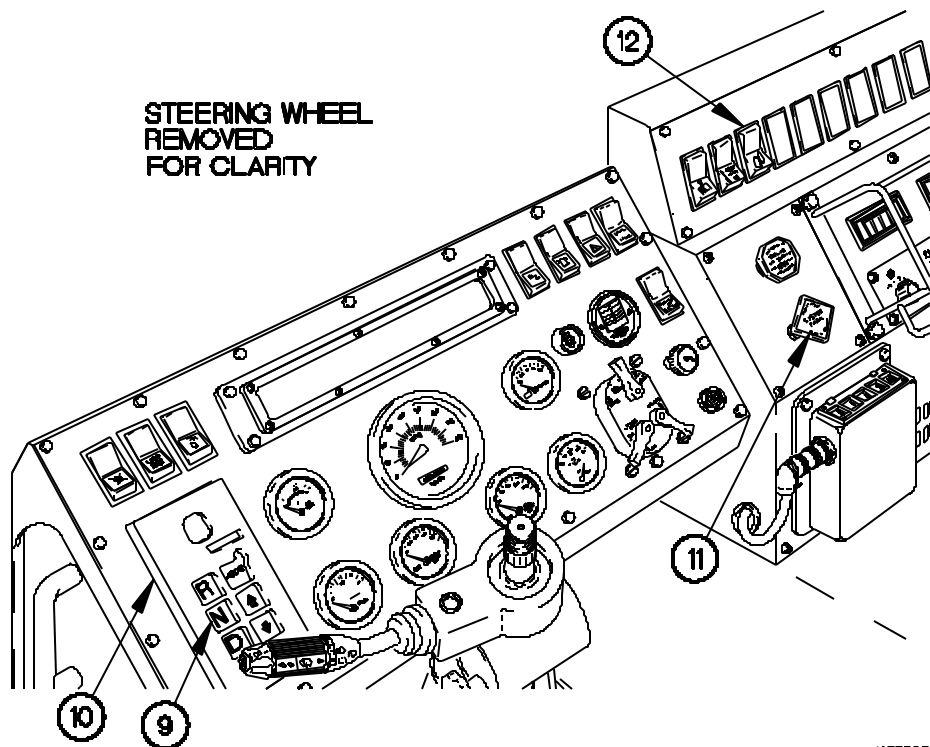
MHC will not operate if hydraulic or electrical systems fail. Refer to Table 2 to verify that MHC settings are correct for load being lifted. Refer to WP 0066 00 if hydraulic or electrical systems fail. MHC can operate on side slope up to 5 degrees.

# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

## **PREPARE MHC FOR USE - Continued**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Position vehicle on level ground so all loading and unloading can be performed from one position.
3. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
4. Press N (Neutral) button (9) on WTEC III TPSS (10).
5. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (11).
6. Position PTO switch (12) to on.



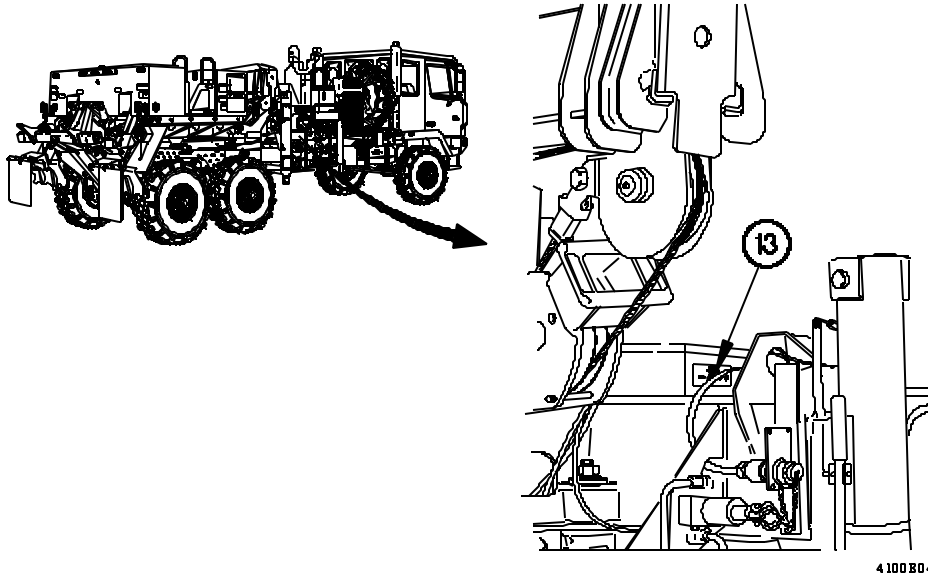
4100803-

# M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued

0043 00

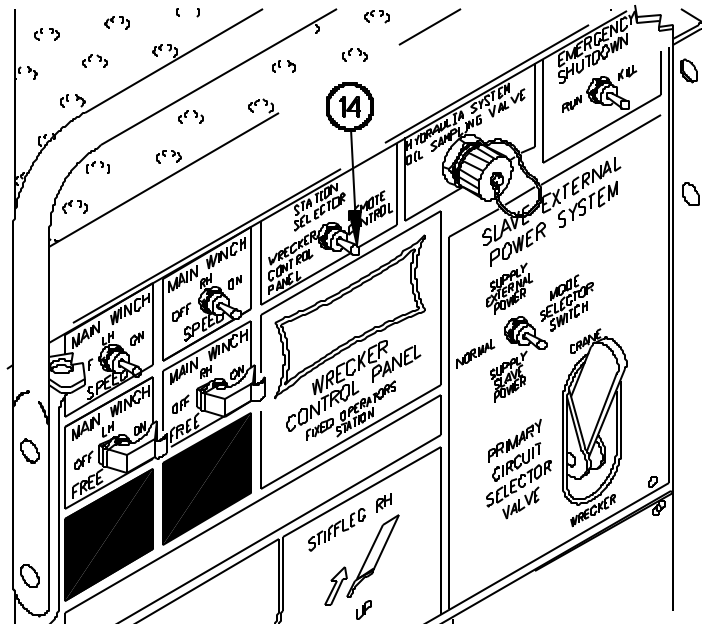
## PREPARE MHC FOR USE - Continued

- Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to on.



4100804-

- Position STATION SELECTOR switch (14) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



4100805-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

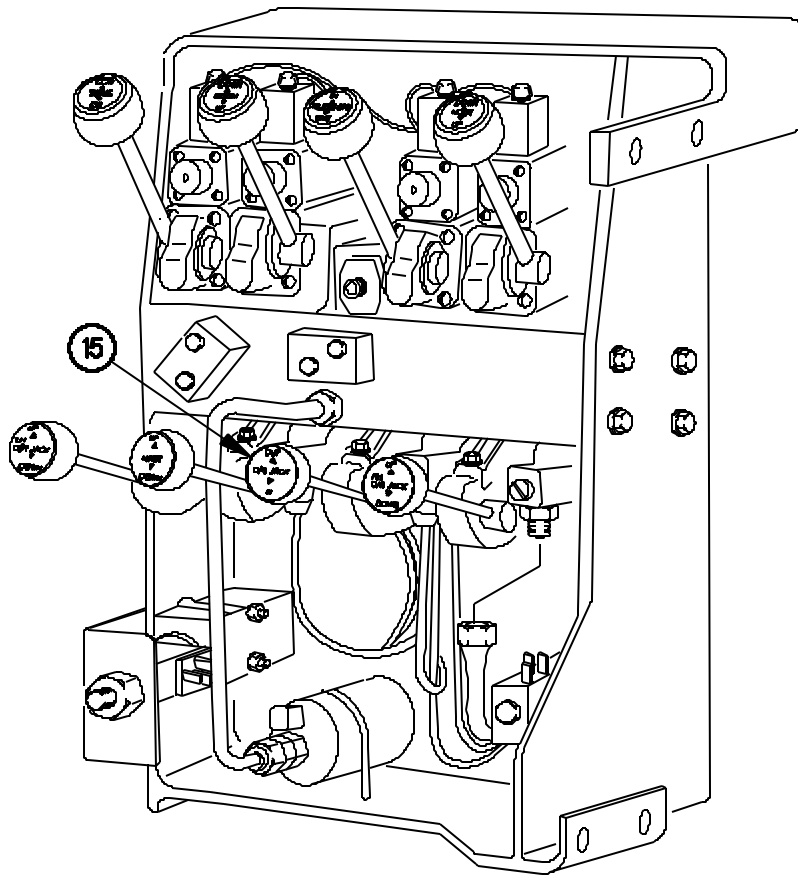
---

0043 00

**SET UP OUTRIGGERS****WARNING**

Area must be clear on both sides of vehicle before extending outriggers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

1. Move O/R JACK lever (15) to OUT position until outriggers are fully extended.



4100806 -

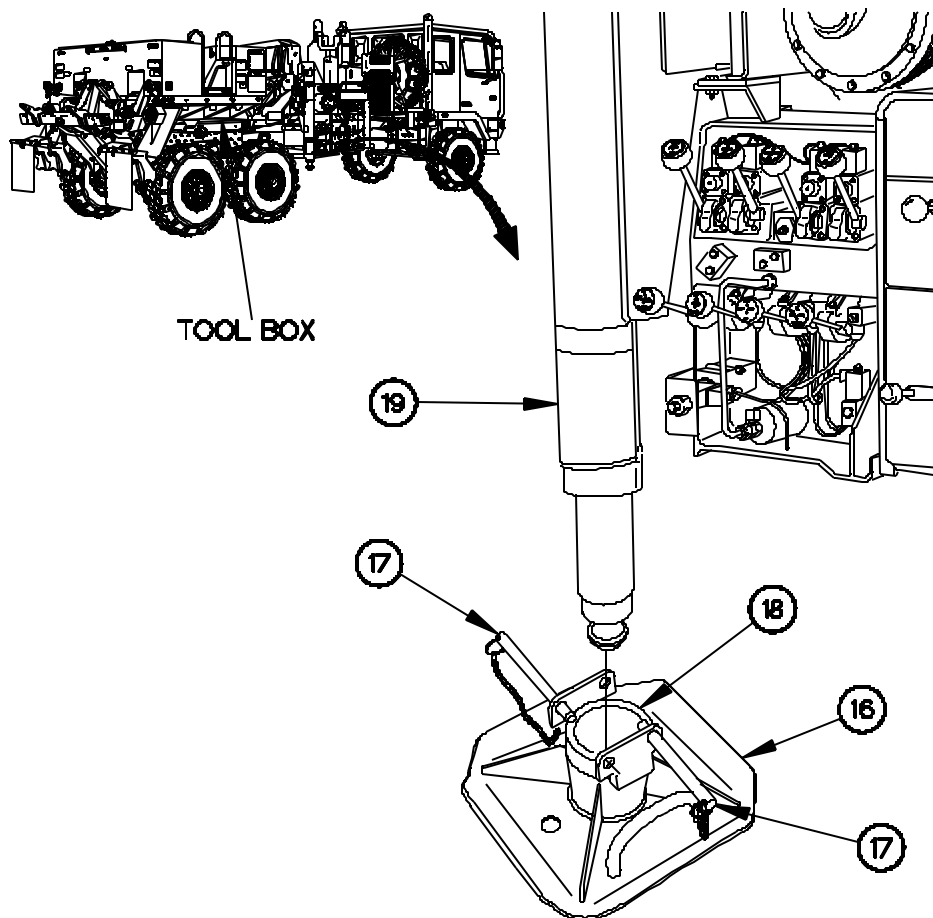
**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

**SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued****NOTE**

Both outrigger pads are removed the same way. Right outrigger pad shown.

2. Remove two outrigger pads (16) from tool box.
3. Remove two pins (17) from outrigger pad (16).
4. Clean all dirt and debris from socket (18) in outrigger pad (16) and from end of outrigger (19).
5. Install outrigger pad (16) on end of outrigger (19) with two pins (17).



4100807-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

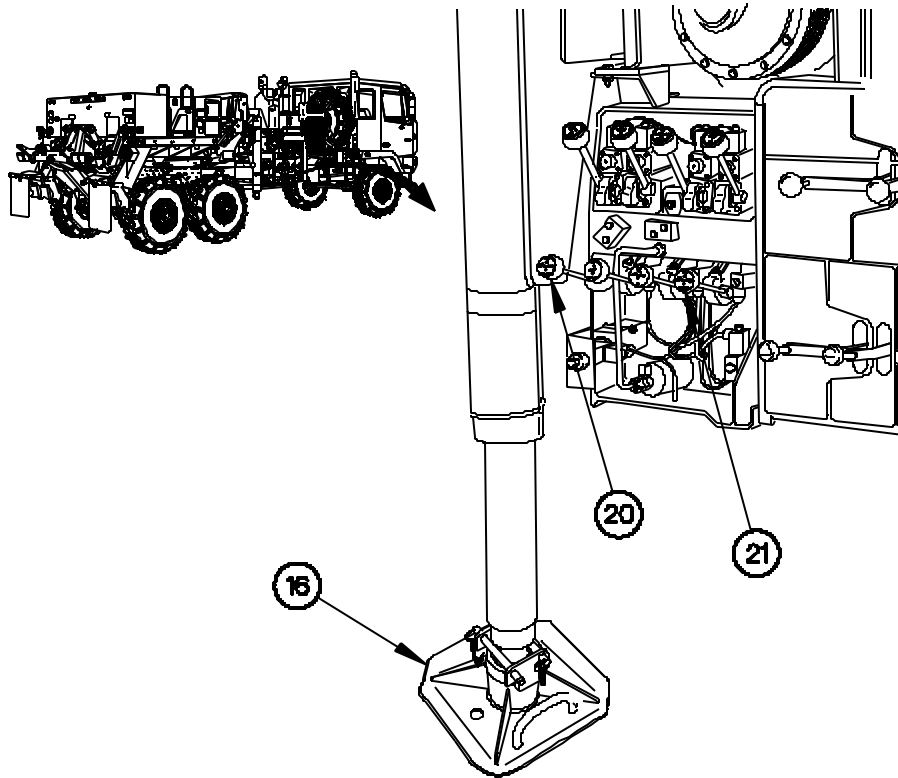
0043 00

**SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued****WARNING**

Keep hands and feet clear of the outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) to DOWN position until outrigger pad (16) is on ground.
7. Move RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN position until outrigger pad (16) is on ground.



4100B08-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued****WARNING**

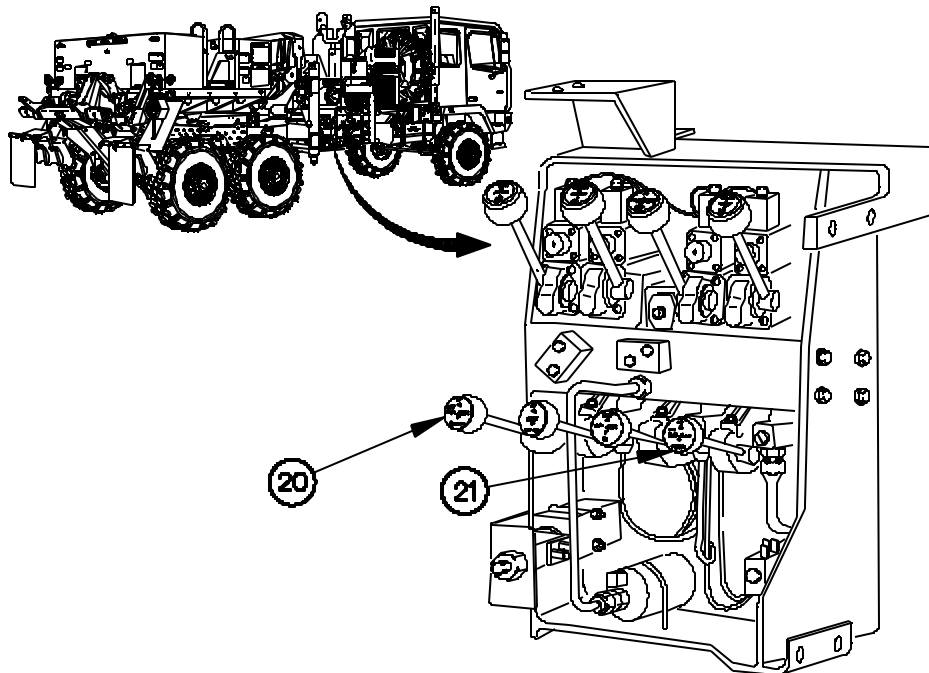
Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Outriggers should be lowered just enough so that all tires have firm contact with that ground but do not bulge from weight. Left outrigger or right outrigger may need to be lowered slightly more than the other to level MHC from side to side.

8. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN position until most of vehicle weight is off rear tires.



4100B09-



---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION****WARNING**

Do not disconnect cable from stowage ring until boom is raised to a 30-degree angle. Hook assembly could fall. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

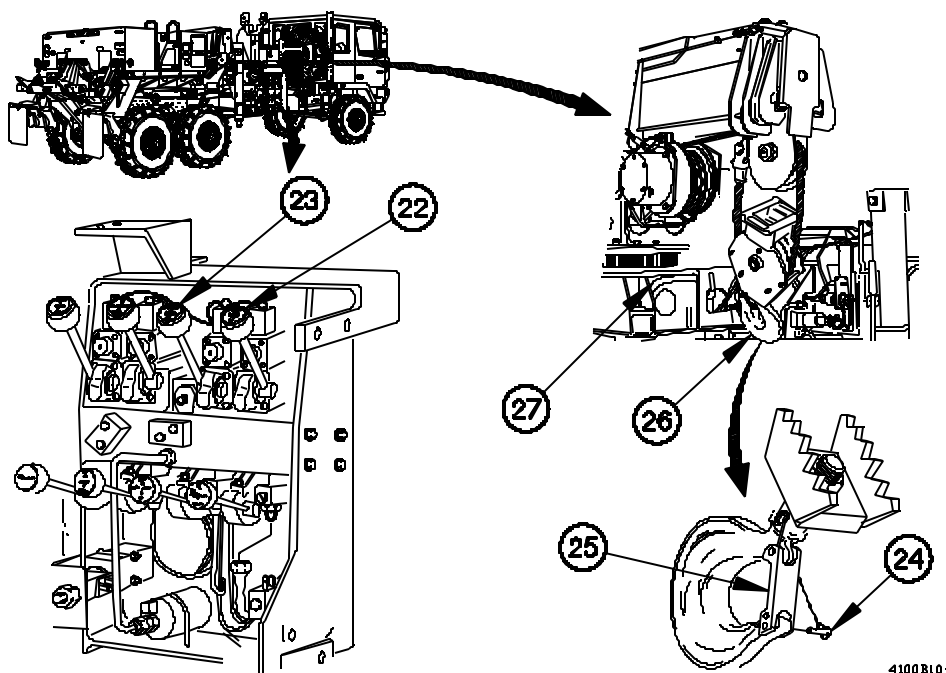
**CAUTION**

Do not allow excessive slack to build up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Operate HOIST lever (22) and BOOM lever (23) at the same time.

1. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position and BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom is at a 30-degree angle.
2. Remove safety pin (24) from hook assembly latch (25).
3. Disconnect hook assembly (26) from stowage ring (27).



# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

## **RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued**

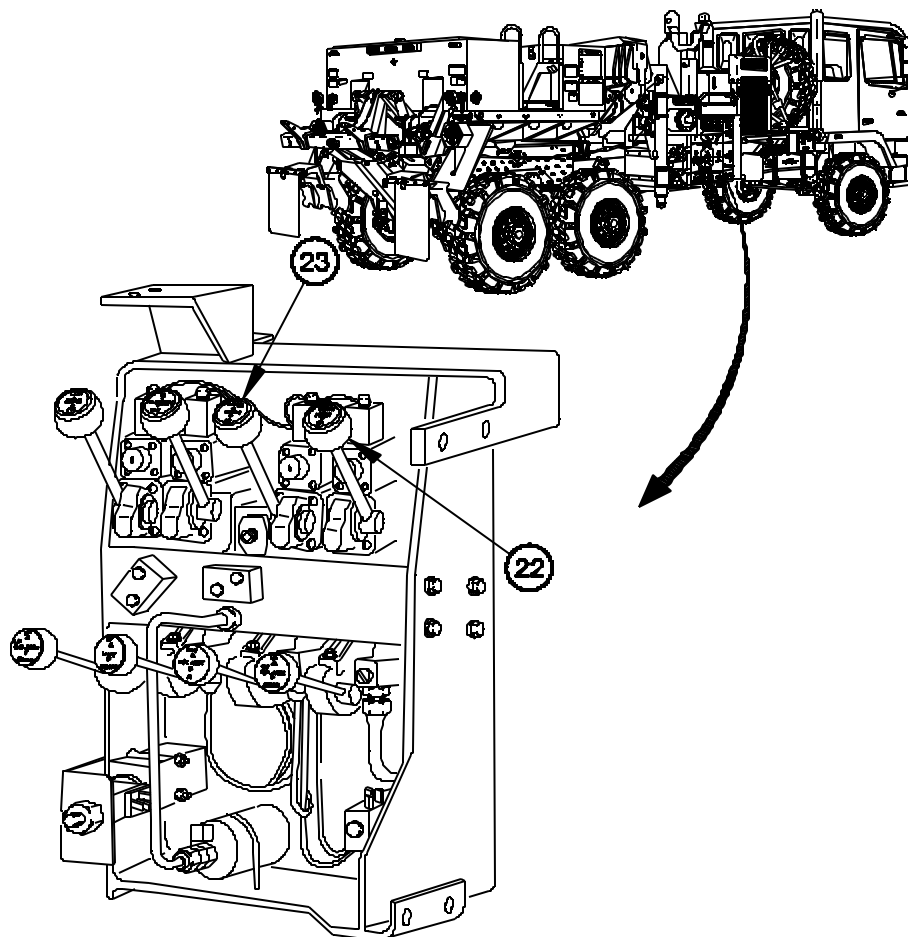
### **WARNING**

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **NOTE**

Operate HOIST lever (22) and BOOM lever (23) at the same time.

4. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position and BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom angle is approximately 45 degrees.



4.008311-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued****CAUTION**

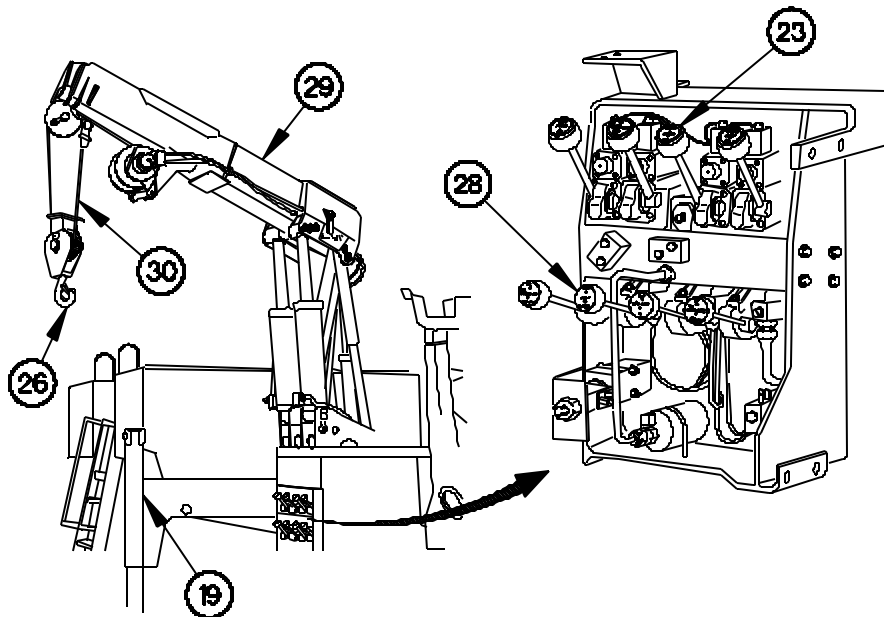
Never telescope boom or lift load unless mast is fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Keep hook assembly from contacting outrigger while raising mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Operate BOOM lever (23) and MAST lever (28) at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

5. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position and MAST lever (28) to UP position until mast (29) is fully raised.
6. Reel in cable (30) so hook assembly (26) clears outriggers (19) as mast (29) is being raised.



4100 812 -

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

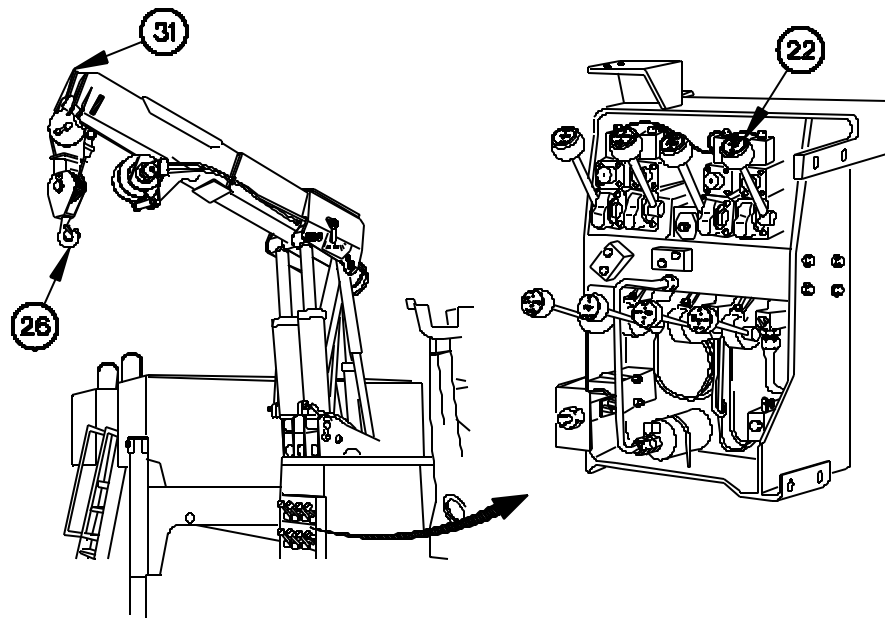
**0043 00****RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued**

7. To pre-operational check MHC Overload Shutdown System (OSS) perform the following:
- Position HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hook assembly (26) is against boom nose (31).

**NOTE**

Hydraulic system is in by-pass mode when hydraulic system no longer operates.

- Hold HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hydraulic system is in by-pass mode.



4100813-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued****CAUTION**

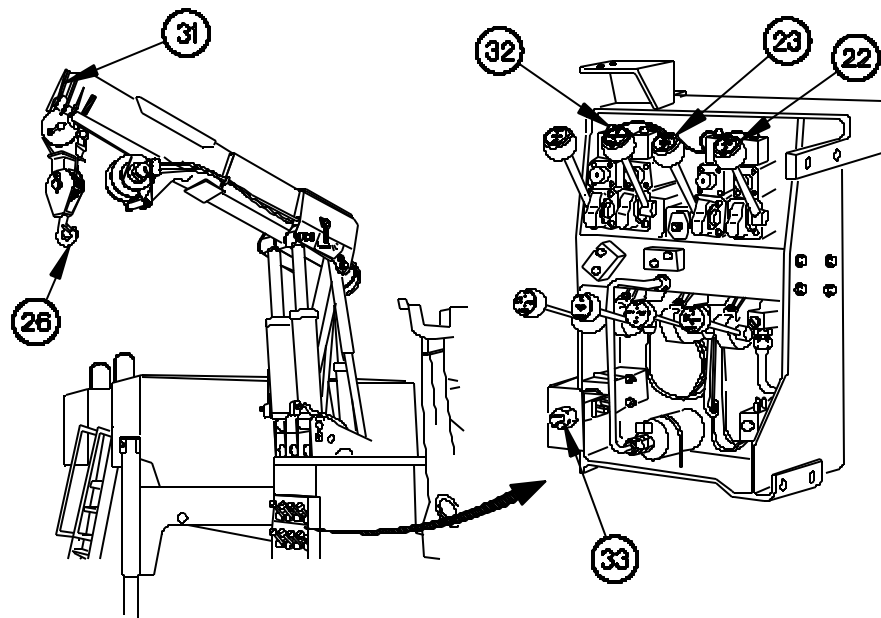
There should be no movement of the Material Handling Crane (MHC) during this check. If there is movement in the MHC, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment

- c. Continue holding HOIST lever (22) in UP position while placing TELESCOPE lever (32) in OUT position and BOOM lever (23) first in the UP position and then in the DOWN position.

**CAUTION**

Approximately six seconds should elapse before Overload Shutdown System resets and boom responds to down movement. If no movement occurs, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- d. While holding BOOM lever (23) in the DOWN position, pay out hook assembly (26) so no contact is made with boom nose (31).
- e. Press MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (33) to reset.



4100814-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

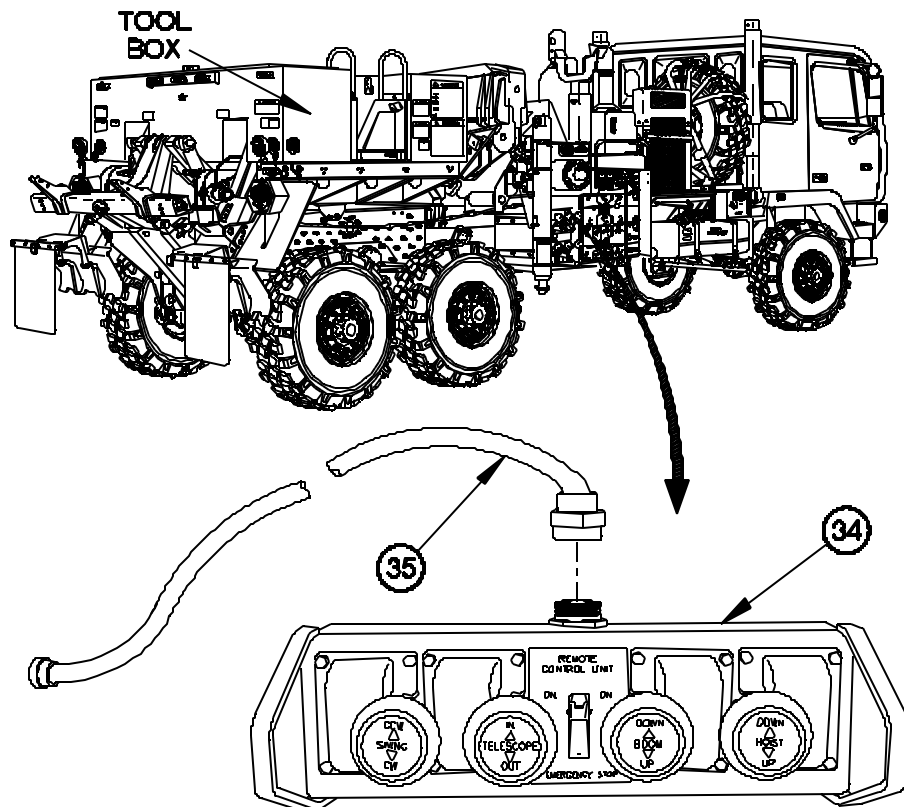
---

**WARNING**

---

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) and cable (35) from tool box.



4100815-

# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

## **CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued**

2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
3. Position power switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to EMERGENCY STOP.
4. Connect remote control cable (35) to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34).

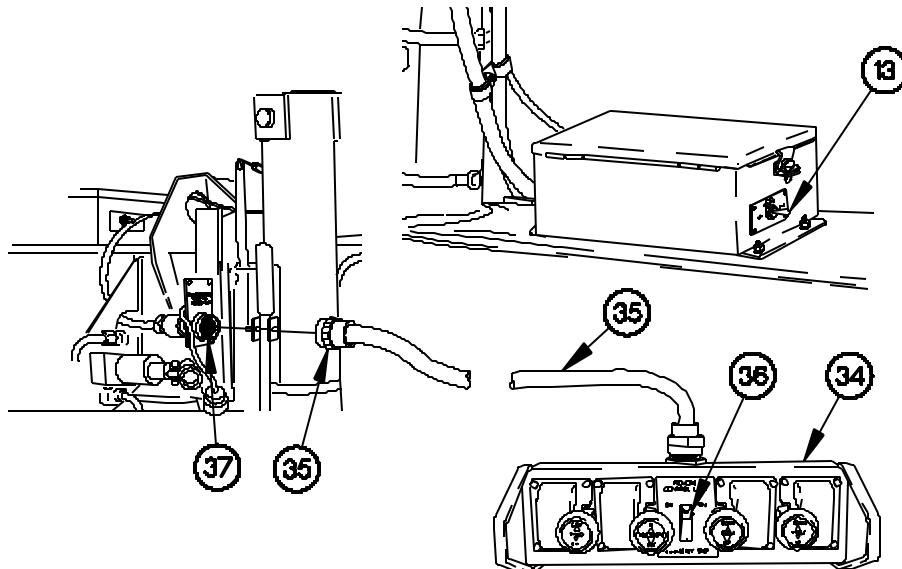
### **WARNING**

**Main panel Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls must not be used when MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is connected. MHC may move inadvertently. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

### **NOTE**

RH and LH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT hook-up is the same. RH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT hook-up shown.

5. Connect other end of remote control cable (35) to REMOTE CONTROL HOOK-UP receptacle (37).
6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.
7. Position switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to ON.



4100B16-

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM****WARNING**

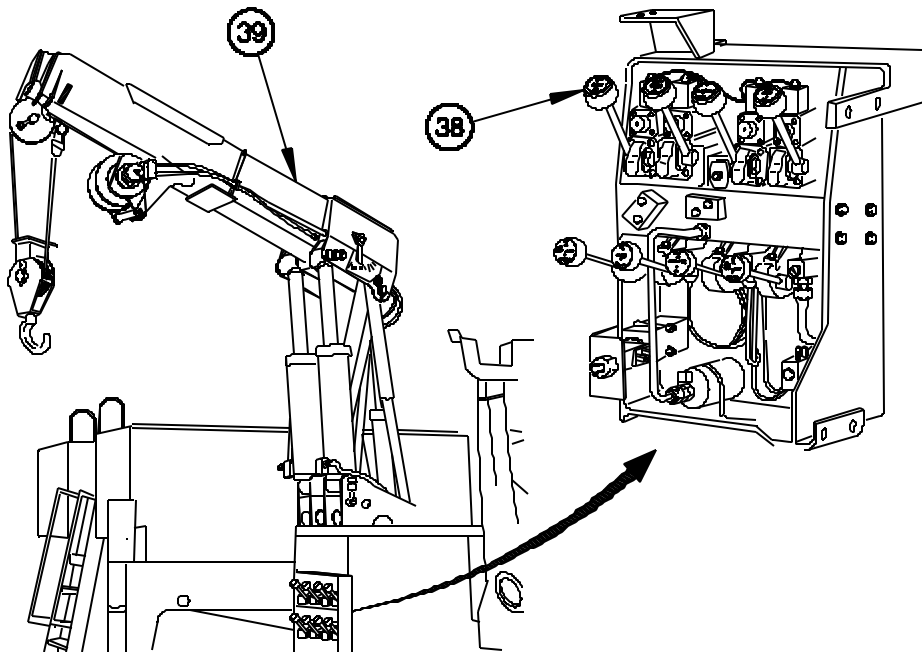
Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC.

1. Move SWING lever (38) to CW position to move boom (39) to the right.
2. Move SWING lever (38) to CCW position to move boom (39) to the left.



4100 817-



---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued****WARNING**

Attach guide lines to load. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

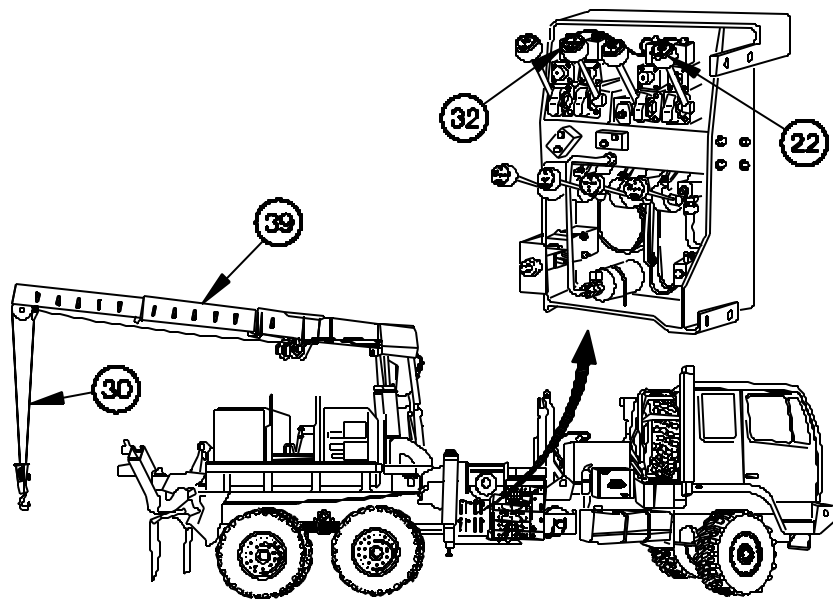
**CAUTION**

Keep hook assembly at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook assembly hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Operate HOIST lever (22) and TELESCOPE lever (32) at the same time.

3. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position to pay out cable (30) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to OUT position to extend boom (39).



4100 818 -

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

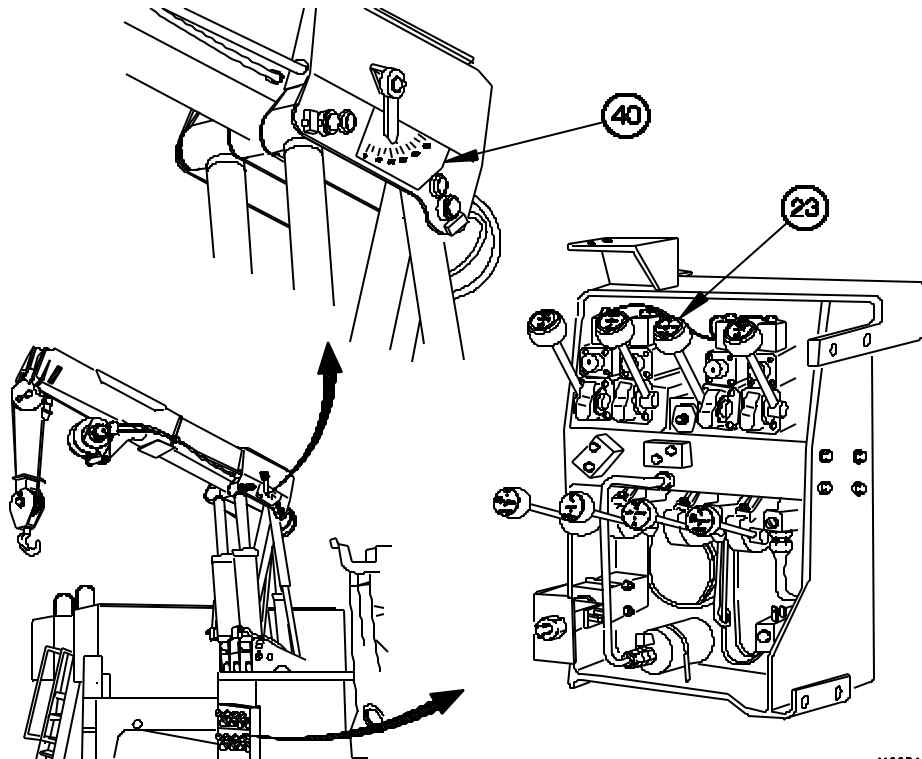
0043 00

**RAISE AND LOWER LOAD****WARNING**

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Refer to Table 3, Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram, to determine correct boom angle setting.
2. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom angle indicator (40) shows correct boom angle as determined in step 1.



4100B19-

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**
**0043 00****RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued****Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram Summary.**

<b>DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)</b>	<b>BOOM ANGLE</b>	<b>HEIGHT OF BOOM</b>	<b>MAXIMUM LOAD</b>
18 ft (5.5 m)	5 degrees	11.5 ft (3.5 m)	6,500 lbs (2,951 kgs) <sup>1</sup>
17.5 ft (5.3 m)	15 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	7,000 lbs (3,178 kgs)
16 ft (4.9 m)	27 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	7,500 lbs (3,405 kgs)
	10 degrees	13 ft (4.0 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
14.5 ft (4.4 m)	38 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	27 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m)	8,500 lbs (3,859 kgs)
	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	9,500 lbs (4,313 kgs)
14 ft (4.3 m)	39 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	30 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	17 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	5 degrees	11 ft (3.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
12.5 ft (3.8 m)	47 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	42 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	34 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	28 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
11 ft (3.4 m)	53 degrees	25 ft (7.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	47 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	43 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	40 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
9 ft (2.7 m)	57 degrees	24 ft (7.3 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	53 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	50 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	55 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
7 ft (2.1 m)	20 degrees	13 ft (5.0 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

<sup>1</sup> Maximum load is only 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) when boom is centered over rear of vehicle.

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

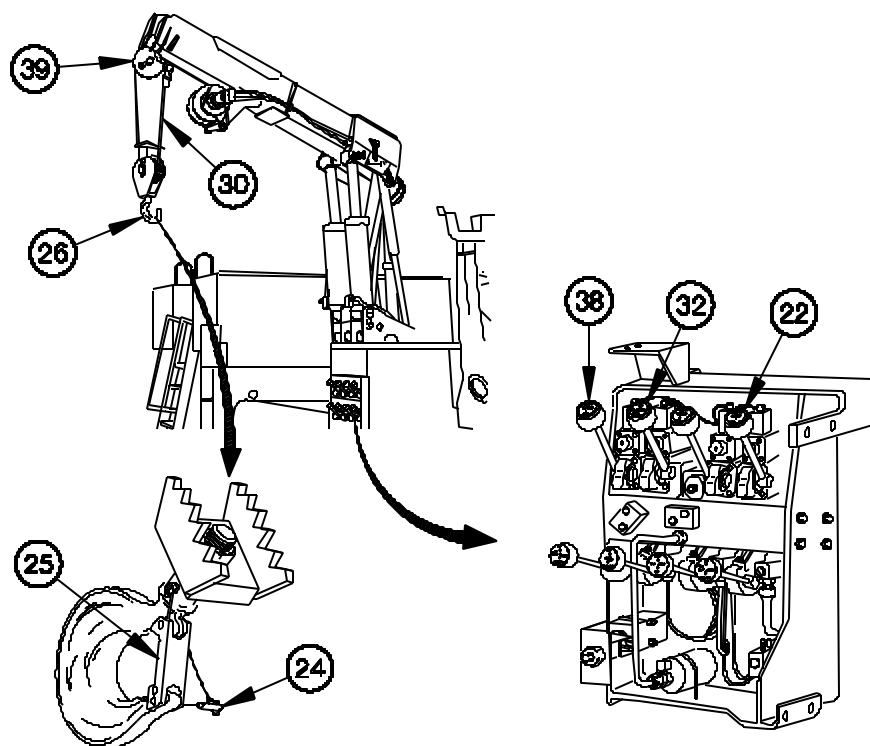
0043 00

**RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued****CAUTION**

Do not allow excessive slack to build up when paying out cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Use only a straight pull when lifting a load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Operate SWING lever (38) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to center end of boom (39) directly over load.
4. Operate HOIST lever (22) to pay out or reel in cable (30) and to connect hook assembly (26) to load.
5. Install safety pin (24) in hook assembly latch (25).



4100820-

# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

## **RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued**

### **WARNING**

**Ensure that there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

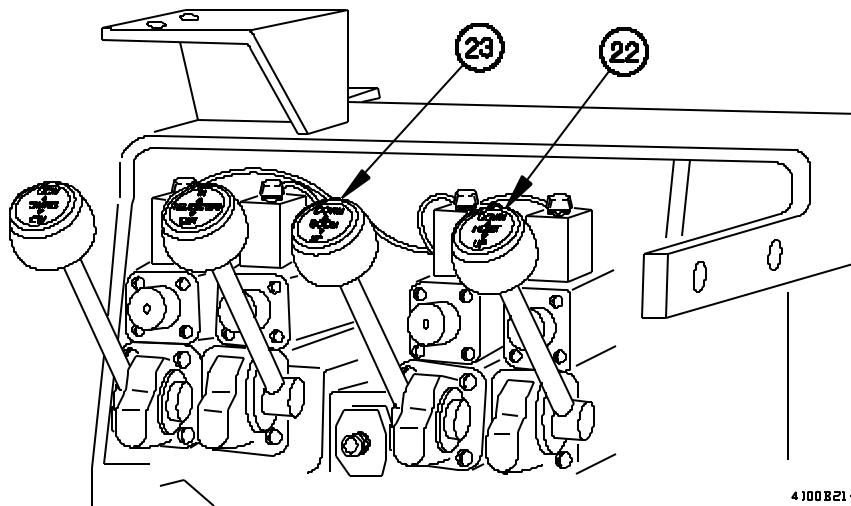
### **CAUTION**

Do not jerk HOIST lever. Load may bounce and cause load to separate from hook assembly. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not lift load heavier than maximum rating for MHC (5,000 lb. (2,268 kg)). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure boom and load are clear of vehicle sides when loading and unloading cargo. Hitting side of vehicle with boom or load may damage MHC, load, or vehicle.

6. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to lift load.
7. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position to lift load higher as required.
8. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position to lower load.
9. Move BOOM lever (23) to DOWN position to lower load further as required.



4 100 821 -

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

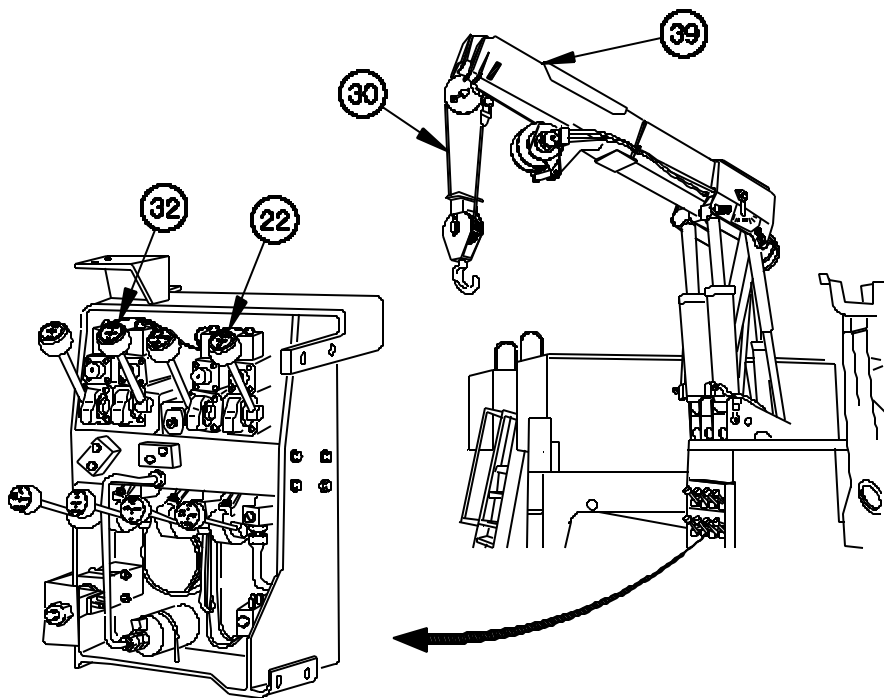
**STOW M1089A1 MHC****CAUTION**

Boom must be positioned with outriggers and fully retracted before lowering.  
Observe boom during lowering to ensure no contact is made with tool box.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever are operated at the same time.

1. Reel in cable (30) until approximately 2 ft (0.6 m) of cable hangs from boom (39).
2. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to reel in cable (30) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to IN position to retract boom (39).

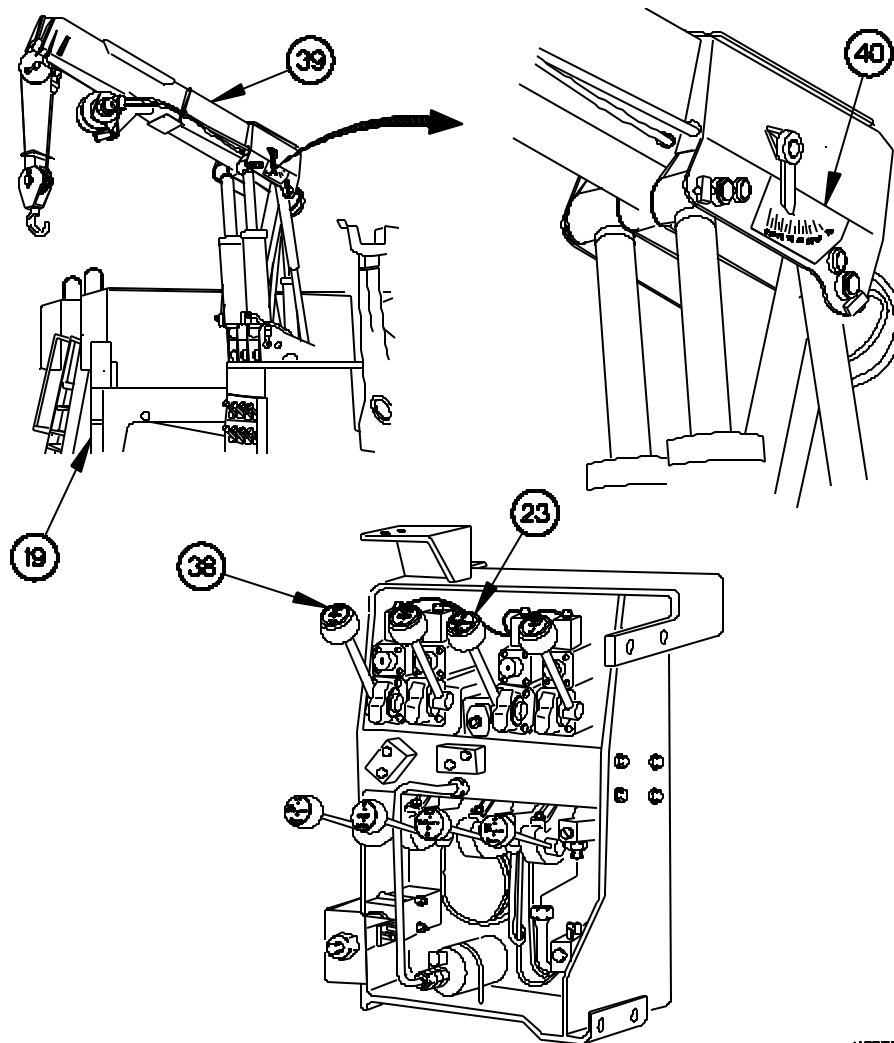


4100822-

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued****0043 00****STOW M1089A1 MHC - Continued****NOTE**

Position boom so that cable and hook assembly are on passenger's side of vehicle.

3. Operate SWING lever (38) to position boom (39) in line with outrigger (19).
4. Operate BOOM lever (23) so that boom angle indicator (40) reads approximately 45 degrees.



4100823-

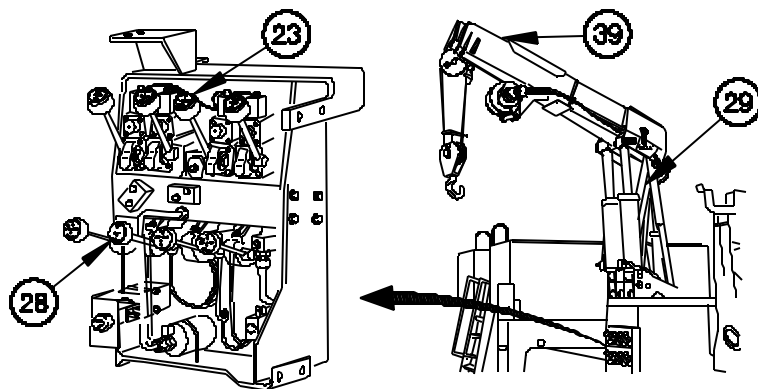
**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)  
OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

**STOW M1089A1 MHC - Continued****NOTE**

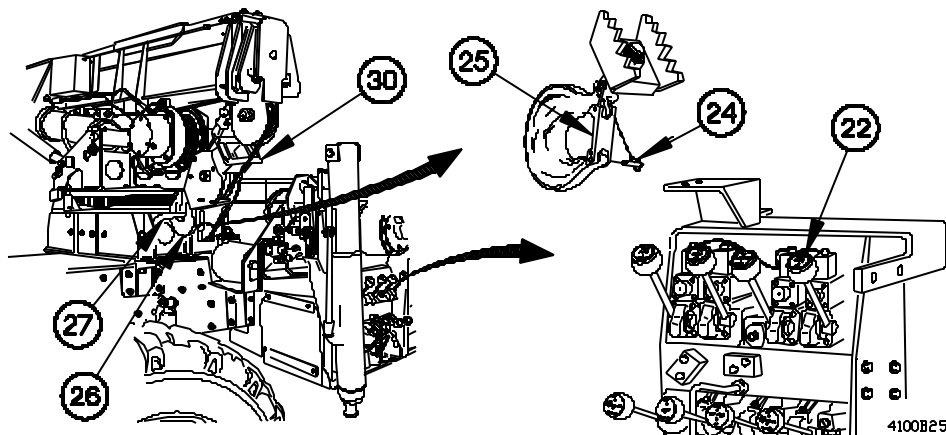
Operate BOOM lever and MAST lever at the same time so that 45-degree reading is maintained on boom angle indicator.

5. Move BOOM lever (23) and MAST lever (28) to DOWN position until mast (29) is fully lowered.
6. Move BOOM lever (23) to DOWN position until boom (39) is fully lowered.



4100B24-

7. Connect hook assembly (26) to stowage ring (27).
8. Install safety pin (24) in hook assembly latch (25).
9. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to remove all slack from cable (30).



4100B25-



# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

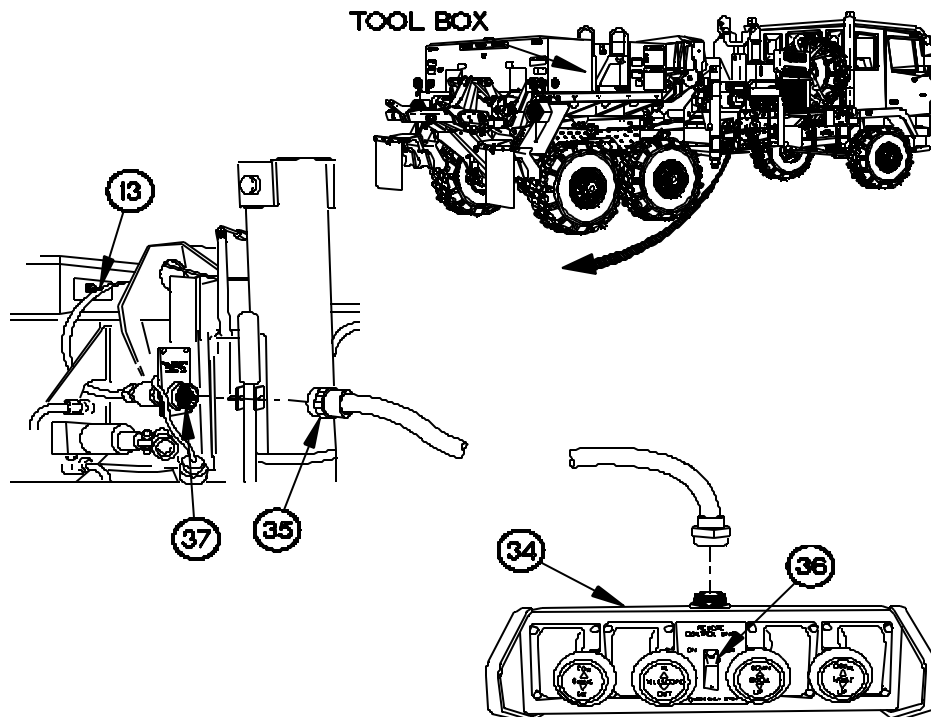
## **DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

1. Position power switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to EMERGENCY STOP.
2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
3. Disconnect remote control cable (35) from RH REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (37).
4. Disconnect remote control cable (35) from REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34).
5. Stow remote control cable (35) and MAIN REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) in tool box.

### **NOTE**

Perform step 6 if MHC operation is still required.

6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.



4100826 -

---

**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC****NOTE**

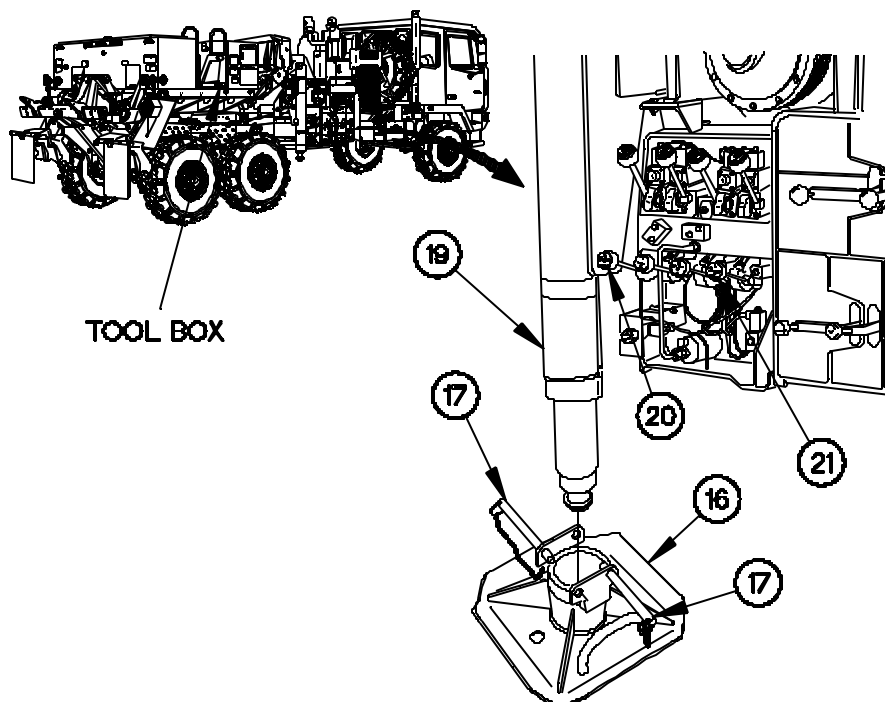
Both outrigger pads are removed from outriggers the same way. Right outrigger pad shown.

1. Remove two pins (17) from outrigger pad (16).

**NOTE**

Operate LH O/R JACK and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

2. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to UP position until outriggers (19) are fully retracted.
3. Install two pins (17) in outrigger pad (16).
4. Stow two outrigger pads (16) in tool box.



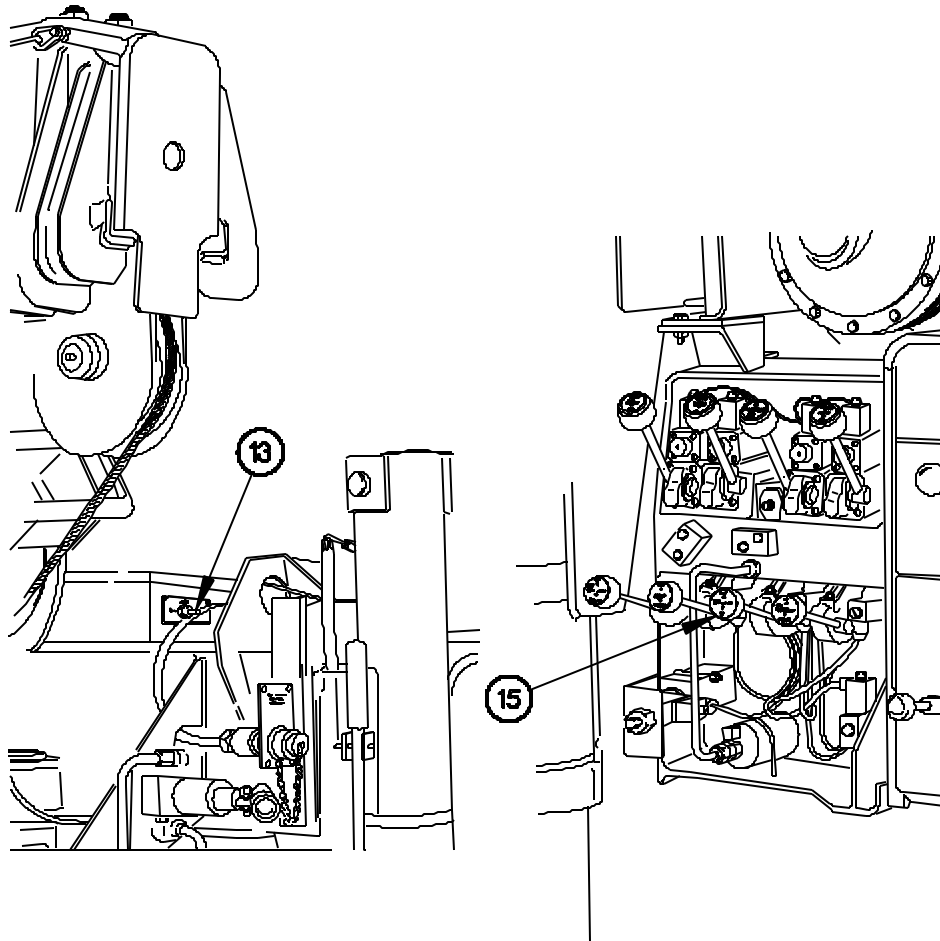
4100B27-

# **M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued**

0043 00

## **STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued**

5. Move O/R JACK lever (15) to IN position until outriggers are fully retracted.
6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.



4100B28 -

---

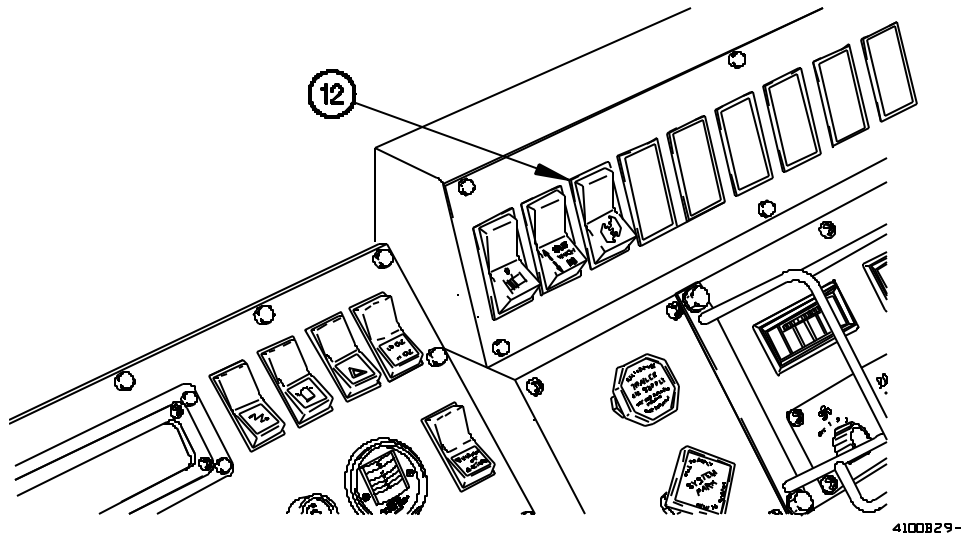
**M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)**  
**OPERATION - Continued**

---

0043 00

**STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN M1089A1 MHC - Continued**

7. Position PTO switch (12) to off.
8. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

**BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION****0044 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

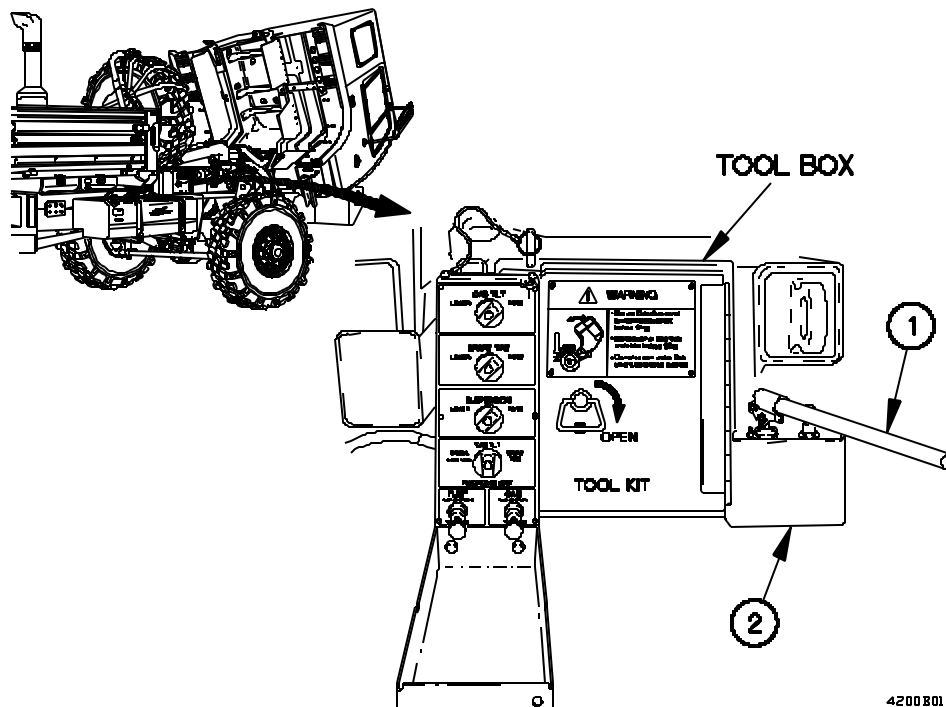
**Tools/Special Tools**Handle (Item 32, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

**BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION****NOTE**

If outside temperature is above -25° F (-32° C), perform steps 1 through 3.

1. Remove handle (1) from tool box.
2. Insert handle (1) in back-up hydraulic pump (2).
3. Pump handle (1) until cab or spare tire is in desired position.



4200801 -

## BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued 0044 00

### BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued

#### NOTE

If cab or spare tire does not move, perform steps 4 through 7.

If performing steps 4 through 7 does not accomplish the required action, notify Field Maintenance.

4. Position CAB TILT (3) or SPARE TIRE (4) knob to opposite selection.

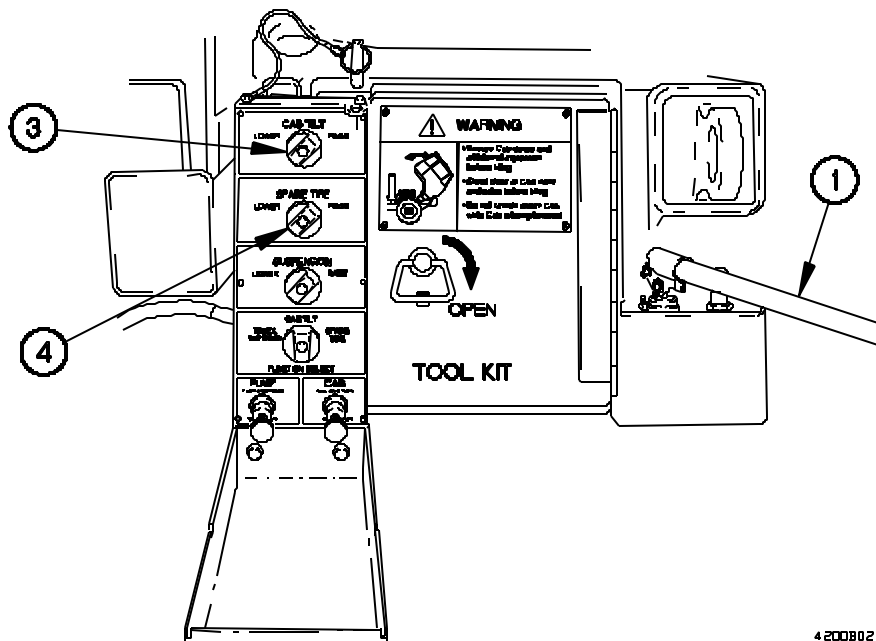
#### NOTE

If outside temperature is -25° F (-32° C) or below perform steps 5 through 8.

It may be necessary to perform step 5 several times before cab or spare tire begins to move.

A downward cycle should take approximately 3 seconds.

5. Pump handle (1) slowly downward until cab or spare tire moves a few inches.

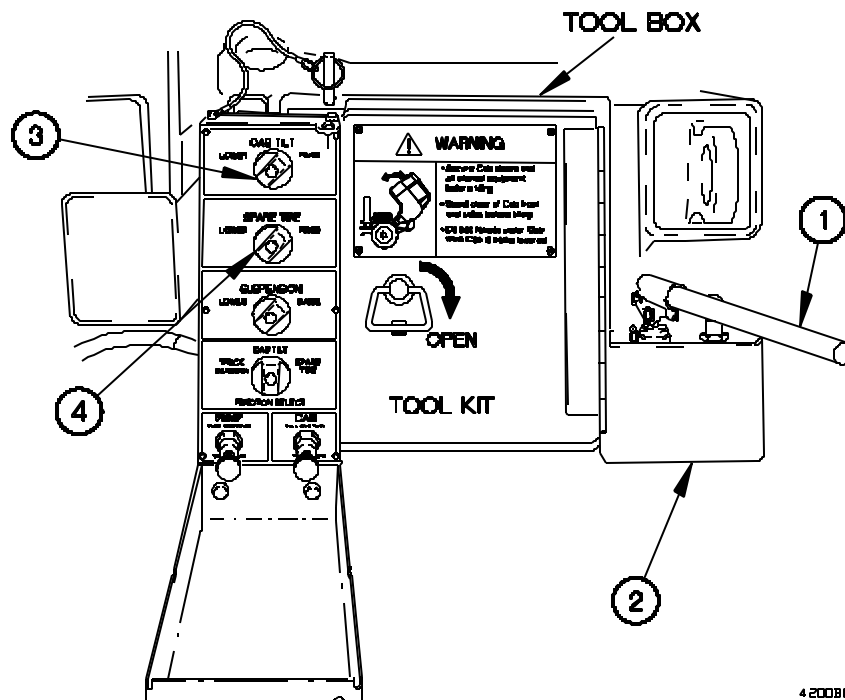


4200802-

## BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued 0044 00

### BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued

6. Position CAB TILT (3) or SPARE TIRE (4) knob to opposite selection.
7. Pump handle (1) until cab or spare tire is in desired position.
8. Place pump handle (1) in down position.
9. Remove handle (1) from back-up hydraulic pump (2).
10. Stow handle (1) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.





**DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES**

0045 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

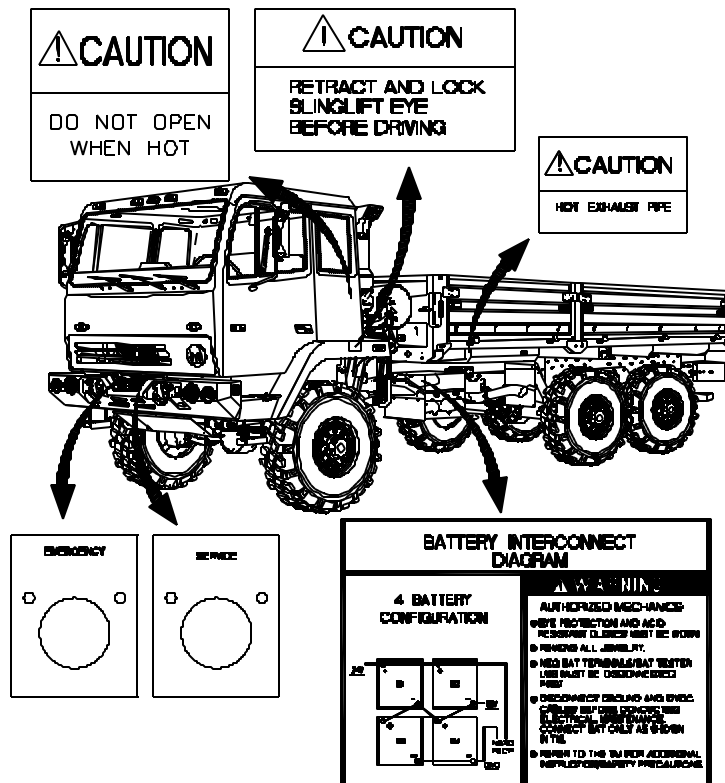
Operator

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the location and content of the data and instruction plates found on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include All Vehicles, Left Side; All Vehicles Right Side; All Vehicles, Interior; Vehicles With 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW); Vehicles With Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC); M1090A1; M1088A1; M1089A1; and M1084AI/M1086A1.

**WARNING**

Data and instruction plates given below must be followed at all times to safely operate vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.



**ALL VEHICLES, LEFT SIDE**

4300801 -

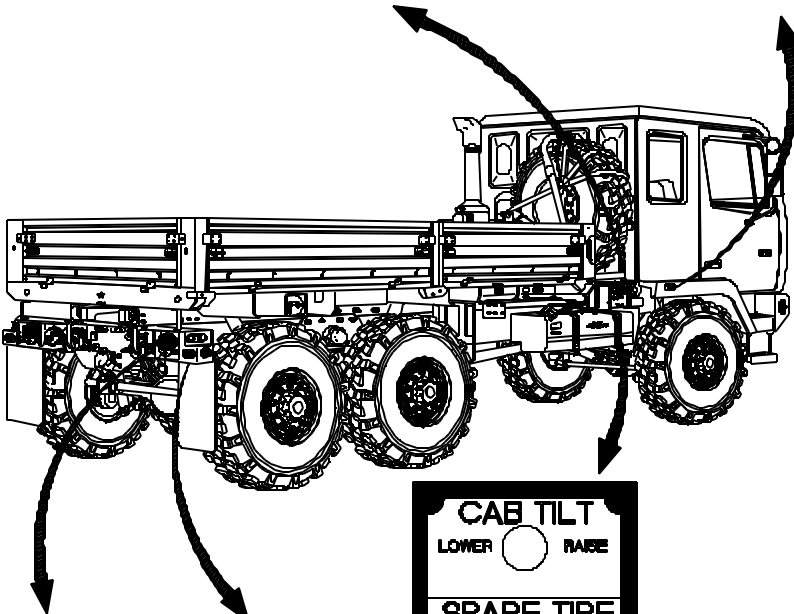
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES

0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

	<b>WARNING</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SECURE CAB DOORS AND ALL INTERNAL EQUIPMENT BEFORE TILTING</li> <li>• STAND CLEAR OF CAB FRONT AND SIDES BEFORE TILTING</li> <li>• DO NOT REMAIN UNDER CAB WHILE CAB IS BEING LOWERED</li> </ul>

	<b>CAUTION</b>
<b>RETRACT AND LOCK SLINGLIFT EYE BEFORE DRIVING</b>	




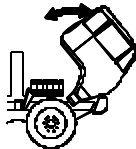
<b>SERVICE</b>	
○	○
○	

<b>EMERGENCY</b>	
○	○
○	

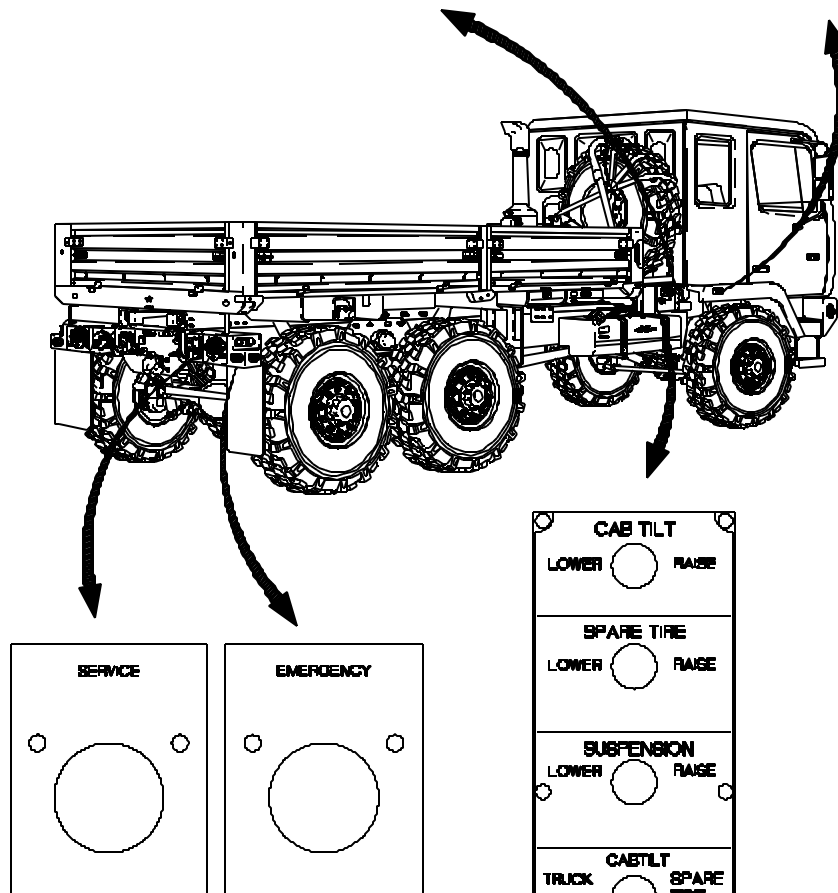
<b>CAB TILT</b>	
LOWER ○	RAISE ○
<b>SPARE TIRE</b>	
LOWER ○	RAISE ○
<b>SUSPENSION</b>	
LOWER ○	RAISE ○
<b>CAB TILT</b> <b>TRUCK</b> <b>SPARE</b> <b>SUSPENSION</b> <b>TIRE</b>	
<b>PUMP</b> PULL AND HOLD ○ TO ADJUST	<b>CAB</b> PULL AND TURN ○ TO OPERATE

4 300802 -

ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE (VEHICLES S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

	<b>WARNING</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SECURE CAB DOORS AND ALL INTERNAL EQUIPMENT BEFORE TILTING</li> <li>• STAND CLEAR OF CAB FRONT AND SIDES BEFORE TILTING</li> <li>• DO NOT REMAIN UNDER CAB WHILE CAB IS BEING LOWERED</li> </ul>

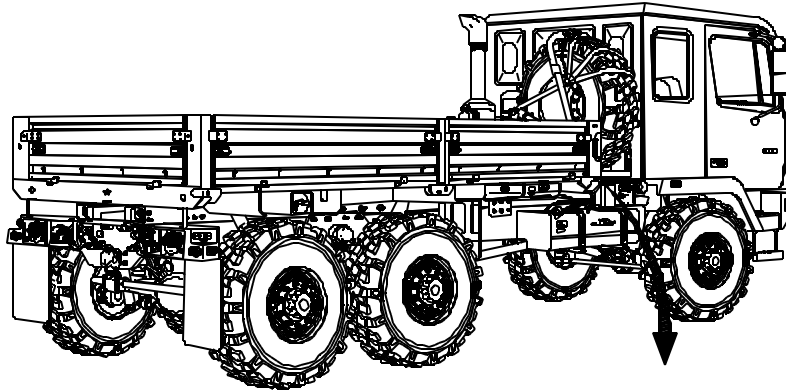
	<b>CAUTION</b>
<p>RETRACT AND LOCK SLINGLIFT EYE BEFORE DRIVING</p>	



CAB TILT	
LOWER	RAISE
SPARE TIRE	
LOWER	RAISE
SUSPENSION	
LOWER	RAISE
CAB TILT TRUCK SUSPENSION	
FUNCTION SELECT	
PUMP	
PULL AND HOLD TO ACTIVATE	

4 300827 -

ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE - Continued



### CAB

#### RAISE

1. ENSURE DOORS ARE SECURED AND PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT ARE AWAY FROM CAB FRONT.
2. SELECT 'CAB RLT' FUNCTION.
3. SELECT CAB TILT 'RAISE'.
4. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CAB MOVES PAST THE OVER-CENTER POSITION.

#### LOWER

1. ENSURE ALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT ARE REMOVED FROM ENGINE COMPARTMENT AND OFF RAILS.
2. SELECT 'CAB RLT' FUNCTION.
3. SELECT CAB TILT 'LOWER'.
4. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CAB MOVES PAST OVER-CENTER AND LET CAB FREE-FALL TO LATCH.
5. ENSURE CAB LOCK IS FULLY RETRACTED.

### SPARE TIRE

#### LOWER

1. REMOVE SPARE TIRE REMAINING BUMP.
2. SELECT SPARE TIRE FUNCTION.
3. SELECT SPARE TIRE 'LOWER'.
4. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL SPARE TIRE IS OVER-CENTER THEN ALLOW TIRE TO FREE-FALL TO GROUND.

#### RAISE

1. INSTALL SPARE TIRE IN CARRIER.
2. SELECT SPARE TIRE FUNCTION.
3. SELECT SPARE TIRE 'RAISE'.
4. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL SPARE TIRE IS FULLY SEALED IN THE CARRIER.
5. INSTALL SPARE TIRE REMAINING BUMP.

### SUSPENSION

#### LOWER

1. SET PARK BRAKE, START ENGINE AND LET OIL.
2. OPEN WIE VALVES TO DEFLATE FRONT TIRE.
3. RAISE CAB.
4. REMOVE SAFETY PINS FROM CYLINDERS AND REMOVE CHAINS FROM STOWAGE POSITION.
5. SELECT TRUCK SUSPENSION FUNCTION.
6. SELECT SUSPENSION 'DOWN'.
7. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CHAINS ALIGN WITH PINS ON AXLE.
8. SECURE CHAINS TO AXLES WITH LYNCH PINS.
9. SELECT SUSPENSION 'LOWER'.
10. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CYLINDER IS RETRACTED. INSTALL LOCK PINS.
11. LOWER CAB, DEFLATE AND SECURE AIR SPRINGS.

#### RAISE

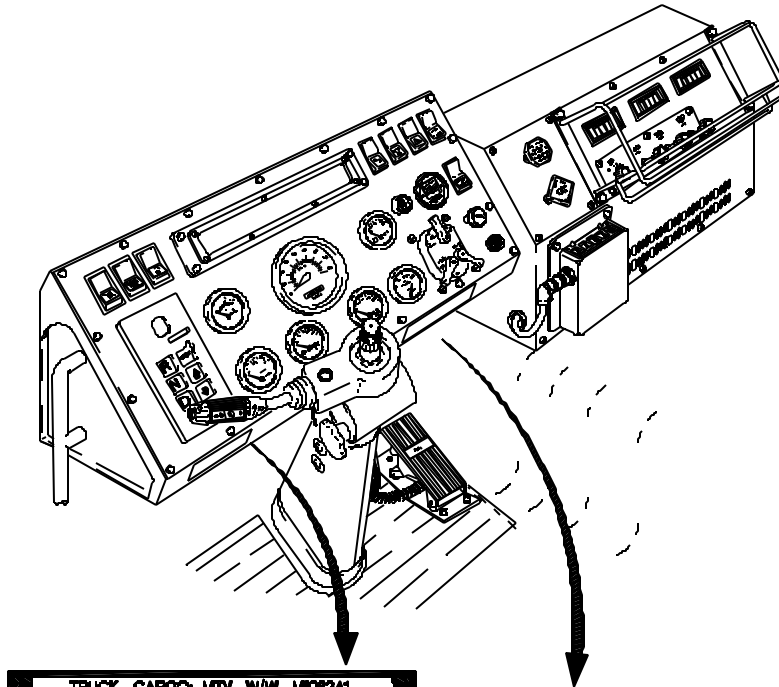
1. SET PARK BRAKE, START ENGINE AND LET OIL.
2. CLOSE WIE VALVES, SELECT OIL TEST PLAT AND 'HOLDWAY' AT THE SAME TIME.
3. INFLATE CAB AIR SPRINGS BY REMOVING PINS THEN PUSHER IN AND TURN 'OIL' SPRING BUMP PINS.
4. SELECT 'TRUCK SUSPENSION' FUNCTION.
5. SELECT SUSPENSION 'UP'.
6. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL OIL NEAR LOCKING PINS CAN BE REMOVED. RAISE CAB IF NEEDED.
7. SELECT SUSPENSION 'UP'.
8. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CHAINS CAN BE REMOVED FROM AXLE PINS.
9. RELEASE HOLD-DOWN CHAINS ON EACH SIDE OF FRONT SUSPENSION BY REMOVING LYNCH PINS.
10. SELECT SUSPENSION 'LOWER'.
11. PUSHER AND HOLD 'TRAMP' SWITCH UNTIL CYLINDER IS RETRACTED.
12. SECURE CYLINDER WITH LOCKING PINS.
13. STOW CHAINS WITH LYNCH PINS, LOWER CAB IF RAISED.

4 300803-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR




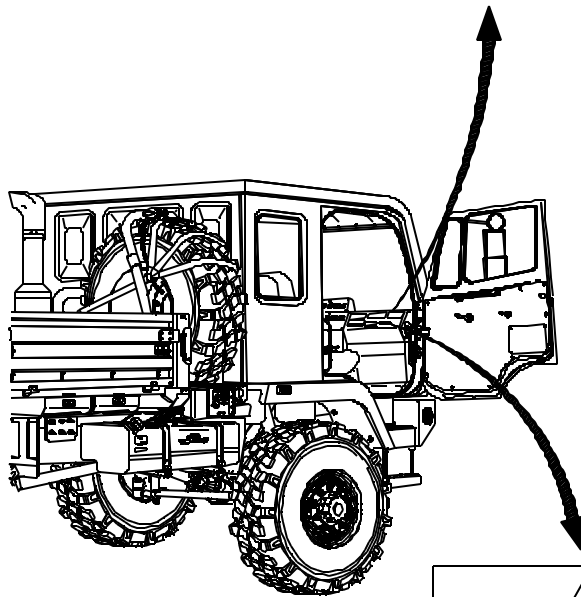
TRUCK, CAROO: MTV, W/W MDR3A1	
NATIONAL STOCK NO	3020-0-447-0084
CONTRACT NO	DAW507-88-12-0008
MANUFACTURED BY	STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES, INC.
CAGE NO. 67828	STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES, INC.
VENUE	U.S. PROPERTY
MFG. SERIAL NO.	
MFG. DATE	
DELIVERY DATE	
INSPECTED	


WARRANTY	
The vehicle is covered by a material and workmanship warranty for a period of 18 months or 12,000 miles which ever occurs first from the date of acceptance for the components listed below:	
Entire Vehicle As Delivered	National Stock Number: [REDACTED]
Warranty claim procedures must be followed by the user to secure warranty services for those components or major assemblies covered by the warranty agreement. Contact the local Warranty Control Office (NARCO) and provide an accurate description of the problem along with the vehicle NEN, serial number and mileage. The Government may implement repairs and invoice Tactical Vehicle Systems or TMS will arrange for replacement or repair.	
NOTE: The Government will not submit any claims in which the combined parts and labor costs does not exceed \$500.00 for any single repair/claim for warranty action, complete a DA Form 2407 or DA Form 8804 and submit as instructed in the Warranty Program Technical Guide for the vehicle.	
Warranty Begins:	Warranty Ends:
Deletymal	Miles
CAGE CODE 07828	Tactical Vehicle Systems
	Stewart and Stevenson Services, Inc.
	PO Box 500
	4401 1st Street
	Stony, Texas 77624

4 300804 -

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued

	<b>WARNING</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEVER LEAVE CAB WHILE ENGINE IS RUNNING UNLESS TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL AND PARKING BRAKES ARE SET</li> <li>• USE WHEEL CHOCKS ON UNEVEN SURFACES</li> </ul>	



	<b>CAUTION</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DISENGAGE FAN CLUTCH WHEN FORDING MORE THAN 20 INCHES DEEP</li> <li>• OBSERVE ENGINE TEMPERATURE GAUGE TO PREVENT ENGINE OVERHEATING</li> <li>• AFTER FORDING REENGAGE FAN CLUTCH</li> </ul>	

4300805-

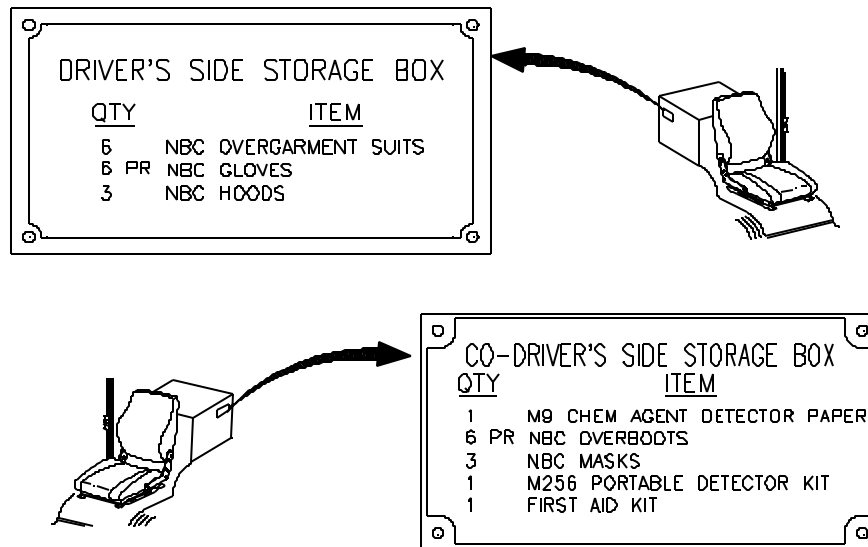
**DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued**

**0045 00**

**ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued**

**NOTE**

On Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549.



4 300806-

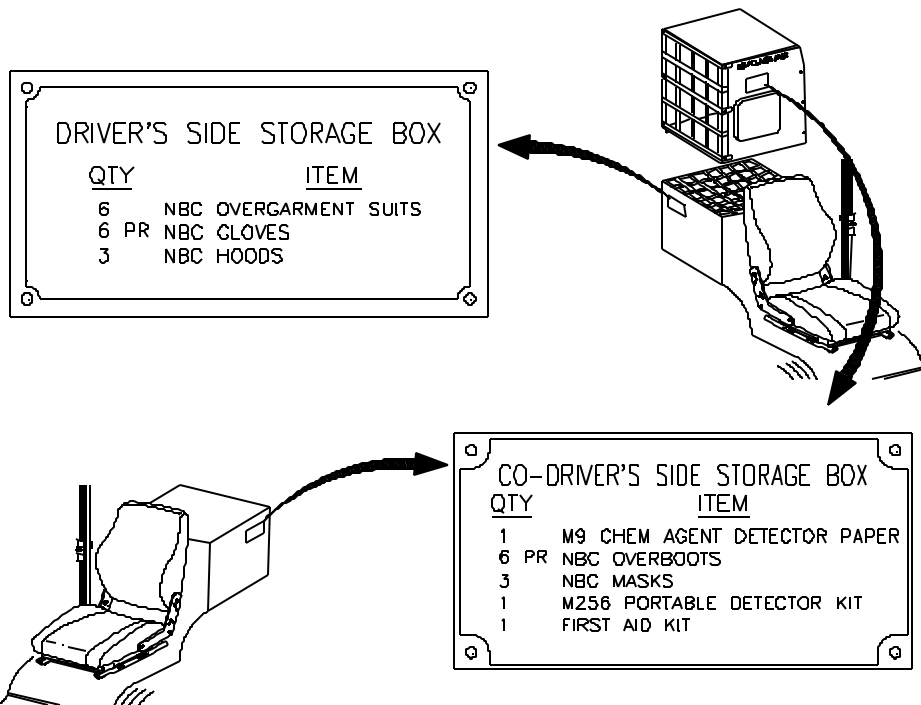
**DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued**

**0045 00**

**ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued**

**NOTE**

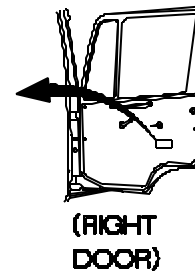
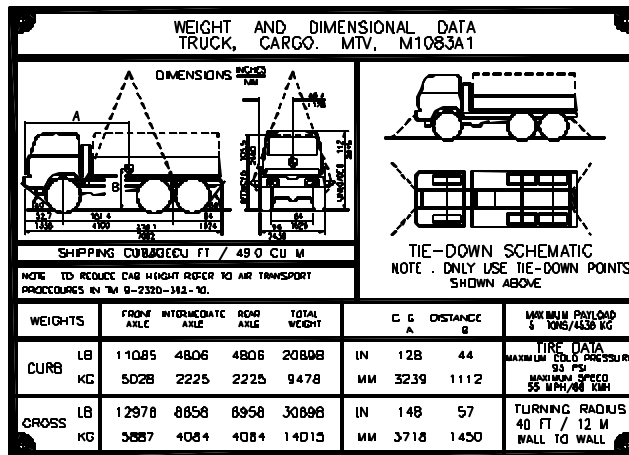
On Vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher with and/or without digitization rack.



**(NOT PRESENT IF VEHICLE  
EQUIPPED WITH DIGITIZATION RACK)**

4 300825-



**DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued****0045 00****ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued****(TYPICAL)**

4 300826 -

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

0045 00

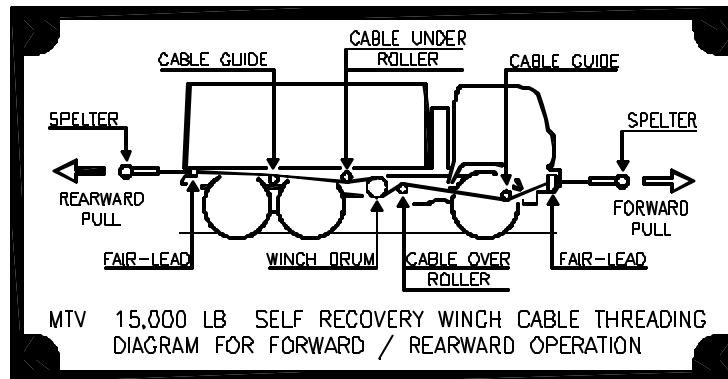
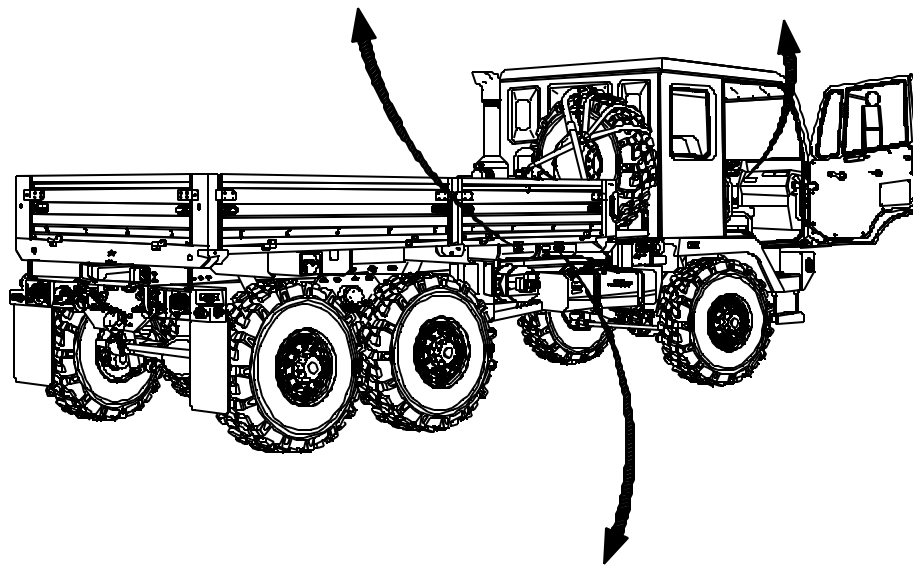
VEHICLES WITH 15K SRW

**⚠ WARNING**

KEEP CLEAR OF CABLE  
DURING RECOVERY

**⚠ CAUTION**

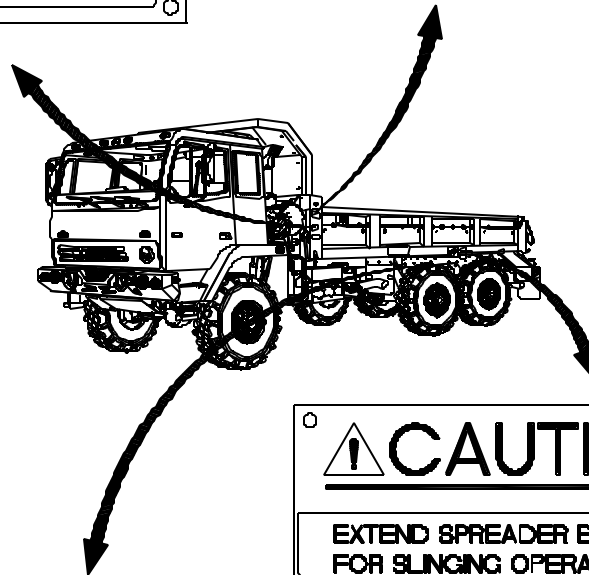
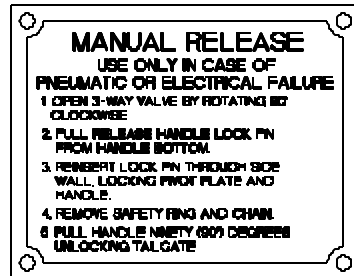
- DO NOT PAY OUT CABLE BEYOND MARKER AT FAIR-LEAD
- DURING HYDRAULIC OPERATIONS KEEP ENGINE RPM BETWEEN 1250 AND 1450



4300807-



M1090A1



(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES)



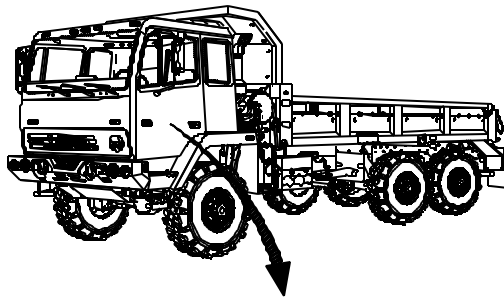
(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES)

4300809-

## DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

0045 00

M1090A1- Continued



# MATERIAL CAPACITY CHART MTV DUMP M1090A1

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (LBS)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (TYP-YD) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FILL PER CU YD (100% FILL)	HEAVY FILL PER CU YD (75% FILL)	
	PER CU-YD	PER CU-YD (100% FILL)	LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	
ASHES	43	1,181 (1,181)	8,826 (8,826)	8,033 (8,033)	
CHUCKS	46	1,242 (1,242)	9,446 (9,446)	8,653 (8,653)	
CLAY, DRY LOOSE	77	2,079 (2,079)			4.5
CLAY, WET	110	2,970 (2,970)			3.0
CLAY AND GRAVEL	110	2,970 (2,970)			3.0
COAL, ANTHRACITE (HARD)	54	1,438 (1,438)	7,387 (7,387)	6,594 (6,594)	6.5
COAL, BITUMINOUS (SOFT)	81	2,187 (2,187)			4.5
COKE	28	741 (741)	5,814 (5,814)	5,221 (5,221)	
CONCRETE	138	3,726 (3,726)			2.5
CONCRETE MIX, WET	124	3,348 (3,348)			3.0
EARTH, DRY LOOSE	75	2,025 (2,025)			4.5
EARTH, MOIST, PAVED	95	2,515 (2,515)			3.5
EARTH AND GRAVEL, DRY LOOSE	100	2,700 (2,700)			3.5
GARBAGE, DRY	37	991 (991)	5,856 (5,856)	5,263 (5,263)	
GARBAGE, WET	47	1,249 (1,249)	6,516 (6,516)	5,923 (5,923)	

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (LBS)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (TYP-YD) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FILL PER CU YD (100% FILL)	HEAVY FILL PER CU YD (75% FILL)	
	PER CU-YD	PER CU-YD (100% FILL)	LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	
GRAVEL	110	2,978 (2,978)			3.0
GRAVEL AND SAND, DRY LOOSE	95	2,515 (2,515)			3.5
GRAVEL AND SAND, WET	120	3,140 (3,140)			3.0
LIMESTONE CRUSHED	100	2,701 (2,701)			3.5
MUD, WET	120	3,140 (3,140)			3.0
ROCK AND STONE, CRUSHED	95	2,515 (2,515)			3.5
SALT, FINE	50	1,350 (1,350)	7,817 (7,817)		7.0
SAND, DRY LOOSE	95	2,515 (2,515)			3.5
SAND, DRY PAVED	110	2,978 (2,978)			3.0
SAND, MOIST LOOSE	120	3,140 (3,140)			3.0
SLAG CRUSHED	75	2,013 (2,013)			4.5
SLAG, MOIST PAVED	50	1,350 (1,350)	7,817 (7,817)		7.0
STONE, CRUSHED	100	2,701 (2,701)			3.5
STONE, LOOSE	85	2,265 (2,265)			3.5

SHOVED AREA = LOADED WEIGHT EXCEEDS RATED PAY LOAD

MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD = MAXIMUM LOAD ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST HALF CUBIC YARD FOR EASE IN MEASUREMENT

SHADED AREA = LOADED WEIGHT EXCEEDS RATED PAY LOAD

MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD = MAXIMUM LOAD ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST HALF CUBIC YARD FOR CASE IN MEASUREMENT

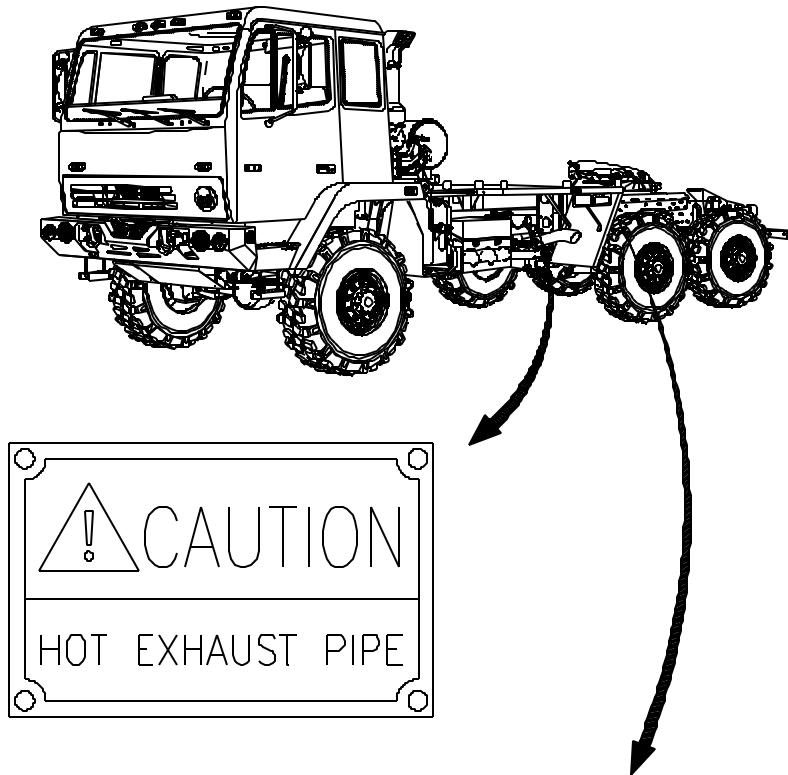
4300810-

M1090A1 - Continued



4300811-

M1088A1



**SLIDING 5TH WHEEL OPERATION**  
(STARTING WITH THE 5TH WHEEL IN THE FORWARD POSITION)

- SET THE TRACTOR AND TRAILER BRAKES
- PULL SLIDE LATCH RELEASE LEVER WITH RELEASE TOOL TO THE LOCKED OPEN POSITION
- RELEASE TRACTOR BRAKES (TRAILER STILL ENGAGED)
- VERY SLOWLY DRIVE TRACTOR FORWARD UNTIL 5TH WHEEL REACHES THE REAR STOP BLOCKS (TRAILER RESISTANCE WILL BE FELT)
- SET TRACTOR BRAKES
- CLOSE SLIDE LATCH RELEASE BY PUSHING LEVER DOWN WITH THE POINT OF THE RELEASE TOOL (SLIDE CARRIAGE WILL LOCK INTO PLACE AUTOMATICALLY)
- TO MOVE SLIDE CARRIAGE FORWARD, REPEAT THE ABOVE STEPS EXCEPT REVERSE THE DIRECTION OF THE TRACTOR

**WARNING**

**DURING 5TH WHEEL SLIDE OPERATION**

**NEVER -**

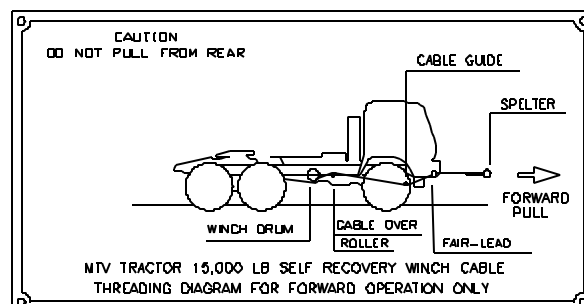
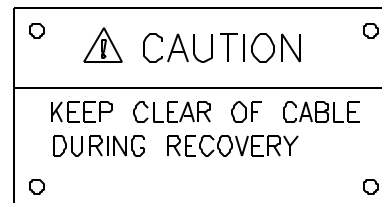
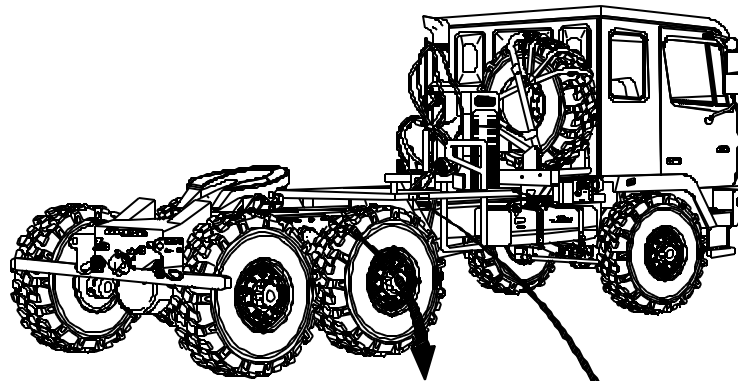
- STAND AGAINST OR BETWEEN TRACTOR TIRES
- STAND BETWEEN TRACTOR AND TRAILER
- ALLOW ANYONE BEHIND TRAILER DURING MOVEMENT
- ALLOW ANYONE TO STAND ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF OPERATOR DURING 5TH WHEEL RELEASE

**ALWAYS -**

- CHECK TRAILER TIRES BEFORE COUPLING
- CONNECT TRAILER BRAKES AIR SUPPLY AND SET TRAILER BRAKES BEFORE SLIDING 5TH WHEEL
- USE RELEASE TOOL WHEN RELEASING AND ENGAGING SLIDE LATCH LEVER

4300812-

M1088A1 - Continued



4300813-



M1089A1

**CAUTION**

NEVER OPERATE CRANE WITHOUT FIRST EXTENDING OUTRIGGER BEAMS AND BEARING AND ENSURING THAT UNIT IS IN LEVEL POSITION UNLESS BOOM IS CENTERED OVER REAR OF VEHICLE.

NEVER ACTIVATE "TURN" CONTROL WITH BOOM BELOW HORIZONTAL (20° FORWARD OR AHEAD IN STOWED POSITION).

NEVER EXTEND OR RETRACT OUTRIGGER BEAMS WITH PADS INSTALLED.


NEVER EXTEND BOOM OR LIFT A LOAD UNLESS MAST IS FULLY EXTENDED.

**CRANE ERECTION PROCEDURE**

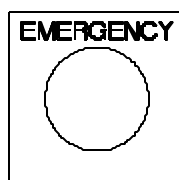
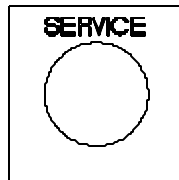
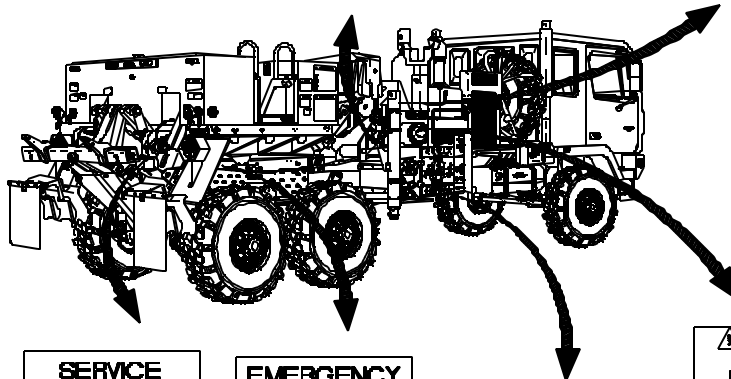
1. ACTIVATE "POWER ON" SWITCH AND REMOTE CONTROL BOX POWER ON SWITCH AS REQUIRED.
2. ACTIVATE "OUTRIGGER EXTEND OUT" CONTROL UNTIL BOTH BEAMS ARE FULLY EXTENDED.
3. REMOVE OUTRIGGER PADS FROM STORAGE BRACKET AND PLACE ON GROUND BELOW OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDERS.
4. ACTIVATE "STIFFLEG DOWN" CONTROL (S).
5. ACTIVATE "OUTRIGGER DOWN" CONTROLS, LEFT AND RIGHT, UNTIL OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS MATE WITH SOCKET IN OUTRIGGER PADS.
6. PIN OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS TO OUTRIGGER PADS AND LEVEL UNIT.
7. USING REMOTE CONTROL FROM RIGHT SIDE, ACTIVATE "BOOM UP" CONTROL. RAISE BOOM ANGLE SLOWLY WHILE ACTIVATING "HOIST DOWN" CONTROL TO PAY OUT CABLE. BOOM NOSE SHOULD BE RAISED TO A POSITION APPROXIMATELY 45° ABOVE HORIZONTAL TO ALLOW EASE OF HOOK DEPLOYMENT.
8. DEPLOY HOOK FROM STORAGE ATTACHMENT POINT.
9. ACTIVATE "MAST UP" AND "BOOM UP" CONTROLS TO MAINTAIN 45° BOOM ANGLE UNTIL MAST IS FULLY EXTENDED.

CRANE IS NOW READY FOR OPERATIONAL DUTY.  
REVERSE ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPERLY STOW CRANE.

**CAUTION**



DO NOT ROTATE CRANE UNLESS MAST IS FULLY UP LOWER MAST WHEN ALIGNED WITH SUPPORTS.



**CAUTION**

MANUAL  
OVERRIDE  
USE ONLY IN EVENT  
OF ELECTRICAL FAILURE

**CAUTION**

OUTRIGGER BEAMS MUST BE FULLY EXTENDED AND OUTRIGGER LEGS IN PLACE FOR ALL LIFT OPERATIONS EXCEPT THOSE BEHIND TRUCK

4300814 -

M1089A1 - Continued

**⚠ WARNING**

**ELECTROCUTION HAZARD**  
TO PREVENT DEATH OR SERIOUS BODILY INJURY

**NEVER** OPERATE THIS MACHINE WITHIN ANY DISTANCE OF A POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINE WITHOUT FIRST NOTIFYING THE POWER OR UTILITY CO.

**NEVER** OPERATE MACHINE, ANY PART THEREOF OR LOAD WITHIN 25 FEET OF ANY ELECTRICAL POWER LINE OR POWER SOURCE OR SUCH DISTANCE AS IS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED BY LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.

**NEVER** OPERATE MACHINE WITHOUT CONSULTING LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.

**NEVER** OPERATE, SERVICE, OR MAINTAIN THIS MACHINE WITHOUT PROPER INSTRUCTIONS. REMEMBER, IT IS THE EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IMPLEMENT THE ABOVE AND TO PROVIDE ALL SAFETY DEVICES OR MEANS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY OR REQUIRED FOR ANY USE, OPERATION, SETUP OR SERVICE.

**NEVER** HANDLE PERSONNEL WITH THIS MACHINE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM ORION MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

**MAKE SAFETY FIRST--NOT LAST!!** READ YOUR OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK

**NOTE** DO NOT REMOVE THIS SIGN OR OPERATOR'S MANUAL FROM THIS VEHICLE

**⚠ WARNING**

**USE ONLY RECOVERY WINCH**

NEV WEIGHT: 15,000 LB. SELF-RECOVERING WINDS CABLE 150' MAXIMUM  
CAPABLE FOR FORWARD OPERATION

**⚠ WARNING**

**KEEP CLEAR OF CABLE DURING RECOVERY**

**MAIN POWER**  
ON OFF

**⚠ WARNING**

**KEEP FEET CLEAR OF OUTRIGGER PADS DURING EXTENSION. FAILURE TO COMPLY MAY RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY.**

**R.H. REMOTE CONTROL HOOK-UP**  
(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES)

4300815-

M1089A1 - Continued

**CAUTION**

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ON THIS MACHINE IS INTENDED AS AN AID TO THE OPERATOR

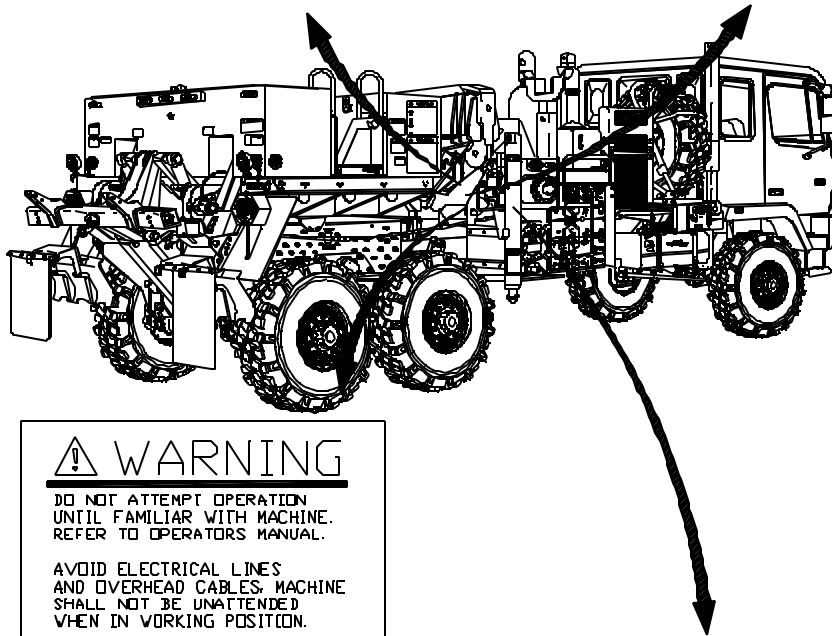
UNDER NO CONDITIONS SHOULD IT BE RELIED UPON TO REPLACE USE OF CAPACITY CHARTS AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS. SOLE RELIANCE UPON ELECTRONIC AIDS IN PLACE OF GOOD OPERATING PRACTICES CAN CAUSE AN ACCIDENT.

DO NOT REMOVE THIS SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM VEHICLE

**WARNING**

THIS MACHINE IS NOT EQUIPPED WITH ANY WARNING OR INSULATING DEVICES. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED BY ALL PERSONNEL WORKING WITH AND AROUND THIS MACHINE WHEN IN THE PROXIMITY OF ENERGIZED POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINES.

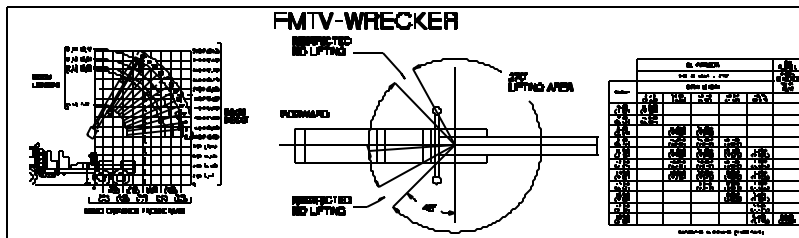
ELECTRICITY CAN CAUSE SEVERE BODILY INJURY OR DEATH IF CONTACT OCCURS. ALL PERSONNEL MUST BE ADEQUATELY WARNED OF SAFETY PROCEDURES



**WARNING**

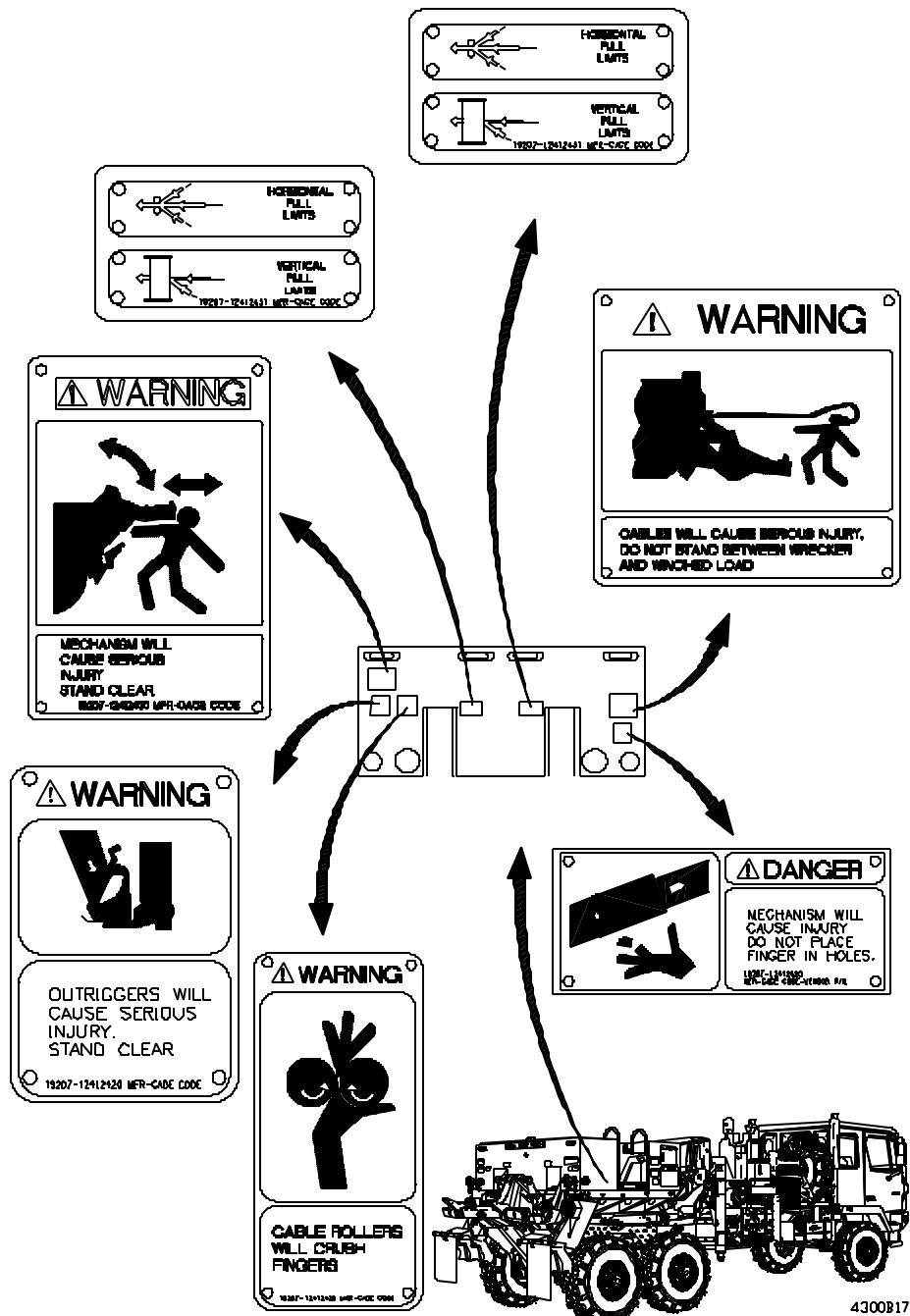
DO NOT ATTEMPT OPERATION UNTIL FAMILIAR WITH MACHINE. REFER TO OPERATORS MANUAL.

AVOID ELECTRICAL LINES AND OVERHEAD CABLES. MACHINE SHALL NOT BE UNATTENDED WHEN IN WORKING POSITION.



4300816-

M1089A1 - Continued



4300817-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued.

**CAUTION**

NEVER OPERATE CRANE WITHOUT PROTECTIVE DEVICES AND STOPPAGE AND INTERLOCK SYSTEMS. IF A LABEL FOR ON BOARD POWER IS COUPLED OVER THE CRANE.

NEVER APPROXIMATE SWAY CONTROL IN TERRAIN BELOW HORIZONTAL OR POSITION ON RAIL IN RAILROAD TERRAIN.

NEVER EXTEND OR RETRACT CRANE BEYOND THE TOWER BEYOND.

NEVER EXTEND CRANE ON LEFT & LOAD CRANE MUST BE FULLY EXTENDED.

**CRANE OPERATION PROCEDURE**

1. ACTIVATE "POWER ON" SWITCH AND REMOTE CONTROL BOX POWER ON SWITCH AS REQUIRED.
2. ACTIVATE "OUTRIGGER EXTEND OUT" CONTROL UNTIL BOTH BEAMS ARE FULLY EXTENDED.
3. REMOVE OUTRIGGER PADS FROM STORAGE BRACKET AND PLACE ON GROUND BELOW OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDERS.
4. ACTIVATE "STIFFLED DOWN" CONTROL (S).
5. ACTIVATE "OUTRIGGER DOWN" CONTROLS, LEFT AND RIGHT UNTIL OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS MATE WITH SOCKET IN OUTRIGGER PADS.
6. PIN OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS TO OUTRIGGER PADS AND LEVEL LINE.
7. USING REMOTE CONTROL FROM RIGHT SIDE, ACTIVATE "BOOM UP" CONTROL. RAISE BOOM SLOWLY UNTIL ACTIVATION "SOFT DOWN" CONTROL TO PAY OUT CABLE. BOOM HOSE SHOULD BE RAISED TO A POSITION APPROXIMATELY 45° ABOVE HORIZONTAL TO ALLOW CASE OF HOSE DEPLOYMENT.
8. DEPLOY HOSE FROM STORAGE ATTACHMENT POINT.
9. ACTIVE "HOLD UP" AND "DOWN UP" CONTROLS TO MAINTAIN 45° BOOM ANGLE UNTIL HOSE IS FULLY DEPLOYED.

CRANE IS NOW READY FOR OPERATIONAL DUTY. REVERSE ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPERLY STOW CRANE.

**CAUTION**

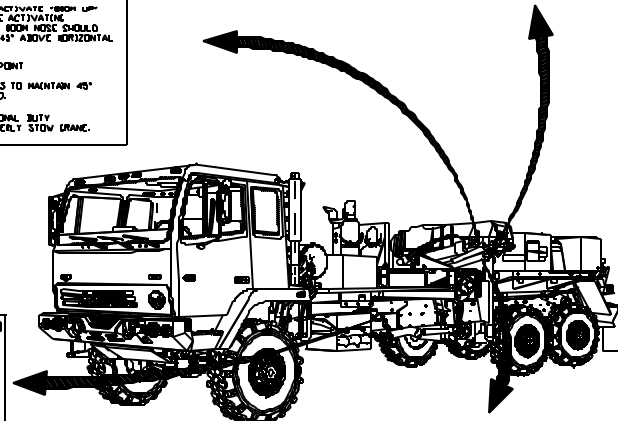
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ON THIS MACHINE IS INTENDED AS AN AID TO THE OPERATOR.

UNDER NO CONDITIONS SHOULD IT BE RELIED UPON TO REPLACE USE OF CAPACITY CHARTS AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS. SOLE RELIANCE UPON ELECTRONIC AIDS IN PLACE OF GOOD OPERATING PRACTICES CAN CAUSE AN ACCIDENT.

DO NOT REMOVE THE SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM VEHICLE.

**CAUTION**

HOT EXHAUST PIPE



**WARNING**

**IS EXTENSION HAZARD**

TO PREVENT DEATH OR SERIOUS BODILY INJURY

**NEVER** OPERATE THIS MACHINE WITHIN ANY CLEARANCE OF A POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINE WITHOUT FIRST NOTIFYING THE POWER OR UTILITY CO.

**NEVER** OPERATE MACHINE, AND PART THEREOF OR LOAD THEREON, IN PROXIMITY TO ANY ELECTRICAL POWER LINE OR POWER SOURCE OR SUCH DISTANCE AS IS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED BY LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.

**NEVER** OPERATE MACHINE WITHOUT CONSULTING LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.

**NEVER** OPERATE, SERVICE, OR MAINTAIN THIS MACHINE WITHOUT PROPER INSTRUCTIONS. REMEMBER IT IS THE EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO INSTRUCT THE OPERATOR AND TO PROVIDE ALL SAFETY CODES OR MEANS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY OR REQUIRED FOR ANY USE, OPERATION, SERVICE OR SERVICE.

**NEVER** HANDLE PERSONNEL WITH THIS MACHINE. SERVICE SYSTEMS APPROVAL FROM GOMME MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

**MAKE SAFETY FIRST---NOT LAST!**

**NOTE** READ YOUR OPERATING HANDBOOK.

DO NOT REMOVE THE SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM THE VEHICLE.

4300 818-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

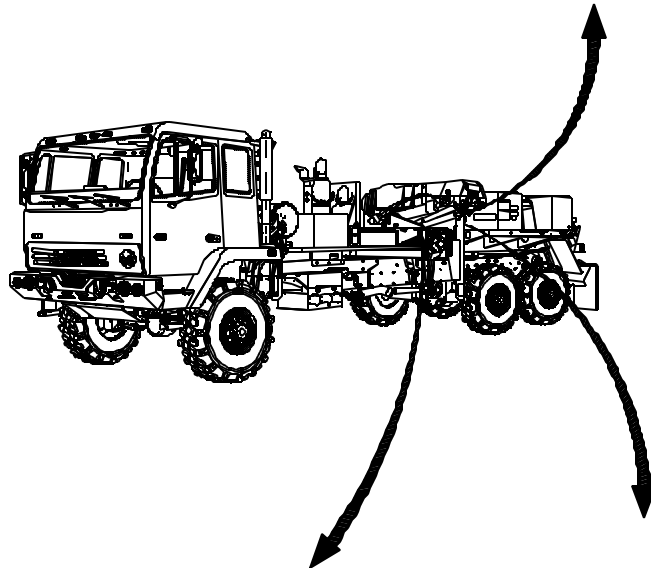
0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued

**⚠ WARNING**

THIS MACHINE IS NOT EQUIPPED WITH ANY WARNING OR INSULATING DEVICES. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED BY ALL PERSONNEL WORKING WITH AND AROUND THIS MACHINE WHEN IN THE PROXIMITY OF ENERGIZED POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINES.

ELECTRICITY CAN CAUSE SEVERE BODILY INJURY OR DEATH IF CONTACT OCCURS. ALL PERSONNEL MUST BE ADEQUATELY WARNED OF SAFETY PROCEDURES.



MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE FAMILY OF MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (FMTV)			
3 TONNET / 2000 LBS. CAP.		SERIAL NO.	
PART NO.	10207ASSY12-842222	SNV PART NO.	1-102-0-00001
MODEL		CONTRACT NO.	
FMTV-W		DAAE07-82-C-1001	
MAX CAPACITY	1000 LB.	REPAIR NO.	XXXXXX
MAX. SPEED	12341	DATE OF REP. NO.	XXXXXX
MAX. FUEL CONSUMPTION			

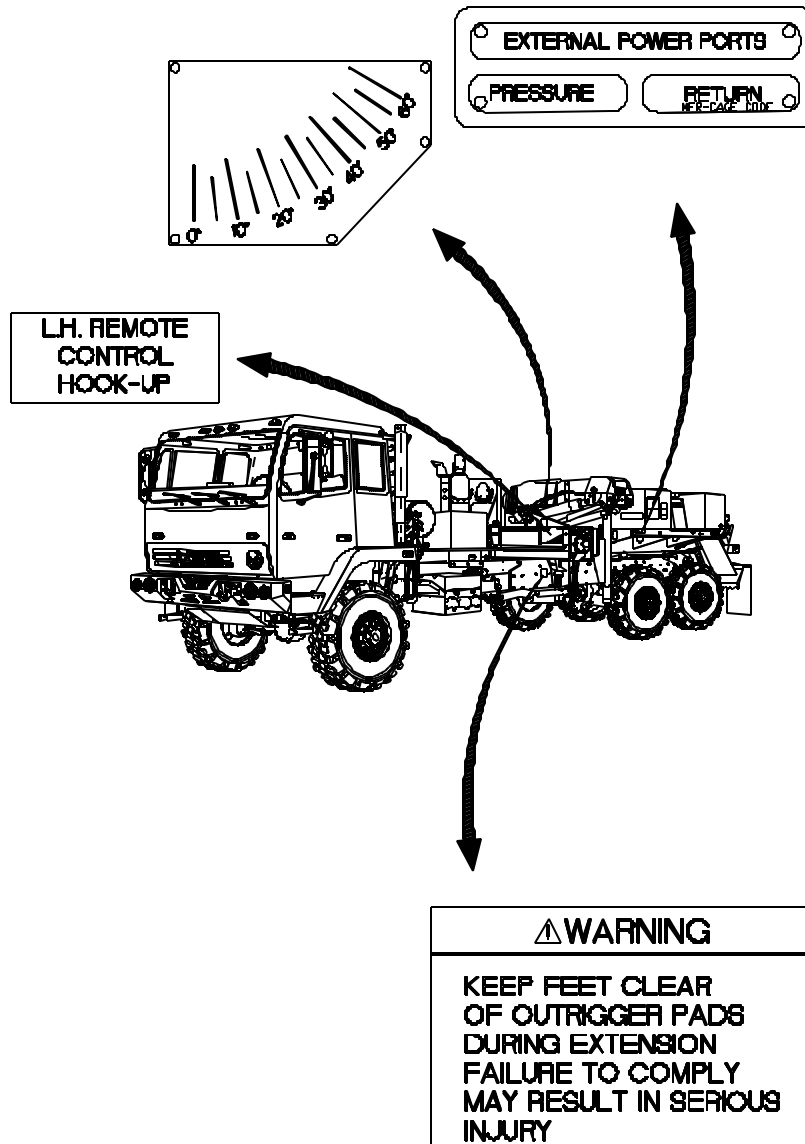
**⚠ WARNING**

DO NOT ATTEMPT OPERATION UNTIL FAMILIAR WITH MACHINE. REFER TO OPERATORS MANUAL.

AVOID ELECTRICAL LINES AND OVERHEAD CABLES. MACHINE SHALL NOT BE UNATTENDED WHEN IN WORKING POSITION.

4300 819-

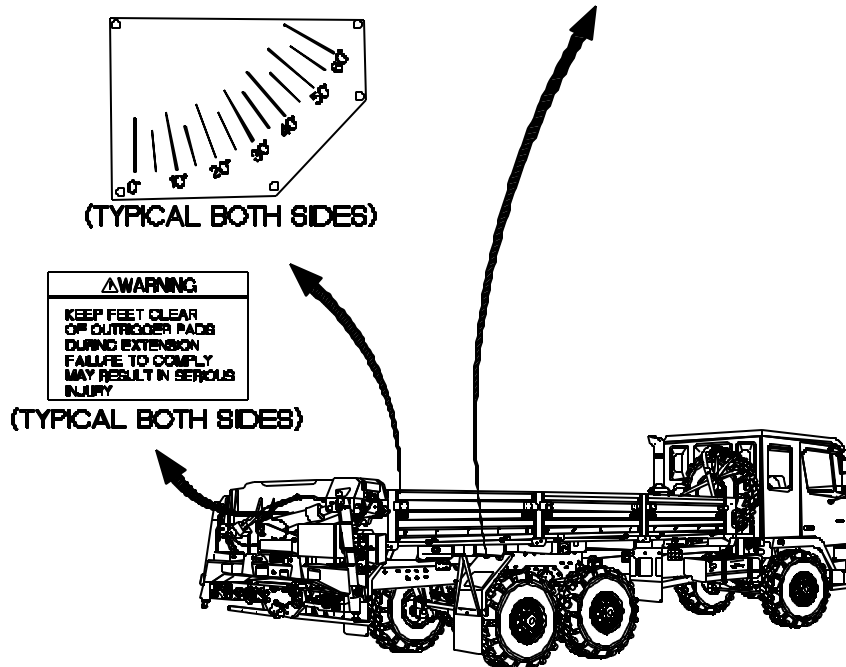
M1089A1 - Continued



4300820-

M1084A1/M1086A1

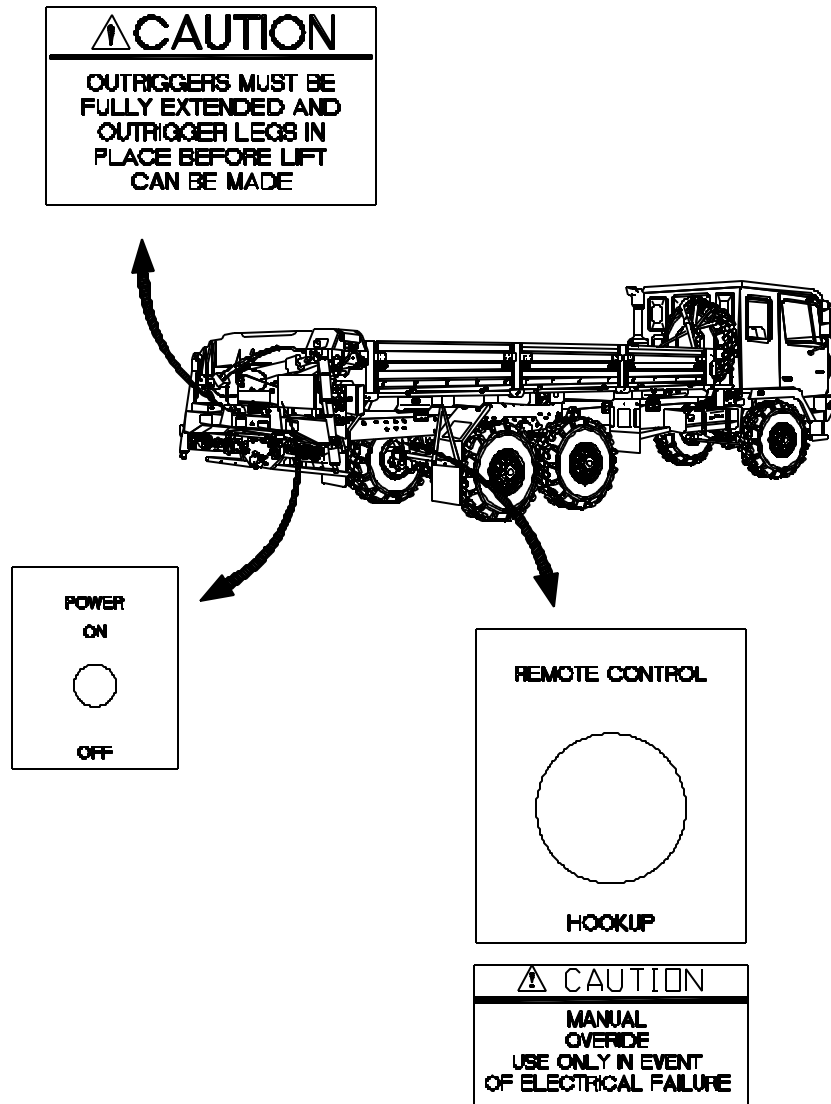
<b>⚠ WARNING</b>	
<small>ELECTROCUTION HAZARD TO PREVENT DEATH OR SERIOUS BODILY INJURY</small>	
<b>NEVER</b>	OPERATE THIS MACHINE WITHIN ANY DISTANCE OF A POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINE WITHOUT FIRST NOTIFYING THE POWER OR UTILITY CO.
<b>NEVER</b>	OPERATE MACHINE, ANY PART THEREOF OR LOAD WITHIN 30 FEET OF ANY ELECTRICAL POWER LINE OR POWER SOURCE OR SUCH DISTANCE AS IS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED BY LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.
<b>NEVER</b>	OPERATE MACHINE WITHOUT CONSULTING LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.
<b>NEVER</b>	OPERATE, SERVICE, OR MAINTAIN THIS MACHINE WITHOUT PROPER INSTRUCTIONS. REMEMBER, IT IS THE EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPLEMENT THE ABOVE AND TO PROVIDE ALL SAFETY DEVICES OR MEANS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY OR REQUIRED FOR ANY USE, OPERATION, SETUP OR SERVICE.
<b>NEVER</b>	HANDLE PERSONNEL WITH THIS MACHINE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM GOMCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY.
<b>MAKE SAFETY FIRST—NOT LAST!</b>	
<b>NOTE</b>	DO NOT REMOVE THIS SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM THIS VEHICLE.
	<small>READ YOUR OPERATORS HAND BOOK</small>



4300 821 -

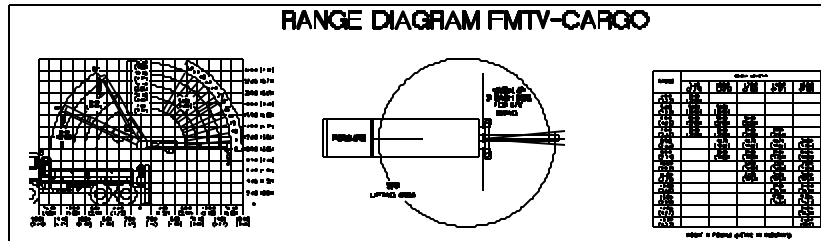


M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued



4 300822 -

M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued



**⚠ CAUTION**

NEVER OPERATE CRANE WITHOUT FIRST EXTENDING OUTRIGGERS AND RECOVERY ANCHORS AND ENSURING THAT UNIT IS ON LEVEL POSITION.

NEVER ACTIVATE "SWING" CONTROL WITH BOOM BELOW HORIZONTAL (0°) POSITION OR MAST IN STOWED POSITION.

NEVER EXTEND OR RETRACT OUTRIGGER BEAMS WITH PADS INSTALLED.

NEVER EXTEND BOOM OR LIFT A LOAD UNLESS MAST IS FULLY ERECTED.

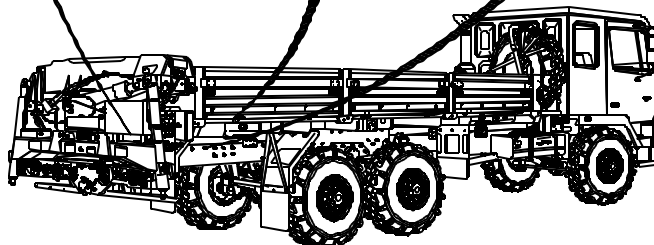
**CRANE ERECTION PROCEDURE**

1. ACTIVATE "POWER ON" SWITCH AND REMOTE CONTROL BOX POWER ON SWITCH AS REQUIRED.
2. REMOVE OUTRIGGER PADS FROM STORAGE BRACKET AND PLACE ON GROUND BELOW OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDERS.
3. ACTIVATE "OUTRIGGER DOWN" CONTROLS LEFT AND RIGHT UNTIL OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS MATE WITH SOCKETED OUTRIGGER PADS.
4. PIN OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDER ROD ENDS TO OUTRIGGER PADS AND LEVEL UNIT WITH TRUCK WEIGHT OFF REAR AXLE SPRINGS.
5. ACTIVATE "BOOM UP" CONTROL. RISE BOOM ANGLE SLOWLY WHILE ACTIVATING "HOIST DOWN" CONTROL TO PAY OUT HOIST CABLE. BOOM HOSE SHOULD BE RAISED TO A POSITION APPROXIMATELY 45° ABOVE HORIZONTAL TO ALLOW EASE OF HOOK DEPLOYMENT.
6. DEPLOY HOOK FROM STORAGE ATTACHMENT POINT.
7. ACTIVATE "MAST UP" AND "BOOM UP" CONTROLS TO MAINTAIN 45° BOOM ANGLE UNTIL MAST IS FULLY ERECTED.
8. DISENGAGE SWING LOCK PIN AND STOW IN BRACKET PROVIDED.

CRANE IS NOW READY FOR OPERATIONAL DUTY.  
REVERSE ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPERLY STOW CRANE.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**OUTRIGGERS MUST BE FULLY EXTENDED AND OUTRIGGER LEGS IN PLACE BEFORE LIFT CAN BE MADE**

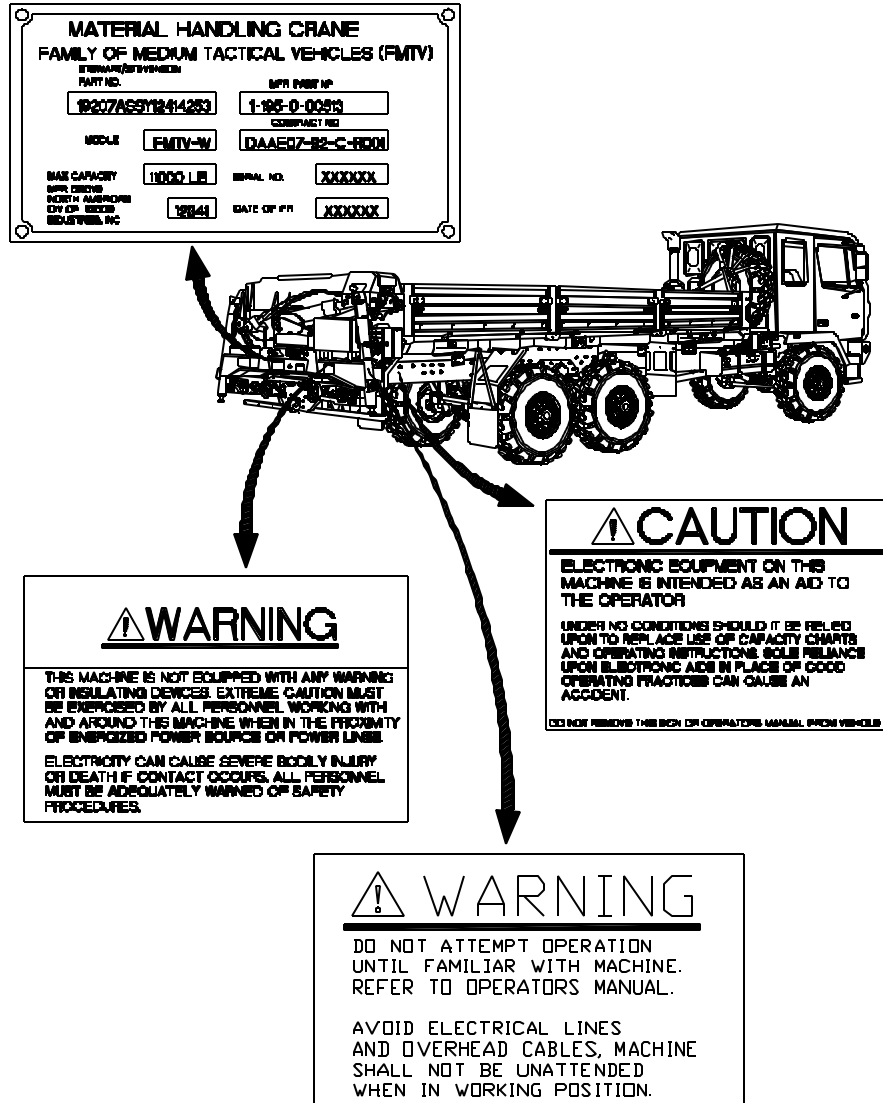


4300823-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued

0045 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued



4 300824 -

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



**AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION****0046 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

TM 3-6665-225-12

TM 3-4230-214-12&amp;P

TM 11-5820-401-10-1

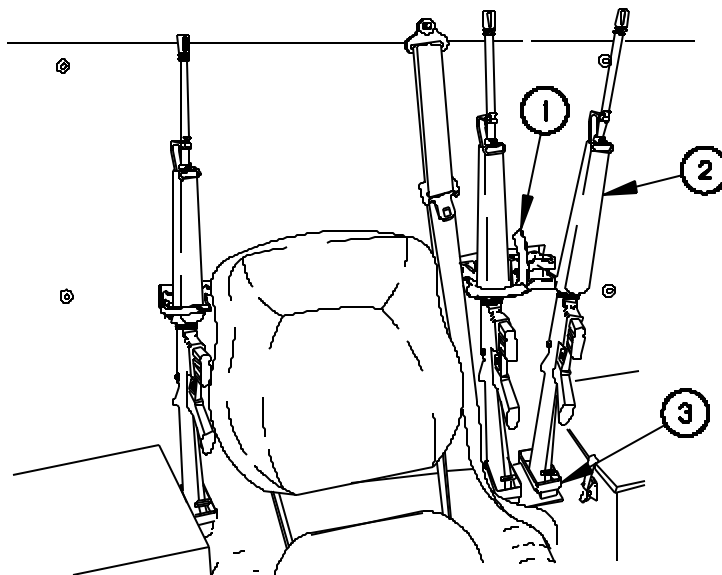
TM 11-5820-890-10-1

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the auxiliary equipment on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Stowing Rifle In Mount, Removing Rifle From Mount, M42 Alarm Mounting Location, M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location, Decontamination Apparatus Mounting Location, Operating Chemical Alarm Kit, Operating Decontamination Kit, and Operating Radio

**STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER)**

1. Turn handle (1) up.
2. Position rifle (2) in support (3).
3. Pull out on handle (1).



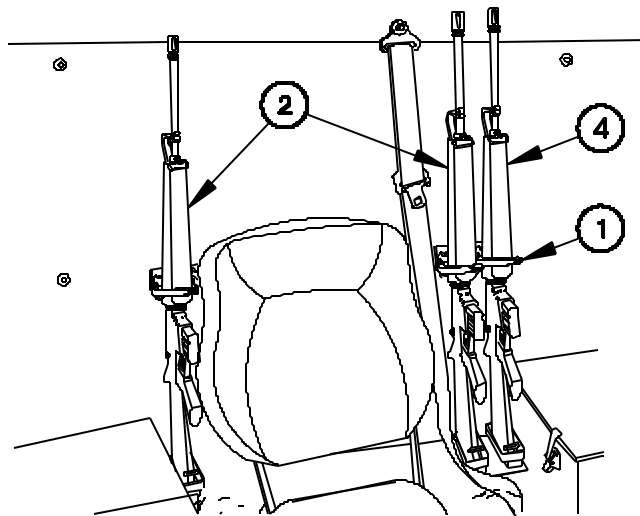
4400801-

**AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued**

0046 00

**STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER) - Continued**

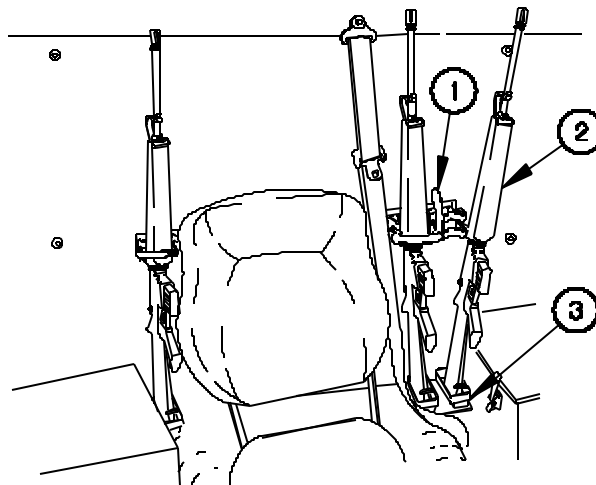
4. Turn handle (1) down over rifle handguard (4).
5. Check that rifle (2) is secure.
6. Perform steps 1 through 5 for remaining rifles.



4400B02-

**REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER)**

1. Pull out on handle (1).
2. Turn handle (1) up.
3. Remove rifle (2) from support (3).



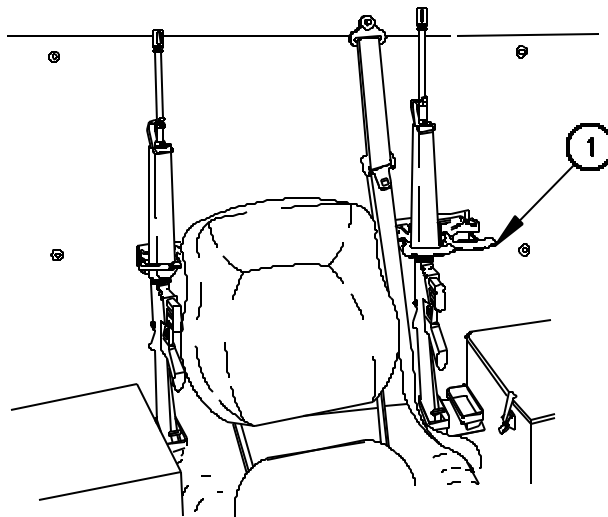
4400B03-

## AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued

0046 00

### REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 or LOWER) – Continued

4. Turn handle (1) down to the horizontal position.
5. Perform steps 1 through 4 for remaining rifles



4400804 -

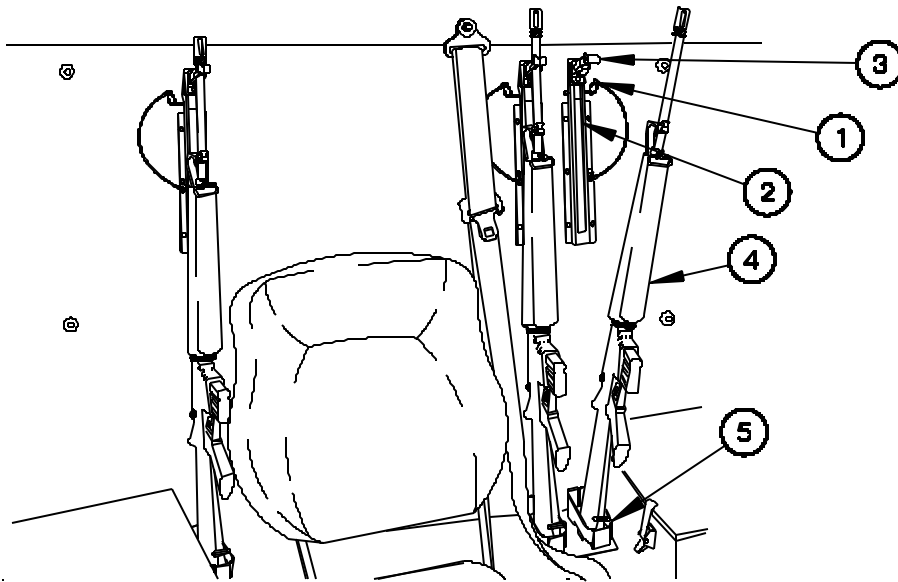
### STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 OR HIGHER)

1. Remove pin (1) from track (2).
2. Move clip (3) to desired height.
3. Install pin (1) in track (2).
4. Open clip (3).
5. Position rifle (4) in support (5).

**AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued**

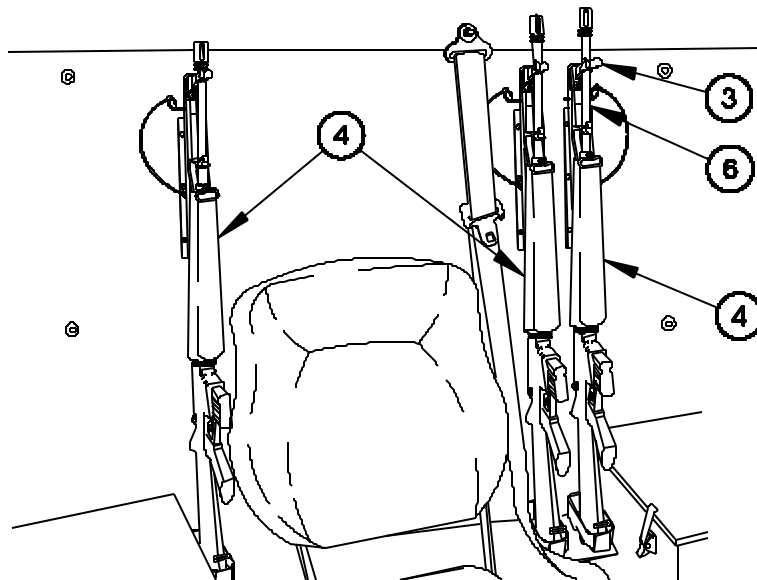
0046 00

**STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 or HIGHER) –  
Continued**



4400a11

6. Close clip (3) around rifle handguard (6).
7. Check that rifle (4) is secure.



4400a12

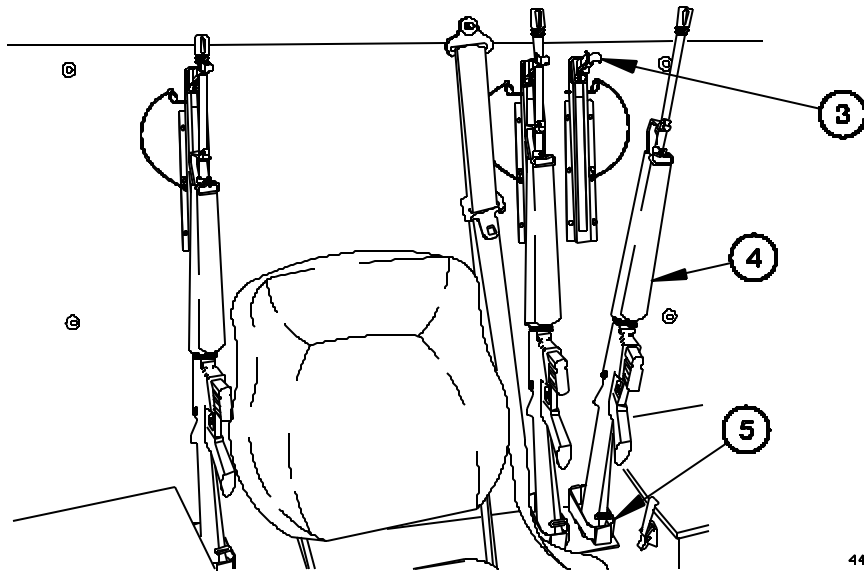


**AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued**

**0046 00**

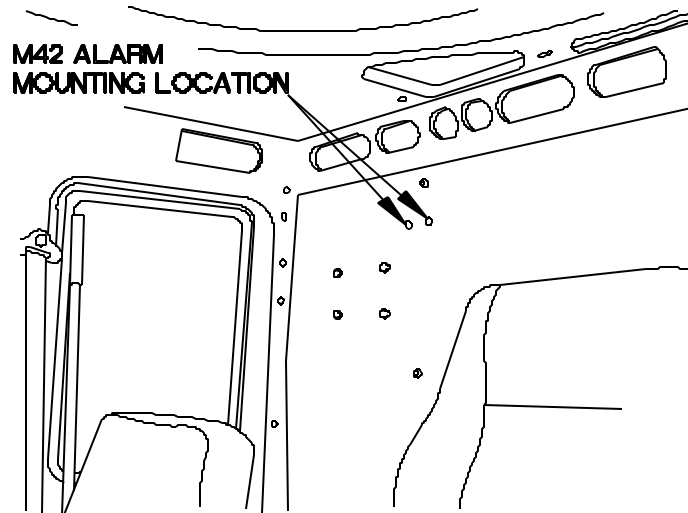
**REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 or LOWER)**

1. Open clip (3).
2. Remove rifle (4) from support (5).
3. Close clip (3).
4. Perform Steps 1 through 3 for remaining rifles.



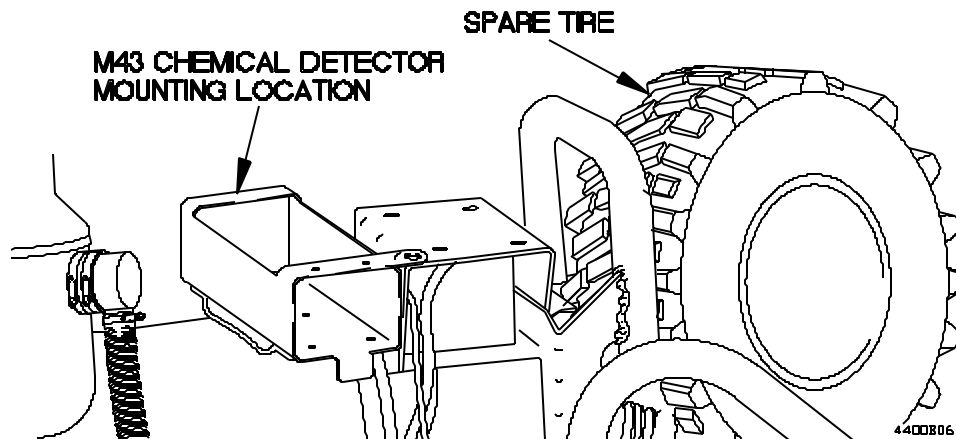
4400b13

M42 ALARM MOUNTING LOCATION



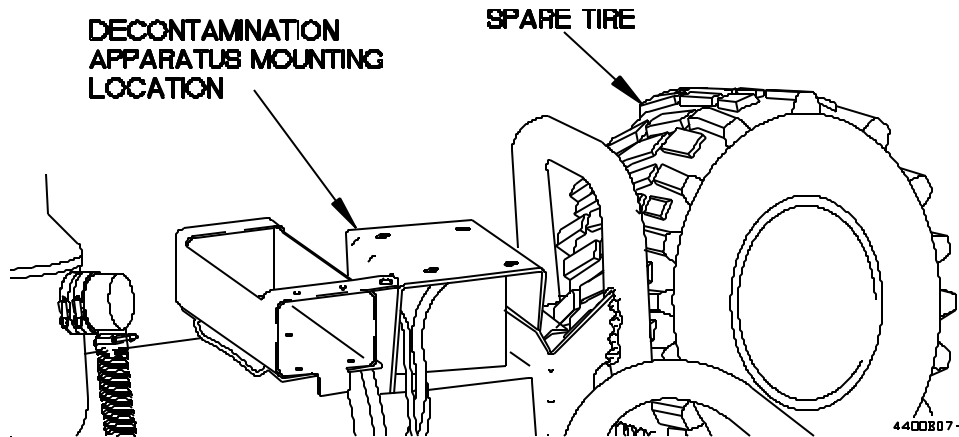
4400805-

M43 CHEMICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING LOCATION



4400806-

**DECONTAMINATION APPARATUS MOUNTING LOCATION**



**OPERATE CHEMICAL ALARM KIT**

Refer to TM 3-6665-225-12 for operating instructions.

**OPERATE DECONTAMINATION KIT**

Refer to TM 3-4320-214-12&P for operating instructions.

**OPERATE RADIO**

Radio equipment will be mounted in cab on rear panel. Refer to TM 11-5820-401-10-1 to operate Radio Set AN/VRC-46 or TM 11-5820-890-10-1 to operate Radio Set AN/VRC-90A.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT**

---

**0047 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

TM 9-6140-200-14

FM 21-10

FM 21-11

WP 0018 00

WP 0098 00

WP 0108 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating M1083A1 series vehicles in extreme heat.

**VEHICLE OPERATION**

---

**WARNING**

---

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to remain in a stationary FMTV vehicle with the engine running in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C), vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to operate the FMTV vehicle in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C) with the windows closed, vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

---

**OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued**

---

**0047 00**

**VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued**

**CAUTION**

When operating in temperatures above 100° F (38° C), extra care must be taken to prevent overheating the engine. Watch WATER TEMP gage, STOP ENGINE indicator, and COOLANT TEMP indicator closely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Check oil levels often and keep operating strain as low as possible. Vehicle cooling and lubrications systems support each other. Failure of one system will rapidly cause failure of the other system. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Idle engine to cool down. Idling cools engine faster than quick shutdown and may prevent damage to engine from excessive heat. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued****0047 00****VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued****CAUTION**

Use low gear ranges only when necessary. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Push N (Neutral) select button (1) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (2) while engine is running. Idle engine for approximately two minutes before engine shutdown.

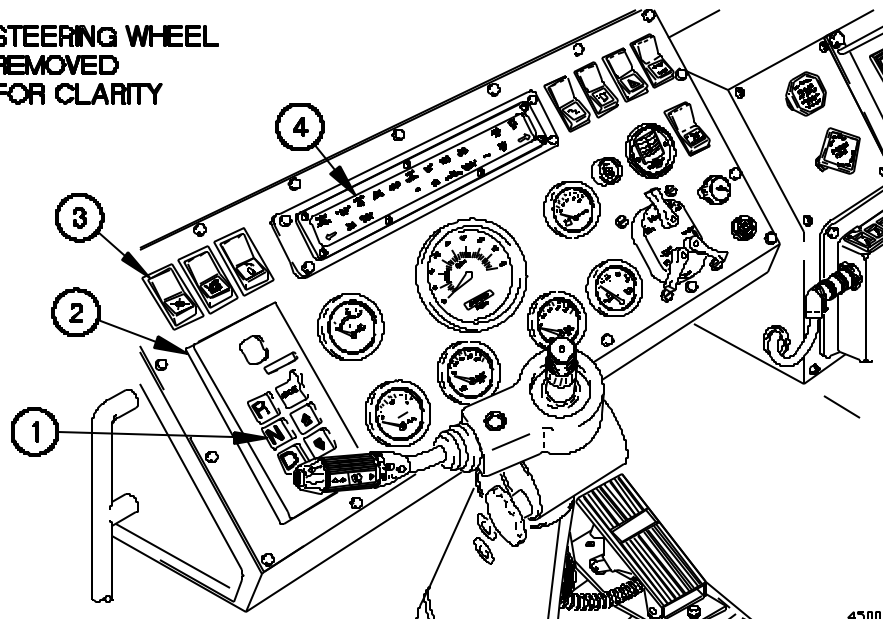
**CAUTION**

Do not operate vehicle with engine fan off switch in the on position. Ensure ENGINE FAN OFF indicator is not illuminated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Placing the engine fan off switch in the on position will cause the fan not to operate. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Check that engine fan off switch (3) is in the off position and the ENGINE FAN OFF indicator (4) is not illuminated.

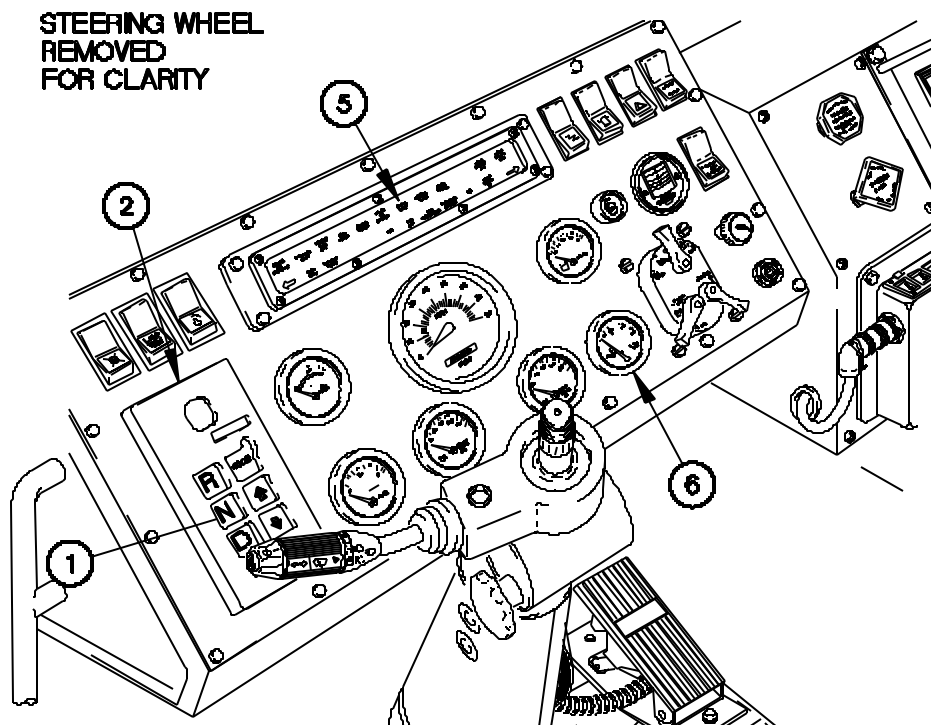
**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



**OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued****0047 00****VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued****CAUTION**

Never operate engine for more than 30 seconds at full throttle while vehicle is not moving. Transmission oil temperature will become too hot. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. If the TRANS TEMP indicator (5) illuminates and WATER TEMP gage (6) reads near 230° F (110° C), transmission oil is overheating:
  - a. Stop vehicle.
  - b. Press the N (Neutral) select button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).
  - c. Allow engine to operate at idle for three minutes.
  - d. Continue normal vehicle operation when TRANS TEMP indicator (5) goes out.
  - e. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and notify Field Maintenance if TRANS TEMP indicator (5) does not go out.



4500802 -



---

**OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued**

---

**0047 00**

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued**

4. Check cooling system often for the following conditions:
  - a. Low coolant level in radiator overflow tank (WP 0103 00, Table 1, Item 3).
  - b. Cracked or leaking radiator hoses (WP 0103 00, Table 4, Item 61).
  - c. Radiator fins clogged with dust, leaves, or insects.

**NOTE**

Batteries do not hold charge well in extreme heat. Batteries will be tagged for use in tropical conditions or extreme heat. Batteries will have a white circle or dot painted on top. Battery electrolyte must be changed to adjust for such conditions. Refer to TM 9-6140-200-14 for procedures.

5. Check battery electrolyte level daily (WP 0108 00). If electrolyte level is low, service with distilled water.
6. In hot, damp climates check body and chassis often. Notify Field Maintenance if any of the following conditions are found:
  - a. Signs of pitting or paint blistering on metal surfaces.
  - b. Signs of mildew, mold, or fungus on fabrics and rubber.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**OPERATION IN EXTREME DUST****0048 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0103 00

WP 0107 00

WP 0109 00

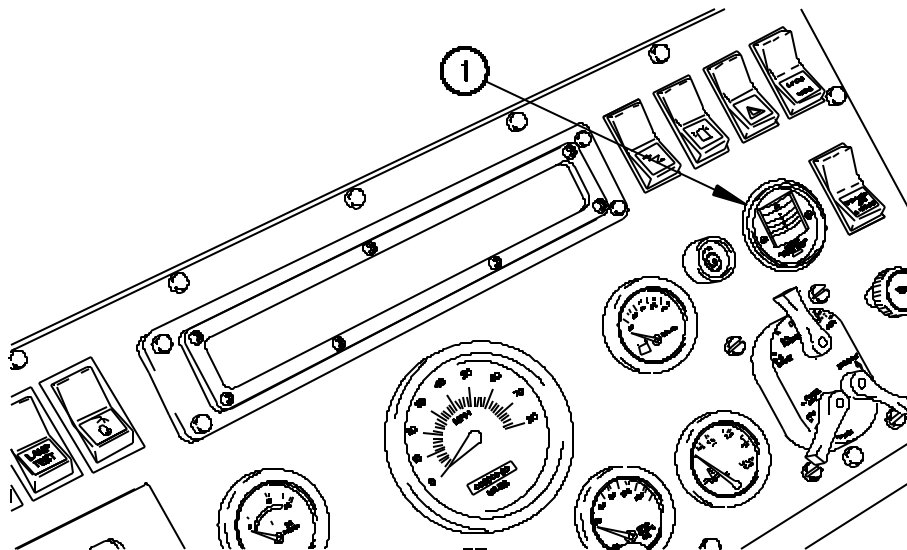
**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating M1083A1 series vehicles in extreme dust.

**VEHICLE OPERATION****CAUTION**

Check AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE often. If yellow diaphragm enters red zone (greater than 25 in.), shut down engine immediately and service air filter (WP 0109 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

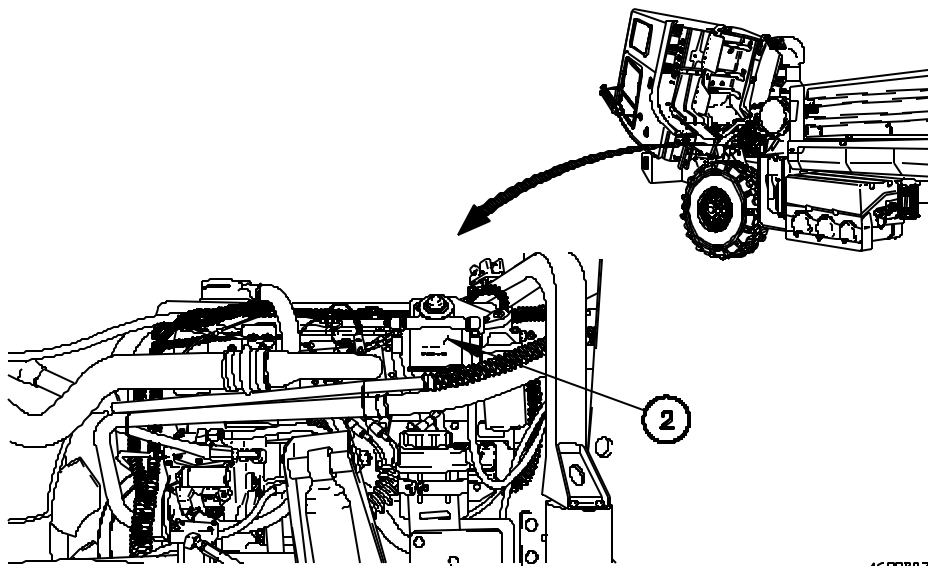
1. Service air filter (WP 0109 00). Check other gages and indicator lights on instrument panel assembly (1) to be sure dust does not affect other equipment.
2. Allow as much distance as possible between vehicles and operate at low speeds.



4600801-

**OPERATION IN EXTREME DUST- Continued****0048 00****VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued**

3. Check and drain fuel/water separator (2) at stops (WP 0103 00, Table 3, Item 4).



4600802-

4. Park vehicle so that front of vehicle does not face into wind, when possible.
5. Cover air intake, radiator, and cab with tarp during extended shutdown.

**CAUTION**

Keep glass surfaces covered with tarp as much as possible in blowing dust conditions. Failure to comply may result in scratched glass surfaces.

6. Cover glass surfaces when not needed for operation. Take extra care when cleaning glass to prevent scratching surfaces.

**CAUTION**

Do not direct high-pressure water stream at glass surfaces, seals, air intake, exhaust outlet, or any other component of vehicle that could be easily damaged by high-pressure water stream. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Clean dust from wheels, axles, universal joints, steering mechanism, and radiator as soon as possible (WP 0107 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

## OPERATION IN FOREST OR ON ROCKY TERRAIN

0049 00

### INITIAL SETUP:

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

### GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a forest or on rocky terrain.

### VEHICLE OPERATION

#### WARNING

**Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle could roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

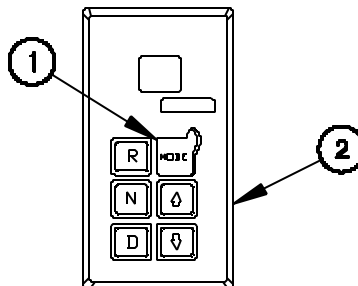
#### CAUTION

Ensure vehicle has enough clearance before driving over rough terrain. Rough terrain can damage components under vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure vehicle can clear overhanging tree limbs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure that mirrors will not be damaged by rocks or trees by adjusting mirrors to keep rear of vehicle visible. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Push MODE select button (1) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (2) to select desired transmission gear.



4700801 -

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



---

**OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD**

---

**0050 00****INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**References**  
WP 0107 00  
WP 0109 00

---

**GENERAL**

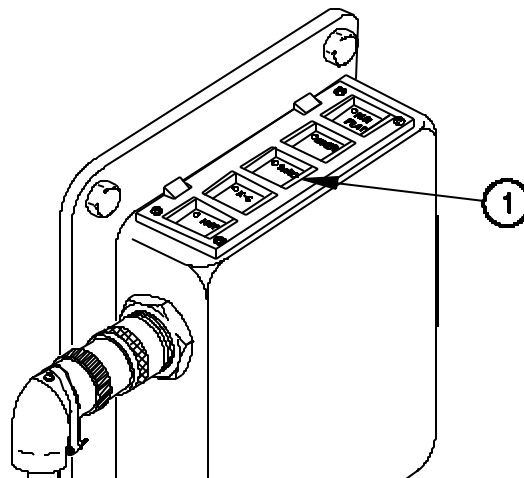
This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in sand or mud.

**VEHICLE OPERATION****CAUTION**

Keep glass surfaces covered with a tarp during blowing sand conditions. Use care when cleaning to prevent scratching glass surfaces. Failure to comply may result in scratched glass surfaces.

Check AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE often. If yellow diaphragm enters red zone (greater than 25 in.), shut down engine immediately and service air filter (WP 0109 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Press CTIS mode to SAND (1).



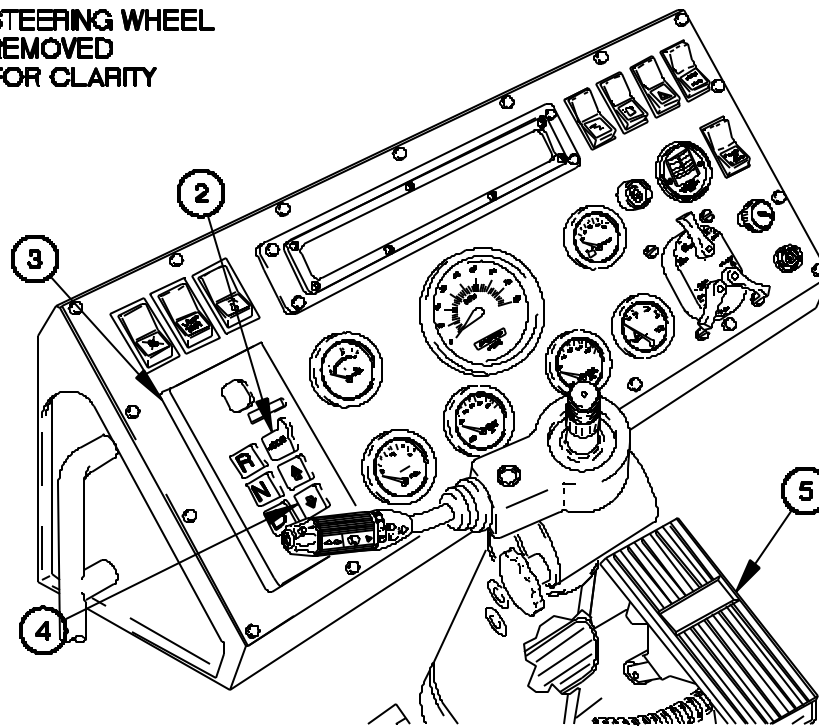
4800801 -

**VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued****WARNING**

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

2. Push mode select button (2) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (3) to select desired transmission gear.
3. Accelerate slowly so tires do not spin and dig in sand or mud.
4. Press lower gear range button (4) on WTEC III TPSS (3).
5. Keep accelerator pedal (5) steady after vehicle reaches desired speed.
6. Turn vehicle slowly when in loose sand or mud.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



4800802-

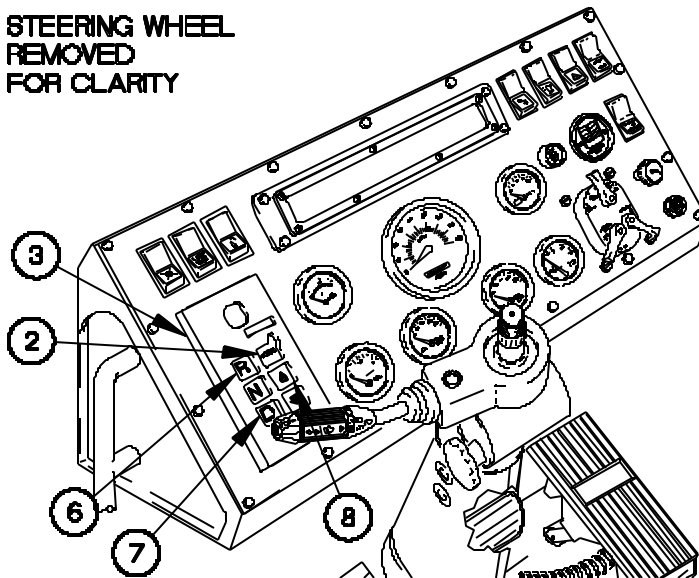


**OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued****0050 00****VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued****WARNING**

**Do not straddle or drive on sides of sand mounds. Loose sand will not support vehicle on steep slopes. Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

7. Steer vehicle straight up and down hills when possible. When driving across a hill is necessary, choose the lowest angle possible, keep vehicle moving, and avoid quick, sharp turns.
8. To move vehicle forward and turn after vehicle is stopped in loose sand or mud:
  - a. Press MODE select button (2) on WTEC III TPSS (3).
  - b. Press R (Reverse) select button (6) on WTEC III TPSS (3).
  - c. Move vehicle straight back approximately 20 ft (6.1 m).
  - d. Stop vehicle.
  - e. Press D (Drive) select button (7) on WTEC III TPSS (3).
  - f. Press higher gear select button (8) on WTEC III TPSS (3).

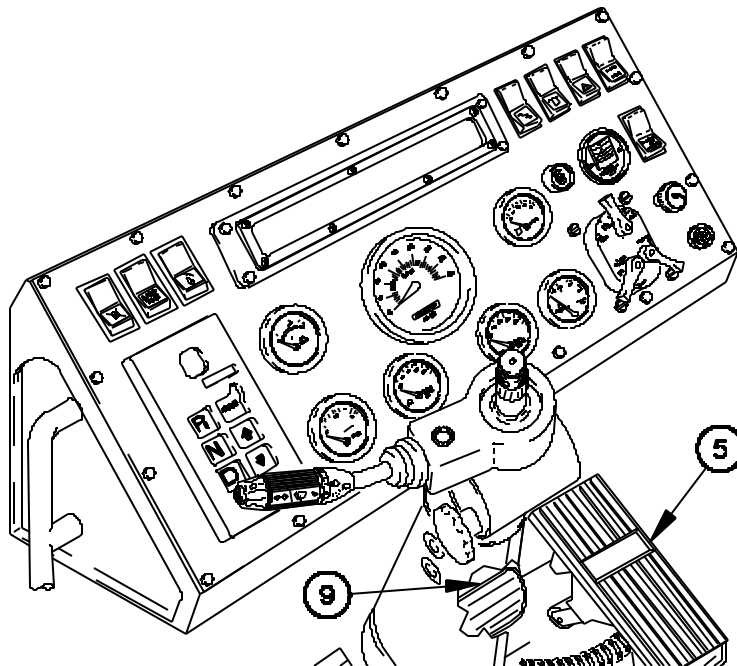
**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



4800803-

**OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued****0050 00****VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued**

8. To move vehicle forward and turn after vehicle is stopped in loose sand or mud: - Continued.
  - g. Move vehicle forward.
  - h. Gradually turn vehicle as speed is obtained and vehicle is moving forward smoothly
9. If vehicle starts to skid:
  - a. Release accelerator pedal (5).
  - b. Steer in direction of skid until vehicle stops skidding.
  - c. Press brake pedal (9) lightly when vehicle is under control.
  - d. Press accelerator pedal (5) slowly and steer vehicle on straight course.



4800804 -

---

**OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued**

---

**0050 00**

**VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued**

10. To park vehicle:

- a. Park vehicle so it does not face into the wind whenever possible.
- b. Clean mud off vehicle as soon as possible (WP 0107 00).

**CAUTION**

Do not direct high-pressure water stream at glass surfaces, seals, air intake, exhaust outlet, or any other components of vehicle that could be easily damaged by high-pressure water stream. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- c. Clean mud from wheels, brakes, axles, universal joints, steering mechanism, radiator, and transmission auxiliary oil cooler as soon as possible (WP 0108 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**OPERATION IN DESERT ENVIRONMENT**

---

**0051 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**REFERENCE**

FM 90-3

WP 0047 00

WP 0048 00

WP 0049 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a desert environment.

**VEHICLE OPERATION****NOTE**

FM 90-3 contains detailed instructions for living in desert environment.

1. Principles of operation in extreme heat, extreme dust, and in sand or mud (WP 0047 00, WP 0048 00, WP 0049 00) apply to desert environment operation.

**CAUTION**

Vehicle must be properly prepared for temperature changes in desert environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

2. Temperatures can change as much as 70° F (40° C) between day and night.
3. Due to expansion and contraction of fluids and air, care should be taken when filling fuel tanks and fluid reservoirs to prevent overflow when temperatures change.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION - UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549)**

---

**0052 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**NOTE**

If vehicle S/N is 18,550 to 99,999, use WP 0053 00.

If vehicle S/N is 100,001 to 199,999, use WP 0054 00.

**GENERAL**

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

**CAUTION**

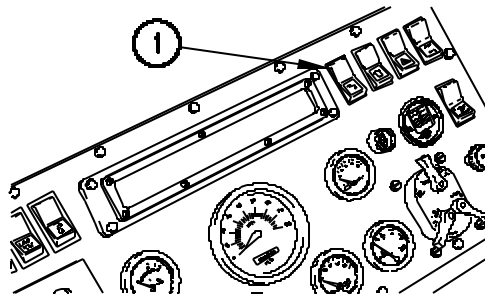
During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C). Both should be removed if temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed if temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0052 00

## ENGINE START

1. If outside temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0055 00.
2. If outside temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.
3. Position master power switch (1) to on.



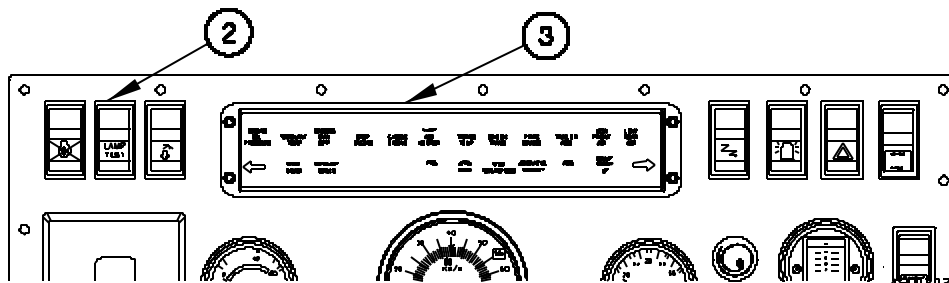
4900801 -

## NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



4900802 -



**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued****0052 00****ENGINE START - Continued****NOTE**

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

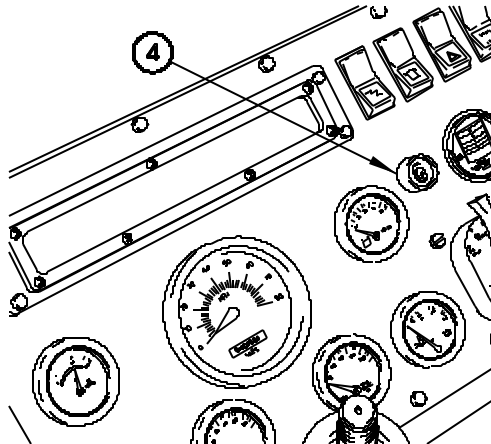
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

**NOTE**

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



4900B03-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued****0052 00****ENGINE START - Continued****CAUTION**

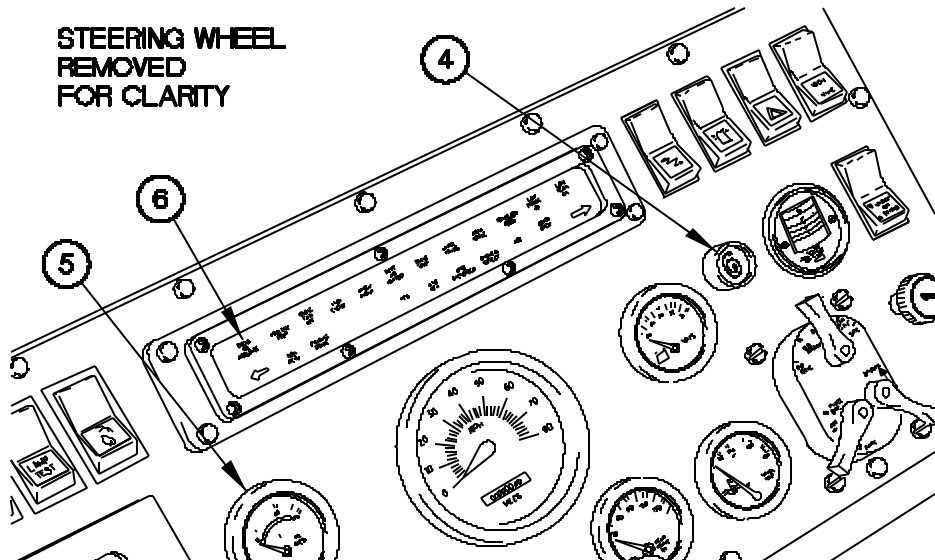
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



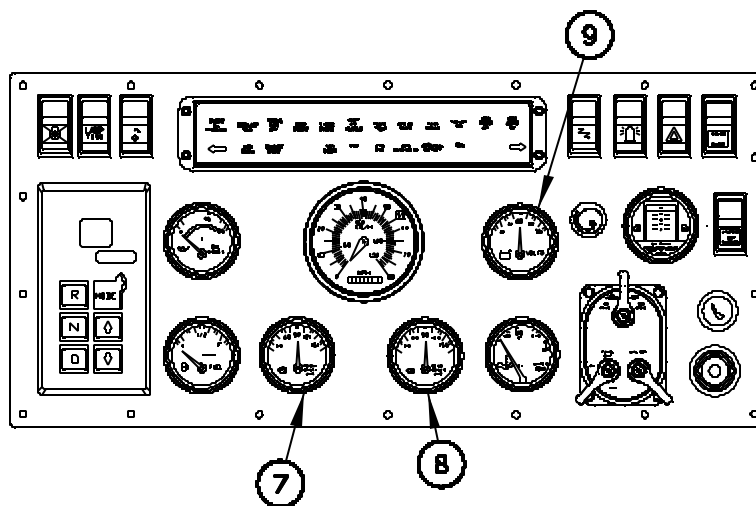
4900 804 -

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued****0052 00****ENGINE START – Continued****NOTE**

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 26 and 30 volts.



4900805-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

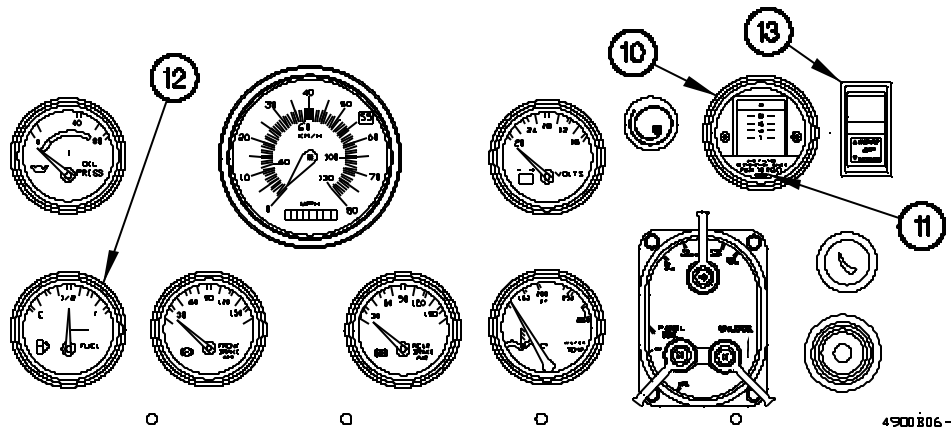
**ENGINE START - Continued**

10. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads below 25 in.
  - a. Press reset button (11) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
  - b. Shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
11. Check that FUEL gage (12) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

**WARNING**

**Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

12. Position WARMUP/OFF/ RETARD switch (13) to RETARD.
13. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0052 00).



**CAUTION**

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

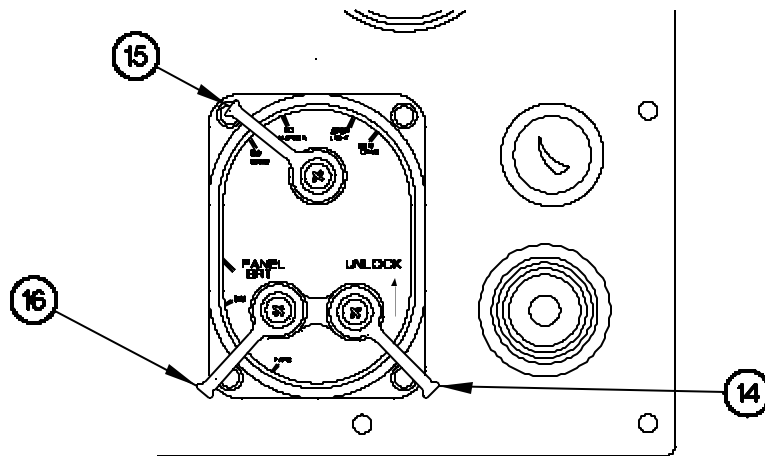
14. Shut down engine (WP 0052 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

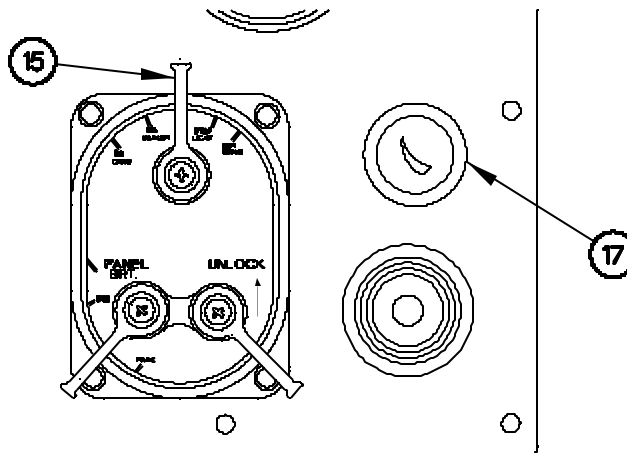
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS**

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Position auxiliary lever (16) to PANEL BRT.



4 900807 -

- e. Turn dimmer switch (17) left to increase brightness or right to decrease brightness.
  - f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



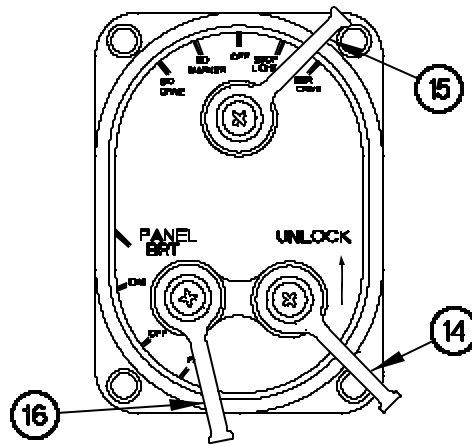
4 900808 -

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

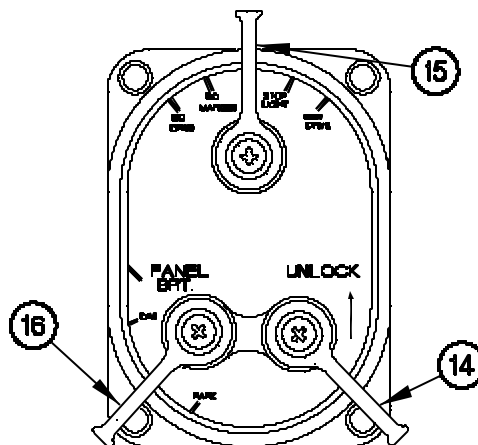
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.
  - c. Set auxiliary lever (16) to PARK.



4900 809-

- d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - e. Set auxiliary lever (16) to OFF to shut off only parking lights.
  - f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



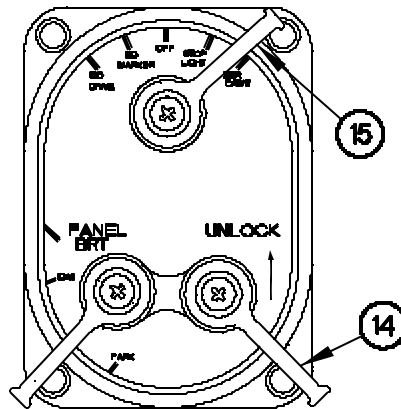
4900 810-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

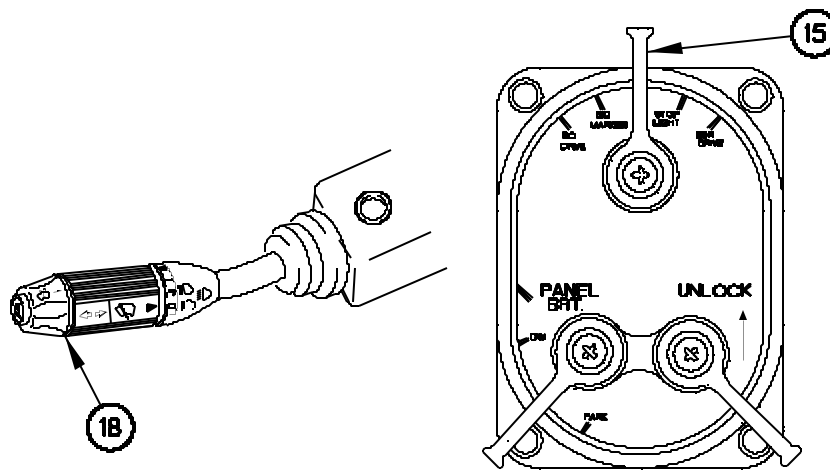
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive and Backup Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



4900B11 -

- d. Pull turn signal switch (18) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
- e. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



4900B12 -

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

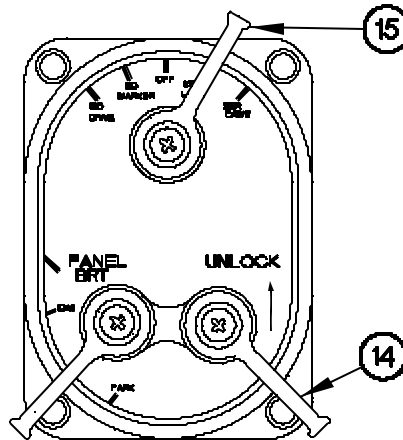
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to STOP LIGHT.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.

**WARNING**

**Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).



4900813-

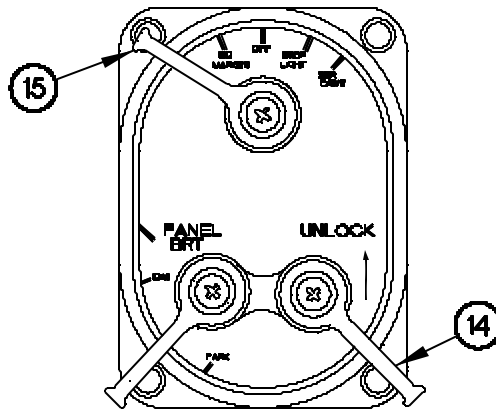


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

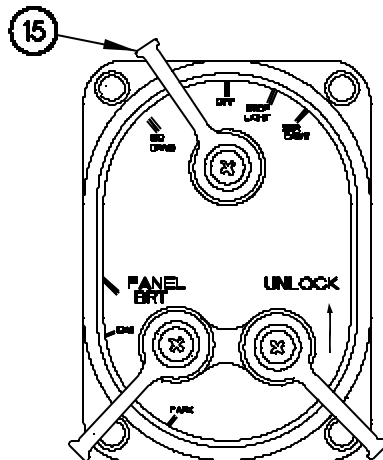
**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights - Continued.
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to BO DRIVE.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



4900814-

6. Operate Blackout Marker Lights.
  - a. Set main selector lever (15) to BO MARKER.
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



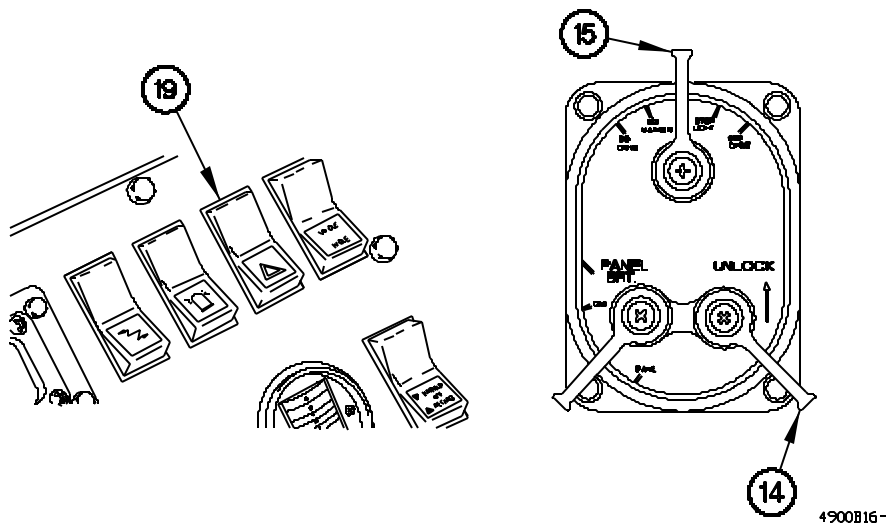
4900815-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

7. Operate Warning Light.
  - a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
  - b. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - c. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE or STOP LIGHT.
  - d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
  - e. Position warning light switch (19) to on.
  - f. Position warning light switch (19) to off.
  - g. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.
8. Operate Worklights.
  - a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
  - b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.
  - c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



# **VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

## **OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

### 8. Operate Worklights - Continued.

#### **NOTE**

Perform step 8d only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

d.Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to on.

e. Position work lights switch (21) to on.

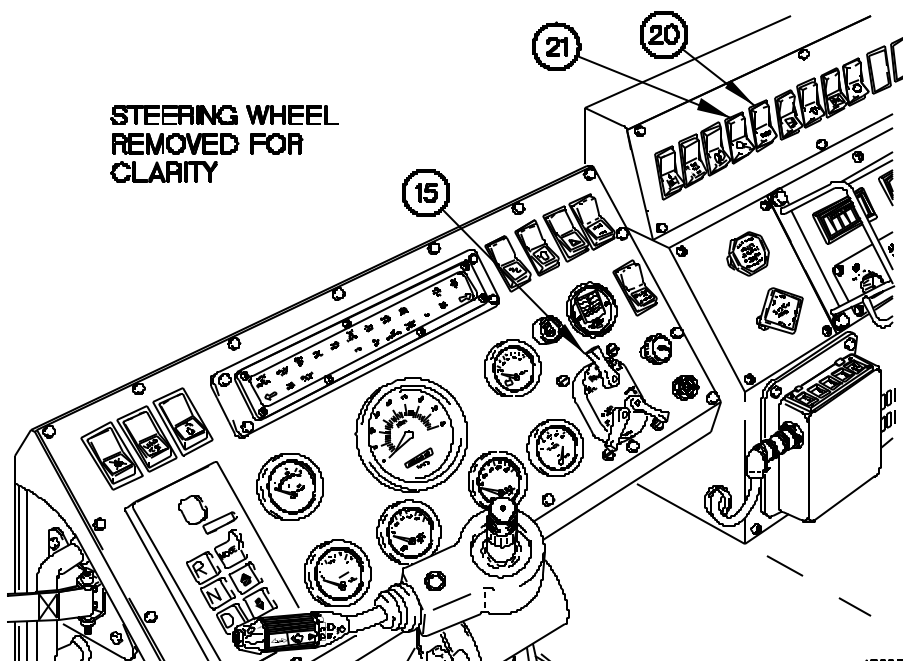
f. Position work lights switch (21) to off.

#### **NOTE**

Perform step 8g only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

g.Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to off.

h.Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

---

0052 00

**OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES**

---

**WARNING**

---

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

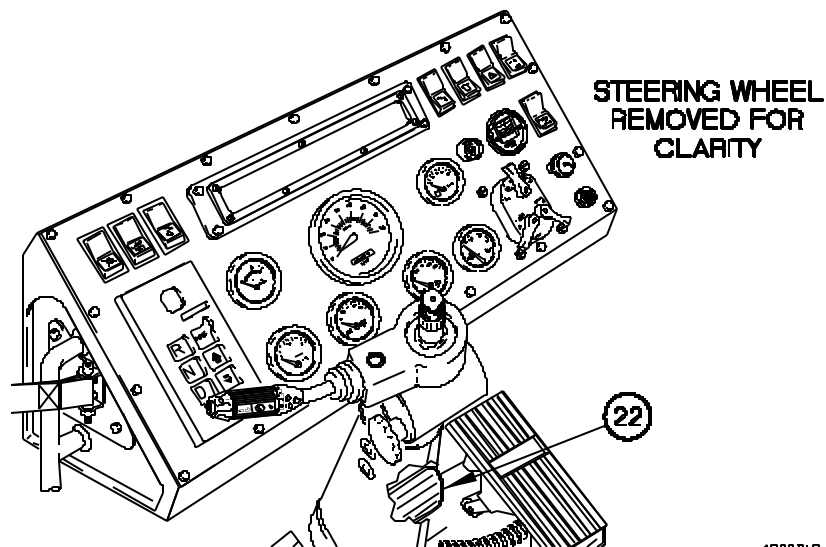
---

**CAUTION**

---

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (22) to slow or stop vehicle.



4900218-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE**

1. Start engine (WP 0052 00).

**CAUTION**

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

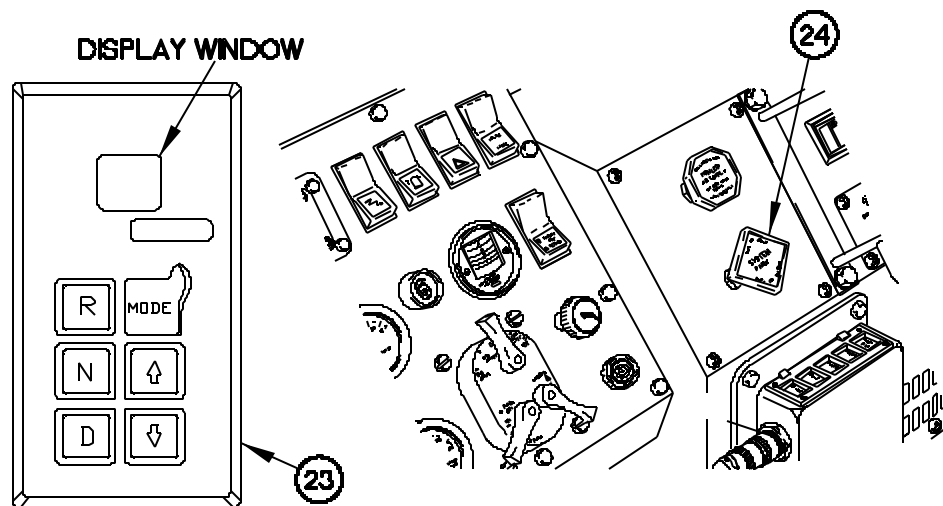
Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (24).



4900819-

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**


---

0052 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

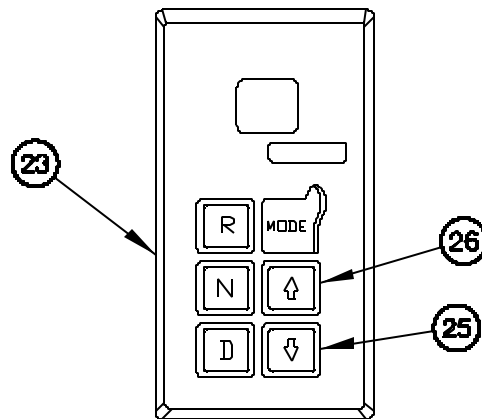

---

**WARNING**


---

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (25) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



4900 820-

---

**CAUTION**


---

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

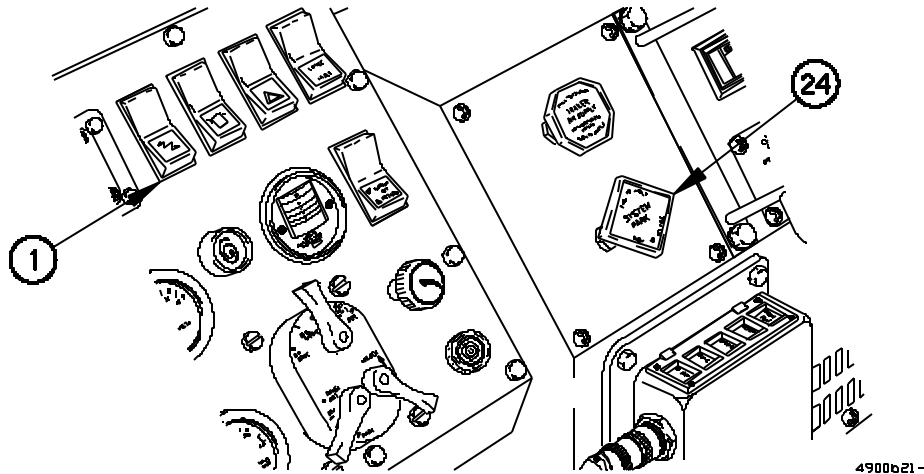
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0052 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

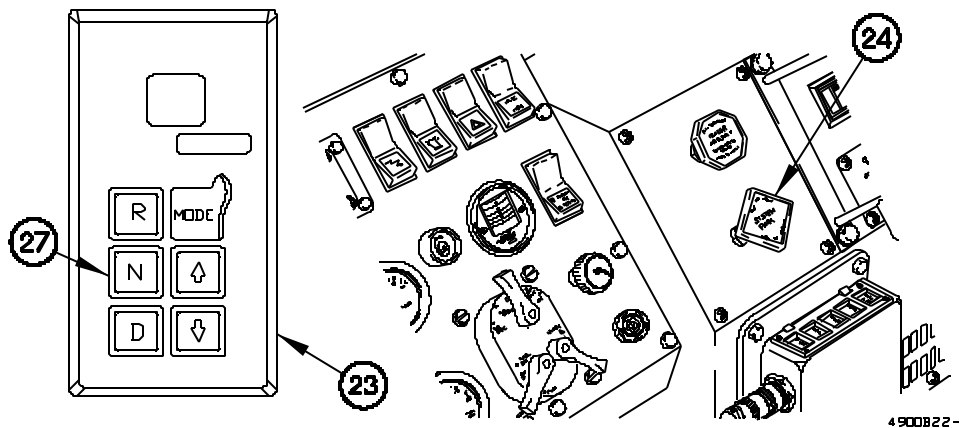
0052 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE**

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0052 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).



---

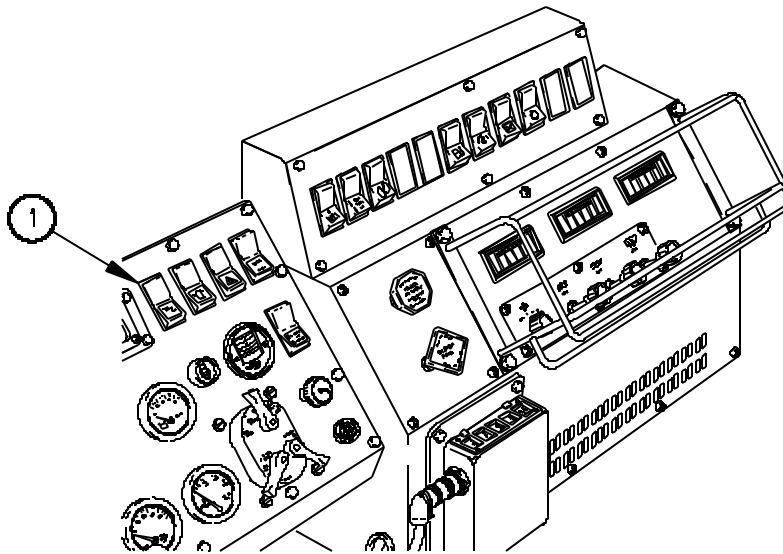
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

---

0052 00

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE – Continued**

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0052 00).
5. Position master power switch (1) to off.
6. Chock wheels (WP 0052 00).



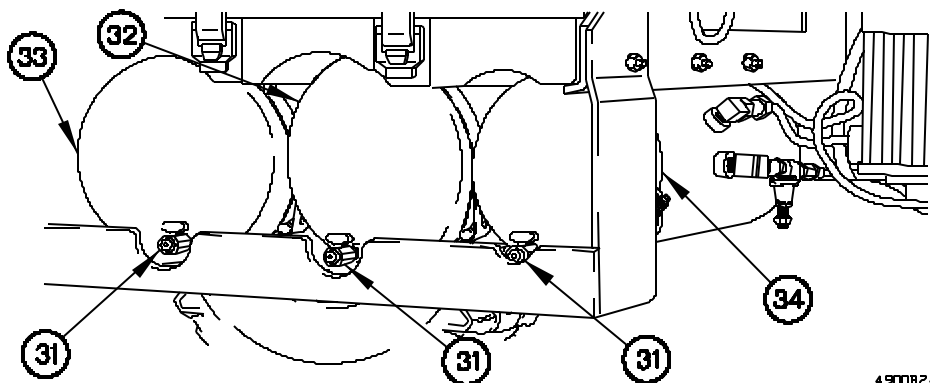
4900a23-



**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued****0052 00****DRAIN AIR TANKS****CAUTION**

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

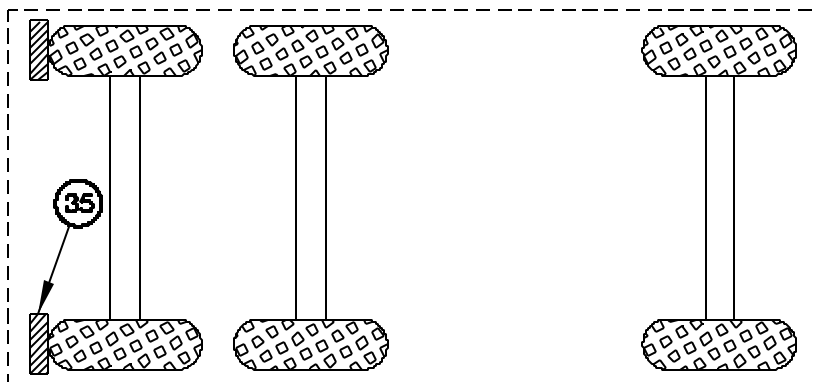
1. Open drain valves (31) on primary air tank (32), secondary air tank (33), and wet tank (34) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (31) on primary air tank (32), secondary air tank (33), and wet tank (34).



4900824-

**PARK VEHICLE**

1. Install wheel chocks (35) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



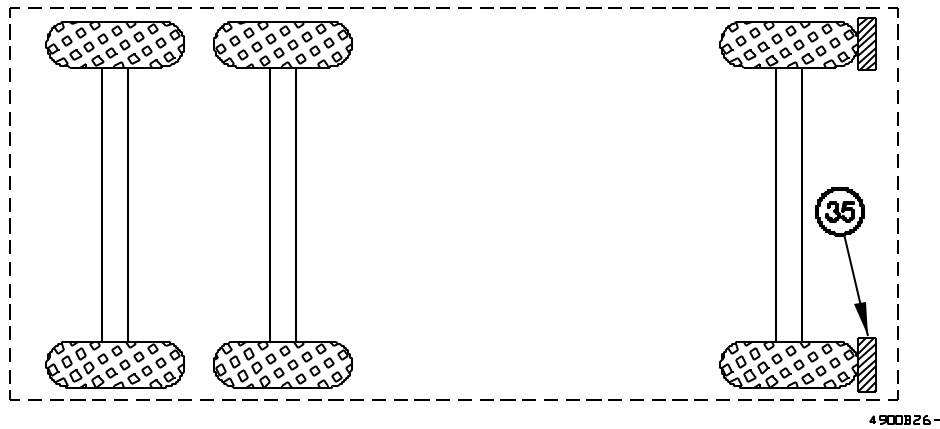
4900825-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

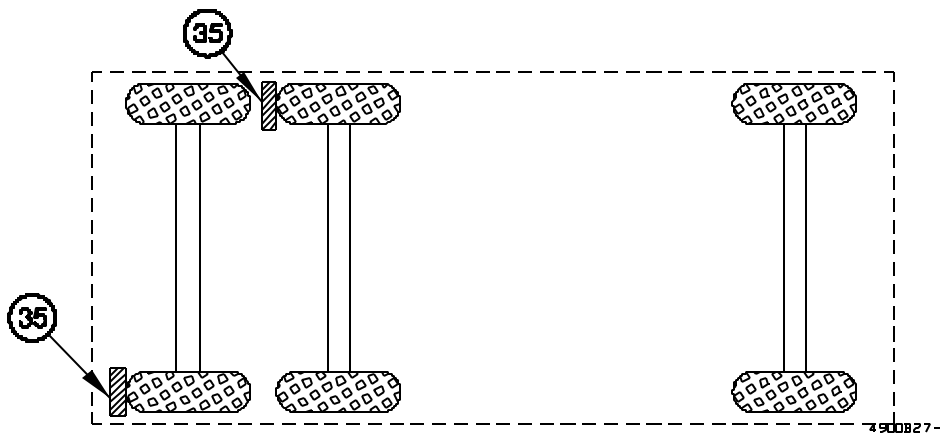
0052 00

**PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (35) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (35) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

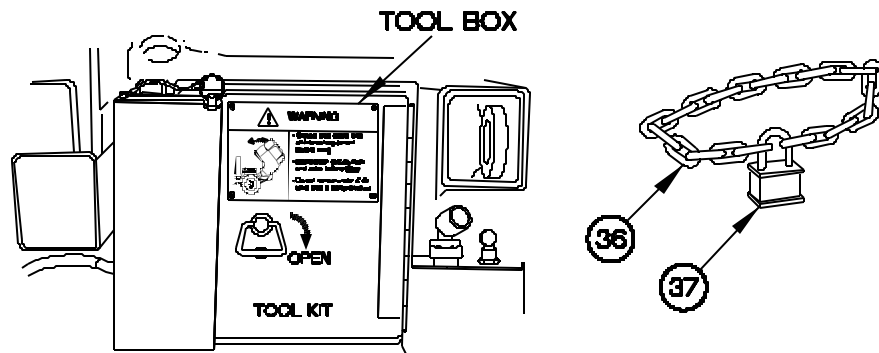


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

**SECURE VEHICLE**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (36) and padlock (37) from tool box.

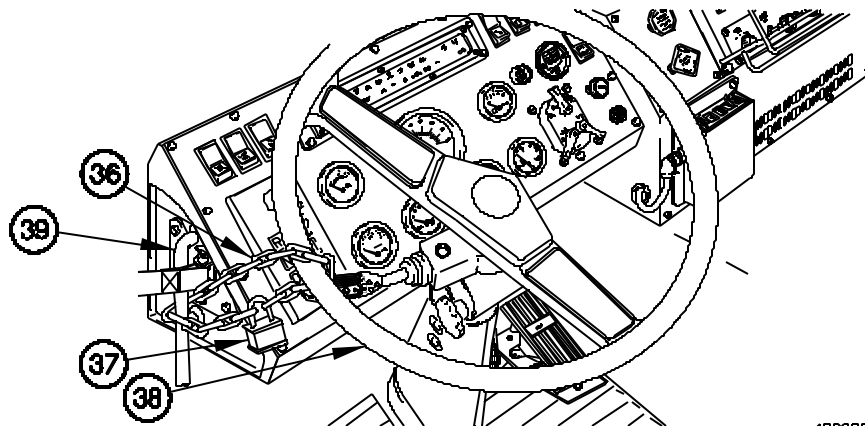


4900828-

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (36) around steering wheel (38) and cab handhold (39).
    - c. Connect padlock (37) to chain (36).
    - d. Lock padlock (37).



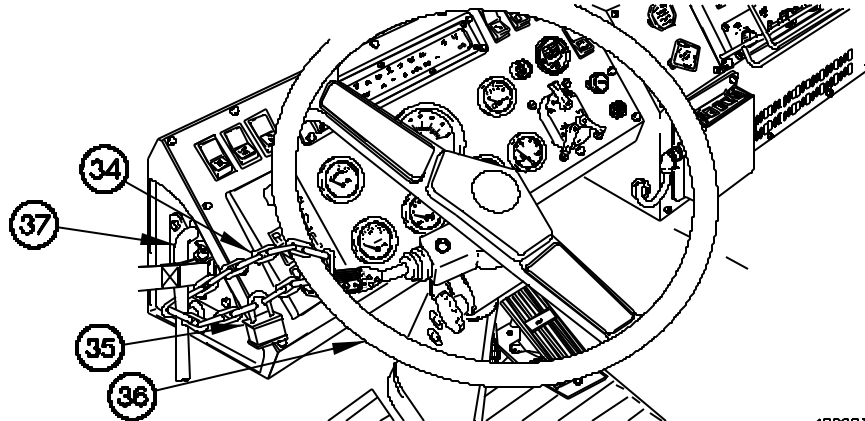
4900829-

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued**

0052 00

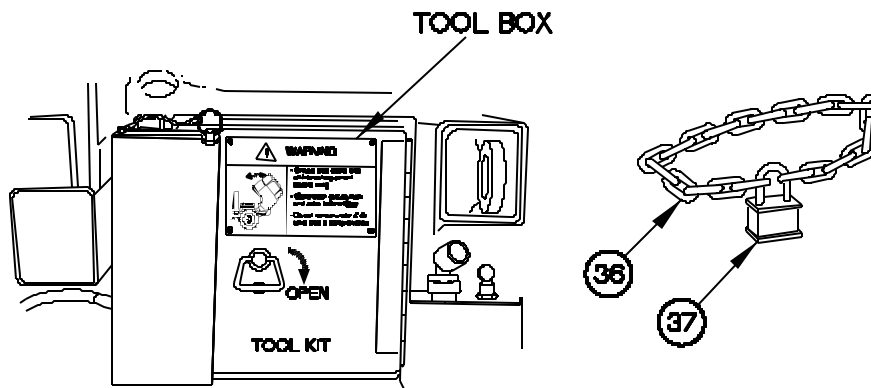
**UNSECURE VEHICLE**

1. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (37).
  - b. Remove padlock (37) from chain (36).
  - c. Remove chain (36) from steering wheel (38) and cab handhold (39).



4900830-

- d. Place chain (36) and padlock (37) in tool box.



4900831-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999)**

---

**0053 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**

Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**GENERAL**

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

**CAUTION**

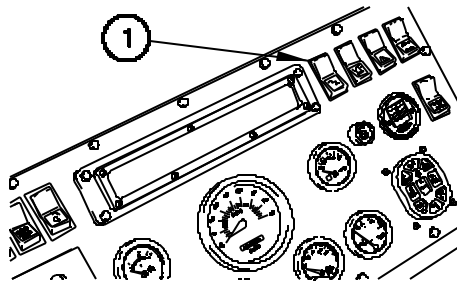
During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C)). Both should be removed if temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed if temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

0053 00

## ENGINE START

1. If outside temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0055 00.
2. If outside temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.
3. Position master power switch (1) to on.



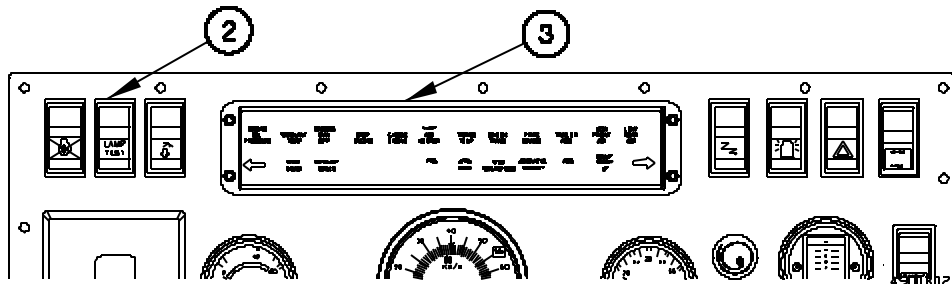
4900801A

### NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



4900802A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

0053 00

## ENGINE START - Continued

### NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

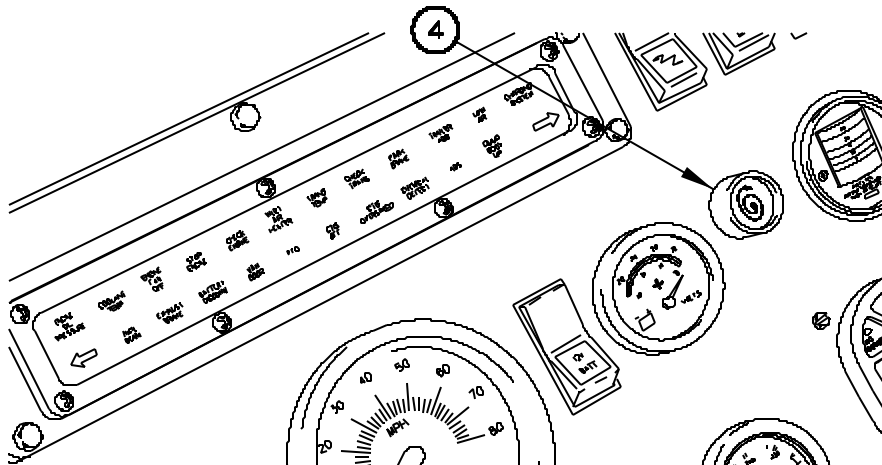
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

### NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



4900 803A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****ENGINE START - Continued****CAUTION**

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

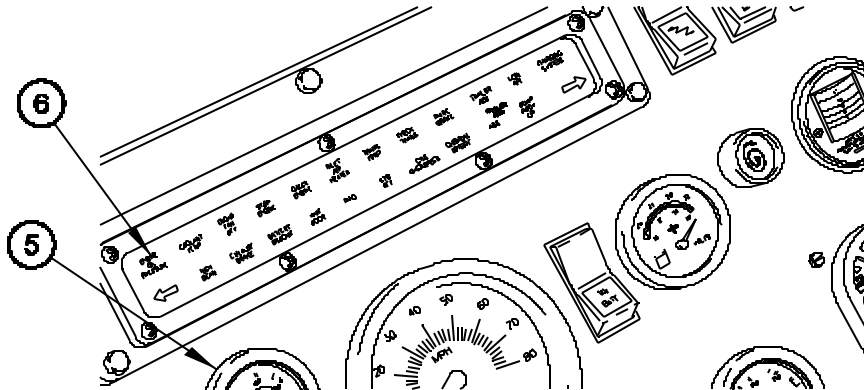
If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



4900804A

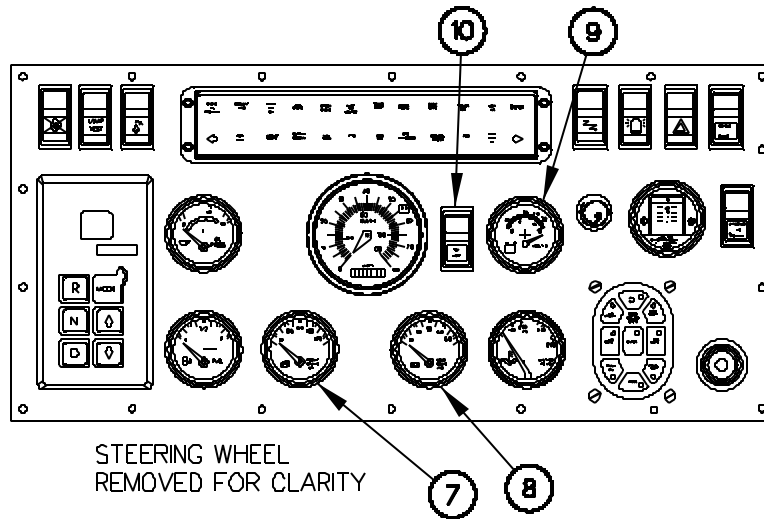


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****ENGINE START - Continued****NOTE**

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.
10. Press momentary 12V BAT to switch (10). Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



4900805A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

0053 00

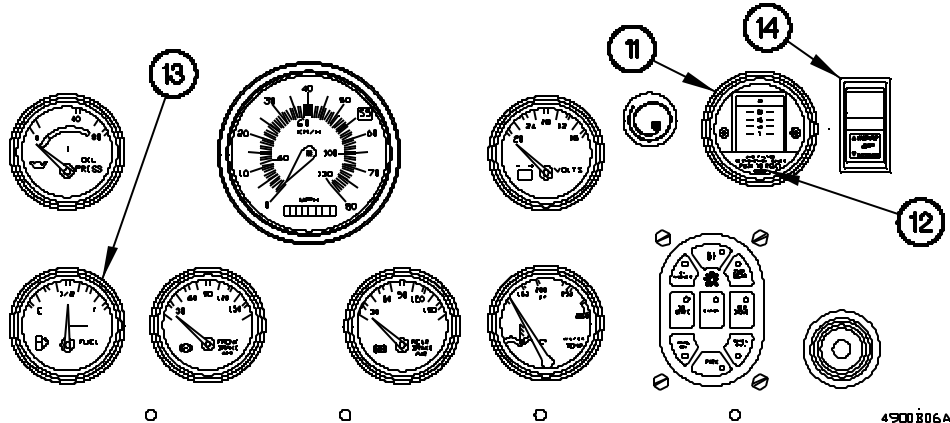
## ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.
  - a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
  - b. Shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

### WARNING

**Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

13. Position WARMUP/OFF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.
14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0053 00).



### CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Shut down engine (WP 0053 00).

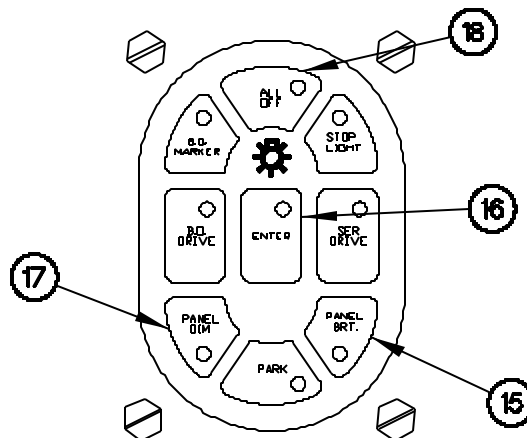
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS****NOTE**

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there are no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



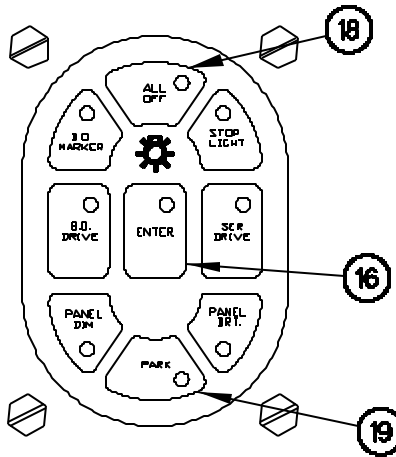
4900 807A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Press PARK key (19).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



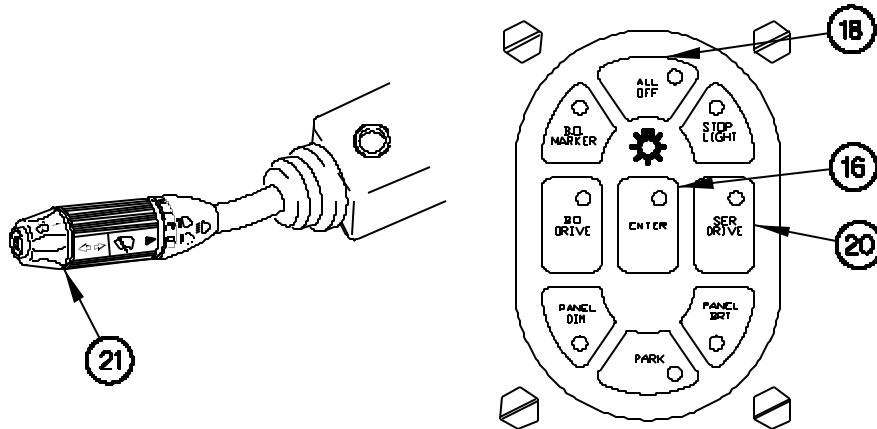
4900808A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.
  - a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



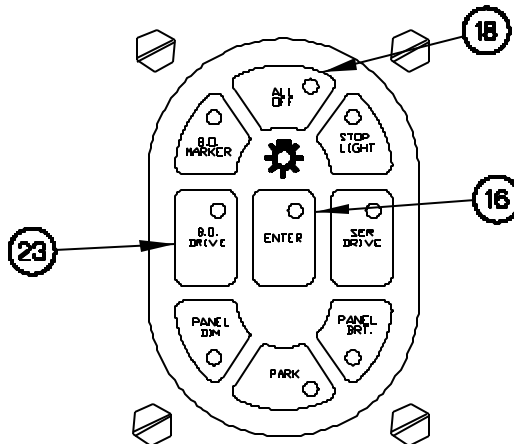
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****WARNING**

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



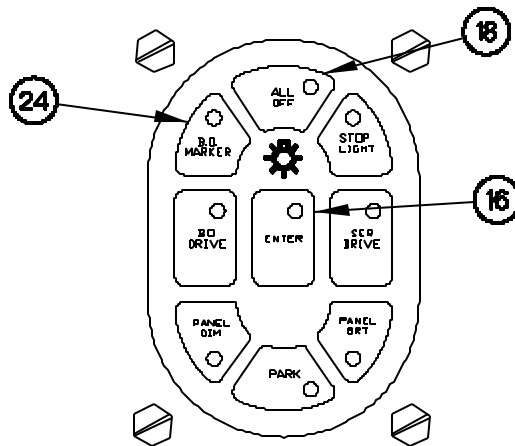
4900810A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



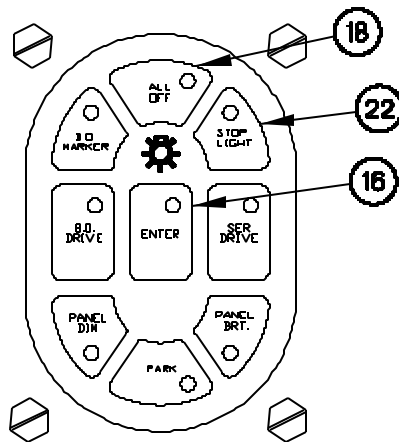
4900B11A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

6. Operate Stop Lights.
  - a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900812A

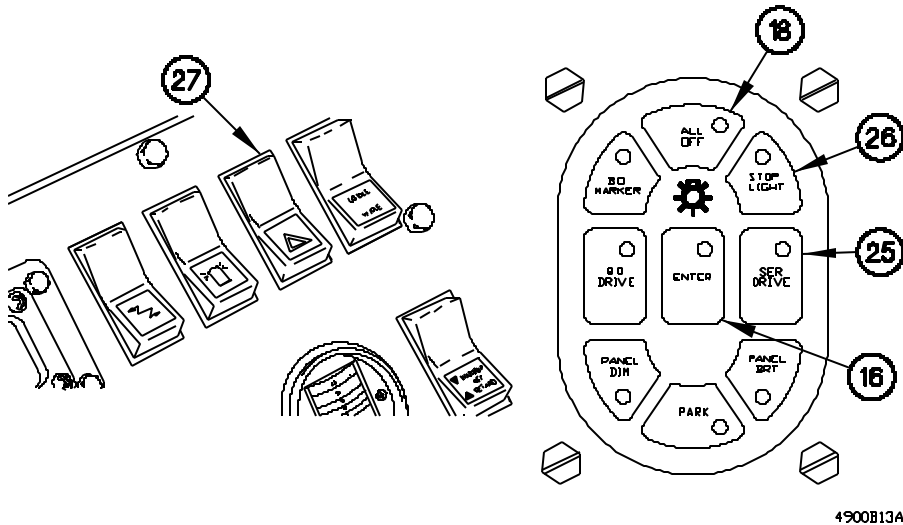


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

7. Operate Warning Light.
  - a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
  - b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).
  - c. Press ENTER key (16).
  - d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.
  - e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.
  - f. Position ALL OFF key (18).
  - g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

8. Operate Worklights.

- a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).
- b. Press ENTER key (16).

**NOTE**

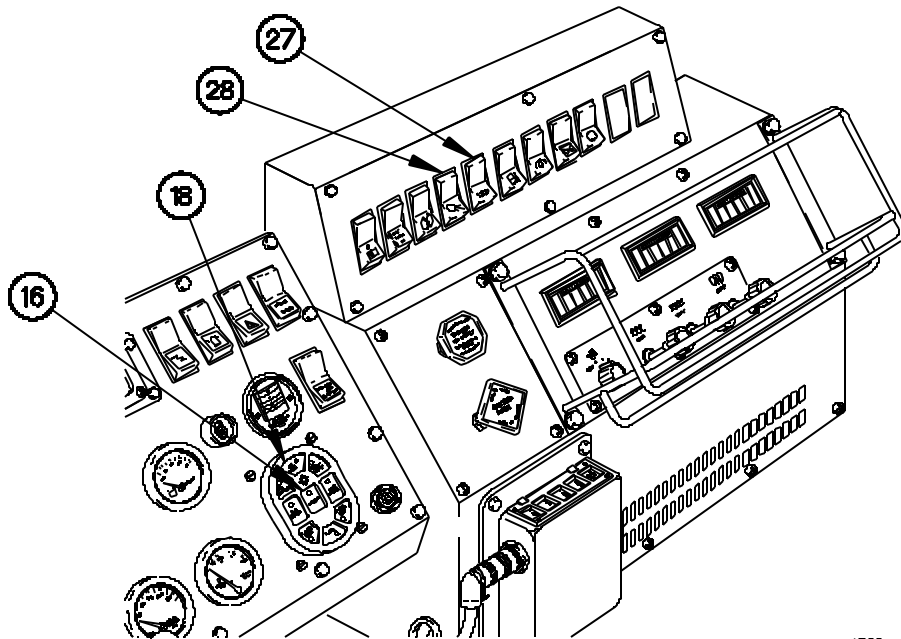
Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.
- d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.
- e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.
- g. Press ALL OFF key (18).
- h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900b14a

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES****WARNING**

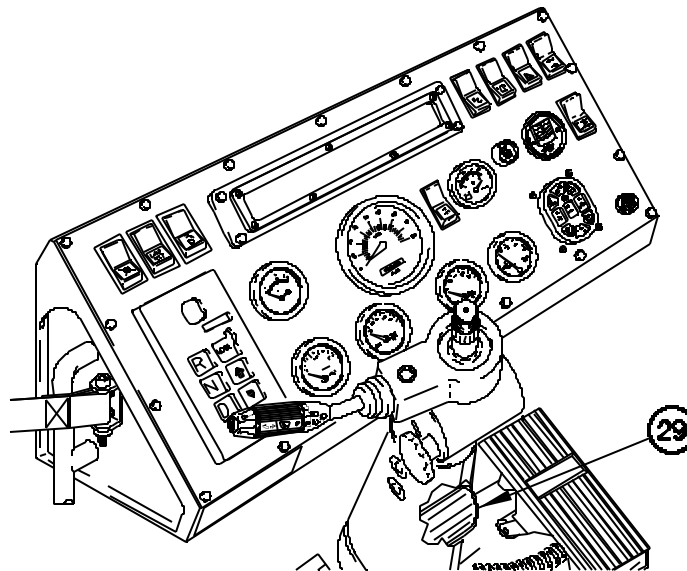
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



4900815A

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

0053 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0053 00).

### CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

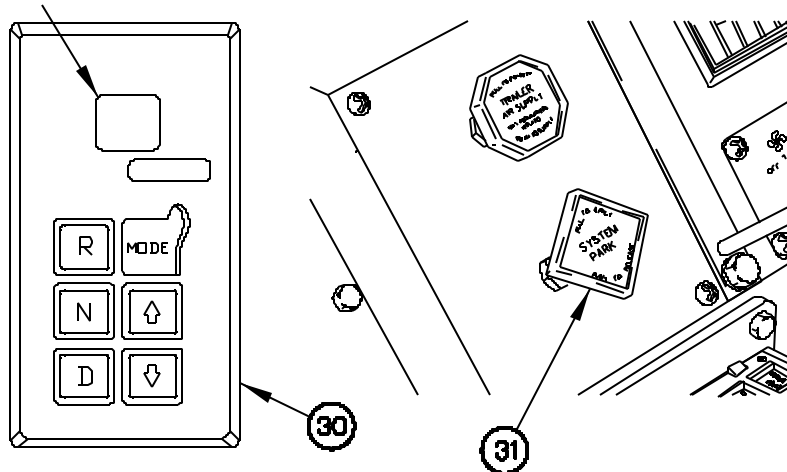
### NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (31).

### DISPLAY WINDOW



# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

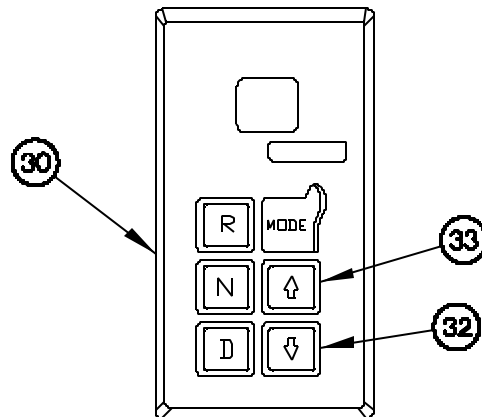
0053 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

### WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



4900817A

### CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

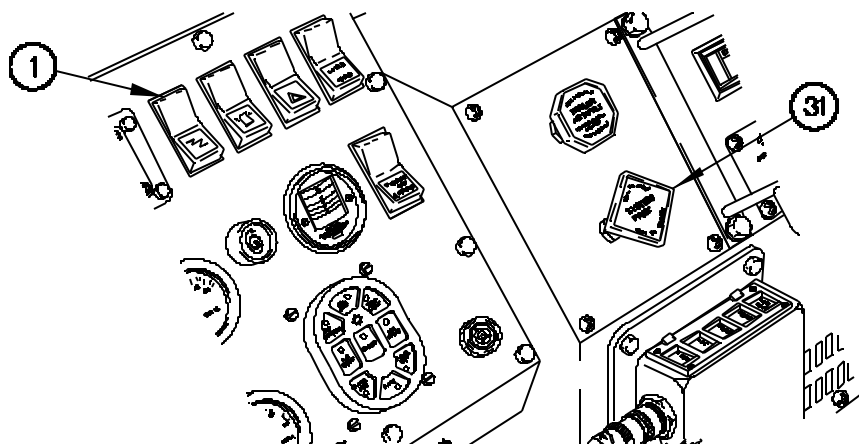
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0053 00).

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

0053 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

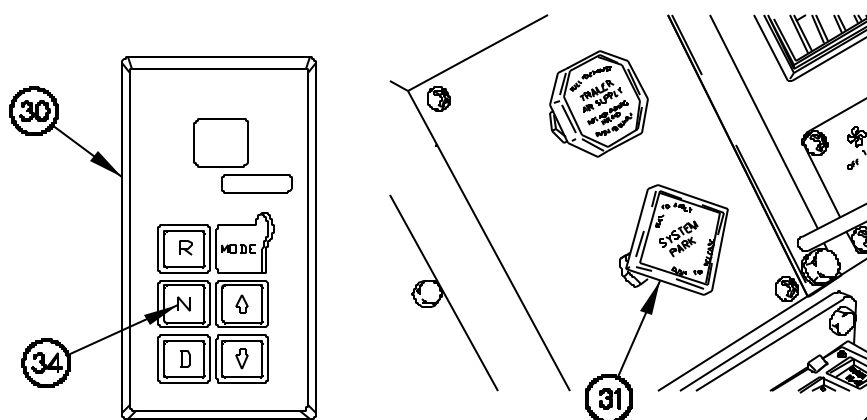
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



4900818A

## SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0053 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (31).



4900819A

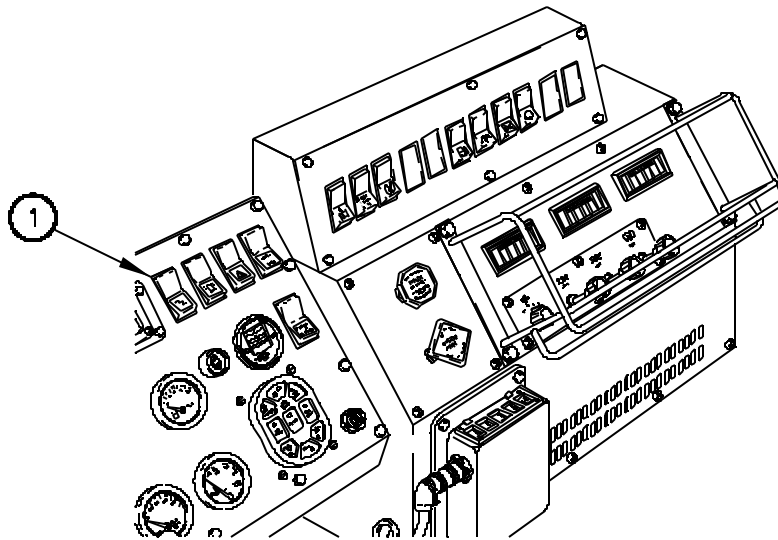
---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

---

**0053 00****SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued**

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0053 00).
5. Position master power switch (1) to off.
6. Chock wheels (WP 0053 00).

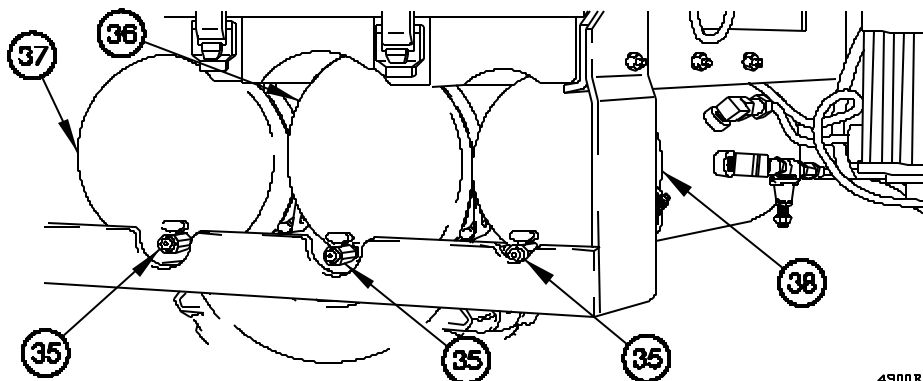


4900820A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****DRAIN AIR TANKS****CAUTION**

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

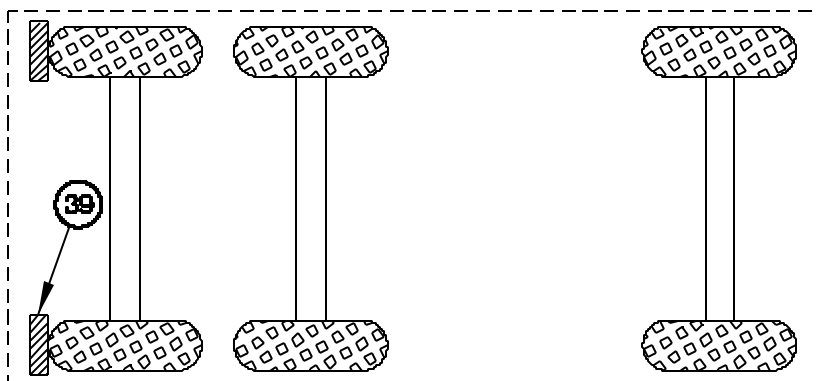
1. Open drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38).



4900821A

**PARK VEHICLE**

1. Install wheel chocks (39) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

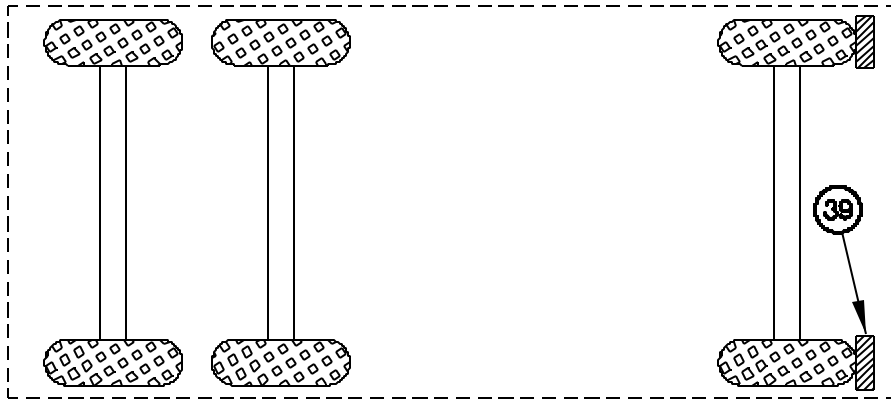


4900822A



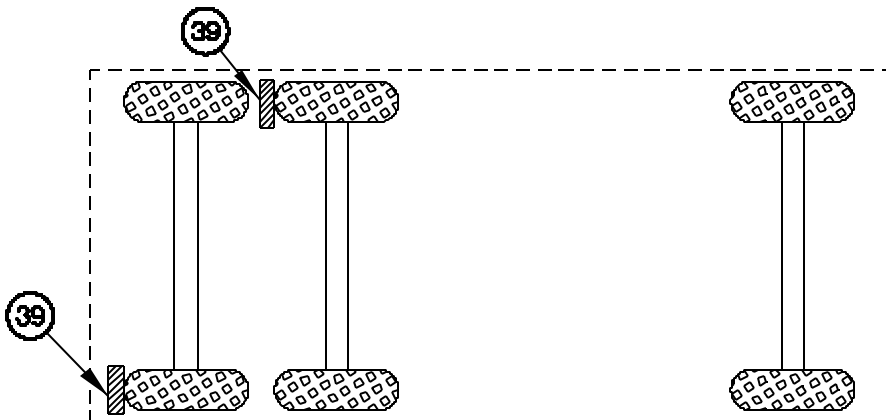
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued****0053 00****PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



4900823A

3. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.



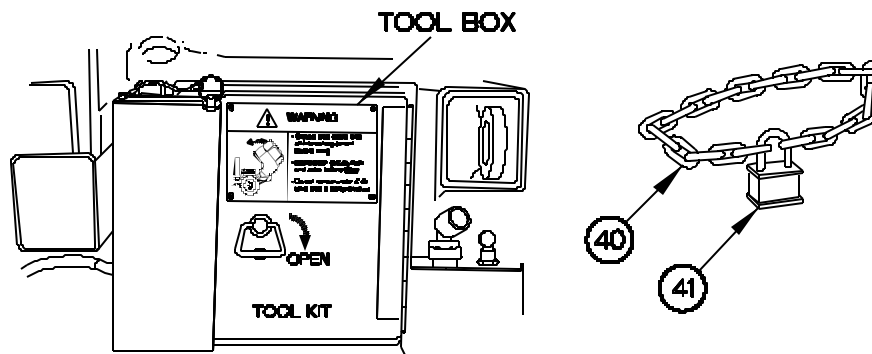
4900824A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

0053 00

**SECURE VEHICLE**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (40) and padlock (41) from tool box.

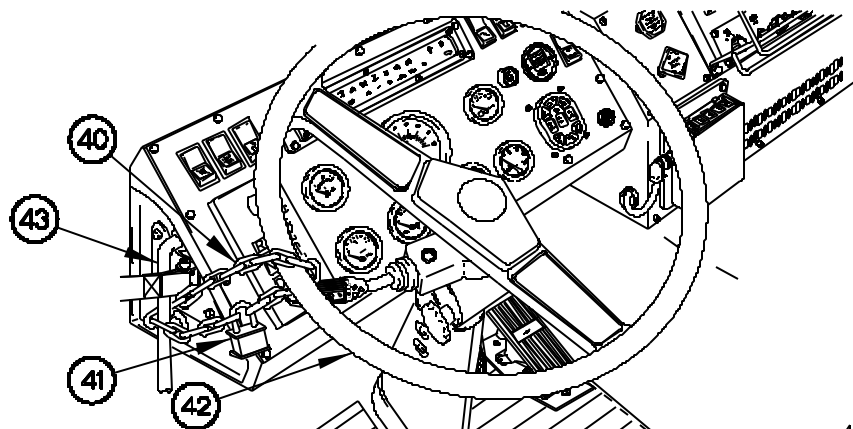


4900825A

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (40) around steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).
    - c. Connect padlock (41) to chain (40).
    - d. Lock padlock (41).



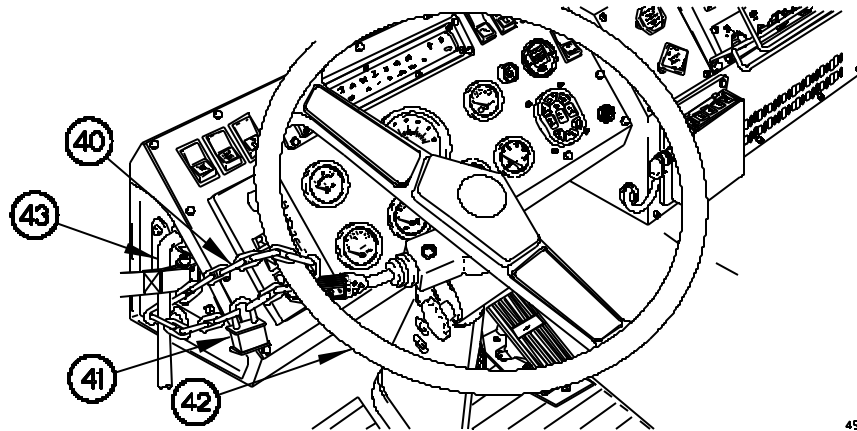
4900826A

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued**

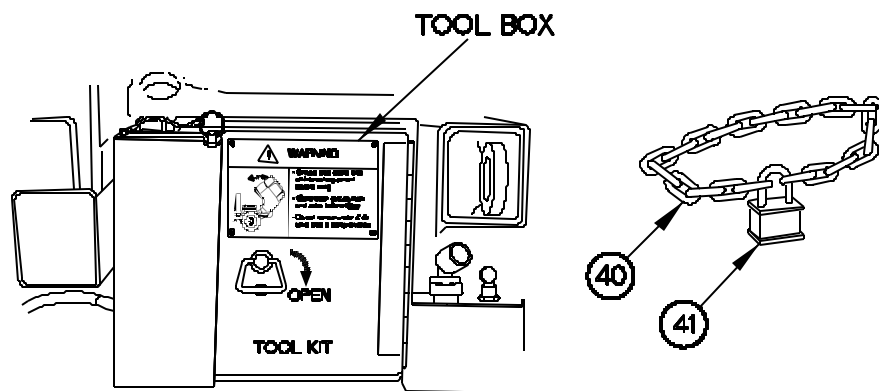
0053 00

**UNSECURE VEHICLE**

1. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (41).
  - b. Remove padlock (41) from chain (40).
  - c. Remove chain (40) from steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).



- d. Place chain (40) and padlock (41) in tool box.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**  
**(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

---

**0054 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 31-70

WP 0024 00

**Tools/Special Tools**Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0070 00

WP 0076 00

WP 0085 00

---

**GENERAL**

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

**CAUTION**

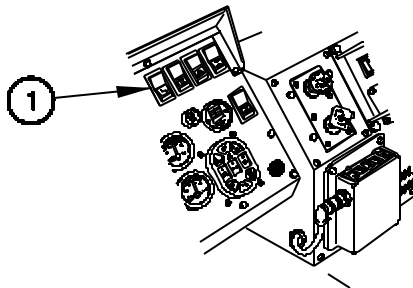
During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C)). Both should be removed is temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed is temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

0054 00

## ENGINE START

1. If outside ambient temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0054 00.
2. If outside ambient temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.
3. Position master power switch (1) to on.



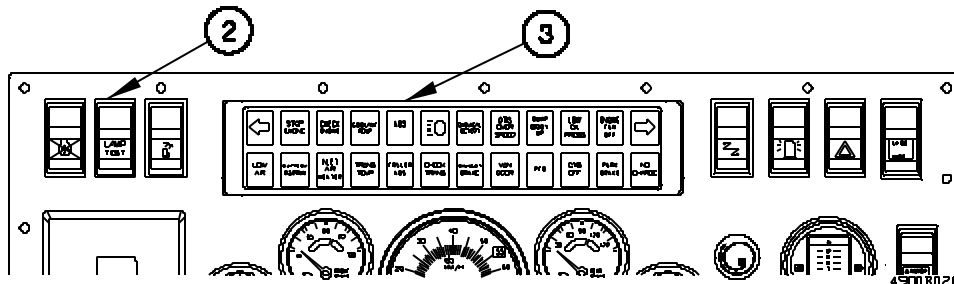
49008018

## NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



49008028

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****0054 00****ENGINE START - Continued****NOTE**

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

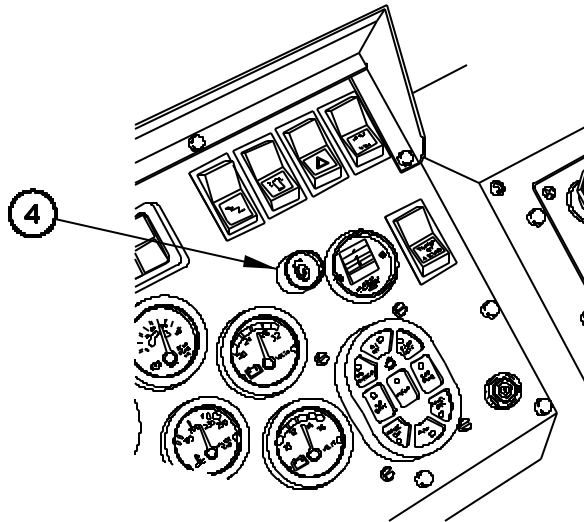
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

**NOTE**

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



49008038

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

0054 00

## ENGINE START - Continued

### CAUTION

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

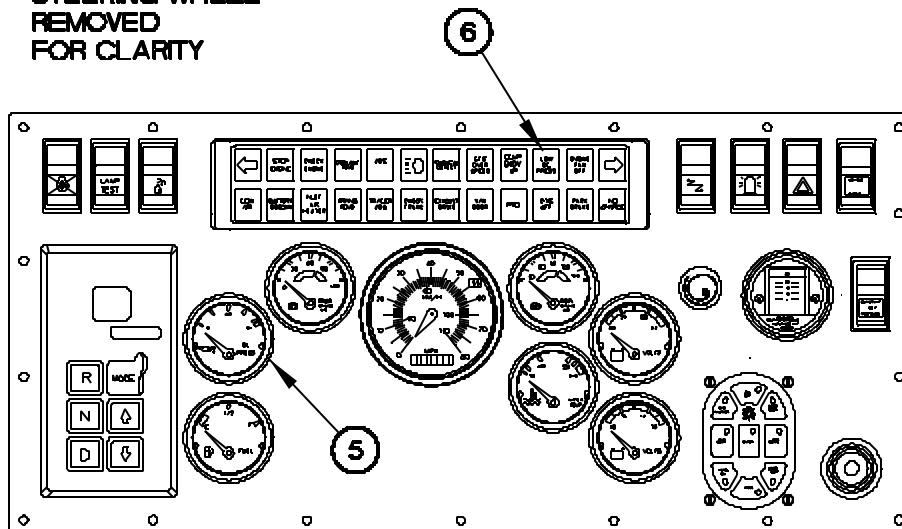
If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



49008048

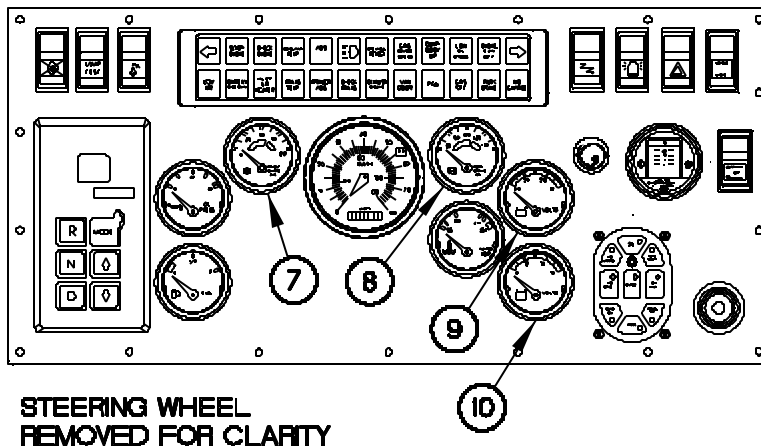


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****0054 00****ENGINE START - Continued****NOTE**

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.
10. Check that VOLTS gage (10) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



49008058

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

0054 00

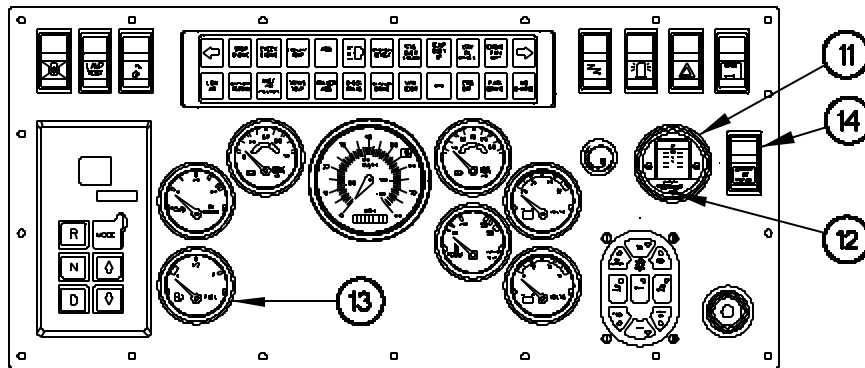
## ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.
  - a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
  - b. Shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

### WARNING

**Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

13. Position WARMUP/OFF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.
14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0054 00).



4900 8068

### CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Shut down engine (WP 0054 00).

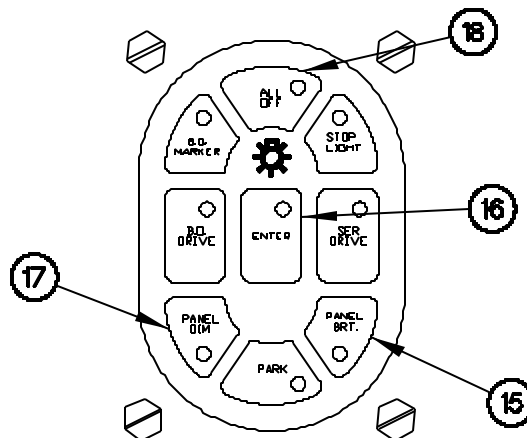
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****0054 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS****NOTE**

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.
  - a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



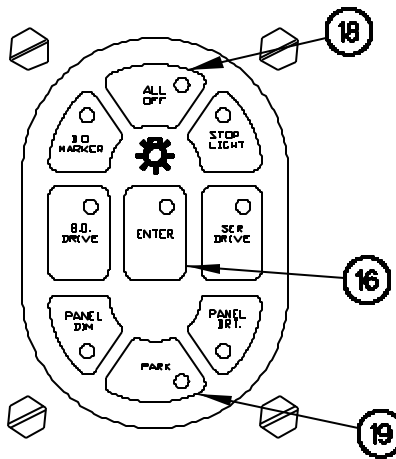
4900 8078

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

2. Operate Parking Lights.
  - a. Press PARK key (19).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



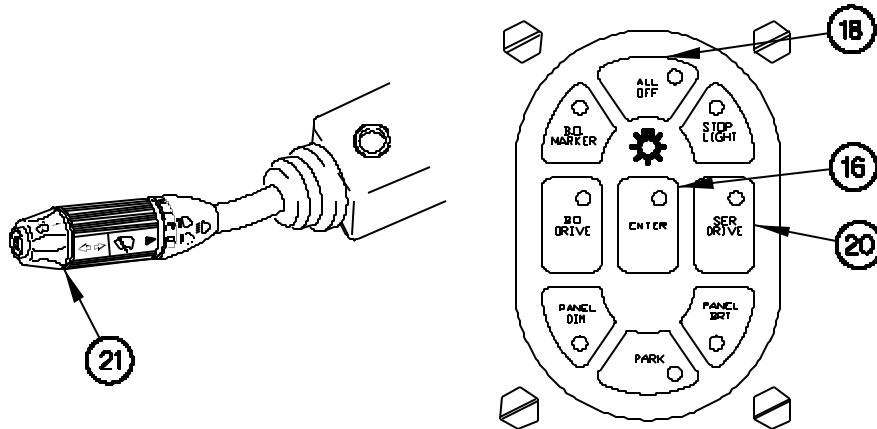
49008088

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.
  - a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
  - d. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



49008098

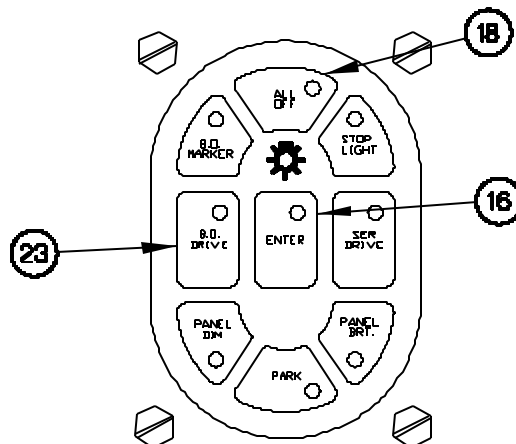
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued****WARNING**

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Operate Stoplights.
  - a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



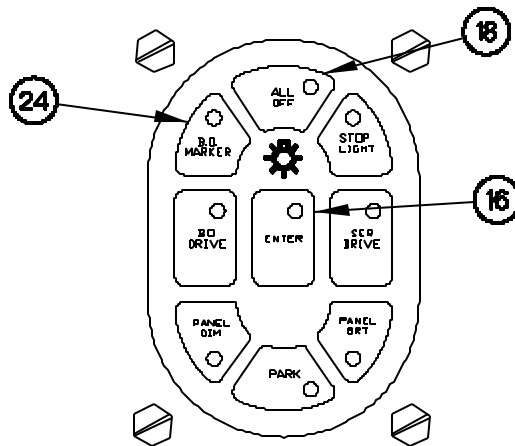
49008108

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.
  - a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16).



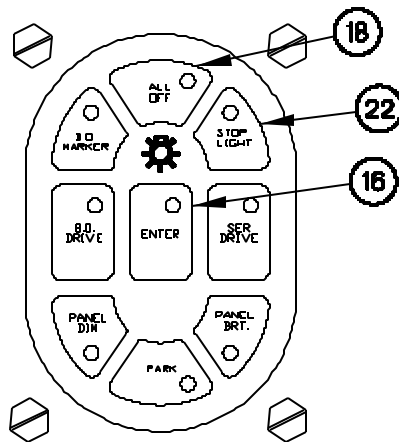
4900B118

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

6. Operate Stop Lights.
  - a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).
  - b. Press ENTER key (16).
  - c. Press ALL OFF key (18).
  - d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



49008128

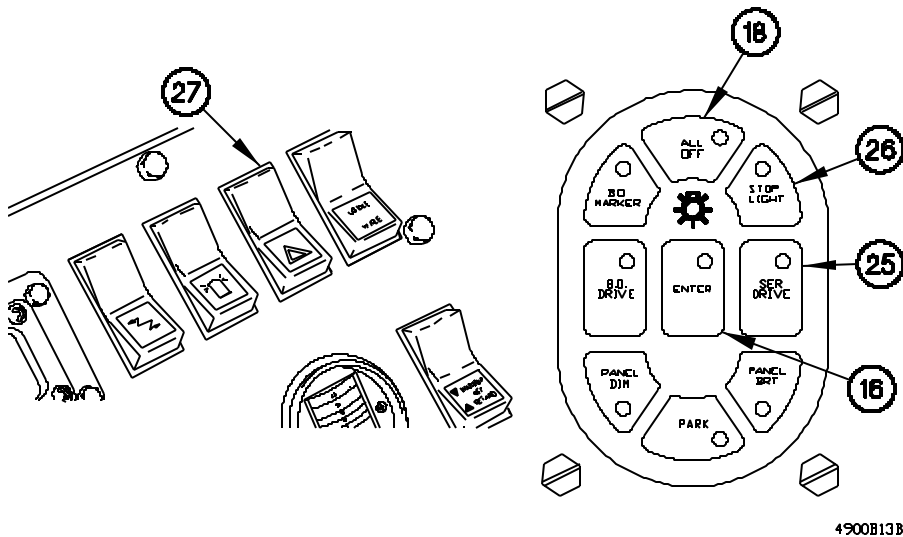


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

7. Operate Warning Light.
  - a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
  - b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).
  - c. Press ENTER key (16).
  - d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.
  - e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.
  - f. Position ALL OFF key (18).
  - g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900B13B

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****0054 00****OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued**

8. Operate Worklights.

- a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).
- b. Press ENTER key (16).

**NOTE**

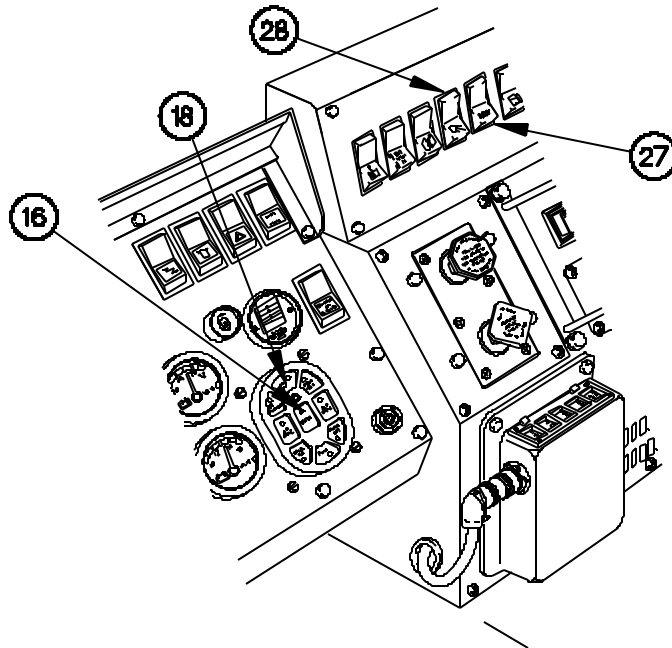
Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.
- d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.
- e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

- f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.
- g. Press ALL OFF key (18).
- h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



49008148

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES****WARNING**

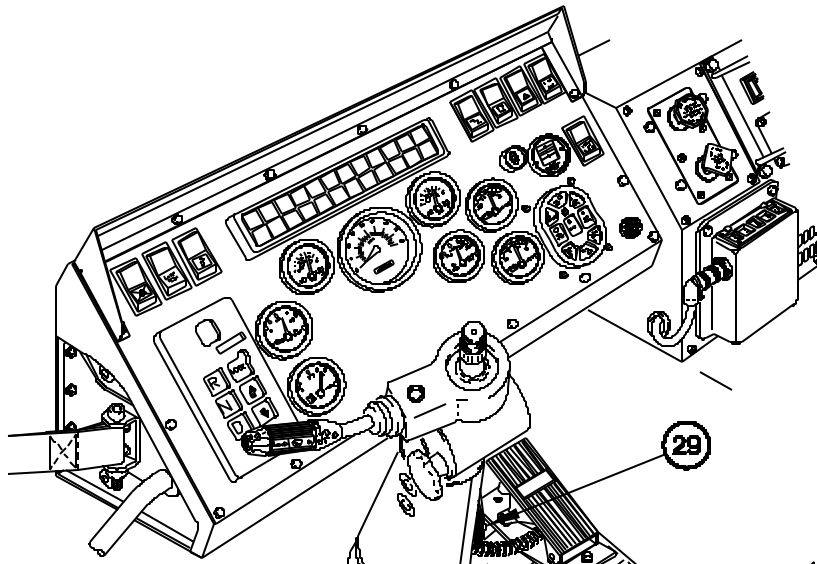
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**CAUTION**

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



49008158

# VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

0054 00

## SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0054 00).

### CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

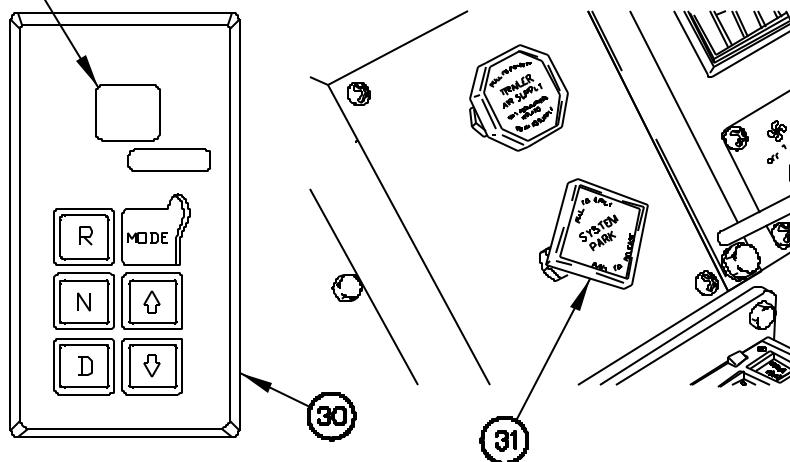
### NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Push in PARKING BRAKE control (31).

### DISPLAY WINDOW



49008168

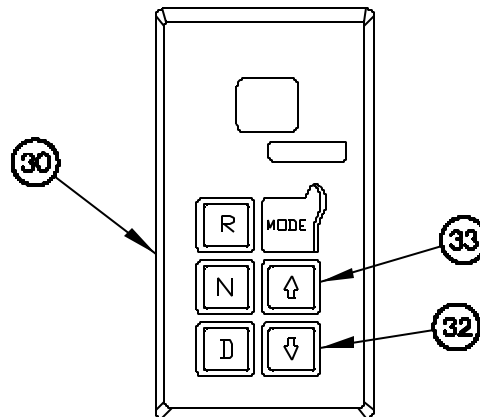
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued****WARNING**

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.
5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



49008178

**CAUTION**

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

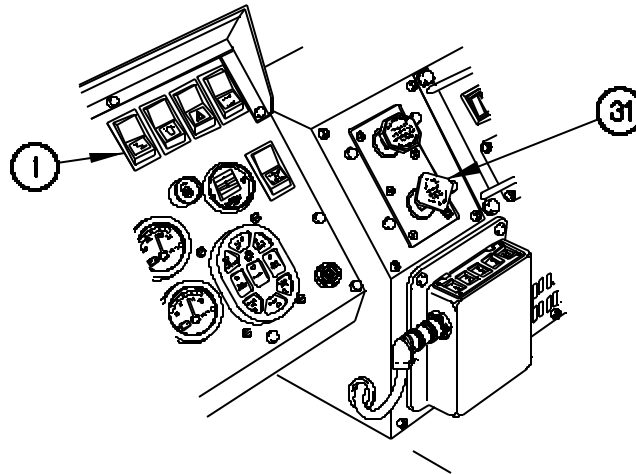
6. Stop vehicle (WP 0054 00).

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued**

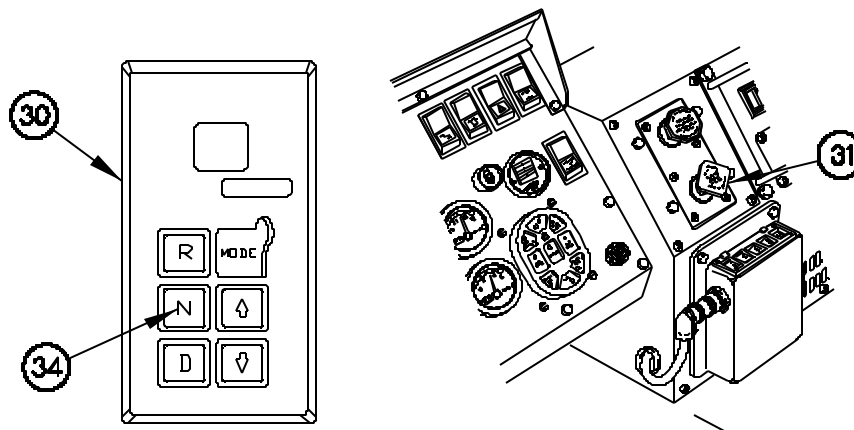
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



49003188

**SHUT DOWN ENGINE**

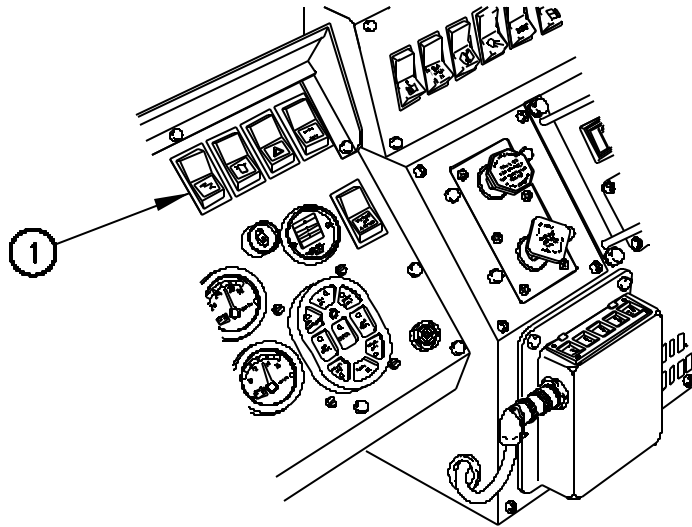
1. Stop vehicle (WP 0054 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).



49003198

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****0054 00****SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued**

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0054 00).
5. Position master power switch (1) to off.
6. Chock wheels (WP 0054 00).



4900 8208

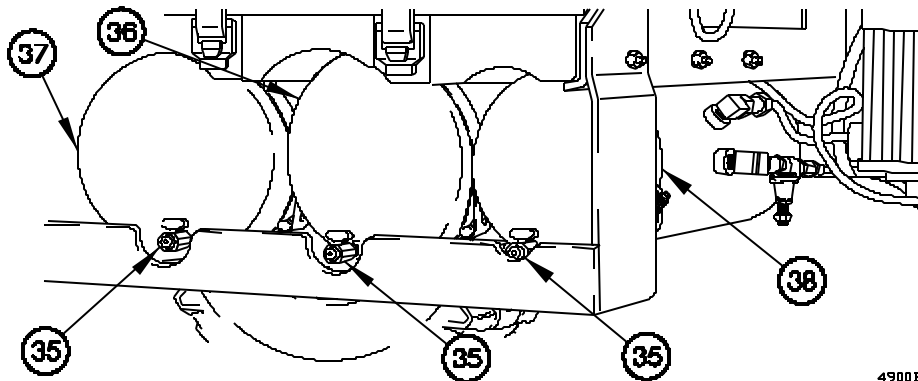
**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

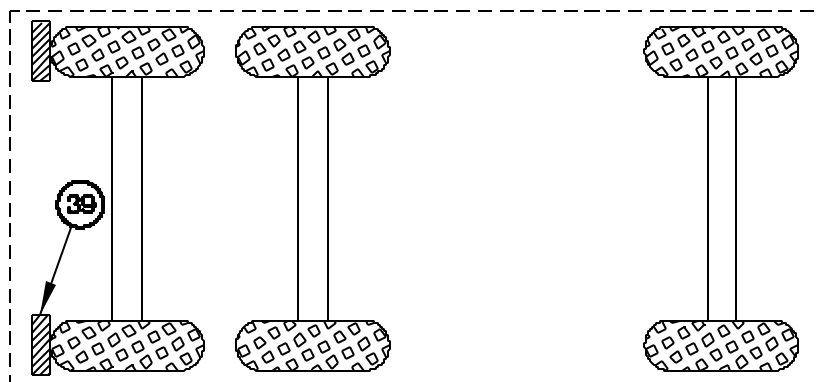
**DRAIN AIR TANKS****CAUTION**

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Open drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38) until air cannot be heard escaping.
2. Close drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38).

**PARK VEHICLE**

1. Install wheel chocks (39) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



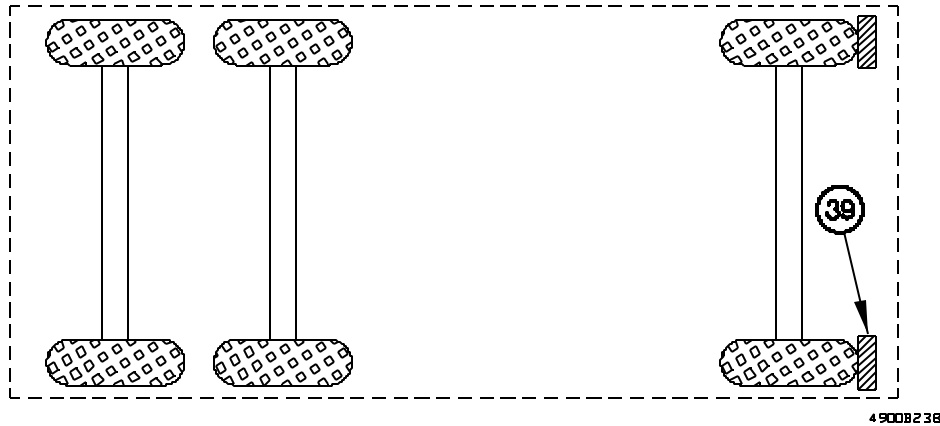


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

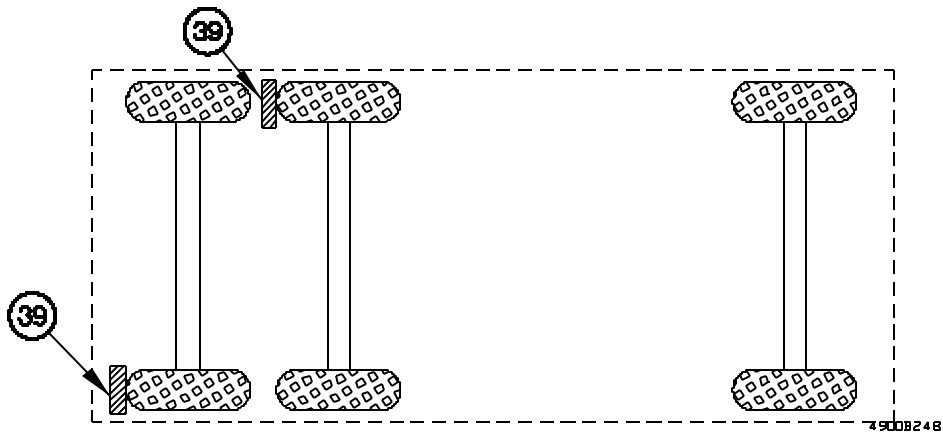
0054 00

**PARK VEHICLE - Continued**

2. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

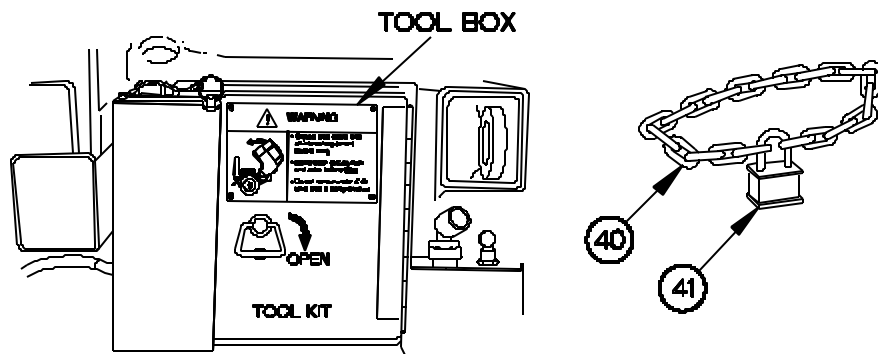


**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

**SECURE VEHICLE**

1. Install Chain.
  - a. Remove chain (40) and padlock (41) from tool box.

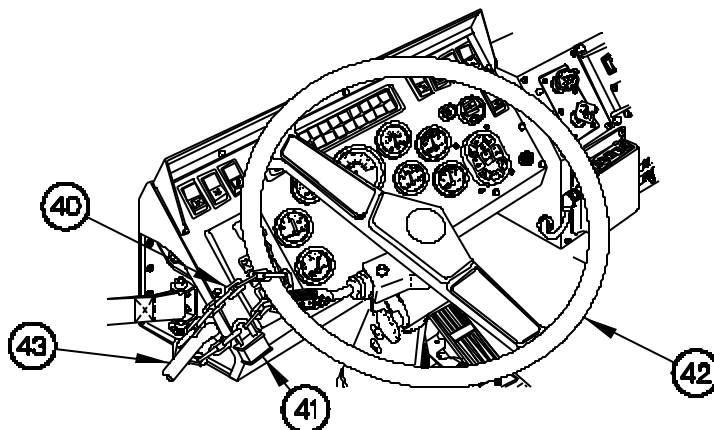


49008258

**NOTE**

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- b. Wrap chain (40) around steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).
    - c. Connect padlock (41) to chain (40).
    - d. Lock padlock (41).



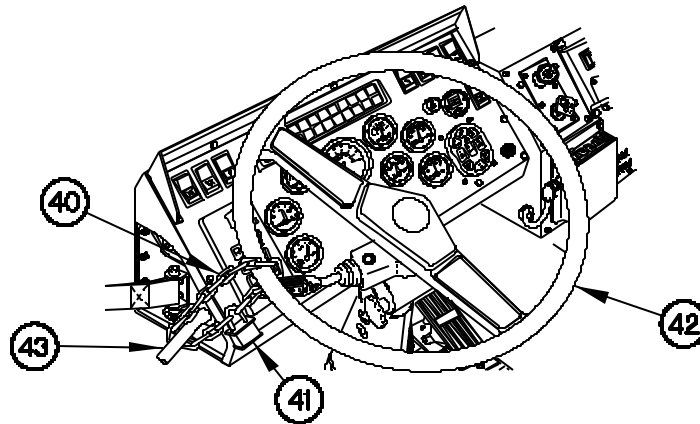
49008268

**VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS  
(VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued**

0054 00

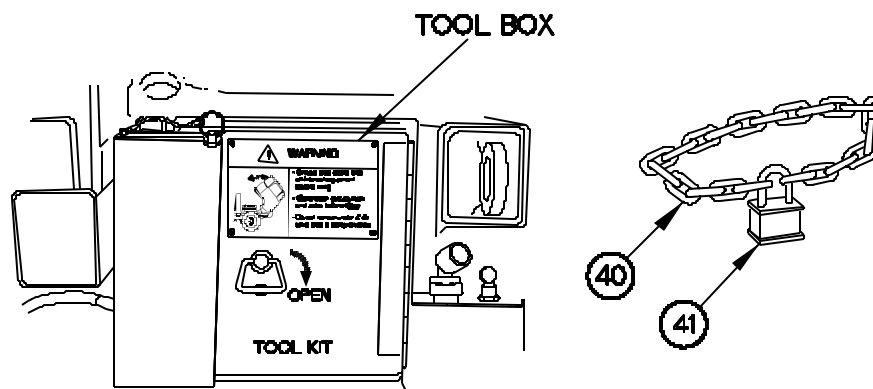
**UNSECURE VEHICLE**

1. Remove Chain.
  - a. Unlock padlock (41).
  - b. Remove padlock (41) from chain (40).
  - c. Remove chain (40) from steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).



49008278

- d. Place chain (40) and padlock (41) in tool box.



49008288

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C)**

---

**0055 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level:**

Operator

**References:**

FM 31-70

FM 9-207

FM 31-70

**References -Continued:**

FM 31-71

FM 21-305

WP 0018 00

WP 0030 00

WP 0043 00

WP 0073 00

WP 0024 00

WP 0109 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a cold environment 32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C). Items covered include Cold Environment Operation and Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cold Weather Operation.

**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS**

**WARNING**

**Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM 31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

**When operating the vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, apply the brake pedal momentarily, every few miles. This will ensure that brake linings do not become encrusted with snow or ice. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

**CAUTION**

Before operating vehicle ensure the vehicle has been prepared for cold weather environment in accordance with FM 9-207. Refer to FM 31-70, FM 31-71, and FM 21-305 for additional information on operation in cold environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Monitor instrument panel assembly gages closely. If there are any unusual readings, stop vehicle and shut off engine. Check for cause immediately. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

**CAUTION**

Park in shelter when possible. If shelter is not available, park so vehicle does not face into wind. Follow procedures in FM 9-207 to prevent vehicle from freezing in place. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Fuel filter should be drained before topping off fuel tank. Keep fuel tank as full as possible during cold weather operations. Moisture will form in fuel tank as it cools. Moisture will freeze and block fuel supply to engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

When ambient temperature rises above -25 F (-32 C), the vehicle must not be operated with arctic belts installed. Notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

All snow and ice should be removed from vehicle as soon as possible. Snow and ice may slow or prevent movement of equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Install cab arctic front cover and cold weather radiator cover when outside temperature is below 40°F (4°C). Both covers must remain on vehicle in outside temperatures of -26°F to -50°F (-32°C to -46°C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT** **32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

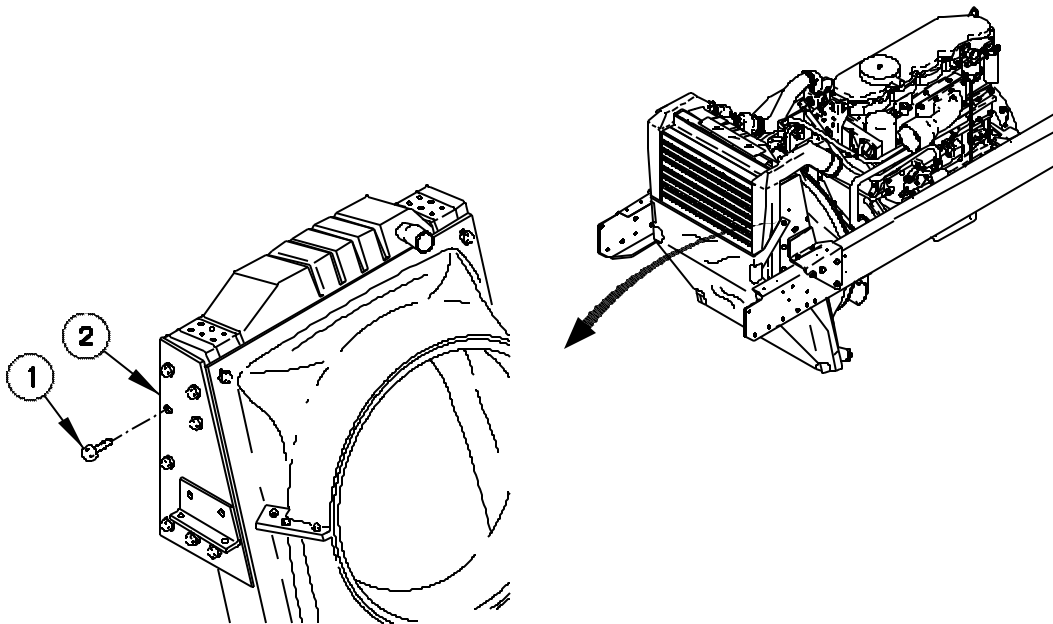
0055 00

## **PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Left hand and right hand sides of cold weather radiator cover are installed the same way. Left hand side shown.

1. Unsecure vehicle (WP 0018 00).
2. Remove two screws (1) from charge air cooler (2).



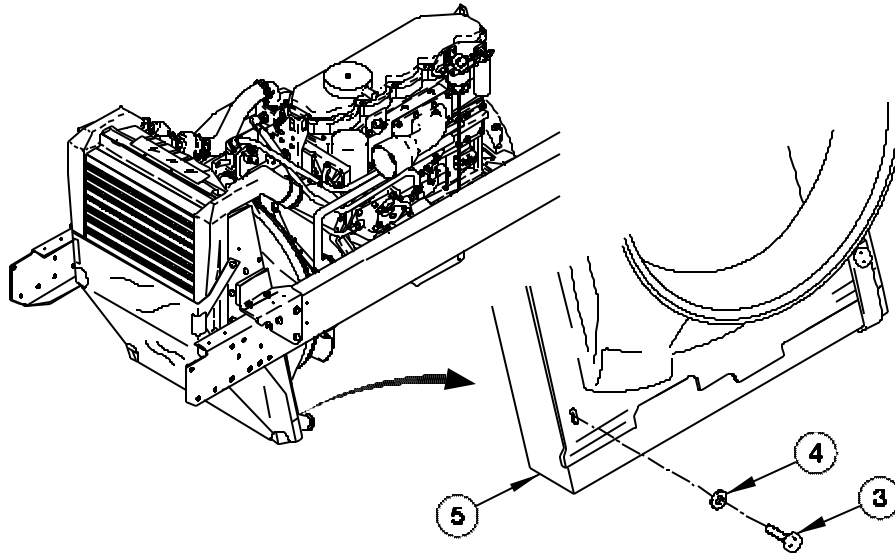
5000601

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

3. Remove two screws (3) and washers (4) from bottom corners of radiator(5).



5000602

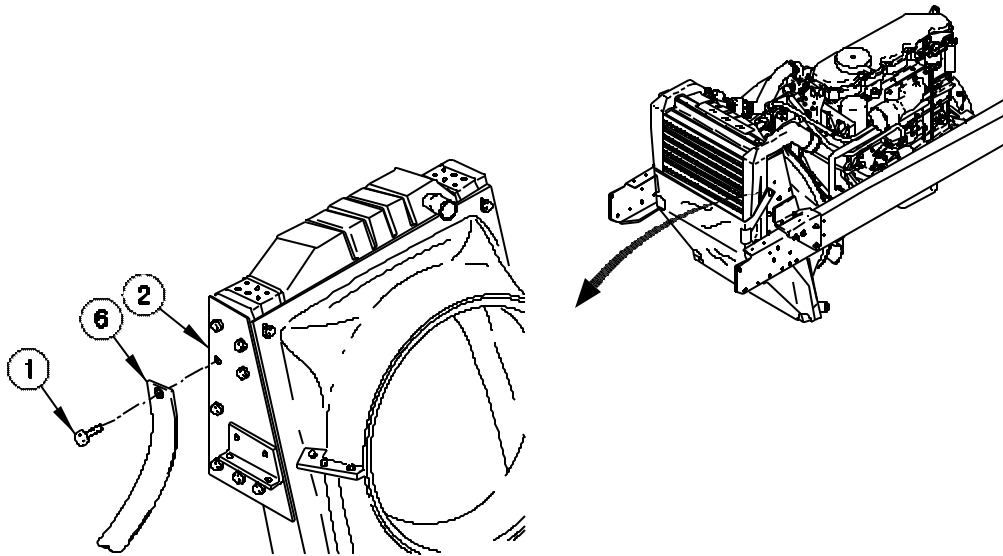


# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT** **32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

## **PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

4. Position cold weather radiator cover (6) over charge air cooler (2) with two screws (1).
5. Notify Field Maintenance to tighten two screws (1) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).



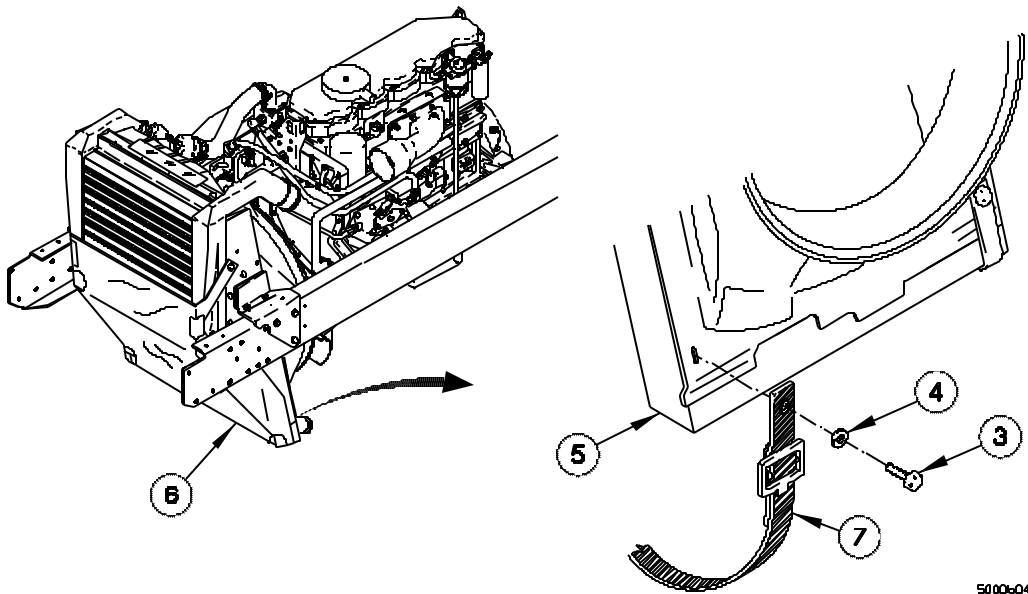
5000-03

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

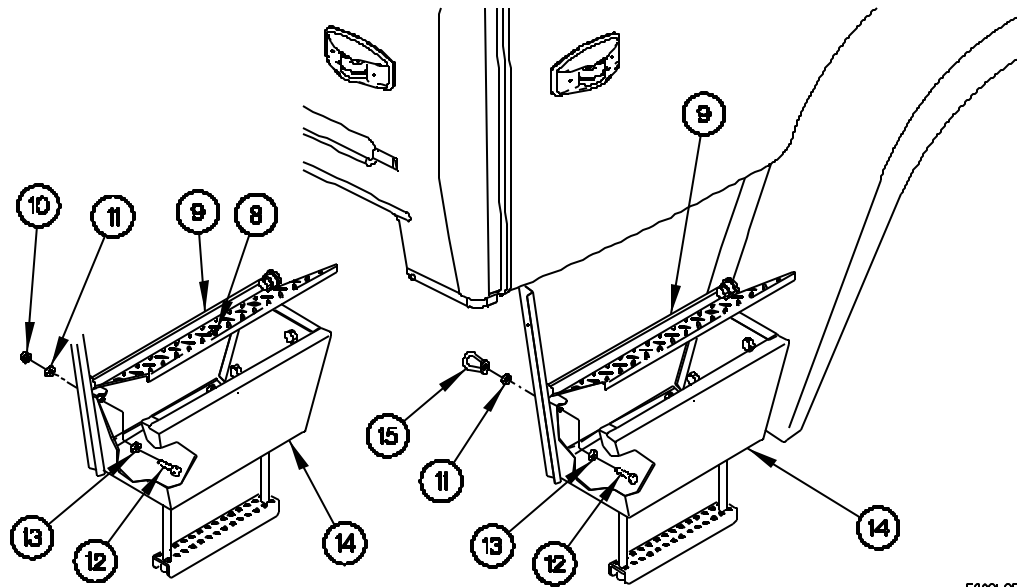
6. Position cold weather radiator cover (6) over radiator (5) with two straps (7), washers (4), and screws (3).
7. Notify Field Maintenance to tighten two screws (3) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).
8. Tighten two straps (7) until all slack is removed from cold weather radiator cover (6).
9. Perform previous six steps on RH side of cold weather radiator cover (6).



**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued****0055 00****PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued****NOTE**

LH and RH eyenuts are installed the same way. Left side shown.

10. Turn screw (8) to the left to unlock cab step tread (9).
11. Remove self-locking nut (10), washer (11), screw (12), and washer (13) from cab step (14). Discard self-locking nut.
12. Install washer (13) and screw (12) in cab step (14) with washer (11) and eyenut (15).
13. Lock cab step tread (9) by turning screw (8) one half turn to the right.
14. Perform previous three steps on right side of vehicle.



5000605

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

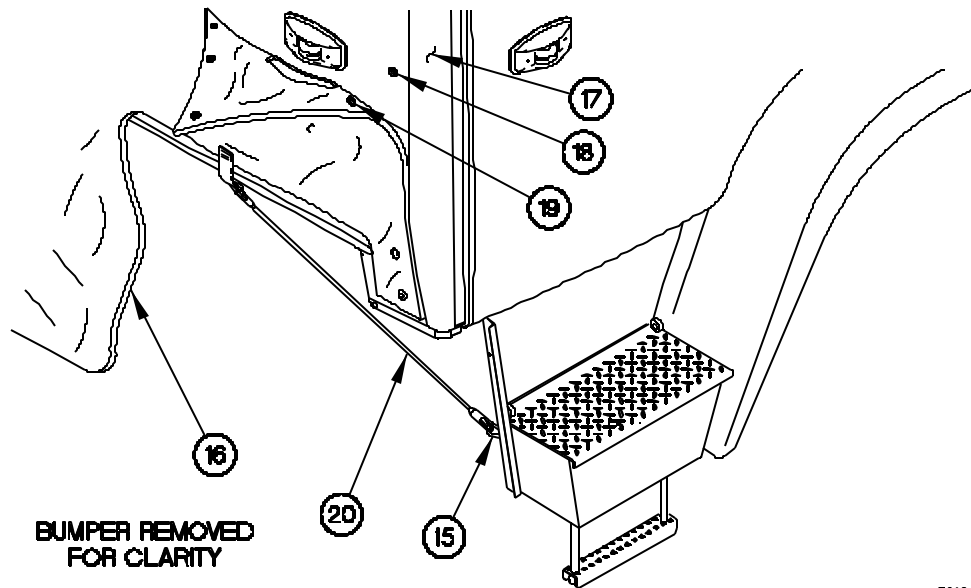
**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

15. Install cab arctic front cover (16) on cab (17) with 15 cab snap half fasteners (18) and 15 cover snap half fasteners (19).

**NOTE**

Left and right shock cords are installed the same way. Left side shown.

16. Install shock cord (20) on eyenut (15).
17. Perform previous two steps on right side shock cord.



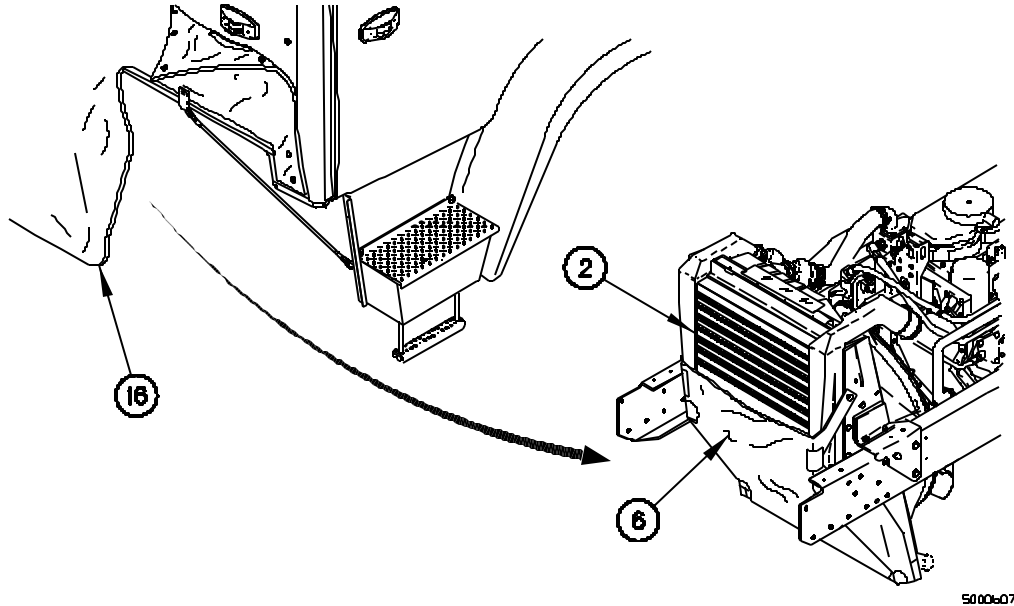
5000606

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued**

18. Position lower flap of cab arctic front cover (16) between cold weather radiator cover (6) and charge air cooler (2).



5000607

19. Install tire chains (WP 0073 00).

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

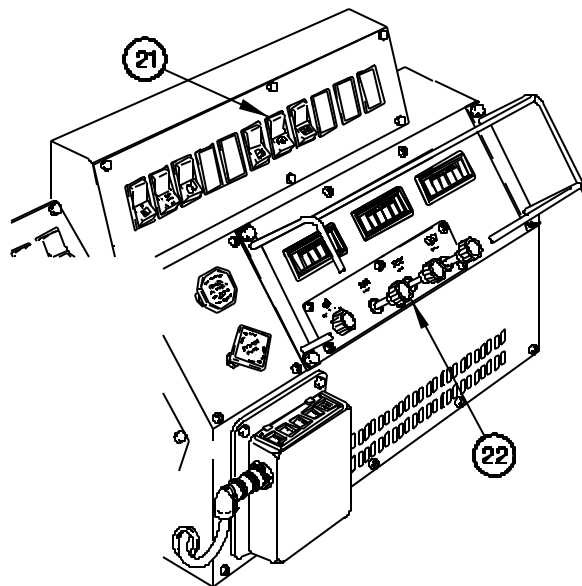
---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT****NOTE**

Allow cab arctic heater to operate for 30 minutes prior to starting vehicle or until cab arctic heater shuts off automatically.

1. Position cab arctic heater switch (21) to on.
2. Pull HEAT control (22) out completely.



5000-08

---

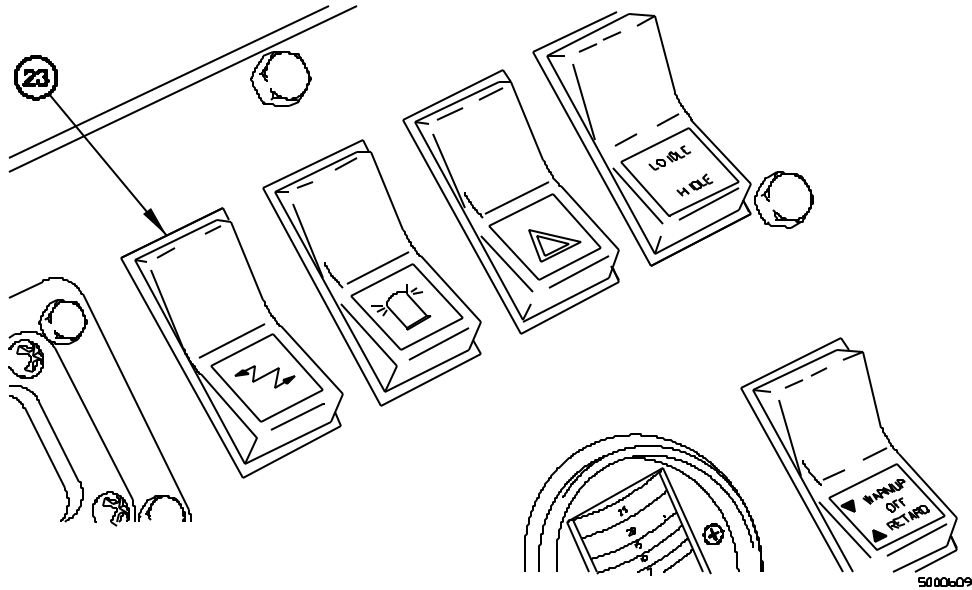
**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

3. Position master power switch (23) to on.

**NOTE**

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

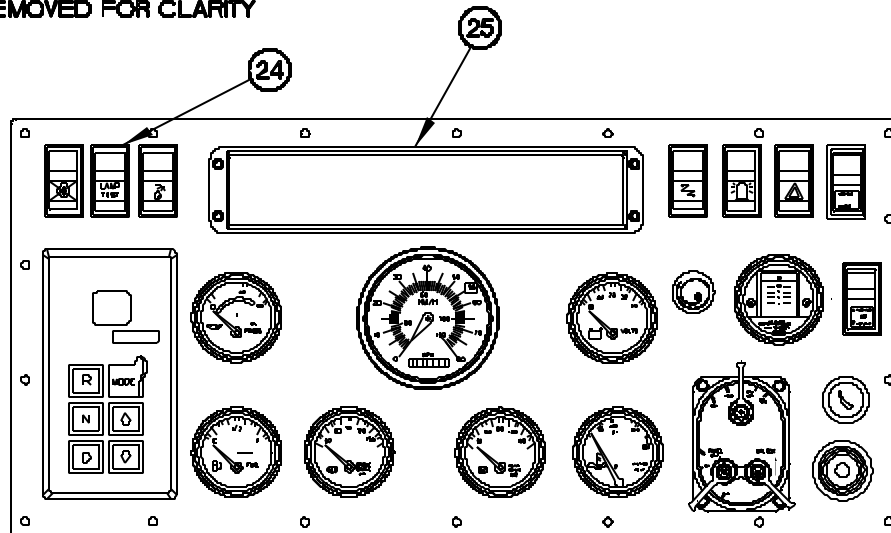
INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (24) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (25).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR CLARITY**

5000610



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued****NOTE**

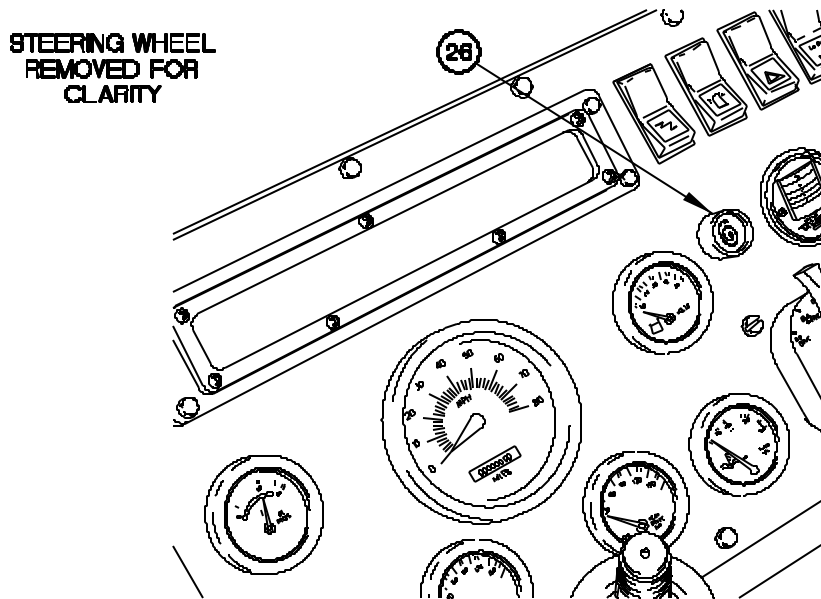
After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when the INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (26) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.



5000e11

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

**0055 00**

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

**CAUTION**

Do not press ether start switch unless engine is cranking. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not press ether after engine has reached idle speed and is no longer in danger of stalling. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

Ether is not required unless outside temperature is less than 32°F (0°C).

Continue to eject ether if engine has started but will not run without ether.

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for two minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

---

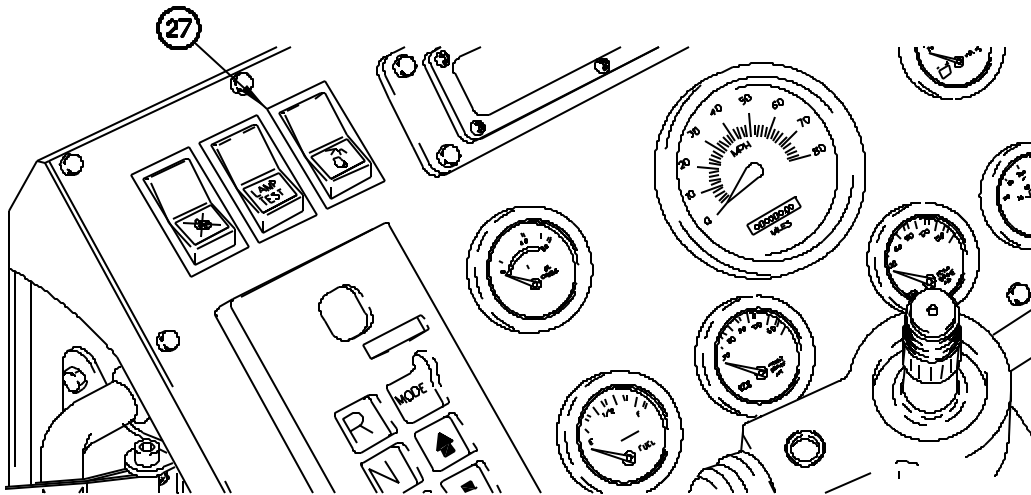
**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

6. Press and hold either start switch (27) for 5 seconds.
7. Release either start switch (27) for 3 seconds.
8. Repeat previous two steps until engine has started, engine speed has increased over cranking speed, and engine maintains idle speed.



5000612

# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

## **ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

9. Release starter pushbutton (26) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.

### **CAUTION**

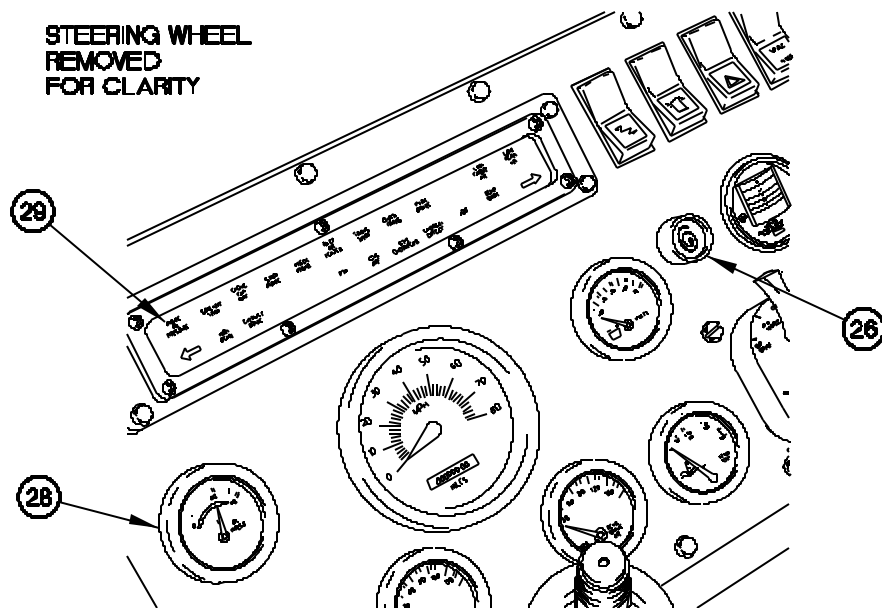
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) immediately and perform Engine System Troubleshooting. Failure to do comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) immediately and perform Engine System Troubleshooting. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

10. Check that OIL PRESS gage (28) reads between 15 psi and 80 psi. If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (29) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting.



5000613

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

---

**WARNING**

---

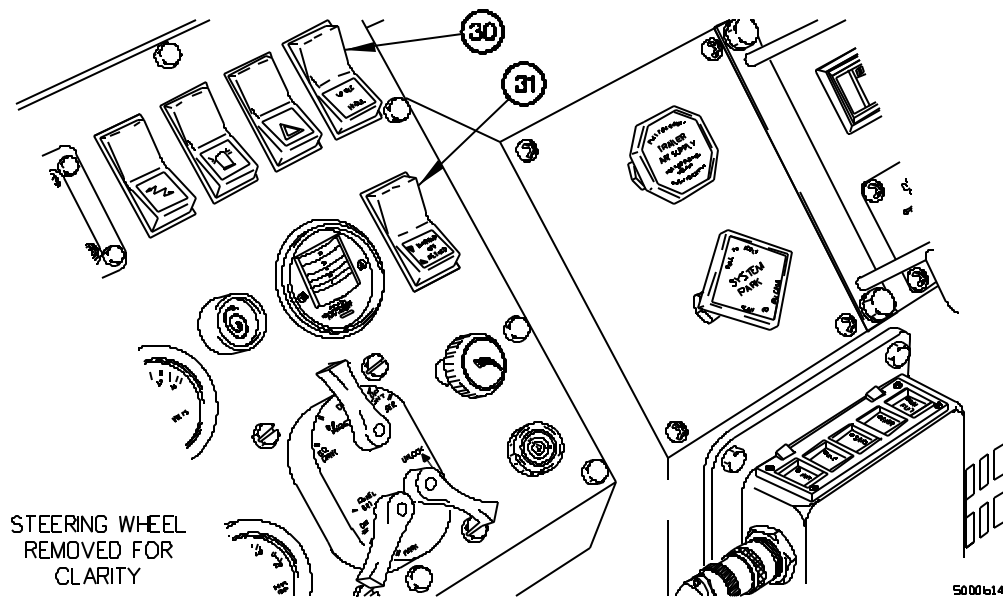
**Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice.  
Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.**

11. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024) as required.
12. Operate cab heat (WP 0024) as required.
13. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE SWITCH (30) to engage HI IDLE.

**NOTE**

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch to WARMUP.

14. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to WARMUP.



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

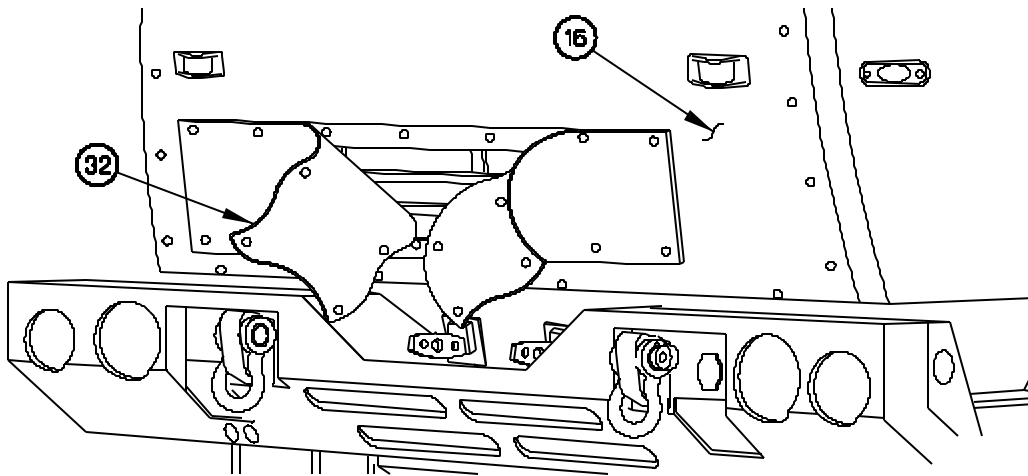
---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued****CAUTION**

Ensure flaps are adjusted so that engine temperature is between 165°F (74°C) and 210°F (100°C) during vehicle operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Adjust flaps (32) on cab arctic front cover (16).



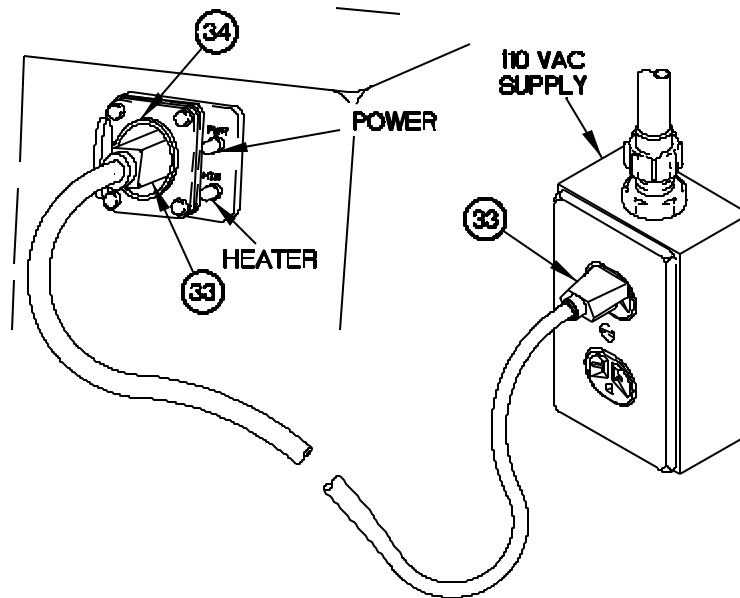
5000615

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

16. Disconnect male connector of extension cord (33) from 110 VAC supply.
17. Disconnect female connector of extension cord (33) from ENGINE HEATER receptacle (34).



5000616

---

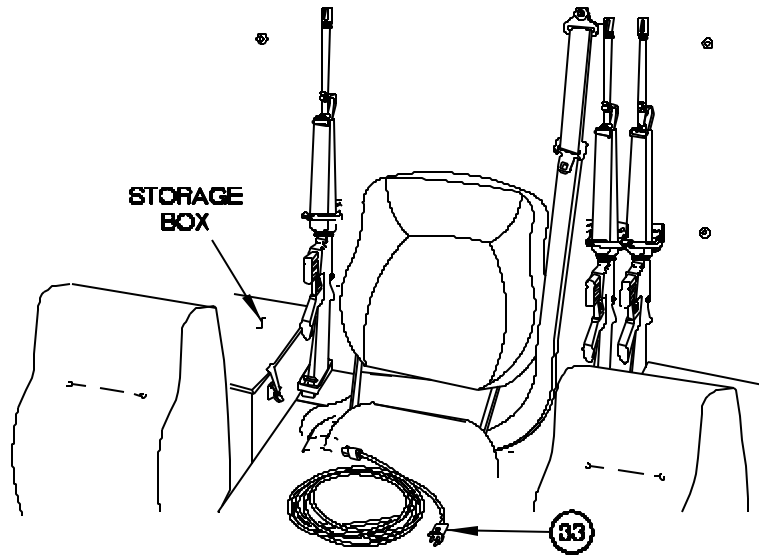
**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

18. Place extension cord (33) in CO-DRIVER SIDE STORAGE BOX.



5000b17



# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT** **32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

## **ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

19. Check that WATER TEMP gage (35) reads less than 230°F (110°C). If WATER TEMP gage reads in the red zone or COOLANT TEMP indicator (36) is illuminate, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting.

### NOTE

Perform the following two steps when windshield is clear of frost/ice and prior to driving vehicle.

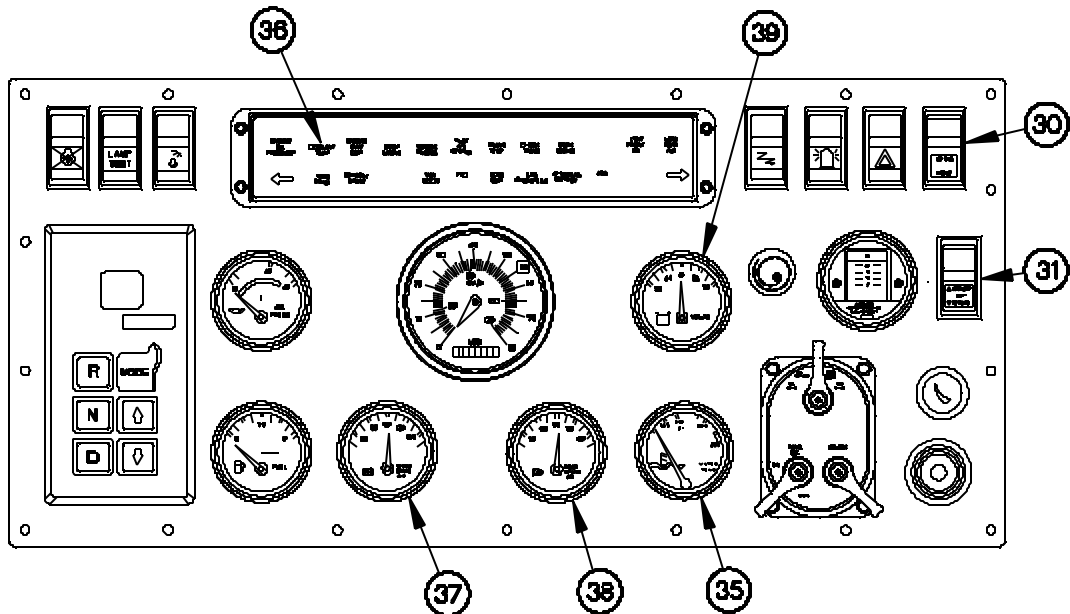
20. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to OFF.
21. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage LO IDLE.

### NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi after engine warm-up, shut down engine and perform Air System Troubleshooting.

LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi.

22. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (37) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (38) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).
23. Check that VOLTS gage (39) reads between 26 and 30 volts.



5000818

# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

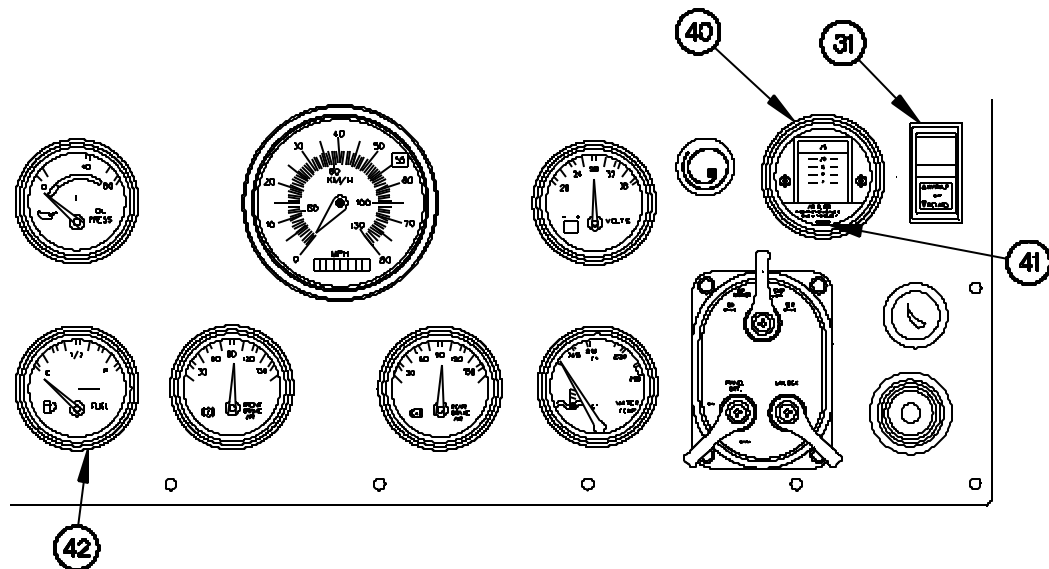
## **ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

24. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) reads below 25 in.
25. Press reset button (41) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
26. Shut down engine (WP0018 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
27. Check that FUEL gage (42) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

### **CAUTION**

Do not engage exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to RETARD.
29. Perform CTIS Cold Weather Operation.
30. Operate Vehicle Lights.
31. Select desired transmission operating range.
32. Operate Service Brakes.



3000819

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

**0055 00**

**ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

**CAUTION**

In cold environments, MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) must be exercised for 10 minutes before normal operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

33. Exercise Material Handling Crane (MHC) (WP 0043 00) before normal operation.

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**CTIS COLD WEATHER OPERATION****NOTE**

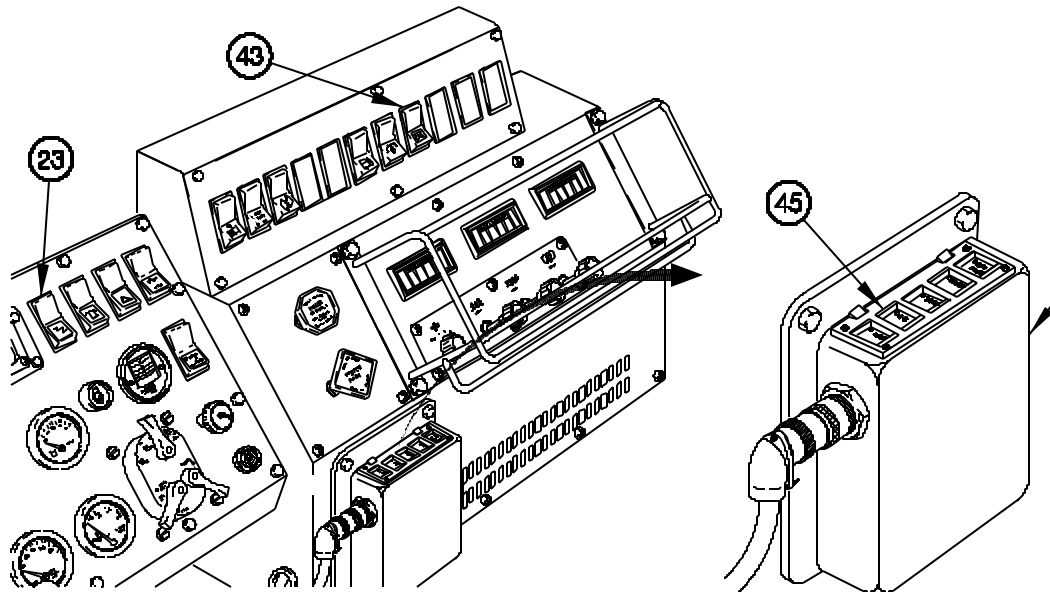
When temperatures are below -15°F (-26°C), Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) air leaks may occur when the vehicle is started. This is indicated by four or five flashing mode lights on the CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU). When CTIS seals warm up and air leakage stops, the CTIS ECU should automatically reset and the CTIS ECU selected mode illuminate steady. When four or five mode lights are flashing perform steps the following two steps.

1. Position CTIS on/off switch (43) to off by pressing the bottom half of the switch.
2. Drive vehicle for approximately 15-30 minutes or until CTIS ECU (44) resets.

**NOTE**

If Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) does not reset, perform the following three steps. If CTIS ECU does not reset after performing the following three steps, notify Field Maintenance.

3. Position master power switch (23) to off.
4. Position master power switch (23) to on.
5. Depress cross-country mode (XC) (45) on CTIS ECU (44).



5000a20

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

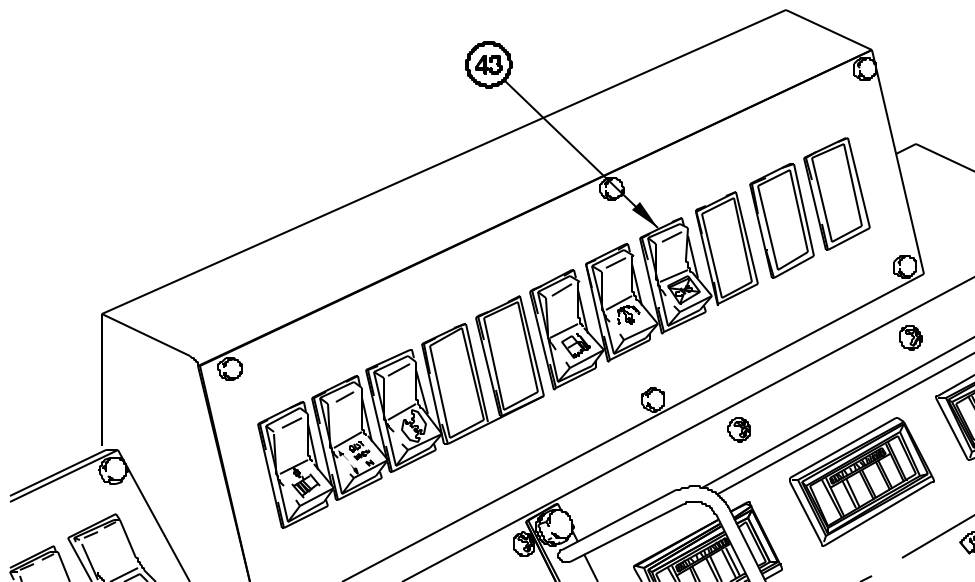
---

0055 00

**CTIS COLD WEATHER OPERATION - Continued****NOTE**

Perform the following step when CTIS ECU resets or WATER TEMP gage reaches a minimum of 100°F (38°C).

6. Position CTIS on/off switch (43) to on by pressing top half of switch.



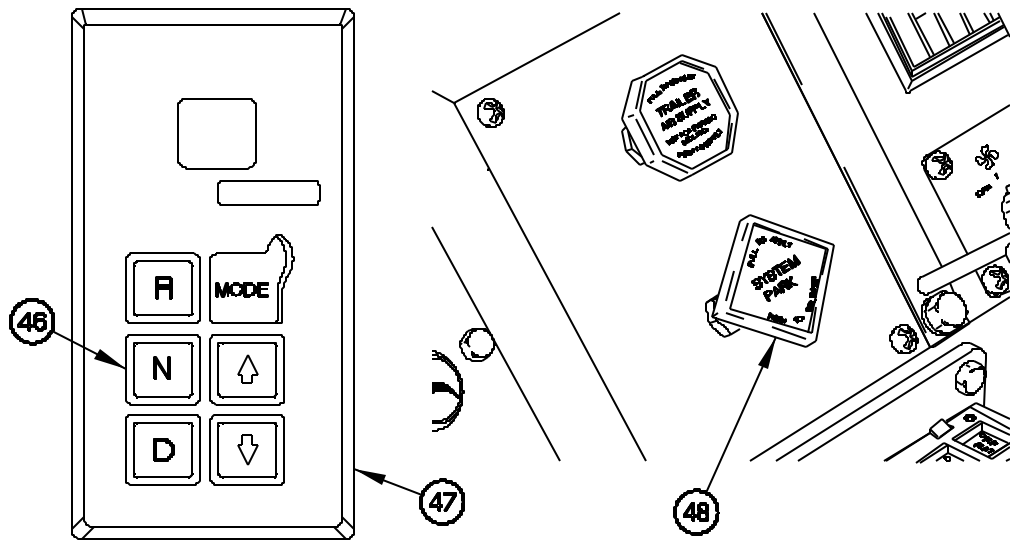
5000621

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**

1. Stop vehicle.
2. Press N (Neutral) button (46) on WTEC III TPSS (47).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (48) to engage parking brake.



5000b22

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT  
32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued****CAUTION**

Vehicle must be properly prepared for temperature changes in desert environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

**NOTE**

The following three steps are only necessary to meet 165°F (74°C) requirements.

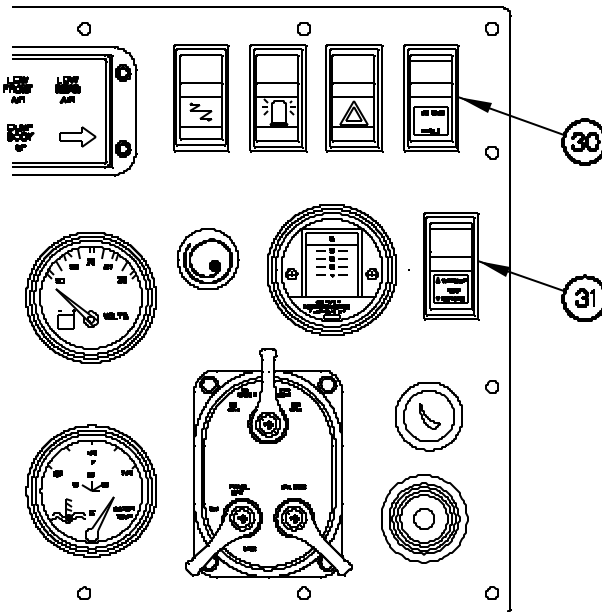
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165°F (74°C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage HI IDLE.

**NOTE**

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to WARMUP.



5000b23

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

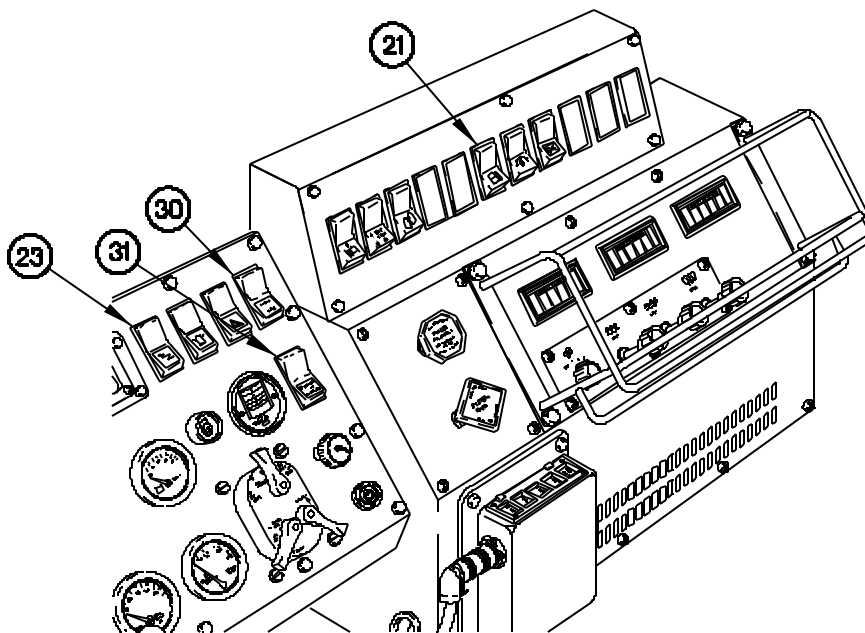
---

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued****NOTE**

Perform the following two steps after engine has maintained 165°F (74°C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0018 00).
9. Position cab arctic heater switch (21) to off.
10. Position master power switch (23) to off.
11. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



5000b2 4



---

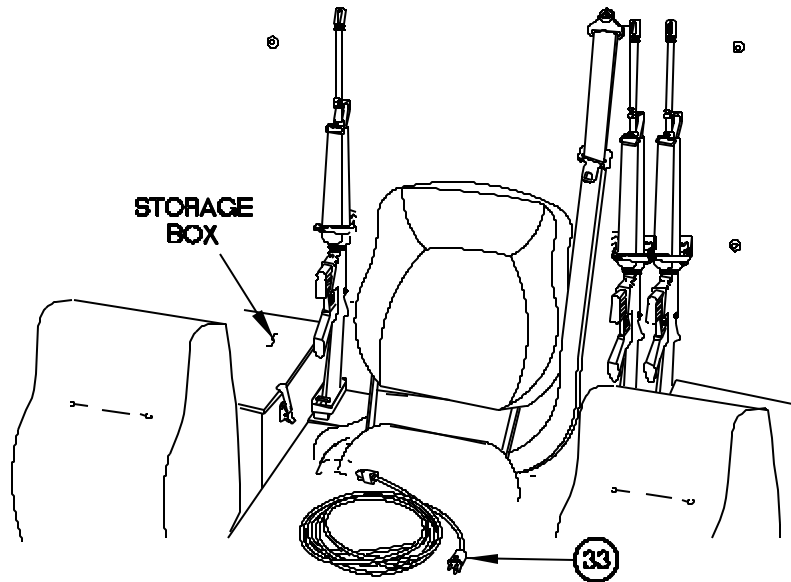
**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

---

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

12. Remove extension cord (33) from CO-DRIVER SIDE STORAGE BOX.



5000617

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C) - Continued**

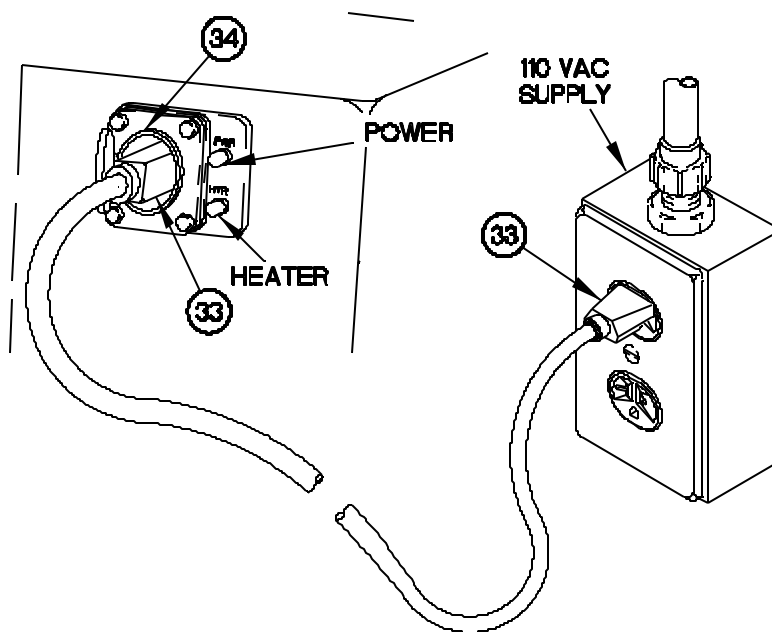
---

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued****NOTE**

Perform the following three steps if temperature drops below 20°F (-7°C).

13. Connect female connector of extension cord (33) to ENGINE HEATER receptacle (34).
14. Connect male connector of extension cord (33) to 110 VAC supply.
15. Note that the PWR lamp (green) and HTR lamp (red) are illuminated.
16. Drain air tanks (WP 0018 00).
17. Secure vehicle (WP 0018 00).



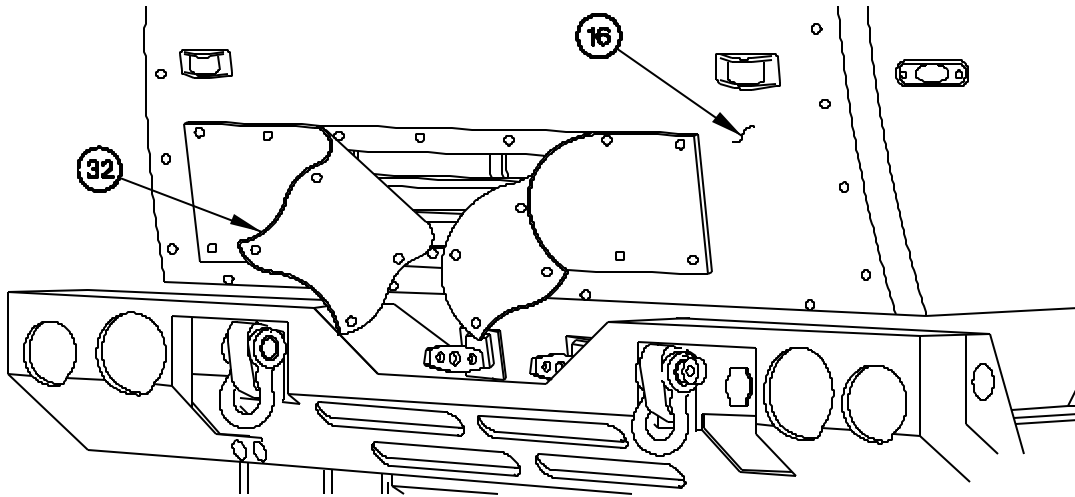
5000b25

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT**  
**32°F TO -25°F (0°C to -32°C)**

0055 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

18. Close flaps (32) on the cab arctic front cover (16).



5000615

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26°F TO -65°F (-32°C TO -54°C)** **0056 00**

---

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**References**  
FM 31-70  
WP 0054 00  
WP 0055 00  
WP 0057 00  
WO 0058 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in an extreme cold environment, -26° F to -65° F (-32° C to -54° C).

**ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT**

**WARNING**

**Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30°F (-1°C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30°F (-1°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

**Do not touch extremely cold metal (below -26°F [-32°C]). Bare skin may freeze to metal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

**CAUTION**

When ambient temperature rises above -25°F (-32°C), the vehicle must not be operated with arctic belts installed. Notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not leave vehicle running unattended with flaps fully closed in temperatures above -25°F (-32°C). Operating temperature is 165°F (74°C) and 210°F (100°C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

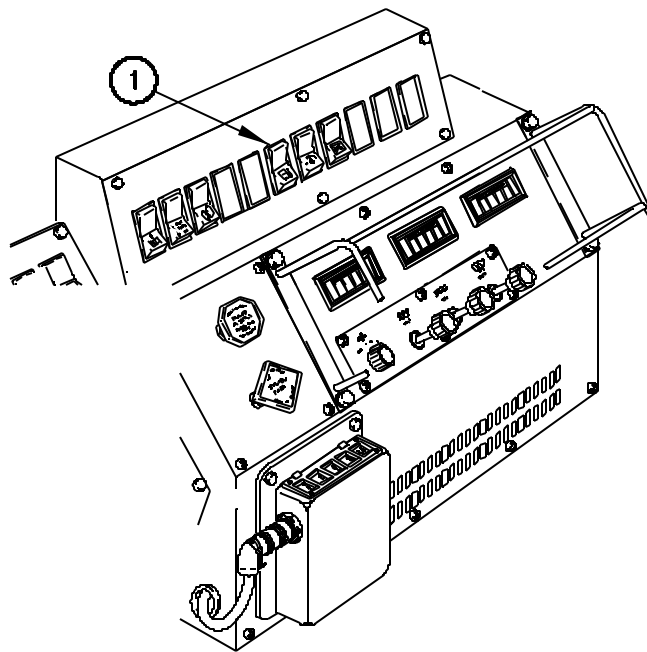
Perform the following four steps in order shown. Failure to comply may result in excess discharging of batteries, result in vehicle unable to start.

# **VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26°F TO -65°F (-32°C TO -54°C)**

0056 00

## **ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued**

1. Operate cargo bay heater on low (vehicle equipped with cargo bay heater).
2. Warm batteries via buddy hose from slave receptacle on operational vehicle with cargo bay heater (WP 0058 00).
3. Position fuel preheat switch (1) to on.



5200601

4. Perform vehicle operation in cold environment 32°F to -25°F (0°C-32°C) (WP 0053 00).

---

**VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD  
ENVIRONMENT, -26°F TO -65°F (-32°C TO -54°C)**

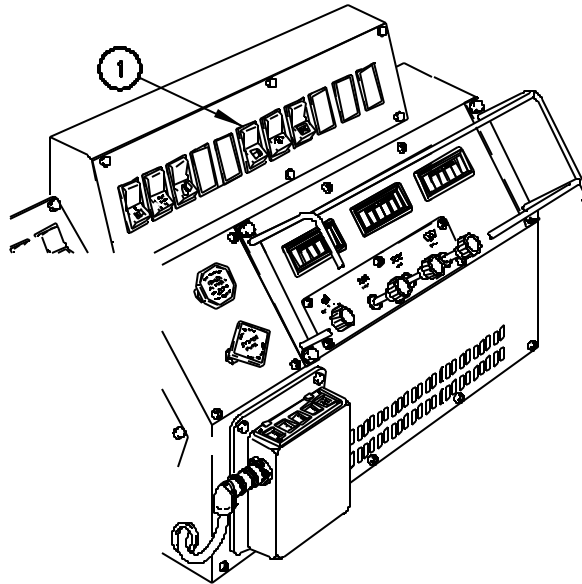
---

0056 00

**ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT****CAUTION**

When outside temperatures are below -26F (-32C), do not continuously operate engine at high idle without WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch in WARMUP position. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Perform engine shut down in cold environment (WP 0053 00).
2. Position fuel preheat switch (1) to off.



520 04 01

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**





**CAB ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION****0057 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0018 00

WP 0052 00

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the cab arctic heater. Items covered include Operate Cab Arctic Heater and Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater.

**OPERATE CAB ARCTIC HEATER**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

**CAUTION**

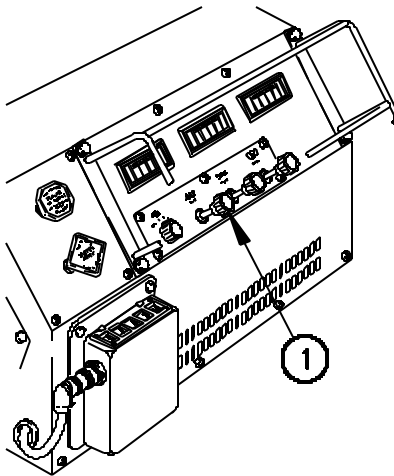
CTIS ON/OFF switch must be in the off position before cab arctic heater switch is turned on. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Perform CTIS cold weather operation (WP 0052 00).

**CAUTION**

Heater knob must be pulled to fully extended position before cab arctic heater is turned on. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Pull HEAT knob (1) to fully extended position.



5300801 -

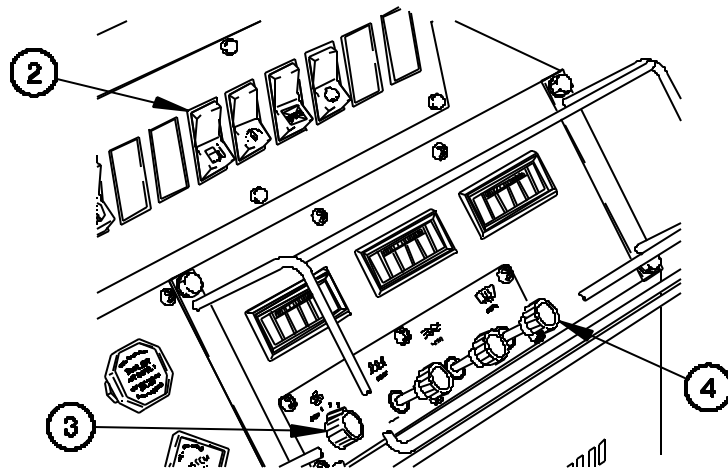
**OPERATE CAB ARCTIC HEATER - Continued**

4. Position cab arctic heater switch (2) to on.
5. Turn FAN knob (3) to number 3 position.

**NOTE**

Perform step 6 if windshield needs defrosting.

6. Pull DEFR knob (4) to fully extended position.



5300802 -

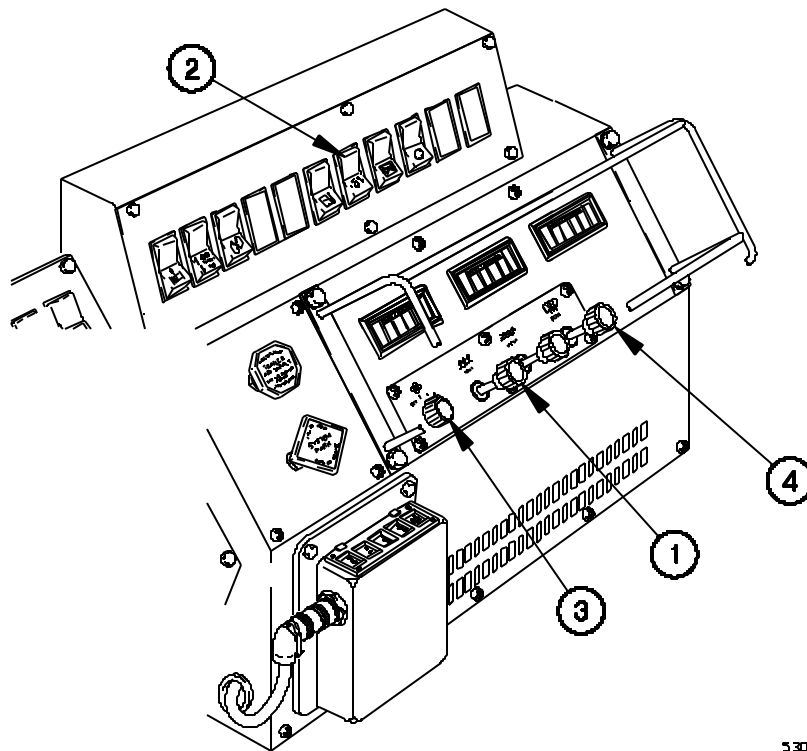
**SHUT DOWN CAB ARCTIC HEATER**

1. Position cab arctic heater switch (2) to off.

**NOTE**

Perform step 2 if defroster was used.

2. Push in DEFR knob (4).
3. Turn FAN knob (3) to OFF position.
4. Push in HEAT knob (1).



5300803-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION****0058 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0103 00

WP 0018 00

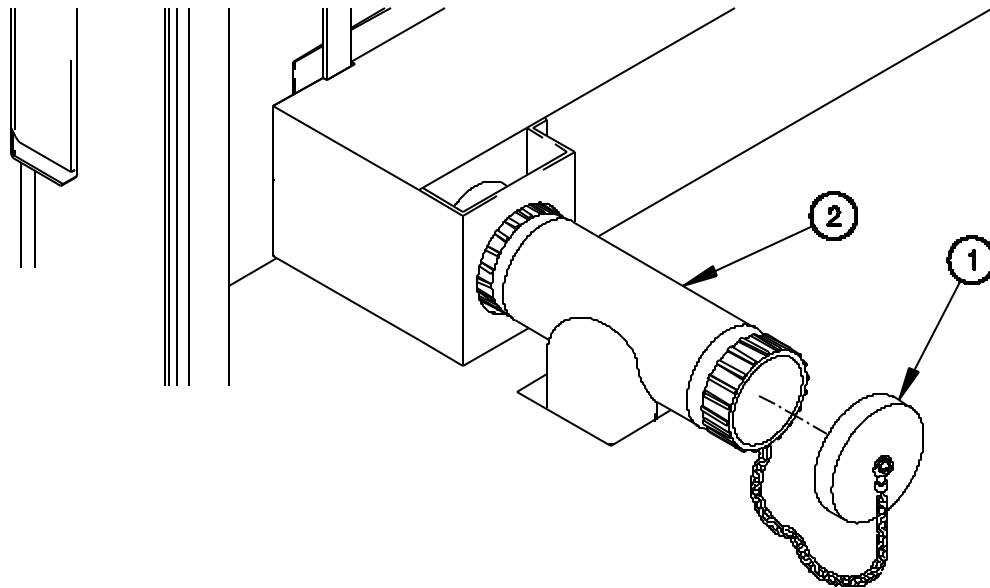
TM 9-2450-207-14&amp;P

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data procedures for safely operating the cargo area arctic heater on M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Cargo Area Arctic Heater Start and Cargo area arctic heater Manual Shutdown.

**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START**

1. Remove two caps (1) from ducts (2).



Bb54b01-

---

**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION –  
Continued**

---

0058 00

**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START- Continued**

2. For more information on the cargo area arctic heater, refer to TM 9-2450-207-14&P.

---

**WARNING**

---

**CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.**

**DO NOT** operate cargo area arctic heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation. **NEVER** sleep in a vehicle when heater is operating or the engine is idling. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

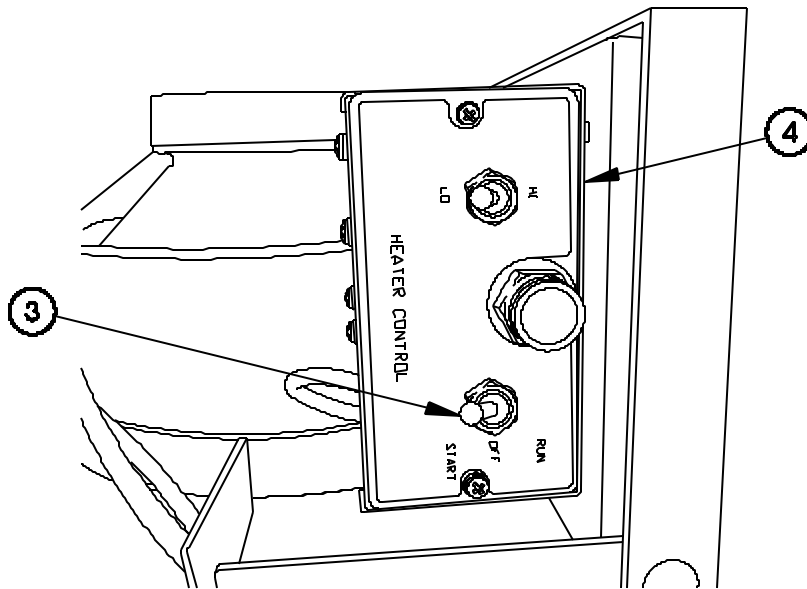
---

**CAUTION**

---

Cargo area arctic heater can be started with either the engine running or by turning on the toggle switch on the front of the cargo area arctic heater. Failure to operate the cargo area arctic heater kit without the engine running over a period of time will result in batteries becoming discharged.

3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
4. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) on control box (4) to START for a minimum of 4 seconds.



B654602-

---

**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION –  
Continued**

---

0058 00

**CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START- Continued****NOTE**

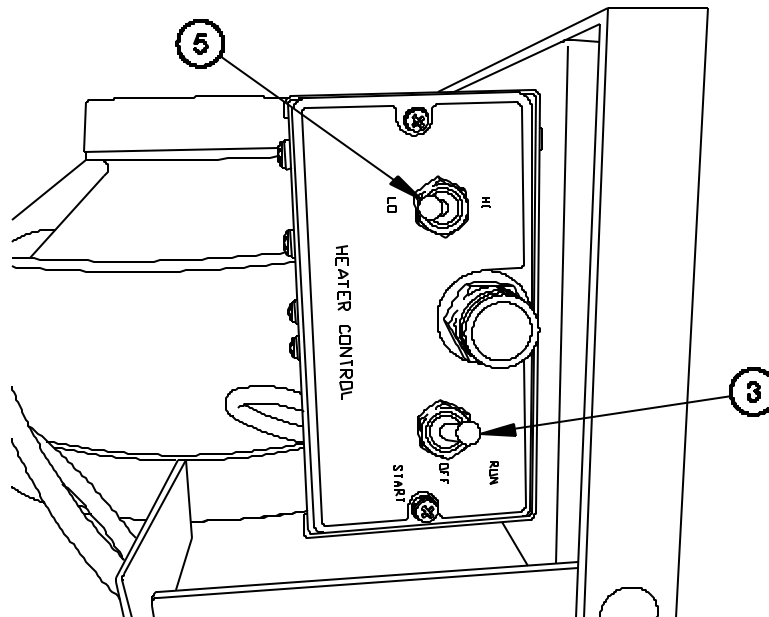
The heater performs several diagnostic functions prior to full operation for the first couple of minutes.

5. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) to RUN.

**NOTE**

The Diagnostic Display will display a code of 07 for LO and a 14 for HI during normal operation.

6. Position LO/HI switch (5) as required.



B654603-

## CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION – Continued

0058 00

### CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER MANUAL SHUTDOWN

1. For further information on the cargo area arctic heater, refer to TM 9-2450-207-14&P.

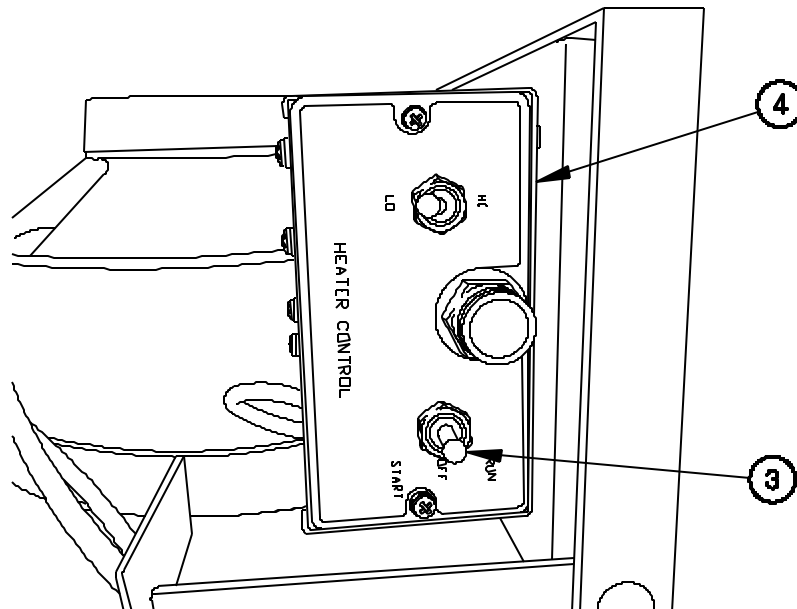
#### **WARNING**

**Allow heater and exhaust pipe to cool before touching. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

#### **NOTE**

Cargo area arctic heater will purge for approximately four minutes after switch is turned to OFF then it will shutdown completely.

2. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) to OFF on control box (4).



8654604-

END OF WORK PACKAGE



---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY OR RAIL SHIPMENT**

---

0059 00

**INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0018 00

WP 0021 00

WP 0022 00

WP 0044 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for preparing M1083A1 series vehicles for internal air transport. Items covered include Front Tire Deflation, Cab Air Spring Deflation, Compressing Suspension, Folding Mirrors, Unfolding Mirrors, Decompressing Suspension, Cab Air Spring Inflation, and Front Tire Inflation.

**FRONT TIRE DEFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999)**

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 kPa). (WP 0018 00)
2. Depress emergency (EMER) on CTIS ECU.
3. Turn steering wheel fully to the left.
4. Shut down engine. (WP 0018 00)

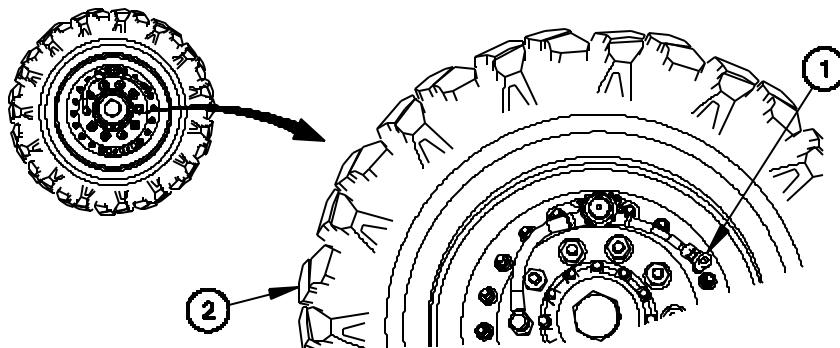
**NOTE**

Left and right front tires are deflated the same way. Left front tire shown.

Tires will deflate until approximately 10 psi (69 kPa) remains in tire. M1089A1 will deflate to 12 psi (83 kPa).

Some resistance may be felt when turning kneeling valve. Valve will not operate properly if it is not turned 1/2 turn (180°).

5. Turn kneeling valve (16) 1/2 turn to left (180°) to release air from front tire (17).



5500B01

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

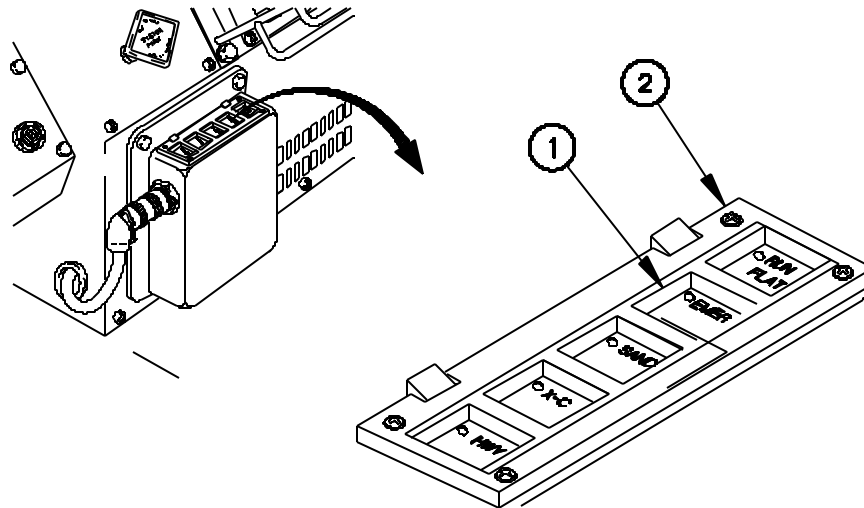
## **FRONT TIRE DEFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

### **NOTE**

Tires will deflate until approximately 10 psi (69 kPa) remains in tire. M1089A1 will deflate to 12 psi (83 kPa).

An audible sound of air releasing will occur when emergency (EMER) light starts flashing.

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 kPa). (WP 0018 00)
2. Depress emergency (EMER) (1) on CTIS ECU (2) (approximately 5 seconds) until light starts flashing.
3. Turn steering wheel fully to the left.
4. Shut down engine. (WP 0018 00)



5500825

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

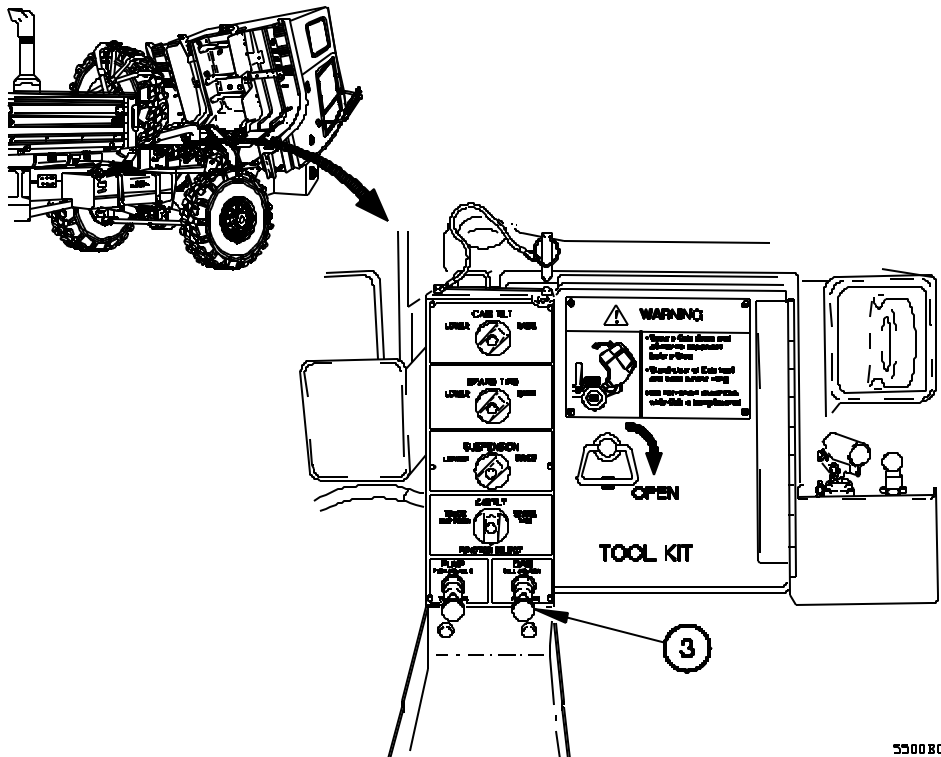
0059 00

## **CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999)**

### **NOTE**

Allow time for air spring to fully deflate. Approximately 30 seconds.

1. Turn cab knob (3) to left and pull out.
2. Raise cab. (WP 0021 00)



5500802

---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, 0059 00**  
**HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

---

**CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999) - Continued**

**NOTE**

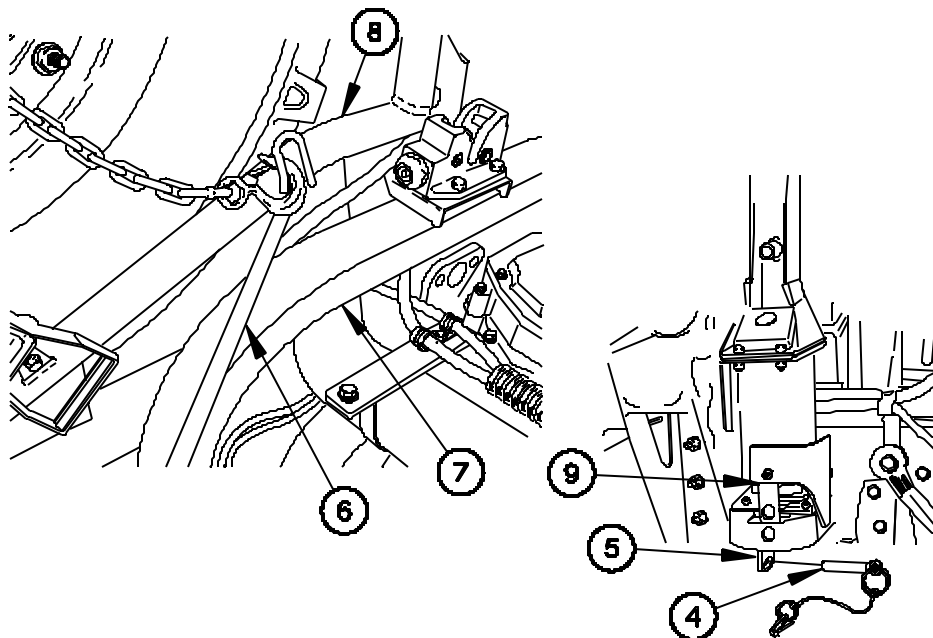
Perform steps (3) through (6) on right side of vehicle.

3. Remove quick release pin (4) from bracket (5).

**NOTE**

Use socket wrench bar handle. P/N 619147, located in tool box, to aid in pinning air springs.

4. Place socket wrench bar handle (6) on top of rear cab support (7) and under spare tire retainer (8) for leverage.
5. Push down on rear cab support (7) with socket wrench bar handle (6).
6. Install quick release pin (4) in cab air spring bracket (9).



5500B03

---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, 0059 00**  
**HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

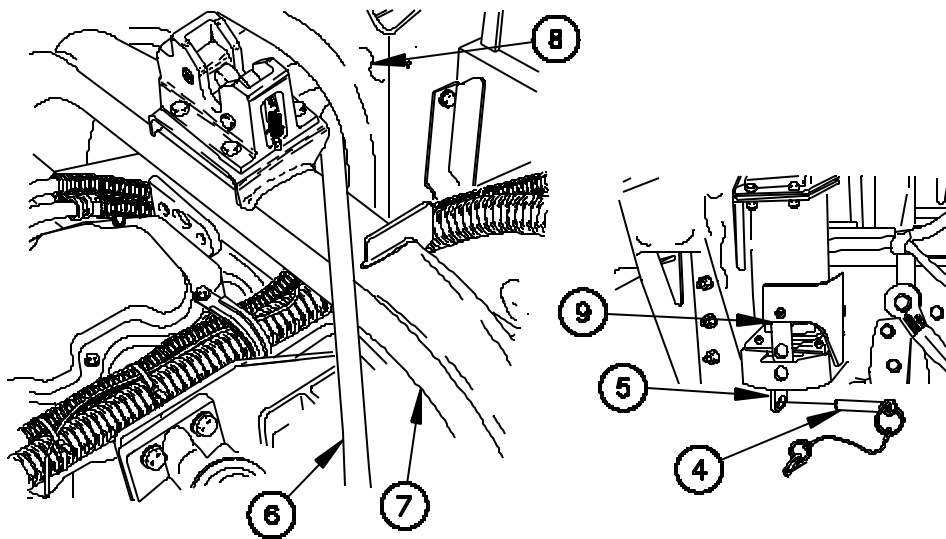
---

**CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999) - Continued**

**NOTE**

Perform steps (7) through (11) on left side of vehicle.

7. Remove quick release pin (4) from bracket (5).
8. Place socket wrench bar handle (6) on top of rear cab support (7) and under spare tire retainer (8) for leverage.
9. Push down on rear cab support (7) with socket wrench bar handle (6).
10. Install quick release pin (4) in cab air spring bracket (9).



5500804

---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

---

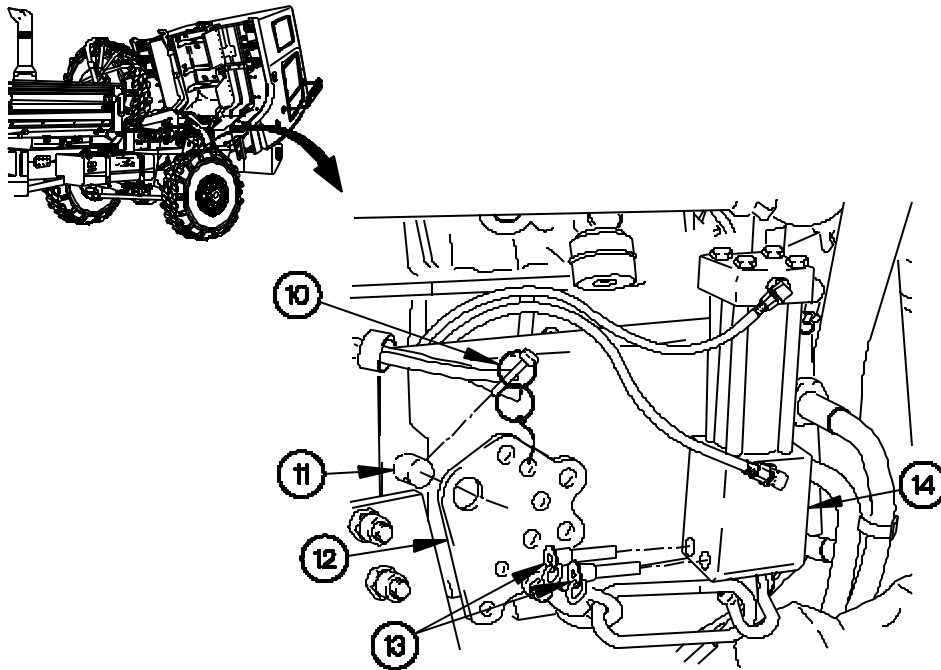
0059 00

**COMPRESSING SUSPENSION****NOTE**

Suspension compression is not required for highway or rail shipment. Proceed to subsection FOLDING MIRRORS for highway or rail shipment.

Left and right side suspension compression plates are removed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (10) from stud (11).
2. Remove suspension compression plate (12) from stud (11).
3. Remove two safety pins (13) from compression cylinder (14).
4. Perform steps (1) through (3) on left side of vehicle.



5500805

---

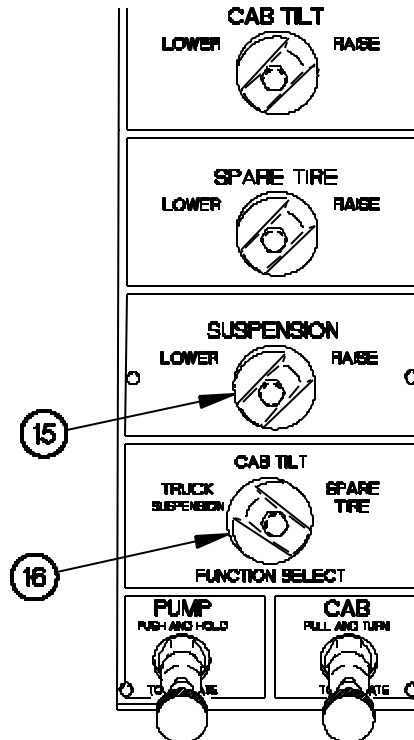
**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT** Continued

---

0059 00

**COMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued**

5. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to RAISE.
6. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (16) to TRUCK SUSPENSION.



5500806

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT** Continued

0059 00

## **COMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (7).

7. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until suspension compression plate (12) can be installed on axle stud (18).

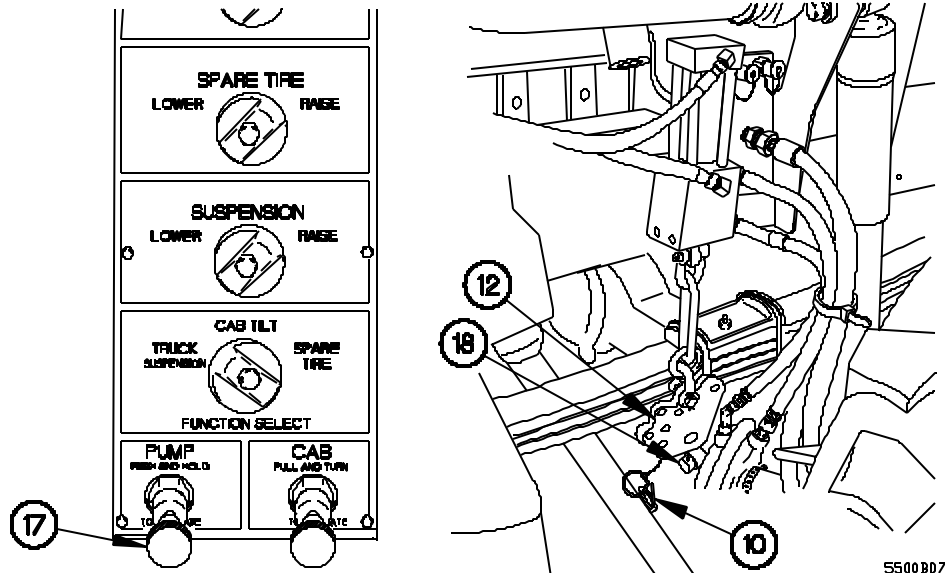
### **WARNING**

**Both suspension compression plates must be installed on axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

### **NOTE**

Left and right side suspension compression plates are installed on axle studs the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

8. Install suspension compression plate (12) on axle stud (18).
9. Install retaining pin (10) in axle stud (18).
10. Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side of vehicle.





# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **COMPRESSING SUSPENSION – Continued**

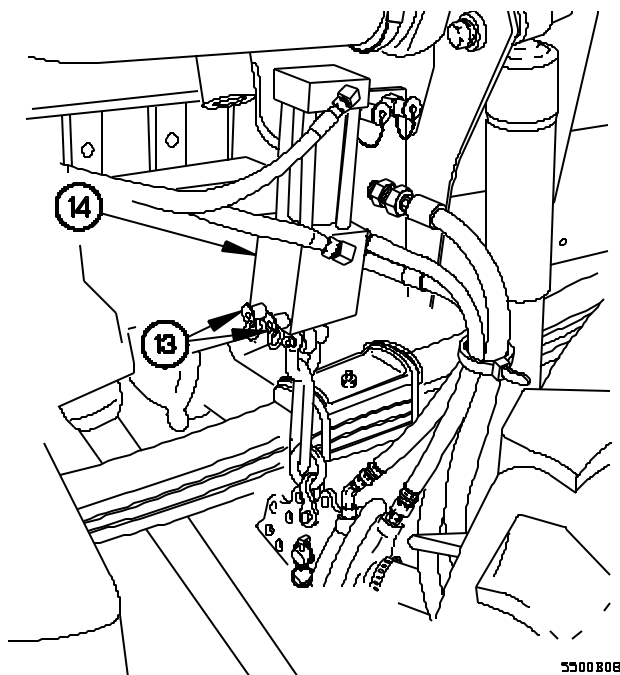
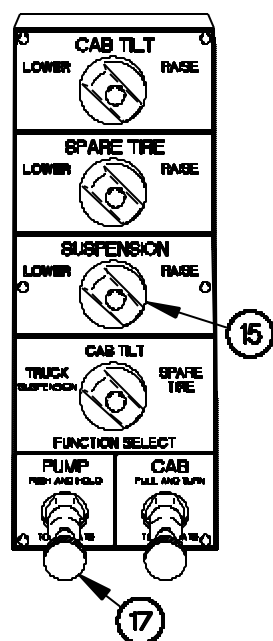
11. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.

### **NOTE**

Suspension is fully compressed when cylinder rod is fully retracted and safety pins can be installed in compression cylinder.

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (13).

12. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until suspension is fully compressed.
13. Install two safety pins (13) in compression cylinder (14).
14. Perform step (14) on left side of vehicle.
15. Lower cab (WP 0021 00).



5500808

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

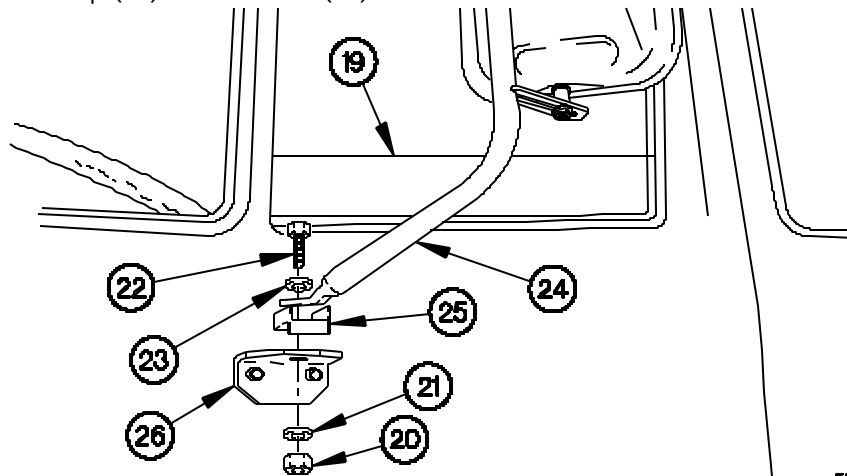
## **FOLDING MIRRORS**

### **NOTE**

Left and right side mirrors are folded the same way. Left side mirror shown.

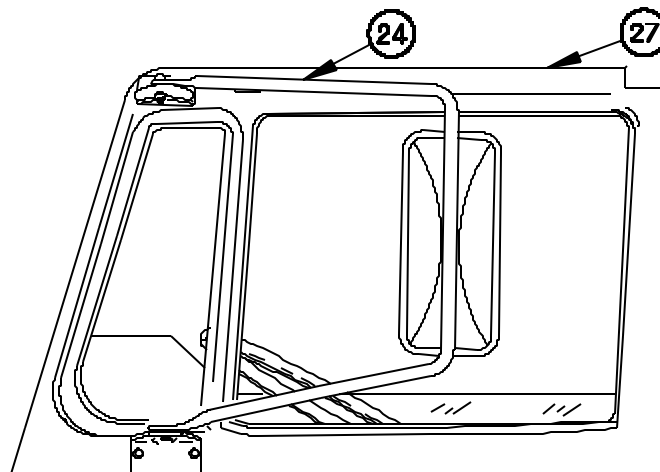
Perform steps (1) through (6) on vehicles S/N 15,675 or lower.

1. Roll window (19) down completely.
2. Remove nut (20), washer (21), screw (22), and washer (23) from mirror assembly (24).
3. Remove clip (25) from bracket (26).



5500809

4. Fold mirror assembly (24) in toward door (27).



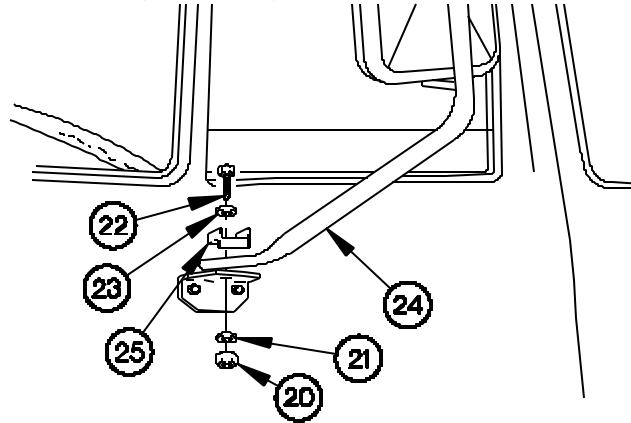
5500810

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **FOLDING MIRRORS - Continued**

5. Install clip (25), washer (23), screw (22), washer (21), and nut (20) on mirror assembly (24).
6. Perform steps (1) through (5) on right side of vehicle.

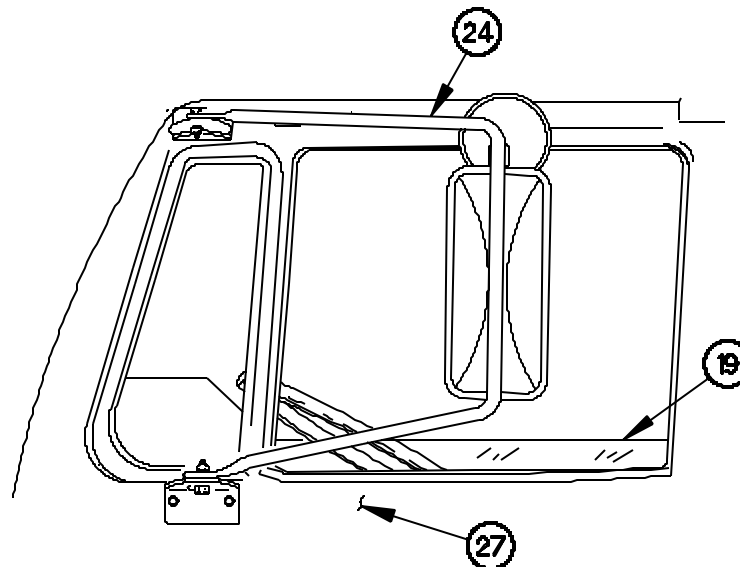


5500811

### **NOTE**

Perform steps (7) through (9) on vehicles S/N 15,676 or higher.

7. Roll window (19) down completely.
8. Fold mirror assembly (24) toward door (27).
9. Perform steps (7) and (8) on right side of vehicle.



5500822

---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

---

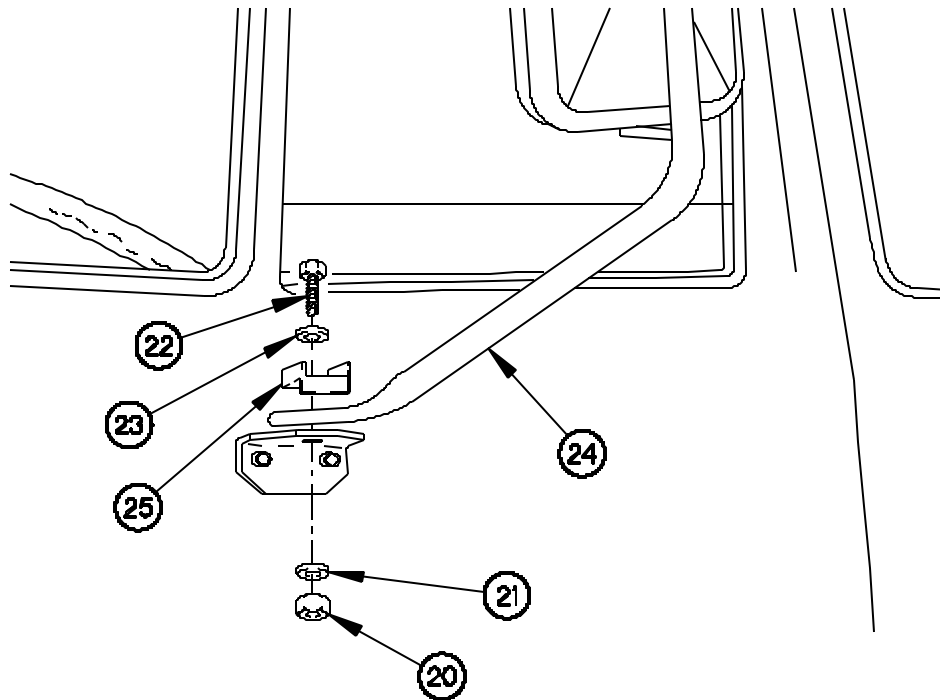
0059 00

**UNFOLDING MIRRORS****NOTE**

Left and right side mirrors are unfolded the same way. Left side mirror shown.

Perform steps (1) through (5) on vehicles S/N 15,675 or lower.

1. Remove nut (20), washer (21), screw (22), washer (23), and clip (25) from mirror assembly (24).
2. Unfold mirror assembly (24).



5500812

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

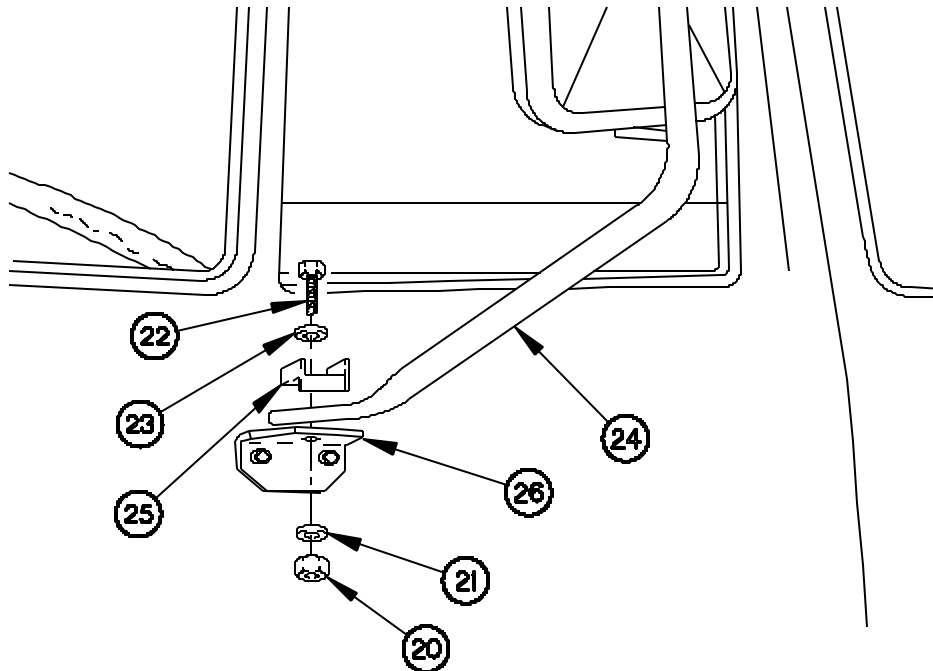
## **UNFOLDING MIRRORS - Continued**

3. Install clip (25) between mirror assembly (24) and bracket (26).

### **NOTE**

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nuts to 21-27 lb-ft (29-37 N·m).

4. Install washer (23), screw (22), washer (21) and nut (20).
5. Perform steps (1) through (4) on right side of vehicle.



5500824

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

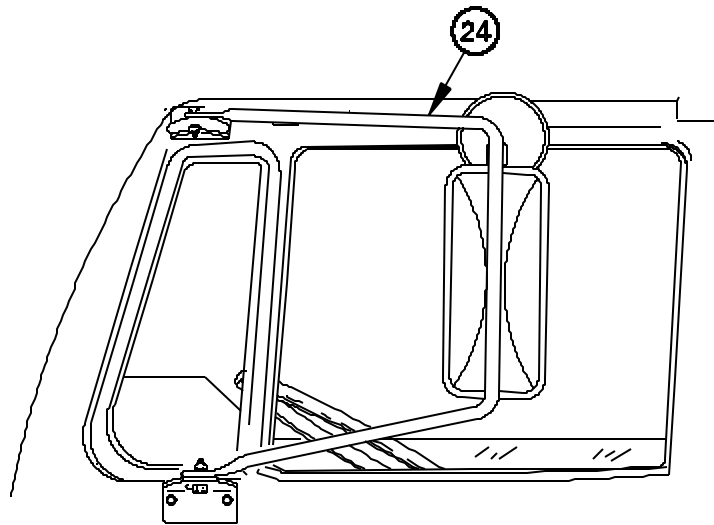
0059 00

## **UNFOLDING MIRRORS - Continued**

### **NOTE**

Perform steps (6) and (7) on vehicles S/N 15,676 or higher.

6. Unfold mirror (24).
7. Perform step (6) on right side of vehicle.



5500823

## **DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION**

### **NOTE**

If suspension is not compressed, proceed to subsection CAB AIR SPRING INFLATION.

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 Kpa)(WP 0018 00).
2. Turn steering wheel fully to the left.
3. Shut down engine. (WP 0018 00)

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued**

### **CAUTION**

Ensure area above cab is adequate before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Raise cab (WP 0021 00).
5. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.
6. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (16) to TRUCK SUSPENSION.

### **NOTE**

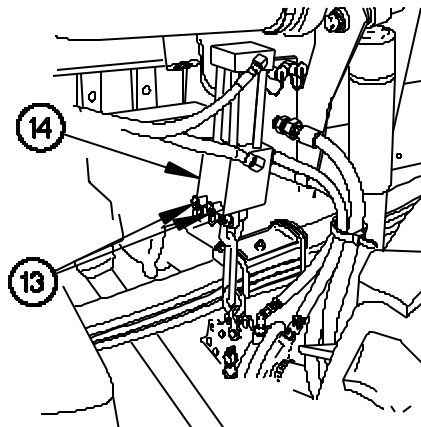
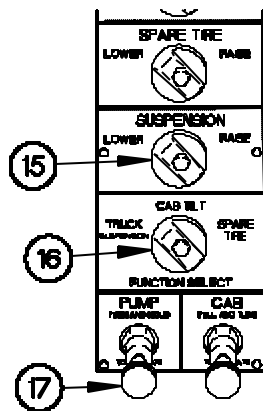
Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (7).

7. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until two safety pins (13) can be removed from compression cylinder (14).

### **NOTE**

Left and right side safety pins are removed from compression cylinders the same way. Right side safety pins shown.

8. Remove two safety pins (13) from compression cylinder (14).
9. Perform step (8) on left side of vehicle.



3500814

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued**

10. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to RAISE.

### **NOTE**

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (11).

11. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until vehicle returns to normal height and suspension compression plate (12) is loose.

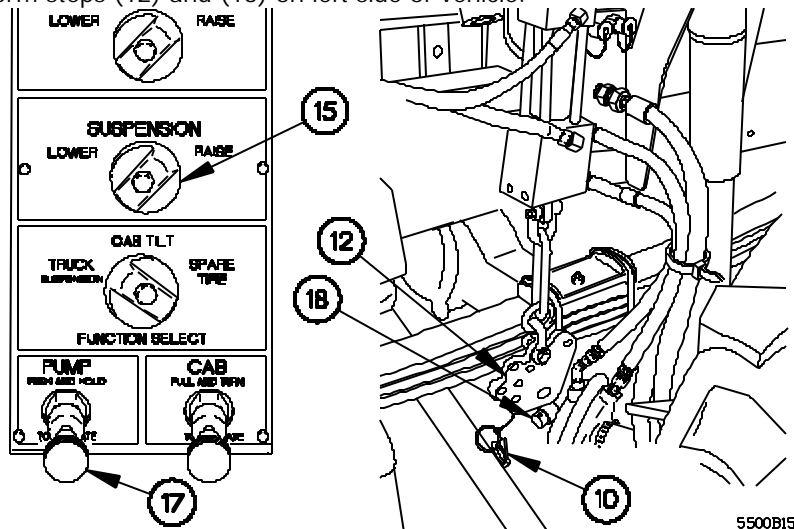
### **WARNING**

Both suspension compression plates must be removed from axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **NOTE**

Left and right side suspension compression plates are removed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

12. Remove retaining pin (10) from axle stud (18).
13. Remove suspension compression plate (12) from axle stud (18).
14. Perform steps (12) and (13) on left side of vehicle.





# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **DECOMPRESSION SUSPENSION - Continued**

15. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.

### **NOTE**

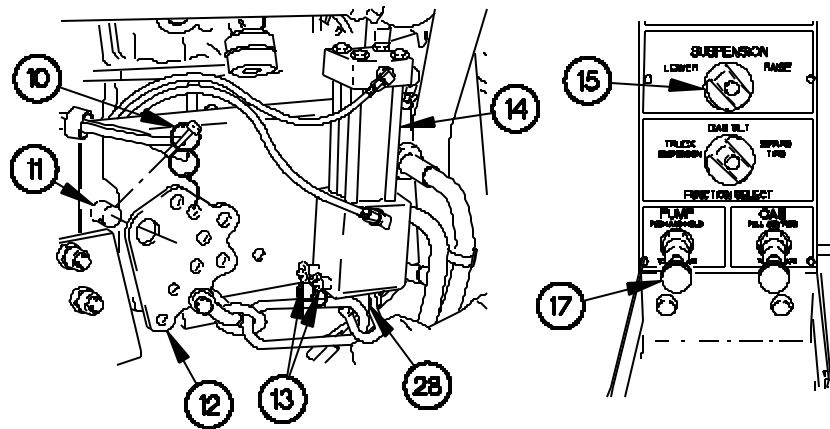
Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (16).

16. Press PUMP knob (17) until cylinder rod (28) is fully retracted and two safety pins (13) can be inserted in compression cylinder (14).

### **NOTE**

Left and right side suspension compression plates are installed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

17. Install two safety pins (13) in compression cylinder (14).
18. Install suspension compression plate (12) on stud (11).
19. Install retaining pin (10) in stud (11).
20. Perform step (17) through (19) on left side of vehicle.
21. Lower cab (WP 0021 00).



5500816

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

## **CAB AIR SPRING INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999)**

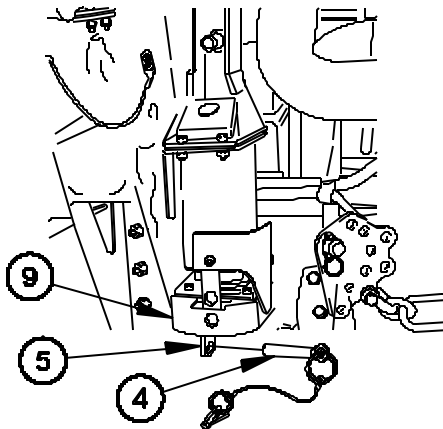
### **CAUTION**

After vehicle is removed from aircraft, both cab air springs must be unpinned and inflated before vehicle is operated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### **NOTE**

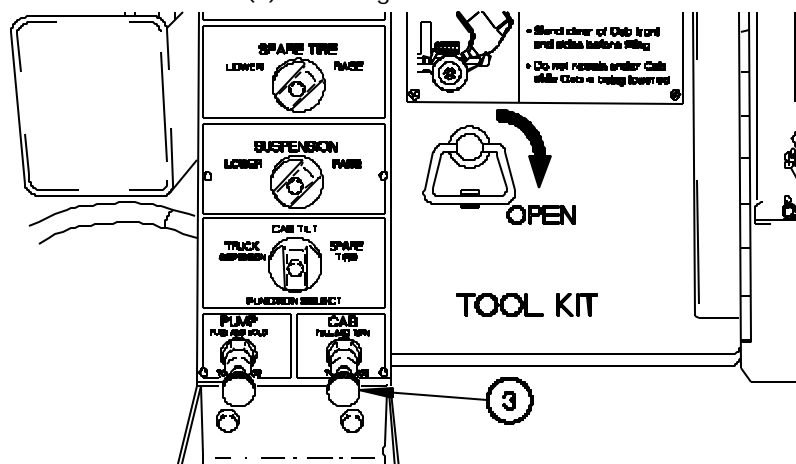
Left and right side cab air springs are inflated the same way. Right side cab air spring shown.

1. Remove quick release pin (4) from cab air spring bracket (9).
2. Install quick release pin (4) in bracket (5).
3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on left side of vehicle.



5500817

4. Press and turn CAB knob (3) to the right.



5500818

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

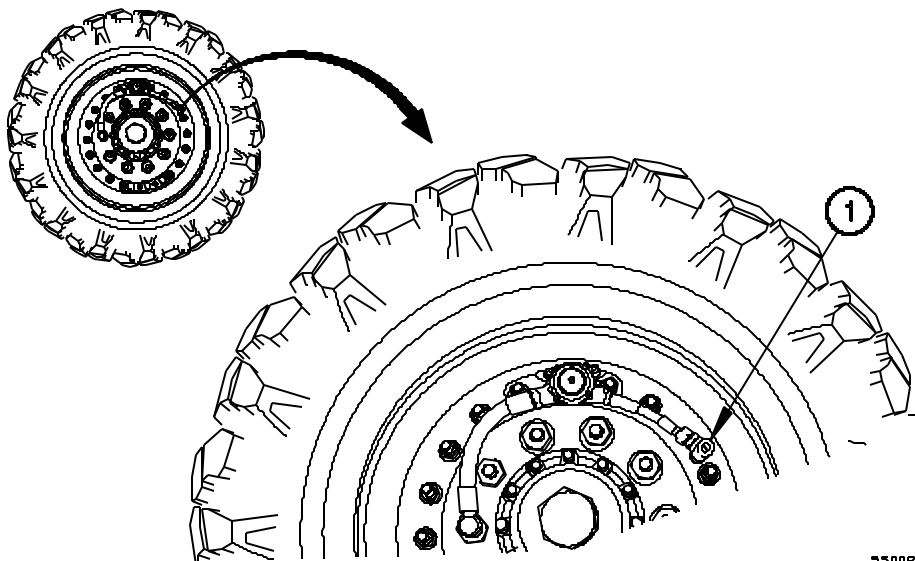
## **FRONT TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999)**

### **NOTE**

Drive vehicle clear of aircraft before performing this procedure.

Left and right front tires are inflated the same way. Left front tire shown.

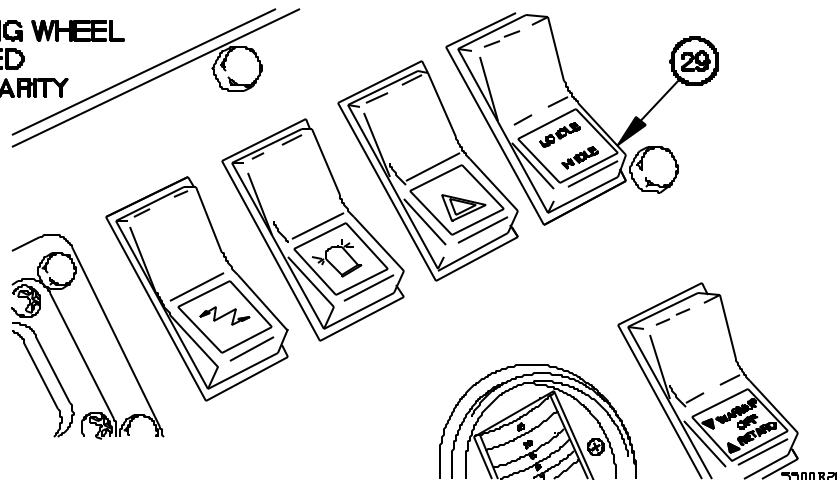
1. Turn kneeling valve (1) 1/2 turn to right to fully close valve.



3500819

2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
3. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (29) to engage HI IDLE.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



3500820

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

**FRONT TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 99,999) - Continued****CAUTION**

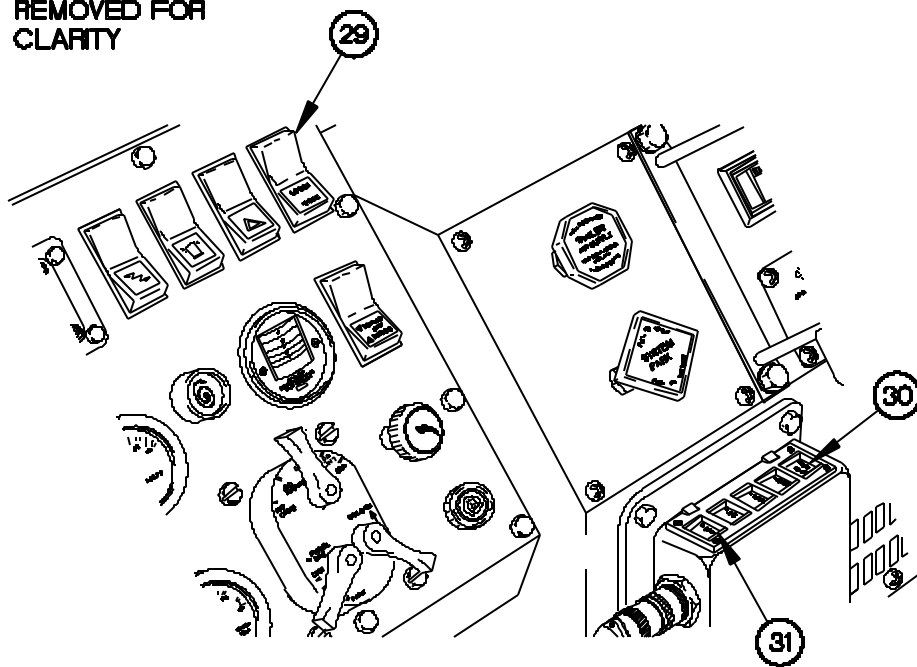
Vehicle may be driven while tires are inflating, but is restricted to first gear and on smooth surfaces. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

After one minute of inflation, any gear range/speed may be selected and no terrain restriction exists.

4. Press RUN FLAT (30) and HIGHWAY (31) modes at same time (WP 0022 00).
5. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (29) to engage LO IDLE.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**



5500821

# **PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT, HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT Continued**

0059 00

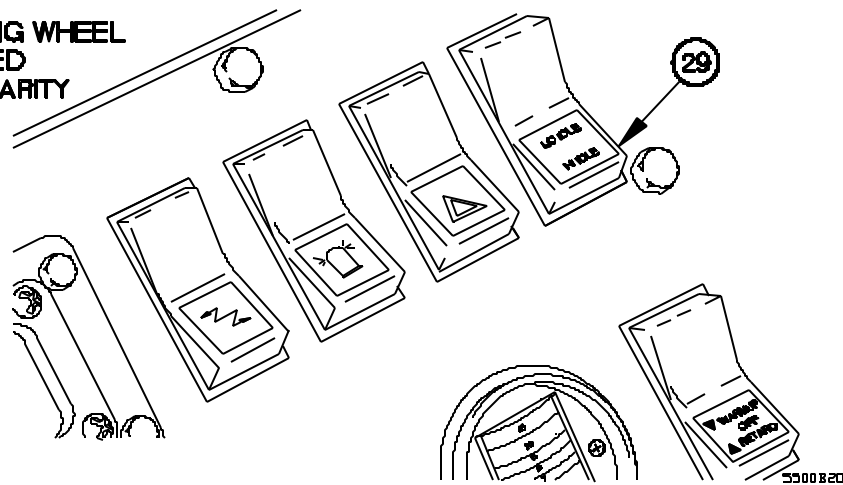
## **FRONT TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)**

### **NOTE**

Drive vehicle clear of aircraft before performing this procedure.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (1) to engage HI IDLE.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



---

**PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT,  
HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT** Continued

---

0059 00

**FRONT TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued****CAUTION**

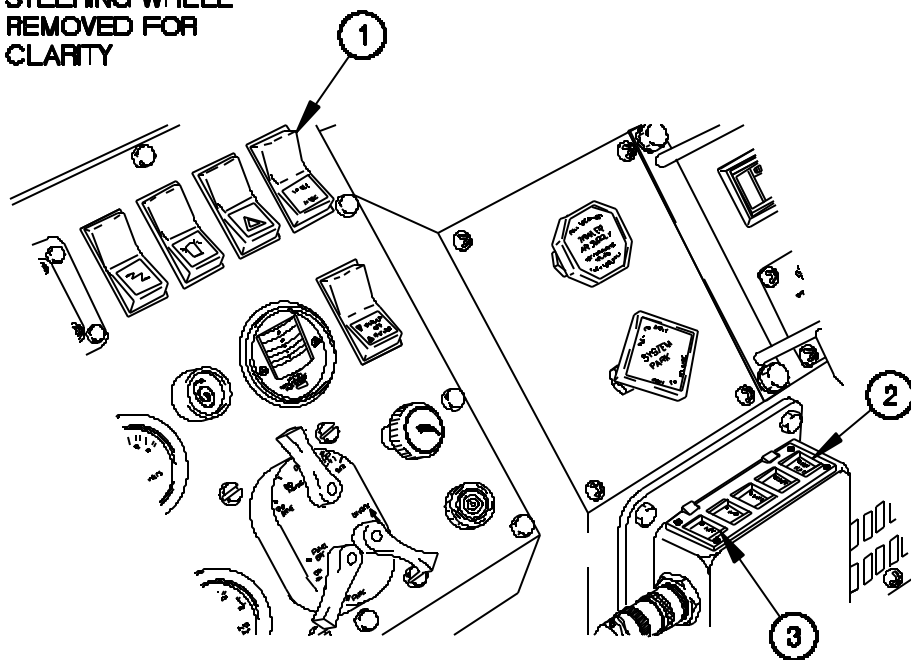
Vehicle may be driven while tires are inflating, but is restricted to first gear and on smooth surfaces. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

After one minute of inflation, any gear range/speed may be selected and no terrain restriction exists.

4. Press RUN FLAT (2) and HIGHWAY (3) modes at same time.
5. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (1) to engage LO IDLE.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**



4800A40

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

# M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT

0060 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

### Maintenance Level

Operator

### Tools/Special Tools

Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

Release Tool (Item 29, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

## GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for preparing the M1088A1 Tractor for air or ship transport. Items covered include Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear and Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front.

## POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR

### WARNING

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

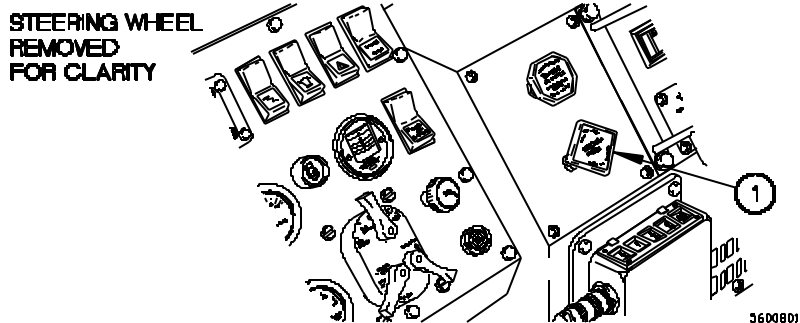
### CAUTION

The fifth wheel must be positioned all the way to the rear for all trailers when loading/unloading from air or ship transport. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

### NOTE

The fifth wheel is in the forward position for all trailers except the M900 series or XM1098 during normal operation.

1. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

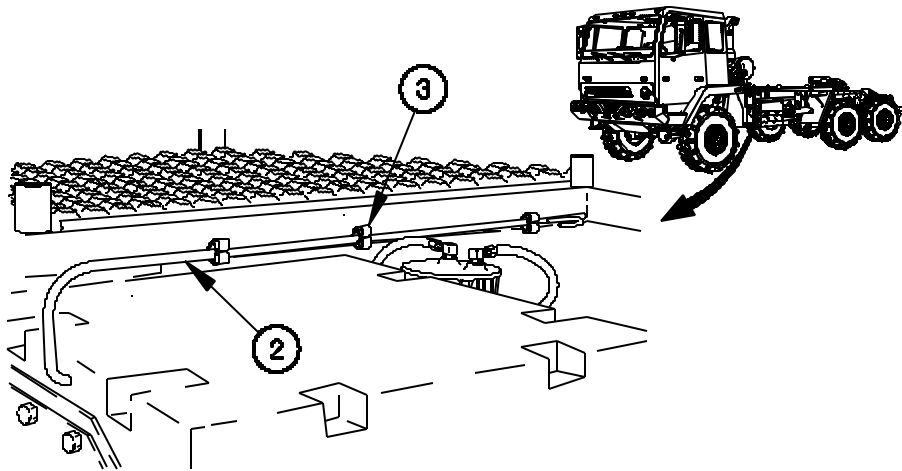


# **M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

## **POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued**

2. Remove release tool (2) from stowage brackets (3).

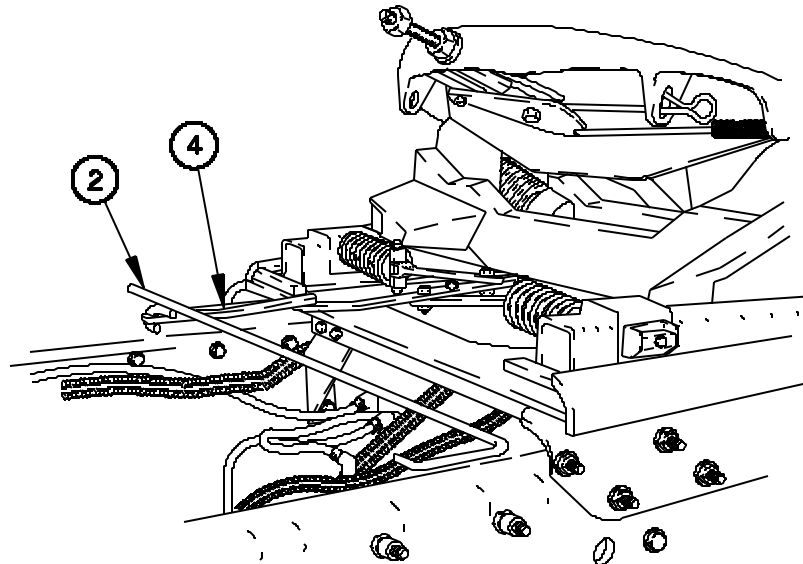


5600802-

### **NOTE**

Slide latch release lever will lock into place automatically when release tool is pulled.

3. Pull slide latch release lever (4) to the locked open position with release tool (2).



5600803-



**M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR  
SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued****0060 00****POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued**

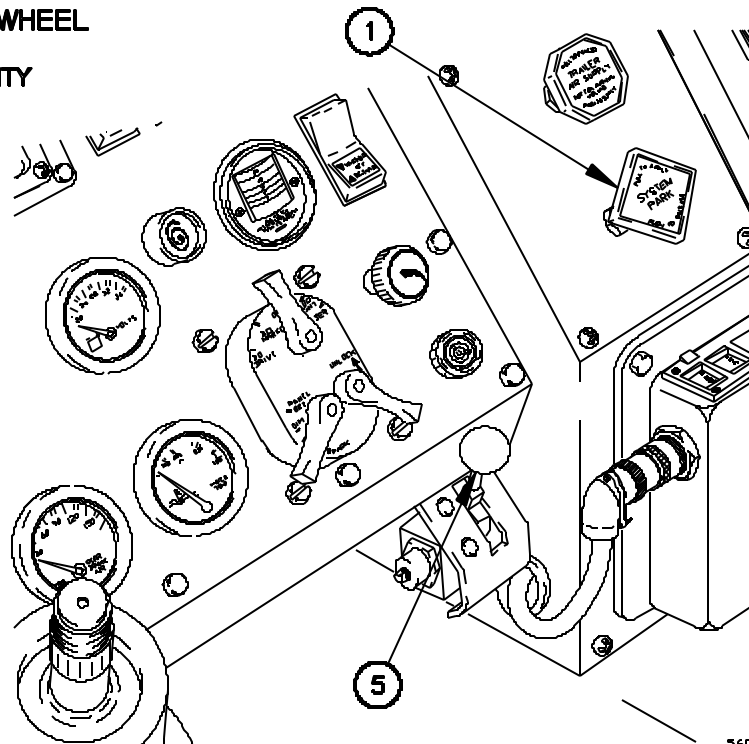
4. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).
5. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**NOTE**

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Very slowly drive tractor forward until fifth wheel reaches the rear stop blocks.
7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



# **M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

## **POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued**

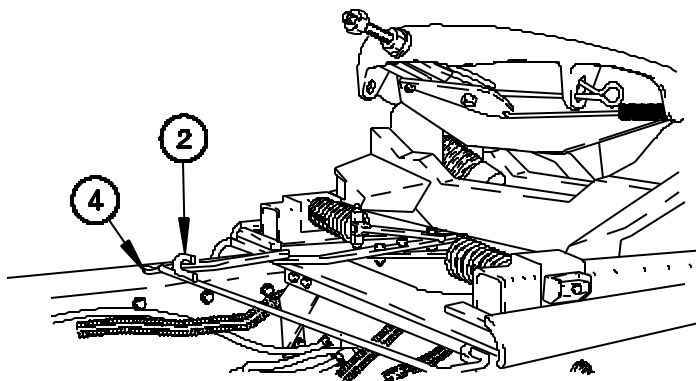
### **WARNING**

Use release tool with hook side up when closing slide latch release lever. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **NOTE**

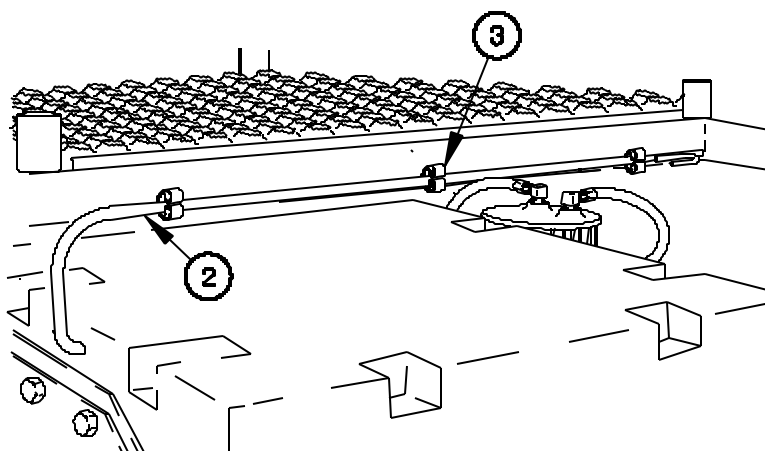
Slide carriage will lock into place automatically when slide latch release lever is tripped.

8. Close slide latch release lever (4) by pushing slide latch release lever with the point of the release tool (2).



5600B05-

9. Install release tool (2) in stowage brackets (3).



5600B06-

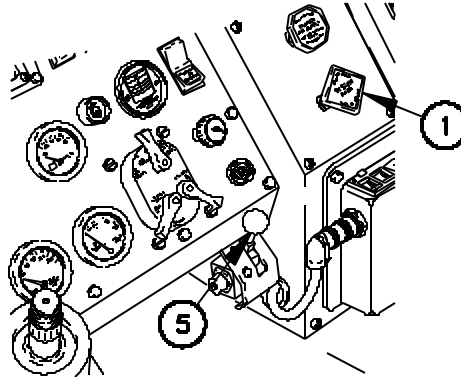
# **M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

## **POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued**

10. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).
11. Pull up on trailer service brake valve (5).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



5600807-

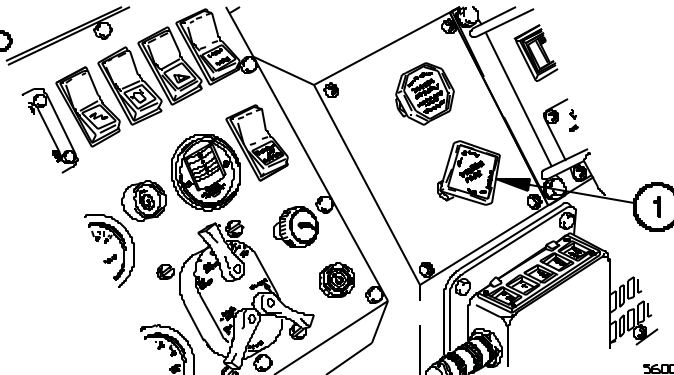
## **POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT**

### **WARNING**

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

1. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**STEERING  
WHEEL REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



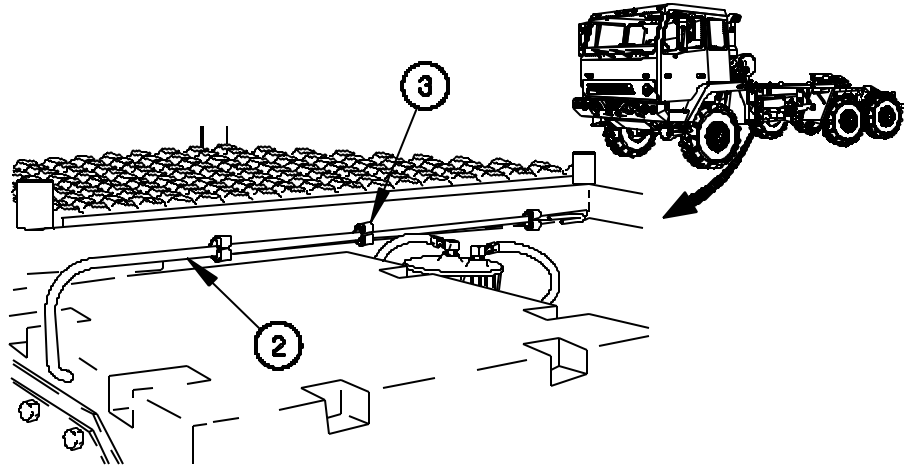
5600808-

# **M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

## **POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT - Continued**

2. Remove release tool (2) from stowage brackets (3).

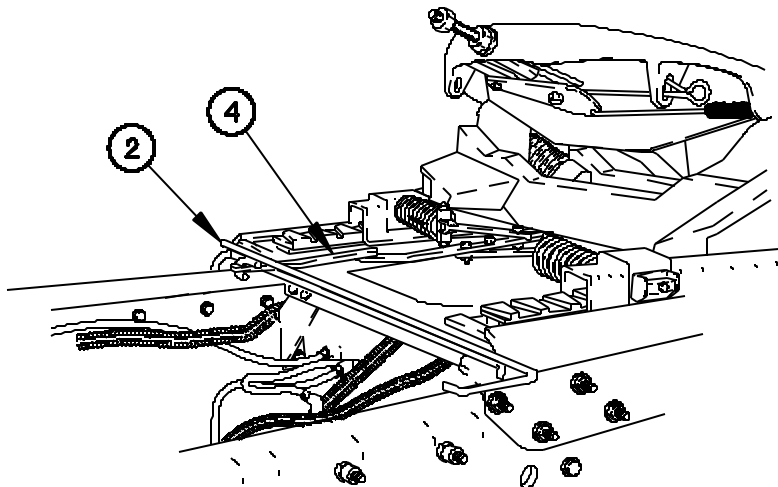


5600809-

### **NOTE**

Slide latch release lever will lock into place automatically when release tool is pulled.

3. Pull slide latch release lever (4) to the locked open position with release tool (2).



5600810-

---

**M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR  
SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

---

0060 00

**POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued****CAUTION**

Perform the following four steps on all trailers except M900 series or XM1098.  
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

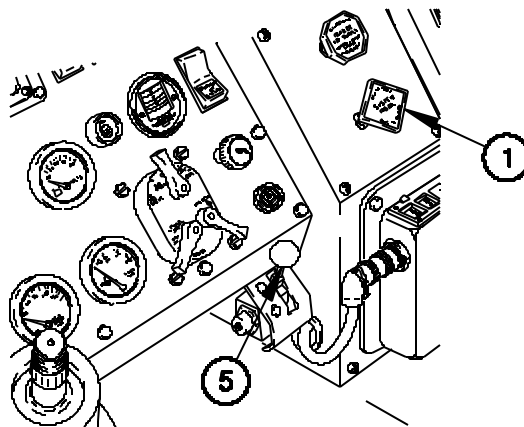
4. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).
5. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**NOTE**

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Very slowly drive tractor/trailer rearward until fifth wheel reaches the front stop blocks (trailer resistance will be felt).
7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



5600811 -

**CAUTION**

Perform the following three steps on M900 or XM1098 trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

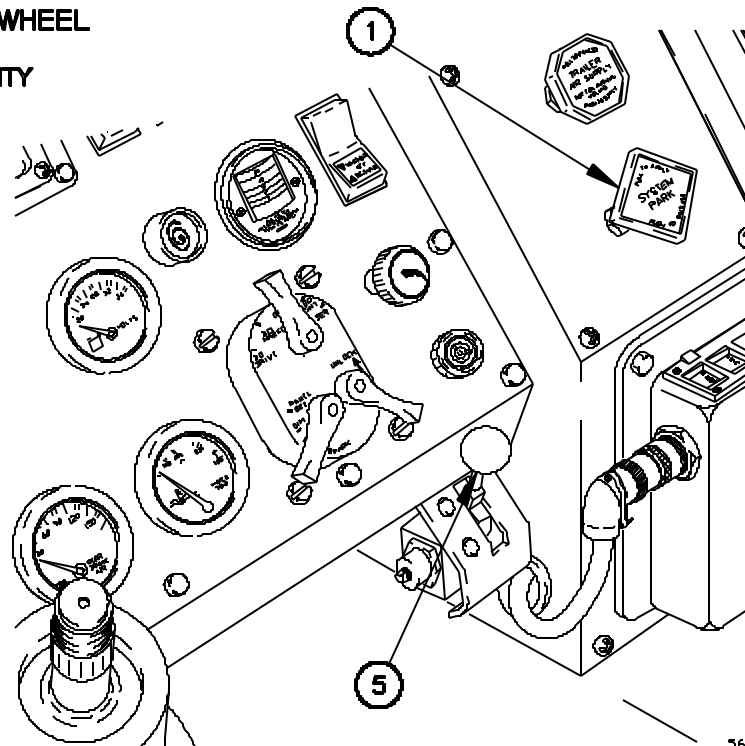
8. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).
9. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

**M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR  
SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

**POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued**

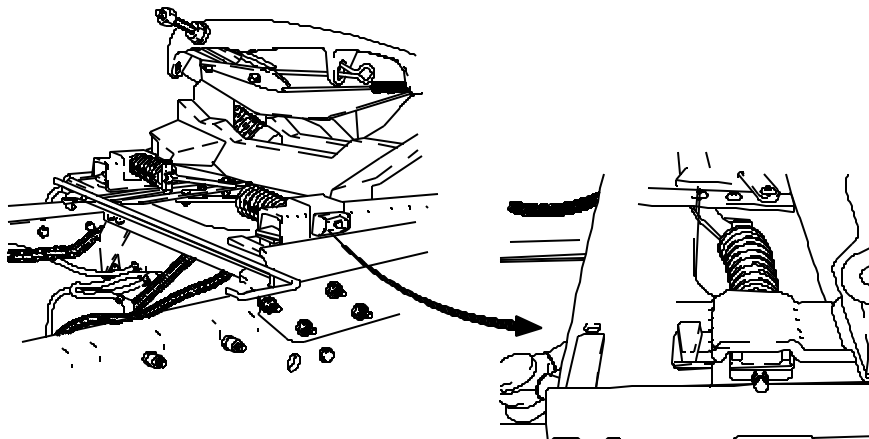
**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



**NOTE**

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

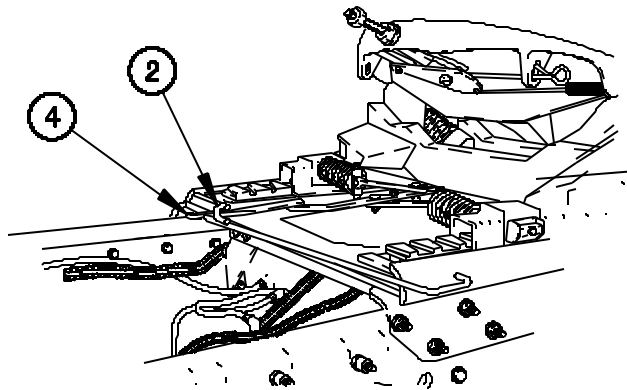
10. Very slowly drive tractor rearward until fifth wheel reaches the third notch as shown.



**M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR  
SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued****0060 00****POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT - Continued****NOTE**

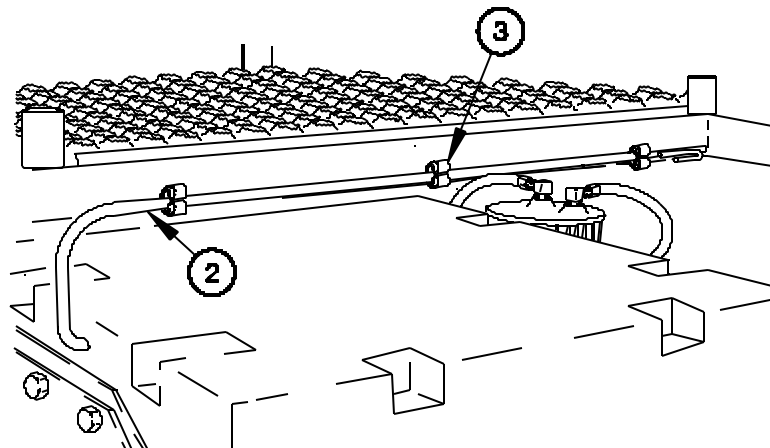
Slide carriage will lock into place automatically when slide latch release lever is tripped.

11. Close slide latch release lever (4) by pushing slide latch release lever down with the point of the release tool (2).



5600812-

12. Install release tool (2) in stowage brackets (3).



5600813-

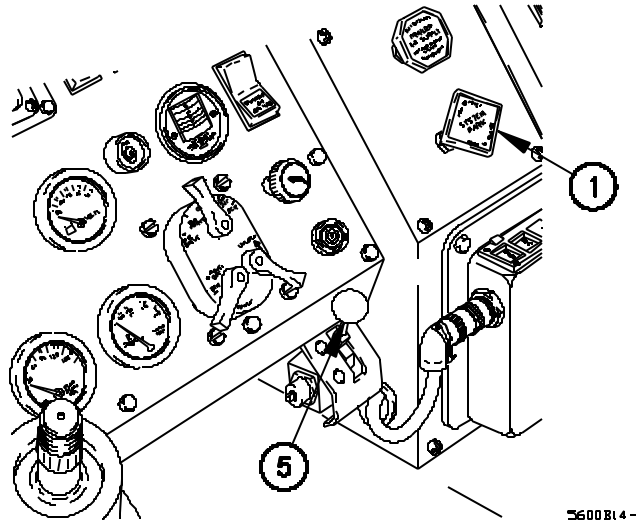
# **M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued**

0060 00

## **POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued**

13. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).
14. Pull up on trailer service brake valve (5).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION****0061 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

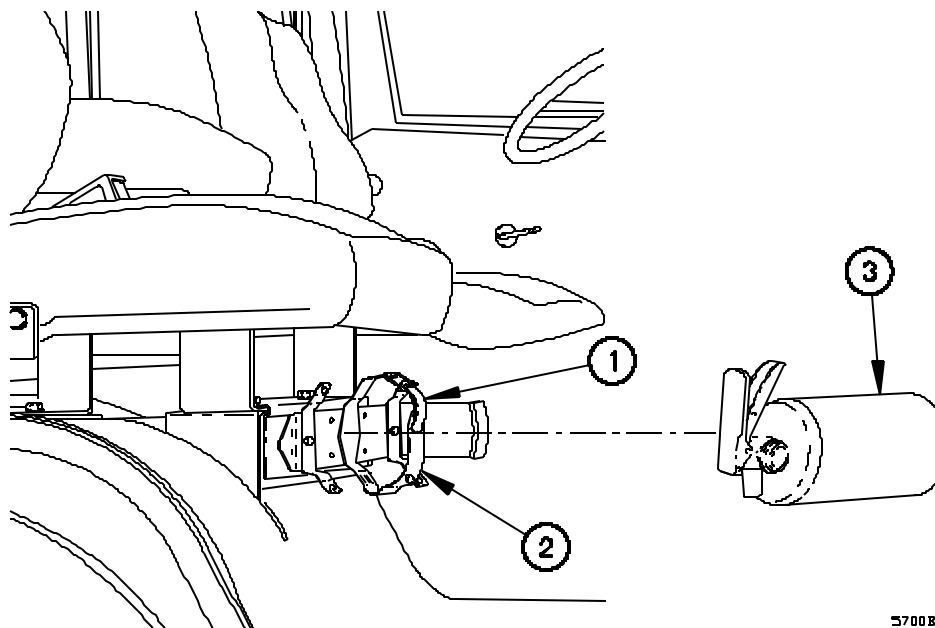
Operator

**Tools/Special Tools**Extinguisher, Fire (Item 22, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for fire extinguisher operation. Items covered include Fire Extinguisher Removal (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Operation (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Installation (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1), Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1), and Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1).

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER REMOVAL (ALL MODELS)**

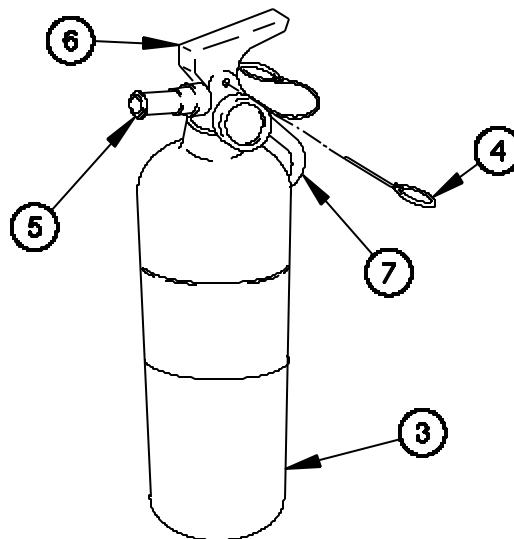
1. Pull up on latch (1) to open clamp (2).
2. Remove fire extinguisher (3) from clamp (2).



5700801 -

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued****0061 00****FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION (ALL MODELS)**

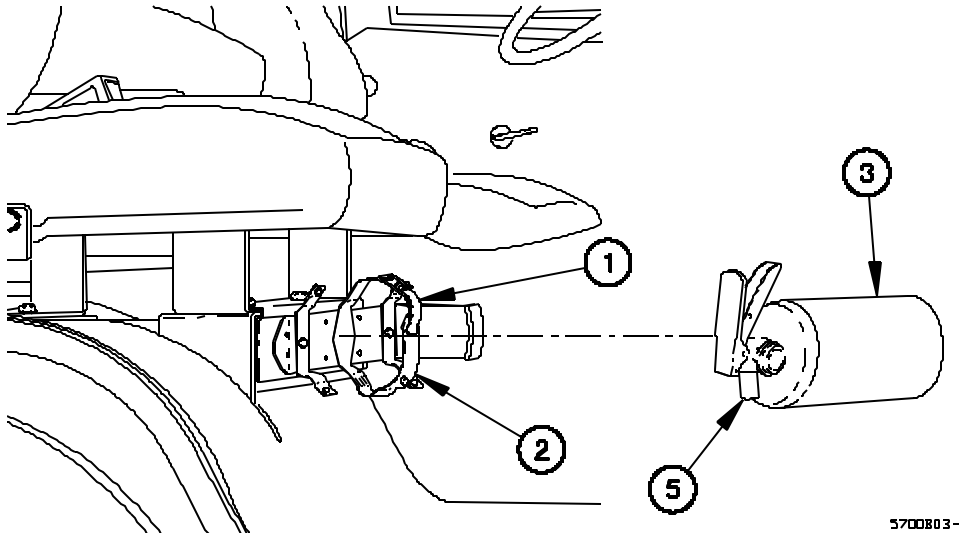
1. Remove safety pin (4) from fire extinguisher (3).
2. Holding fire extinguisher (3) upright, point nozzle (5) at base of fire from approximately 8 ft (2.4 m).
3. Squeeze together handle (6) and lever (7).
4. Spray discharge in a side-to-side motion at base of fire.
5. Release handle (6) and lever (7) when fire is out.
6. Install safety pin (4) in fire extinguisher (3).
7. Notify Field Maintenance to replace fire extinguisher (3).



5700802-

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued****0061 00****FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION (ALL MODELS)**

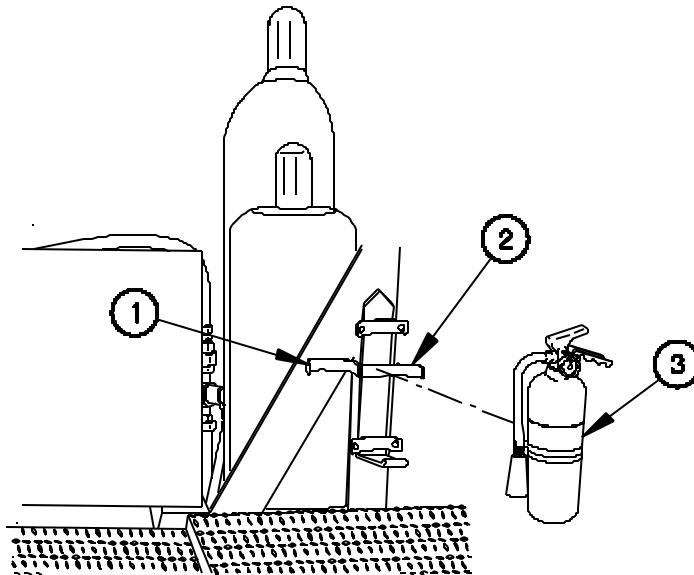
1. Install fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2) with nozzle (5) pointing down.
2. Push down on latch (1) to secure fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2).



5700803-

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER REMOVAL (M1089A1)**

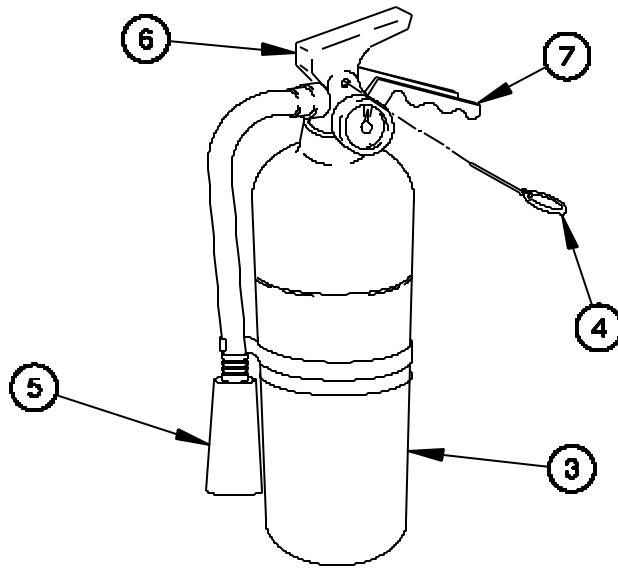
1. Pull up on latch (1) to open clamp (2).
2. Remove fire extinguisher (3) from clamp (2).



5700804-

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued****0061 00****FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION (M1089A1)**

1. Remove safety pin (4) from fire extinguisher (3).
2. Holding fire extinguisher (3) upright, point nozzle (5) at base of fire from approximately 8 ft. (2.4 m).
3. Squeeze together handle (6) and lever (7).
4. Spray discharge in a side-to-side motion at base of fire.
5. Release handle (6) and lever (7) when fire is out.
6. Install safety pin (4) in fire extinguisher (3).
7. Notify Field Maintenance to replace fire extinguisher (3).



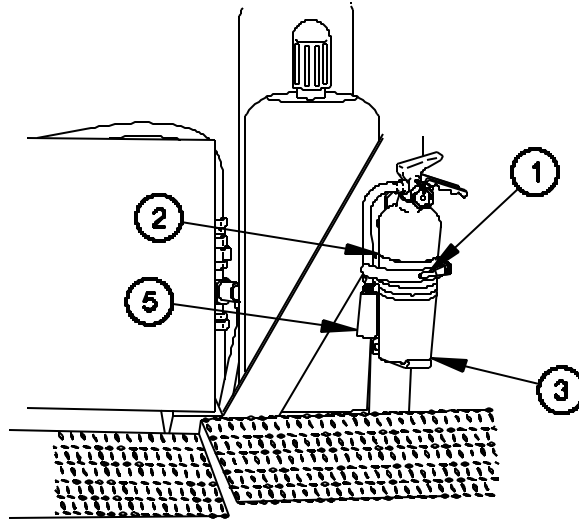
5700805-

## **FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued**

0061 00

### **FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION (M1089A1)**

1. Install fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2) with nozzle (5) pointing down.
2. Push down on latch (1) to secure fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2).



5700806-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



# HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP

0062 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

### Tools/Special Tools

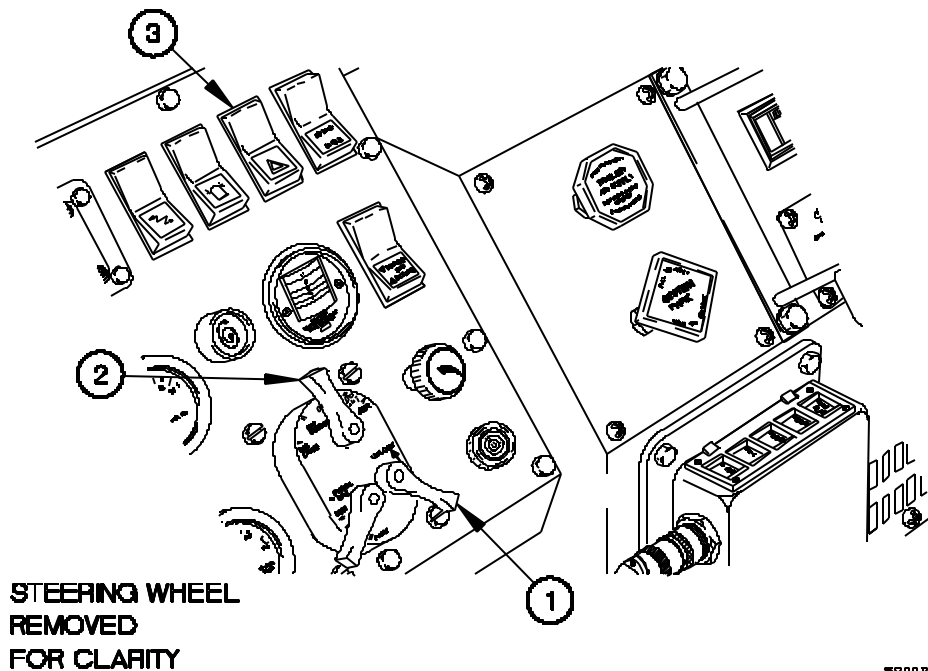
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2,  
WP 0117 00)  
Warning Device Kit (Item 47,  
Table 2, WP 0117 00)

## GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for highway emergency marker kit setup. Items covered include Preparing Markers For Use; Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight Highway; Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved Highway; Placing Markers On Undivided Highway With Hills; Placing Markers On Divided Highway Or One Way Road; and Stowing Markers.

## PREPARING MARKERS FOR USE

1. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
2. Position main selector lever (2) to STOP LIGHT.
3. Position hazard lights switch (3) to on.



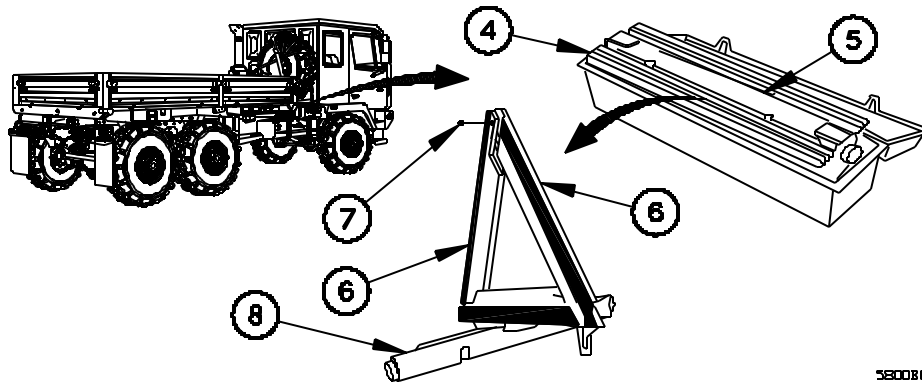
5800801 -

## HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued

0062 00

### PREPARING MARKERS FOR USE - Continued

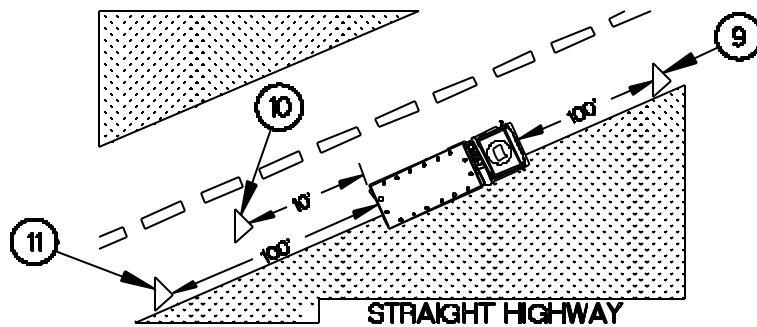
4. Remove emergency marker kit (4) from tool box.
5. Remove three markers (5) from emergency marker kit (4).
6. Attach two ends of marker arms (6) with pin (7).
7. Rotate marker arms (6) approximately 1/2 turn on base (8).
8. Perform steps 4 through 6 for second and third markers.



5800802-

### PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED, STRAIGHT HIGHWAY

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 ft (30 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.



5800803-

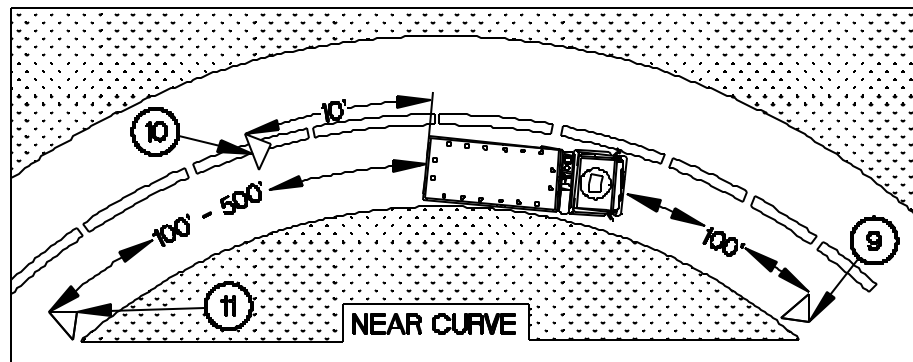


## HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued

0062 00

### PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED, CURVED HIGHWAY

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 ft (30 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 to 500 ft (30 to 150 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic and visible before traffic reaches curve.



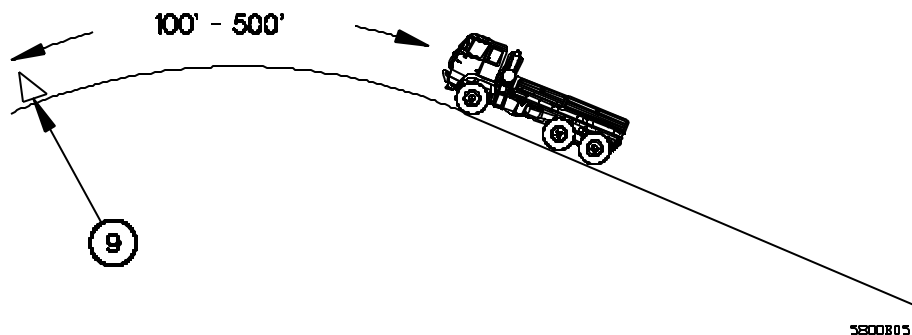
5800804-

### PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH HILLS

#### WARNING

Vehicle must be secure. Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll downhill. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 to 500 ft (30 to 150 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic and visible before traffic reaches top of hill.



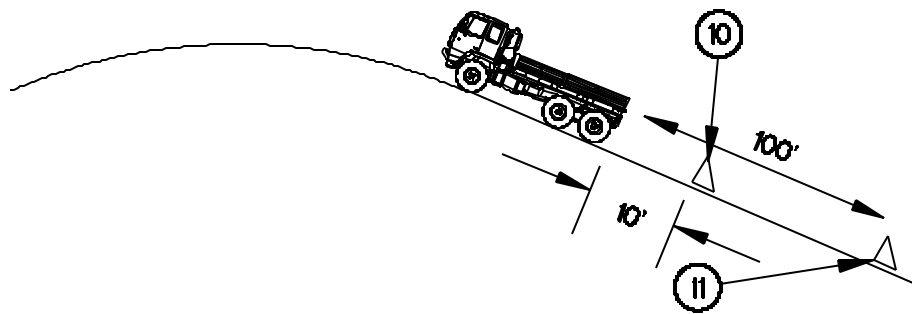
5800805-

## HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued

0062 00

### PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH HILLS - CONTINUED

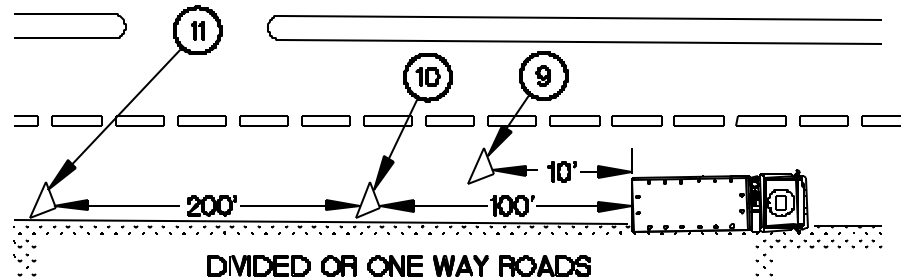
2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.



5800806 -

### PLACING MARKERS ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY OR ONE WAY ROAD

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from one side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
2. Place second marker (10) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
3. Place third marker (11) approximately 200 ft (60 m) behind second marker with marker facing approaching traffic.



DIVIDED OR ONE WAY ROADS

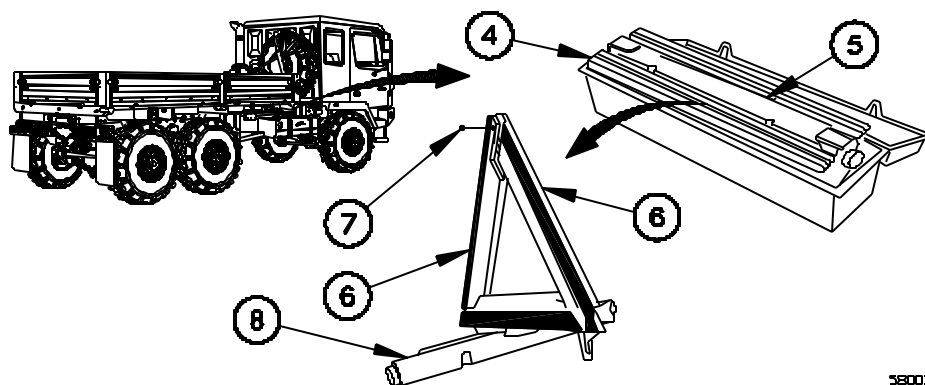
5800807 -

## HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued

0062 00

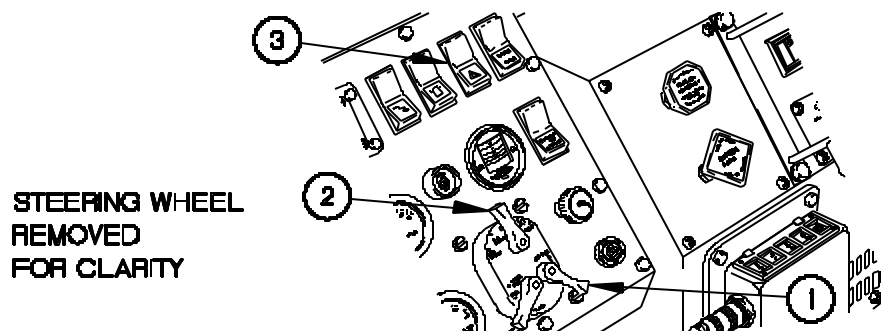
### STOWING MARKERS

1. Rotate marker arms (6) approximately 1/2 turn on base (8).
2. Separate marker arms (6) by removing pin (7).
3. Fold marker arms (6) down to base (8).
4. Perform steps 1 through 3 for second and third markers.
5. Stow three markers (5) in emergency marker kit (4).
6. Stow emergency marker kit (4) in tool box.



5800808-

7. Position hazard lights switch (3) to off.
8. Lift and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
9. Position main selection lever (2) to OFF.



STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY

5800809-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION**

0063 00

## **INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**Personnel Required**  
Three

## **GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for Towbar Connection and Towbar Disconnection.

## **TOWBAR CONNECTION**

### **WARNING**

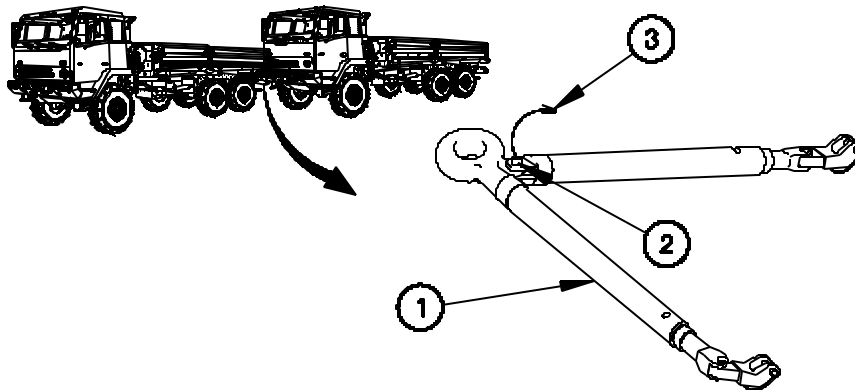
Towing vehicle and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Vehicles may roll into each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **NOTE**

Step 1 requires the aid of an assistant.

1. Position rear of towing vehicle near front of disabled vehicle.
2. Position towbar (1) between vehicles.
3. Remove linchpin (2) from pin (3).



5900301-

# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

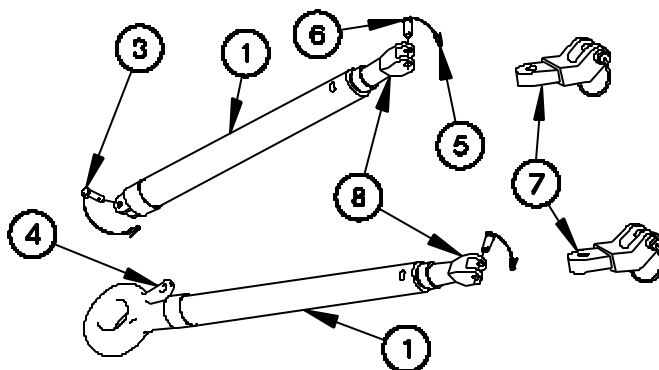
## **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

4. Remove pin (3) from towbar (1).
5. Separate towbar (1) at pivot point (4)

### **NOTE**

Left and right side towbar adapters are removed from towbar clevises the same way. Left side shown.

6. Remove two linchpins (5), pins (6), and towbar adapters (7) from towbar clevises (8).

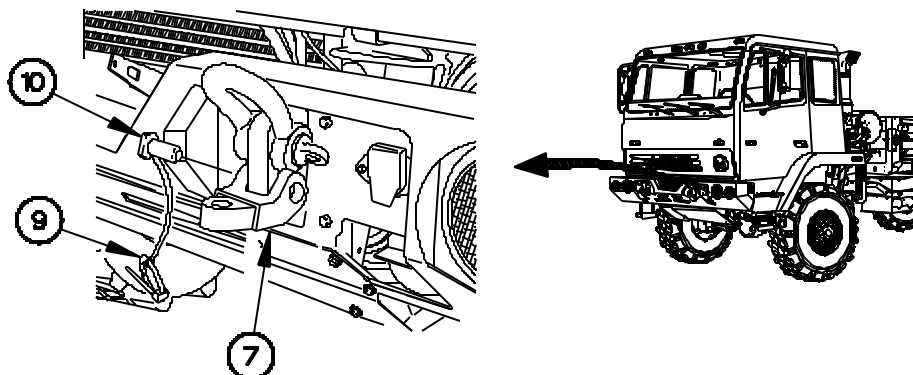


5900802-

### **NOTE**

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed on tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

7. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from towbar adapters (7).



5900803-

---

**TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

---

**TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

**NOTE**

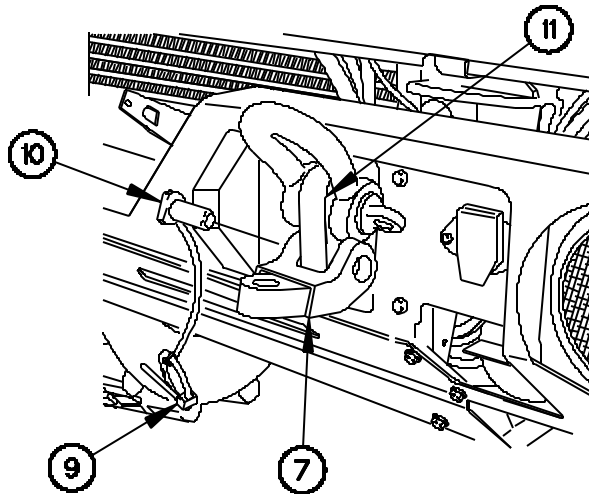
It may be necessary to remove shackles on some vehicles.

8. Install two towbar adapters (7) on tow eyes (11) of disabled vehicle.

**CAUTION**

Ensure pins are installed with linchpin holes down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Position two pins (10) in towbar adapters (7).
10. Install two linchpins (9) in pins (10).



5900804-

## **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

### **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

#### **WARNING**

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

#### **NOTE**

Left and right sides of towbar are installed on towbar adapters the same way. Left side shown.

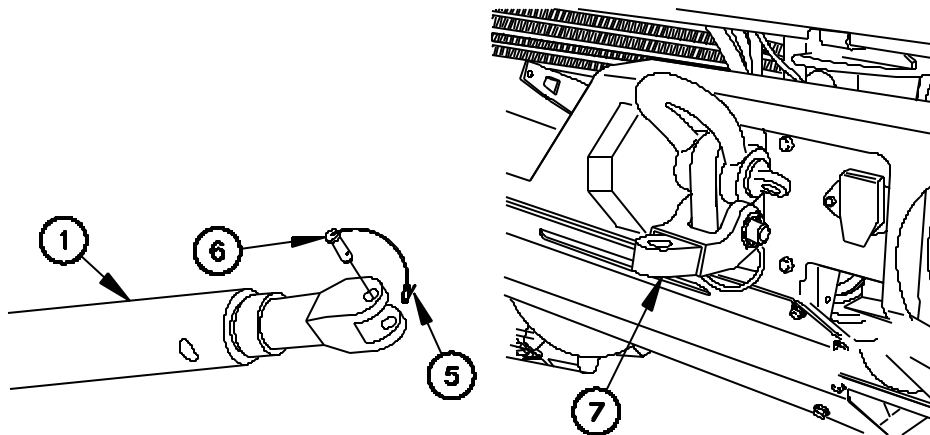
Step 11 requires the aid of an assistant.

11. Position towbar (1) on two towbar adapters (7).

#### **CAUTION**

Ensure pins are installed with linchpin hole down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

12. Install two pins (6) in towbar (1) and towbar adapters (7).
13. Install two linchpins (5) in pins (6).



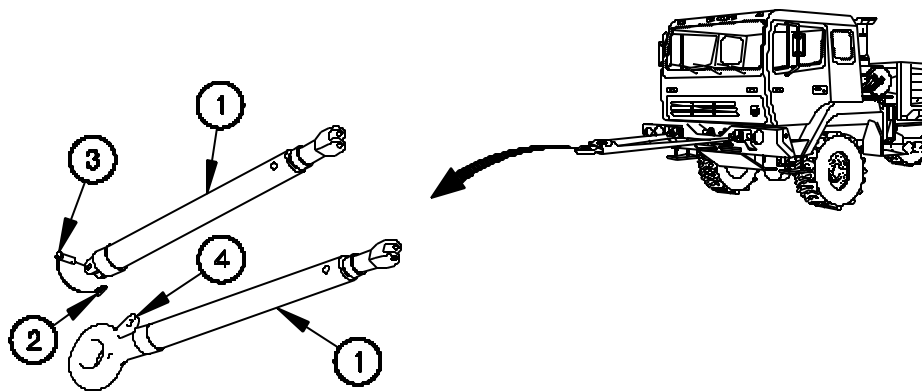
5900805-



# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

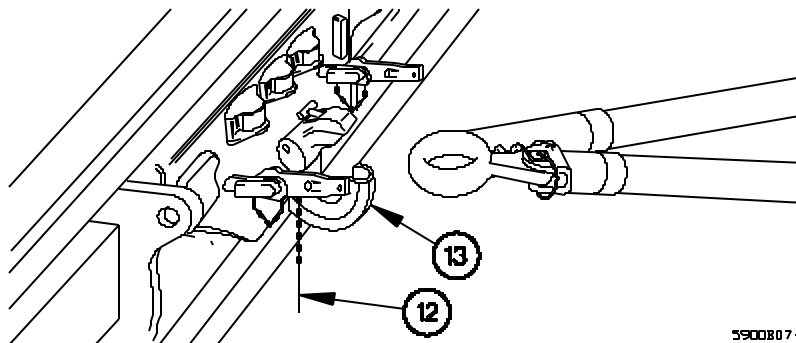
## **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

14. Align left and right sides of towbar (1) at pivot point (4).
15. Install pin (3) in towbar (1).
16. Install linchpin (2) in pin (3).



5900806-

17. Remove cotter pin (12) from pintle towing hook (13).
18. Open pintle towing hook (13).



5900807-

# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

## **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

### **WARNING**

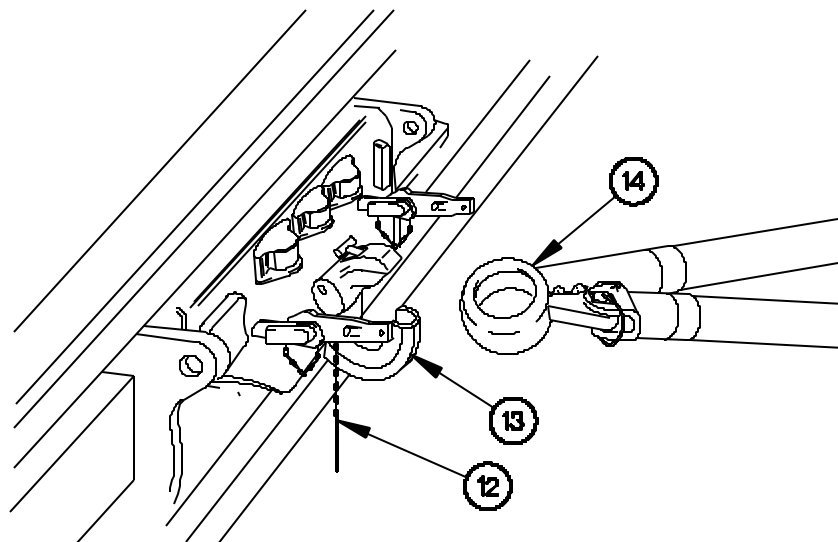
Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar with pintle towing hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **NOTE**

Steps 19 and 20 require the aid of an assistant.

19. Slowly back up towing vehicle until towbar eye (14) is aligned with pintle towing hook (13).
20. Connect towbar eye (14) to pintle towing hook (13).
21. Close pintle towing hook (13).
22. Install cotter pin (12) in pintle towing hook (13).



3900808-

## **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

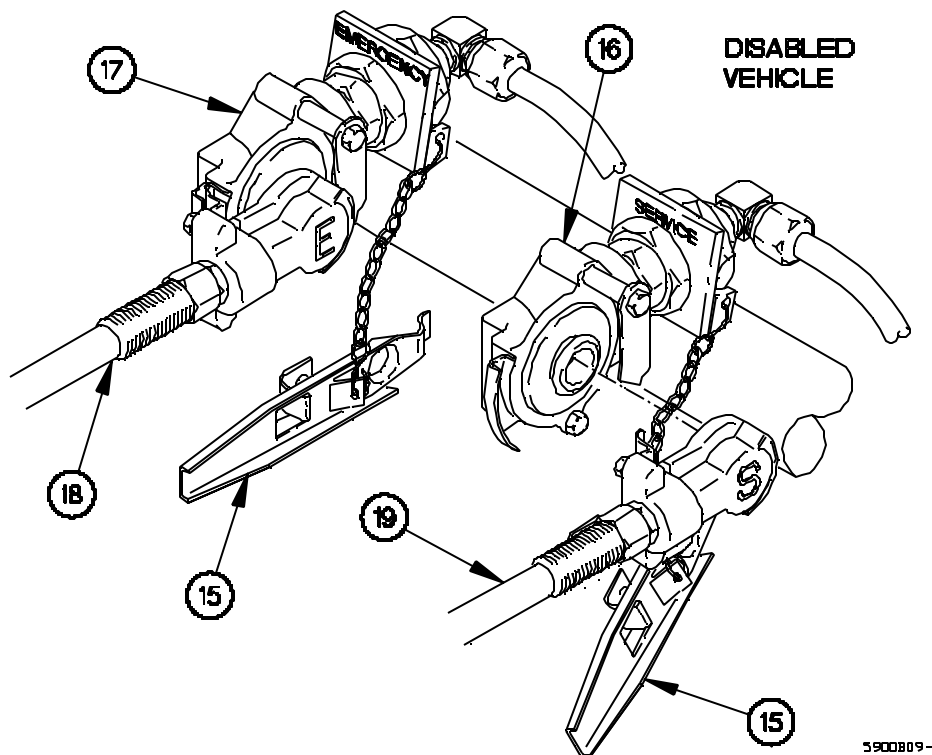
### **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

23. Release parking brakes of disabled vehicle (refer to disabled vehicle operator's manual).
24. Remove two dummy couplings (15) from SERVICE gladhand (16) and EMERGENCY gladhand (17) on front of disabled vehicle.

### **WARNING**

**Listen for air leaks coming from the connections at the SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

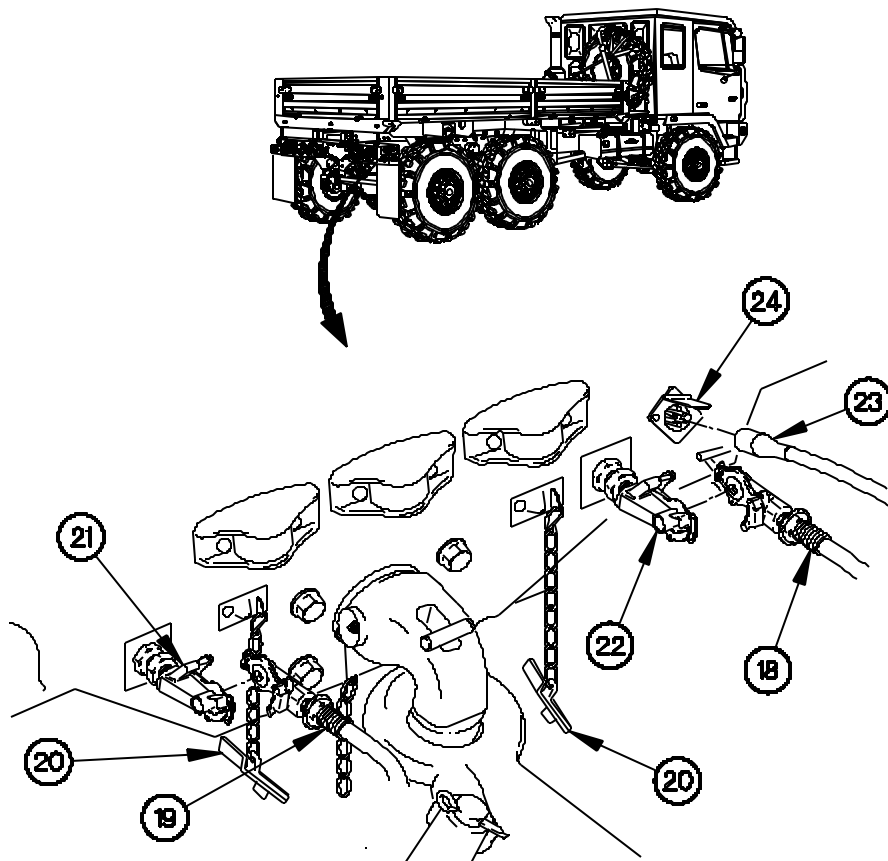
25. Connect intervehicular air hose (18) to EMERGENCY gladhand (17) of disabled vehicle.
26. Connect intervehicular air hose (19) to SERVICE gladhand (16) of disabled vehicle.



## **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

### **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

27. Remove two dummy couplings (20) from SERVICE gladhand (21) and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of towing vehicle.
28. Connect intervehicular air hose (18) to EMERGENCY gladhand (22).
29. Connect intervehicular air hose (19) to SERVICE gladhand (21).
30. Connect intervehicular cable (23) to rear receptacle (24) of towing vehicle.



5900810-

# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

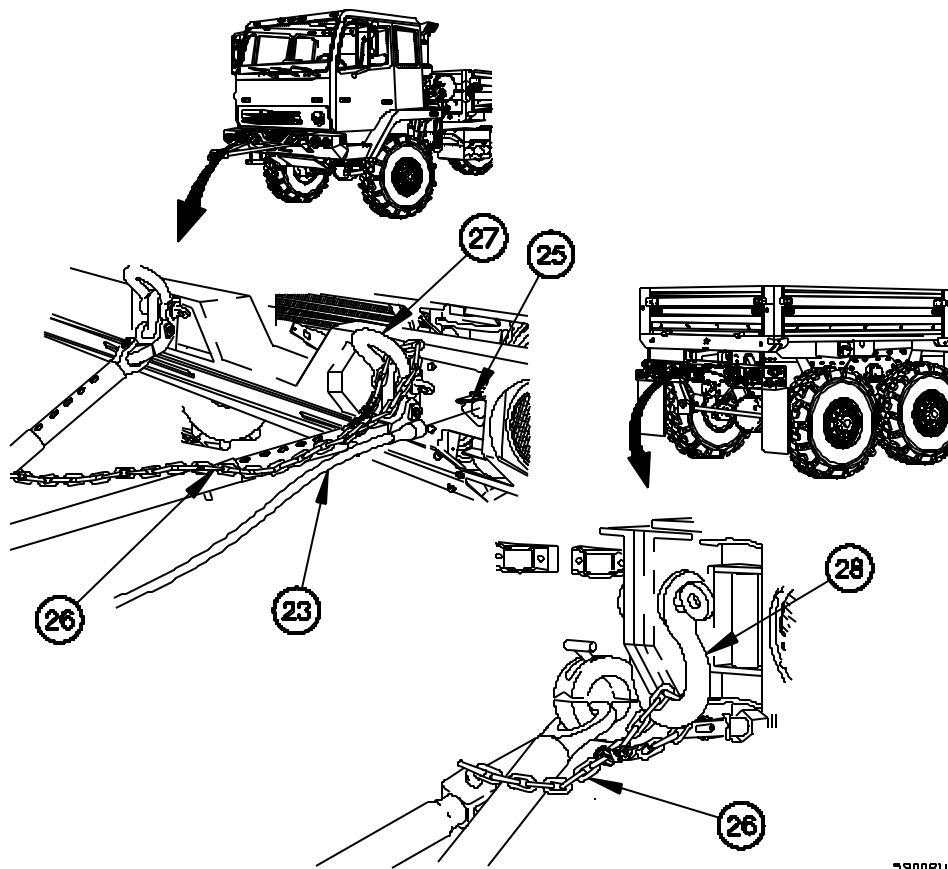
## **TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued**

31. Connect intervehicular cable (23) to front receptacle (25) of disabled vehicle.

### **NOTE**

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

32. Attach two chains (26) to shackles (27) on disabled vehicle and to shackles (28) on towing vehicle.

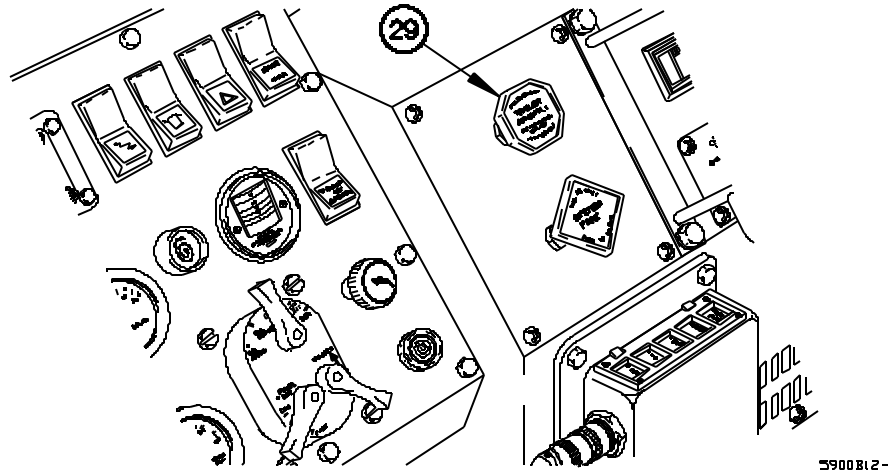


5900811-

## TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

### TOWBAR DISCONNECTION

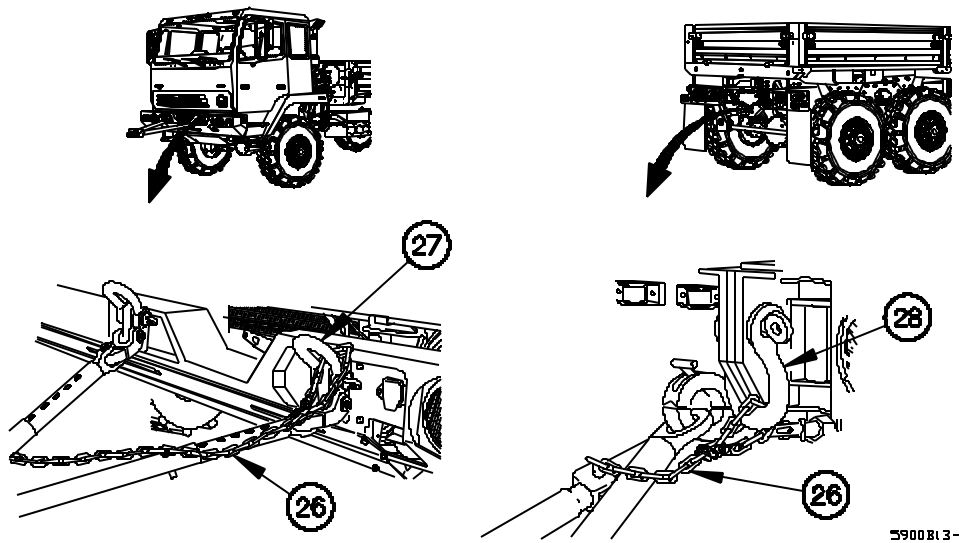
1. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (29) on towing vehicle.



#### NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

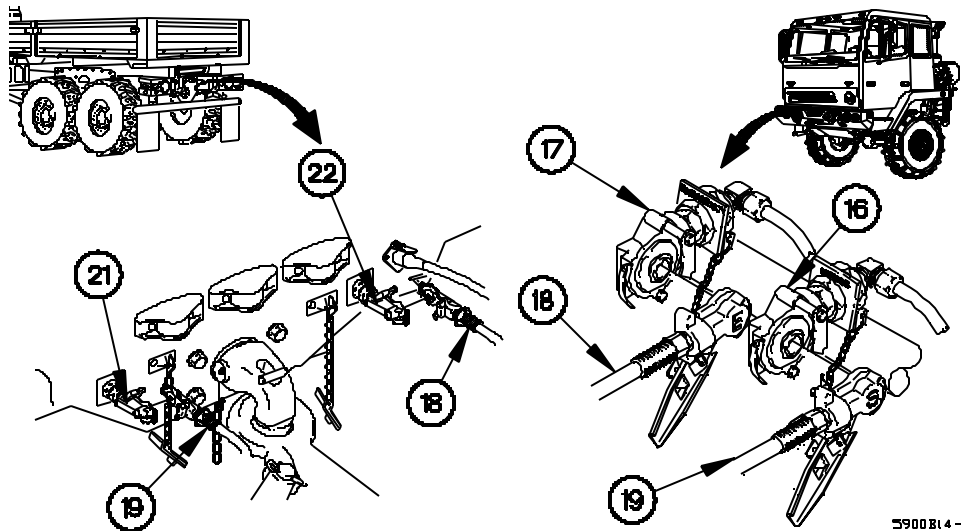
2. Disconnect two chains (26) from shackles (28) of towing vehicle and from shackles (27) on disabled vehicle.



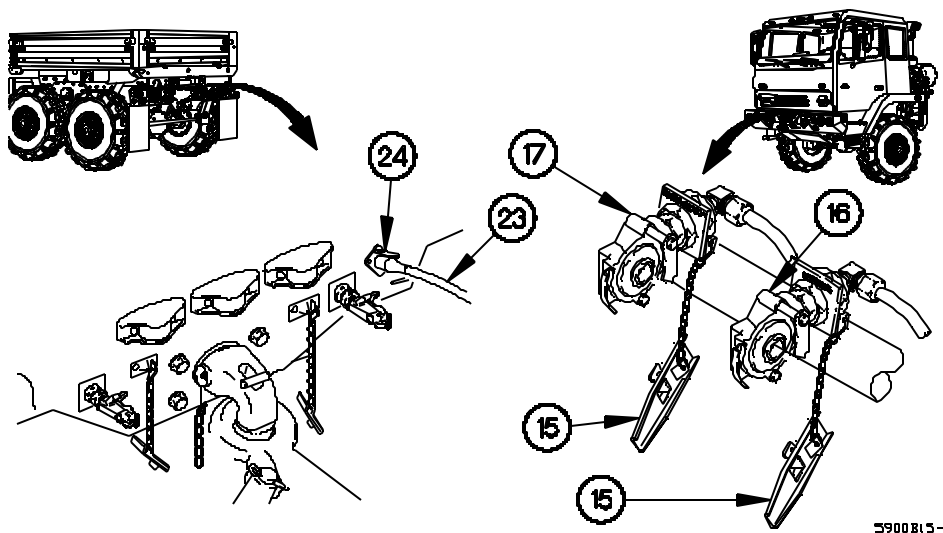
## TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

### TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

3. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (19) from SERVICE gladhand (21) of towing vehicle and SERVICE gladhand (16) on disabled vehicle.
4. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (18) from EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of towing vehicle and EMERGENCY gladhand (17) on disabled vehicle.



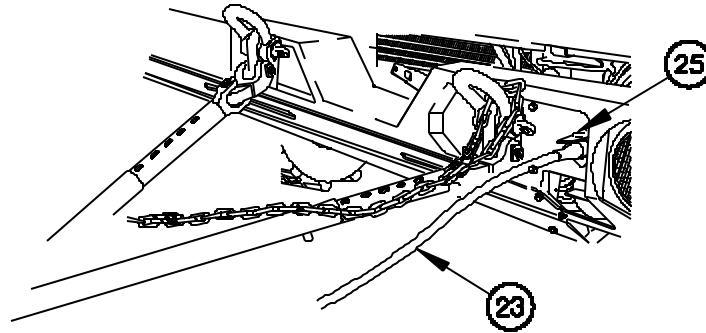
5. Install dummy couplings (15) on SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands (16 and 17) of disabled vehicle.
6. Disconnect intervehicular cable (23) from rear receptacle (24) on towing vehicle.



## **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

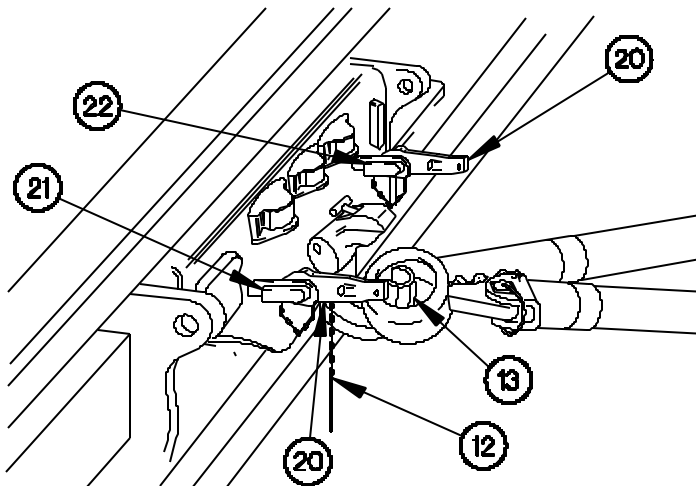
### **TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

7. Disconnect intervehicular cable (23) from front receptacle (25) on disabled vehicle.



5900816-

8. Install dummy couplings (20) on SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands (21 and 22) of towing vehicle.
9. Remove cotter pin (12) from pintle towing hook (13).
10. Open pintle towing hook (13).



5900817-



---

**TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

---

**TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

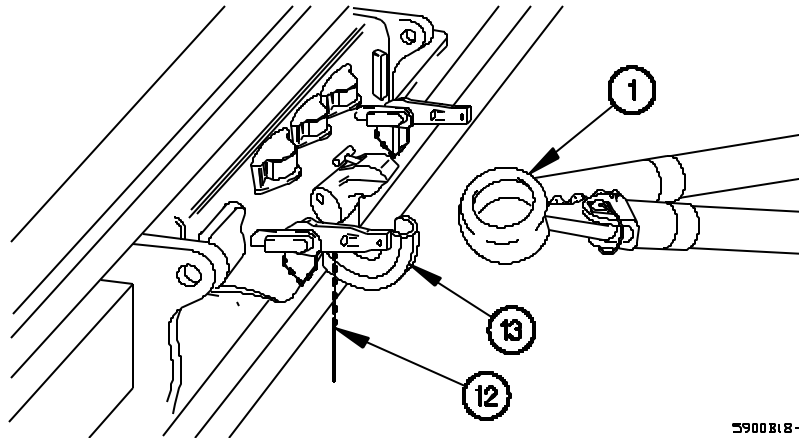
**WARNING**

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar with pintle towing hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Steps 11 and 12 require the aid of an assistant.

11. Remove towbar (1) from pintle towing hook (13).
12. Drive towing vehicle forward. When towing vehicle is clear, lower towbar (1) to ground.
13. Close pintle towing hook (13).
14. Install cotter pin (12) in pintle towing hook (13).

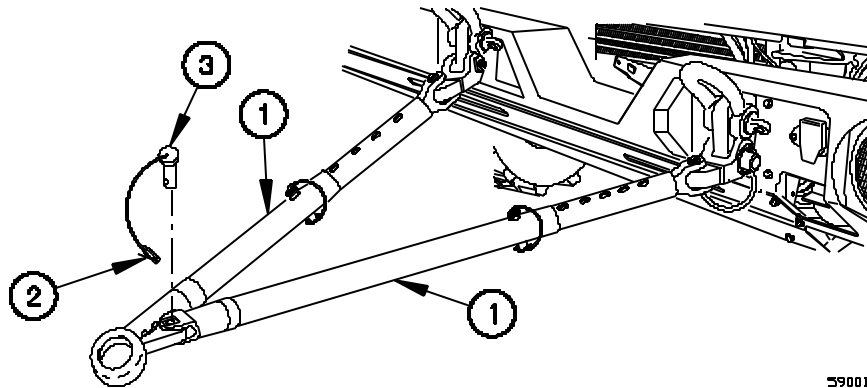


5900818-

## **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

### **TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

15. Remove linchpin (2) and pin (3) from towbar (1).
16. Separate left and right sides of towbar (1).



5900819-

### **WARNING**

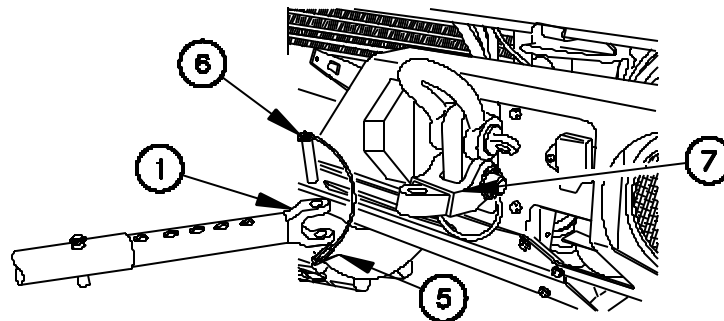
Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

### **NOTE**

Left and right sides of towbar are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Step 17 requires the aid of an assistant.

17. Remove two linchpins (5), pins (6), and towbar (1) from two towbar adapters (7).



5900820-

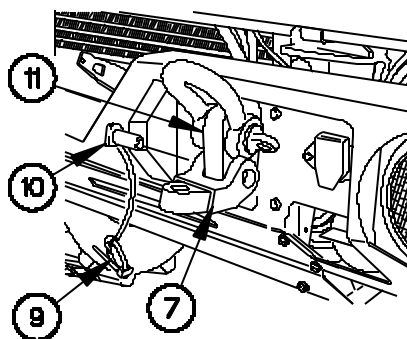
# **TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00**

## **TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued**

### **NOTE**

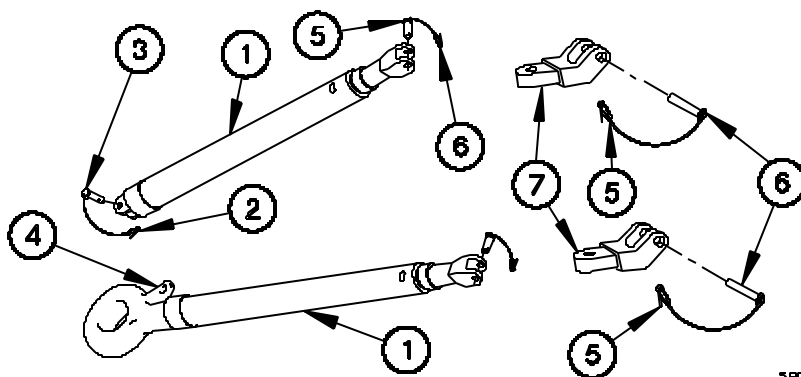
Left and right side towbar adapters are removed the same way. Left side shown.

18. Remove two linchpins (9), pins (10), and towbar adapters (7) from tow eyes (11).



5900821-

19. Align left and right sides of towbar (1) at pivot point (4).
20. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in towbar adapters (7).
21. Install towbar adapters (7) on towbar (1) with two pins (6) and two linchpins (5).
22. Install pin (3) and linchpin (2) in towbar (1).



5900822-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE**

---

**0064 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 20-22

FM 21-305

WP 0018 00

WP 0063 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for towing a disabled and vehicle. Items covered include Towbar Connections, Preparation Of Disabled Vehicle (M1078/M1078A1 Or M1083/M1083A1 Series), and Preparation Of Towing Vehicle.

**TOWBAR CONNECTION**

**WARNING**

**Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

**When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

Connect towbar between towing vehicle and disabled vehicle (WP 0063 00).

**CAUTION**

Flat towing is the recommended means of towing. Lift and tow should only be performed in situations that provide no other means to move the disabled vehicle. Lift and tow may damage frame. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

If disabled vehicle is a M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicle, proceed to Preparation of Disabled Vehicle (M1078A1/M1083A1 Series). If disabled vehicle is another series vehicle, refer to Operator's manual for that vehicle.

**TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued****0064 00****PREPARATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE (M1078/M1078A1 OR M1083/M1083A1 SERIES)****CAUTION**

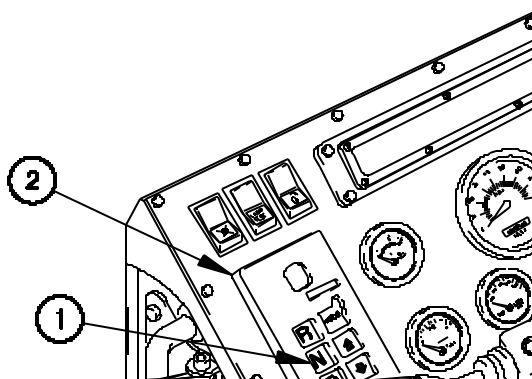
Drive shafts must be disconnected if disabled M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicle is flat towed (all wheels in contact with ground) over 100 miles (161 km) or if towing speed is over 35 MPH. Failure to comply may result in damage to towed vehicle.

**NOTE**

Disabled vehicles must be prepared and moved in accordance with FM 20-22 and FM 21-305.

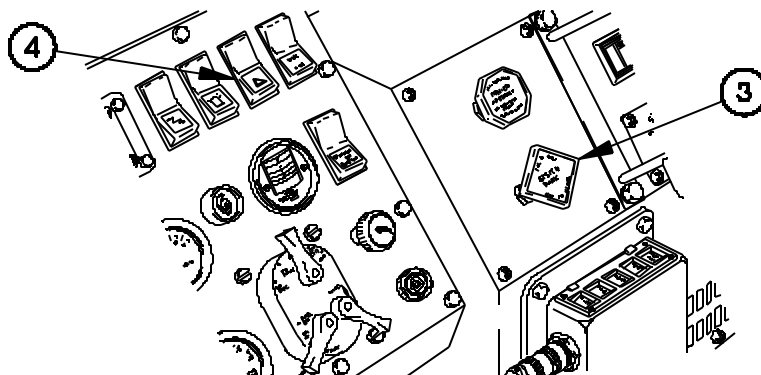
1. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**



6000801 -

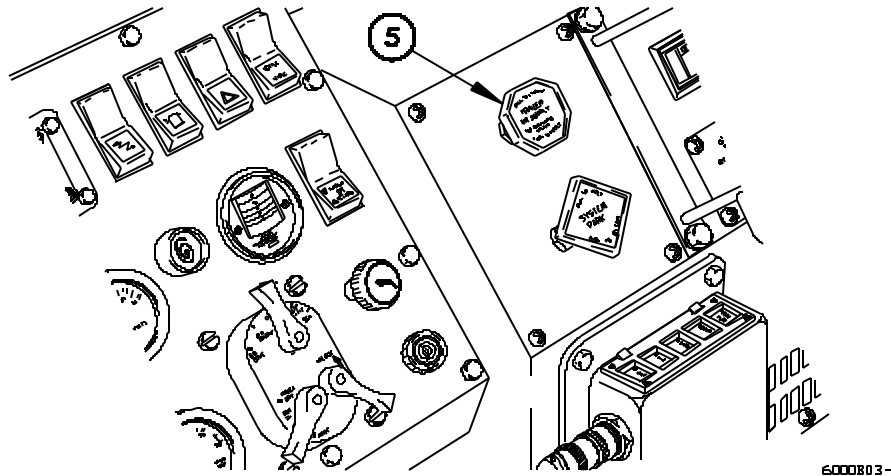
2. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (3).
3. Position hazard lights switch (4) to on.



6000802 -

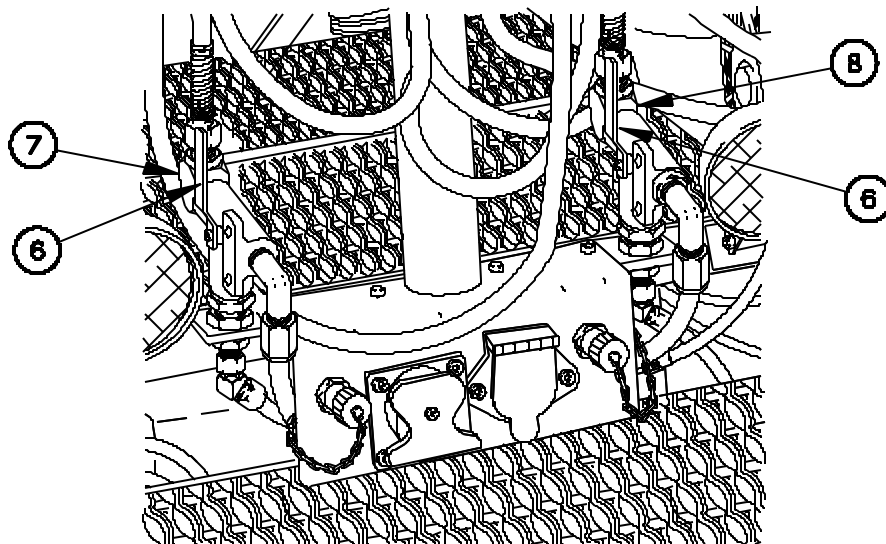
**TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued****0064 00****PREPARATION OF TOWING VEHICLE**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Push in TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (5).

**NOTE**

If towing vehicle is M1088 or M1088A1, perform step 3.

3. Position gladhand selector valves (6) for SERVICE gladhand (7) and EMERGENCY gladhand (8) to rear gladhand (horizontal).



---

**TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued**

---

**0064 00**

**PREPARATION OF TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED**

**WARNING**

Personnel must not occupy towed vehicle during towing operation. Towed vehicle may become disconnected while being towed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

Maximum speed for flat tow of M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles is 30 mph (48 km/h). Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

4. Transport disabled vehicle.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION

0065 00

## INITIAL SETUP:

### Maintenance Level

Operator

### References

WP 0018 00

### Tool/Special Tool

Gloves, Leather

(Item 9, WP 0119 00)

## GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Items covered include Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle, Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle, and 15K SRW Operation.

## SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE

### WARNING

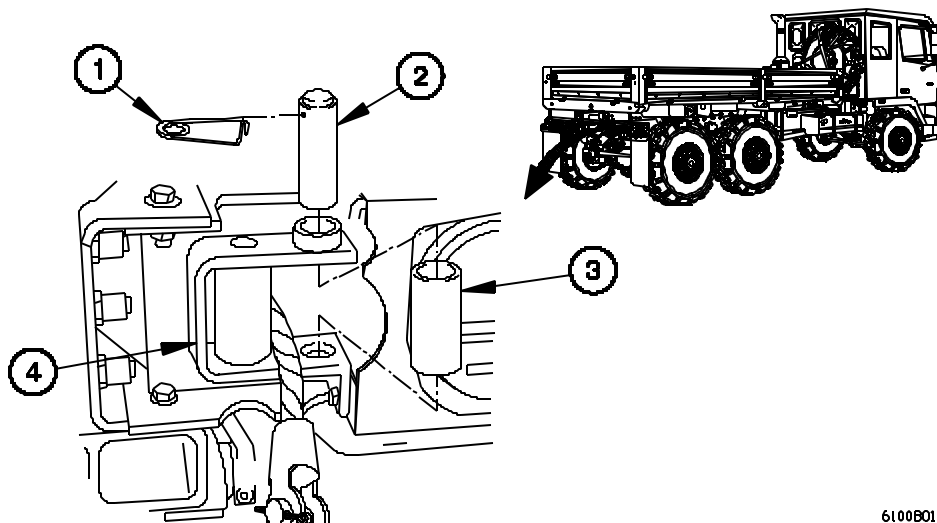
**Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

### NOTE

Steps 2 through 6 do not apply to M1088A1 and M1089A1.

2. Remove retaining pin (1), pin (2), and roller (3) from rear roller support (4).



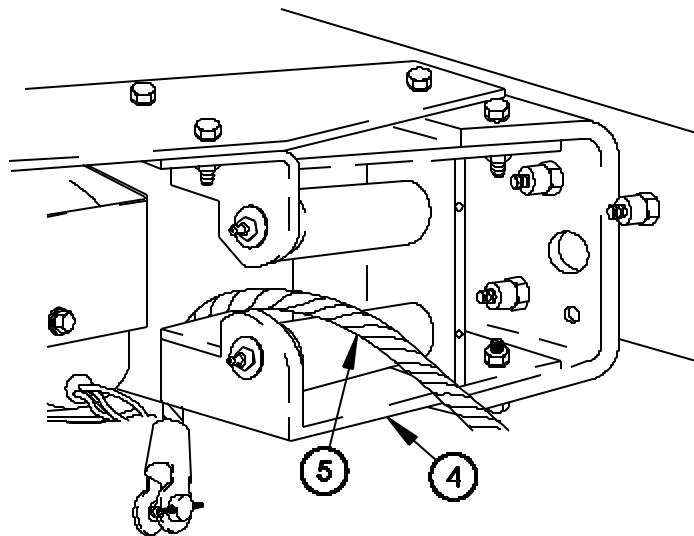
6100B01 -

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

## **SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued**

3. Remove cable (5) from rear roller support (4).

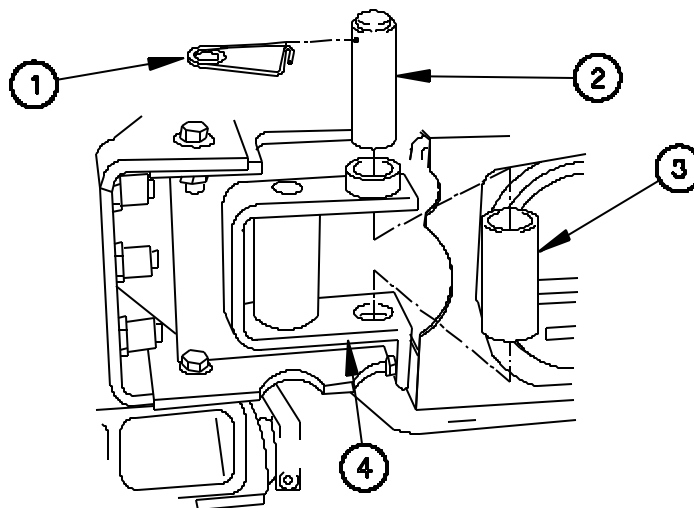


6100802-

### **NOTE**

Install retaining pin so that clasp end is toward curbside of vehicle.

4. Install roller (3) in rear roller support (4) with pin (2) and retaining pin (1).



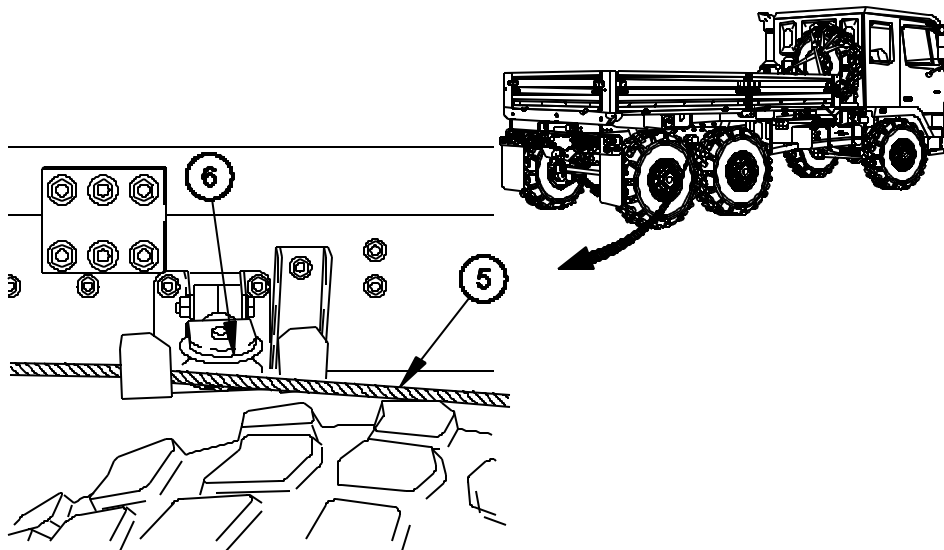
6100803-

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

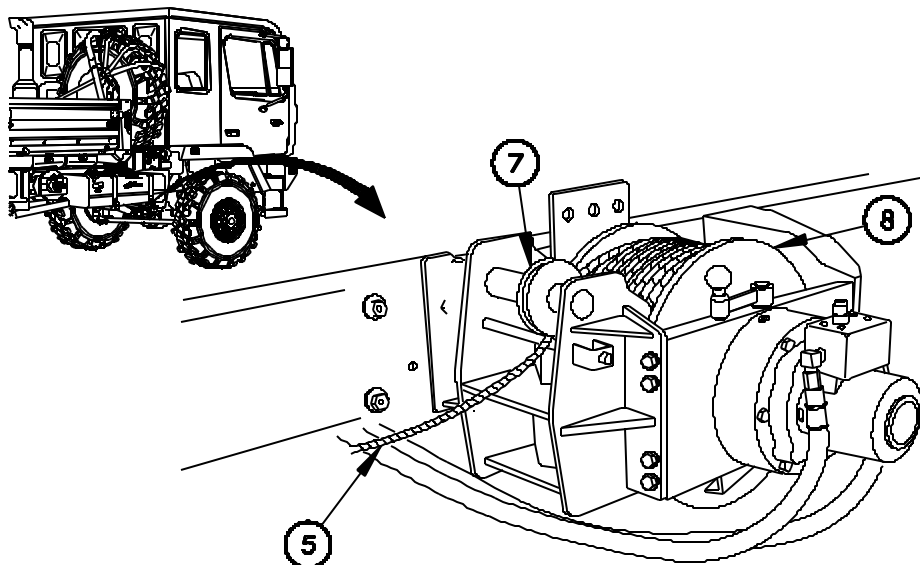
## **SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued**

5. Remove cable (5) from rear cable pulley (6).



6100804 -

6. Remove cable (5) from rear cable guide (7) on 15K SRW (8).



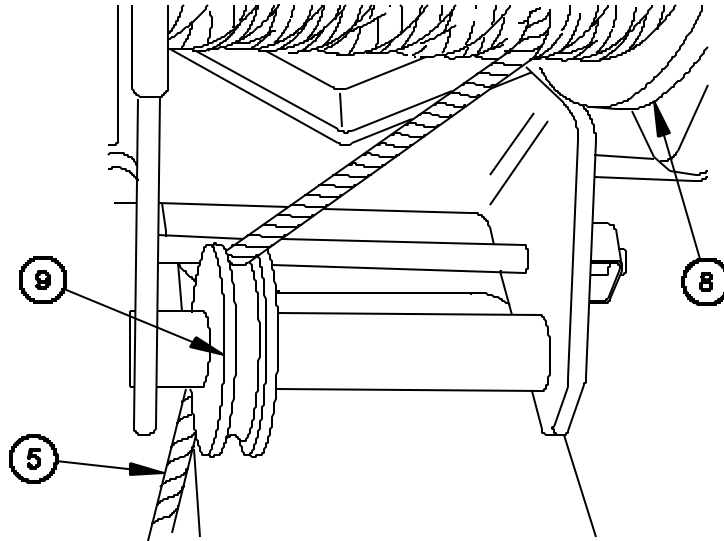
6100805 -

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

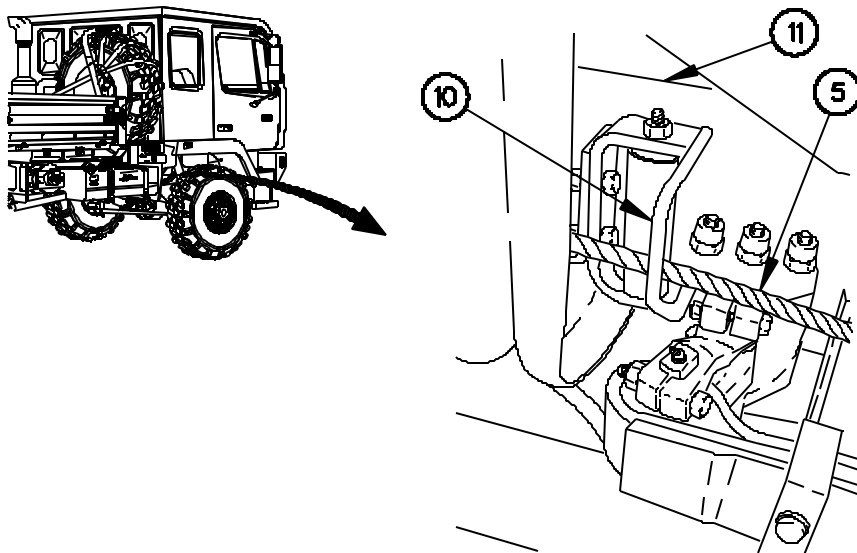
## **SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued**

7. Position cable (5) toward front of vehicle.
8. Install cable (5) through front cable guide (9) on 15K SRW (8).



6100806-

9. Install cable (5) through cable guide (10) behind fuel tank (11).



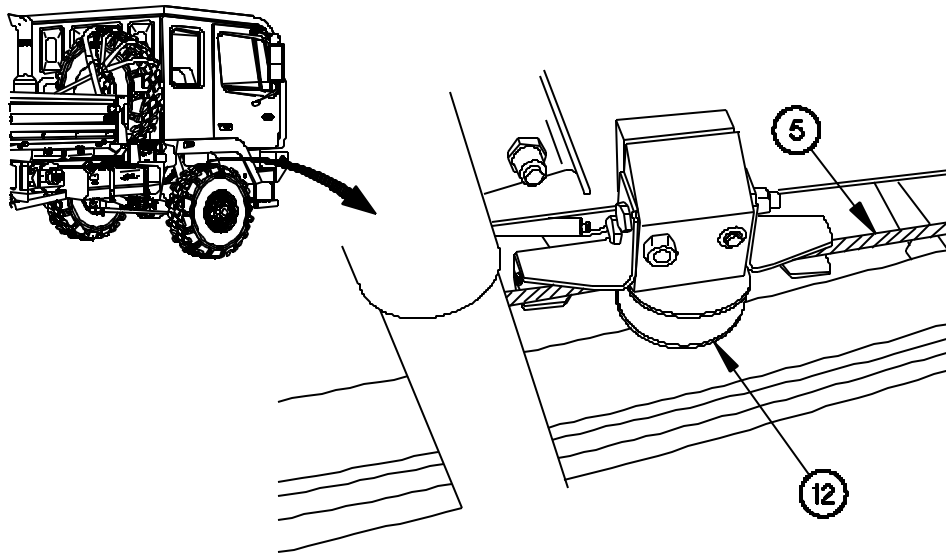
6100807-

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

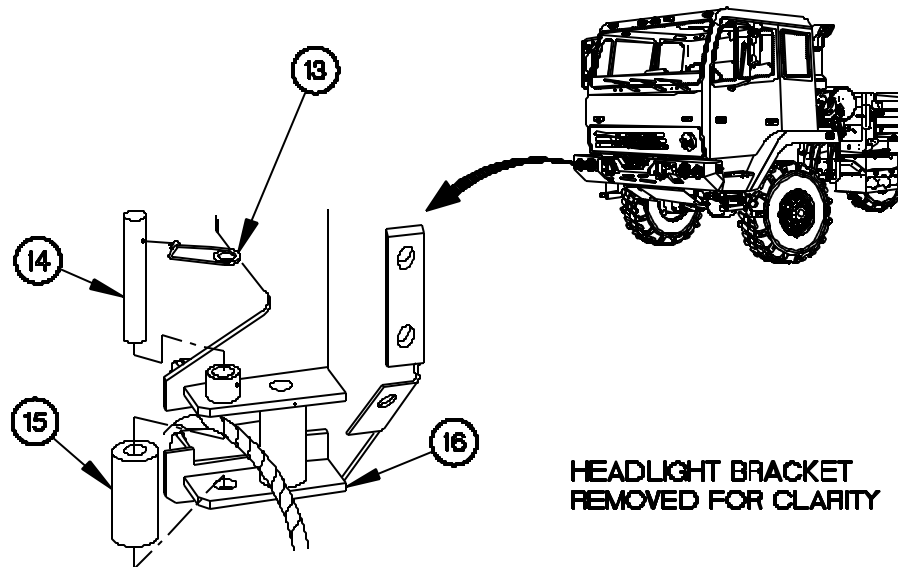
## **SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued**

10. Install cable (5) through front cable pulley (12).



6100808 -

11. Remove retaining pin (13), pin (14), and roller (15) from front roller support (16).



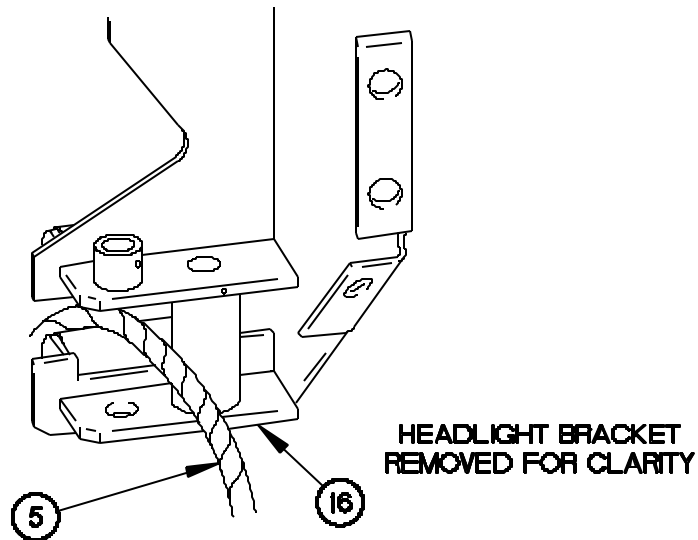
6100809 -

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

## **SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued**

12. Install cable (5) through front roller support (16).

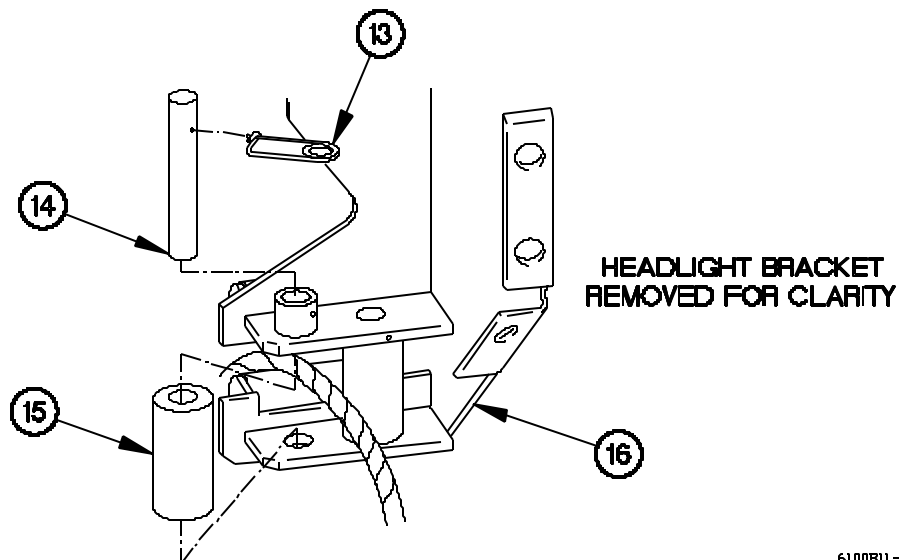


6100810-

### **NOTE**

Install retaining pin so that clasp end is toward curbside of vehicle.

13. Install roller (15) on front roller support (16) with pin (14) and retaining pin (13).



6100811-

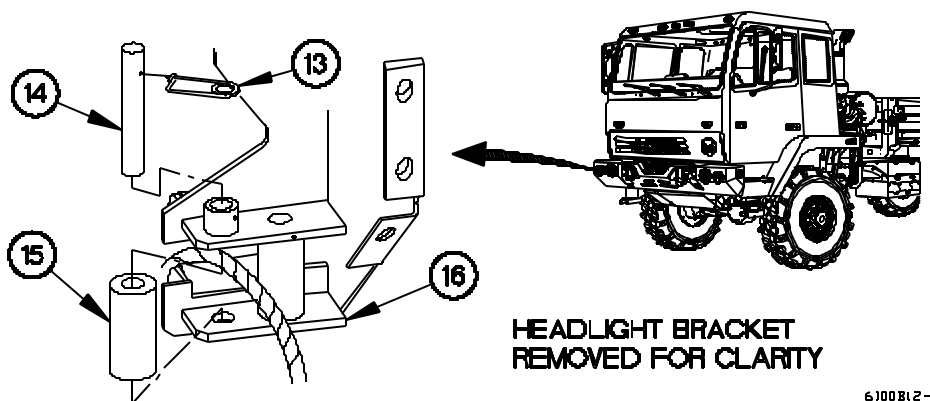
**15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION -  
Continued**

0065 00

**SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE****NOTE**

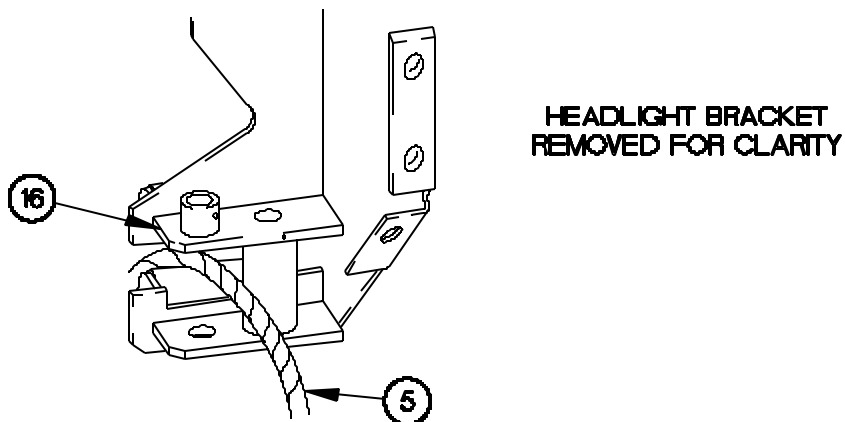
M1088A1 and M1089A1 15K SRW cables can be spooled to the front only.

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Remove retaining pin (13), pin (14), and roller (15) from front roller support (16).

**WARNING**

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

3. Remove cable (5) from front roller support (16).



# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

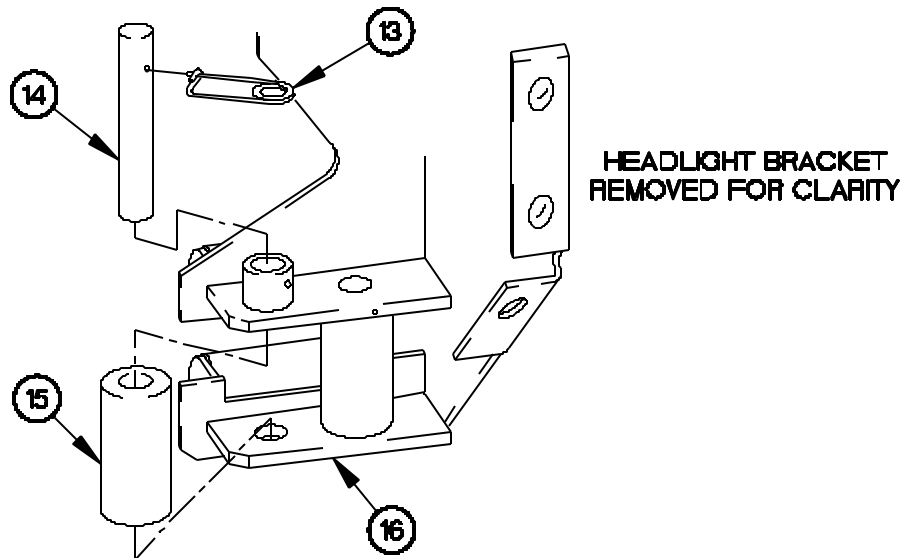
0065 00

## SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

### NOTE

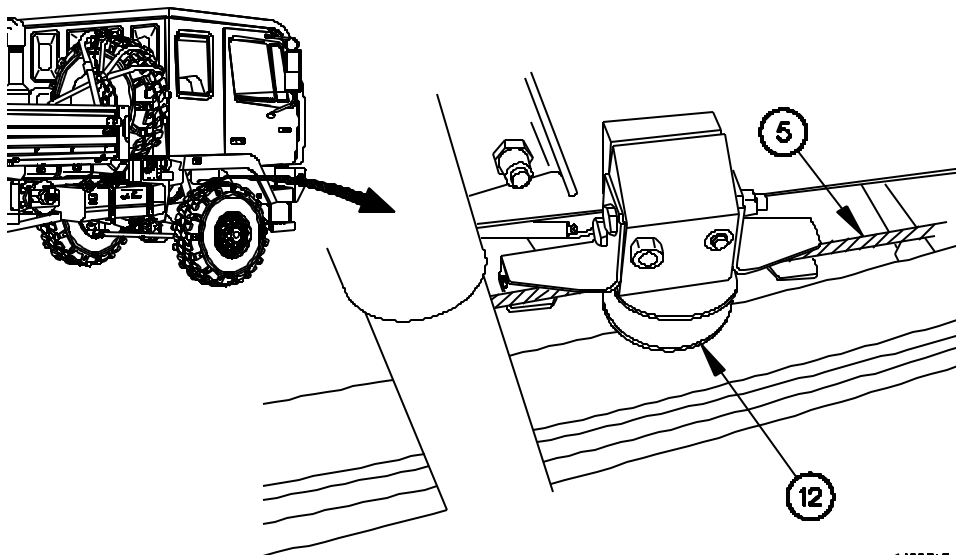
Install retaining pin so that clasp end is toward curbside of vehicle.

4. Install roller (15) on front roller support (16) with pin (14) and retaining pin (13).



6100814-

5. Remove cable (5) from front cable pulley (12).



6100815-

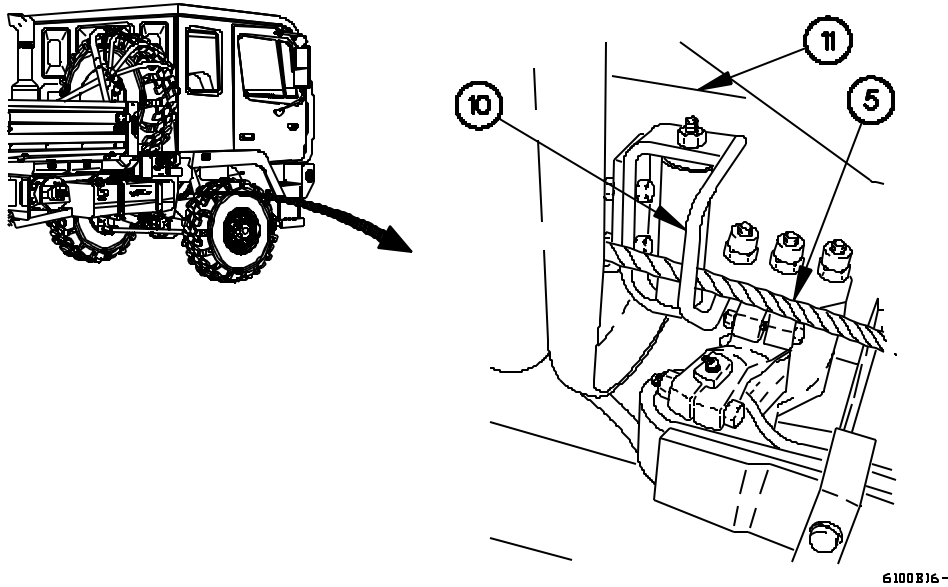


# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

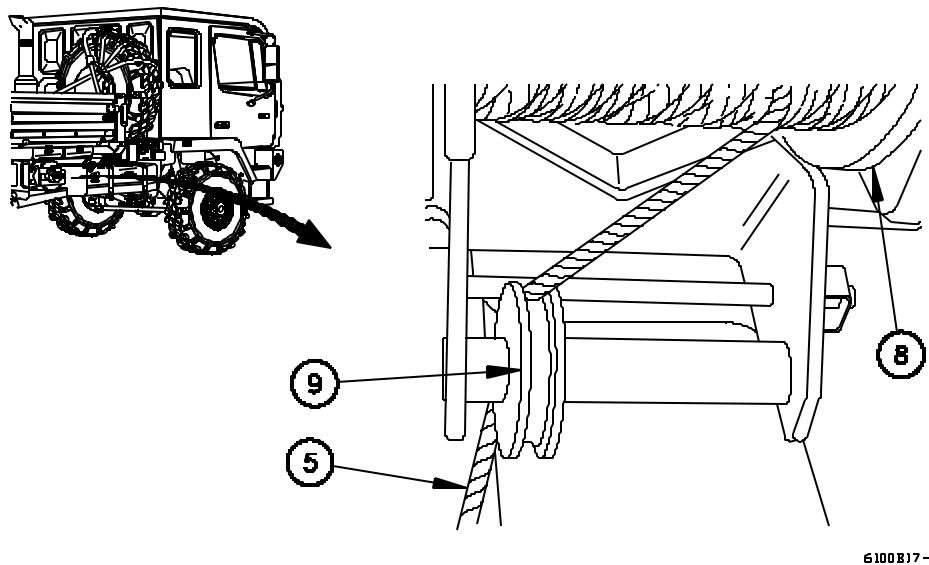
0065 00

## SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

6. Remove cable (5) from cable guide (10) behind fuel tank (11).



7. Remove cable (5) from front cable guide (9) on 15K SRW (8).

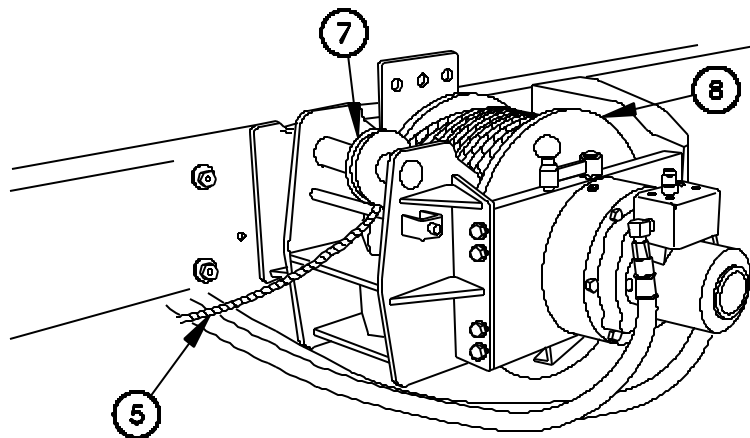


# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

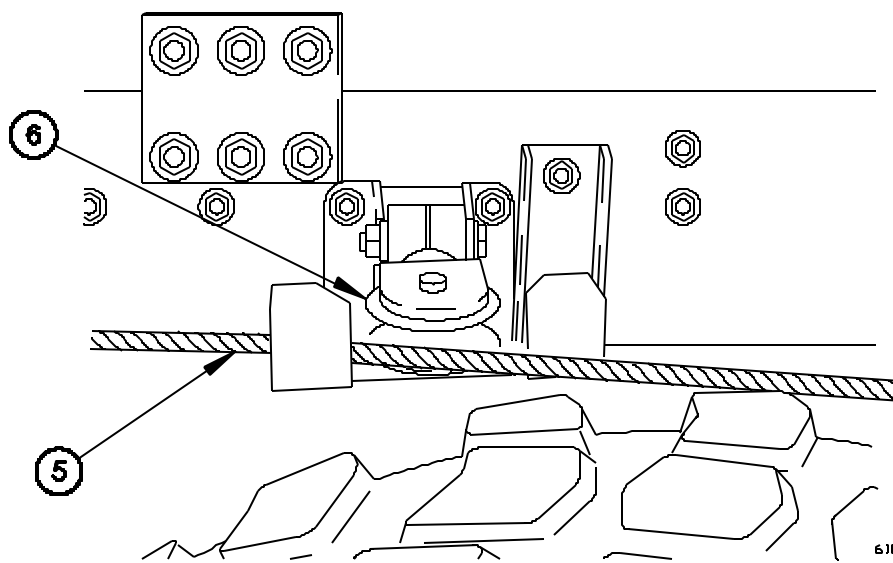
## **SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued**

8. Position cable (5) toward rear of vehicle.
9. Install cable (5) through rear cable guide (7) on 15K SRW (8).



6100818-

10. Install cable (5) through rear cable pulley (6).



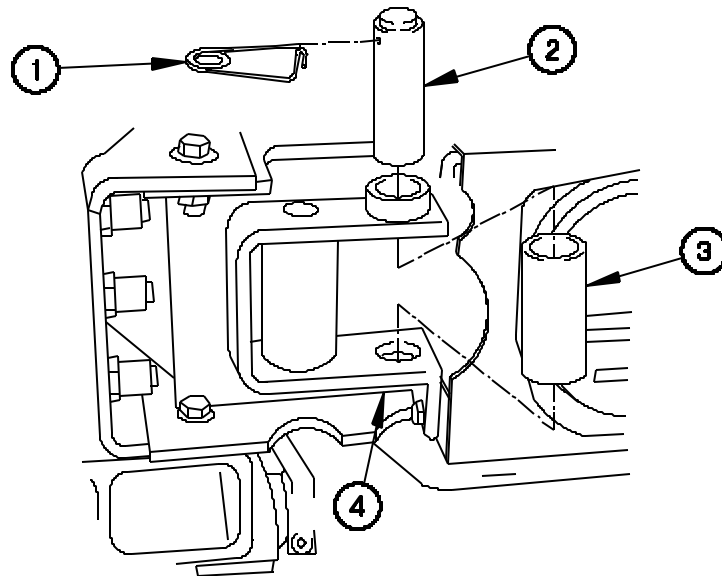
6100819-

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

0065 00

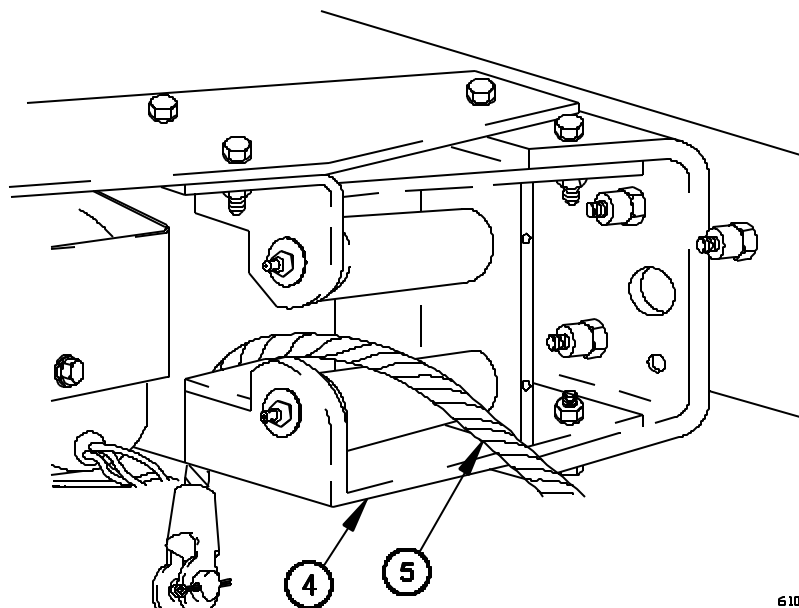
## **SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued**

11. Remove retaining pin (1), pin (2), and roller (3) from rear roller support (4).



6100820-

12. Install cable (5) through rear roller support (4).



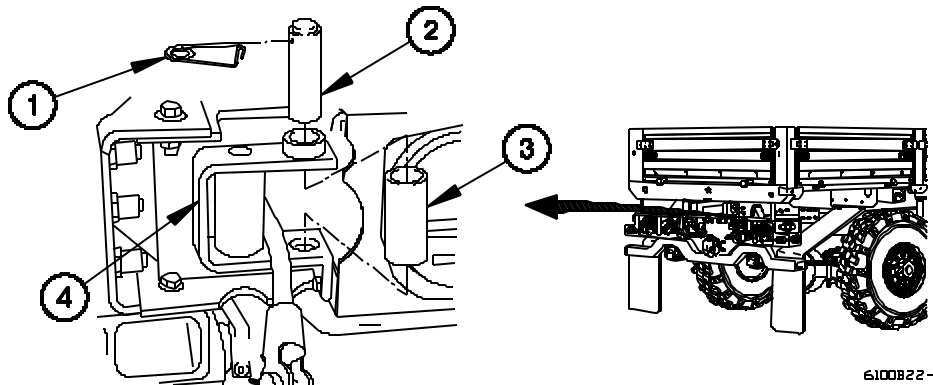
6100821-

## 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

0065 00

### SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

13. Install roller (3) in rear roller support (4) with pin (2) and retaining pin (1).



### 15K SRW OPERATION

#### **WARNING**

Ensure line pull does not exceed capacity of 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

#### **CAUTION**

Ensure that supply valve and return valve on M1089A1 are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Table 1. 15K SRW Pull Capacity.

Cable Layer	Maximum Line Pull
Bottom Layer (five wraps)	15,500 lbs (68,944 N)
2nd Layer	13,870 lbs (61,693 N)
3rd Layer	12,550 lbs (55,822 N)
4th Layer	11,460 lbs (50,974 N)
5th Layer	10,540 lbs (46,881 N)
6th Layer	9,760 lbs (43,412 N)
Top Layer	9,090 lbs (40,432 N)

# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

0065 00

## 15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

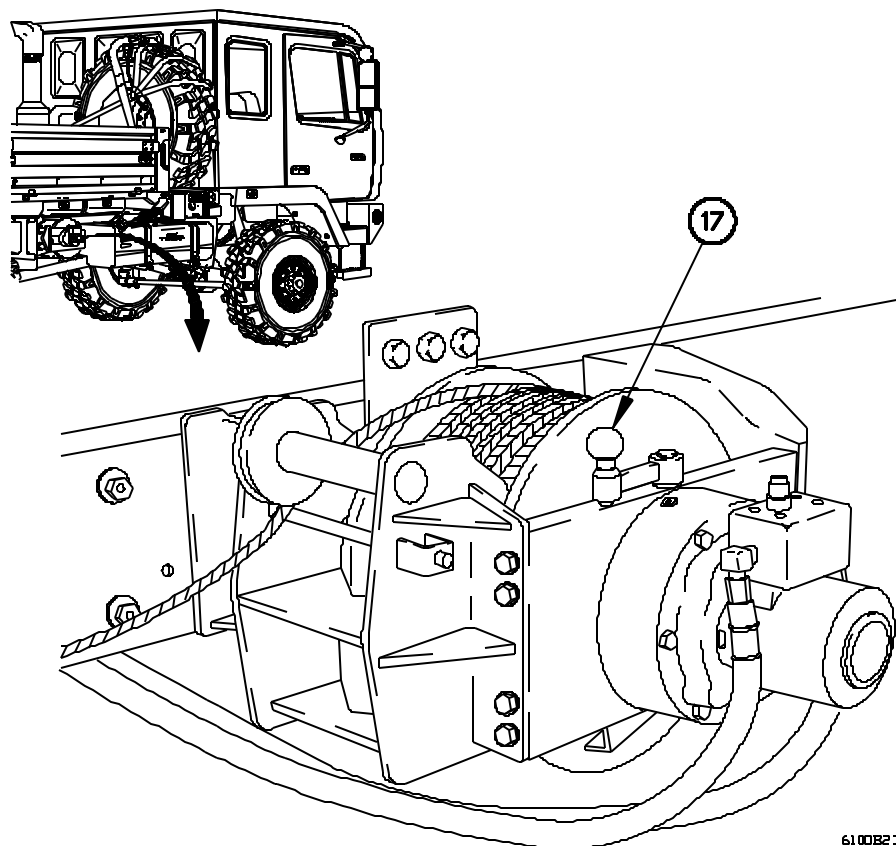
### **WARNING**

There must always be at least five wraps of cable on 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). If load is applied with less than five wraps of cable on 15K SRW, cable may come loose on drum. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

### **CAUTION**

Do not attempt to pull load over 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) capacity. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Position 15K SRW clutch control lever (17) to DISENGAGED.



6100823-

# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

0065 00

## 15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

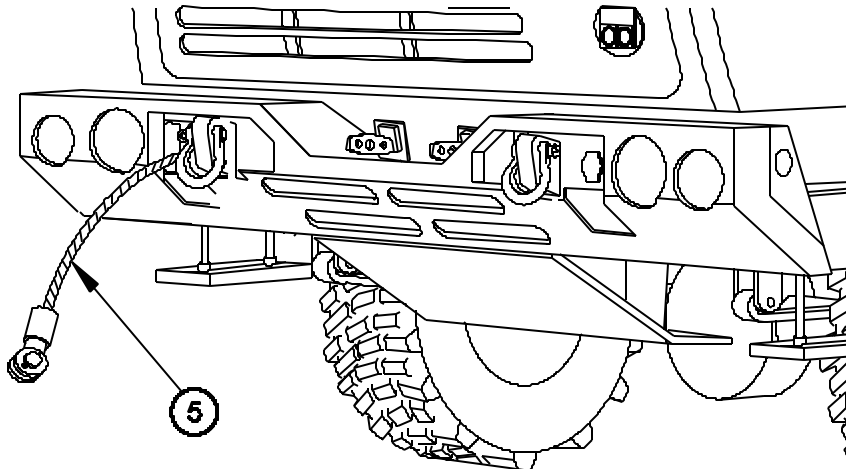
### **WARNING**

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

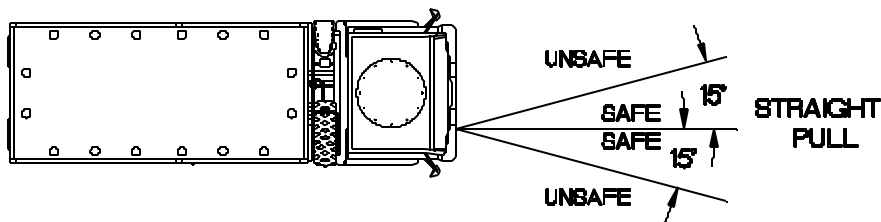
### **CAUTION**

Do not attach cable to any object more than approximately 15 degrees away from a straight 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) pull. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Pull out cable (5) and attach to secure object.



6100824-



6100825-

# **15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued**

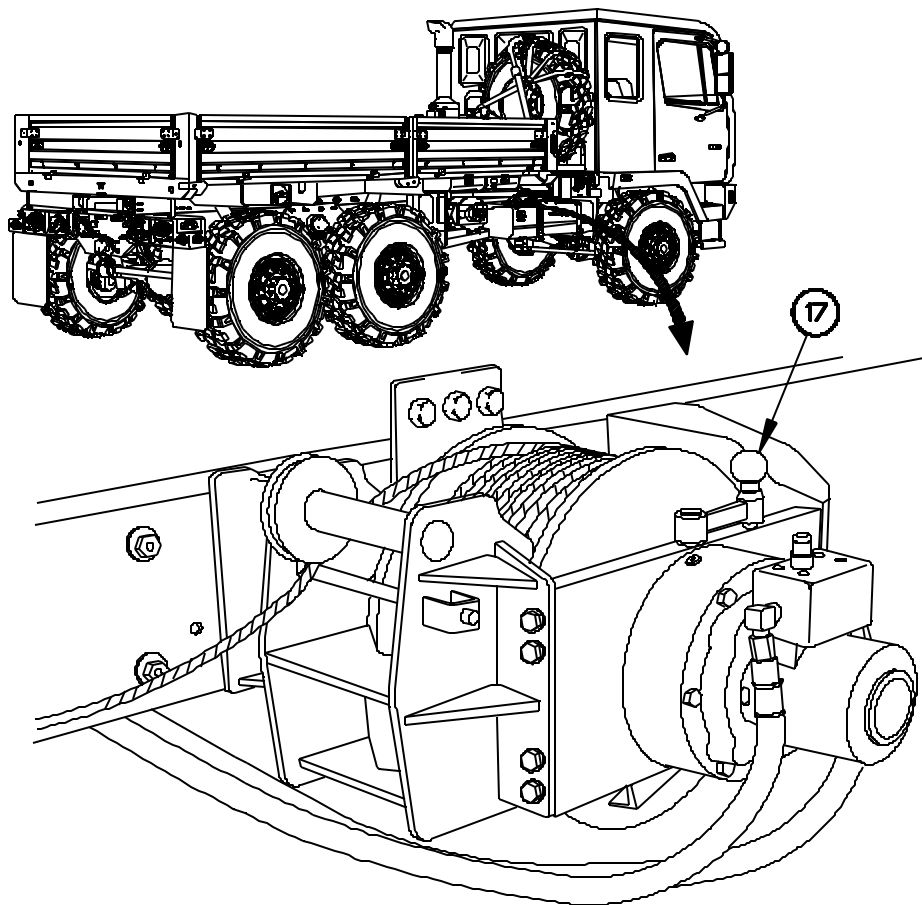
0065 00

## **15K SRW OPERATION - Continued**

### **WARNING**

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Position 15K SRW clutch control lever (17) to ENGAGED.
5. Start engine (WP 0018 00).



6100826-

---

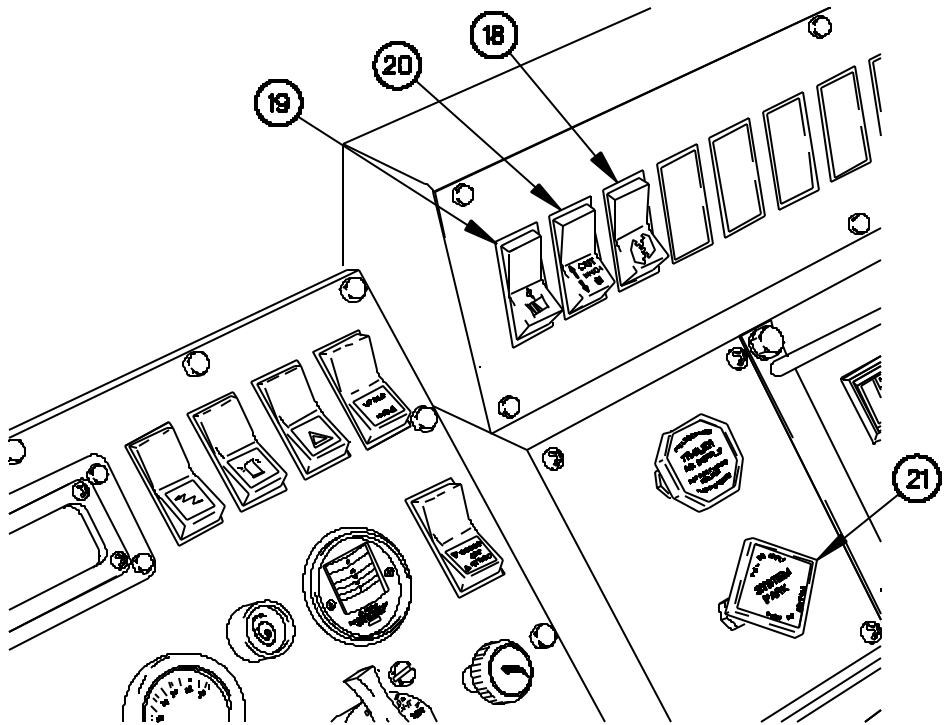
**15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION -**  
**Continued**

---

0065 00

**15K SRW OPERATION - Continued**

6. Position PTO switch (18) to on.
7. Position winch switch (19) to on.
8. Hold WINCH IN/OUT switch (20) in the WINCH IN position until vehicle is recovered.
9. Release WINCH IN/OUT switch (20).
10. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (21).



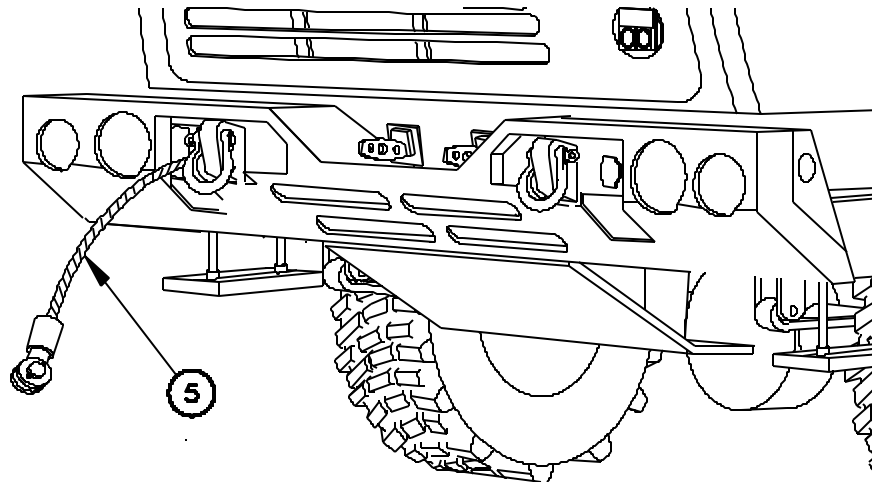


# 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued

0065 00

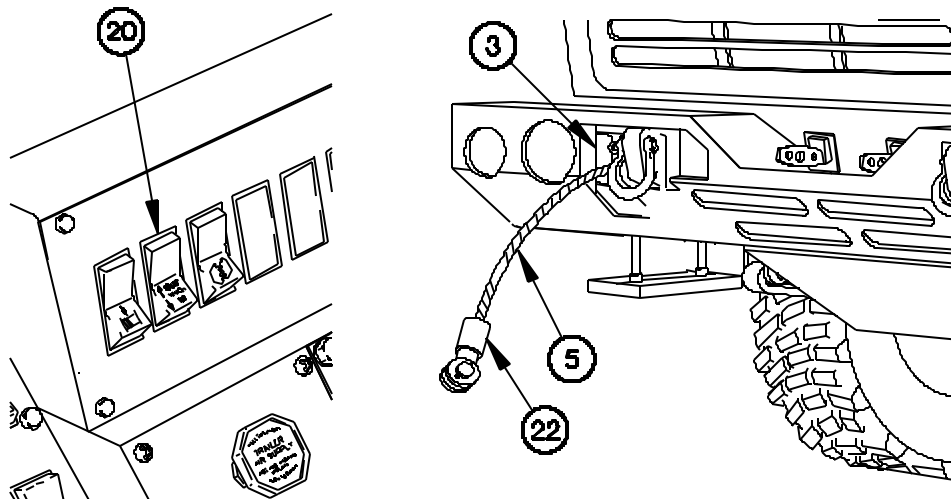
## 15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

11. Remove cable (5) from secure object.



6100828-

12. Hold WINCH IN/OUT switch (20) in the WINCH IN position to reel in cable (5) until cable socket (22) contacts rollers (3).



6100829-

---

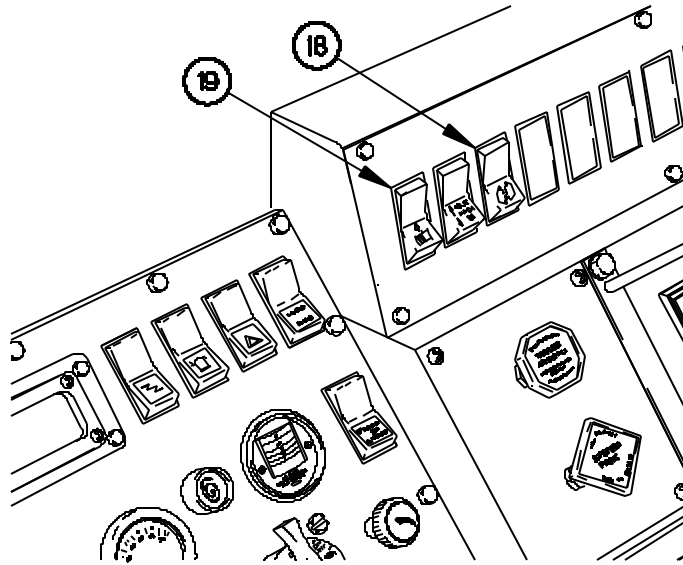
**15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION -  
Continued**

---

0065 00

**15K SRW OPERATION - Continued**

13. Position winch switch (19) to off.
14. Position PTO switch (18) to off.



6100830-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

---

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

---

**0066 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

FM 3-5

TB 700-4

**Tools/Special Tools**Handle (Item 32, Table 2,  
WP 0118 00)

WP 0018 00

WP 0030 00

WP 0043 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for emergency situations. Items covered include Starting Disabled Vehicle; Loss Of Air Pressure; Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1 And M1089A1); Operating MHC Using Manual Override Switch (M1084A1/M1086A1 And M1089A1); Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination; and Dump Truck Manual Release.

---

**WARNING**

---

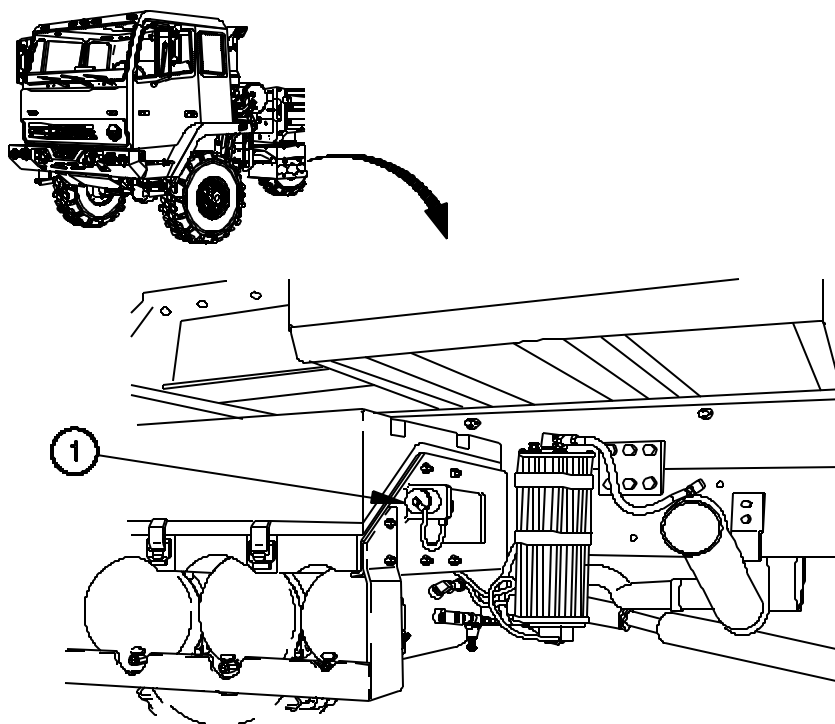
**Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around the vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment, or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

**Do not smoke, have open flame, or make sparks near batteries when slave starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE****NOTE**

Notify Field Maintenance if vehicle was started by another vehicle.

1. Position service vehicle next to disabled vehicle so NATO receptacles (1) are facing each other.



6200801 -

**WARNING**

Ensure master power switch on both vehicles is turned off before connecting NATO Power cable. Vehicles must not touching each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued****CAUTION**

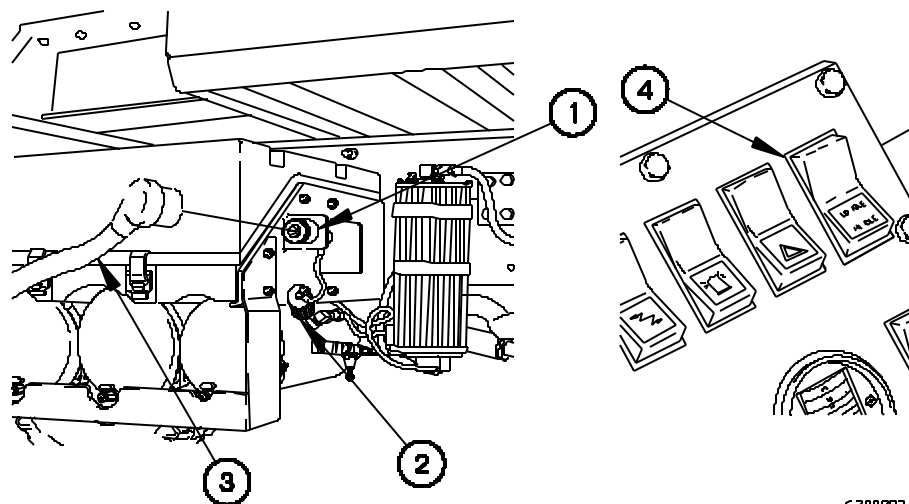
Always connect NATO Power cable to disabled vehicle before connecting it to service vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to batteries or cable.

3. Remove cap (2) from NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
4. Install NATO power cable (3) on NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
5. Remove cap (2) from NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.
6. Install NATO power cable (3) on NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.

**NOTE**

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Start engine (WP 0018 00) on service vehicle.
8. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (4) to engage HI IDLE.



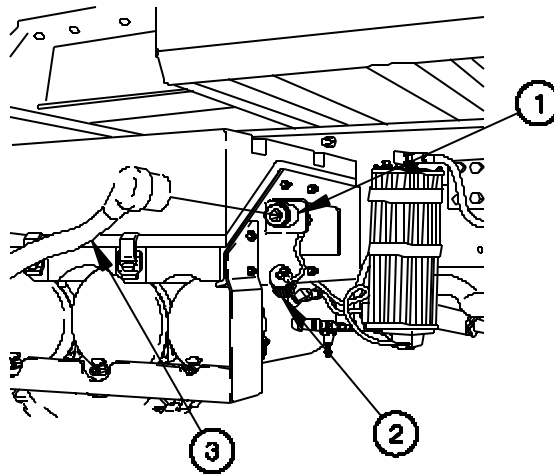
6200802-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued**

0066 00

**STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued**

9. Start engine of disabled vehicle (WP 0018 00).
10. Remove NATO Power cable (3) from NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
11. Install cap (2) on NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
12. Remove NATO Power cable (3) from NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.
13. Install cap (2) on NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.

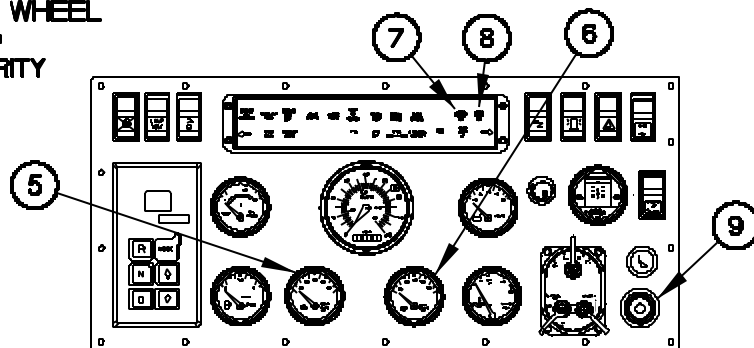


6200803-

**LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE**

1. Check FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages (5 and 6) if LOW FRONT AIR or LOW REAR AIR indicator(s) (7 and 8) illuminate and audible alarm (9) sounds while driving vehicle.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY**

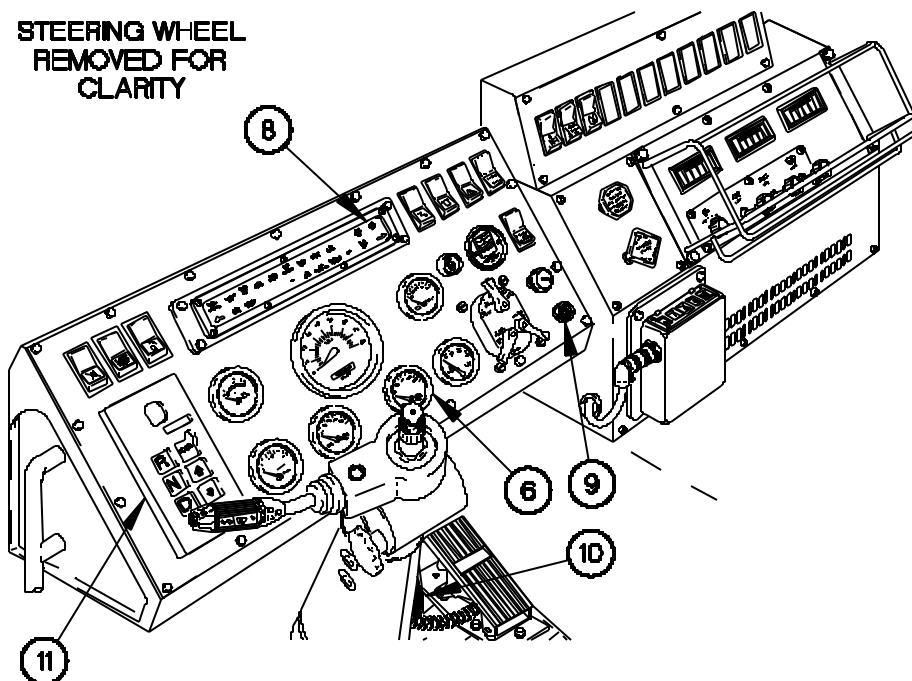


6200804-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued****WARNING**

Rear axle service brakes will not operate if REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Rear axle braking will be provided by rear spring brakes for a limited time. Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

2. If REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (6) reads below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW REAR AIR indicator (8) illuminates, and audible alarm (9) sounds:
  - a. Leave additional distance between vehicles.
  - b. Apply brake pedal (10) earlier than usual when slowing vehicle.
  - c. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11).
  - d. Notify Field Maintenance as soon as possible.

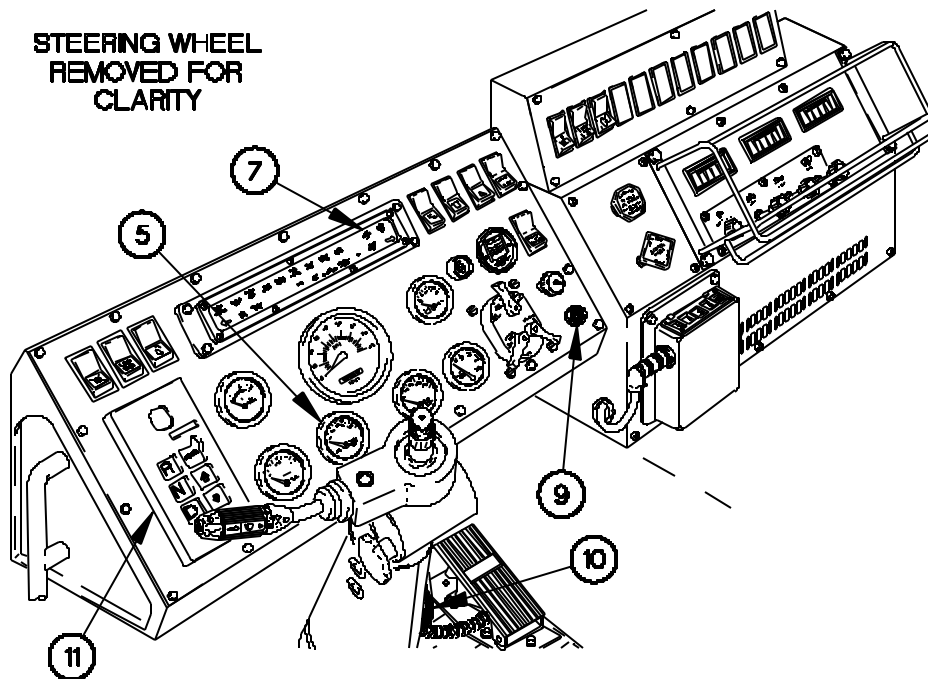


6200805-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued****WARNING**

Front axle service brakes will not operate if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

3. If FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (5) reads below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW FRONT AIR indicator (7) illuminates and audible alarm (9) sounds:
  - a. Leave additional distance between vehicles.
  - b. Apply brake pedal (10) earlier than usual when slowing vehicle.
  - c. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11).
  - d. Notify Field Maintenance as soon as possible.



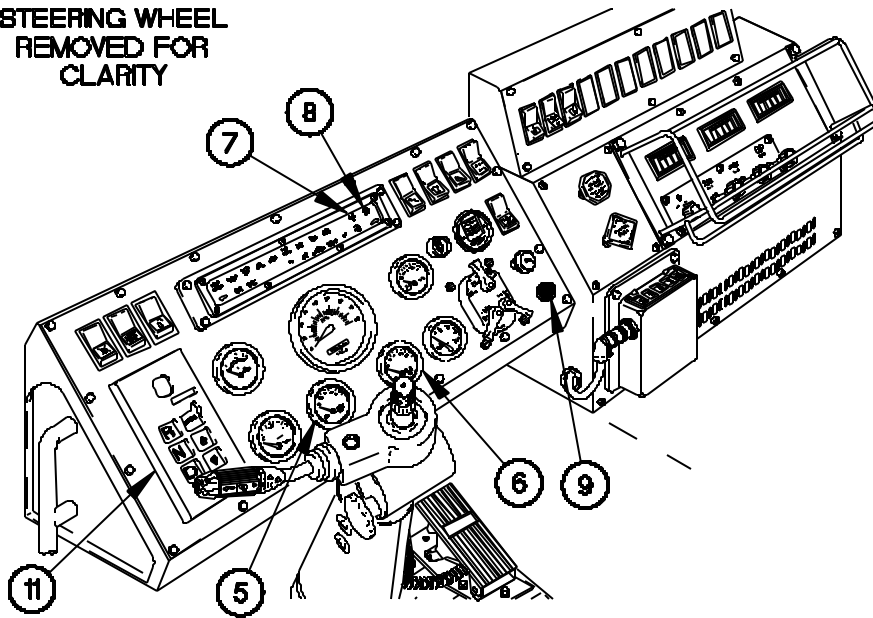
6200806 -



**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued**

4. If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages (5 and 6) read below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators (7 and 8) illuminate, and audible alarm (9) sounds:
  - a. Look for place to stop vehicle without blocking other traffic.
  - b. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11) to control vehicle speed until place to stop is found.
  - c. Stop vehicle.
  - d. Notify Field Maintenance.

**STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED FOR  
CLARITY**

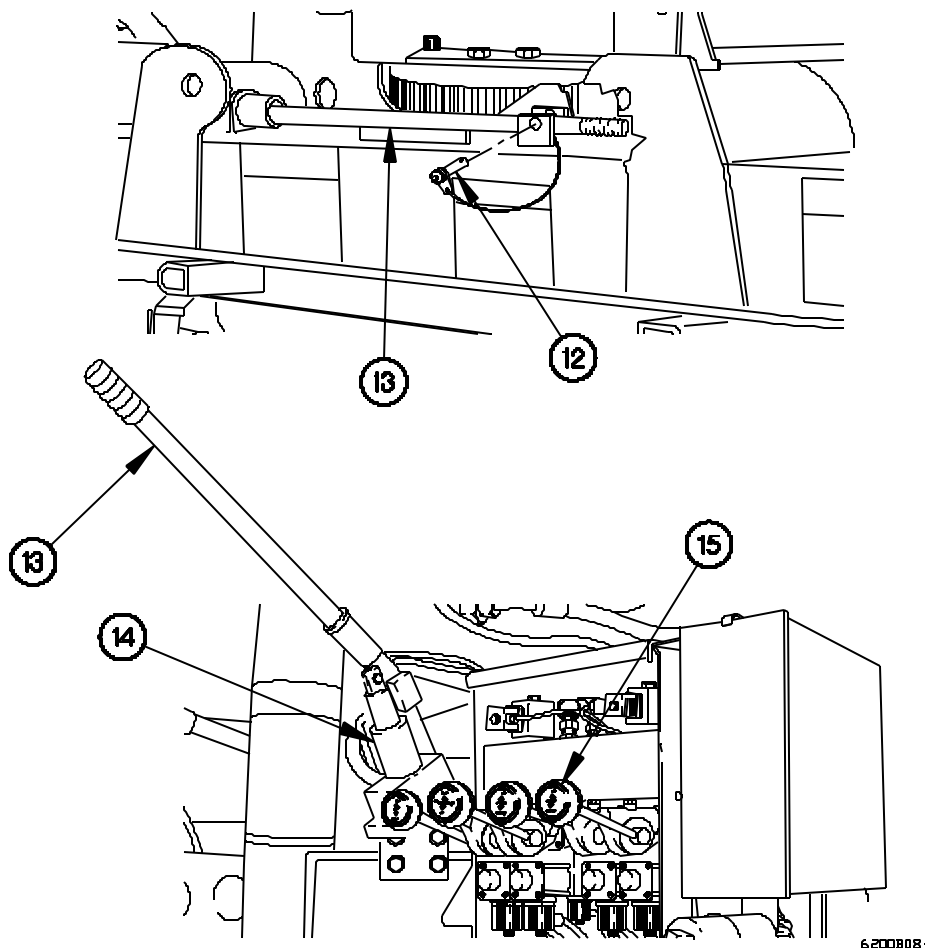


6200807-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1)****NOTE**

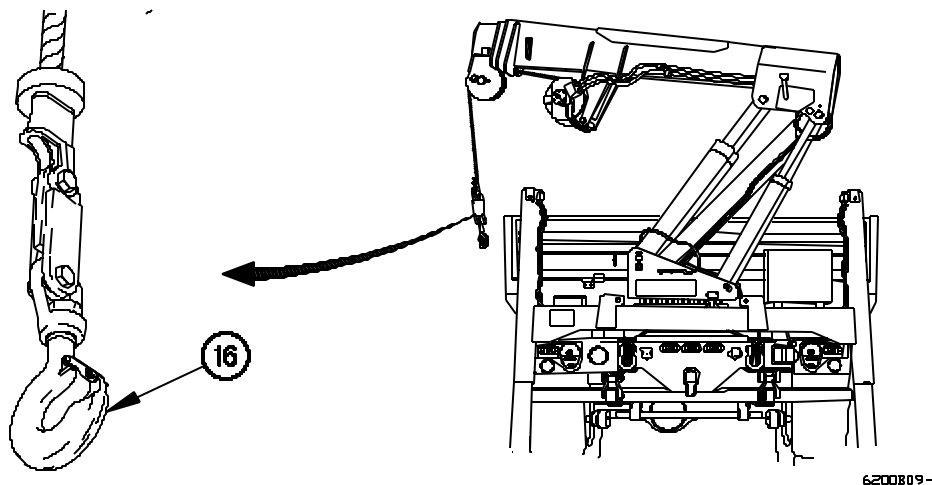
Emergency MHC operation is the same for M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1.  
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (12) from pump handle (13).
2. Remove pump handle (13) from stowed position.
3. Install pump handle (13) in manual hydraulic pump (14).
4. Place HOIST lever (15) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to lower load as required.



**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued**

5. Disconnect hook assembly (16) from load.

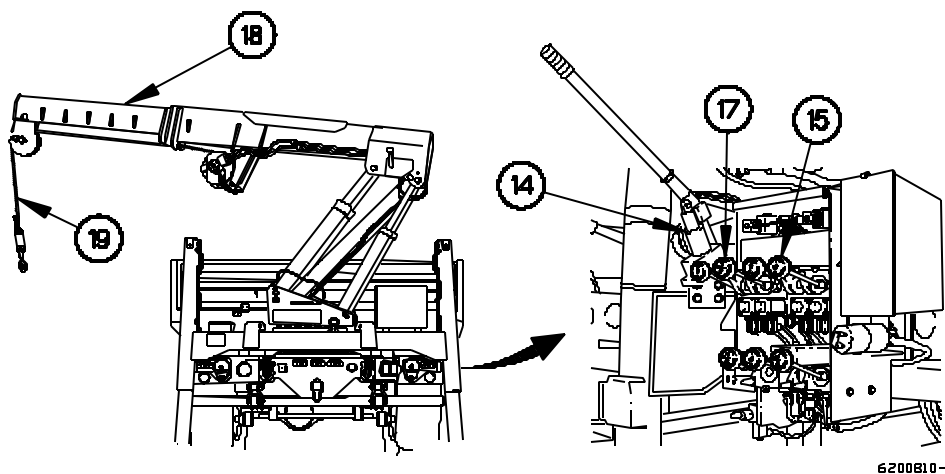


6. Place TELESCOPE lever (17) in the IN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to retract boom (18).

**CAUTION**

Reel in hoist cable as required so that hook assembly will not contact cargo bed sides or jack cylinder. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

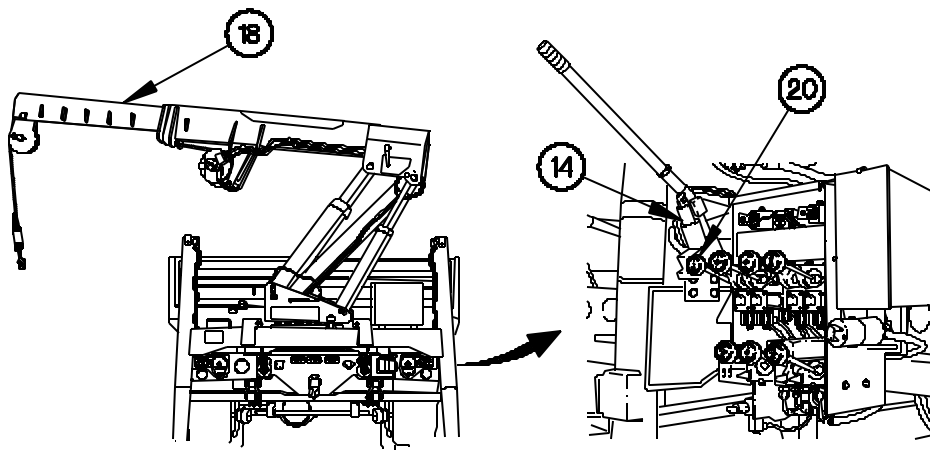
7. Place HOIST lever (15) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to reel in cable (19).



**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued****NOTE**

Position boom so that cable and hook assembly are on driver's side of vehicle and turntable bearing pin holes are aligned.

8. Place SWING lever (20) to CW or to CCW position as required and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to rotate boom (18).



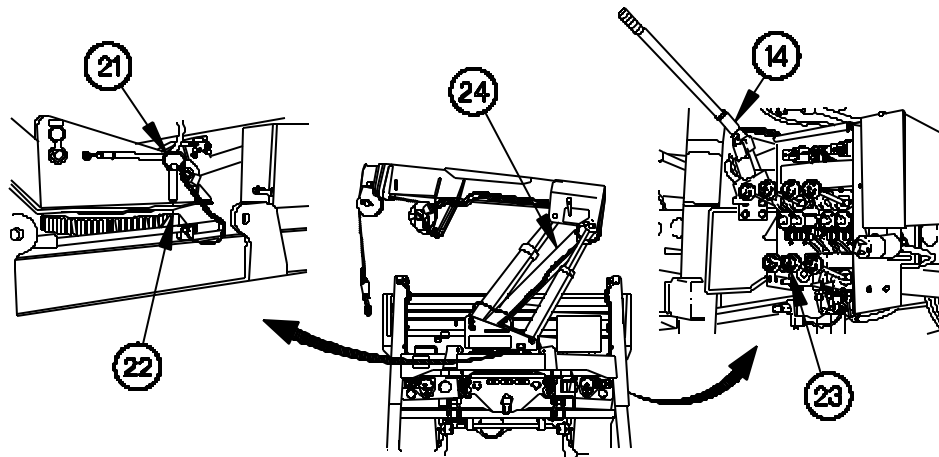
6200811 -

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued**

0066 00

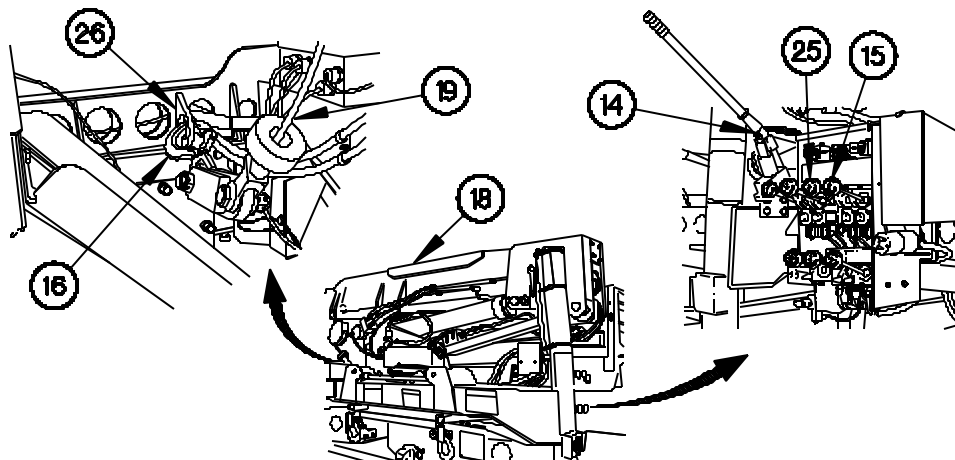
**MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued**

9. Install pin (21) in turntable bearing (22).
10. Place MAST lever (23) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to lower mast (24).



6200812-

11. Place BOOM lever (25) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to fully lower boom (18).
12. Connect hook assembly (16) to stowage ring (26).
13. Place HOIST lever (15) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to remove all slack from cable (19).

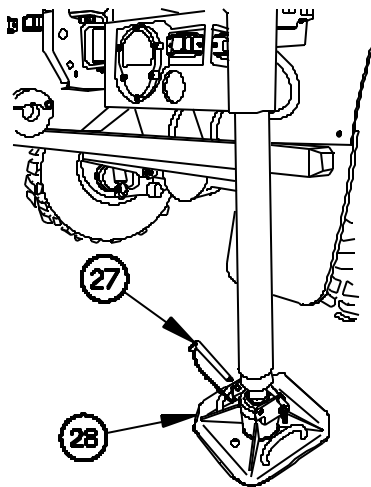


6200813-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued****NOTE**

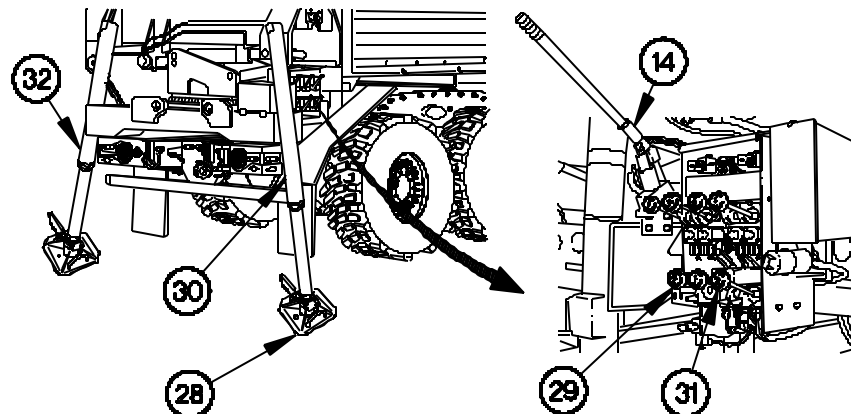
Both outrigger pads are removed from outriggers the same way. Right outrigger shown.

14. Remove two pins (27) from outrigger pads (28).



6200814-

15. Place LH O/R JACK lever (29) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to raise jack cylinder (30).
16. Place RH O/R JACK lever (31) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to raise jack cylinder (32).
17. Stow outrigger pads (28).

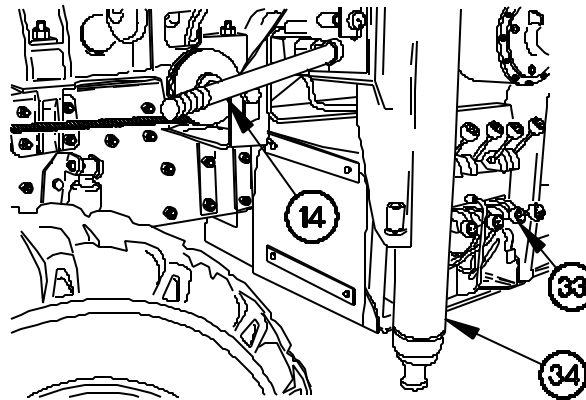


6200815-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE  
(M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued****NOTE**

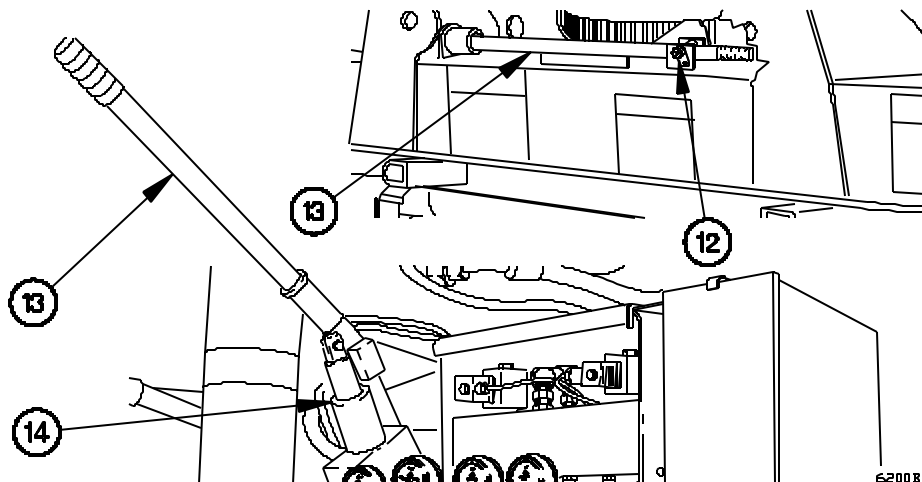
Perform step 18 if operating M1089A1 MHC.

18. Place O/R JACK lever (33) to IN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to retract outriggers (34).



6200816-

19. Remove pump handle (13) from manual hydraulic pump (14).  
20. Stow pump handle (13).  
21. Install retaining pin (12) in pump handle (13).



6200817-

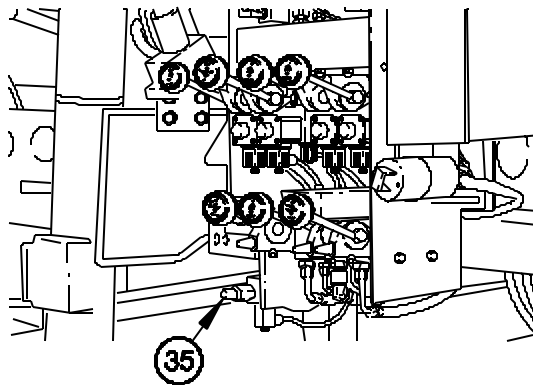
**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****OPERATING MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) USING MANUAL OVERRIDE SWITCH (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1)****WARNING**

Use this procedure in the event of an emergency. Using the **MANUAL OVERRIDE** switch to operate the Material Handling Crane (MHC) defeats the overload shutdown circuits and allows the MHC to exceed the rated capacity. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

All MHC functions, except overload lockouts, will operate normally when using the **MANUAL OVERRIDE** switch.

1. Press and hold **MANUAL OVERRIDE** switch (35).
2. Operate MHC as long as required to complete mission (WP 0030 00 or WP 0043 00).
3. Release **MANUAL OVERRIDE** switch (35).
4. Notify Field Maintenance of possible damage to MHC.



6200818-

**NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) DECONTAMINATION**

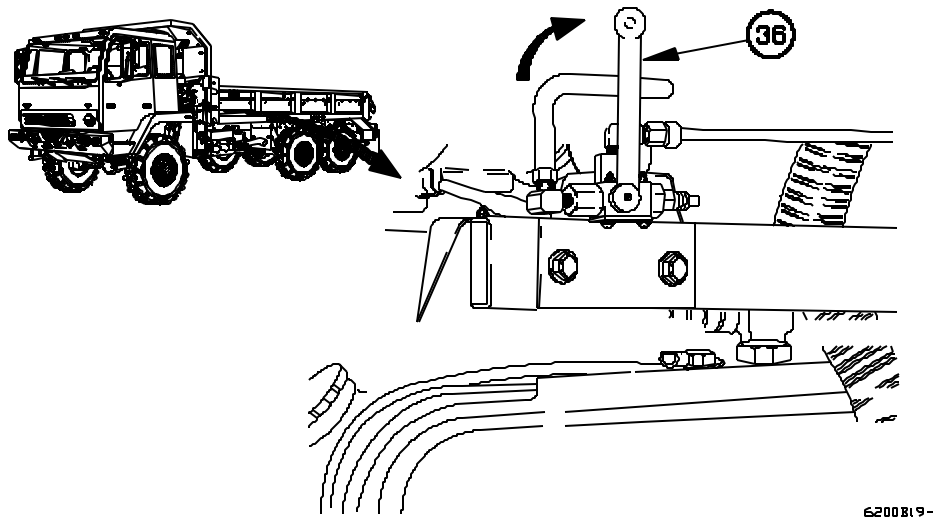
Refer to TB 700-4 for nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) defense procedures. Refer to FM 3-5 for chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR) decontamination procedures.



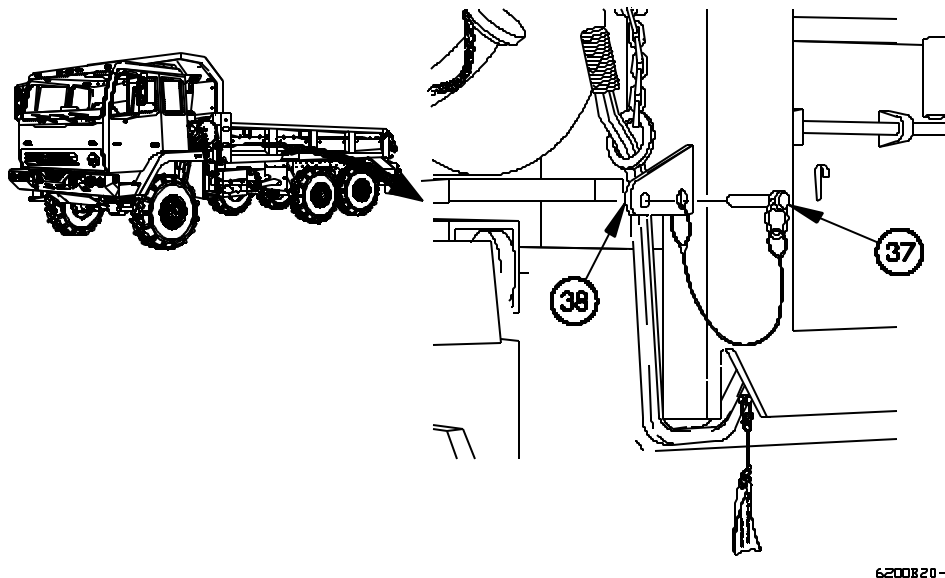
**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE****NOTE**

This procedure is to be used in the event of electrical or pneumatic failure.

1. Move handle (36) 90 degrees to the right.

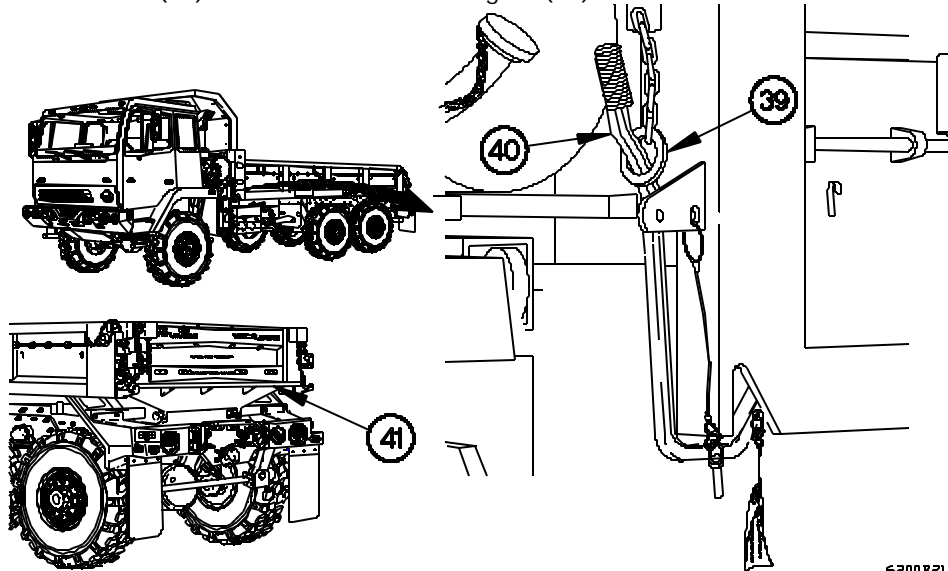


2. Remove lock pin (37) from bracket (38).



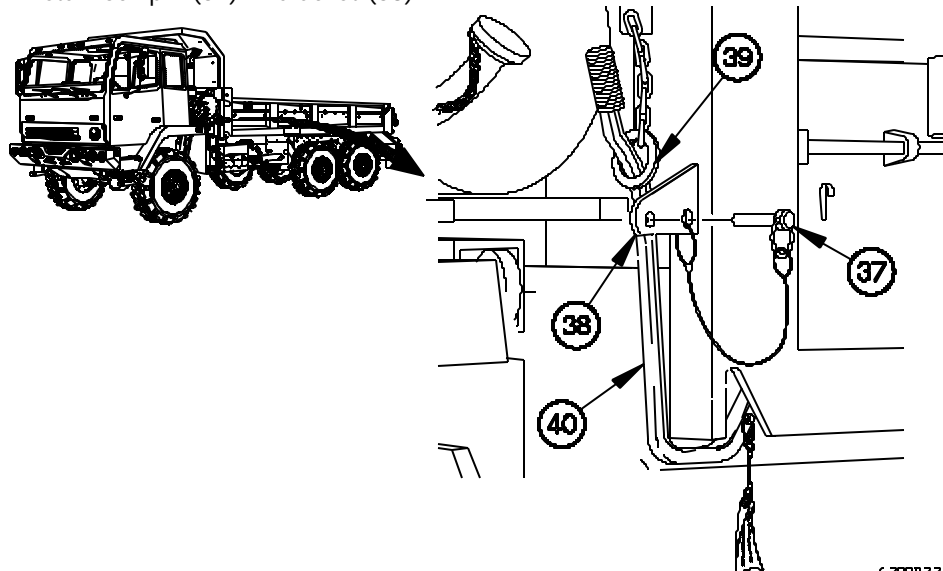
**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued****0066 00****DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE - Continued**

3. Remove safety ring (39) from handle (40).
4. Pull handle (40) downward to unlock tailgate (41).



6200821-

5. Install safety ring (39) on handle (40).
6. Install lock pin (37) in bracket (38).



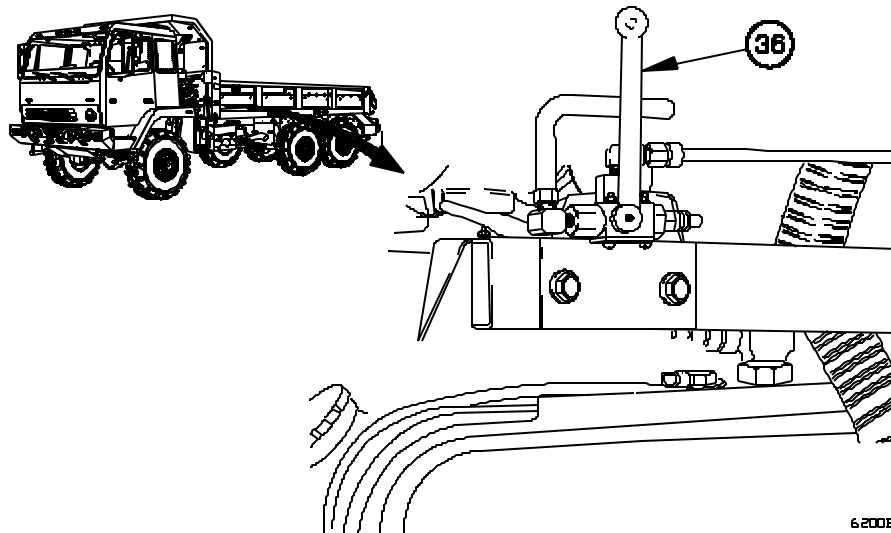
6200822-

**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued**

0066 00

**DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE - Continued**

7. Move handle (36) to upright position.



6200823-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.



## PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION

0067 00

### INITIAL SETUP:

#### Maintenance Level

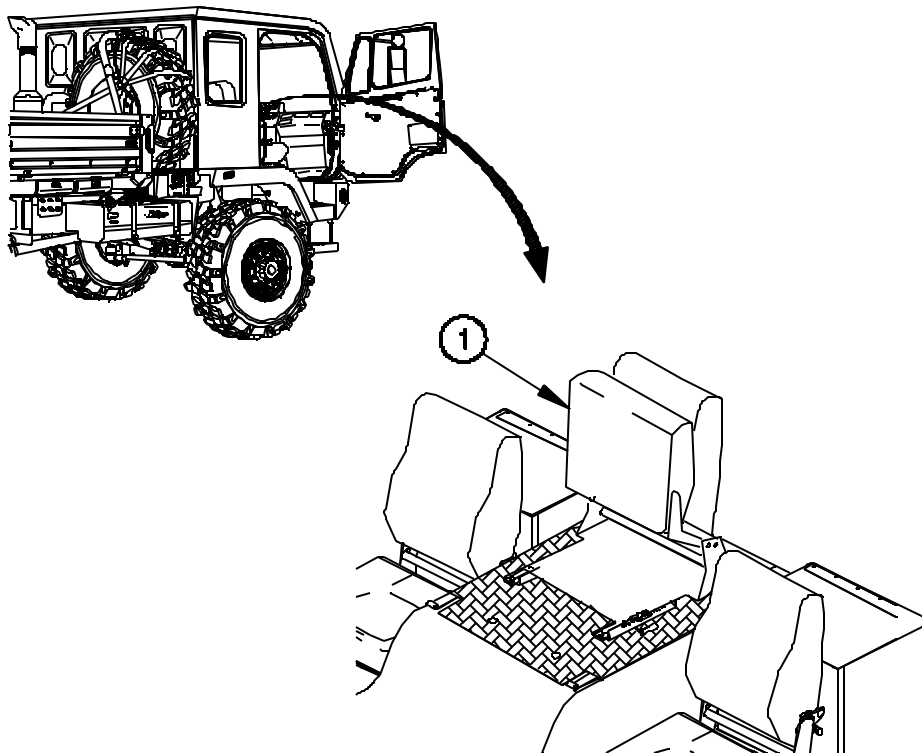
Operator

### GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures to prepare for machine gun operation. Items covered include Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform and Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform.

#### RAISE MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM

1. Fold center seat (1) up.



6300601 -

---

**PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION -  
Continued**

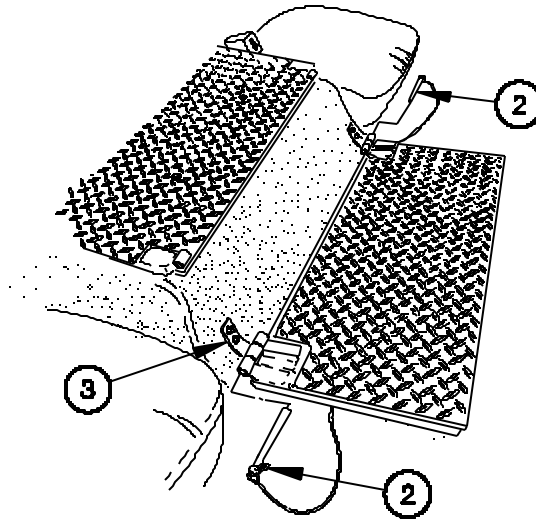
---

0067 00

**RAISE MACHINE GUN LOWER PLATFORM - Continued****CAUTION**

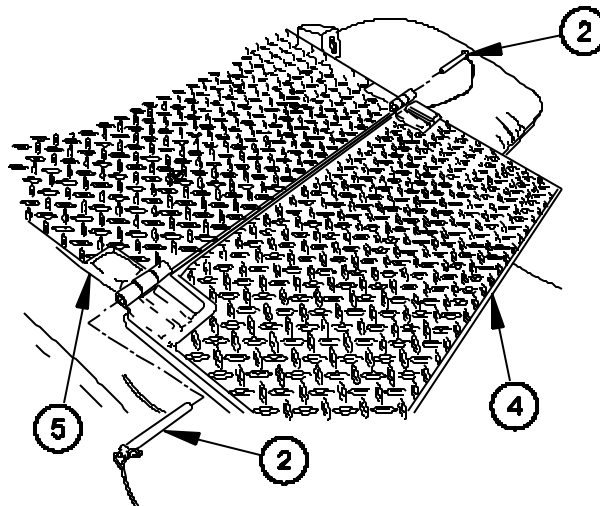
Lower platform must be securely pinned to stowage bracket or upper platform. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Disconnect two quick release pins (2) from storage brackets (3).



6300802-

3. Connect lower platform (4) to upper platform (5) with two quick release pins (2).



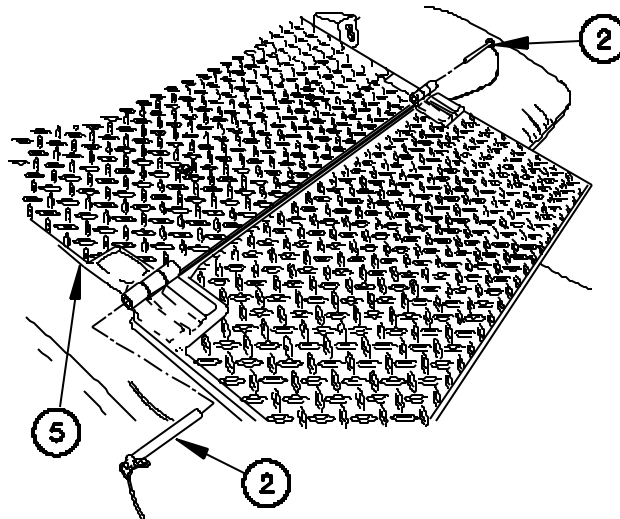
6300803-

# **PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION - Continued**

0067 00

## **STOW MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM**

1. Disconnect two quick release pins (2) from upper platform (5).

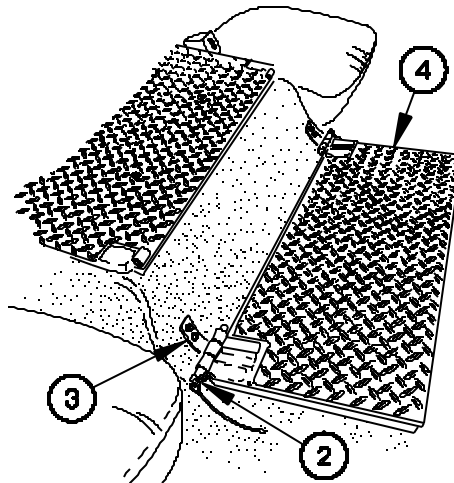


6300804-

### **CAUTION**

Ensure that quick release pins go completely through lower platform and stowage brackets. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Connect lower platform (4) to storage brackets (3) with two quick release pins (2).



6300805-

---

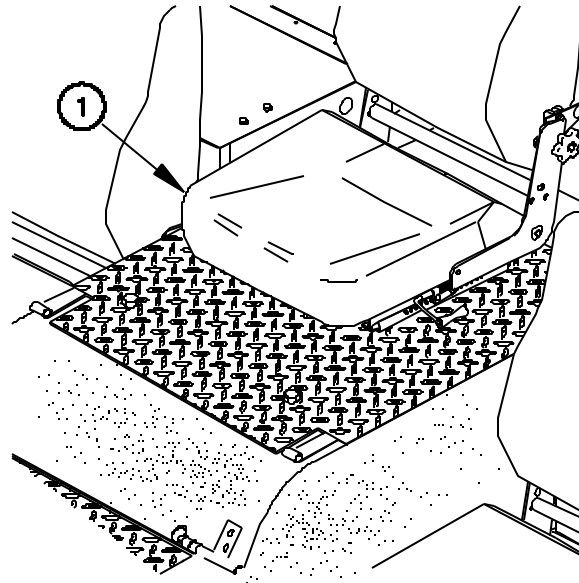
**PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION -  
Continued**

---

0067 00

**STOW MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM - Continued**

3. Unfold center seat (1).



6.300806 -

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION  
(M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1)**

---

**0068 00****INITIAL SETUP:****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**References**

WP 0018 00

WP 0034 00

**Tools/Special Tools**

WP 0035 00

Hose, Hydraulic (Item 27, Table 2  
WP 0117 00)

WP 0037 00

WP 0043 00

Hose, Hydraulic (Item 28, Table 2  
WP 0117 00)WP 0065 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for hydraulic system operation (M1089/M1089A1). Items covered include Connecting Service Vehicle To Hydraulic Power, Operation Of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems, and Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power.

**CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER****NOTE**

The M1089/M1089A1 to M1089A1 hydraulic system procedure provides hydraulic power to a disabled vehicle to stow deployed equipment, stifflegs, underlift assembly, 30K winch cables, 15K self-recovery winch cable, or Material Handling Crane (MHC), and prepare the vehicle for transportation.

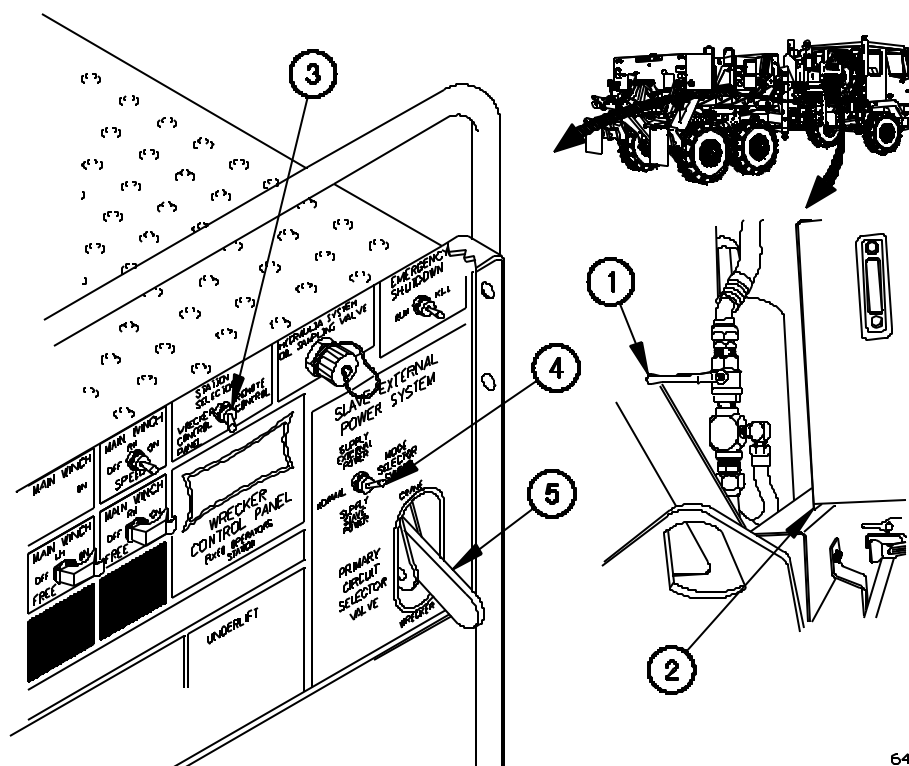
1. Position service vehicle next to disabled vehicle with front of service vehicle toward rear of disabled vehicle.
2. Shut down engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued

0068 00

### CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

3. Close return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle.
4. Position STATION SELECTOR SWITCH (3) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.
5. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on service vehicle to SUPPLY SLAVE POWER.
6. Position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) on service vehicle to WRECKER.



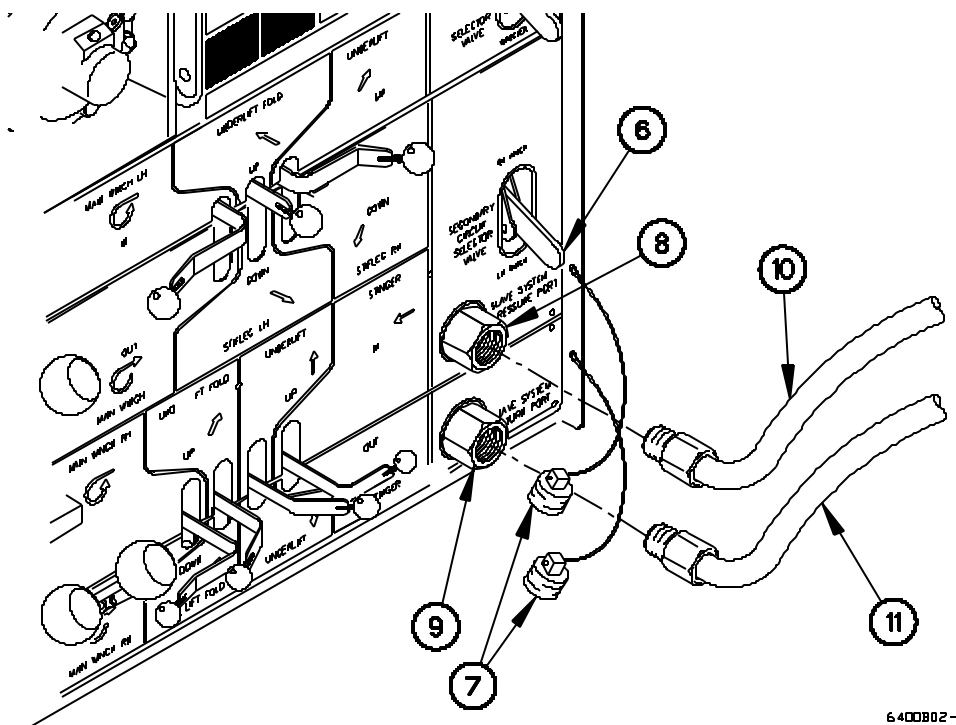
6400 B01 -

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued

0068 00

### CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

7. Position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) on service vehicle to LH WINCH.
8. Remove two caps (7) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.
9. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on service vehicle.
10. Connect hydraulic hose (11) to SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.
11. Remove two caps (7) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.
12. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on disabled vehicle.
13. Connect hydraulic hose (11) to SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.



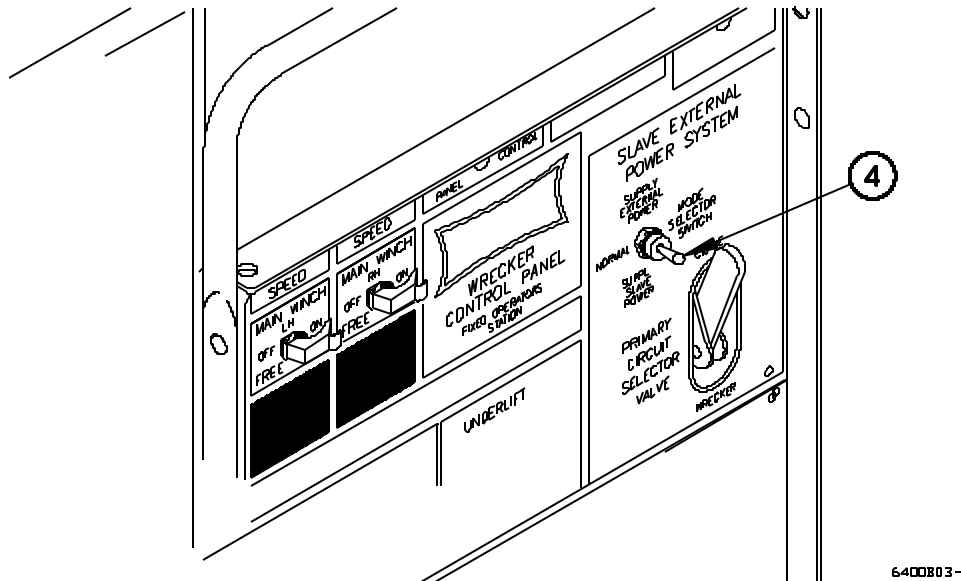
6400802-

# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued**

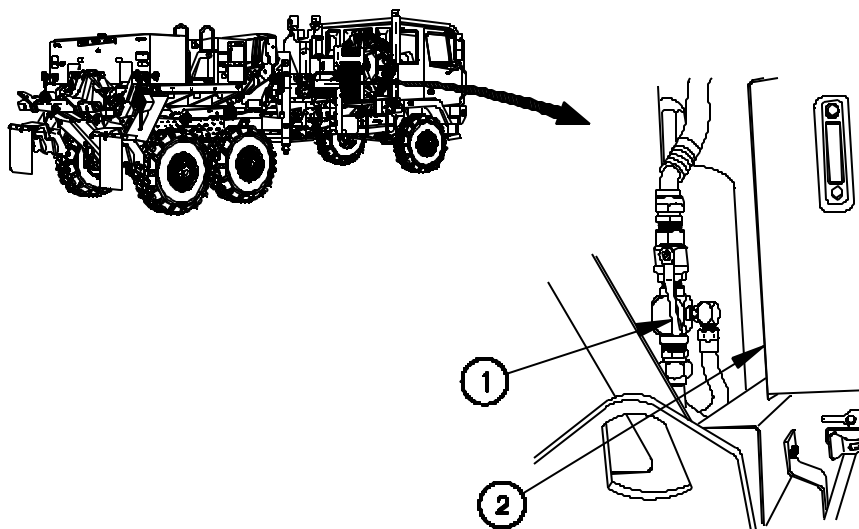
0068 00

## **CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued**

14. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on disabled vehicle to NORMAL.



15. Open return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle.



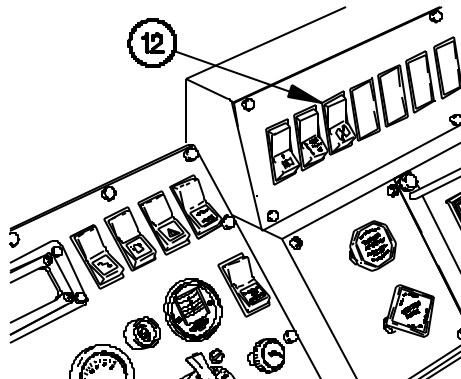
## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued

0068 00

### CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

16. Start engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).
17. Position PTO switch (12) to on.

STEERING WHEEL  
REMOVED  
FOR CLARITY



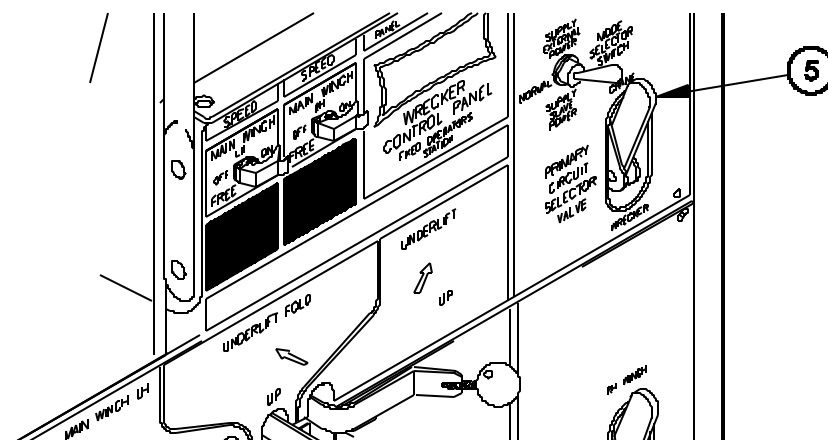
6400805-

### OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

#### NOTE

Perform steps 1 and 2 if disabled vehicle MHC must be stowed.

1. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to CRANE.
2. Stow MHC (WP 0043 00).



6400806-

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued

0068 00

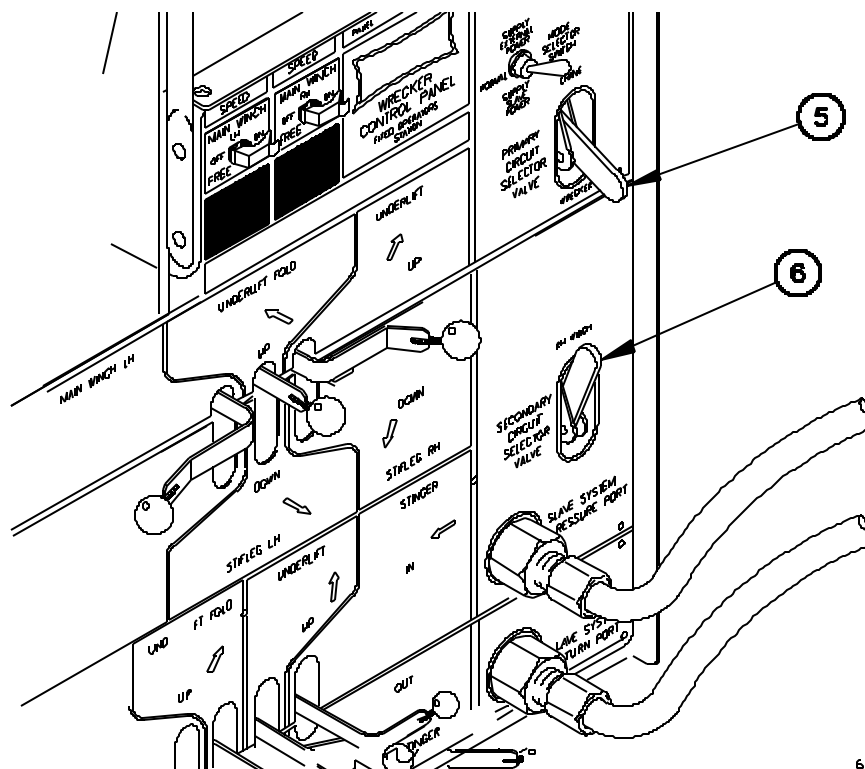
### OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS - Continued

#### NOTE

Perform steps 3, 4, and 5 if disabled vehicle RH winch cable must be recovered.

Perform steps 3, 4, and 6 if disabled vehicle underlift assembly must be stowed.

3. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to WRECKER.
4. On disabled vehicle, position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) to RH WINCH.
5. Operate RH winch to reel in cable (WP 0035 00).
6. Stow underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).



6400807-

# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued**

0068 00

## **OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS - Continued**

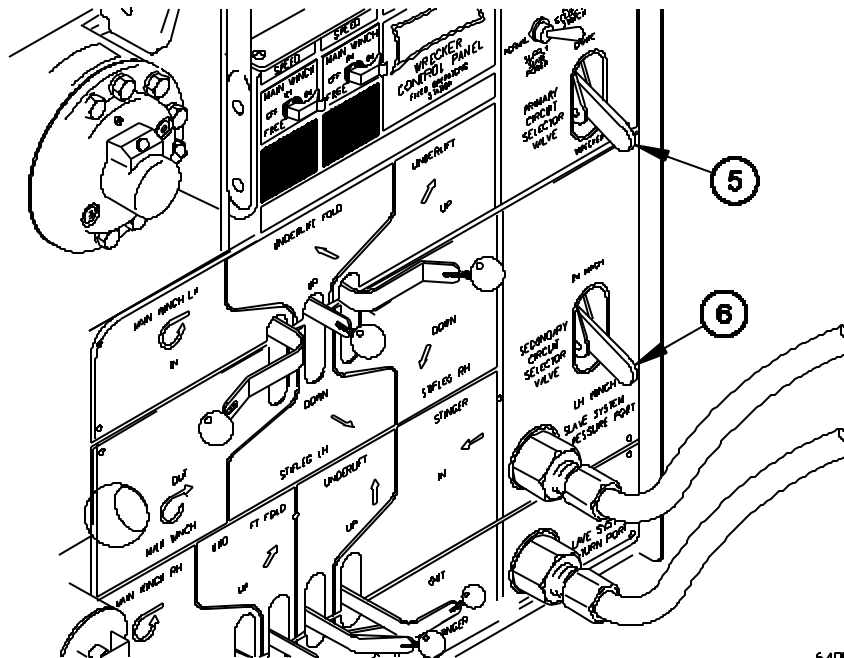
### **NOTE**

Perform steps 7, 8, and 9 if disabled vehicle LH winch cable must be recovered.

Perform steps 7, 8, and 10 if disabled vehicle LH or RH stiffleg must be raised.

Perform steps 7, 8, and 11 if disabled vehicle 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) cable must be recovered.

7. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to WRECKER.
8. On disabled vehicle, position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) to LH WINCH.
9. Operate LH winch to reel in cable (WP 0035 00).
10. Operate LH or RH stiffleg to raise stiffleg (WP 0034 00).
11. Operate 15K SRW to reel in cable (WP 0065 00).



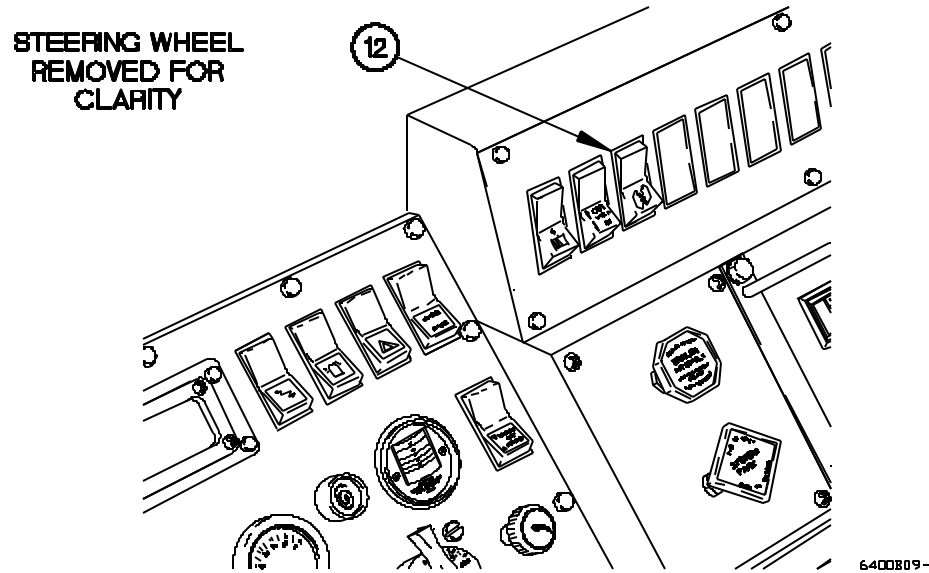
6400808-

# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued**

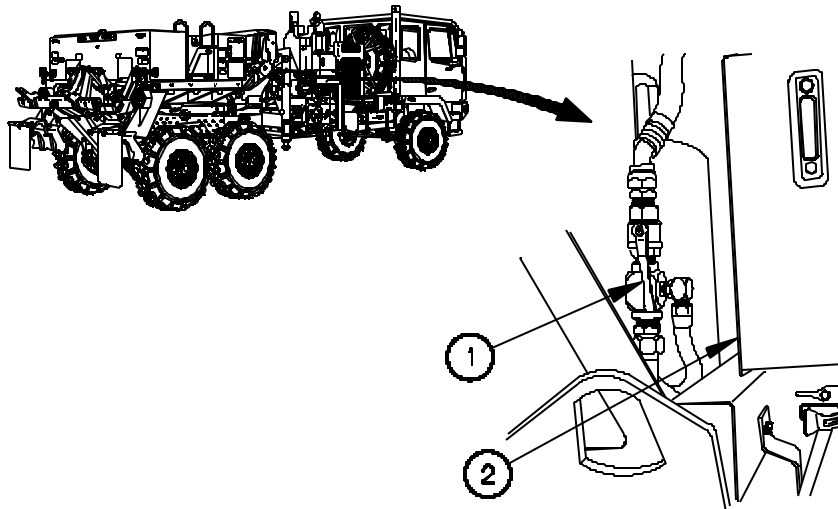
0068 00

## **DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER**

1. Position PTO switch (12) to off.
2. Shut down engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).



3. Close return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle.



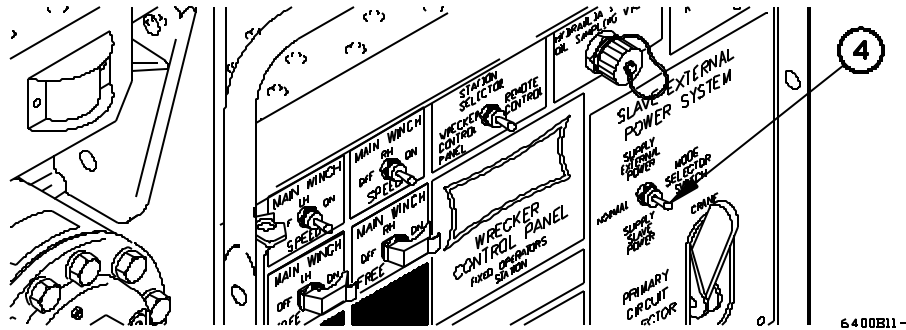


# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued**

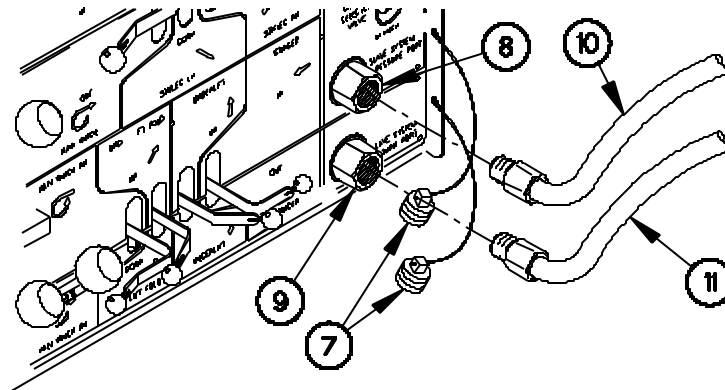
0068 00

## **DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued**

4. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on service vehicle to NORMAL.



5. Disconnect hydraulic hose (11) from SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.
6. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on disabled vehicle.
7. Install two caps (7) on SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.
8. Disconnect hydraulic hose (11) from SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.
9. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on service vehicle.
10. Install two caps (7) on SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.

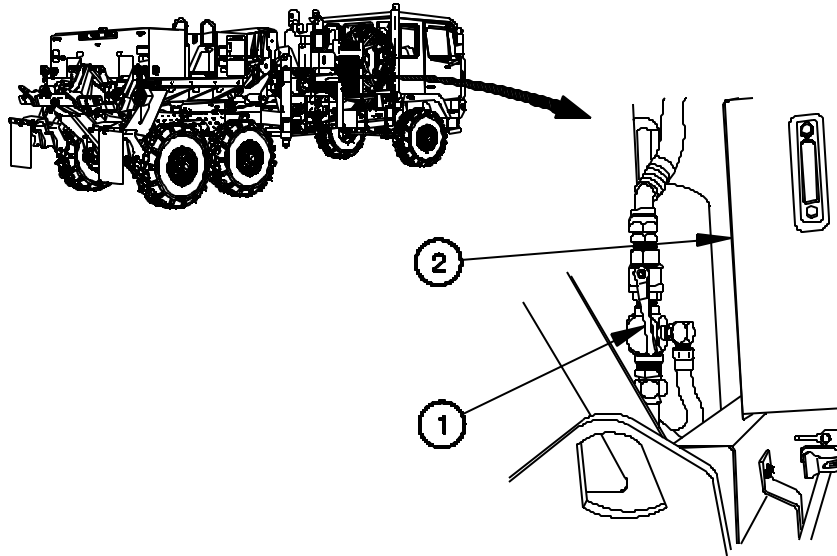


# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued**

0068 00

## **DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued**

11. Open return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle.



6400B13-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

---

## **M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION 0069 00**

---

### **INITIAL SETUP:**

#### **Maintenance Level**

Operator

#### **References**

WP 0018 00

#### **Tool/Special Tool**

Chocks, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2  
WP 0117 00)

---

### **GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1089A1 external hydraulic power operation. Items covered include Preparation Of Vehicle, Preparation To Provide External Hydraulic Power, and External Hydraulic Power Disconnect Procedure.

### **PREPARATION OF VEHICLE**

#### **WARNING**

**M1089A1 hydraulic hoses are under 3,000 pounds pressure and must be handled carefully to prevent damage or personal injury. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

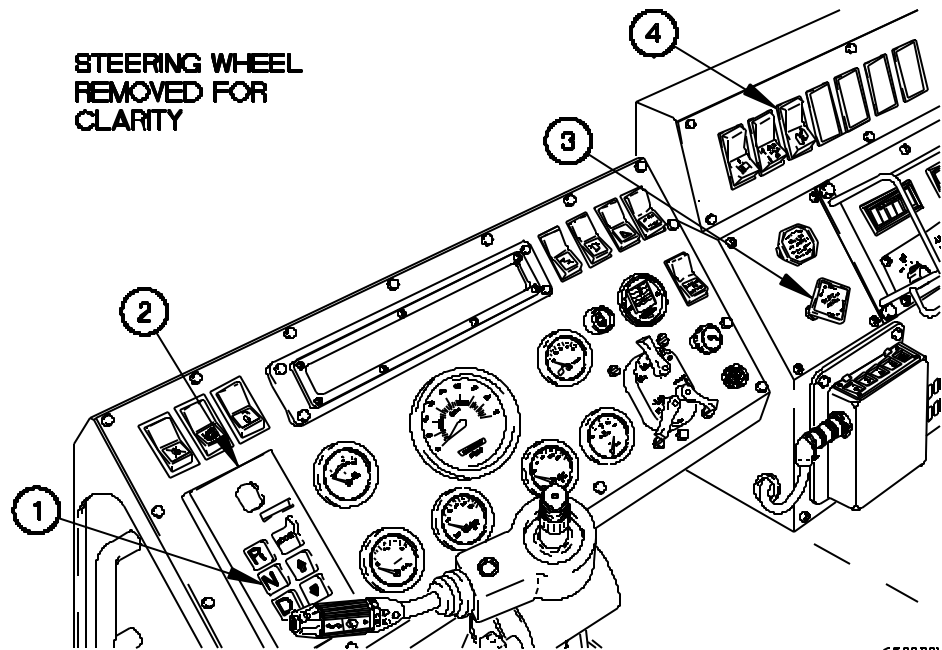
1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

# **M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued**

0069 00

## **PREPARATION OF VEHICLE - Continued**

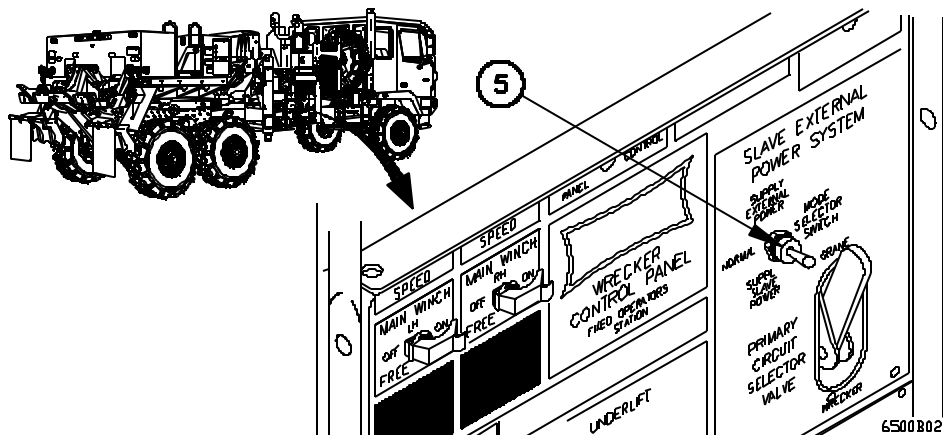
3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.



6500801-

## **PREPARATION TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER**

1. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (5) to NORMAL.



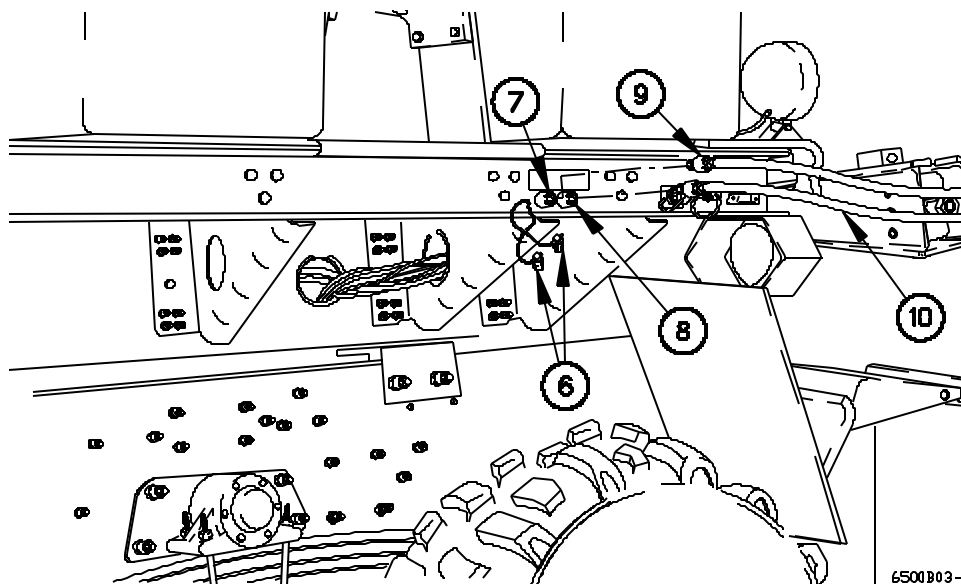
6500802-

## M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued

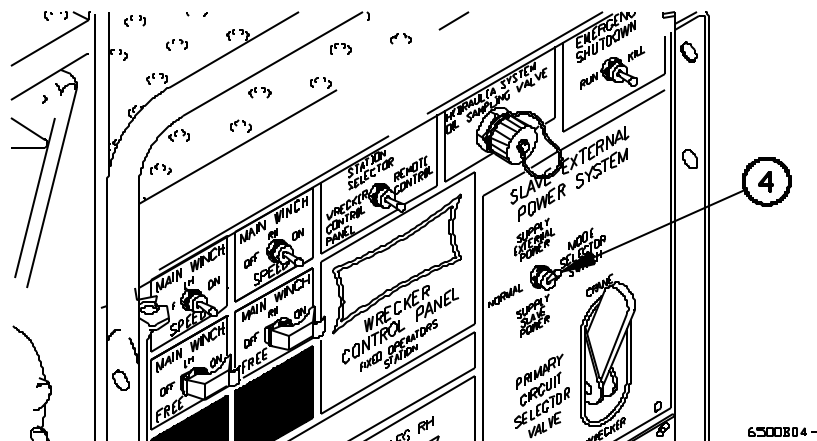
0069 00

### PREPARATION TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

2. Remove two caps (6) from EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7) and EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8).
3. Connect hydraulic hose (9) to EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7) and external hydraulic tool.
4. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8) and external hydraulic tool.



5. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) to SUPPLY EXTERNAL POWER.



# **M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued**

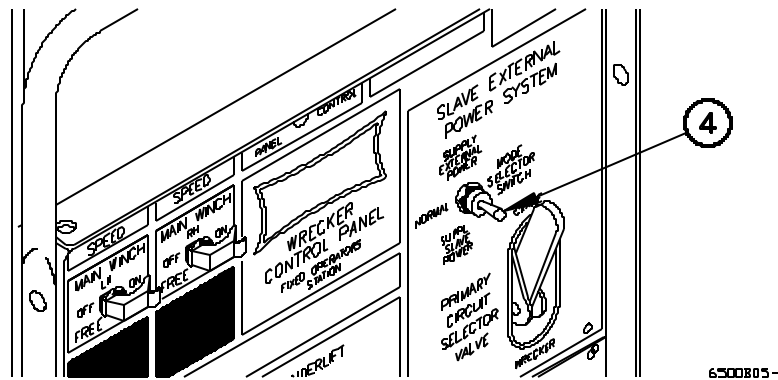
0069 00

## **EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER DISCONNECT PROCEDURE**

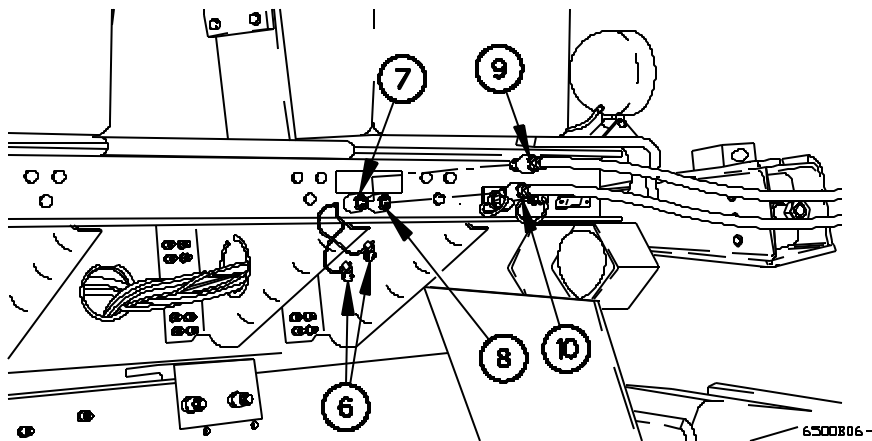
### **WARNING**

**MODE SELECTOR SWITCH** must be in **NORMAL** position to relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

1. Position **MODE SELECTOR SWITCH** (4) to **NORMAL**.



2. Disconnect hydraulic hose (9) from **EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE** port (7).
3. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from **EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN** port (8).
4. Install two caps (6) on **EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE** port (7) and **EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN** port (8).



**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL**

---

0070 00

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

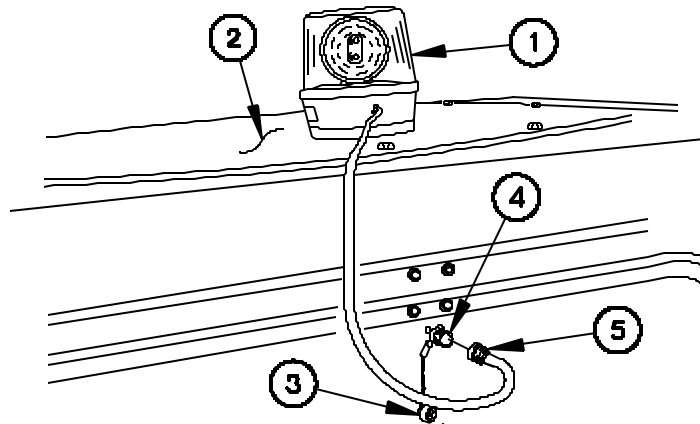
---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the amber warning light kit. Items covered include Install Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1), Remove Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1), Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1), Raise Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1), Raise Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1), Lower Mast (From Mid-Position) (M1089), Lower Mast (From Full Height) (M1089A1), and Remove Amber Warning Light (M1089A1).

**INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (ALL MODELS EXCEPT M1089A1)**

1. Position amber warning light (1) on cab (2).
2. Remove dustcap (3) from connector J62 (4).
3. Connect warning light connector (5) to connector J62 (4).



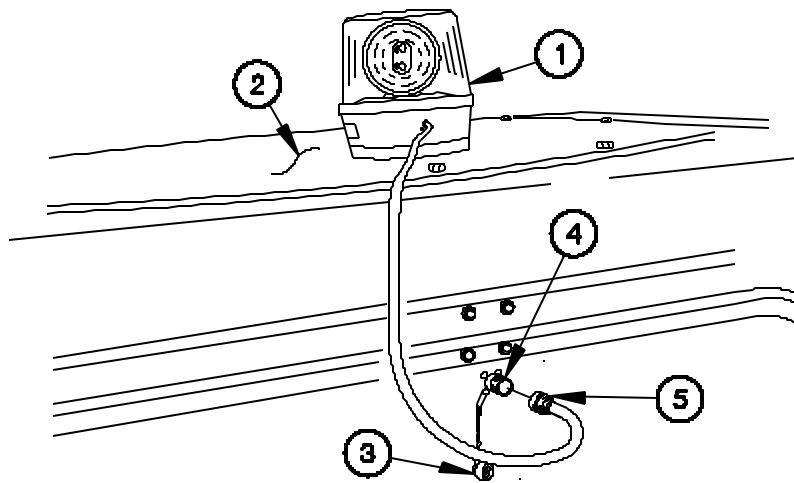
6600801 -

# **AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0070 00

## **REMOVE AMBER WARNING LIGHT (ALL MODELS EXCEPT M1089A1)**

1. Disconnect warning light connector (5) from connector J62 (4).
2. Remove amber warning light (1) from cab (2).
3. Install dustcap (3) on connector J62 (4).



6600802-



---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

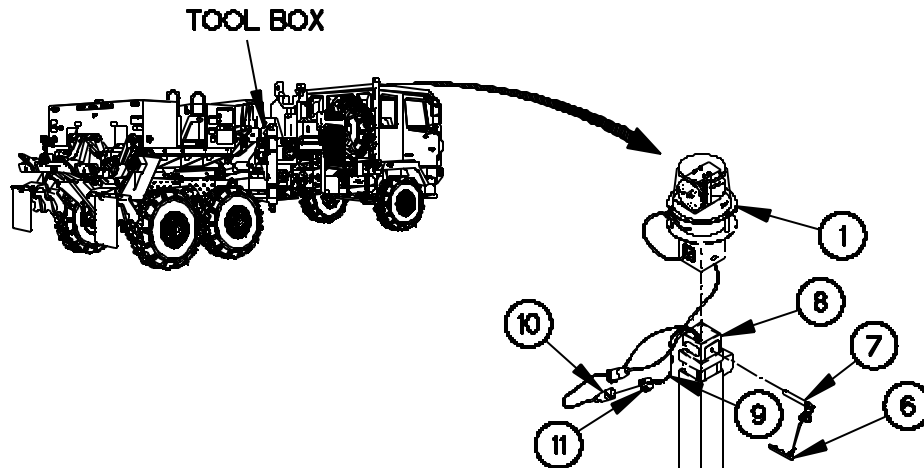
---

0070 00

**INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1)****NOTE**

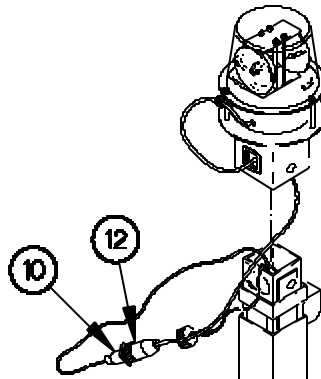
Left and right side amber warning lights are installed the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove amber warning light (1) from tool box.
2. Remove clevis pin (6) and pin (7) from mast (8).
3. Lift mast lanyard (9) and connector J45 (10) from inside mast (8).
4. Remove dustcap (11) from connector J45 (10).



6600803 -

5. Connect connector J45 (10) to connector (12).



6600804 -

---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

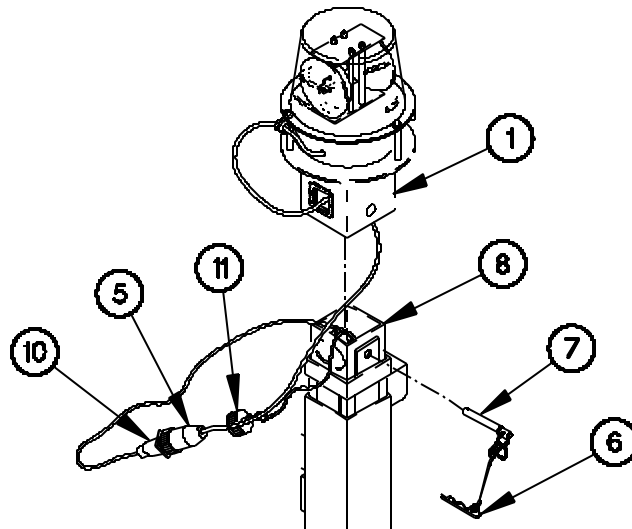
---

0070 00

**INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1) - Continued****CAUTION**

Both electrical connectors must be inserted into mast before amber warning light is installed on mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Insert connector J45 (10) and warning light connector (5) into mast (8).
7. Lower dustcap (11) into mast (8).
8. Install amber warning light (1) on mast (8).
9. Install pin (7) in mast (8).
10. Install clevis pin (6) in pin (7).



6600805 -

---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

---

0070 00

**RAISE MAST (TO MID-POSITION) (M1089A1)****NOTE**

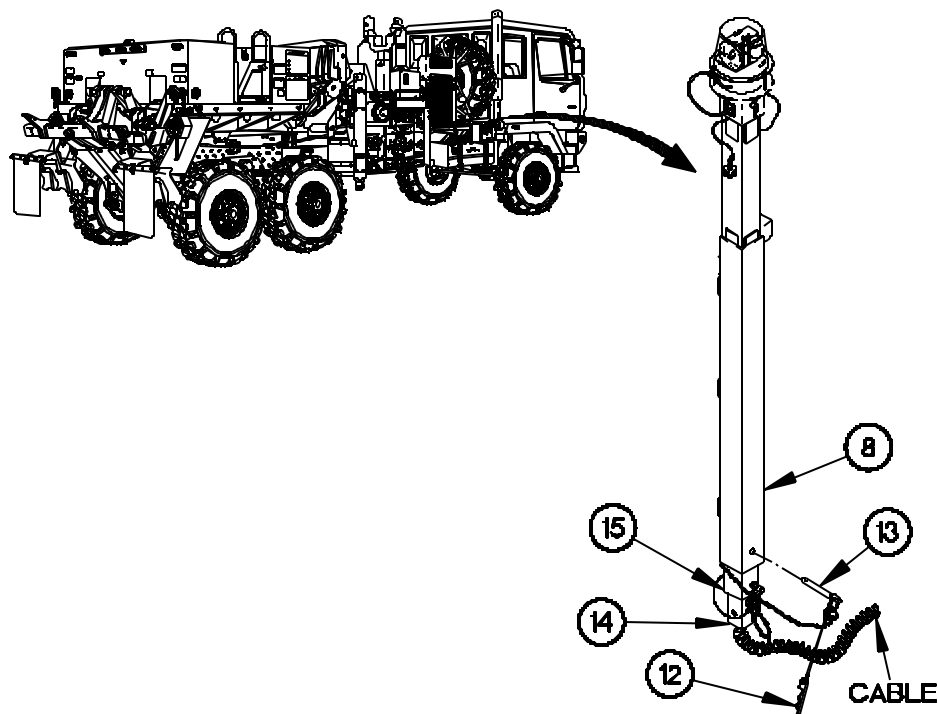
Left and right side masts are raised the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).

**CAUTION**

Ensure cable has enough slack after inner tube is raised to prevent cable from rubbing against mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Lift up on handle (14) to raise inner tube (15) to mid-position.
3. Install pin (12) in mast (8).
4. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).



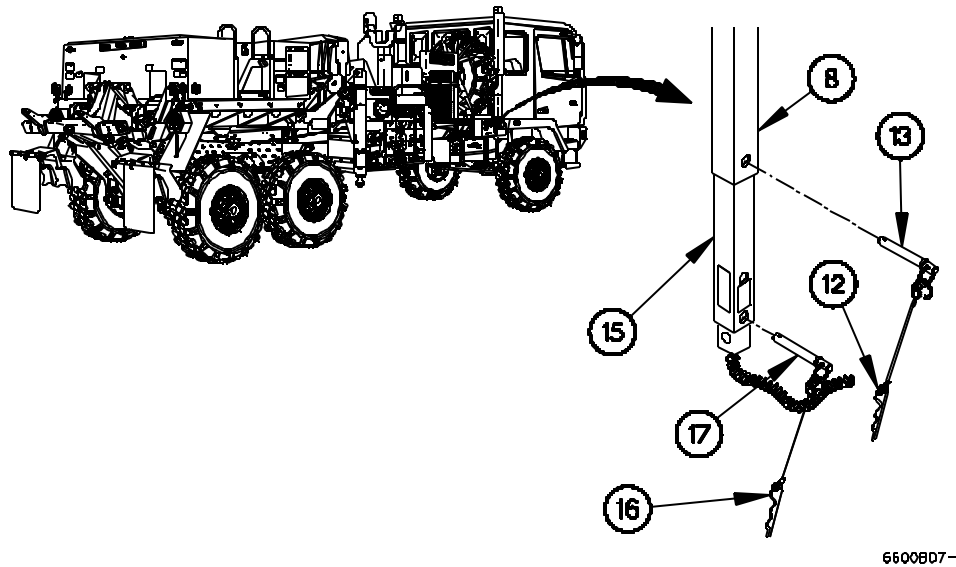
6600806-

# **MBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

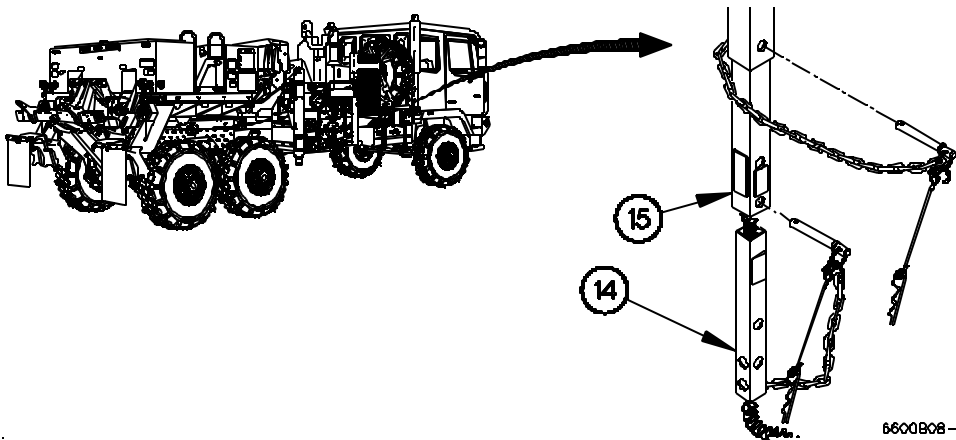
0070 00

## **RAISE MAST (TO FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1)**

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).
2. Remove clevis pin (16) and pin (17) from inner tube (15).



3. Remove handle (14) from inner tube (15).
4. Turn handle (14) one quarter turn in either direction.
5. Install handle (14) in inner tube (15).



---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

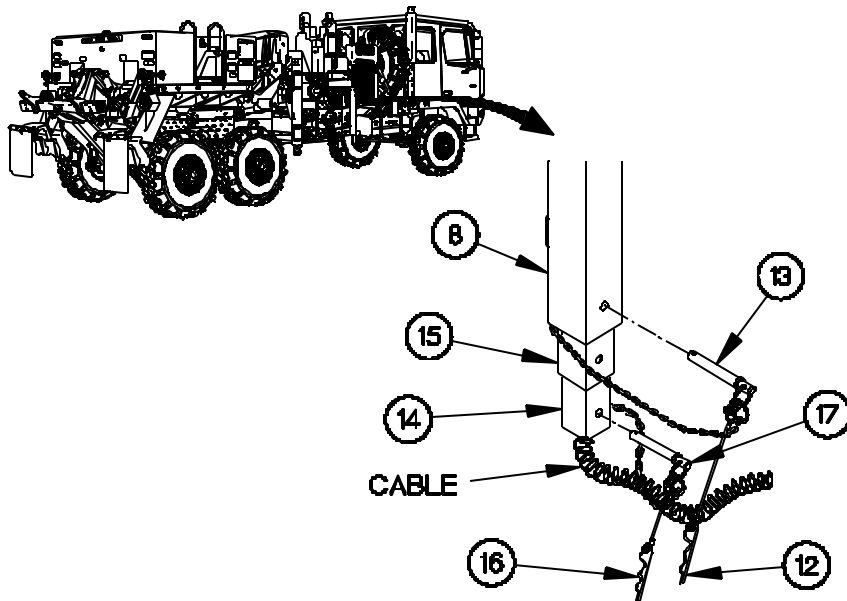
---

0070 00

**RAISE MAST (TO FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1) - Continued****CAUTION**

Ensure cable has enough slack after inner tube is raised to prevent cable from rubbing against mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Lift up on handle (14) to raise inner tube (15) to full up position.
7. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
8. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).
9. Install pin (17) in handle (14).
10. Install clevis pin (16) in pin (17).



6600809 -

---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

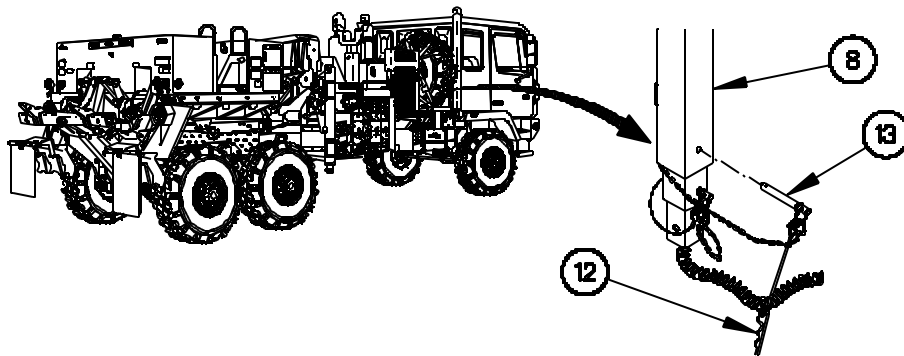
---

0070 00

**LOWER MAST (FROM MID-POSITION) (M1089A1)****NOTE**

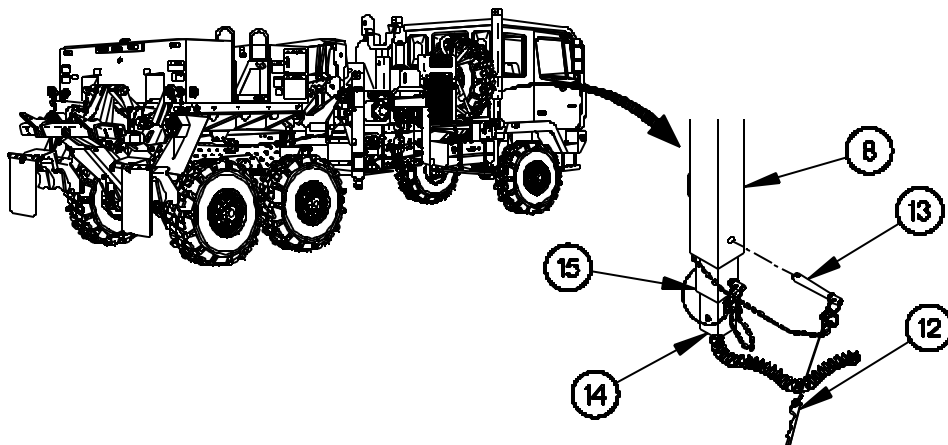
Left and right side masts are lowered the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).



6500810-

2. Lower inner tube (15) to down position with handle (14).
3. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
4. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).



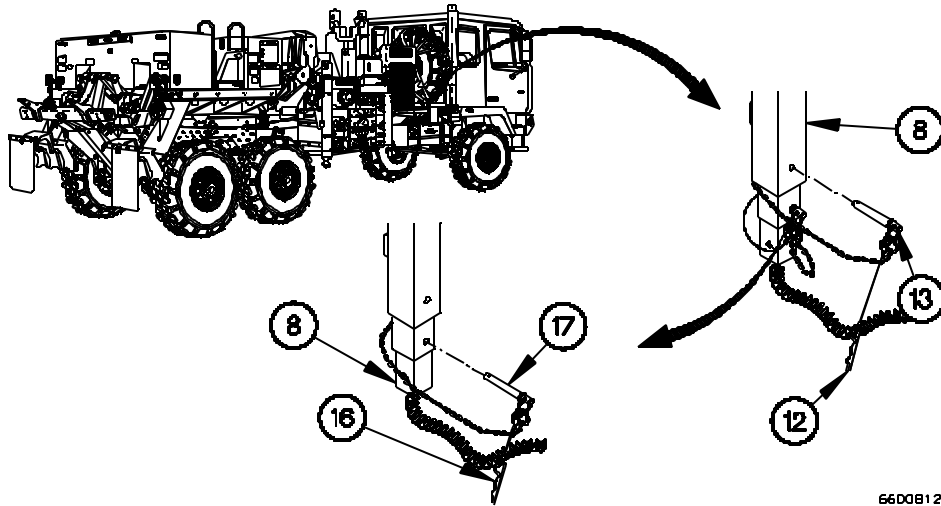
6500811-

# **AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

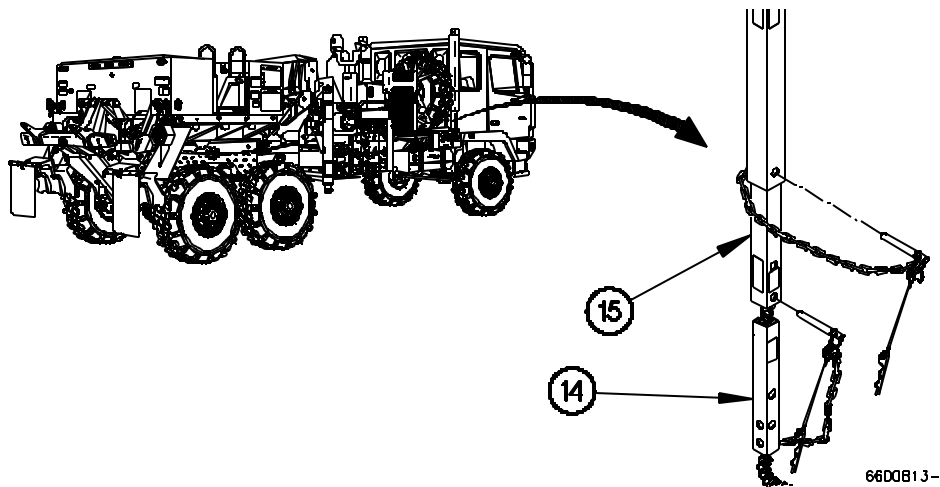
0070 00

## **LOWER MAST (FROM FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1)**

1. Remove clevis pin (16) and pin (17) from handle (14).
2. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).



3. Lower handle (14) to full down.
4. Remove handle (14) from inner tube (15).
5. Turn handle (14) one quarter turn in either direction.
6. Install handle (14) in inner tube (15).

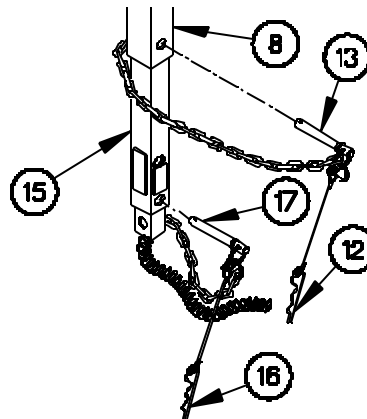
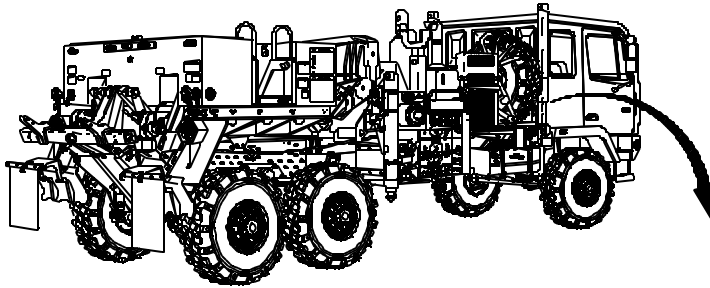


# **AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

0070 00

## **LOWER MAST (FROM FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1) - Continued**

7. Install pin (17) in inner tube (15).
8. Install clevis pin (16) in pin (17).
9. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
10. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).



6600814-



---

**AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT  
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued**

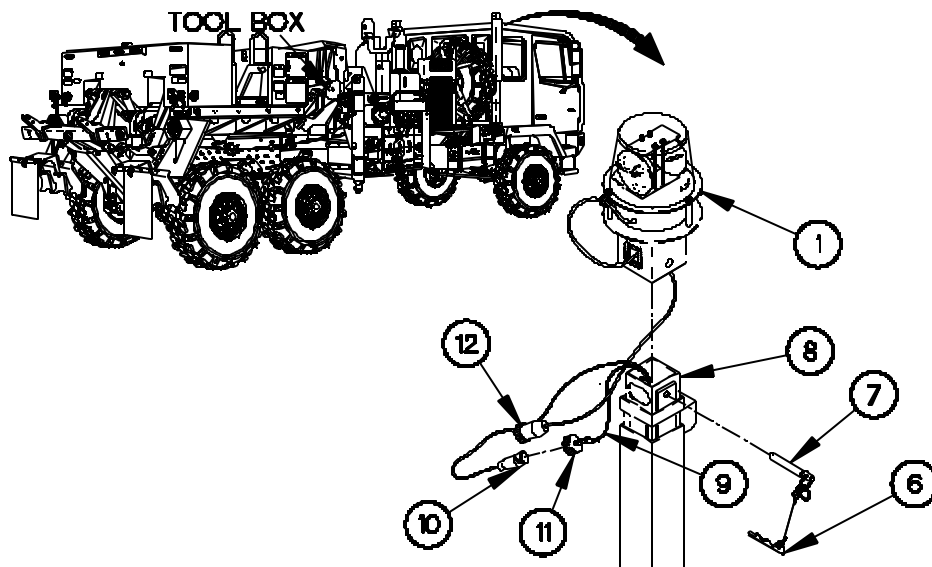
---

0070 00

**REMOVE AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1)****NOTE**

Left and right side amber warning lights are removed the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (6) and pin (7) from mast (8).
2. Lift amber warning light (1) from mast (8).
3. Disconnect connector J45 (10) from connector (12).
4. Install dust dustcap (11) on connector J45 (10).
5. Using lanyard (9), lower connector J45 (10) into mast (8).
6. Install pin (7) in mast (8).
7. Install clevis pin (6) in pin (7).
8. Place amber warning light (1) in tool box.



6600815-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



---

**STARTING ON HILL OPERATION**

---

**0071 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**Reference**  
WP 0018 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely starting the M1083A1 series vehicles on a hill.

**VEHICLE OPERATION**

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Apply service brakes (WP 0018 00).
3. Select the desired gear (WP 0018 00).
4. Increase engine speed and slowly release service brakes.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

**TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL**

---

**0072 00**

**INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**

Operator

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools/Special Tools**

Chain, Pneumatic Tire,  
Truck, Single Tire Type  
(WP 0118 00)

**References**

WP 0018 00

---

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the tire chains on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation, Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation, Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal, and Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal.

**REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION**

**CAUTION**

Tire chains must not be used when driving on hard surfaces where there is no wheel slippage. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

When installing tire chains on vehicle rear wheels, ensure CTIS is in highway mode at all times and maximum speed is 10 mph (16 km/h). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

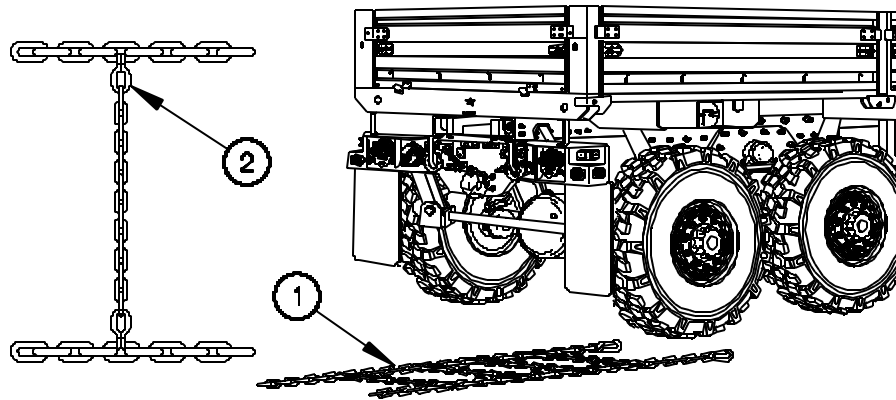
**NOTE**

Maximum speed limit for vehicles with tire chains on highways is 10 mph (16 km/h). Maximum speed limit for vehicles with tire chains off highway is 15 mph (24 km/h).

1. Place tire chain (1) on ground with cross chain connecting links (2) facing down.
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

# **TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00**

## **REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued**

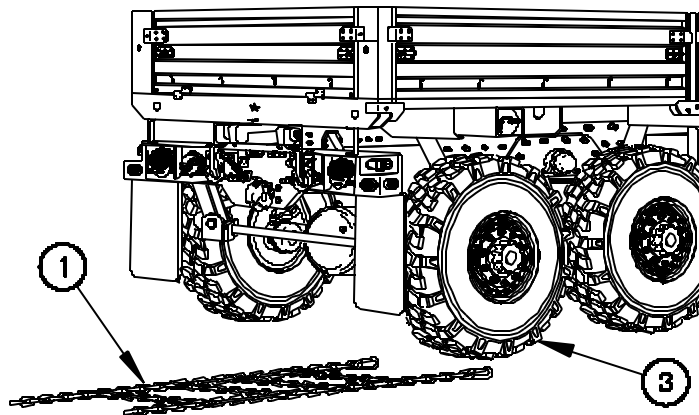


6800801-

### **WARNING**

**Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.**

3. Back vehicle onto tire chain (1) so tire (3) is about one-third of the way upon tire chain.
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
5. Wrap tire chain (1) around tire (3).



6800802-

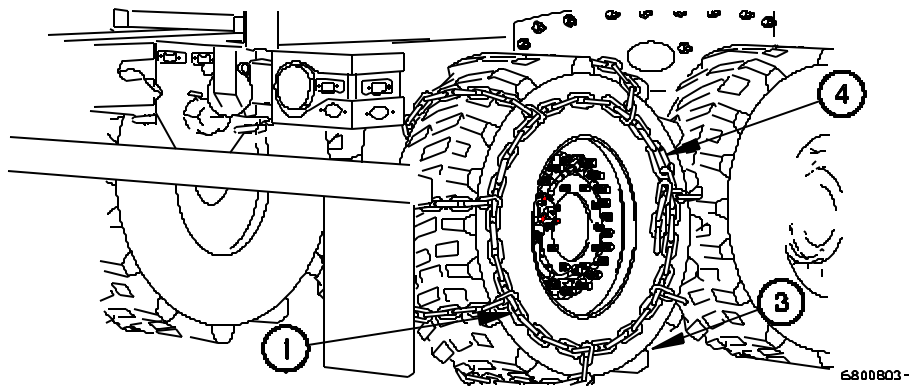
## **TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00**

### **REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued**

#### **NOTE**

Inside and outside clamps are connected the same way. Outside clamp shown.

6. Connect inside and outside clamps (4) so tire chain (1) is tight around tire (3).

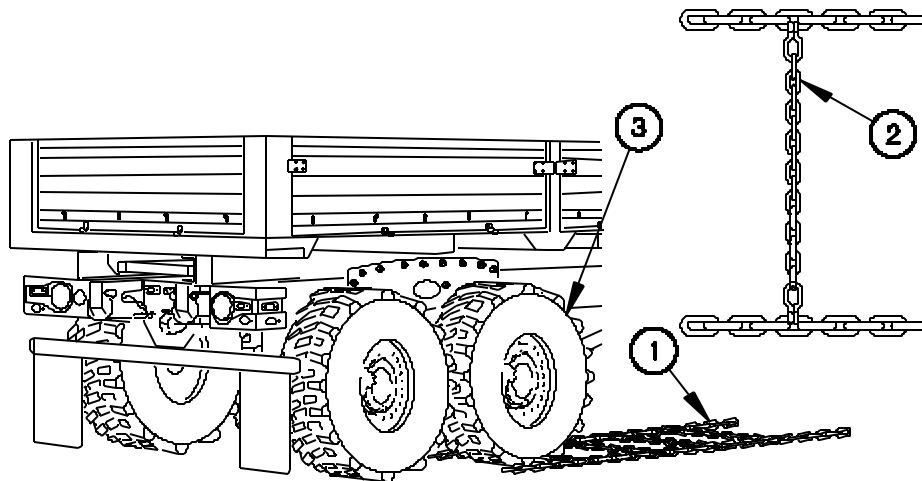


### **INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION**

1. Place tire chain (1) on ground with cross chain connecting links (2) facing down.
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
3. Drive vehicle onto tire chain (1) so tire (3) is about one-third of the way upon tire chain.
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

# **TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00**

## **INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued**



6800804 -

5. Wrap tire chain (1) around tire (3).

### **NOTE**

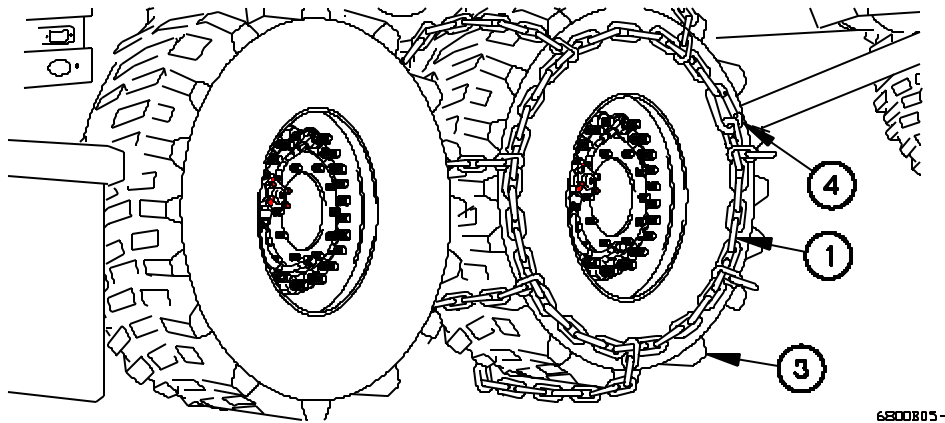
Inside and outside clamps are connected the same way. Outside clamp shown.

6. Connect inside and outside clamps (4) so tire chain (1) is tight around tire (3).



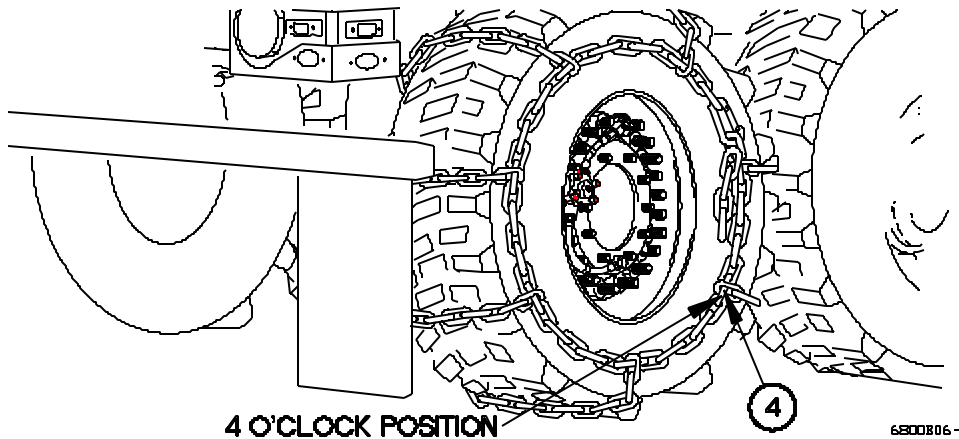
## TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

### INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued



### REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL

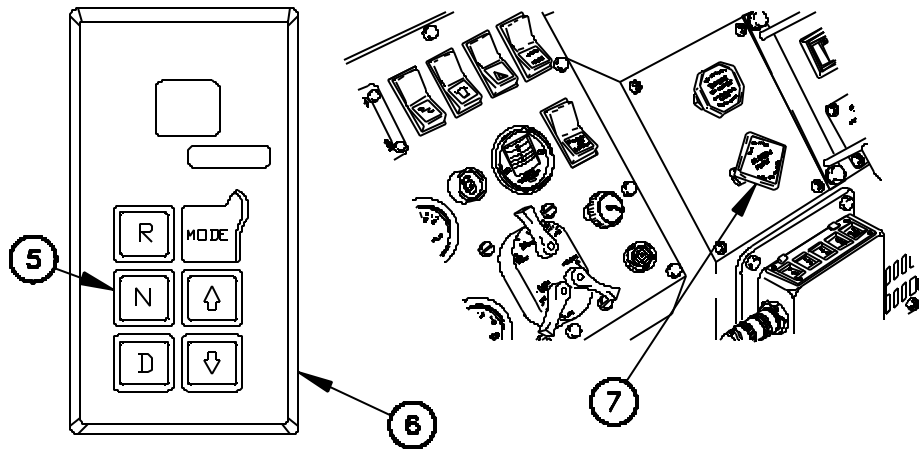
1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Move vehicle until tire chain clamps (4) to be removed are at the 4 o'clock position.



3. Press N (Neutral) button (5) on WTEC III TPSS (6).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (7).

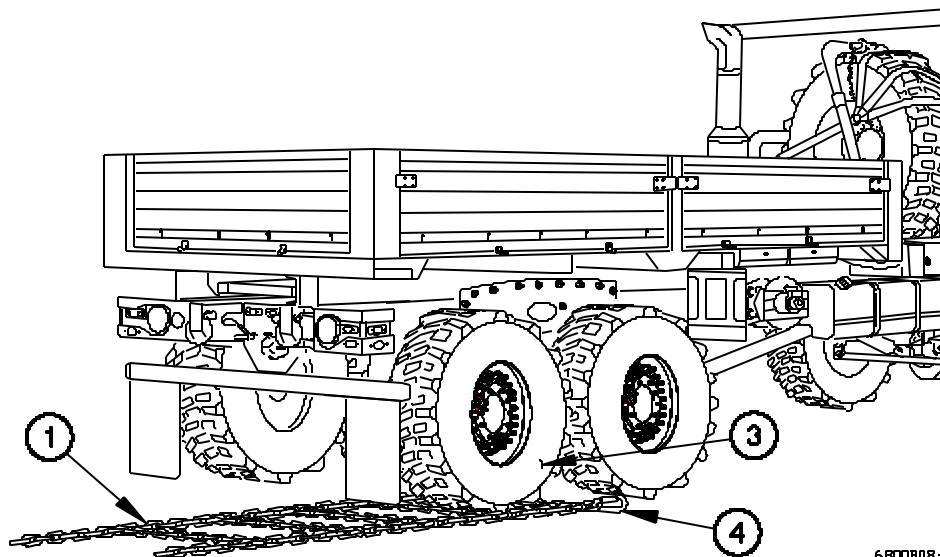
# **TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00**

## **REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued**



6800807-

5. Disconnect tire chain clamps (4) on tire chain (1).
6. Unwrap tire chain (1) from tire (3) and spread tire chain on ground.



6800808-

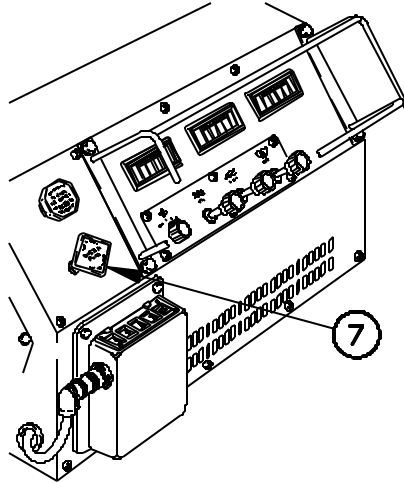
---

**TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued** 0072 00

---

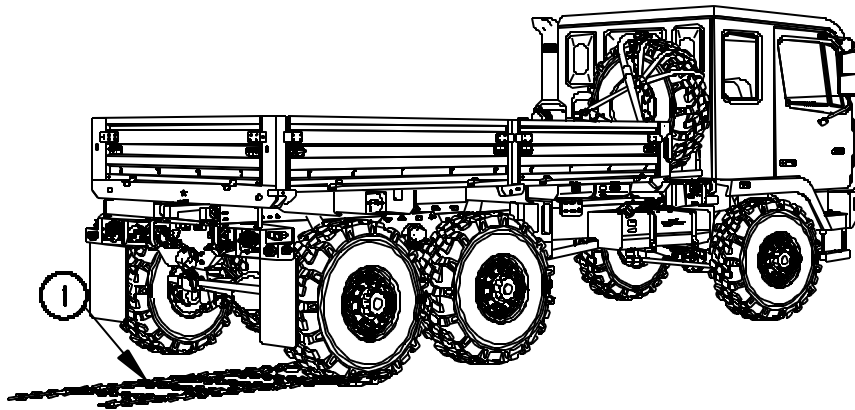
**REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued**

7. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (7).



6800809-

8. Drive vehicle forward off tire chain (1).
9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

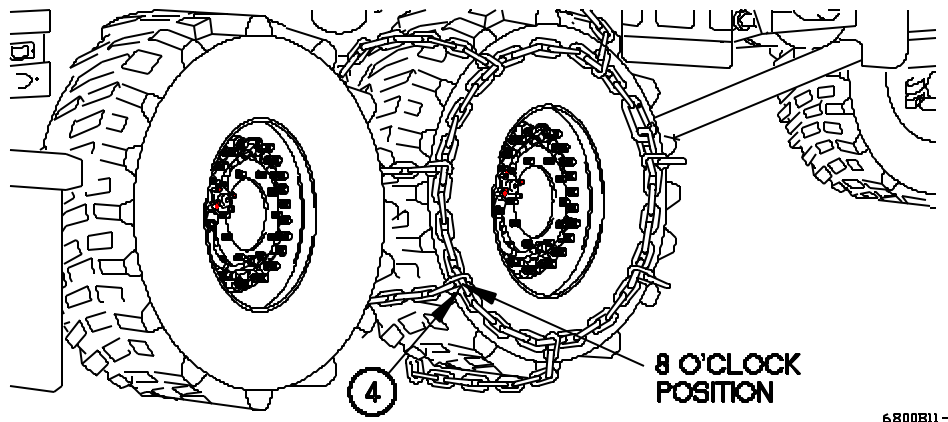


6800810-

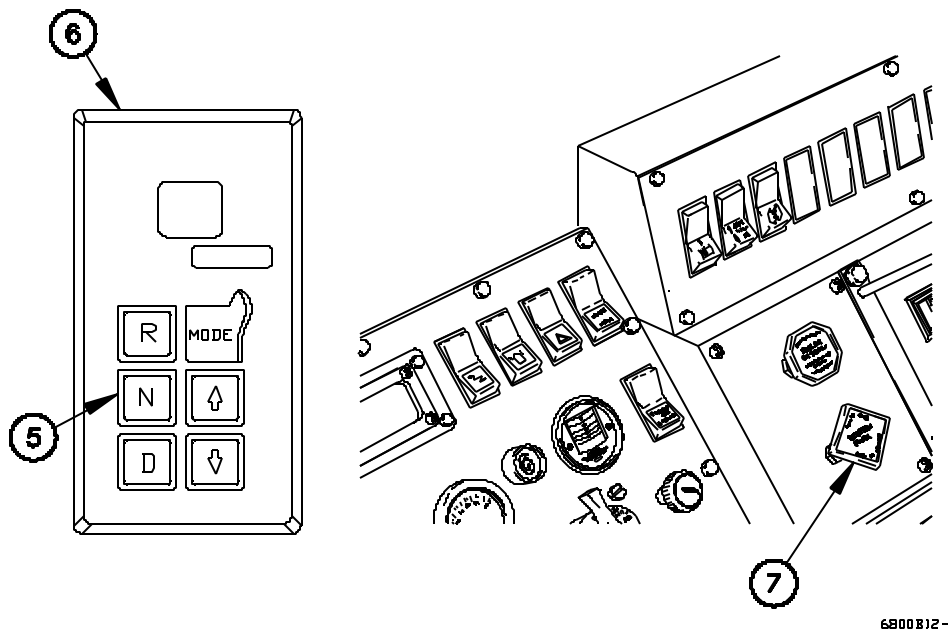
## TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

### INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Move vehicle until tire chain clamps (4) to be removed are at the 8 o'clock position.



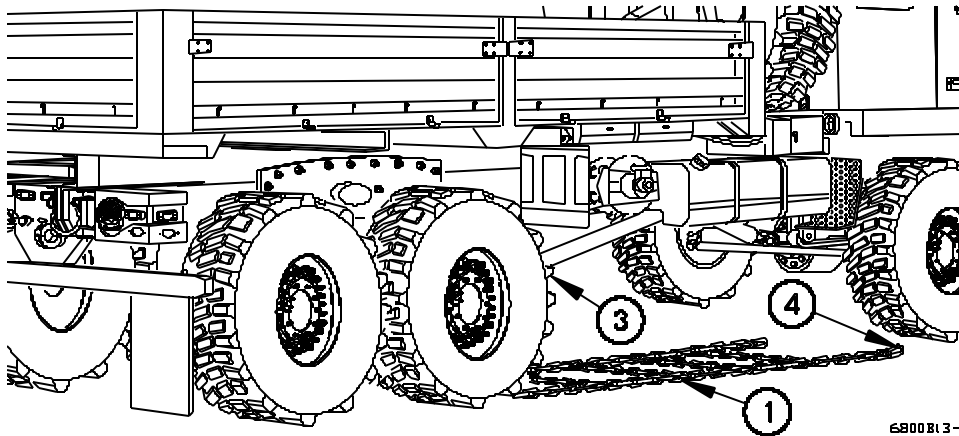
3. Press N (Neutral) button (5) on WTEC III TPSS (6).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (7).



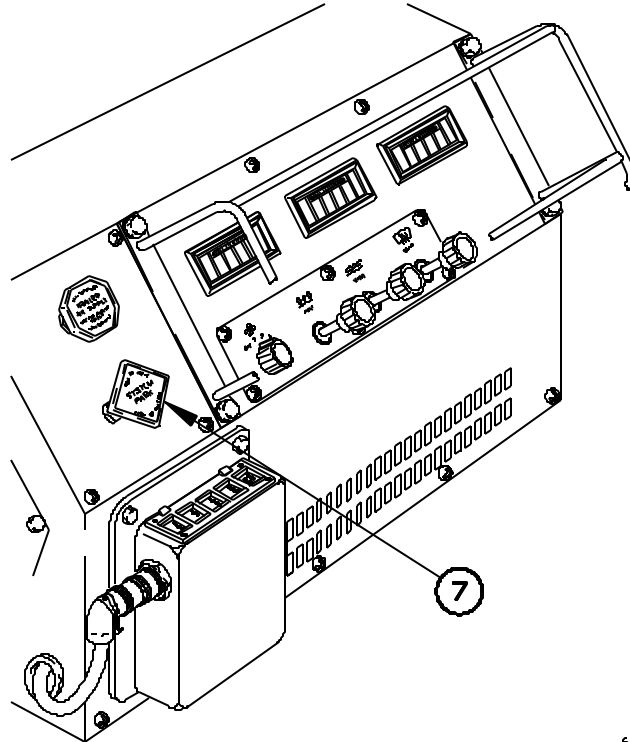
## TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

### INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued

5. Disconnect tire chain clamps (4) on tire chain (1).
6. Unwrap tire chain (1) from tire (3) and spread tire chain on ground.



7. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (7).



---

**TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00**

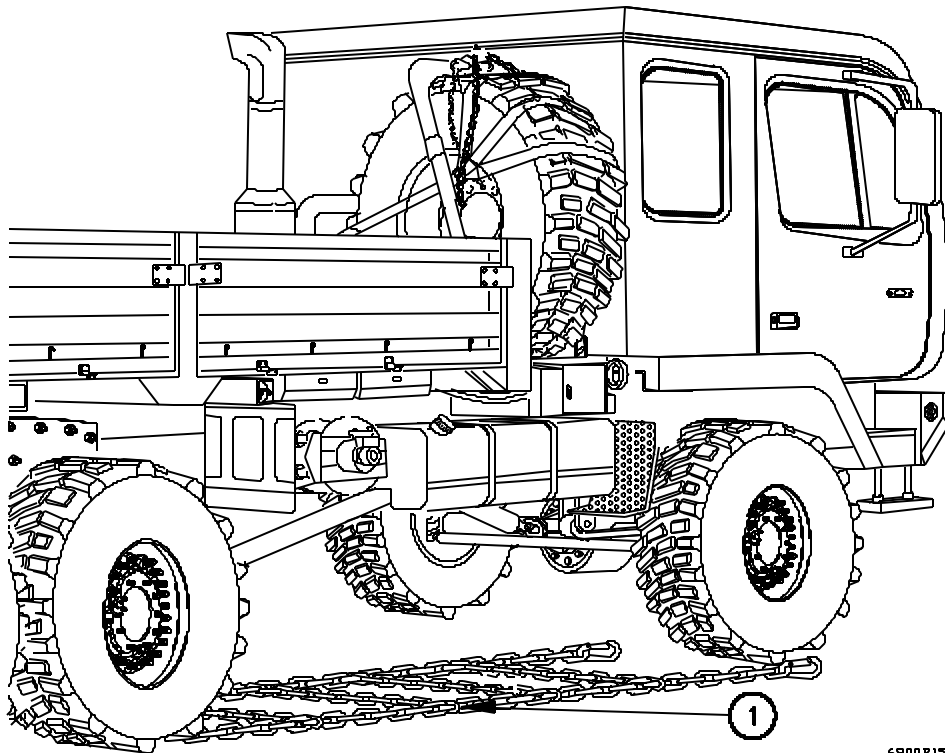
---

**INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued**

**WARNING**

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

8. Back vehicle off tire chain (1).
9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



6800815-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**

**SNATCH BLOCK INSTALLATION/REMOVAL****0073 00****INITIAL SETUP:**

**Maintenance Level**  
Operator

**References**  
FM 20-22  
WP 0035 00  
WP 0103 00

**GENERAL**

This work package provides the data and procedures for Installing The Winch Block On The 30K Winch Cable and Removing The Snatch Block From The 30K Winch Cable On The M1089A1 Wrecker.

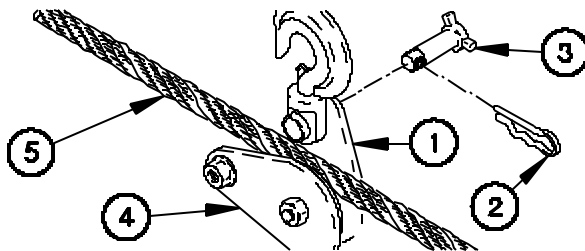
**INSTALL SNATCH BLOCK ON 30K WINCH CABLE**

1. Remove snatch block (1) from tool box.
2. Remove clevis pin (2) from screw (3).
3. Loosen screw (3) in snatch block (1).
4. Move plate (4) to side to open snatch block (1).
5. Place cable (5) in snatch block (1).
6. Close plate (4) and align holes.
7. Tighten screw (3) in snatch block (1).
8. Install clevis pin (2) in screw (3).

**CAUTION**

Do not exceed a 30-ton pull on snatch block. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Attach snatch block (1) to disabled vehicle (FM 20-22).



6900801-

## **SNATCH BLOCK INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0073 00**

### **INSTALL SNATCH BLOCK ON 30K WINCH CABLE - Continued**

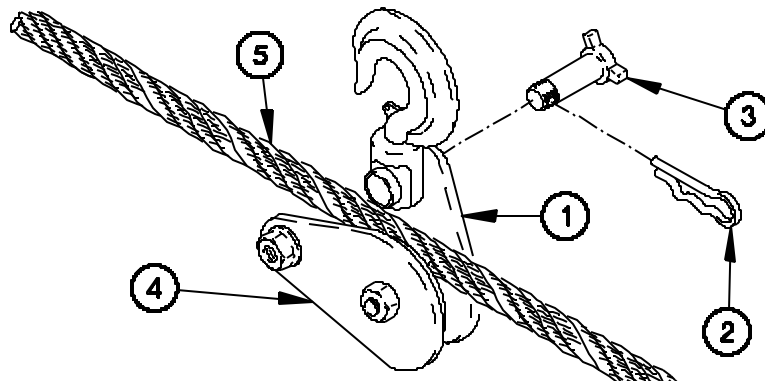
10. Continue with 30K Winch Operation (WP 0035 00).

### **REMOVE SNATCH BLOCK FROM 30K MAIN WINCH CABLE**

#### **CAUTION**

Ensure that there is enough slack in cable before removing cable from snatch block. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove clevis pin (2) from screw (3).
2. Loosen screw (3) in snatch block (1).
3. Move plate (4) to side to open snatch block (1).
4. Remove cable (5) from snatch block (1).
5. Close plate (4) and align holes.
6. Tighten screw (3) in snatch block (1).
7. Remove snatch block (1) from mired vehicle (FM 20-22)
8. Clean and inspect snatch block (1) for damage (FM 20-22).
9. Lubricate snatch block (1) (WP 0103 00, Table 17, Item 1)
10. Stow snatch block (1) in tool box.
11. Continue with 30K winch operation (WP 0035 00).



5900802-

**END OF WORK PACKAGE.**



**TM 9-2320-392-10-1**

**INDEX**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
15K	
SRW Operation .....	0065 00
30K	
M1089A1 Left Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K	
Self-Recovery Winch Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/	
Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
Install Snatch Block On 30K Winch Cable.....	0073 00
Remove Snatch Block From 30K Winch Cable .....	0073 00
Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does	
Not Operate From Wrecker Control	
Panel .....	0080 00
Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does	
Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL	
PANEL.....	0080 00
Winch Operation.....	0035 00
Winch Operation With Load .....	0035 00
Winch Operation Without Load.....	0035 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate.....	0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch	
Freespool Does Not Operate.....	0097-00

**A**

Abbreviations	
List of Abbreviations.....	0001 00
Accelerator Pedal Sticks .....	0077 00
Additional Authorization List (AAL) .....	0118 00
Adjusting	
Driver's Seat.....	0017 00
Mirrors .....	0017 00
Right Passenger Seat.....	0017 00
Air	
Cab Air Spring Deflation .....	0059 00
Cab Air Spring Inflation .....	0059 00
Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate	
Properly.....	0095 00
Draining Air Tanks	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Dryer Purges Continually .....	0085 00
Engine Air Intake System.....	0003 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## A-Continued

### Air (Continued)

FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does	
Not Operate or is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From	
Air Reservoirs .....	0085 00
Loss In Air Pressure .....	0066 00
LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0069 00
LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 Or Lower) .....	0080 00
LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 Or Lower) .....	0080 00
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or	
Ship Transport .....	0060 00
No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure	
Present at Rear Gladhands .....	0085 00
Noisy Air Compressor Operation .....	0085 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport,	
Highway or Rail Shipment .....	0059 00
REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not	
Operate or is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) .....	0109 00
System .....	0003 00
System .....	0085 00
System Controls .....	0006 00
System Loses Pressure During Operation/	
Slow Air Pressure Buildup .....	0085 00
System Pressure Builds Up More Than	
120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails	
To Unload) .....	0085 00
System Troubleshooting .....	0085 00
Transport System .....	0095 00
Transport System Troubleshooting .....	0095 00

### Alarm

M42 Alarm Mounting Location .....	0046 00
Audible Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Audible Alarm Does Not Operate When	
Troop Transport Alarm Switch Is	
Turned On .....	0080 00
Audible Alarm, Radio, Starter Pushbutton,	
and Electrical Gages Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Troop Transport Alarm Switch .....	0012 00
Operate Chemical Alarm Kit .....	0046 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **A – Continued**

### Alignment

Tires Continue To Wear After Front End  
Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives  
Sideways Down Road..... 0102 00

### All

Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate ..... 0080 00  
Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From  
WRECKER CONTROL PANEL ..... 0080 00  
Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From  
WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and  
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL ..... 0080 00  
Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From  
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL ..... 0080 00

### Alternator

12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate  
(100 AMP Alternator) ..... 0080 00  
12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate  
(200 AMP Alternator) ..... 0080 00

### Amber

Warning Light Does Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00  
Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal ..... 0070 00

### Arctic

After Cab Arctic Heater Switches On and Off  
Repeatedly..... 0098 00  
Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Does Not  
Illuminate ..... 0098 00  
Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Special  
Failure code for 60 seconds..... 0098 00

### Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Slowly

Indicating "Ready" When Ignition Is Switched  
On Although Water Temperature Is Below 77° F  
(25° C) ..... 0098 00

### Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Illuminates

Continuously Although Water Temperature Is  
Above 77° F (25° C) ..... 0098 00

### Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Slowly

Indicating "Ready" Engine Will Not Start Or Is  
Hard To Start..... 0098 00

Heavy White Smoke After Cold Start..... 0098 00

Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off..... 0098 00

### Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts

Immediately When Switched On..... 0098 00

Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start..... 0098 00

Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke..... 0098 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## A – Continued

### Arctic (Continued)

Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke	
More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up .....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation .....	0057 00
Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks	
Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation.....	0058 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down	
Automatically .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not	
Operate .....	0098 00
Operate Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00
Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00

### Area

Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not	
Operate .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks	
Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation.....	0058 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down	
Automatically .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not	
Operate .....	0098 00

### Army

Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent	
Enemy Use.....	0001 00

### Audible

Alarm Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
Alarm Does Not Operate When Troop	
Transport Alarm Switch Is Turned On.....	0080 00
Alarm, Radio, Starter Pushbutton, and	
Electrical Gages Do Not Operate .....	0080 00

### Auxiliary

Equipment Operation .....	0046 00
Panel Controls and Indicators.....	0005 00
Panel Controls and Indicators for	
M1090A1 .....	0005 00
Panel Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument	
Panel Assembly Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>A – Continued</b>	
Auxiliary (Continued)	
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan	
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s)	
Run Constantly .....	0080 00
Panel Controls and Indicators M1083A1,	
M1084A1, M1085A1,M1086A1,	
M1088A1, and M1089A1 .....	0005 00
Axle	
Differential(s) Noisy .....	0089 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal .....	0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal.....	0072 00
Troubleshooting .....	0089 00
<b>B</b>	
Back-Up	
Hydraulic Pump Operation .....	0044 00
Backup	
Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Basic Issue Items List.....	0117 00
Batteries	
Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries .....	0108 00
Battery Tester Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Beam	
High Beam Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlights (High and Low	
Beams) Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Bed	
Dump Bed and Tailgate Release Do Not	
Operate .....	0080 00
Dump Bed Down Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Dump Bed Up Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Belt	
Operating Seat Belt.....	0017 00
Blackout	
Drive Light Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not	
Illuminate in Blackout Mode With	
Blackout Override Switch On.....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **B – Continued**

### Blackout (Continued)

Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate and/or	
WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift	
Selector (WTEC III TPSS) Does Not Dim .....	0080 00
One Or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00

### Body

Dump Body Controls.....	0014 00
Lower Dump Body.....	0031 00
Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance .....	0031 00
Preparing Dump Body for Operation.....	0031 00
Raising Dump Body .....	0031 00
Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position .....	0031 00

### Boom

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or	
Down or Hold Under Load .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope	
In or Out.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom,	
and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down.....	0097 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## B – Continued

### Boom (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
Raise Boom.....	0023 00
Raise Boom to Operating Position .....	0030 00
Raise Boom to Operation Position .....	0043 00
Rotate and Telescope Boom .....	0030 00
Rotate and Telescope Boom .....	0043 00
Swing Boom.....	0023 00
Telescope Boom.....	0023 00

### Brake

EXHAUST BRAKE Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does	
Not Operate or is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0069 00
LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) .....	0080 00
LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not	
Operate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) .....	0080 00
PARK BRAKE Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Parking Brake(s) Will Not Release.....	0084 00
REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not	
Operate or is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
REAR SPRING BRAKE CAGING.....	0115 00
System.....	0003 00
System.....	0084 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0084 00

### Brakes

Front Brakes Do Not Apply .....	0084 00
Front Brakes Overheat .....	0084 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## B – Continued

### Brakes (Continued)

Operate Service Brakes	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Parking Brakes Do Not Apply .....	0084 00
Rear Brakes Overheat .....	0084 00
Stoplights Do Not Operate When M1088A1	
Trailer Brakes Are Applied.....	0080 00
Vehicle Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To	
One Side or Grab.....	0084 00
Braking	
Excessive Braking Distance .....	0084 00
Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal .....	0114 00

## C

### Cab

Air Spring Deflation.....	0059 00
Air Spring Inflation.....	0059 00
Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off .....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Combustion Starts	
Immediately When Switched On.....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Does Not Start.....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke .....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More	
Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up.....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Hard to Start .....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Operation.....	0057 00
Arctic Heater Switches On and Off	
Repeatedly.....	0098 00
Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off .....	0098 00
Does Not Raise or Lower Properly .....	0100 00
Exhaust Fumes in Cab.....	0078 00
Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate	
Properly.....	0095 00
Lowering Cab.....	0021 00
Lowering Cab Protector .....	0031 00
One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Operate Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00
Operate Cab Heat.....	0024 00
Raising Cab.....	0021 00
Raising Cab Protector.....	0031 00
Raising/Lowering Cab .....	0021 00
Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## C – Continued

Cab (Continued)	
Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer	
Troubleshooting .....	0100 00
Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension	
Compression Do Not Operate .....	0095 00
Cable	
Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle .....	0065 00
Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle .....	0065 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30k Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Caging	
Rear Spring Brake Caging.....	0115 00
Cargo	
Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks	
Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Area Arctic Heater Operation .....	0058 00
Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down	
Automatically .....	0098 00
Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not	
Operate .....	0098 00
Bed Stake Installation.....	0025 00
Bed Stake Removal .....	0025 00
Cover Flap Operation .....	0027 00
Cover Kit Installation/Removal.....	0026 00
Install Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1083A1/M1084A1) .....	0025 00
Install Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1085A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels	
Operation .....	0025 00
Lower Cargo Bed Side Panels .....	0025 00
Raise Cargo Bed Side Panels .....	0025 00
Remove Cargo Bed Side Panels.....	0025 00
Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1083A1/M1084A1) .....	0025 00
Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1085A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators.....	0006 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Does Not Deflate Tires .....	0080 00
Does Not Inflate Tires .....	0080 00
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
ECU Lights Operate But Central Tire	
Inflation System (CTIS) Fails To	
Inflate or Deflate .....	0088 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>C – Continued</b>	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) (Continued)	
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Operation .....	0022 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does	
Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains	
Illuminated .....	0088 00
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds	
After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing .....	0088 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU .....	0088 00
Chains	
Tire Chains Installation/Removal .....	0072 00
Changing	
Bridge Classification Numbers .....	0017 00
LMHC Location .....	0023 00
Tire .....	0105 00
Chemical	
M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location .....	0046 00
Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Detector Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Detect Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC)	
Decontamination .....	0066 00
Operate Chemical Alarm Kit .....	0046 00
Circuit	
Reset Circuit Breaker .....	0023 00
Circuits	
12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (100	
AMP Alternator) .....	0080 00
12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (200	
AMP Alternator) .....	0080 00
24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Engine Does Not Crank .....	0076 00
Engine Does Not Crank/24 VDC Circuits Do	
Not Operate .....	0080 00
Classification	
Changing Bridge Classification Numbers .....	0017 00
Cleaning	
and Lubrication .....	0103 00
Vehicle .....	0107 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## C – Continued

Clearance	
Intervehicular Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Cold	
CTIS Cold Weather Operation.....	0055 00
Engine Start	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Environment Operations .....	0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment	
32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C) .....	0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold	
Environment -26° F to -65° F (-32° C to -54° C).....	0056 00
Column	
Steering Column Controls.....	0007 00
Components of End Item (COEI) List.....	0117 00
Composite	
One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Compressing Suspension.....	0059 00
Compressor	
Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) .....	0085 00
Noisy Air Compressor Operation.....	0085 00
Connect	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) .....	0043 00
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0037 00
Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power .....	0068 00
Connection	
M1008 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1	
Series Towing Connection/Disconnection .....	0042 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing	
Connection/Disconnection.....	0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0038 00
Front Connection (M998 Series) .....	0038 00
Front Connection (M1008 Series) .....	0039 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>C – Continued</b>	
Connection (Continued)	
Front Connection M35 Series).....	0040 00
Front Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Front Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) .....	0042 00
Rear Connection (M998 Series).....	0038 00
Rear Connection (M1008 Series).....	0039 00
Rear Connection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Rear Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Rear Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) .....	0042 00
Towbar Connection (M1089A1 Flat Towing).....	0036 00
Towbar Connection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection).....	0063 00
Towbar Connection (Towing Disabled).....	0064 00
Towbar Connection/Disconnection.....	0063 00
Console	
Center Console Controls and Indicators.....	0006 00
Control	
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0037 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1).....	0043 00
Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC).....	0001 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) .....	0006 00
Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **C – Continued**

### Control (Continued)

Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1).....	0043 00
Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0037 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Passenger Seat Control .....	0010 00
Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0016 00

### Controls

Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators.....	0005 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1 .....	0005 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1.....	0005 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators.....	0006 00
Driver's Seat Controls .....	0010 00
Door-Mounted Controls .....	0009 00
Dump Body Controls.....	0014 00
Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	0011 00
Floor-Mounted Controls.....	0008 00
Hydraulic Manifold Controls.....	0011 00
Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators .....	0004 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators.....	0013 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 1 Controls.....	0016 00
M1089A1 MHC Remote Control Unit.....	0016 00
Other Wrecker and M1089A1 MHC Controls and Indicators .....	0016 00
Passenger Side Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	0011 00
Seat Controls .....	0010 00
Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators .....	0012 00
Steering Column Controls.....	0007 00
Tractor Controls .....	0015 00
Wrecker Controls.....	0016 00
Wrecker Controls and Indicators .....	0016 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>C – Continued</b>	
Coolant	
In Engine Lubrication Oil.....	0076 00
Loss of Coolant.....	0079 00
Cooler	
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does	
Not Operate .....	0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s)	
Run Constantly .....	0080 00
Cooling	
Oil In Cooling System.....	0079 00
System (Theory of Operation).....	0003 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0079 00
Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) .....	0001 00
Coupling	
M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling	
Trailer to Tractor.....	0091 00
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Un-	
coupling.....	0032 00
Cover	
Cargo Cover Flap Operation.....	0027 00
Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal .....	0026 00
Debris Cover Installation.....	0031 00
Debris Cover Removal .....	0031 00
M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0028 00
Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover	
Removal/Installation .....	0113 00
Crane	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) .....	0030 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or	
Down or Hold Under Load .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope	
In or Out.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## C – Continued

### Crane (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators .....	0013 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not	
Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions	
Operate Slowly .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts	
or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown	
System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Stays Activated .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack)	
Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## C - Continued

### Crane (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate (Electrical Troubleshooting) .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate (Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting).....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00



# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **C – Continued**

### Crane (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or	
Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC),	
30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly .....	0003 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Mast Does Not Erect or Stow .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Stays	
Activated .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CCW Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CW Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope In Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Lockout Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane Operation	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## C - Continued

Cross-Reference	
Nomenclature Cross-Reference List .....	0001 00
CTIS	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Operation .....	0022 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Troubleshooting .....	0088 00
Cold Weather Operation .....	0055 00
Does Not Deflate Tires .....	0080 00
Does Not Inflate Tires .....	0080 00
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
ECU Does Not Dim In Blackout Mode .....	0080 00
ECU Lights Operate But Central Tire	
Inflation System (CTIS) Fails To Inflate	
or Deflate .....	0088 00
Electronic Control Unit (ECU) .....	0006 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Normal CTIS Operation .....	0022 00
Off Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Operation with Four Central Tire Inflation	
System (CTIS) ECU Mode Lights	
Flashing .....	0022 00
Overspeed Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds	
After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing .....	0088 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU .....	0088 00
Cylinder	
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s)	
Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift	
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K	
Winch Do Not Operate .....	0097 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>D</b>	
Data and Instruction Plates .....	0045 00
Debris	
Cover Installation.....	0031 00
Cover Removal .....	0031 00
Decompressing Suspension .....	0059 00
Decontamination	
Apparatus Mounting Location .....	0046 00
Operate Decontamination Kit.....	0046 00
Defrost	
Heater/Defrost Controls.....	0006 00
Heater/Defrost Operation .....	0024 00
Operate Windshield Defrost .....	0024 00
Description	
Location and Description of Major	
Components.....	0002 00
Desert	
Operation in Desert Environment.....	0051 00
Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent	
Enemy Use.....	0001 00
Detector	
Chemical Detector Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Detect	
Chemical Detect Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Determine	
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC Settings From	
Range Diagram .....	0030 00
Required Light Material Handling Crane	
(LMHC) Settings .....	0023 00
Differences Between Models .....	0002 00
Differential	
Axle Differential(s) Noisy .....	0089 00
Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Digitization	
No Power To Digitization Rack.....	0098 00
No Power to Mobile Tracking System (MTS) Sense .....	0098 00
No Power To Enhanced Position Locating Reporting	
System (EPLRS) .....	0098 00
No Power To Precision Lightweight Global Positioning	
System (PLGR) .....	0098 00
No Power To Driver Visual Enhancement (DVE) .....	0098 00
No Power To SINGGAR/Force XXI Battle Command	
Or Below (FBCB).....	0098 00
No Power To Mobile Tracking System (MTS).....	0098 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>D - Continued</b>	
Disabled	
Starting Disabled Vehicle .....	0066 00
Towing Disabled Vehicle.....	0064 00
Disconnect	
External Hydraulic Power Disconnect	
Procedure.....	0069 00
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) .....	0043 00
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0037 00
Disconnection	
M1008 Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection.....	0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1	
Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection.....	0042 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection.....	0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing	
Connection/Disconnection.....	0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection.....	0038 00
Front Disconnection (M998 Series) .....	0038 00
Front Disconnection (M1008 Series) .....	0039 00
Front Disconnection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Front Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and	
M809) .....	0041 00
Front Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1	
and M1083/M1083A1) .....	0042 00
Rear Disconnection(M998 Series) .....	0038 00
Rear Disconnection (M1008 Series) .....	0039 00
Rear Disconnection(M35 Series).....	0040 00
Rear Disconnection(M939/M939A1 and	
M809) .....	0041 00
Rear Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1	
and M1083/M1083A1) .....	0042 00
Towbar Connection/Disconnection.....	0063 00
Towbar Disconnection (M1089A1	
Flat Towing.....	0036 00
Towbar Disconnection .....	0063 00
Disconnecting	
Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When	
Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor .....	0091 00
Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power .....	0068 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## D - Continued

### Door

LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
-Mounted Controls .....	0009 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00

### Drain Air Tanks

(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00

### Drive

Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not	
Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00

### Driver's

Adjusting Driver's Seat.....	0017 00
Side Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	0011 00

### Drum

Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00

### Dryer

Air Dryer Heater Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
---	---------

### Dump

M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0028 00
Bed and Tailgate Release Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Bed Down Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Bed Up Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Body Controls.....	0014 00
Body Hydraulic System .....	0096 00
Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting .....	0096 00
Body Up Indicator Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Lower Dump Body.....	0031 00
Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance .....	0031 00
Prepare Dump Truck For Movement .....	0031 00
Preparing Dump Body for Operation.....	0031 00
Raising Dump Body .....	0031 00
Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position .....	0031 00
Truck Manual Release .....	0066 00
Truck Operation .....	0031 00

### Dust

Operation in Extreme Dust.....	0048 00
--------------------------------	---------

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>E</b>	
ECU	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU	
Lights Operate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or	
Deflate .....	0088 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU.....	0088 00
Electrical	
All Electrical Gages Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
System.....	0003 00
System Does Not Maintain a Charge .....	0080 00
Emergency	
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup .....	0062 00
Park Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Procedures .....	0066 00
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) .....	0109 00
Engine	
Air Intake System .....	0003 00
Blue Exhaust Smoke from Engine .....	0076 00
Check Engine Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Check Engine Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0076 00
Engine Start	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil .....	0076 00
Crankes But Does Not Start .....	0076 00
Crankes But Does Not Start .....	0080 00
Crankes But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls	
After Starting .....	0077 00
Does Not Start.....	0076 00
Does Not Start.....	0080 00
Excessive Engine Oil Consumption .....	0076 00
Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or	
Vibrates Excessively During Engine	
Operation .....	0078 00
Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan	
Off Switch.....	0080 00
Fan Runs Constantly .....	0080 00
Low Engine Oil Pressure.....	0076 00
Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## E - Continued

Engine (Continued)	
Overheats .....	0076 00
Overheats .....	0079 00
Overspeeds On Start.....	0076 00
Shut Down Engine	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Speed is Not Stable .....	0076 00
Stalls at Low RPM .....	0076 00
Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough, or Lacks	
Power .....	0076 00
System.....	0076 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0076 00
Too Much Vibration In Engine .....	0076 00
Start	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Environment	
Operation in Desert Environment.....	0051 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment,	
32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) .....	0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold	
Environment, -26°F to -65°F (-32°C	
to -54°C) .....	0056 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0052 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0053 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0054 00
Equipment	
Auxiliary Equipment Operation .....	0046 00
Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features .....	0002 00
Data .....	0002 00
Reporting Equipment Improvement	
Recommendations (EIR) .....	0001 00
Ether	
Start Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Engine - Continued	
Starting Aid Does Not Operate .....	0077 00
Excessive	
Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke .....	0076 00
Braking Distance .....	0084 00
Engine Oil Consumption.....	0076 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **E - Continued**

### Excessive (Continued)

Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth

Wheel ..... 0091 00

Play When Turning Steering Wheel ..... 0090 00

### Exhaust

Blue Exhaust Smoke from Engine ..... 0076 00

Brake Does Not Operate ..... 0080 00

BRAKE Indicator Does Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00

Excessive Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke ..... 0076 00

Fumes in Cab ..... 0078 00

System ..... 0078 00

System Troubleshooting ..... 0078 00

System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates

Excessively During Engine Operation ..... 0078 00

White Exhaust Smoke ..... 0076 00

Expendable and Durable Items ..... 0119 00

### Exterior

Controls and Indicators ..... 0011 00

Driver's Side Exterior Controls and

Indicators ..... 0011 00

Passenger Side Exterior Controls and

Indicators ..... 0011 00

### External

M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power

Operation ..... 0069 00

No Service or External Hydraulic Power

From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00

## **F**

### Extreme

Operation in Extreme Dust ..... 0048 00

Operation in Extreme Heat ..... 0047 00

Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold

Environment -26°F to -65° F (-32° C

to -54°C) ..... 0056 00

### Fan

Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using

Engine Fan Off Switch ..... 0080 00

Engine Fan Off Indicator Does Not

Illuminate ..... 0080 00

Engine Fan Runs Constantly ..... 0080 00

Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan

Does Not Operate ..... 0080 00

Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate ..... 0080 00

### Fifth

Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin

in Fifth Wheel ..... 0091 00



# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>F - Continued</b>	
Fifth (Continued)	
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front.....	0060 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear.....	0060 00
Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling	
Trailer to Tractor.....	0091 00
Wheel Does Not Unlock When Discon-	
necting Trailer From Tractor.....	0091 00
Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate.....	0091 00
Wheel Troubleshooting .....	0091 00
Filter	
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) .....	0109 00
Fire Extinguisher	
Installation (M1089A1) .....	0061 00
Operation (M1089A1).....	0061 00
Operation .....	0061 00
Removal (M1089A1) .....	0061 00
Removal (All Models) .....	0061 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU	
Indicator Lights Flashing.....	0088 00
Flap	
Cargo Cover Flap Operation.....	0027 00
Flat	
Wrecker Flat Towing.....	0036 00
Floor-Mounted Controls.....	0008 00
Fold	
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift	
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K	
Winch Do Not Operate.....	0097 00
Folding Mirrors.....	0059 00
Forest	
Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain.....	0049 00
Forms	
Maintenance Forms and Procedures .....	0001 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU	
Indicator Lights Flashing.....	0088 00
Frame Troubleshooting .....	0102 00
Freespool	
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool	
Function Does Not Operate From	
WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch	
Freespool Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Front	
And Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## F – Continued

### Front (Continued)

BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Brakes Do Not Apply.....	0084 00
Connection (M998 Series) .....	0038 00
Connection (M1008 Series).....	0039 00
Connection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) .....	0042 00
Disconnection (M998 Series).....	0038 00
Disconnection (M1008 Series) .....	0039 00
Disconnection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) .....	0042 00
Brakes Overheat.....	0084 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Low Front Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,449 or Lower) .....	0080 00
One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front.....	0060 00
Tire Deflation .....	0059 00
Tire Inflation .....	0059 00
Tires Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Side-ways Down Road.....	0102 00
Fuel Consumption too High .....	0077 00
GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
System (Theory of Operation).....	0003 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0077 00
Fueling Vehicle.....	0017 00
Fumes Exhaust Fumes in Cab.....	0078 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## F – Continued

### Function

30K Winch Left or Right Freespool	
Function Does Not Operate From	
WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function	
Does Not Operate From WRECKER	
CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate	
From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00

### Functions

All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and	
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From	
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions	
Operate Slowly.....	0099 00

## G

### Gage

FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not	
Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
FUEL GAGE Does Not Operate or Is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Instrument Panel Gage Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
OIL PRESS Gage Does Not Operate or Is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00
REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not	
Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
VOLTS GAGE Does Not Operate or Is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00
WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or	
Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00

### Gladhand

No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure	
Present at Rear Gladhands .....	0085 00

### Gun

Preparation for Machine Gun Operation.....	0067 00
--	---------

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>H</b>	
Hand	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not	
Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Receipt.....	0001 00
Hard to Steer .....	0090 00
Hazard	
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Headlight	
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Headlights	
One Or Both Headlights (High and Low	
Beam) Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Heat	
Operate Cab Heat.....	0024 00
Operation in Extreme Heat.....	0047 00
Heater	
Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and	
Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts	
Immediately When Switched On.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke	
More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up .....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation .....	0057 00
Cab Arctic Heater Switches On and Off	
Repeatedly.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off.....	0098 00
/Defrost Controls .....	0006 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp	
Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation.....	0058 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down	
Automatically .....	0098 00
Inlet Air Heater Does Not Operate .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **H – Continued**

Heater (Continued)	
Operate Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00
Personnel Heater Control Illumination	
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater .....	0057 00
/Defrost Operation.....	0024 00
High	
Beam Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Highway	
Emergency Marker Kit Setup.....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Divided Highway or	
One Way Road .....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved	
Highway .....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided Highway	
With Hills .....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight	
Highway .....	0062 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport	
Highway, or Rail Shipment.....	0059 00
Hill	
Starting on Hill Operation .....	0071 00
Hoist	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and	
Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **H – Continued**

### Hoist (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)

Hoist Up Does Not Operate From

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT ..... 0080 00

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)

Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate ..... 0080 00

Horn Does Not Operate ..... 0080 00

### Hydraulic

Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation ..... 0044 00

Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic

Power ..... 0068 00

Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic

Power ..... 0068 00

Dump Body Hydraulic System ..... 0096 00

External Hydraulic Power Disconnect

Procedure ..... 0069 00

Loss of Hydraulic Pressure

(Single Stage Pump) ..... 0087 00

Loss of Hydraulic Pressure

(Three Stage Pump) ..... 0087 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling

Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions

Operate Slowly ..... 0099 00

M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power

Operation ..... 0069 00

M1089A1 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor

Assembly Does Not Operate ..... 0097 00

Manifold Controls ..... 0011 00

No Service or External Hydraulic Power

From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00

Operation of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic

Systems ..... 0068 00

Preparation To Provide External Hydraulic

Power ..... 0069 00

System ..... 0087 00

System Service Operation M1089A1 to

(M1089/M1089A1) ..... 0068 00

System Troubleshooting ..... 0087 00

## **I**

### Illuminate

Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00

Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not

Illuminate ..... 0080 00

Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and

Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## I - Continued

### Illuminate – Continued

Back-Up Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Instrument Panel Gages Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1(RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Worklights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On .....	0080 00
Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## I - Continued

### Illuminate – Continued

Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied.....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU.....	0088 00

### Illumination

Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
--	---------

### Indicator

ABS Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
ABS Indicator Remains Illuminated .....	0084 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Check Engine Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Check Engine Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0076 00
CHECK TRANS Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
CHECK TRANS Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0081 00
CHEMICAL DETECT Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
COOLANT TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
COOLANT TEMP Indicator Illuminates .....	0080 00
CTIS OFF Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0088 00
DUMP BODY UP Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE Indicator Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00



# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **I – Continued**

### Indicator (Continued)

ENGINE FAN OFF Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
HIGH BEAM ON Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
INLET AIR INDICATOR Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Lighted Indicator Display.....	0004 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher) .....	0069 00
LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) .....	0080 00
LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) .....	0080 00
PTO Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
STOP ENGINE Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
STOP ENGINE Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0076 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Remains Illuminated.....	0081 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## I – Continued

### Indicators

Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators.....	0005 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators.....	0006 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds	
After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing .....	0088 00
Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	0011 00
Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators .....	0004 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators.....	0013 00
Special Purpose Kit Controls and	
Indicators .....	0012 00
Wrecker Controls and Indicators .....	0016 00

### Information

Warranty Information.....	0001 00
---------------------------	---------

### Inspection.....

0103 00

### Install

Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1083A1/ M1084A1) .....	0025 00
Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1085A1/ M1086A1) .....	0025 00

### Installation

Cargo Bed Stake Installation .....	0025 00
Debris Cover Installation.....	0031 00
Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1) .....	0061 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00
Pintle Hook Installation .....	0036 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00

### Installing

Long Handle (If Required).....	0023 00
Short Handle (If Required).....	0023 00

### Instrument

Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators .....	0004 00
Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

### Intake

Engine Air Intake System.....	0003 00
-------------------------------	---------

### Intervehicle

Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Taillights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

### Introduction

Maintenance Introduction .....	0104 00
--------------------------------	---------

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **I – Continued**

### Indicators

PMCS Introduction .....	0103 00
Troubleshooting Introduction .....	0074 00

## **J**

### Joins

#### Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints

Unusually Noisy When Operating .....	0082 00
--------------------------------------	---------

## **K**

### King

#### Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in

Fifth Wheel .....	0091 00
-------------------	---------

### Kit

Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal .....	0114 00
Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal .....	0026 00
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup .....	0062 00
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit	
Installation/Removal .....	0110 00
M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0111 00
M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0028 00
M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0112 00
Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation .....	0026 00
Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal .....	0026 00
Special Purpose Kit Controls and	
Indicators .....	0012 00
Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising .....	0029 00
Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0070 00

## **L**

### Ladder

Lower Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) .....	0025 00
Lower Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Lower Ladder (M1090A1) .....	0025 00
Stow Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) .....	0025 00
Stow Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Ladders, Side Panels, and Stakes Operation .....	0025 00

### Lamp

#### Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks

Twice While Heater Is Running .....	0098 00
Test 24 VDC Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Test Ground Does Not Operate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>L – Continued</b>	
Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air	
Reservoirs .....	0085 00
Leakage Definition .....	0103 00
Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags.....	0092 00
Left	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts	
or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or	
Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K	
Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function	
Does Not Operate From WRECKER	
CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function	
Does Not Operate From WRECKER	
CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
Or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool	
Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
LH	
Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Lift	
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift	
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch	
Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
Light	
All Main Light Switch Functions Do Not	
Operate .....	0080 00
Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## L - Continued

### Light (Continued)

Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/ Removal .....	0070 00
Back-Up Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Determine Required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Settings .....	0023 00
Main Light Switch .....	0004 00
Material Handling Crane Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist In Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation .....	0023 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Lighted Indicator Display.....	0004 00
Lights	
All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
All Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate In Normal Mode .....	0080 00
Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate and/or WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) Does Not Dim .....	0080 00
Both Trailer Stop/Turn Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Operate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate .....	0088 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing .....	0088 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing .....	0088 00
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## L – Continued

### Lights (Continued)

One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Operate Vehicle Lights	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU.....	0088 00
List of Abbreviations.....	0001 00
LMHC .....	0012 00
Load	
Raise and Lower Load .....	0030 00
Raise and Lower Load .....	0043 00
Location and Description of Major	
Components.....	0002 00
Lockout	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate.....	0080 00
M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>L – Continued</b>	
Lockout (Continued)	
M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Lockout Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
Loss	
In Air Pressure .....	0066 00
Of Coolant .....	0079 00
Of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage	
Pump) .....	0087 00
Of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage	
Pump) .....	0087 00
Low	
No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure	
Present at Rear Gladhands .....	0085 00
Engine Oil Pressure.....	0076 00
Lower	
Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly.....	0100 00
Cargo Bed Side Panels .....	0025 00
Dump Body .....	0031 00
Dump Body Does Not Raise.....	0096 00
Dump Body Does Not Lower .....	0096 00
Dump Body Drifts Down from Raised Position.....	0096 00
Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) .....	0025 00
Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Ladder (M1090A1) .....	0025 00
Mast (From Full Height) (M1089A1).....	0070 00
Mast (From Mid-Position) (M1089A1).....	0070 00
Raise and Lower Load (LMHC) .....	0023 00
Raise and Lower Load	
(M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC).....	0030 00
Raise and Lower Load (M1089A1 MHC).....	0043 00
Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform .....	0067 00
Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly .....	0100 00
Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform.....	0067 00
Underlift Assembly.....	0037 00
Lowering	
and Raising Tailgate .....	0031 00
Cab.....	0021 00
Cab Protector .....	0031 00
Dump Body After Maintenance .....	0031 00
Rear Flap.....	0027 00
Side Flaps.....	0027 00
Stifflegs .....	0034 00
Troopseats .....	0029 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## L – Continued

Lowering (Continued)	
Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising .....	0029 00
Lubrication	
Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil .....	0076 00
Service Intervals-Normal Conditions .....	0103 00
Service Intervals-Unusual Conditions .....	0103 00

## M

M1008 Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection .....	0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series	
Towing Connection/Disconnection .....	0042 00
M1083A1	
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1	
Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection .....	0042 00
/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0110 00
Series Preventive Maintenance Checks	
and Services (PMCS) .....	0103 00
M1084A1	
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit	
Installation/Removal .....	0110 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) .....	0003 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down	
or Hold Under Load .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or	
Out .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane	
(MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Does Not Operate From Remote Control .....	0080 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M – Continued

### M1084A1 (Continued)

/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Controls and Indicators .....	0013 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hydraulics Troubleshooting .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Mast Does Not Erect .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

M1084A1 (Continued)	
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope In Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
Determine M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC	
Settings From Range Diagram .....	0030 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation	
After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1	
and M1089A1).....	0066 00
Material Handling Crane Operation	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Using Manual Override Switch	
(M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1).....	0066 00
Prepare M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC For Use .....	0030 00
Stow M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down	
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
M1085A1	
Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal .....	0111 00
M1086A1	
Determine M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC	
Settings From Range Diagram .....	0030 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) .....	0003 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or	
Down or Hold Under Load .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom	
Does Not Telescope In or Out .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout	
Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **M – Continued**

M1086A1 (Continued)	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators.....	0013 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions	
Operate Slowly.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulics	
Troubleshooting .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack)	
Drifts or Does Not Operate.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown	
System Stays Activated .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack)	
Drifts or Does Not Operate.....	0099 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M – Continued

M1086A1 (Continued)	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1) .....	0066 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) Using Manual Override Switch (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1) .....	0066 00
Prepare M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC For Use .....	0030 00
Stow M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1084A1/ M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
M1088A1	
/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
/M1089A1 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Over- ride Switch On .....	0080 00
Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied .....	0080 00
Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling .....	0032 00
Tractor Operation .....	0033 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

### M1088A1 (Continued)

Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship

Transport ..... 0060 00

Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer ..... 0032 00

### M1089A1

Air System Troubleshooting ..... 0101 00

Determine Required M1089A1 MHC

Settings From Range Diagram ..... 0043 00

External Hydraulic Power Operation ..... 0069 00

Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1) ..... 0061 00

Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1) ..... 0061 00

Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1) ..... 0061 00

Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate ..... 0097 00

Hydraulic System Service Operation

(M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) ..... 0068 00

Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) ..... 0070 00

Install Amber Warning Light (All Models

Except M1089A1) ..... 0070 00

Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate ..... 0097 00

Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate ..... 0097 00

Lower Mast (From Full Height)

(M1089A1) ..... 0070 00

Lower Mast (From Mid-Position)

(M1089A1) ..... 0070 00

M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does

Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00

M1088A1/M1089A1(RH) Worklight Does

Not Illuminate ..... 0080 00

M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not

Illuminate in Blackout Mode With

Blackout Override Switch On ..... 0080 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does

Not Lift Up or Down ..... 0097 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does

Not Telescope In or Out ..... 0097 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom

Down Does Not Operate From

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT ..... 0080 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom

Down Lockout Does Not Activate ..... 0080 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom

Swing Drive Assembly Does Not

Operate ..... 0097 00

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up

Does Not Operate From REMOTE

CONTROL UNIT ..... 0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

### M1089A1 (Continued)

Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up	
Lockout Does Not Activate.....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls .....	0016 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not	
Operate .....	0080 00/0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand	
Pump Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist	
Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist	
Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up	
Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up	
Lockout Does Not Activate.....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or	
Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K	
Winches, and Underlift Assembly.....	0003 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast	
Does Not Erect or Stow.....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation	
After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1	
and M1089A1).....	0066 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger	
Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload	
Shutdown System Does Not Activate.....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload	
Shutdown System Stays Activated.....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing	
CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW	
Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M – Continued

M1089A1 (Continued)	
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope	
In Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope	
Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope	
Out Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
No Service or External Hydraulic Power	
From M1089A1 .....	0097 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Using Manual Override Switch	
(M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1) .....	0066 00
Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
Prepare M1089A1 MHC For Use .....	0043 00
Raise Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Raise Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Remove Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Remove Amber Warning Light (All	
Models Except M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Shut Down M1089A1 .....	0034 00
Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or	
Operates Slowly .....	0097 00
Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-	
Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
Stinger Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold	
Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
Stifflegs Operation (M1089A1) .....	0034 00
Stow M1089A1 MHC .....	0043 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1	
MHC .....	0043 00
Underlift Assembly Operation .....	0037 00
Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
Vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow .....	0036 00
M1090A1	
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators	
for M1090A1 .....	0005 00
Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal .....	0028 00
Tailgate Release Does Not Operate .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>M – Continued</b>	
M1090A1 (Continued)	
Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal .....	0112 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection .....	0040 00
M42 Alarm Mounting Location .....	0046 00
M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location.....	0046 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing	
Connection/Disconnection.....	0041 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing	
Connection/Disconnection.....	0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/	
Disconnection.....	0038 00
Machine	
Preparation for Machine Gun Operation.....	0067 00
Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform .....	0067 00
Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform.....	0067 00
Main Light Switch .....	0004 00
Maintenance	
Forms and Procedures .....	0001 00
Introduction .....	0104 00
M1083A1 Series Preventive Maintenance	
Checks and Services (PMCS) .....	0103 00
Malfunction/Symptom Index.....	0074 00
Marker	
All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup.....	0062 00
One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights	
Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Markers	
Placing Markers On Divided Highway or	
One Way Road .....	0062 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M – Continued

### Markers (Continued)

Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved Highway .....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided Highway With Hills .....	0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight Highway .....	0062 00
Preparing Markers For Use .....	0062 00
Stowing Markers .....	0062 00

### Mast

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow .....	0097 00

### Material

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation .....	0023 00
Handling Crane Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) .....	0003 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators .....	0013 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M – Continued

### Material (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not	
Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions	
Operate Slowly .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack)	
Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Stays Activated .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack)	
Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not	
Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom,	
and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

### Material (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate.....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Does Not Operate From REMOTE	
CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

### Material (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts	
or Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC),	
30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly .....	0003 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Mast Does Not Erect or Stow .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Stays	
Activated .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CCW Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Swing CW Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope In Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Telescope Out Lockout Does Not	
Activate .....	0080 00
Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Operation .....	0043 00
Mirrors	
Adjusting Mirrors.....	0017 00
Folding Mirrors.....	0059 00
Unfolding Mirrors.....	0059 00
Mode	
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU.....	0088 00
Motor	
M1089A1 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor	
Assembly Does Not Operate.....	0097 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## M - Continued

Mount	
Remove Rifle From Mount .....	0046 00
Stow Rifle In Mount .....	0046 00
Mounting	
M42 Alarm Mounting Location .....	0046 00
M43 Chemical Detector Mounting	
Location.....	0046 00
Decontamination Apparatus Mounting	
Location.....	0046 00
Mud	
Operation in Sand or Mud.....	0050 00

## N

No	
Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at	
Rear Gladhands.....	0085 00
Response When Turning Steering Wheel .....	0090 00
Service or External Hydraulic Power From	
M1089A1 .....	0097 00
Noisy Air Compressor Operation.....	0085 00
Nomenclature Cross-Reference List .....	0001 00
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC)	
Decontamination.....	0066 00

## O

Off-Road	
Operation In Off-Road Condition.....	0017 00
Oil	
Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil .....	0076 00
PRESS Gage Does Not Operate or Is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Excessive Engine Oil Consumption .....	0076 00
In Cooling System.....	0079 00
Low Engine Oil Pressure.....	0076 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan	
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s)	
Run Constantly .....	0080 00
One	
Or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or Both Composite Taillights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do	

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

One (Continued)	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0080 00
Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries .....	0108 00
Operate	
24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Air Dryer Heater Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
All Electrical Gages Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0080 00
Audible Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Battery Tester Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Cab Heat .....	0024 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
Chemical Alarm Kit .....	0046 00
Chemical Detector Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Decontamination Kit .....	0046 00
Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Dump Bed Down Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
Dump Bed Up Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
OIL PRESS GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Ether Start Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate .....	0077 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

### Operate (Continued)

Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate .....	0091 00
FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
FUEL GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Horn Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate .....	0099 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

### Operate (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly.....	0097 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

### Operate (Continued)

M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger Does Not Operate.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate.....	0097 00
M1090A1 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Prepare M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs .....	0034 00
PTO Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Radio .....	0046 00
Radio Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Service Brakes (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Speedometer Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Windshield Defrost.....	0024 00
Windshield Washer Does Not Operate.....	0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

### Operate (Continued)

Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On	
Intermittent Speed.....	0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On	
Low Speed.....	0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch	
Freespool Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints	
Unusually Noisy When Operating .....	0082 00
Raise Boom To Operating Position.....	0030 00
Raise Boom To Operation Position.....	0043 00
Seat Belt.....	0017 00
Selecting Transmission Operating Range	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Transmission Unusually Noisy When	
Operating .....	0081 00

### Operation

30K Winch Operation With Load .....	0035 00
30K Winch Operation Without Load.....	0035 00
Air System Loses Pressure During	
Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup .....	0085 00
Auxiliary Equipment Operation .....	0046 00
Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation.....	0044 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation .....	0057 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation.....	0058 00
Cargo Cover Flap Operation.....	0027 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Operation .....	0022 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cold	
Weather Operation .....	0055 00
Dump Truck Operation .....	0031 00
Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or	
Vibrates Excessively During Engine	
Operation .....	0078 00
Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1) .....	0061 00
Fire Extinguisher Operation.....	0061 00
Heater/Defrost Operation .....	0024 00
Hydraulic System Service Operation	
(M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) .....	0068 00
In Desert Environment.....	0051 00
In Emergency (EMER) Mode.....	0022 00
In Extreme Dust.....	0048 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

Operation (Continued)	
In Extreme Heat .....	0047 00
In Forest or on Rocky Terrain .....	0049 00
In Off-Road Conditions .....	0017 00
In Sand or Mud .....	0050 00
Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels	
Operation .....	0025 00
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)	
Operation .....	0023 00
M1088A1 Tractor Operation.....	0033 00
M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power	
Operation .....	0069 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Operation .....	0043 00
M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation.....	0037 00
30K Winch Operation .....	0035 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Noisy Air Compressor Operation.....	0085 00
Normal Central Tire Inflation System	
(CTIS) Operation.....	0022 00
of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems .....	0068 00
Preparation for Machine Gun Operation.....	0067 00
Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation.....	0037 00
Preparing Dump Body For Operation.....	0031 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)	
Operation .....	0065 00
Starting on Hill Operation .....	0071 00
Stifflegs Operation (M1089A1) .....	0034 00
Vehicle Operation	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Vehicle Operation (In Extreme Heat).....	0047 00
Vehicle Operation (In Extreme Dust) .....	0048 00
Vehicle Operation (In Forest Or On	
Rocky Terrain) .....	0049 00
Vehicle Operation (In Sand Or Mud) .....	0050 00
Vehicle Operation (In Desert	
Environment) .....	0051 00
Vehicle Operation (in Extreme Cold	
Environment) .....	0056 00
Vehicle Operation (Starting On Hill) .....	0071 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment,	
32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) .....	0055 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

### Operation (Continued)

Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26°F to -65°F (-32°C to -54°C) .....	0056 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0052 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0053 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	0054 00
With Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Mode Lights Flashing .....	0022 00

### Operations

Cold Environment Operations .....	0055 00
-----------------------------------	---------

### Outrigger

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Set Up Outriggers .....	0030 00
Set Up Outriggers .....	0043 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1 MHC .....	0043 00

### Overheat

Front Brakes Overheat .....	0084 00
Rear Brakes Overheat .....	0084 00

### Overheats

Engine Overheats (Engine System Troubleshooting) .....	0076 00
Engine Overheats (Cooling System Troubleshooting) .....	0079 00

### Overload

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated .....	0080 00
--	---------

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## O - Continued

Overload (Continued)	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated .....	0080 00
Override	
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On .....	0080 00
Overspeed	
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains Illuminated .....	0088 00
Engine Overspeeds On Start .....	0076 00
CTIS Overspeed Pressure Does Not Operate .....	0088 00

## P

Panel	
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators .....	0005 00
Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **P - Continued**

### Panel (Continued)

Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators .....	0004 00
Instrument Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation .....	0113 00

### Parking

Brake(s) Do Not Release.....	0084 00
Brakes Do Not Apply.....	0084 00
Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Park Vehicle	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00

### Passenger

Adjusting Right Passenger Seat.....	0017 00
Side Exterior Controls and Indicators .....	0011 00

### Pay Out

15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out.....	0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out.....	0080 00
M1089A1 Pay Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate.....	0097 00

### Pedal

Accelerator Pedal Sticks .....	0077 00
--------------------------------	---------

### Personnel

Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Heater Fan Does Not Operate .....	0080 00

### Pintle

Hook Installation.....	0036 00
Hook Removal .....	0036 00

### Plates

Data and Instruction Plates .....	0045 00
-----------------------------------	---------

### PMCS

Introduction .....	0103 00
Procedures .....	0103 00

### Power

Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation .....	0113 00
---	---------

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>P - Continued</b>	
Power (Continued)	
No Service or External Hydraulic Power	
From M1089A1.....	0097 00
Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting .....	0083 00
Powertrain.....	0003 00
Preparation	
for Internal Air Transport, Highway	
or Rail Shipment.....	0059 00
for Machine Gun Operation .....	0067 00
for Shipment.....	0001 00
for Use .....	0017 00
of Disabled Vehicle (M1078/M1078A1 or	
M1083/M1083A1 Series .....	0064 00
of Towing Vehicle .....	0064 00
of Vehicle .....	0069 00
To Provide External Hydraulic Power.....	0069 00
Prepare	
Dump Truck For Movement.....	0031 00
LMHC for Use .....	0023 00
Preparing	
Dump Body for Operation .....	0031 00
Markers For Use.....	0062 00
Preventive	
M1083A1 Series Preventive Maintenance	
Checks and Service (PMCS).....	0103 00
Procedures	
Emergency Procedures.....	0066 00
Maintenance Forms and Procedures .....	0001 00
PMCS Procedures .....	0103 00
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency	
Procedure).....	0109 00
Troubleshooting Procedures .....	0075 00
Propeller	
Shaft.....	0082 00
Shaft Troubleshooting .....	0082 00
Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually	
Noisy When Operating.....	0082 00
PTO	
Does Not Engage .....	0083 00
Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Power Take-Off (PTO) .....	0083 00
Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting .....	0083 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
----------------	------------------------

## P - Continued

Pump	
Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation .....	0044 00
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) .....	0087 00
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) .....	0087 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Pushbutton	
Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector Emits 8 Seconds of Beeps and/or Transmission Does Not Shift Gears .....	0081 00
WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) .....	0004 00

## R

Radiator	
Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan Off Switch .....	0080 00
Rail Radio Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport, Highway or Rail Shipment .....	0059 00
Raise	
and Lower Load (LMHC) .....	0023 00
and Lower Load (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
and Lower Load (M1089A1) .....	0043 00
Boom to Operating Position (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Boom to Operating Position (M1089A1) .....	0043 00
Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly .....	0100 00
Cargo Bed Side Panels .....	0025 00
Boom .....	0023 00
Dump Body Does Not Raise or Lower .....	0096 00
Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform .....	0067 00
Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Spare Tire Retainer Does Not Raise or Lower Properly .....	0100 00
Underlift Assembly .....	0037 00
Raising	
Cab .....	0021 00
Cab Protector .....	0031 00
Dump Body .....	0031 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## R – Continued

### Raising (Continued)

Dump Body To Maintenance Position.....	0031 00
Lowering and Raising Tailgate .....	0031 00
/Lowering Cab.....	0021 00
Rear Flap.....	0027 00
Side Flaps.....	0027 00
Stifflegs.....	0034 00
Troopseats .....	0029 00
Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising.....	0029 00

### Rear

Brake Air Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Brakes Do Not Apply.....	0084 00
Brakes Overheat.....	0084 00
Connection (M998 Series) .....	0038 00
Connection (M1008 Series).....	0039 00
Connection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) .....	0042 00
Disconnection (M998 Series).....	0038 00
Disconnection (M1008 Series).....	0039 00
Disconnection (M35 Series) .....	0040 00
Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) .....	0041 00
Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) .....	0042 00
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags .....	0092 00
Lowering Rear Flap.....	0027 00
No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands .....	0085 00
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Raising Rear Flap .....	0027 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear.....	0060 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## R - Continued

### Reel

15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does	
Not Reel In.....	0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does	
Not Reel In or Pay Out.....	0080 00

References .....	0116 00
------------------	---------

### Remote

All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From WRECKER CONTROL	
PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE	
CONTROL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1089A1).....	0043 00
Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0037 00
Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	
(M1089A1).....	0043 00
Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.....	0037 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From	
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate	
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not	
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## R - Continued

### Remote (Continued)

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00

### Removal

Cargo Bed Stake Removal .....	0025 00
Debris Cover Removal .....	0031 00
Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1) .....	0061 00
Fire Extinguisher Removal (All Models) .....	0061 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal .....	0072 00
Pintle Hook Removal .....	0036 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal .....	0072 00

### Remove

Cargo Bed Side Panels .....	0025 00
Rifle From Mount .....	0046 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>R - Continued</b>	
Reporting Equipment Improvement	
Recommendations (EIR) .....	0001 00
Reservoirs	
Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From	
Air Reservoirs .....	0085 00
Reset Circuit Breaker .....	0023 00
Retainer	
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and	
Suspension Compression Do Not	
Operate .....	0095 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do	
Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Right	
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable	
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch	
Freespool Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Rocky	
Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain.....	0049 00
Rotate	
and Telescope Boom	
(M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
and Telescope Boom (M1089A1) .....	0043 00
<b>S</b>	
Sags	
Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle	
Sags .....	0092 00
Sand	
Operation in Sand or Mud.....	0050 00
Scope.....	0001 00
Seat	
Adjusting Driver's Seat.....	0017 00
Adjusting Passenger Seat.....	0017 00
Controls.....	0010 00
Operating Seat Belt.....	0017 00
Secure Vehicle	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Selecting Transmission Operating Range	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00

# INDEX - Continued

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>S - Continued</b>	
Selecting Transmission Operating Range (Continued)	
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Self-Recovery (15K)	
M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K	
Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
Winch.....	0003 00
Winch Does Not Pay Out.....	0080 00
Winch Does Not Reel In .....	0080 00
Winch Does Not Reel In or Pay Out .....	0080 00
Winch Does Not Operate .....	0093 00
Winch Operation.....	0065 00
Winch Troubleshooting.....	0093 00
Service	
Lubrication Service Intervals-Normal	
Conditions.....	0103 00
Lubrication Service Intervals-Unusual	
Conditions.....	0103 00
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From	
M1089A1 .....	0097 00
Servicing	
Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) .....	0109 00
Tires .....	0106 00
Shafts	
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints	
Unusually Noisy When Operating .....	0082 00
Ship	
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or	
Ship Transport.....	0060 00
Shipment	
Preparation for Shipment .....	0001 00
Shut Down Engine	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Shutdown	
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Stays Activated.....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System	
Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Does	
Not Activate .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>S - Continued</b>	
Shutdown (Continued)	
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	
Overload Shutdown System Stays	
Activated .....	0080 00
Side	
All Vehicles, Left Side.....	0045 00
All Vehicles, Right Side.....	0045 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Lowering Side Flaps.....	0027 00
Raising Side Flaps .....	0027 00
Sides	
Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels	
Operation .....	0025 00
Signal	
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Signal (Continued)	
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Signals	
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Single	
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage	
Pump) .....	0087 00
Sliding	
Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not	
Operate .....	0091 00
Snatch Block	
Install Snatch Block On 30K Winch Cable.....	0073 00
Installation/Removal .....	0073 00
Remove Snatch Block From 30K Winch	
Cable .....	0073 00
Soft Top	
Kit (Steel Bows) Installation .....	0026 00
Kit (Steel Bows) Removal .....	0026 00
(Steel Bows) Installation.....	0026 00
(Steel Bows) Removal .....	0026 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>S - Continued</b>	
Solenoid	
Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Spare	
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate .....	0095 00
Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly.....	0100 00
Special Purpose Kit	
Controls and Indicators .....	0012 00
Troubleshooting .....	0098 00
Speed	
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
Engine Speed Is Not Stable.....	0076 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed .....	0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed.....	0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed.....	0080 00
Speedometer Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Spooling	
Cable To Front of Vehicle .....	0065 00
Cable To Rear of Vehicle.....	0065 00
Spring	
Cab Air Spring Deflation .....	0059 00
Cab Air Spring Inflation .....	0059 00
Springs	
Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly.....	0095 00
Stage	
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) .....	0087 00
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) .....	0087 00
Stalls	
Engine Stalls at Low RPM .....	0076 00
Start	
Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start.....	0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start.....	0098 00
Engine Cranks But Does Not Start (Engine System Troubleshooting) .....	0076 00
Engine Cranks But Does Not Start (Electrical System Troubleshooting).....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## S - Continued

### Start (Continued)

Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or	
Engine Stalls After Starting .....	0077 00
Engine Overspeeds On Start .....	0076 00
Engine Start	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	0020 00
Ether Start Does Not Operate .....	0080 00

### Starts

Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts	
Immediately When Switched On .....	0098 00
Engine Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough,	
or Lacks Power .....	0076 00

### Starting

Disabled Vehicle .....	0066 00
Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or	
Engine Stalls After Starting .....	0077 00
Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate .....	0077 00
On Hill Operation .....	0071 00

### Steering

Column Controls .....	0007 00
Excessive Play When Turning Steering	
Wheel .....	0090 00
Hard or Does Not Operate .....	0094 00
Hydraulic System .....	0094 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting .....	0094 00
No Response When Turning Steering	
Wheel .....	0090 00
System Troubleshooting .....	0090 00

### Stiffleg

M1089A1 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does	
Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate	
Or Operates Slowly .....	0097 00

### Stifflegs

M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K	
Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not	
Operate .....	0097 00
Lowering Stifflegs .....	0034 00
Operation (M1089A1) .....	0034 00
Prepare M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs .....	0034 00
Raising Stifflegs .....	0034 00



**INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>S - Continued</b>	
Stinger	
M1089A1 Stinger Does Not Operate.....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift	
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch	
Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
Stop	
STOP ENGINE Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
STOP ENGINE Indicator Remains	
Illuminated.....	0076 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Stoplights	
And Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Do Not Illuminate When M1088A1 Trailer	
Brakes Are Applied .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
One Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Stow	
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
M1089A1 MHC.....	0043 00
Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1083A1/M1084A1) .....	0025 00
Cargo Bed Side Panel	
(M1085A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) .....	0025 00
Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0025 00
LMHC .....	0023 00
Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform .....	0067 00
Outriggers and Shut Down	
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC .....	0030 00
Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1 MHC .....	0043 00
Rifle In Mount.....	0046 00
Stowage Location/Decal/Stencil Plate Guide .....	0120 00
Stowing Markers .....	0062 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **S - Continued**

### Suspension

Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate .....	0095 00
Compressing Suspension.....	0059 00
Decompressing Suspension .....	0059 00
Does Not Compress or Return To Normal Properly .....	0095 00
Suspension System.....	0092 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0092 00

### Swing

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
Boom .....	0023 00

### Switch

All Main Light Switch Functions Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan Off Switch.....	0080 00
Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## S - Continued

### System

M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On .....	0080 00
Main Light Switch .....	0004 00
Troop Transport Alarm Switch .....	0012 00
Air System (Theory of Operation) .....	0003 00
Air System (Troubleshooting) .....	0085 00
Air System Controls .....	0006 00
Air System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup .....	0085 00
Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) .....	0085 00
Air Transport System .....	0095 00
Brake System (Theory of Operation) .....	0003 00
Brake System (Troubleshooting) .....	0084 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation .....	0022 00
Cooling System (Theory of Operation) .....	0003 00
Cooling System (Troubleshooting) .....	0079 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System .....	0096 00
Electrical System .....	0003 00
Electrical System Does Not Maintain A Charge .....	0080 00
Engine Air Intake System .....	0003 00
Engine System .....	0076 00
Exhaust System .....	0078 00
Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation .....	0078 00
Fuel System (Theory of Operation) .....	0003 00
Fuel System (Troubleshooting) .....	0077 00
Hydraulic System .....	0087 00
Hydraulic System Service Operation (M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) .....	0068 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate .....	0080 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **S - Continued**

### System (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated.....	0080 00
Oil In Cooling System.....	0079 00
Steering Hydraulic System.....	0094 00
Suspension System.....	0092 00
Transmission System.....	0081 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System.....	0097 00

## **T**

### Tailgate

M1090A1 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Lowering and Raising Tailgate .....	0031 00

### Taillights

Intervehicular Taillights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate.....	0080 00
Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00

### Tanks

Drain Air Tanks (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00

### Telescope

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out.....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate .....	0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out.....	0097 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## T - Continued

### Telescope (Continued)

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate .....	0080 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Boom .....	0023 00
Rotate and Telescope Boom (KM1084A1/M1086A1) .....	0030 00
Rotate and Telescope Boom (M1089A1) .....	0043 00

### Temp

COOLANT TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Remains Illuminated .....	0081 00
WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate Or Is Inaccurate .....	0080 00

### Tensioner

Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
--	---------

### Testing

Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries .....	0108 00
---	---------

### Three

Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) .....	0087 00
--	---------

### Tire

Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate .....	0095 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation .....	0022 00
Chains Installation/Removal .....	0072 00
Changing Tire .....	0105 00
Front Tire Deflation .....	0059 00
Front Tire Inflation .....	0059 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>T - Continued</b>	
Tire (Continued)	
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal .....	0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation .....	0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal.....	0072 00
Spare Tire Retainer Does Not Raise or Lower Properly.....	0100 00
Tires	
Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road.....	0102 00
Servicing Tires .....	0106 00
Wear Unevenly or Excessively .....	0086 00
Too Much Vibration In Engine .....	0076 00
Tow	
vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow .....	0036 00
Towbar	
Connection (M1089A1) .....	0036 00
Connection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection).....	0063 00
Connection (Towing Disabled Vehicle) .....	0064 00
Connection/Disconnection.....	0063 00
Disconnection(M1089A1) .....	0036 00
Disconnection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection).....	0063 00
Towing	
Disabled Vehicle .....	0064 00
M1008 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection.....	0042 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection.....	0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection.....	0038 00
Preparation of Towing Vehicle .....	0064 00
Wrecker Flat Towing.....	0036 00
Tractor	
Backing Tractor With Trailer .....	0033 00
Braking, Stopping, and Parking Tractor With Trailer .....	0033 00
Controls.....	0015 00
Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## T - Continued

### Tractor (Continued)

Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling	
Trailer to Tractor.....	0091 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When	
Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor .....	0091 00
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Un-	
coupling.....	0032 00
M1088A1 Tractor Operation.....	0033 00
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or	
Ship Transport.....	0060 00
Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward.....	0033 00
Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00

### Trailer

Backing Tractor With Trailer .....	0033 00
Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Both Trailer Stop/Turn Lights Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Braking, Stopping, and Parking Tractor	
With Trailer .....	0033 00
Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in	
Fifth Wheel .....	0091 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling	
Trailer to Tractor.....	0091 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When	
Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor .....	0091 00
Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Un-	
coupling.....	0032 00
Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward.....	0033 00
Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When	
M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied.....	0080 00
Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00

### Transmission

Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not	
Operate .....	0080 00
Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s) Run	
Constantly.....	0080 00
Pushbutton Shift Selector Emits 8	
Seconds of Beeps and/or Transmission	
Does Not Shift Gears.....	0081 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## T - Continued

### Transmission (Continued)

Select Transmission Operating Range	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
System.....	0081 00
System Troubleshooting.....	0081 00
Unusually Noisy When Operating .....	0081 00
WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift	
Selector (WTEC III TPSS).....	0004 00

### Transport

M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship	
Transport .....	0060 00

Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate .....	0098 00
--	---------

### Troopseat

M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit	
Installation/Removal .....	0110 00
M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0111 00
M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/	
Removal .....	0112 00
Lowering Troopseats .....	0029 00
Raising Troopseats .....	0029 00

### Troubleshooting

Air System Troubleshooting.....	0085 00
Air Transport System Troubleshooting.....	0095 00
Axle Troubleshooting .....	0089 00
Brake System Troubleshooting.....	0084 00
Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer	
Troubleshooting .....	0100 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
Troubleshooting .....	0088 00
Cooling System Troubleshooting .....	0079 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System	
Troubleshooting .....	0096 00
Engine System Troubleshooting .....	0076 00
Exhaust System Troubleshooting.....	0078 00
Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting .....	0091 00
Frame Troubleshooting .....	0102 00
Fuel System Troubleshooting .....	0077 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting.....	0087 00
Introduction .....	0074 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling	
Crane (MHC) Hydraulics	
Troubleshooting .....	0099 00
N1089A1 Air System Troubleshooting .....	0101 00



# INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

## T - Continued

Troubleshooting (Continued)	
Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting .....	0083 00
Procedures .....	0075 00
Propeller Shaft Troubleshooting .....	0082 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)	
Troubleshooting .....	0093 00
Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting .....	0098 00
Steering Hydraulic System	
Troubleshooting .....	0094 00
Steering System Troubleshooting .....	0090 00
Suspension System Troubleshooting .....	0092 00
Transmission System Troubleshooting .....	0081 00
Wheel System Troubleshooting .....	0086 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System	
Troubleshooting .....	0097 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On	
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)	
ECU .....	0088 00
Turn	
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does	
Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does	
Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not	
Illuminate .....	0080 00

## U

Uncoupling	
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/	
Uncoupling .....	0032 00
M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer .....	0032 00
Underlift	
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC),	
30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly .....	0003 00
M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation .....	0037 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift	
Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
Lower Underlift Assembly .....	0037 00
Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation .....	0037 00
Raise Underlift Assembly .....	0037 00

# INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

## U - Continued

Unfolding Mirrors.....	0059 00
Universal	
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints	
Unusually Noisy When Operating .....	0082 00

## V

Vehicle	
Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To One	
Side or Grab .....	0084 00
Cleaning Vehicle.....	0107 00
Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic	
Power .....	0068 00
Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic	
Power .....	0068 00
Fueling Vehicle.....	0017 00
Operation	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Operation (In Extreme Heat) .....	0047 00
Operation (In Extreme Dust) .....	0048 00
Operation (In Forest Or On Rocky	
Terrain).....	0049 00
Operation (In Sand or Mud) .....	0050 00
Operation (In Desert Environment) .....	0051 00
Operation (In Extreme Cold Environment) .....	0056 00
Operation (Starting On Hill Operation) .....	0071 00
Operation in Cold Environment,	
32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) .....	0055 00
Operation in Extreme Cold Environment,	
-26°F to -65°F (-32°C to -54°C) .....	0056 00
Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0052 00
Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0053 00
Operation – Unusual Conditions	
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0054 00
Operation of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic	
Systems .....	0068 00
Park Vehicle	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).....	0020 00
Preparation of Disabled Vehicle	
(M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1	
Series .....	0064 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **V - Continued**

Vehicle (Continued)	
Preparation of Towing Vehicle .....	0064 00
Preparation of Vehicle .....	0069 00
Secure Vehicle	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) .....	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) .....	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) .....	0020 00
Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle .....	0065 00
Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle .....	0065 00
Starting Disabled Vehicle .....	0066 00
Vehicles	
M1089A1 Can Tow .....	0036 00
All Vehicles, Interior .....	0045 00
All Vehicle, Left Side .....	0045 00
All Vehicle, Right Side .....	0045 00
With 15K SRW .....	0045 00
With LMHC .....	0045 00
VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00

## **W**

Wanders	
Pulls To One Side, or Shimmies .....	0090 00
Pulls To One Side, or Shimmies .....	0092 00
Warning	
Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Install Amber Warning Light (All Models	
Except M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Light Kit Installation/Removal .....	0070 00
Remove Amber Warning Light (All Models	
Except M1089A1) .....	0070 00
Warranty Information .....	0001 00
Washer	
Horn, Windshield Wipers, and Windshield	
Washer Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
WATER	
TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or Is	
Inaccurate .....	0080 00
Wheel	
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin	
in Fifth Wheel .....	0091 00
Excessive Play When Turning Steering	
Wheel .....	0090 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When	
Coupling Trailer to Tractor .....	0091 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

## **W - Continued**

### Wheel (Continued)

Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor .....	0091 00
Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate .....	0091 00
No Response When Turning Steering Wheel .....	0090 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front .....	0060 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear .....	0060 00
Troubleshooting .....	0086 00
Wobbles or Shimmies .....	0086 00
White Exhaust Smoke .....	0076 00

### Winch

15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) .....	0003 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out .....	0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In .....	0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out .....	0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation .....	0065 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Operate .....	0093 00
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Operation .....	0035 00
30K Winch Operation With Load .....	0035 00
30K Winch Operation Without Load .....	0035 00
M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate .....	0097 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00

# **INDEX - Continued**

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
<b>W - Continued</b>	
Winch (Continued)	
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch	
Freespool Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Winches	
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC),	
30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly .....	0003 00
Windshield	
All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Horn, Windshield Wipers, and Windshield	
Washer Do Not Operate .....	0080 00
Operate Windshield Defrost .....	0024 00
Washer Does Not Operate .....	0080 00
Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed .....	0080 00
Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent	
Speed .....	0080 00
Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed .....	0080 00
Worklight	
M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does	
Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 (RH) Worklight Does	
Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
Worklights	
Worklights Do Not Illuminate .....	0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not	
Illuminate in Blackout Mode With	
Blackout Override Switch On .....	0080 00
Wrecker	
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool	
Function Does Not Operate From	
WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function	
Does Not Operate From WRECKER	
CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From Wrecker Control Panel .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From Wrecker Control Panel and	
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate	
From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL .....	0080 00
Controls .....	0016 00
Controls and Indicators .....	0016 00
Flat Towing .....	0036 00
Hydraulic System .....	0097 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting .....	0097 00

**INDEX - Continued**

Subject

WP Sequence No.

**W - Continued**

Wrecker (Continued)

Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum	
Tensioner Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool	
Does Not Operate .....	0101 00
Material Handling Crane Operation .....	0043 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not	
Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL .....	0080 00
Wrecker and MHC Controls and Indicators.....	0016 00
REMOTE CONTROL .....	0016 00

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:



SANDRA R. RILEY  
*Administrative Assistant to the*  
*Secretary of the Army*  
0501304

By Order of the Secretary of the Air Force:

JOHN P. JUMPER  
*General, United States Air Force*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:

GREGORY S. MARTIN  
*General, United States Air Force*  
*Commander, Air Force Materiel Command*

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 381092,  
requirements for Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTVA1) TM 9-2320-392-10-1.





## METRIC CONVERSION CHART

### APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Inches .....	Centimeters .....	2.540
Feet.....	Meters.....	0.305
Yards .....	Meters.....	0.914
Miles.....	Kilometers .....	1.609
Square Inches Square .....	Centimeters .....	6.451
Square Feet Square .....	Meters.....	0.093
Square Yards Square .....	Meters.....	0.836
Square Miles Square .....	Kilometers .....	2.590
Acres Square .....	Hectometers .....	0.405
Cubic Feet Cubic .....	Meters.....	0.028
Cubic Yards Cubic .....	Meters.....	0.765
Fluid Ounces .....	Milliliters .....	29.573
Pints.....	Liters.....	0.473
Quarts .....	Liters.....	0.946
Gallons .....	Liters.....	3.785
Ounces .....	Grams .....	28.35
Pounds .....	Kilograms .....	0.454
Short Tons .....	Metric Tons.....	0.907
Pound-Feet .....	Newton-Meters .....	1.356
Pounds per Square Inch.....	Kilopascals.....	6.895
Miles per Gallon .....	Kilometers per Liter .....	0.425
Miles per Hour .....	Kilometers per Hour .....	1.609

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Centimeters .....	Inches .....	0.394
Meters .....	Feet .....	3.280
Meters .....	Yards.....	1.094
Kilometers .....	Miles .....	0.621
Square Centimeters .....	Square Inches.....	0.155
Square Meters .....	Square Feet .....	10.764
Square Meters .....	Square Yards .....	1.196
Square Kilometers .....	Square Miles .....	0.386
Square Hectometers .....	Acres.....	2.471
Cubic Centimeters .....	Cubic Inch .....	0.060
Cubic Meters .....	Cubic Feet .....	35.315
Cubic Meters .....	Cubic Yards .....	1.308
Milliliters .....	Fluid Ounces.....	0.034
Liters .....	Pints.....	2.113
Liters .....	Quarts .....	1.057
Liters .....	Gallons .....	0.264
Grams .....	Ounces.....	0.035
Kilograms .....	Pounds .....	2.205
Metric Tons .....	Short Tons.....	1.102
Newton-Meters .....	Pound-Feet .....	0.738
Kilopascals .....	Pounds per Square Inch .....	0.145
Kilometers per Liter .....	Miles per Gallon .....	2.354
Kilometers per Hour .....	Miles per Hour .....	0.621

### TEMPERATURE CONVERSIONS

$$5/9 (^{\circ}\text{F}-32) = ^{\circ}\text{C}$$

212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius

90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius

32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius

$$9/5 \text{ C}^{\circ} + 32 = \text{F}^{\circ}$$

